

INDEX  
of  
LITERATURE in the ENGLISH LANGUAGE that DESCRIBES  
POSTAL STAMP FORGERIES, FAKES, REPRINTS,  
FRAUDULENT POSTAL MARKINGS and OTHER OBLITERATIONS.  
and  
BIBLIOGRAPHY

May 2014

Theodore M. Tedesco  
Portland, Maine

Edited and published by  
American Philatelic Research Library  
Bellefonte, Pa.

## TABLE of CONTENTS

Preface.....	ii
General Introduction. ....	iv
Index for Postage Stamps Forgeries, Fakes, Reprints and Fraudulent Postal Markings and Other Obliterations.	
Stamps of the U.S. and other Countries.....	1
Literature not specific to individual stamps.....	655
Addendum.	
U.S. Carriers' stamps, U.S. Local stamps, and U.S. Sanitary Commission stamps.....	664
Listing of articles on forgeries in <i>Pat Paragraphs</i> .....	704
List of Journals, Books and Pamphlets Searched. ....	707
Appendix 1. Fraudulent Postal Markings .....	A-1
Appendix 2. Non-Postal Markings/ Specimen, Remainder and Revenue Cancellations .....	A-213
Bibliography .....	B-1

## PREFACE

### (to first edition, with updates)

There have been several efforts over the years at compiling a list of philatelic periodicals. The two most notable early ones in English were the W.R. Ricketts subject-indexed material from 1863 to 1910, including United States and general, and A.H. Harris and L.A.J. Baker's *The Standard Index to Philatelic Literature, 1879-1925*, published in 1933. The Ricketts U.S. index has been collected by Gini Horn and re-published in the *Philatelic Literature Review*, beginning on p.4 of v.44, 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1995, and continuing in succeeding issues to the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of 1997. Only subjects A-G of the Ricketts general index have been found.

More recently, the *Index to Current Philatelic Literature*, sponsored by the National Philatelic Society, appeared in *The Stamp Lover* (beginning in 1950) and covered world- wide journals published to 1976. It began again in 1985, but was reduced in scope to U.K. journals and renamed the *British Press Checklist* by John Negus. This leaves a gap from 1976-1984 and thereafter, in respect of non-U.K. material. The American Philatelic Research Library (APRL) has made a composite of the lists but it has not yet been published. The year 1979 of the gap has been filled by *The Stamp Journals Index 1979*, compiled by Lawrence C. Schwartz and published by The Stamp Journals Index Co., Brooklyn, 1983.

David Lidman (a former editor of *American Philatelist*) compiled "Current Philatelic Literature, An Index", and published it in the *AP*, beginning in February 1953, and running through October 1970 (Vol. 84, No.10). It was based upon current, in-print literature, and covered the whole world of philatelic literature written in English.

An index of worldwide literature prepared by APRL is now available online at [www.Stamplib.org](http://www.Stamplib.org). Book and article indexes may be accessed for forgeries and reprints.

More to our point, Varro Tyler compiled an Index of literature in respect of forgeries, which is appended to *The Serrane Guide*, published by *American Philatelist* in 1998. G. Koch's index is entitled *World Forgery Catalogue: A Reference List of Stamp Forgeries Descriptions*, Porssitiento, Ky., c.1998. Donald Arthur Rosenfield compiled the *Bibliographic List of Philatelic And Postal Forgeries And Fakes And General Interest Reference*, which was published in *Fakes & Forgeries*, journal of the Fakes and Forgeries Study Group, in issues No.10, December 1995, through No.17, September 1997. G. Kock also published "Stamp Forgery Guide" on February 26, 2005, <http://www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/>. Other websites on stamp forgeries continue popping-up.

The location of cumulative indexes to journals and yearbooks has been compiled by David S. Zubatsky, "An Annotated Bibliography Of Cumulative Indexes To Philatelic Journals and Yearbooks", *Philatelic Literature Review*, 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1977.

Members of the American Philatelic Society (APS) or the APRL may obtain copies of articles and other material from the American Philatelic Society, 100 Match Factory Place, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania 16823; telephone 814-933-3803.

Joseph Geraci furnished the citations from *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues* and *Mare Nostrum*. He has also made other useful comments and suggestions concerning the Index. His substantial efforts and knowledge, generously given, always in good humor, are appreciated.

I also wish to thank George S. Norton, Esq., curator of the Spellman Museum of Stamps & Postal History for showing me how to use a philatelic library and introducing me to philatelic research. Dr. Herbert A. Trenchard and former librarian, Tim Carr, have shown me important early material in the National Postal Museum library, which I would not have uncovered on my own. Don Heller and Ken Lawrence suggested references for inclusion in the Index. Bill Lehr lent me his unpublished and extensive Index of literature in respect of forgeries of U.S. postal stationary. The APRL Librarian and Director of Information Services, Tara Murray, and former librarian, Gini Horn, and staff members Ellen Peachey and Roseann Staie were most helpful. Weeks at a time, I would be there at the library from opening at 8:00AM straight through until the lights were turned out -- and they always greeted my questions and me professionally and with a smile. What good service we stamp collectors get from the APRL!

I had occasion to use the library of The Postal History Foundation in Tucson, Arizona when preparing the first edition of this Index. It is located in its own building across the courtyard from the main building.

I have spent time in some great libraries, such as the New York Public Library and the BPL; but for a pleasant experience and helpful and interesting staff, it is hard to match our philatelic libraries.

Theodore M. Tedesco  
Portland, Maine

## General Introduction.

**The purpose of this Index.** The Index cites articles and other works that provide information useful to collectors or researchers seeking to distinguish genuine (or original) stamps or postal cancellations from forgeries, fakes or reprints (and to distinguish among imitations) or to distinguish a non-postal marking from a postal marking. This information is sometimes called expertizing points. To this end, an article that merely *mentions* that a stamp has been forged, without giving any expertizing information, is not listed in this Index. The list is for post-1930 publications, with a few exceptions for important books and articles.

**How to use this Index.** The Index begins with references in respect of stamps of the United States and then continues with stamps of the other countries of the world, alphabetically. The stamps within a country are listed chronologically (with the variations also found in the *Scott Catalogues*) by Scott number. This is followed with a general listing of "Literature not Specific to Individual Stamps". Information on U.S. Carriers' stamps, U.S. Local stamps, and U.S. Sanitary Commission stamps is given in the Addendum, following the more general listings. The relevant literature is listed under the stamp description. Next is material on forgeries in *Pat Paragraphs*. The citations of all of the material in this list are repeated in the Bibliography, sometimes with additional information. If you are unable to find an article or book from a citation as given in this Index, check the Bibliography and advise APRL of the error. I have used this Index extensively on another research project that I am working on. On one occasion, I found that I had reversed the numbers of a citation in the Index, but the citation in the Bibliography was correct.

Cited references describe *forgeries* of the basic stamp, in the case of overprinted stamps, unless noted otherwise.

In the case of postmarks of the former British Empire, check both the country listing and the listings for British Empire, British Mail Boats and British Postal Agencies. For British colonial specimen stamps, check both the colony listing and the British Empire listing.

A list of the journals and other material that have been searched in preparing this Index, is given at the end of the addendum. The dates to which and from which each journal has been searched are given and issues of a journal that the compiler was unable to locate are noted. If there is a specialized journal or handbook for the subject country that has not been searched, you may also want to research such journal or handbook. Don't forget to check the Library database at the APRL website mentioned above. Also mentioned above, but worth repeating: Members of the American Philatelic Society or the APRL may obtain copies of articles and other material by contacting the American Philatelic Research Library, American Philatelic Center, 100 Match Factory Place, Bellefonte, PA 16823-1367; telephone 814-933-3803. With this Index and a telephone, one should be able to conduct substantial study, without leaving home.

The first edition of this Index had a table of abbreviations. I have tried to replace all abbreviations from the citations in this edition.

The following discussion may be helpful to those who are new to this field of study.

Forgeries of postage stamps began to appear shortly after the first adhesive postage stamp -- the "Penny Black" -- was issued by Great Britain in May, 1840. Five months later, in September, 1840, Sir Roland Hill and other postal officials were shown a postal forgery of this

stamp<sup>1</sup>. Thirty-one years later, a prominent early American collector of forgeries, Charles Henry Coster, had accumulated *1,200 different* varieties of forgeries.<sup>2</sup> Publications describing how to identify forged stamps began to appear in the 1860s<sup>3</sup>.

A **“forgery”** is an imitation of a postage stamp intended to fool a collector or to cheat a government of revenue. A forgery made for the latter purpose is sometimes called a **“postal forgery”**. If a government makes a reproduction of a postage stamp from new plates, it is called an “Official Imitation”. If this is done by a private person, it is a forgery, of course. It is also a forgery if the government reproducing the stamp is different from the one that issued it. During World War I and World War II, postal forgeries were made of the stamps of the other side by Great Britain, the United States (WWII only), Germany, and the French Underground. North Korea made postal forgeries of U.S. and French stamps following the Korean War. Espionage forgeries are very collectable. There are also *imitations* of forgeries, which are referred to as forgeries (with explanation) in this Index. It is noted that some authorities would not sanction this use of the term because they are *indirect* rather than *direct* imitations of genuine stamps; see A. Ronald Butler, *FFE - Journal*, Vol.1 (October 1998): 7.

The word **“counterfeit”** is seldom used in this List because a consensus among philatelic writers concerning its meaning is lacking. Some philatelic writers use “counterfeit” to mean an imitation intended to fool collectors and they use the word “forgery” where the imitation is intended to cheat a government of revenues<sup>4</sup>. The Scott Catalogues turn this around, using “counterfeit” where the fraud is directed at the government and “forgery” where the intent is to dupe collectors. Others use “forgery” for all imitations, whether intended to dupe governments or collectors<sup>5</sup>. Of this latter group, some use “postal forgery” to describe an imitation intended to defraud the revenues<sup>6</sup>. Some use “counterfeit” more or less interchangeably with “forgery”<sup>7</sup>. Where the Compiler uses “counterfeit” it is with the meaning intended by the cited author.

A **“facsimile”** is an imitation of a stamp, made *without* fraudulent intent, because it is identified as an imitation. During the late nineteenth century, the Senf brothers made postage stamp facsimiles that they distributed with their stamp journal. Their good reputation has survived through the years. The imitation Japanese stamps marked “Sanko”, “Mozo” and “Mihon” in Japanese characters, lie somewhere between a facsimile and a forgery. Although

---

<sup>1</sup> This and other statements in the Introduction are based on the material cited in the Index.

<sup>2</sup> Dr. Trenchard located this fact in a reference to the “Descriptive Price Catalogue of Government Stamps for Sale by William P. Brown, 53 Nassau Street, N.Y.C.”, Second edition, September 1871. Coster's forgeries were among the items offered for sale. Herbert A Trenchard, “Charles Henry Coster (1852-1900) – A Great American Philatelist”, *The Penny Post*, Vol. 8, No.2 (April 1998):4-21.

<sup>3</sup> Lowell Ragatz, “The Spud Papers”, 72 Stamps, August 5, 1950, pp.194-200, at p.196.

<sup>4</sup> Winthrop S. Boggs, *The Foundations Of Philately*, D. Nostrand Company, Inc., Princeton, N.J., 1955, p.175.

<sup>5</sup> L.N. Williams, *Fundamentals of Philately*, Revised Edition, American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1990, p.21.

<sup>6</sup> Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, *Postal Forgeries Of The World*, Harry Hayes Philatelic Study No. 26, Harry Hayes, Batley, West Yorkshire, 1977, p.9 “Introduction”. L.N. Williams, *supra*, p.21.

<sup>7</sup> William Bacon, “Phony Philately” column, 72 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, w.n.2054, March 25, 1961, p.109.

these are Japanese words for imitation, they are incorporated in the stamp design in a way that makes it difficult, especially for a Westerner to find, even one who knows what he or she is looking for. However, these imitations apparently satisfied Japanese legal requirements for truthful disclosure.

A **“fake”** is a genuine stamp that has been altered, without official authorization, to imitate a different (and more desirable) stamp. For example, David Allan Gee and Raoul Ch. de Thuin have faked many surcharged and overprinted stamps by adding an imitation surcharge or overprint to a genuine stamp. For purposes of this Index, falsified surcharges and overprints described in the listed literature are presumed to imitate the genuine ones (unless the author states that he or she is describing a fantasy) and, accordingly, falsified surcharges and overprints are called forgeries herein. Peter Winter’s rare British Guiana 1 cent magenta has been found to be a fake (the real one is unique), made by altering the value tablet of the less rare 4 cent magenta. Many of the rare perforation varieties of Czech stamps have been faked by re-perforating common stamps. Re-perforated stamps and ones with perforations trimmed to fake a coil are also a major problem for collectors of U.S. stamps. Some prefer to use the term “altered stamps”.

**Fraudulent cancellations** may be used in making fakes. An unused stamp, or one with revenue cancellation removed, may be altered by adding a fraudulent cancellation, to make it appear to have been postally used. Where the market has been flooded with remainders, the used stamp may be considerably more valuable than an unused one: another reason for falsifying a cancellation.

A postal forgery that has passed through the mails may have a genuine cancellation. It is still a forgery, albeit one that is very collectable, in the opinion of many collectors.

A **“bogus”** stamp is a fantasy, not intended to imitate a genuine postage stamp. The Boston Gang and the London Gang produced fantasies in the nineteenth century. Some of their fantasies have been imitated. While bogus stamps are not generally included in this List, “forgeries” of bogus stamps are included. Also included are “forgeries” of forgeries, such as those recently produced in Florida.

An **“Official Reprint”** is a reproduction of an obsolete postage stamp, which is reprinted by postal authorities, using the original plates or stones. A **“Private Reprint”** is one made by a private person, using the original plates or stones, without official authorization. Seebeck reprints were made by Hamilton Bank Note Co., which used the original plates, with contractual authorization from several issuing Latin American governments. Seebeck reprints, which were not valid for postal use, have been referred to as the “scourge of Latin American philately”.

A **“remainder”** is a postage stamp that has been demonetized. Many governments destroy their remainders. Some sell their remainders to wholesalers or otherwise dispose of their inventory in such a way that the demonetized stamps end up in the hands of collectors. Some governments cancel their remainders before they are sold. This index cites material that gives the distinguishing characteristics of the official obliteration used for such purpose. Some nineteenth century Spanish postal forgeries were given *remainder* cancellations (unknowingly) by the Spanish authorities. Citations are given to two articles that explain how this happened.

The remainders of some issues have been disposed of in large numbers in mint state. This depresses the market for the unused stamps, as in the case of the pence remainders of

Newfoundland, thereby tempting the fakers, as noted above. Edwin Mueller's articles on the Classic Stamps in the *Mercury Stamp Journal* give much useful information on remainders.

Remainders are not a problem for collectors of U.S. postage stamps because the United States does not generally demonetize its stamps. The exceptions are the 5-cent and 10-cent stamps of 1847, which were demonetized in 1851 when the rates for mailing letters were greatly reduced, and the second issue along with some but not all contemporary stamped envelopes, which were demonetized in 1861 at the outbreak of the Civil War, to prevent their use by the Confederacy, to raise money for the war effort.<sup>8</sup>

All examples given above without citation are based on citations listed in the Index.

**Note:** The reference sources for the names of the forgers listed in the head notes to the country sections are Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers/ Their Lives and Works*, Revised Edition, (Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, 1991), and the other books and articles cited in the within Index. The reader will observe that a particular forger may be listed in the country head note but not mentioned with the cited literature. This may result from the editorial policy mentioned in the Introduction, of citing only literature that gives the expertizing points. (Many of the sources of the late Dr. Tyler in his cited work do not give the expertizing points). Or it may be that the name of the forger was not given by the authors of cited material. In fact, except for articles on U.S. Locals, mentioning the name of the forger may be the exception more than rule for some of the cited authors.

---

<sup>8</sup> John M. Hotchner, "Civil War brought an end to the 1857 issue", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 17, 2001): 6. George S. Norton, "Confederate Prisoner of War Cover, 1864", Spellman Museum of Stamps & Postal History Collection Notes, No. 8, August 2002. Also see footnote 10 of the Index (to "**United States**").



## INDEX

for POSTAGE STAMP FORGERIES, FAKES, REPRINTS,  
and FRAUDULENT POSTAL MARKINGS and OTHER OBLITERATIONS

### Stamps of the U.S. and other countries

United States.....	9
Confederate States of America.....	42
Canal Zone.....	55
Guam.....	56
Hawaii.....	57
Aden.....	60
Afghanistan.....	61
Aitutaki.....	63
Albania.....	64
Algeria.....	65
Allenstein.....	65
Andorra.....	65
Angola.....	66
Angra.....	67
Anguilla.....	67
Anjouan.....	67
Annam and Tonkin.....	68
Antigua.....	68
Argentina.....	68
Armenia.....	74
Australia.....	76
Austria.....	78
Azerbaijan.....	84
Azores.....	85
Bahamas.....	87
Bahrain.....	88
Bangkok.....	88
Barbados.....	88
Barbuda.....	89
Basutoland.....	90
Batum.....	90
Bechuanaland.....	91
Bechuanaland Protectorate.....	91
Belgian Congo.....	92
Belgium.....	93
Benin.....	97
Bermuda.....	98
Bolivia.....	99
Bosnia and Herzegovina.....	103
Brazil.....	103

British Central Africa.....	108
British Columbia and Vancouver Island.....	108
British East Africa. ....	110
British Empire, generally.....	111
British Guiana. ....	112
British Honduras.....	114
British Levant. ....	115
British Mail Boats.....	116
British North America. ....	116
British Postal Agencies.....	116
Brunei.....	116
Bulgaria.....	116
Burma.....	118
Bushire.....	118
Cameroun.....	118
Canada. ....	120
Cape of Good Hope. ....	127
Cape Verde. ....	130
Caroline Islands. ....	131
Cayman Islands.....	132
Central Lithuania. ....	132
Ceylon.....	132
Chile.....	135
China.....	137
Republic of China. ....	143
Republic of Taiwan.....	147
Shanghai.....	147
China Treaty Ports. ....	149
China, People's Republic of.....	150
Cilicia.....	153
Cochin China. ....	153
Colombia.....	153
Congo Democratic Republic.....	169
Cook Islands (Rarotonga). ....	169
Corfu. ....	170
Costa Rica. ....	170
Crete.....	174
Croatia.....	175
Cuba. ....	176
Cyprus.....	179
Cyrenaica. ....	180
Czechoslovakia. ....	180
Dahomey.....	186
Danish West Indies. ....	186
Danube and Black Sea Railway.....	187
Danube Steam Navigation Company (D.D.S.G.). ....	187

Danzig.....	188
Denmark.....	189
Diego-Suarez. ....	191
Dominica.....	192
Dominican Republic. ....	193
Dubai.....	194
East Africa And Uganda Protectorates. ....	195
Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria). ....	195
Eastern Silesia.....	195
Ecuador.....	195
Egypt.....	199
Elobey, Annabon And Corisco. ....	202
Epirus.....	202
Eritrea.....	202
Estonia. ....	203
Ethiopia.....	205
Falkland Islands.....	206
Faroe Islands.....	207
Fernando Po.....	207
Fiji.....	208
Finland.....	210
Fiume.....	213
France.....	215
French colonies in general.....	233
French Colonies: General Issues.....	234
French Congo.....	236
French Equatorial Africa.....	237
French Guiana.....	237
French Guinea.....	237
French India.....	238
French Morocco.....	238
French Oceania (French Polynesia).....	238
French Sudan.....	238
Funchal.....	239
Gabon.....	239
Gambia.....	239
Georgia.....	240
German Colonies and Offices, generally.....	241
German East Africa.....	241
German New Guinea.....	243
German South-West Africa.....	243
German States.....	244
Baden.....	245
Bavaria.....	247
Bergedorf.....	251
Bremen.....	252

Brunswick. ....	255
Hamburg. ....	257
Hanover. ....	260
Lubeck. ....	263
Mecklenburg-Schwerin. ....	266
Mecklenburg-Strelitz. ....	267
Oldenburg. ....	267
Prussia. ....	269
Saxony. ....	270
Schleswig-Holstein. ....	272
Thurn and Taxis. ....	273
Württemberg. ....	276
North German Confederation. ....	279
Germany. ....	279
German Offices Abroad. ....	301
German Democratic Republic. ....	305
Gibraltar. ....	310
Gilbert & Ellice Islands. ....	312
Gold Coast. ....	312
Grand Comoro. ....	313
Great Britain. ....	313
Greece. ....	324
Greenland. ....	327
Grenada. ....	327
Griqualand West. ....	328
Guadeloupe. ....	328
Guatemala. ....	328
Haiti. ....	333
Heligoland. ....	336
Honduras. ....	339
Hong Kong. ....	343
Horta. ....	346
Hungary. ....	346
Iceland. ....	348
Ifni. ....	349
India. ....	349
Indian Native States. ....	353
Indo-China. ....	361
Indonesia. ....	362
Inhambane. ....	362
Ionian Islands. ....	362
Iran. ....	363
Iraq. ....	373
Ireland. ....	374
Israel. ....	374
Italian Colonies. ....	375

Italian States.....	375
Modena. ....	375
Parma. ....	376
Romagna. ....	377
Roman States. ....	378
Sardinia. ....	380
Tuscany.....	382
Two Sicilies. ....	383
Italy. ....	385
Ivory Coast.....	390
Jamaica.....	390
Japan. ....	390
Jordan.....	400
Karelia.....	401
Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika.....	401
Kiauchau. ....	401
Kionga.....	402
Korea.....	402
Korea, Democratic People's Republic.....	404
Kuwait.....	406
Labuan. ....	406
Lagos.....	407
Latvia. ....	408
Lebanon. ....	412
Leeward Islands. ....	412
Liberia.....	413
Libya. ....	413
Liechtenstein. ....	413
Lithuania. ....	414
Lourenco Marques. ....	416
Luxembourg.....	417
Macao.....	420
Madeira. ....	422
Malaya. ....	423
Malaysia.....	426
Maldives Islands.....	426
Malta. ....	426
Manchukuo. ....	427
Mariana Islands.....	427
Marienwerder.....	428
Marshall Islands.....	429
Martinique.....	430
Mauritania.....	430
Mauritius.....	430
Mayotte. ....	434
Memel. ....	434

Mesopotamia.....	436
Mexico. ....	436
Moheli.....	446
Monaco. ....	446
Mongolia.....	446
Montenegro.....	447
Montserrat.....	448
Mozambique. ....	449
Mozambique Company.....	450
Natal.....	451
Nauru. ....	452
Nepal.....	453
Netherlands.....	454
Netherlands Antilles (Curacao). ....	458
Netherlands Indies. ....	459
Netherlands New Guinea.....	462
Nevis.....	462
New Britain.....	463
New Brunswick.....	463
New Caledonia.....	466
Newfoundland.....	467
New Guinea. ....	472
New Hebrides, British.....	472
New Hebrides, French.....	472
New Republic. ....	472
New South Wales.....	473
New Zealand.....	476
Nicaragua.....	478
Niger.....	488
Niger Coast Protectorate.....	488
Nigeria.....	488
Niue.....	488
Norfolk Is.....	488
North Borneo. ....	489
Northern Nigeria.....	491
North Ingermanland.....	491
North West Pacific Islands.....	491
Norway.....	491
Nossi-Be.....	493
Nova Scotia.....	493
Nyasaland Protectorate.....	496
Nyassa.....	496
Obock.....	496
Orange River Colony.....	497
Pakistan.....	498
Palestine.....	498

Panama.....	498
Papua New Guinea.....	501
Paquebot Cancellations.....	502
Paraguay.....	502
Penrhyn. ....	505
Peru. ....	505
Philippines. ....	511
Pitcairn Islands.....	516
Poland. ....	516
Ponta Delgada. ....	521
Portugal.....	521
Portuguese Colonies General issues. ....	526
Portuguese Congo.....	527
Portuguese Guinea.....	527
Portugese India. ....	528
Prince Edward Island.....	530
Puerto Rico. ....	532
Queensland.....	533
Quelimane.....	535
Reunion.....	535
Rhodesia.....	537
Rio De Oro.....	537
Romania.....	538
Rouad, Ile.....	544
Royal Mail Steam Packet Company. ....	544
Russia.....	544
Russian Levant SS Co. (R.O.P.I.T.). ....	558
Ryukyu Islands. ....	558
Saar. ....	559
St. Christopher.....	561
St. Helena.....	562
St. Kitts-Nevis.....	563
St. Lucia.....	563
Ste.-Marie De Madagascar. ....	563
St. Pierre & Miquelon.....	564
St. Thomas, La Guaira, Puerto Cabello Ship stamps (Venezuela, Non-Scott).....	564
St. Thomas and Prince Islands.....	565
St. Vincent. ....	566
El Salvador.....	567
Samoa.....	574
San Marino.....	576
Sarawak.....	577
Saudi Arabia. ....	578
Schleswig.....	580
Senegal.....	580
Senegambia & Niger.....	580

Serbia. ....	580
Seychelles. ....	583
Siberia. ....	583
Sierra Leone. ....	583
Singapore. ....	584
Slovakia. ....	584
Solomon Islands. ....	585
Somalia. ....	585
Somali Coast. ....	586
Somaliland Protectorate. ....	586
South Africa. ....	586
South Australia. ....	586
South Russia. ....	589
South West Africa. ....	589
Spain. ....	590
Spanish Guinea. ....	599
Spanish Morocco. ....	599
Stellaland. ....	599
Straits Settlements. ....	599
Sudan. ....	601
Suez Canal Company. ....	602
Surinam. ....	603
Swaziland. ....	605
Sweden. ....	605
Switzerland. ....	608
Syria. ....	614
Tahiti. ....	615
Tanganyika. ....	615
Tannu Tuva. ....	615
Tasmania. ....	616
Tete. ....	618
Thailand. ....	618
Thomas, Rudolph. ....	619
Thrace. ....	619
Tibet. ....	619
Timor. ....	621
Tobago. ....	621
Togo. ....	622
Tokelau (Union Islands). ....	623
Tonga. ....	623
Transcaucasian Federated Republics. ....	623
Transjordan. ....	624
Transvaal. ....	624
Trinidad. ....	629
Trinidad & Tobago. ....	630
Tripolitania. ....	630



Tristan Da Cunha.....	630
Tunisia.....	630
Turkey.....	631
Turks Islands.....	634
Uganda.....	634
Ukraine.....	634
United Nations.....	635
Upper Senegal and Niger.....	636
Upper Silesia.....	636
Uruguay.....	636
Vatican City.....	640
Venezuela.....	640
Victoria.....	643
Vietnam (North).....	647
Virgin Islands.....	647
Wallis and Futuna Islands.....	648
Western Australia.....	648
Western Ukraine.....	651
White Russia. (Non-Scott).....	651
Yemen.....	652
Yugoslavia.....	652
Zambesia.....	653
Zanzibar.....	653
Zara.....	653
Zululand.....	654
Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps.....	655

## United States.

The Forgers: London Gang: Alfred Benjamin and Julian Hippolite Sarpy (fake grills), John Bastian, Hintz Bey (Postal forgery of Scott 1509), Joseph Britton (Locals), Georges Carion (Western Express Covers), Joseph J. Casey (Locals), Cividini, A.L. Clairbourne (faked perforations), James A. Croy (Postal forgery), H.J. Dauth (Newspaper facsimiles), Englehardt Fohl (envelope), John A. Fox (postal stationery)<sup>9</sup>, Francois Fournier, Robert Haisman (pioneer airmail covers), William B. Hale (postmarks), Harry C. Heindel (fake grills), Jacob Hoffman (Postal forgeries), Mendil Howard, George A. Hussey (Postmasters' provisionals, Carriers and Locals), Henry K. Jarrett (Postmasters' provisionals and cancellations), Samuel H. Jenkins (Locals), Kamigata Company, Brewster Cox Kenyon (grills, Officials, Revenue stamps), Richard Kiusalas (faked perforations), Adolf Krueger, R.E. Manson (Western Express Covers), Jerry P. Mather (First Day Covers), Jean-Baptiste Moens (Carriers and Locals), Henry C. Needham (Locals and Local covers), North Korea Government postal forgery, Ogden (Carriers), Erasmus

---

<sup>9</sup> Fox is also known for adding stamps to covers and tying them with fraudulent postmarks. (See *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Whole No.82 (May 1974): 72-74, and "Alexandria, La." postmark – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 45, Whole No. 160 (November 1993): 282.

Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, William B. Peters (Postal forgery), James A. Petrie (Early stamps faked from proofs, CSA Provisionals), Albert J. Rabinowitz (overprints and grills, Shanghai and Guam overprints), A.C. Roessler (covers, phantasy overprints, Local), Oswald Schröder, John Walter Scott (Carriers and Locals), Gebrüder Senf (facsimiles), E. Louis Smith (postal cards), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Stanley, Moore and Co. of Liverpool (Centennial Envelopes), David Stirling (Locals), S. Allan Taylor (Carriers and Locals, Bogus), Rudolph Thomas (grills, reperforations, postmarks), Warren T. Thomson (Chicago forgery – the first U.S. postal forgery), S.C. Upham (CSA Provisionals), Anton Victor Winter (postal forgery), Peter Winter (House of Stamps) Postmasters' provisional covers), R.P.H. Wolle (fakes), Rev. Chauncey L. Young (faked postal stationery), Michel Zareski (covers, fancy postmarks).

Provisional issues by Postmasters.

Measurements of Postmasters Provisionals: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.351; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.221.

1X1, 1X2, Alexandria, Va. Fake: Philip T. Wall, "The Alexandria Postmaster's Provisional Stamps", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 35, Whole No. 118, (May 1983): 80-85. Genuine cancellation of the unique "Blue Boy", 1X2: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*

2XU1. Annapolis, MD. Jarrett forgery: James H. Bruns, "Jarrett's Annapolis Provisional Fakes", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 56 (January 1985): 33-39. Philip T. Wall, "Something is Wrong – The Five Cent Annapolis Postmaster's Provisional, *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 39-41. Philip T. Wall, "The Annapolis Postmaster's Provisional Envelope", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 35, Whole No.119 (August 1983): 153-57,67.

3X2 or 3X4, Baltimore, 1845. Bogus stamp on cover, Patricia Stilwell Walker, "10 Cent 1845 Baltimore Postmasters Provisional", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 40, Whole No. 180 (November 1998): 262,63.

4X1, Boscawen, N.H. Description of this unique item: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*

5X1, Brattleboro, VT, 1846. Taylor and other forgeries: Calvert M. Hahn, "The Plating of the Brattleboro: Part II", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol.67 (March-April, 1988): 85-108. Four forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs* No.54 (October 1950): 1835-38. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

7X1, Millbury, MA. Philip T. Wall, "The Millbury Postmaster's Provisional Stamp", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 36, Whole No. 121 (February 1984): 12-19. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

8XU1-8XU4, New Haven, Conn. Envelopes, 1845. Measurements of the genuine stamps and also of the forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.221. Reprints: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

New York Postmaster, 1845-47:

9X1-9X3. New York. Philip T. Wall, "Sperati Imitation Of The New York Postmaster's", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No.103 (August 1979): 160-65. Hussey reprints: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 28 (July 8,

1939): 13. Hussey imitations: L.N. and M. Williams, "New York Postmaster's Stamp Issued 14<sup>th</sup> July, 1845", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 5 (July 1939): 18,19. Genuine cancellation of 9X2, 9X3: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. See individual stamps below for more citations.

9X1, N.Y. Postmaster, 1845. British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.196 and Plate 131,33. Sperati forgery: Philip H. Ward, Jr., "The Sperati United States Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 88 (May 3, 1957): 138; *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 93 (December 11, 1959): 186; and *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 96 (January 20, 1961): 18 (two Sperati forgeries). Hussey reprint: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 28 (July 8, 1939): 13, continued at (July 15, 1939): 49; Anon., "Stamp Photo Album, *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XIII (January 6, 1941): 194,95. *Pat Paragraphs* (July 1931): 26, further note at (August-September 1931): 48; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.146. Four forgeries, 1862 reprints, fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.570-73. Forgery of a Sperati forgery and seal: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 197. Measurements of the reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.221. Genuine cancellation and control marks: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

9X2, 9X3. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

10X1, 10X2. Providence, R.I. Postmaster. Sperati forgery of 10X1: Philip H. Ward, Jr., "The Sperati United States Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 88 (May 3, 1957): 138; *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 93 (December 11, 1959): 186. Forgery and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.351; Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.573,74. Sperati forgery of the 5c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.196 and Plate 132. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.221. Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.146. 10X1, 10X2, Providence, R.I. Sperati forgery of 10X1: Reprints and forgeries: A.B. Slater, *The Providence Provisional*, (The Author, Providence, Rhode Island, 1930), pp.53,54,57-63. The 1898 Reprints and genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

10X2a. 10c se-tenant with the 5c. Reprints distinguished: Stanley M. Piller, "A Misidentified Pair – The Providence Se-Tenant Provisionals", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 3-7.

St. Louis, MO Postmaster:

11X1-11X8. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

11X1, 5c. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.351. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.221,22. Picture of a forgery from the Tapling collection (not described in Serrane or J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all*

Countries): British Library, The, "Philatelic Rarities", [www.bl.uk/onlinegallery/onlineex/philar/u/010us0001845s46u00001002.html](http://www.bl.uk/onlinegallery/onlineex/philar/u/010us0001845s46u00001002.html). Web site visited May 2014.

Genuine cancellation of Postmasters' Provisionals: *Pat Paragraphs* (November 1931): 98,99.

#### U.S. Postage Stamps:

- 1,2. The first general issue, 1847<sup>10</sup>. Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.222. 1,2. Fake covers posted in Canada: Susan M. McDonald, "The Cover Corner", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 24, Whole No. 75 (August 1972): 161-68, at p.167. Fraudulent cancellations on cover: Harry M. Konwiser, "Postal Markings", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 45 (October 23, 1943): 120. Distinguishing the Official Imitations: F.A. Godden, "My Reference Collection", (Correction of earlier article, reprinted in its entirety), *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 4 (February 1937): 128. Genuine cancellations: Wade E. Saadi, "Cancellations on the 5c and 10c 1847 Stamps", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 60, Whole No. 217 (February 2008): 21-29; *Pat Paragraphs*, No.27 (July 1936): 699-703. See the individual stamps below for more citations. For Official imitations, see 3,4 below.
1. 5c Franklin, 1847 Pen cancel removed and fraudulent magenta hand stamped obliteration added: Mercer Bristow, "A twice-cancelled stamp", *Stamp Collector* (March 29, 1999): 35. For Official Imitation, see Scott 3 below.

#### Covers:

General information on faked covers – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 29, Whole No.94 (May 1977): 78 and Vol. 30, Whole No.100 (November 1978): 249, 251.

---

<sup>10</sup> These stamps were demonetized on July 1, 1851. The second issue and certain contemporary postal stationery, in use at the outset of the Civil War, were the only other U.S. stamps to be demonetized. All U.S. stamps issued since 1861 remain valid for postage to this date. John M. Hotchner, "Civil War brought an end to the 1857 issue", *Linn's Stamp News*, December 17, 2001, p.6. Mr. Geraci has pointed out that demonitization of the postal stationery was not as general as stated by Hotchner. (Mr. Geraci's letter dated November 12, 2003 to the Compiler). Quoting from *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 38, Whole No.131 (August 1986): 173,74, Mr. Geraci points out that "'The One Cent and Four Cent 'Star Die' envelopes were discontinued June 30, 1863, the One Cent being replaced by the Two Cent black (Jackson). Issue of the One Cent was resumed in July 1866 and was continued until the issue of 1870 appeared. Never having been invalidated, it can still be used for postage. The Three Cents, Six Cents and Ten Cents 'Star Die' envelopes were invalidated beginning in August 1861, but the Three Cent stamp [embossed impression] on the compound envelope [with 1 Cent embossed impression] was not invalidated, and so the Four Cent envelope can still be used for postage, if anyone cares to do so.' Also, a note in *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps and Covers*, before listing envelope U19, states: 'Wrappers of the 1 cent denomination were authorized by an Act of Congress, February 27, 1861, and were issued in October 1861. These were suspended in 1863, and their use resumed in June 1864.' So, based upon the above, we have at least 3 postal stationery items which were not demonetized, contrary to John Hotchner's assertions." For the latest word on this, see Ken Lawrence, "The 1841 demonetization of postage at the start of the US. Civil War.", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 2011): 19-24.

5c added to Baltimore covers dated Aug. 10 and Sept. 16 – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 33, Whole No. 112 (November 1981): 237.

5c added to Binghamton, N.Y. cover with fake herringbone obliteration – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 26, Whole No. 82 (May 1974): 74; and Vol. 29, Whole No. 95 (August 1977): 158.

Bogus Binghamton, N.Y. covers: Calvert M. Hahn, "Authenticating The Binghamton Herringbone Killers", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 51, Whole No.184 (November 1999): 257-66.

5c added to stampless covers with Boston & Albany and New York & Philadelphia railroad markings – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 99 (August 1978): 176.

5c added to Claremont, N.H. stampless cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 27, Whole No. 56 (November 1975): 88.

5c added to Frederick, MD cover dated June 5 – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 33, Whole No.112 (November 1981): 236.

5c added to Stampless Philadelphia cover, tied by fake "5" – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 48, Whole No.169 (February 1996): 22.

5c cleaned, added to cover and cancelled with oval Steamer/5 – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 100 (November 1978): 251,253.

5c on cover with blue Troy & New York Steamboat, one to Rochester, N.Y. and one to Montville, N.J. – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 29, Whole No. 96 (November 1977): 232 and Vol. 30, Whole No. 100 (November 1978): 249.

5c added to U.S. Express Mail/N.Y. cover already bearing Swarts local – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 48, Whole No. 169 (February 1996): 18.

5c pair added to Huntsville, Ala. stampless cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 26, Whole No. 82 (May 1974): 72 and Vol. 36, Whole No. 122 (May 1984): 99.

5c pair added to stampless cover originating at Montreal – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 24, Whole No. 75 (August 1972): 164; Vol. 48, Whole No. 172 (November 1996): 286; Vol. 49, Whole No. 173 (February 1997): 66.

5c pair added to stampless cover originating at New York – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 34, Whole No. 114 (May 1982): 111, 112.

2. 10c Washington, 1847. Forgery of the 10c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks (For Official Imitation see Scott 4 below): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.575-77. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.196 and Plate 132. Sperati forgery: Mercer Bristow, "Stamp forgeries can be collectibles themselves", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (April 7, 1997): 13. The Sperati forgery of the 10c: Wade E. Saadi, "The 10 cent 1847", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 110 (May 1997): 442. Sperati forgery of the 10c: Philip H. Ward, Jr., "The Sperati United States Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 88 (May 3, 1957): 138. Sperati forgery of the 10c die proof: Philip H. Ward, Jr., "U.S. Notes: Counterfeits of Our Early United States Stamps", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 96 (January 20, 1961):

18. Fake cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, Plate 133. Sperati forgery, another view to that of the BPA: Philip T. Wall, "Sperati Imitations Of The 10c 1847 Stamp", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No.104 (November 1979): 237-40. For Official Imitations, see 3,4 below.

----. Bogus double transfer of the 10c Washington, 1847, "the Knapp Shift". Fake: Creighton C. Hart, "The 'Knapp Shift' As Told To Me By Elliott Perry", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 23, Whole No. 71 (August 1971): 118-23. Wade E. Saadi, letter to Editor, *Linn's Stamp News* (April 4, 2005): 4. Sperati forgery, Knapp shift fake: Wade E. Saadi, "The 10c 1847", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 111 (May 1997): 442-51, at pp.444,45.

#### Covers:

10c stamps added to Baltimore, MD covers – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 33, Whole No. 105 (February 1980): 22,24; Vol. 33, Whole No. 112 (November 1981): 236; Vol. 37, Whole No. 125 (February 1985): 30; Vol. 38, Whole No. 129 (February 1986): 32-35.

10c on Binghamton, NY covers with fake herringbone obliterator – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 29, Whole No. 95 (August 1977): 158, 159.

10c on Kalamazoo, Mich. Cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Whole No. 47 (June 1964): 6 and Vol. 36, Whole No. 122 (May 1984): 101, 102.

10c on Maryville, CA cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Whole No. 46 (November 1963): 6; Whole No. 47 (June 1964): 35 and Whole No. 48 (October 1964): 38.

10c added, tied by fake grid on stampless Philadelphia cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 35, Whole No. 119 (August 1983): 174.

10c added to cover already bearing a 5c, Philadelphia to Amsterdam: Philadelphia "5 cts" cards altered to "15 cts" – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 48, Whole No. 169 (February 1996): 21.

10c added to cover to China – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 37, Whole No. 125 (February 1985): 29.

10c cleaned, added to cover and cancelled with oval Steamer/10 – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 100 (November 1978): 251, 253.

10c on Troy, NY cover cancelled by boxed Troy & New York/Steamboat – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 29, Whole No. 96 (November 1977): 232; see also Vol. 26, Whole No. 82 (May 1974): 71 and Vol. 48, Whole No. 172 (November 1996): 245.

10c and 5c on cover bearing railroad cancel, possibly forged – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 17, Whole No. 50 (June 1965): 96.

Scott 32 and 4 tied with faked postmark: Wade E. Saadi, "In The Absence Of Knowledge", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 52, Whole No. 186 (May 2000): 114,15.

2a. Diagonal Bisect. Fake Cover: Creighton C. Hart, "Fake Covers New Die", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol.19, Whole No. 54 (February 1967): 8,9.

- 2c. Horizontal Bisect. Fake cover: J. David Baker, Creighton C. Hart, Susan M. McDonald, "1969 Revision of 10c 1847 Bisect Cover List", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 21, Whole No.63 (August 1969): 94-98, at p.95.
- 3,4. 1875 Official Imitations of 1 and 2. Official imitation of the 5c: Lester G. Brookman, "The United States Stamp of 1847", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (1941-42): 350. The 1875 Official Reproduction of the 10c distinguished: Anon., "Tip of the week", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 7, 2004):26. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.351,52 (Yvert 1,2). How to distinguish the original 5c from Scott 3, the reproduction: Fred J. Melville, "Counterfeited By Authority: Governments that have Forged Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (January 1937): 5,20; correction at (February 1937): 7; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Official Imitations and postmark on the 5c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.574-77. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. 1875 Official Imitations: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.147,48; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.65,66; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note following 2.
- 5-17. Imperforate issue of 1851-57. Fake of the 1c, type I made from Type IV: Rob Haeseler, "Painted 1c 1851 stamp exposed as knavish fake", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 7, 2003): 1. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.352 (Yvert 3-8). Fake of the 1c made from the perforated Type I or Type V stamps (Scott 18 or 24) and trimmed fakes of the 5c and 10c: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps*, Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979, pp.66-68. See individual stamps below for additional citations.
11. 3c dull red value of the Regular Issue of 1851-57. Genuine and questionable bisect items: Stanley M. Piller, "The Bisections Of The Three Cent 1851 Issue", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 39, Whole No. 136 (November 1987): 252-55. Fake Troy & N. York Steamboat cancel applied to unused pair: Creighton C. Hart, "New York Steamboat Markings", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 100 (November 1978): 248-53, at p.249. Forged "Specimen" Overprint: Stanley Piller, "Is This A Fake Overprint? The 1851 Specimen Overprint", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 35-37.
- 14 or 34. 10c Green, Type IV, Plate position 54L1, 1855 or 1857. Fake made from Type II, position 34L1: Peter A Robertson, "A New Slant on an Old Cert. – The 1851-61 Ten-Cent Green Recuts", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 38-42.
16. 10c, Type IV, 1855. Fake made from Type III: Jerrome S. Wagshal, "The Apprehensions of a Dangerous Fake: An 1855 Ten Cent Type III Painted to Appear to be a Type IV", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 57-61.
17. 12c of the Regular issue, 1851. Fake made by trimming Scott 36b: Mercer Bristow, "A broken frame line exposes a faked cover", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (December 1, 1997): 8. Distinguished from the Reprint (44): Stanley M. Piller, "Is It A 12c 1851, 1859 or 1875?",

*Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 69-72.

Fraudulent 1853 New York postmark: Hunter N. Thomas, Jr., "The New York City Year-Date Cancel", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 21, Whole No. 62 (May 1969): 54-57.

Cover: fake year date added to St. Louis cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 24, Whole No.74 (May 1972): 106.

18-39. Perforated issue of 1857-61. (Official Reprints are listed as 40-47). Distinguishing the reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.352 (Yvert 11-17). 1875 reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.148; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.65,66; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* (See Special Printing, 40-47, listed in Scott after 39). See individual stamps below for additional citations.

25. 3c Type I of the Regular Issue, 1857-61. Fake made from a Type II stamp: C.W. Bert Christian, "Where to Draw the Line – The 1857 3c Type I", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 31-34; Anon. "Fake Three Cent Type I Stamps", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 39, Whole No. 134 (May 1987): 112. Fake pair, perforated horizontally: Stanley M. Piller, "Three Strikes and You're Out", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 67-72. Forged fancy cancellation: Scott R. Trepel, "Visual Comparison – The 'Lady in Bonnet' Cancel", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 56-62.

26. 3c Type II of the Regular Issue, 1857-61. Fake plate number: Carroll Chase, "Notes On The 3c 1857 Type II Plate Numbers And Imprints", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 8, Whole No. 23 (August 6, 1955): p.2. Fake made by trimming: Anon. Note, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 17, Whole No. 48 (October 1964): 9.

1857, Covers:

3c added to genuine patriotic cover and tied by fake Staunton, Va. Postmark – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 29, Whole No. 96 (November 1977): 284.

3c added to cover postmarked Seneca Falls and cancelled with fake unframed "Paid Air" – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 43, Whole No. 150 (May 1991): p.100.

37. 24c gray lilac, 1857-61. Mercer Bristow, "Ultraviolet lamp can lead to enlightenment", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.73 (August 16, 1999): 38.

39. 90c Blue, 1860. Three forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.352 (Yvert 11-17). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 22, pp.577-79. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.222 (1857). Oneglia forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.88,89,98,99. Spiro Brothers forgery: Paper XXX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.77. 39. 90c,



1860. Fakes made from proof with new backing, fraudulent postmarks: Stanley B. Ashbrook, "The United States Ninety Cent Stamp Of 1860 On And Off Cover", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 17 (1951): 100-13. Good pictures of fraudulent postmarks, forgery, and proof with fake perforations: Mercer Bristow, "The 90-Cent Washington of 1860", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 122 (February 2008): 162,63.

1860:

Fake China & Japan: Steam Service oval: Anon., "Types Of The C&J SS Markings", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 33, Whole No. 111 (August 1981): 190.

Covers:

30c fake Traverse des Sioux/ Paid/Min. Ter. Ties stamp to patriotic cover to Germany – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 32, Whole No. 108 (November 1980): 235.

90c plus 24c (1860) plus pair 1c (1857) tied to Las Palmas – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 34, Whole No. 114 (May 1982): 142.

62B. 10c, Type A27a, 1861. Fake made from India Paper proof: C.W. Bert Christian, "Perfection Re-Examined – Detecting Stamps Faked From Proofs", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 77-81.

63-78. Issues of 1861-62 and 1861-66. The 1875 reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.148,49; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.65,66. 1875 Re-Issues: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue* (102-111) and note following 101. See individual stamps below for more citations.

Design type A25. 3c Washington profile, 1861-67. Michael C. McLung, "A Counterfiet 3c 1861?“, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 59 (February 2007): 55,56. S. Allan Taylor bogus stamp: *Bogus United States Stamps Produced by S. Allan Taylor*, edited by Judy M. Kersey, Hapsco, Midland, Texas, 1983, p.1. Proof with faked perforations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.580.

67. 5c Jefferson, 1861-62. Distinguishing the original from the Re-Issue, Scott 105: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 11 (June 22, 1935): 409.

68. 10c, 1861. Fake made from ABN Co Card Proofs (1879-93): C.W. Bert Christian, "Perfection Re-Examined – Detecting Stamps Faked From Proofs", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 77-81.

69 (Double tranfer variety). 12c black, 1861. Faked variety: Howard B. Young, "United States: 12c 1861 Faked Double Transfer A New Discovery“, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 89 (October 9, 1954): 64,65.

70. 24c Washington, in six-sided box, facing right, 1862. 1875 Official Imitation (Scott 109) and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.580.

73. 2c "Black Jack", 1863. Forgery and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.579. A different forgery than that

described by Rev. Earee: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (August 1942): 351; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.35,36.

#### 1861, Covers:

3c added to naval covers to enhance value – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 20, Whole No. 58 (May 1968): p.64.

3c added to ship cover to enhance value – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 23, Whole No. 72 (November 1971): 224, 225.

3c with Baltimore postmark replaces 3c 1857 on cover dated "Apr. 12", with patriotic Confederate 7 star flag – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 48, Whole No. 172 (November 1996): 285 and Vol. 49, Whole No. 173 (February 1997): 65.

90c dubious covers – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 40, Whole No. 140 (November 1988): 264.

Faked Supplementary Mail Cover: Dr. O. Bacjer, "A Faked U.S.A. Cover", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (January-February 1947): 55,56,59.

#### 1863 Covers:

5c added to cover to enhance value – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 99 (August 1978): 218 and Vol. 30, Whole No.100 (November 1978): 291.

24c removed from cover, reperforated and replaced back on cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 44, Whole No. 153 (February 1992): 30.

79-101, 112-22, 134-144. Grilled issues, 1867, 1869, 1870,71. Fakes: C.W. "Bert" Christian, "1867 Grills – Experimentals, Sizes, And Fakes", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 99 (August 1978): 188-93. Fake grill: Mercer Bristow, "Unused 3c stamp was a test bed for fakery", *Stamp Collector*, March 1, 1999, p.14. Grills faked by Thomas: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.2, Second Revised Edition (Jamaica, N.Y., 1948): 19. Fake "A" grill: C.W. Bert Christian, "Faking the ever-popular "A" Grill – The 1861 Grilled All Over Issues", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 47-51. Reprints of the 1867 issue: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.352 (Yvert 18-28, 29-38, and 39-57). See individual series below for additional citations.

79-81, 82, 83. "A", "B", and "C" type grills, 1867. C.W. Bert Christian, "The U.S. Grilled Stamps and Their Fakes, Part 1" *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (May 1983): 412. Essay of Scott 79 distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

83-85, 86-101, 134-44. "C", "D", "E", "F", and "H" type grills, 1867. Grills faked by Thomas: L.G. Brookman, "U.S. Grills Faked by Thomas", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (1941-42): 387,88; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 2 (revised), p.19.

84-101. "D", "E", "F", and "Z" type grills, 1867. C.W. Bert Christian, "The U.S. Grilled Stamps and Their Fakes, Part II", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (July 1983): 599. Fake of the 3c rose "Z" type grill (Scott 85C) made from an ungrilled 1861 3c rose: Mercer Bristow, "Unused 3c stamp was a test bed for fakery", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 78 (March 1, 1999): 14.

- 102-11. Re-issue of the 1861-66 issues, 1875. Distinguished from the originals: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 111.
- 112-44. “G”, “H”, “I”, and “J” type grills on the 1869 issue and the National Bank Note issue of 1870-71. C.W. Bert Christian, “The U.S. Grilled Stamps and Their Fakes, Part III”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (September 1983): 808.
- 112-22. Issue of 1869. Forgeries of the 24c,30c,90c G Grill stamps,1869 and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.88,89. The 1875 and 1880 Reprints of the issue of 1869: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.149,50; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.65,66. The 1875 and 1880-81 Re-Issues of the 1869 Issue: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* (123-32).
- 112b, 113c, 114a, 118a, 120c, 121a, 122a, Ungrilled copies, 1869. Distinguishing the original ungrilled copy from the reprint: Henry S. Stollnitz, "Identifying Ungrilled 1869 Stamps", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 72-73.
114. 3¢, ultramarine, 1869. Distinguishing a used stamp with grill pressed out from the more valuable reissue: Stanley M. Piller, "Reconsideration – The 1869 Re-Issues", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 56-58.
117. 12c value of the 1869 issue, with G type grill. Kamigata forgery: Varro E. Tyler, “Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts*, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26. Michael Laurence, “United States 1869 12c fake surfaces”, *Linn's Stamp News*, July 27, 1992, p.3.
- 120,22. 24c and 90c values of the 1869 issue. Oneglia fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.88,89,98,99.
- Cancellation of 1869 Issue by U.S. offices in Japan:
- Faked Hirono (Japan) postmark on U.S. stamps from 1869 or 1870 to 1874: Stephen G. Rich, “The Hirono Fraudulent postmark On 10 Cent 1869 And Other Stamps”, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 6 (February 1944): 181-84.
- 1c double circle Hiogo. Michael Laurence, “The 10c Rate: Part Two/ Transpacific Correspondence Between The U.S. And Japan, Via The U.S. Mails”, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 101 (February 1979): 42-53; Michael Laurence, “10c 1869 Covers To And From Canada”, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 98 (May 1978): 120-23, at p.122.
129. 1875 Reprint of 15c of 1869. Fake made by altering the ungummed and imperforate proof: Mercer Bristow, “Close look revealed stamp was not a stamp”, *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (December 7, 1998): 17.
- 1869 Covers:
- 6c replaced 10c 1867(?) on combination cover from Hawaii – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 102 (May 1979): 132.

10c added to stampless cover to France – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 49, Whole No. 176 (November 1997): 273.

15c added to Osaka-Yokohama cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 32, Whole No. 108 (November 1980): 257.

24c added to cover after 6c was removed – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 103 (August 1979): 197, 198.

15c added to Osaka-Yokohama cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 32, Whole No. 108 (November 1980): 257.

30c added to cover after 15c was removed – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 25, Whole No. 77 (February 1973): 61.

List of doubtful covers – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 97 (February 1978): 53,55.

134-245. Bank Note issues, 1870-93, generally. Distinguishing Bank Note issues: Herman Herst, Jr., "Banking Down The Bank Note Issues", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 121 (September 28, 1973): 101,2. Peter Mosiondz, Jr., "Pete's Motions: The Banknotes – Quick Identification Techniques", *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No.26 (January 2009):58,59. Distinguishing ABN Co. stamps from those of Continental Bank Note Co.: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note following 191. See individual stamps and series below for more citations.

1870-71, Cover: 90c stamp possibly added to cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 35, Whole No. 117 (February 1983): 56.

Design type A46, A46a. 3c green, Washington, 1870-82. Bogus, lilac: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.582.83.

Type A49. 10c Jefferson, 1870-82.<sup>11</sup> See Scott 209 below for specimen stamp.

156-66. Continental Bank Note Issue, without grill, 1873. The 1875 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.150-52; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* (1875 Special Printing, 167-177).

1873, Covers:

3c plus 6c not tied to cover, possibly added through rate is correct – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 43, Whole No. 151 (August 1991): p.214 and Vol. 43, Whole No. 152 (November 1991): 282.

90c added to cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No.103 (August 1979): 200.

---

<sup>11</sup> How to distinguish among the 10c brown stamps of the Bank Note issues: *Pat Paragraphs*, January 1932, pp.129,30, continued at (February 1932): 155,56, at (March 1932): 179-81, at (April 1932): 205-7, at Section 11 (May 1932): 242,43, and at Section 12 (June 1932): 257-59; also see note under "Free Air", at #12 (June 1932): 266. These articles were published as an illustrated pamphlet by the author.

1875, Cover:

5c strip of three added to cover, with Registered label, to imply registry – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 37, Whole No. 127 (August 1985): 215 and Vol. 37, Whole No.128 (November 1985): 286.

178,79. Continental Bank Note Issue on yellowish wove paper, 1875. The 1875 Reprints (180,81) distinguished: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

178, 183, 2c vermillion, Jackson, 1875, 1879. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.581,82.

182-91. American Bank Note Issue on soft paper, 1879. 1880 Reprints: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* (Special Printing, 192-204).

1879 Cover. 1c added to cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 103 (August 1979): 198, 199.

205. 5c Garfield stamp, 1882. 1882 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.152; *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue* (Special Printing, 205C).

209. 10c Jefferson, 1882. Specimen stamp without overprint: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.

210,11. Issue of 1883. 1883-85 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.153; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* (Special Printing, 211B, 211D). Forgery of the 2c stamp: Herman Herst, Jr., "Headline sparks long-ago auction memory", *Stamp Collector*, July 29, 1985, p.15.

1883 Cover: Central American Steamship Co. stamp added to 2c brown cover? – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 47, Whole No. 168 (November 1995): 286; Vol. 48, Whole No. 169 (February 1996): 70; Vol. 48, Whole No. 170 (May 1996): 139.

"Buffalo" fake covers. Ray Gregor fakes: Ken Lawrence "The Friendly Faker:The Story of Ray Gregor and the Buffalo Fakes", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 110 (January 1996): 14-23, more at (July 1996): 600,1.

Pen cancellations on early U.S. are usually postal: Don Glickstein, "AP Philatelic Notebook", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (June 1985): 541,42. Removal of pen cancellations: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), pp.73,74.

218. 90c Perry Reprint, 1888. Fake made from card proof: C.W. Bert Christian, "Perfection Re-Examined – Detecting Stamps Faked From Proofs", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 77-81.

222. 4c Small Banknote, dark brown, 1890. Jefferson David Chalfant 1890s oil on panel, trompe l'oeil painting of the stamp: Bob Haeseler, "1890s stamp painting tried to fool the eye", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 31, 2004): 1,37.

230.1c Colombian Exposition, 1893. Fake invert: Richard B. Graham, "Reader response:stamp foolery in the mail", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 2, 2002): 14.

231. 2c Columbian Exposition commemorative issue of 1893. Adolf Krueger forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.299. Robson Lowe, "A Curious Discovery", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (September 1976): 314,15. Fakes of the imperforate error: Thomas Corrette, "The 1893 2c Columbian error", *The The American Philatelic Congress Book* (2008): 81-113.
245. \$5 Columbian Exposition. Kamigata forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26.
- 250 2c George Washington (type 1, carmine) of the First Bureau Issue, 1894<sup>12</sup>. John M. Hotchner, "Postal Counterfeits of the 2c U.S. First Bureau Issue of 1894-1902. A Guide to Identification", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 157-160. Two Chicago postal forgeries: Kenneth Diehl, "The 2c Stamps of the First Bureau Issue: Series of 1894-1898", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 66 (May 1995): 204-11, with additional comments at Vol.66 (August 1995): 341-46, at pp.345,46 (This is a portion of a large serialized article). The First Chicago postal counterfeit<sup>13</sup>: H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), p.29 and plates; Also see H.K. Petschel, *Stamp Counterfeiting, The Evolution of an Unrecognized Crime* (H.K.P. Publications, Sandpoint, Idaho, 2011): pp. 25 and 26. Philip H. Ward, Jr., "Counterfeits Of U.S. Postage Stamps", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 91 (December 19, 1958): 194 and *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 99 (July 6, 1962): 2.
- Design Type A88. 2c value of the First Bureau issue, types I (pink) and III, 1894. The Chicago (pink) and a second counterfeit: Wayne L. Youngblood, "Two types of 1894 series counterfeits", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 16, 1992): 34. The 1896 Chicago Counterfeit: H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), p.49 and plates; Petschel is critical of the Ward articles cited with Scott 250. Postal forgery of the Type I stamp: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.134. Chicago counterfeit: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (December 1945): 208,9. Chicago counterfeit: Francis B. Leech, "The 1894 Two-Cent Counterfeit", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 7 (May 19, 1934): 231.
266. 2c Washington, type II, of the Second Bureau issue, 1895. (U.S.) Postal Bulletin dated April 10, 1895, reprinted in *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 2 (July 1993): 27. Anon., "Postal Forgeries of the U.S.A.: 1895 2c. Washington", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 43 (September 1977): 353-55

<sup>12</sup> For a list of postal forgeries of 23 U.S. stamps, including this one, see John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes/ New report adds to U.S. counterfeit list", *Linn's Stamp News*, December 4, 1989, p.6; supplemented by "U.S. Notes/ Do stamp collecting and wedded bliss mix?", *Linn's Stamp News*, April 23, 1990, p.6.

<sup>13</sup> The forgers attempted to market their frauds with the following advertisement in the Sunday (March 31, 1895) edition of the Chicago Tribune: "We have \$115 U.S. TWO Cent STAMPS which we cannot use here; will send them by express C.O.D. privilege of examination for \$100. Canadian Novelty Supply Agency Hamilton, Ontario, Canada." As to how to distinguish the counterfeit from the genuine, a Nebraska newspaper offered the following advise: "Moisten the gum and place the sample on the upper right hand corner of the envelope. If it sticks, it is a counterfeit." H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), pp.1,4.

(continuation of article from (April 1977): 325-27); additional note at Vol. 44 (December 1977): 71. Mendil Howard postal forgery: Anon., "Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 34 (June-July 1941): 4. Forgery and genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.583,84.

267. 2c Type III, watermarked. Chicago forgery with paper maker's watermark, not the USPS watermark: Kenneth Diehl, "The 2c Stamps of the First Bureau Issue: Series of 1894-1898", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 66 (June 1995): 174-79. Chicago forgery (lithographed): H.K. Petschel, *Stamp Counterfeiting, The Evolution of an Unrecognized Crime* (H.K.P. Publications, Sandpoint, Idaho, 2011): p. 37.

19th Century fakes made from proofs: C.W. Berk Christian, "Fakes Manufactured from U.S. Proofs", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (March 1984): 219; William E. Mooz, "Altered U. S. Proofs", *American Philatelist*, Vol 98 (August 1984): 791. Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), p.73.

Prints of 308 19<sup>th</sup> Century stamps made by the postal authorities in 1903 for distribution to politicians and other officials and mounted in "The Roosevelt Album of United States Small Die Proofs". *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, "Die-Small (2)", Die and Plate Proofs. The prints were made using the original plates, composite plates and new plates. Several volumes of the Roosevelt Albums are in the Stamp Services Archive in the United States Postal Service offices at L'Enfant Plaza in Washington D.C. Current plans are for the Roosevelt Albums and other archival material of the Postal Service to eventually go on permanent loan to the National Postal Museum, also in Washington D.C.. Ronald A. Burns, "1903 Roosevelt Small Die Proofs", the *Siegel Encyclopedia*, <http://siegelauctions.com/enc/Roosevelt.htm>. Allan M. Thatcher, "The Roosevelt Album of United States Small Die Proofs" (originally published in *Stamps* (October 31, 1942)), *The Essay Proof Journal*, Vol. 10, No.38, pp.67-71.

295a. 2c Pan American, 1901, inverted center. Fake made by removing the vignette and adding a thinned one from a second stamp: Victor B. Krievins, "Reference Material for the Experts – The 2c Pan American Inverted Fake", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 78-83; George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column" ("U.S. Varieties"), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 12 (September 14, 1935): 373.

296a. 4c Pan American, 1901, inverted center. Cut and paste fake: William T. Crowe, "A Philatelic Body Shop", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 95-98.

315. 5c Lincoln, imperforate, 1908. Fake made by trimming the perforated stamp: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), p.69.

316-1035c. Fakes made from booklet pane stamps, with table of faked stamps: Richard F. Larkin, "They used to be Booklet Panes – Fakes from Booklet Panes", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 84-91.

Coils, generally:

Trimmed coils: Ken Lawrence, "United States Stamps: Expertizing U.S. Coil Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 112 (March 1998): 222-27, correction at (May 1998): 424. Ken Lawrence, "Are These Coil Stamps Genuine? (Part Two)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 107 (December

1993): 1114-15. Tables of trimmed or reperforated fakes of flat plate issues: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), pp.44,45, and p.49, with additional information on pp.31-54. Perforation fakes of flat plate issues: Theodore M. Tedesco notes from lecture by Ken Lawrence entitled "Cheap tricks for Expertizing U.S. Stamps", given at the APS Summer Seminar -- 2001. Clairborne reperforated fakes: Michael Laurence, "Reperforating tools match Kiusalas gauge setting", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 2, 2001): 3. Faked coils: Peter Mosiondz, Jr., "Pete's Motions, Detecting U.S. Coil Counterfeits", *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No. 35 (November-December 2009), p. 38.

Faked line pairs (with guide-lines added): Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), pp.75,76.

321,22. 2c Coils, 1908. Fakes: Ken Lawrence, "The Spotlight is on fake United States coil stamps", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (August 1996): 40,41.

328. 1c value of Jamestown Exposition issue, 1907. Imperforate forgery: Mark Rowe, "1-Cent Jamestown Forgery", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (April 1995): 332; George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 73 (October 28, 1950): 121.

331-547, K1-K18. Washington-Franklin Series, 1908-22<sup>14</sup>. See below for forgeries.

348. 1c Franklin coil stamp, 1908-10. Color picture of a fake made by trimming perforations off a Scott 331: Larry S. Weiss, "Why Collect the U.S. Washington-Franklin Heads?", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 80 (July 2009): 297-305.

357-66. Bluish Paper issue, 1909. Fakes: R.H. White, "Forgeries of the Bluish Paper Varieties of the 1908-1909 Regular Issue", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 104-13; Herman Herst, Jr., "U.S. Bluish Papers", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 106 (February 11, 1966): 41. Paper fake: Maxwell Ohlman, Jr., "United States Fakes", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 36 (July 19, 1941): 79. Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), pp.82,83.

388. 2c Coil, Perf. 12 Vertically, 1910. Fake pair made from a sheet stamp and other sources: Peter A. Robertson, "One Stamp from Many Sources – Fakes of the 1910 2c Coil, Perf 12 Vertically", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 114-20.

389,91. 3c Type I, perf. 12 vertically, "Orangeburg Coil" and 2c perf. 8½ horizontally, 1910. Fake coil pairs made by joining two stamps: W. Wallace Cleland, "Flat Plate Coil Paste-Up Plate Numbers", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 47 (September 1976): 425-27. Fake Orangeburg Coil made by trimming the perforations of Scott 376 or by perforating an

---

<sup>14</sup> Six major sets and varieties: Larry S. Weiss, Chairman, "The Washington-Franklin Heads – Simplified", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 62 (January 1991): 7-21. 1847 USA, "U.S. Stamps Identification Guide" <http://1847usa.com>, click Washington Franklins, click Types of the 2c Flat Plate and Rotary Stamps (types I through III).



- imperforate Scott 483: Michael Baadke, "Orangeburg coil hits the century mark", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 24, 2011): 3.
- 392,93. 1c and 2c perforated 8½ vertically, 1910-13. Spacing characteristics of genuine coils: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), p.49.
- Design Type A140. 2c Washington stamps, 1912-21. Postal forgery: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.134. For pictures of the Brooklyn counterfeits, see H. K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), Plates 10-13. Toledo postal forgeries: Anton Victor Winter 1923 postal forgery: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, p.149; H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits*, id.p.129 and Plates 14-16; for comparison pictures of the Toledo forgeries and the genuine stamp, see John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: War savings stamp counterfeiters nabbed", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 27, 1995): 6. George B. Sloane, "Counterfeit Two-Cent Stamp of the Present Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 1 (April 1922): 59,60. Fakes of Type III stamps made from Type II: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), pp.61-63.
- 398, 402. 2c Panama-Pacific Exposition, 1913,15. Lake shade is a color changeling: Anon., "Lake Shade of 2c Pan-Pacific Called Bogus", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.XIII (February 13, 1941): 208.
- 423A-423E. Compound perforated values of the Washington-Franklin series, 1914. Fakes made from imperforate stamps: Michael Laurence, "Major Scott number for unique U.S. stamp", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 28, 2002): 3.
443. 1c Washington, perforated vertically, 1914. Fake coil made from the imperforate stamp: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), p.47.
- 454, 487, 491, 539. 2c Washington, Type II, 1914-19. Fakes made from Type III: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 455.
459. 2c Washington, rotary imperforate, 1914. Herman Herst, Jr., "The 2-Cent Rotary Imperforate Coil", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 58 (December 1987): 543-45. Contrary view: Letter to editor from Randall Brooksbank, *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 59 (March 1988): 140,41. Fake made by trimming the perforated coil (Scott 453): Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), p.70.
461. 2c, perforated 11, 1915. Fake made by adding a watermark to Scott 409: Mercer Bristow, "Fakers find new twist to simulate scarce 2c", *Stamp Collector* (February 15, 1999): 14.
467. 5c Washington, carmine error of 1917. Fake: Reprint of letter of Byron W. Wilcox to the Editor of *Western Stamp Collector*, *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 6 (September 1935): 72. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.352 (Yvert 203a). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.222.
- 498-738. Rotary and flat plate stamps, measurements, 1917-1934. Rotary and flat plate measurements: Anon., "Rotary And Flat Plate measurements", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol.

- 16 (November 1945): 161,63. Measurements of rotary plate prints: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column: Rotary and Flat Plate Measurements", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 52 (September 29, 1945): 461; reprinted at *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 22 (July 1951): 130.
- 498e, 499e. 1c and 2c, 30-stamp A.E.F. Booklet Panes, 1917. Fakes made from 498 or 499, or 481 or 482: Dr. W.R. Kern, "Booklets And Booklet Panes", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 40 (September 1969): 407.
500. 2c Washington type 1a, 1917-19. Fake: Ken Lawrence, "Type 1a of the United States 2c George Washington Stamp of 1919", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.9 (May 2006): 141-48. Fake made from the type 1 (499): 1847 USA, "U.S. Stamps Identification Guide" <http://1847usa.com>, click Washington Franklins, click Types of the 2c Flat Plate and Rotary Stamps (types I through III).
505. 5c Rose error, perforated 11, 1917-19. Fake made from a perf. 11 blue by chemical means: Mercer Bristow, "Red 5c error seems unlikely subject for fake", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (October 5, 1998): 14.
- 528A. 2c Washington, carmine, type VI, 1918. Dr. David Bennett, "Counterfeits of the 2c Stamp, Scott's #528A (?)", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 49 (February 1978): 55-77.
- 534B. 2c Washington, Type VII imperforate, 1918-20. Fake made by trimming the perforated stamp (Scott 528B) or a stamp with Shermack private perforations: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps*, Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979, pp.70-72.
541. 3c Washington, Type II coil waste issue, 1919. Fake made by reperforating Scott 494: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), p.56.
- Design Type A157. 2c. Washington regular issues, 1923-28 Anon., "Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 34 (June-July 1941), p.4. Also see Scott 634 and 634A below.
577. 2c Washington, imperforated, 1923. Fake made by trimming a Scott 634 booklet single: Wayne L. Youngblood, note, *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol.14 (January 1996): 4.
- 578,79. 1c and 2c perforated 11x10 coil waste issues, 1923. Fakes made by reperforating Scott 597,99 coils: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), p.54.
- 581-91. Regular issue, perforated 11x10, 1923-26. Fakes made by reperforating corresponding values of Scott 597-603: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), pp.56-58.
- 594, 96. 1c dark green, perforated 11 coil waste issues, 1923-26. Fakes made by reperforating the booklet pane stamps, Scott 632a: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), pp.56, 57.
595. 2c, Washington, perforated 11 coil waste issue, 1924. Fakes made from the booklet pane stamps, Scott 634d: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), p.55.

- 599A. 2c Washington, type II, perf. 10 vertically, 1929. Fakes made from Type I, Scott 599: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), pp.64-66.
611. 2 cent Harding, imperforate, 1923. W.S. Redhead and L.L. Steimley "Plating Centerline Blocks of the Imperforate Harding of 1923", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 3* (1937): 56-69.
613. 2c Harding, Rotary Press sheet waste horizontal strip of three, Perf. 11, 1923. Status as cleansed or manipulated in dispute: Ken Lawrence, "The Rare Rotary Press 2c Black Harding Stamp with Gauge 11 Perforations", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.11 (April 2008): 51-56.
634. 2c Washington, Type I, 1926. Jacob B. Hoffman postal forgery (the "Boston Counterfeit"): Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.300; Leonard H. Hartmann, "U.S. 2-Cent Red Counterfeit of 1935", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (September 1964): 903. H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), p.198 and plates; H.K. Petschel, *Stamp Counterfeiting, The Evolution of an Unrecognized Crime* (H.K.P. Publications, Sandpoint, Idaho, 2011): pp. 155,56. Two types of postal forgeries: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.135. Norman Williams, "Cinderella Corner: Spurious Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 64 (January 1998): 76-79, at p.77. Hoffman postal forgery: L.N. and M. Williams, "Two Cents 'Washington' Forgery", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 33 (February 1940): 122-26., reprinted in *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 2 (June 1940): 3-6; the historical aspects of the story of this postal forgery is disputed in "Collecting Stamps With the Editor", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 2 (July 1940): 12-16, at p.15; the authors largely repeat the story in "Cinderella Corner: Spurious Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 64 (January 1998): 76 (the New York Times article to which reference is made by the Williams brothers had been published by Carl P. Reuth in *Linn's Stamp News* (July 17, 1967): 6 and 31. George Sloane, "U.S. Varieties: New 2c Counterfeit", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 14 (January 4, 1936): 13 (reprinted in *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 140 (February 12, 1982): 49). Questions whether Hoffman made the Boston Counterfeit: W. Gary Griffith, "The So-Called Boston Counterfeit", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, November 2000, pp.19,20; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.36. Also see Design Type A157, above.
- 634A. 2c Washington, type II, perf. 11 X10½, 1928. Fakes made from Type I, Scott 634: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979), pp.64-66.
- 647,48. Hawaii Sesquicentennial issue of 1928. Forged overprint: John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: Evidence of Hawaii overprint hanky-panky", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 23, 1998): 6, and follow-up report, "U.S. Notes: 1930s forged Hawaii overprints resurface", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 14, 1999): 6. Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, New York, 1979), pp.81,82. Forged overprint on the 2c stamp: Ed. S. McConnell, "Counterfeit Hawaii overprint", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 46 (June 1975): 298. Forged overprint on the 5c stamp: George B. Sloane, "'Hawaii' Overprints/New Counterfeit", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 6 (January 1935): 11. Forged overprint: Walter F. Slusser, "Forgeries Of U.S. 647-648", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 47 (August 28,

- 1933): 410. Forged overprint on Scott 648: Forged overprint: Mercer Bristow, "Forged 1928 Hawaii issues often overlooked", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (June 21, 1999): 26.
- 658-79. Kansas-Nebraska overprints, 1929. Forged overprint. Ken Lawrence, "Genuine or fake?", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 25 (October 2007): 16, 48. Forged overprint. John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: Kansas-Nebraska overprint trial was a failure", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 24, 1995): 6; American Philatelic Expertizing Service, "New forgery of 'Kans.' overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 5, 1994): 10. Anon., "High-Tech Kansas Overprint Forgery", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (January 1995): 74. Ken Lawrence, "Spotlight: The spotlight is on Kansas and Nebraska Overprints", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 12 (June 1994): 38-40. Ken Lawrence, "Counterfeit Kansas-Nebraska inverted overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 13, 1992): 9; Michael Laurence, "Counterfeit Kansas-Nebraska overprints", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 22, 1991): 3. Ken Lawrence, "New fake Kansas-Nebraska overprints circulating through stamp marketplace", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 20, 1990): 1. Characteristics of the genuine overprint and underlying stamps: Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, New York, 1979), pp.76-81. Robert H. Schoen and James T. De Voss, *Counterfeit Kansas-Nebraska Overprints on 1922-34 Issue (Including California Varieties)* (The American Philatelic Society, Inc., State College, PA, 1973). Robert H. Schoen, "Counterfeit Kansas-Nebraska Overprints on 1922-23, 1923-26, 1926-34 Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (April 1972): 303. James T. DeVoss, "The 'California Varieties' Of Kans. and Nebr. Counterfeits", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (April 1972): 310. Theodore M. Tedesco notes from lecture by Ken Lawrence entitled "Cheap tricks for Expertizing U.S. Stamps", given at the APS Summer Seminar -- 2001. Wm. W. Wylie, "Forgeries of the State Controls of 1929", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 21 (January 4, 1936): 548,49. Characteristics of the genuine "Nebr" overprint: Desley Taylor, "Bad 'Nebr' overprints", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 44 (June 9, 1930): 399. 658-79. Herman Herst, Jr., "Newton, Kansas", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (August 1982): 716,17. Gum breaker ridge on genuine stamps: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note following 679.
- Albany Precancels on commemoratives 1932-33: G. James Packard, "Counterfeit Precancels of Albany, N.Y." (Republished from the Albany Times-Union), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 21 (October 5, 1935): 79.
720. 3c Washington, 1932. Anon., "The Latest U.S. Forgery: Sideographic Superintendent's Talk To Stamp Collectors About It", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 42 (March 14, 1936): 61.
- 740a-44a, 46a. National Park series, pairs, imperforate between, 1934, Fakes made from imperforate Farley issues: Henry Gitner, "Stamp Market Tips: Buy 4c Mesa Verde Imperf between", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 6, 2010): 54.
753. Special printing of type of Byrd Issue, 1935. Fakes made by washing the gum off a 1933 printing (Scott 733). Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Byrd Watching", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 26, 2007): 42.
- 754,55. Special printing of types of Mothers and Wisconsin, 1935. "Farley" blocks with faked centerlines and arrows: George B. Sloane, "Farley Imperfs. Faked" (reprinted from *Western Stamp Collector*), *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 49 (July 1, 1935): 316; reprinted again at *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 41 (August 3, 1935): 192; Anon., "Center Line Fake

- Easily Detected”, (based on the George Sloane article in the New York Sun), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2 (July 29, 1935): 162.
807. 3c. Jefferson, Presidential issue of 1938-54. Barras-Bronx forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.301. H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), p.216 and Plate. James T. DeVoss, “The 3-Cent Presidential Counterfeit”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (December 1977): 969,70.
894. 3c Pony Express Commemorative stamp, 1940. John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: Parcel post stamps unpopular from start", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 24, 1991): 6.
896. Idaho Statehood Commemorative stamp, 1940. Anon., "U.S. Counterfeits Reported", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, January 6, 1947, p.184.
- 1030,36,49. ½c, 4c, and 30c values of the Liberty series, 1954-68. Communists in South Korea postal forgeries of the ½c, 30c and fraudulent cancellation, and postal forgery of the 4c: Ken Lawrence, “Postal Forgeries of U. S. Liberty Series Stamps”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1003-5; John M. Hotchner, "Korean counterfeits of U.S. Liberty series stamps of the 1950's", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 28, 2008): 6 (½c). North Korean Government postal forgeries of the ½c, 30c: Anon., "U.S. Stamps Are Forged To Disguise Propaganda”, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 28 (February 1966): 428-30. Postal forgery of 4c Lincoln (1036): Anon., “Four-Cent Lincoln Counterfeits”, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 117 (November 18, 1961): 334.
- 1036, 4c Lincoln, 1954. Belmont Faries, “Philadelphia 4c Counterfeits” (from the Sunday Star, Washington D.C.), *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 97 (October 27, 1961): 129. H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), p.221 and Plate. Anon., "Counterfeit 4c Lincolns Fall Doubly Short Of Mark", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 6, 1961): 16.
1044. 10c Independence Hall stamp, 1956. Counterfeit printed by offset lithography: Ken Lawrence, C. David Eeles, and Anthony S. Wawrukiewicz, *The Liberty Series* (American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte, PA, 2007): pp.31,32.
1052. \$1 Patrick Henry stamp, 1955. Offset printed counterfeit: Ken Lawrence, C. David Eeles, and Anthony S. Wawrukiewicz, *The Liberty Series* (American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte, PA, 2007): p.38.
1287. 13c John F. Kennedy Prominent Americans issue, 1967. The Chicago postal forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.302. Two forgeries: H.K. Petschel, “Service Refused .... Counterfeit Stamp”, *Stamps*, Vol. 180 (July 23, 1977): 194-96. Boston forgery: H.K. Petschel, "Postal Counterfeits: A Big Business", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (March 1982): 227-29,84; pictures of the Boston, New York and Chicago counterfeits of the Kennedy stamp: H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), Plate 32-34. Anon. note, *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 35.
1293. 50c Lucy Stone stamp of Prominent Americans Issue, 1968. Wayne L. Youngblood, "Fingerprint impression of stamp design part of Lucy Stone counterfeiting case", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 12, 1990): 1,5.

- 1331a. 5c Gemini pair of stamps, 1967. Louispex 72 stamp show souvenir sheet: John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: Louisville, Ky. stamp show produced 1967 Gemini stamp cinderella", *Linn's Stamp News*, (November 20, 2006): 6.
1393. 6c Eisenhower definitive, 1970. Postal forgery. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.303. H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), pp.237,38 and Plate. Anon., "U.S. 6-Cent Eisenhower Counterfeits", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (1971): 692,93. Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 117 (September 9, 1971): 57.
1394. 8c Eisenhower definitive, 1971. Anon., "U.S. 8-Cent Eisenhower Counterfeit", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (1974): 307,8; additional points of difference: H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), p.247 and Plate. Postal forgery: Anon., "8c Ike Multicolored Stamps Faked", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 45 (July 1974): 341.
1509. 10c Crossed Flag, 1973-74. Hintz Bey postal forgery: H.K. Petschel, "Service Refused .... Counterfeit Stamp", *Stamps*, Vol. 180 (July 23, 1977): 194-96. Postal forgery: Fred Baumann, "Postal forgeries of 10c stamp sold on eBay", *Stamp Collector* (December 6, 1999): 10. Picture of the counterfeit: H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), Plates 30,31.
1510. 10c Jefferson Memorial definitive, 1973-74. A second postal forgery: John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: New report adds to U.S. counterfeit list", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 4, 1989): 6, supplemented in "U.S. Notes: Year dates on Creatures of the Sea stamps", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 26, 1990): 6. James T. DeVoss, "Another Postal Forgery", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (January 1981): 34. H.K. Petschel, "Postal Counterfeits: A Big Business", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (March 1982): 227-29,84.
- 1595, 1618. 13c Liberty Bell booklet and coil definitives, 1975-81. Three postal forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.304. H.K. Petschel, "Counterfeit Oddities", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 18 (February 2000): 25,26. Wayne L. Youngblood, "Liberty Bell counterfeit reported", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 16, 1989): 2, and update "Postal Counterfeits: Counterfeit block recently sold at auction", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 16, 1991): 24. James T. DeVoss, "The 3-Cent Presidential Counterfeit", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (December 1977): 969,70. 1595: Clyde Jennings, "A 'Genu-wine' Counterfeit", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 42 (March 1980): 425,26. H.K. Petschel, "Postal Counterfeits: A Big Business", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (March 1982): 227-29,84.
1894. 20c Flag over Supreme Court definitive, 1981. Postal forgery by James A. Croy. Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, p.19. Wayne L. Youngblood, "Postal Counterfeits: Counterfeit stamps part of larger crime", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 20, 1991): 26. John Sicker, "First photo of counterfeit 20c flag stamp shows crude printing, ragged perforations", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 4, 1983): 1.
2104. 20c Family Unity, 1984. Ball point pen postal forgery: Kyle Jansson, "'Family' fraud! Some stamp designs easier to forge", *Stamp Collector* (November 19, 1984): 1.

2183. 25c Jack London stamp of Great Americans series, 1986. Postal forgery: Wayne L. Youngblood, "Counterfeit 25c Jack London definitive found on cover by California collector", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 1, 1989): 1.
2206. 22c Cod fish booklet stamp, 1986. Postal forgery: Wayne L. Youngblood, "Color photocopier produces counterfeit of recent United States commemorative", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 13, 1990): 1,11.
2349. 22c Morocco, 1987. Forged error: John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Morocco 'Error, Found'", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (January 1990): 30.
2938. 46c value of Great Americans issue, 1995. John Bastian postal forgery: Patricia Peters, "Postal Inspectors Stamp Out Counterfeits" (reprinted from the *Bulletin* of the United States Postal Inspection Service, December 1999), *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 71 (November 2000): 516-20. Wayne L. Youngblood, "Crooked mailer made 46c stamps", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (June 22, 1998): 1,10.
3635. 37c Flag with small "2002", micro-printed "USPS", and tagged, 2002. Postal forgery: Charles Snee, "Forged 2002 37c Flag stamps discovered; investigation ongoing for past 12 months", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 15, 2004): 1,12; Charles Snee, "Forged 37¢ Flag stamp triggers facer-canceler", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 19, 2004): 1,58. Postal forgery on cover: "USPS" and tagging are missing: Anon., "Fake 37c Flag cover hammered for \$79", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 9, 2004): 8. A third counterfeit: Jay Bigalke, "New counterfeit Flag stamp found in U.S. stamp mixture", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 3, 2005): 1, 14; Jay Bigalke, "Counterfeit 37c American Flag pane found without die cuts", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 24, 2008): 16.
- 3636 or 3636c. 37c Flag Booklet stamp, 2002. Scanned image without microprinting and perforations: Jay Bigalke, "Crude fake Flag stamp in mix", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 5, 2005): 10.
3658. 60c Love stamp, 2002. Missing color faked: John Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: Modern stamps missing colors might not be genuine errors", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 19, 2010): 6.
3968. Nondenominational (39c) Liberty and Flag stamp, 2005. Jay Bigalke, "Crude U.S. nondenominational (39c) liberty and Flag counterfeit found", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 2, 2006): 22.
3982. 39c Liberty and Flag coil stamp, 2006. Jay Bigalke, "Fake U.S. Liberty and Flag Stamps: bogus coil rolls have no plate numbers", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 12, 2007): 1,52. A second forgery: Jay Bigalke, "Collectors discover more used counterfeit U.S. Flag stamps", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 21, 2008): 22,23, on p.23.
4125. Liberty Bell forever stamps produced by Avery Dennison in a double-sided pane of 20, convertible booklet format, 2007. Forgeries: Jay Bigalke, "Counterfeit Liberty Bell forever stamps sold on eBay in March", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 27, 2009): 22,23.
4133. Nondenominated (41c) Flag coil stamp produced by Sennett Security Products, 2007. Crude forgery: Jay Bigalke, "Two fake U.S. 41c Flag coils discovered in Rhode Island", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 12, 2007): 1,51. Additional forgeries: Jay Bigalke, "Collectors discover more used counterfeit U.S. Flag stamps", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 21, 2008): 22,23.

4187. 41c Flag coil stamp (denominated) produced by Sennet Security Products, 2007. Jay Bigalke, "Counterfeit 41c Flag stamp found in mixture", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 21, 2009): 1,23.

Pictures of John Fox fake postmarks: Michael Laurence, "John Fox Marking Devises and Fake Covers": *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 60 (May 2008): 149-63.

Jarrett faked postmarks on U.S. covers: James H. Bruns, "What You See Is Not Always What You Get", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 58 (July 1987): 313-17.

Rudolph Thomas fraudulent postmarks: Anon., "Counterfeit Cancels Used by Rudolph Thomas", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (December 20, 1941): 405,6; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 2 (revised), p.20. Anon., "Death Unearths Alleged Cancellation Fraud", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV (December 1, 1941): 108, pictures at Vol.XV (February 2, 1942): 255.

Wm. Hale fraudulent postmarks. Anon. Note, *Postal Markings*, No. 6 (December 20, 1936): 77 and cover, continued at (January 30, 1937): cover page, and at (February 20, 1937): cover page.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.53.

Postage meter forgeries:

H.K. Petschel, "Meter Fraud: A Postal Nightmare", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 16 (August 1998): 8,11.

Forged meter postmark: M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "A Modern Forged Postmark", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 123 (March 2009): 238.

C2. 16c value of the Curtiss Jenny first Airmail Issue, 1918. Spying Eye column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 7 (June 1945): 475.

C3a. 24c Inverted Jenny, 1918. Postal forgery: APS News Release: "Absentee Ballot Invert is Confirmed as a Counterfeit", American Philatelic Society, December 4, 2006. An altered stamp made by cutting out the blue vignette, shaving the back of the vignette paper to half its thickness, then removing half the thickness from the front of a vignette on a second stamp and inserting the reduced vignette into the hollow in the second stamp so prepared: Emerson N. Barker, "Airmail Invert is Counterfeited", *The Rocky Mountain Philatelic Bulletin* No. 6 (July-August, 1938): 1,2; Hans Stoltz, "Forgeries, Counterfeits, Alterations; A Primer", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 27, Whole No. 85 (February 1975): 14-23. W.H.S. Cheavin, "X-Rays do it again: A dangerous forgery of the 24 cent inverted U.S.A. Air Mail exposed", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (November-December 1950): 54,55; material republished in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (April 1952): 294,308-11. Reprints made by the postal authorities for their promotional purposes, from the original plates, one for the vignette and one for the rest of the stamp. This compiler viewed the reprints during December 2010 in the Stamp Services Archive in the United States Postal Service offices at L'Enfant Plaza in Washington D.C. Current plans are for reprints of the Inverted Jenny and other archival material of the Postal Service to eventually go on permanent loan to the National Postal Museum, also in Washington D.C..



- C10a. Lindbergh Booklet Pane, 1927. Fake from sheet stamps: Louis K. Robbins, "The First U.S. Airmail Booklet – Expertizing Lindbergh Booklet Panes", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 139-42.
- C11. Beacon, 1928. Roessler coil fakes: Bob Wilcsek, "Roessler Coils", *Airpost Journal*, Vol. 71 (January 2000): 9,10; Bob Wilcsek, "A Roessler Masterpiece", *Airpost Journal*, Vol. 72 (February 2001): 72-74.
- C13-C15. Graf Zeppelin airmail issue of 1930<sup>15</sup>. Faked cover using cut out from the 1971 American Stamp Dealers Association's National Bureau of Engraving and Printing souvenir card (facsimiles, without value tablets): John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: Do stamp collecting and wedded bliss mix?", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 23, 1990): 6.
- C15. \$2.60 Graf Zeppelin. Winthrop S. Boggs, "The United States: The Counterfeit of the \$2.60 Zeppelin Stamp", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (March 1953): 98,106, reprinted at *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 8 (June 15, 1953): 46,47. Cividini forgery and other forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.305; Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.291,92 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 15-17). George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 80 (September 6, 1952): 337. George B. Sloane, "U.S. Graf Zeppelin \$2.60 – Counterfeit", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 83 (May 16, 1953): 232,33; Fred Boughner, "Secret Service halts counterfeit shipments", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 14, 1975): 58, reprinted in *The Zeppelin Collector*, Vol. 5 (July-September 1975): 47,48. Panelli? forgery: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.89-92. Anon., "Counterfeit \$2.60 Zepps", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 79 (August 22, 1952): 63.
- C18. 50c green Century of Progress stamp, "Baby Zep", 1933. Fraudulent parcel oval postmark added to ungummed stamps: David Kols, "Look for 1933 50c Baby Zeppelin", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 5, 2004): 26.
- C79. 13c Airmail stamp, 1973. Picture of a forgery: H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), Plate 29.
- C126. \$1.80 World Stamp Exposition Souvenir Sheet, 1989. Forgery: Les Winick, "Fake U.S. souvenir sheet said to be from Latvia", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 5, 2004): 28.
- CM1-CM10, UCM1-UCM5. Fake "R.F." markings (control mark of U.S. Fleet P.O. during 1944-45 for accommodation of French naval personnel). Bill Lehr, "U.S. Envelope Fake RF Overprints", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 52 (July-August): 117-19. Bill Lehr, "Counterfeits, fakes, forgeries and other oddities of U.S. Airmail Postal Stationery", *Airpost Journal*, Vol. 79 (August 2008): 316-36. Letter to the Editor from Ken Boller, *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 52 (February 1981): 104. Henry F. Goodkind, "United States: RF (French) Markings

---

<sup>15</sup> The Graf Zeppelin stamps were issued by the U.S. to pay postage, in the amounts of the negotiated rates for mail carried on the Graf Zeppelins. However, the proceeds were turned over to Deutsche Luftschiffahrts Ag. "... (the stamps) were for a foreign commercial extravaganza masquerading as a postal event for fund raising purposes – the Pan American tour of the *Graf Zeppelin* airship". Doug Kelsey, "Used Graf Zeppelin stamps off cover hard to find", *Linn's Stamp News*, August 1, 2005, p.18.

1944-45 On Air Mail Stamps and Stationery”, *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 5 (January-February 1958): 67-90, continued at (April-June 1958): 101-21, at Vol. VI (July 1958): 7-29, and at Vol. VII (January 1960): 80-82, at pp.19-22 of volume VI and p.82 of volume VII. Stephen G. Rich, “The R.F. Cancellations on U.S. Mails”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole No. 26 (March-April 1946): 7. Stephen G. Rich, “The R.F. Cancellations on U.S. Airmail Stamps”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole No. 22 (July-August 1945): 13,14. Henry M. Goodkind, “That ‘RF’ On Air Mail”, *Aero Philatelist’s News*, Vol. 1 (June 15, 1946): 12,13, continued at Vol. 3 (July 15, 1948): 54,55. Made by changing the color of a die type A: Bill Lehr, letter to Editor, *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 46 (July-August): 97. U349a (color error of die type C). 2c Columbian Envelope, 1893.

E1,E2. Special Delivery stamps of 1885,88. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.353 (Yvert 1,2). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.223.

J1-J7. Postage Due stamps, 1879. Distinguishing the 1879 Reprints (Scott J8-J14): Walter A. McIntire, “Plate Numbers: United States Postage Due Stamps 1879-1893”, *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 36 (February 1965): 50,51; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.354; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.156.

Offices in Shanghai:

K1-K4, 1919. Official imitations: Fred J. Melville, “Counterfeited By Authority: Governments that have Forged Stamps”, *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 3 (January 1937): 5,20, correction at (February 1937): 7.

K1, 2c on 1c, 1919. Forged surcharge: Albert F. Chang, "Detecting Fake Overprints – The 1922 1c Shanghai Overprint", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 147-49; Anon., "Forgeries Alert!", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 65 (January 1994): 37. APES note on forged surcharge: *American Philatelist*, Vol. 107 (December 1993): 1147. Anon., “Forged Shanghai surcharge discovered”, *Linn’s Stamp News* (November 22, 1993): 21. Anon., “APS Detects New Shanghai Fake”, *Mekeel’s Stamp News & Market Report*, Vol. 173 (November 26, 1993): 1; Les Winick, “Spotlight: Forger attempts to Shanghai experts”, *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol.12 (January 1994): 39-45, at p. 45.

Offices in China, 1919-1922. Genuine cancellations: Arthur J. Trumbull, “Overprinted U.S. Postage Stamps, *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 21 (September 1950): 202,3,13.

Offices in Japan, cancellation of 1869 Issue:

Faked Hirono (Japan) postmark on U.S. stamps from 1869 or 1870 to 1874: Stephen G. Rich, “The Hirono Fraudulent postmark On 10 Cent 1869 And Other Stamps”, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 6 (February 1944): 181-84.

1c double circle Hiogo. Michael Laurence, “The 10c Rate: Part Two: Transpacific Correspondence Between The U.S. And Japan, Via The U.S. Mails”, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 101 (February 1979): 42-53; Michael Laurence, “10c 1869 Covers To And From Canada”, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 98 (May 1978): 120-23, at p.122.

- O1-O93. Official stamps 1873-75. Fakes made from the 1875 Special Printings, O1S.D.-O93S.D. William E. Mooz, "Altered U.S. Departmental Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (April 1984): 307-12. William E. Mooz, "A Very Different Fake Departmental Specimen", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (September 1984): 889-91. Reprints, facsimiles: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.224. 1875 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.156-58. Fraudulent color cancellations: Alan C. Campbell, "Color Cancellations On U.S. Official Stamps, 1873-1874", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 51, Whole No. 181 (February 1999): 46-56. Genuine Departmental cancellations: Harry M. Konwiser, "Cancellation of U.S. Department Stamps", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 70 (June 28, 1948): 452.
- O68-O71. High value State Department Official stamps, 1873. Senf brothers facsimiles: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 197. O69, O71: William E. Mooz, "Fake State Department High Values", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 101 (February 1987): 155-58; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.353,54 (Official Stamps). Two forgeries of the \$5, \$10, \$20 values, faked perforation of \$10 proof, fraudulent cancellation: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.584-86. Facsimiles \$5 stamp: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Facsimile of O71: Allen D. Kerr, "Three U.S. Back-of-Book Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol.94 (July 1980): 611.
- PR1-PR4. Newspaper stamps, 1865. Forgeries and facsimiles: Doc M. Pepper, *United States Newspaper Stamps 1865-1895: The Forgeries*, Revision C (the Author, League City, Texas, 2005). Doc M. Pepper, *United States Newspaper Stamps 1865-1895: The Proofs*, Revision A (the Author, League City, Texas, 2005). PR1-PR3: William E. Mooz, "Fake U.S. Newspaper and Periodical Stamps: The 1865 Design", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (May 1984): 424-30. Forgeries, facsimiles, essay, and bogus cancellation: J. Frank Braceland, Jr., "Newspapers & Periodicals: Forgeries And Fakes", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 38 (February 1967): 68,69, continued at (April 1967): 14 (relevant part of a lengthy serialized article). H.J. Dauth facsimiles: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.19,20. Reprints, Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.352,53 (Yvert 1-4). Two forgeries of the 5c and 10c, a forgery of the 25c, fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.586-91. Fraudulent postmarks: James J. Kotanchik, "Use of the Newspaper and Periodical Issues of 1865", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (March-April 2000): 55-61, at pp.59,60. The 25c forgery: Spying Eye, "The First Issue of the U.S. Newspaper Stamps, 1865", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (October 1946): 102,3. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints, fraudulent cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.223. The 1875 and 1880 Reprints (PR5-8): J.Frank Braceland, Jr., "Newspapers & Periodicals", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 38 (January 1967): 15-18; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.153,54.
- PR9-PR101. Newspaper stamps, 1875-94. Facsimiles, forgeries and fakes: Doc M. Pepper, *United States Newspaper Stamps 1875-1885: The Facsimiles*, Revision D (the Author, League City, Texas, 2005). Doc M. Pepper, *United States Newspaper Stamps 1865-1895:*

*The Proofs*, Revision A (the Author, League City, Texas, 2005). William E. Mooz, "Fake U.S. Newspaper and Periodical Stamps: The 1874 Design", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (June 1984): 609-14. Senf brothers facsimiles of the Statute of Freedom design: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.307; Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 198. Five different Senf brothers facsimiles of the \$3, \$12, \$24, \$48: Clarence W. Brazer, "U.S. Periodicals? Facsimiles of the 1875 Issue", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 23 (May 28, 1938): 303. Forgeries of Freedom and Justice designs: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.223. Facsimiles of PR25 and PR31: Allen D. Kerr, "Three U.S. Back-of-Book Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (July 1980): 611. Senf facsimiles of the 6c and \$24 stamps, other imitations and forged cancellations: J. Frank Braceland, Jr., "Facsimiles Of The 1875-85 Issues", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 40 (January 1969): 30-32, continued at (February 1969): 62-65, at (April 1969): 156-61, and at (June 1969): 248-51 (only the portions of the article dealing with imitations are cited). Forgery of the \$1.92: Spying Eye, "It's a Fake? U.S. Newspaper Facsimiles", *Philately* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (December 30, 1946): 399. Fakes made from forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.353 (Yvert 5-53). Two forgeries of the 1c, 2c, 3c, 4c, 65c, 9c, 10c, 12c, 24, \$24, forgeries of the \$6, \$9, \$12, \$48, \$60: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.591-601. 1875 reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *And Their Characteristics*, pp.154,55. Reprints of the 1875 Issues: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue* (PR33-PR56). Reprints of the 1879 Issue: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* (PR81-PR89).

PR102-PR125. Newspaper stamps, 1895. 1899 Reprints of the \$5,\$10,\$20,\$50, and \$100 stamps: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.155,56. Reprints of the \$5, 10, 20, 50, and 100 stamps: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note following PR125.

Q1. 1c Parcel Post stamp, 1913. Fake (postal) made by substituting "Dollar" cut from Scott Q12 in place of "Cent": John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: Parcel post stamps unpopular from start", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 24, 1991): 6.

R103-R115. Second issue Documentary stamps, 1871. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (October, 1965): 54,55.

U.S. Carriers' stamps, U.S. Local stamps, and U.S. Sanitary Commission stamps: Literature references having to do with these stamps are listed in Appendix 1.

Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers. Many of the cited references in this section come with permission from Bill Lehr's unpublished and extensive Index of literature in respect of forgeries of U.S. postal stationery.

----. Phantom Stamped Envelopes:

3c Star Die: Anon., "Washington's 'Bad Mood'", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 29, 1971): 24.

3c Star Die, Franklin head phantom: J.M. Kinabrew, Jr., "Further Forgeries Of 19<sup>th</sup> Century U.S. Stamps", unpublished and undated notes supplemental to his article, *infra* (in Spellman Library).

- U1-U33, U38,U39. Washington-Franklin heads,1853-61. Reprints: Dan Undersander and Gary Starkey, "USA Envelopes: Reprints Of The Nesbitt Issues", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 44 (January-February 2002): 4-6. Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.67. See individual stamps and series below for additional citations.
- U4, U9-U18. The First Nesbitt Series, 1853-55. Anon., "U.S. Envelope Counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 25, (October 30, 1937): 250. Reprints of U9-U14, U17, U18: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*, note following U18. Forgeries of U13-U18: J.M. Kinabrew, Jr., "Forgeries Of 19<sup>th</sup> Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 20. No.4 (July-August 1978): 115-23, at pp.115,16. Reprints and forgeries of U4, U13, U15, U17: Dan Undersander, "Fake Nesbitt cut squares came from Europe", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 28, 2000): 8. Forgeries of U13,U16: L.E. Wells, "Forgeries and Imitations of U.S. Embossed Envelopes", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 53 (December 29, 1945): 524,25. See reprints above.
- W18B-U33. "Star Die Series" of Stamped Envelopes, 1860-61. Dan Undersander, "Counterfeits of the Star Dies", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 42 (January-February 2000): 13,14, continued at. Vol.43 (March-April 2001): 29-31. George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 68 (July 2, 1949): 13. Dan Undersander, "U.S.A. 19th Century Column", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 50 (September-October 2008): 134,35. Forgeries of 1c, 3c, 3c+1c ("Lamp-Post" envelope) and 10c and two forgeries of the 6c: J.M. Kinabrew, Jr., "Forgeries Of 19th Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 20, No.4 (July-August 1978): 115-23, at pp.117,18. Unissued Lamp-post envelopes and forgeries from the King Farouk collection: William H. Maisel, "U.S. Envelopes: The 'Lamp-Post' Envelopes", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 11 (January-February 1969): 179,80. Unissued Lamp-post envelopes and forgeries from the King Farouk collection: William H. Maisel, "U.S. Envelopes: The 'Lamp-Post' Envelopes", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 11 (January-February 1969): 179,80. George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 68 (July 2, 1949): 13, and at (August 13, 1949): 229. Reprints of U26,U27,U30-U33: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.65,66; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. L.E. Wells, "Forgeries and Imitations of U.S. Embossed Envelopes", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 53 (December 29, 1945): 524,25, at p.524. U19: Englehardt Fohl forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #336, *Linn's Stamp News* (September 25, 2000): 6. U26: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #337, *Linn's Stamp News* (October 9, 2000): 6. Forgeries of U29,U30: Rob Haeseler, "Cut square forgery collection helps research", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 8, 2000): 8. Forgeries of U27, U30-U32: E. Norman Lurch, "United States: Forgeries Of The Star Die Issue Envelope Stamps", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 5, No. 4 (July-August 1958): 49. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.39 (October 1939): 1204. Forgeries of the 3c, 6c, 10c envelopes, genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.602. The 6c red: Paper LXVII. Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.155,56. Forgery of a U19 entire: Rob Haeseler, "Fake U.S. envelope entire found: rumored to exist for a century", *Linn's Stamp News* (April, 2002): 1. Bill Lehr, "Many Faces of the Die 9 Forgeries: *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 48 (November-December 2006): 170-72. Bill Lehr, "Many Faces of the Die 10 Forgeries", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 50 (March-April 2007): 50-52. Color pictures of forgeries of the 10c, Die U12: Bill Lehr, "Many Faces of the Die 11 Forgeries",

*Postal Stationery*, Vol. 48 (January-February 2006): 17,18. Forgery of U19 entire: Bill Lehr, "U.S. Envelope Die 12 Forgery Revisited", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 44 (May-June 2002): 53; another copy of the same forgery: Bill Lehr, "Die 12 Counterfeit Entire #2", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 47 (May-June 2005): 64,65. Forgery of U19 entire: Bill Lehr, "U.S. Envelope Die 12 Forgery Revisited", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 44 (May-June 2002): 53; another copy of the same forgery: Bill Lehr, "Die 12 Counterfeit Entire #2", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 47 (May-June 2005): 64,65. Dan Undersander, "Rare 1-Cent Star Die Counterfeit Envelope Donated to APS", *American Philatelist*, Vol.123 (January 2009): 46,47. J.M. Bartels, "United States Envelopes --- Series of 1860", *Stamps*, Vol. 28 ( July 29, 1939): 116. Forgery of U23: Victor E. Graham, "Series Exposes Certain Counterfeits", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 11, 1974): 12. See reprints above.

U34-U45. Third Nesbitt Series, 1861. U35, U42, U43: L.E. Wells, "Forgeries and Imitations of U.S. Embossed Envelopes", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 53 (December 29, 1945): 524,25, at p.525. U42: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 68 (August 13, 1949): 229. Forgeries of U37, U40, U41: J.M. Kinabrew, Jr., "Forgeries Of 19th Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 20, No.4 (July-August 1978): 115-23, at p.118. Forgeries of the 10c: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 68 (August 13, 1949): 229. Forgery of the 12c: John R. Weimer, "The U.S. Bicolor Envelopes of 1861", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 30 (November-December 1988): 107-14, at p. 114. Forgeries of U45: Rob Haesler, "Strange cut square is long-suspected fake", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 31, 2000): 26. Forgery of Scott U37 on watermarked paper: Victor M. Berthold, J.M. Bartels, A. Krassa, and Edward Stern, letter to Editor, *The Philatelic Gazette*, Vol. 1 (October 15, 1910): 9; reprinted in *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 24 (November 5, 1910): 378. Reprints of U38, U39: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after U45. For reprints of the 6c, see above.

U46 or U48. Black on buff Envelopes of the Jackson Series, 1863-64. Bill Lehr, "Black Jack Forgeries: 4th Nesbitt 2c", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 50 (November-December 2008): 159,60. L.E. Wells, "Forgeries and Imitations of U.S. Embossed Envelopes", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 53 (December 29, 1945): 524,25, at p.525. J.M. Kinabrew, Jr., "Forgeries of 19th Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 20, No.4, (July-August 1978): 115-23, at p.119.

U60-U66, U71-U73. Washington series, 1864-65. U60, U61, U66: L.E. Wells, "Forgeries and Imitations of U.S. Embossed Envelopes", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 53 (December 29, 1945): 524,25, at p.525. U62-U66, U71, U72: J.M. Kinabrew, Jr., "Forgeries of 19th Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 20, No.4 (July-August 1978): 115-23, at pp.119,20. Second forgery of U66, 9c Lemon, U72,30c: J.M. Kinabrew, Jr., "Further Forgeries Of 19<sup>th</sup> Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", unpublished and undated notes supplemental to his article, *infra* (in Spellman Library). Forgery of U73: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 68 (July 2, 1949): 13, continued at (July 16, 1949):.85, and at (August 13, 1949): 229.

U74-U107. Reay series, 1870-71. John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: Who made such crude fakes of cut squares?" (large pictures), *Linn's Stamp News* (April2, 2001): 6.

U85, U105 (Reay Series, 1870-71) or U181, U211 (Plimpton Series, 1875). U105 or U211, 90c carmine Perry: L.E. Wells, "Forgeries and Imitations of U.S. Embossed Envelopes", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 53 (December 29, 1945): 524,25, at p.525. U85 (red Lincoln), U105 or U181,

- U211: J.M. Kinabrew, Jr., "Forgeries of 19th Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 20, No.4 (July-August 1978): 115-23, at p.120.
- U88. 7c, Reay Series, 1870-71. J.M. Kinabrew, Jr., "Further Forgeries Of 19<sup>th</sup> Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", unpublished and undated notes supplemental to his article, *infra* (in Spellman Library).
- U157. 2c vermilion of the Plimpton series, 1881. Fake made from die U40: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 79 (April 5, 1952): 13.
- Die U56, 90c, Plimpton Series, 1874-86. J.M. Kinabrew, Jr., "Further Forgeries Of 19<sup>th</sup> Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", unpublished and undated (in Spellman Library).
- U218-U221. 3c Centennial envelopes, 1876. George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column" ("U.S. Varieties"), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 9 (November 3, 1934): 165, reprinted in "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 68 (July 2, 1949): 13. Forgeries of U218, U219: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.308. Four forgeries: J.M. Kinabrew, Jr., "Forgeries of 19th Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 20, No.4 (July-August 1978): 115-23, at pp.120-22. Liverpool and two other forgeries: William H. Maisel, "U.S. Envelopes: Three Types Of Forgery Of The 1876 Centennial", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 10, No.4 (November- December 1967): 12,13. Donna O'Keefe, "Centennial stamped envelope update", *Linn's Stamp News*, (May 12, 1980): 14. L.E. Wells, "Forgeries and Imitations of U.S. Embossed Envelopes", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 53 (December 29, 1945): 524,25, at p.525. Forgery of the 3c (double line under POSTAGE), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.603.
- U277. 2c Brown, 1884-86. "Specimen" overprint removed: Dan Undersander, "U.S.A. 19th Century Column", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 50 (September-October 2008): 134,35.
- UPSS 896. 1c blue Purcell envelope, 1887-94. Fake made by refolding a UPSS 895 envelope: Dan Undersander, "U.S.A. 19th Century Column", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 50 (September-October 2008): 134,35.
- U295,U297, U302,and U303. Dark blue Purcell envelopes, 1887-94. Color fakes: Dan Undersander, "U.S.A. 19th Century Column", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 50 (September-October 2008): 134,35.
- U349a (color error of die type C). 2c Columbian Envelope, 1893. Made by changing the color of a die type A: Bill Lehr, letter to Editor, *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 46 (July-August): 97.
- 1899 series. Faked Thorp #1666 made by reducing the size of Thorp #1702. George C. Slawson, "The Genteel Art of Fraud", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 11 (May-June 1969): 246-55.
- Window Envelopes, 1907-43. Faked windows by Rev. Chauncy L. Young of Thorp #2418; 2506-19; 2751-20; 2938-19,20; 2939-19,20; 2940-19; 2941-19; 2957-20; 2959-19,20; 2960-20; 2961-20; 2962-20; 2963?: George C. Slawson, "The Genteel Art of Fraud", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 11 (May-June 1969) pp.246-55; Wm. H. Maisel, "Envelope World", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 26 (September-October 1984): 123. Donna O'Keefe, "Circular dies provide opportunities", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 15, 1982): 34. Donna O'Keefe, "Minister's false windows fool collectors", *Linn's Stamp News*, (February 14, 1983. Faked window on the 3c

- (4c?) black on amber: J. Murray Bartels, "United States Envelopes --- Series 1916-40", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 31 (May 25, 1940): 260.
- U400-U405. Mercantile issues, 1907-16. Imitations without embossing (from advertising posters supplied by the printer): Bill Lehr, "More Accidental Fakes, and an Accidental Forgery, Too!", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 113 (September-October 2003): 140. Wayne Youngblood, "Spurious Stamps (and Covers)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 124 (August 2010): 724-28. Official Imitations of Dies U90, U91: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 46 (January 15, 1944): 85; Vol. 68 (July 23, 1949): 121.
- U452, U453 and U455. 2c values on 1c green and 2c carmine white and amber of the Revalued series, 1920-21. George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 79 (April 5, 1952): 13. J. Murray Bartels: "Notes on U.S. Stamps: A Very Rare Envelope": *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 1 (October 1, 1932): 84. Lehr, Bill, "Fakes of USA Envelope 1920 provisional Surcharges", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 52 (May-June 2010): 79-82.
- U479 or U480. 1920. J. Murray Bartels, "Revalued Envelopes – 1920, The Large Numeral 2, Type VII", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 1 (November 12, 1932): 303, 304. Donna O'Keefe, "Fake surcharges appear on envelopes", *Linn's Stamp News*, (January 27, 1986): 30. Donna O'Keefe, "Fake surcharges appear on envelopes", *Linn's Stamp News*, (January 27, 1986): 30. J. Murray Bartels, "United States Envelopes --- 1920 Revalued 2c Envelopes", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 33 (December 21, 1940): 413.
- U486, U505, U506, U502 (Philadelphia), U504 (Philadelphia). Surcharged 1½c, 1925. All "used" envelopes were canceled without authority: J. Murray Bartels, "United States Envelopes --- Revalued 1½ on 1c", *Stamps*, Vol. 34 (February 22, 1941): 260. Philadelphia envelope errors made without authority: APS Expert Committee, "Report of the Investigation of the Revalued 1½c Envelope Errors of the Philadelphia Types", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 14 (February 15, 1930): 1473-75.
- U488-U501. 1½c on 1c green, Revalued series of 1925. George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 79 (April 5, 1952): 13.
- U528. 5c Washington Bicentennial, 1932. Altered envelope with added lozenges to simulate an airmail envelope: Charles A. Fricke, "Private lozenges turned 5c envelope into airmail cover", *Linn's Stamp News*, (December 16, 2002): 30.
- U581 (Revalued to 15c.). 15c. Uncle Sam envelope, 1978. Forged surcharge: K.L.W. Brown, "15c Uncle Sam Envelope 'Revalued to 15c'", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 43 (December 1980): 221-23.
- U586b. 15c Revalued 15c Uncle Sam's Hat, 1978. Forgery: Bill Lehr, "'Accidental Fake' Resurfaces", *The Philatelic Reader*, Vol. 1 (1 October 2002): 4; reprinted in *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 45 (May-June 2003): 77.
- Specimen envelopes. Dan Undersander, "Specimen envelopes served four purposes", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 8, 2001): 42.
- UC1. 5c bicolored border omitted, 1929. Fake entires made by removing the border chemically: R.E. Hines, U.S. Envelope Society notice: *Linn's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 4 (December 5, 1931): 93.



- UC8, UC9. Boxed 6c airmail surcharge, 1945. Bill Lehr, "Counterfeits, fakes, forgeries and other oddities of U.S. Airmail Postal Stationery", *Airpost Journal*, Vol. 79 (August 2008):320-26. K. David Steidley, "Fake USA Airmail Envelope surcharge", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 50 (May-June 2008): 80. Forged surcharge: William H. Maisel, "Exchange World/ A Flood of Forgeries", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 21 (September-October 1979): 192. Forgery of UC8a: Tom Flattery, letter to the Editor, *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 43 (September-October 2001): 84. Forged surcharge: William H. Maisel, "Exchange World/ A Flood of Forgeries", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 21 (September-October 1979): 192; Donna O'Keefe, "Postal stationery ideas", *Linn's Stamp News*, (October 22, 1979): 28.
- UC8a. 6c on 2c Washington, Airmail Envelope, 1945. UC8a. 6c on 2c Washington, Airmail Envelope, 1945. Forged surcharge: Linn's Editors, "Collectors' Forum: Surcharged cut square", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 16, 2001): 38; for a different opinion, see Jerry Summers, "Shoebox & Stationery Forum, U.S.A. Envelope, UC8a Forgery?", *Postal Stationery*, Vol.43 (May-June): 50; also see Tom Flattery, letter re "U.S.A. Envelope UC8a Forgery", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 43 (September-October 2001): 84.
- UO13. 6c black Official Envelope, 1874-79. Fake made from UO12: P.M. Thorp, "Counterfeit Post Office Envelope", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 40 (August 22, 1942): 264.
- UO 72a (manila error on paper with watermark 15). 2c Postal Savings envelope, 1911. A regular 2c Postal Savings envelope (on white paper with watermark 17 or 18), that has been toned to appear manila, has been certified and offered several times as the error: Bill Lehr, "Mother Nature Fools Experts!", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 47 (January-February 2005): 10,11; correction: *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 47 (May-June 2005): 75. Kirk Wolford, "Caveat Emptor!", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 39 (October-December 1997): 115,16.
- UX12 and UX14. 1c Jefferson Post Cards, 1894 and 1897. Louis Smith forgery: Ken Lawrence, "Spotlight: Louis Smith's counterfeit postal cards from Chicago", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol.23 (May 2005): 26-34; Ian Patton, "Covers in Context – American History Illustrated/ 27: 1873-1902 – Entrepreneurs And A Forger", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (June 1997): 158-61; H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), p.62 and plates; H.K. Petschel, *Stamp Counterfeiting, The Evolution of an Unrecognized Crime* (H.K.P. Publications, Sandpoint, Idaho, 2011): pp. 59-61. George C. Slawson, "U.S. Postal Cards: The Counterfeits of S17 (UX14)", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 4 (July 1957): 8,9; Frank B. Stratton with Charles A. Fricke, "U. S. Postal Cards: Counterfeit U.S. Postal Cards", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 13 (September-October 1971): 128-32. Frank B. Stratton, "More On The 1894 And 1898 Jefferson Counterfeits", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 35 (May-June 1993): 79-83. William Falberg, "Another View Of The S14 and S17 1902 Louis Smith Counterfeits", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 43 (November-December 2001): 104-9, more at Vol.44 (May-June 2002): 58-60. Robert Stendel, "The Smith Counterfeit S17 USA Cards", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 44 (November-December 2002): 137-39. D.D. Berolzheimer, "Counterfeit U.S. Postal Cards In 1902", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 18 (February 20, 1937): 275. Modern laser forgery of the Scott UX12: Mercer Bristow, "Postal card forgeries turn out to be modern", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (May 24,1999): 48. E. Louis Smith forgery: Frank B. Stratton, "The Biggest Little Counterfeit", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (February 1984): 121-28. Charles A. Fricke, "Card B – The UX14 Counterfeit", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 111 (March 1997): 252-54. A fourth type forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "U.S. postal card forgery is worth looking

for", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 26, 2001): 28. Frank Stratton, "The Counterfeit Jefferson Cards – Eighteen Years Later", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 31 (May-June 1989): 73-78, more at (May-June 1993): 79-83, and at (July-August 1993): 134. E. Louis Smith forgery: Bruce Miller, "Another Copy Of The Counterfeit S17 Jefferson Card", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 35 (March-April 1993): 62,63. more at Vol.37 (October-December 1995): 185,86. Jack Kinabrew, "More On The Counterfeit Jefferson Card S17", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 19 (November-December 1977): 224-26. Frank Stratton, "U.S. Postal Cards" (Another view to that of Kinabrew), *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 20 (January-February 1978): 10-13, continued at Vol.35 (May-June 1993): 79-82.

UX166, Washington National Cathedral, 1993. Fake double impression: John H. Beachboard, "Have You Seen The Fake S179 Double Impression?", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 36 (October-December 1994): 115-17.

### **Confederate States of America<sup>16</sup>.**

The Forgers: John A. Fox (postal stationery), William B. Hale (Postmaster's provisional), H.E. Macintosh (Springfield forgeries), Erasmus Oneglia, James A. Petrie (Postmaster's provisional), S.P. Raymond (Postmaster's provisional), John Walter Scott, J. Hubert Scruggs, Jr. (covers), Jean de Sperati, S. Allan Taylor, Samuel C. Upham, Philip H. Ward, Jr. (reprint of 6).

Provisional issues. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, pp.158-63. Henry Collin and Henry L. Calman, *A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors, Part XIII, United States – Confederate States* (New York, The Scott Stamp And Coin Co., Limited, 1898): pp.1262-1266. S. Allan Taylor and other bogus issues: H.F. Rooke, "Crazy Confederates or Bogus Adhesives", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 13 (January-April 1969): 1-41, supplemented at Vol. 14 (July-August 1969): 65-68, reprinted in part in *The Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (January 1968): 105-9, continued at (June 1968): 263-67, at (July 1968): 314-18, (August 1968): 341-43, and at (September 1968): 341-43. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.354. James A. Petrie forged 5c.Greenville, Alabama: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.94-97. Measurements: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.354; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.226-29. Also see individual town listings below for more citations.

--- Locals (not numbered in Scott). H.F. Rooke, *infra.* on pp. 36-41. Pat Paragraphs, No.54 (October 1950): 1821-24. Vol. Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, pp.69, 70.

Post-Secession Provisionals:

3AX1, Madison Court House, Fla. 3c adhesive. Genuine cancellations: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.

4AX1, Nashville, Tenn 3c. adhesive, 1861. Petrie forgeries: Peter W.W. Powell, Seden Y. Trimble and Kevin R. Baker, "The Three Cent Nashville Provisional Revisited", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (October-December 2006): 143-44. Peter H.W. Powell,

---

<sup>16</sup> A comprehensive index has been compiled by Richard H. Byne, *Confederate States of America Philatelic Subject Index and Bibliography 1862-1999*, two volumes, Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Ky., 1986.

“The 3c Nashville Tennessee Post-Seccession Provisional“, *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (July-August 2002): 135. John L. Kimbrough, M.D., “Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History“, <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Forgery: John L. Kimbrough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.35.

#### Provisionals:

5X1, 5X2, Athens, GA 5c adhesives. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.158. Forgery of the Athens Type I: John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Forgery of Athens Type II: Francis J. Crown, Jr., “A Dangerous Athens Fake“, *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (July-August 2004): 141-145. Characteristics of genuine stamps: John L. Kimbrough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.37. Questions genuineness of stamps purchased at J.W. Scott auction: C.H. Coster, "Extracts from my Private Notebook", Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): 182-84. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

9X1, 9XU1, Austin, Texas 10c handstamped adhesive and envelope. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

#### Baton Rouge, LA. Provisional issue.

11X1-11X4. Adhesives. Forgeries of the X2 and X3 stamps: John L. Kimbrough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.36. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. See below for more citations.

11X2, 11X4. 5c and 10c adhesives. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.158. Forgery of 11X2: Peter W.W. Powell, “5c Baton Rouge, LA. Confederate Provisional Counterfeit of 11x2“, *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 11 (March 1996): 241. Characteristics of a genuine 11X2, Upham forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

11X3. 5c, crisscross border adhesives. John L. Kimbrough, M.D., “Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History“, <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers.

16X1. Charleston, S.C. , 5c lithographed stamp. Richard L. Calhoun, “Counterfeit Charleston Provisionals“, *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (July-August 1983): 95-100. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, pp.158,59.

18XU1-18XU3. Columbia, S.C. handstamped envelopes, without seal. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.159.

19XU1, 19XU2. Columbus, GA handstamped envelopes. Scott Gallagher, Note, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 32, Whole No. 105 (February 1980): 70.

21X1. Danville, VA. 5c adhesive. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.159.

24X1. Emory, VA. 5c handstamped adhesive. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

25XU1. Franklin, N.C. 5c envelope. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

26X1, 26X2. Fredericksburg, VA. 5c and 10c adhesives. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. Forgery of X2: John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.44.

Goliad, Texas.

29X1-29X9. Adhesives. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

29X7, 29X9. Typeset stamps, 10c black on gray and dark blue. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.159.

Gonzales, Texas.

30X1-30X3. Adhesives. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

30X1. Book labels distinguished: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Greenville, Alabama.

33X1. 5c adhesive. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.159. Petrie forgery: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works*, Revised Edition: *Their Lives and Works*, p.96.

33X2. 10c adhesive. Wayne Youngblood, "Provisional Fakes Provide Real Enjoyment", *American Philatelist*, Vol.125 (March 2011): 224-27.

35X1, Greenwood Depot, VA. 10c handstamped adhesive. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

36X1, Grove Hill, Ala. 5c handstamped adhesive. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

37X1, Hallettsville, Texas 10c handstamped adhesive. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

43XU1-43XU4. Jackson, Miss. Illustrated genuine postmarks: William S. Parks and Donald F. Garrett, "Chronology of Confederate Postmarks At Jackson, Mississippi", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol.46 (May-June 2001): 73-84.

45XU1 and XU2. Jonesboro, Tennessee 5c hand stamped envelopes. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.159. Knoxville, Tennessee Postmaster Provisionals:

## Knoxville, Tenn:

47X1-47X3, 47XU1-47XU4. 5c and 10c adhesives and envelopes. Forgeries of the 5c and 10c stamps: Richard B. Graham, "The Confederate 10-cent Knoxville", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (April 1994): 332-43. Petrie forgery of the 5c: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 82 (February 28, 1953): 301. Reprints of the 5c adhesives distinguished: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. 5c stamps and 5c and 10c Envelopes: Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.159. J.A. Petrie and Taylor forgeries of 5c envelopes: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 82 (February 28, 1953): 301. Forgeries of the envelopes:: C.H. Coster, "Extracts from my Private Notebook", Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): 182-84. Forgeries of the adhesives and the 5c envelopes: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.289,90. See listings below for more citations.

47X1, 47X2. 5c adhesives. Forgery and private reprint: John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, pp.39,40. Forgery of the 5c brick red issue: John L. Kimbough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Reprints and Petrie forgeries: Peter W.W. Powell, "The Five-Cent Knoxville Postmaster Provisionals", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 49 (May-June 2004): 97-108, continuation of article that begins in (March-April 2004): 49-60. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). August Dietz, "Confederate Column", *Stamps* (US), Vol. 32 (September 7, 1940): 332. "Re-impression" of the 5c: V. Leyoung Ardeff, "Knoxville, Tennessee, Civil War: 5c Provisional, Miniature Sheet, 'Re-Impression'", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 58 (June 15, 1942): 361. Reprints of the 5c adhesives distinguished, genuine postmarks: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*..

47X3. (Unique) 10c adhesive. John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.40. Another view to that of Dietz (*The Postal Service of the Confederate States*): Richard B. Graham, "The Knoxville 10c Postmasters Provisional: Part 4. Designs and Printing of the Stamps And Reprints", *The Confederate Philatelist*, (September-October, 1990): 171-201. The other parts of this article are at Vol.34 (July-August 1989): 103-26, (September-October 1989): 143, Vol.35 (January-February 1990): 9-20, Vol.36 (March-April): 34-64, and Vol.36 (September-October 1991): 159-94. John L. Kimbough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

47XU1, 47XU4. 5c. Blue on white and 10c Red on orange envelopes. Taylor forgeries of both envelopes and Petrie forgery of the Blue envelope: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). James Petrie forgery of the entire Blue envelope: John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, pp.41,42.

49X1. Lenoir, N.C. 5c handstamped adhesive. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

51X1. Livingston, Alabama 5c adhesive. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Pictures of two forgeries: Wayne Youngblood, "Provisional Fakes Provide Real Enjoyment", *American Philatelist*, Vol.125 (March 2011): 224-27.

52X1. Lynchburg, VA. 5c adhesive. Reprint: Anon., "Lynchburg Provisional Reprints!", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 15 (May-June 1970): 33. Three forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Macon, Georgia.

53X1-53X8. 5c adhesives. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

53X1. Five-cent four-line provisional. Petrie forgeries: Francis J. Crown, Jr., "The Macon Petrie Fakes", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 49 (November-December 2004): 239-51; Peter W.W. Powell, "The Four-Line Macon, Georgia, Postmaster's provisional Stamp", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (September-October 2000): 184-90; additional information: Cal Hahn, "Comments on the Macon Postmaster's Provisionals", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol.46 (January-February 2001): 25-31.

55X2 Marion, Virginia 10c adhesive. Wayne Youngblood, "Provisional Fakes Provide Real Enjoyment", *American Philatelist*, Vol.125 (March 2011): 224-27.

56X1,56X2. Memphis, Tenn. 2c and 5c adhesives. Forgery of the 2c and three forgeries of the 5c, genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.291-93. Four forgeries of the 2c and Upham and another forgery of the 5c: Kevin Baker, *Counterfeits and Fakes of Confederate Stamps*, <http://mywebpages.comcast.net/kr.baker/csa/fakes/>. Two forgeries of the 2c and a forgery of the 5c: John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/> click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Characteristics of the genuine 2c and forgeries of the 5c: John L. Kimbrough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, pp.28,29. Characteristics of the 2c and 5c, Upham forgery of the 5c: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fraudulent postmarks: Anon. Note, *The Confederate Bulletin*, No.25 (February 1951): 2. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

58X1, 58X2, Mobile, Alabama. 2c and 5c adhesives. John L. Kimbrough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.32. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.54 (October 1950): 1818-21. Two forgeries and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.293-95. John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Three forgeries: Wayne Youngblood, "Provisional Fakes Provide Real Enjoyment", *American Philatelist*, Vol.125 (March 2011): 224-27. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

59L1-59L6, Douglas' City Despatch, N.Y., N.Y. Genuine cancellation and remainder: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.



# Nashville, Tenn. Postmaster Provisionals:

61X2-61X5. 5c adhesives. Taylor and Upham forgeries: John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, pp.34,35. Taylor and Upham forgeries and Taylor fraudulent postmark: John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, Upham forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

61X5, 61X6. 5c violet brown and 10c adhesives. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.296. John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Characteristics of the genuine X6: John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.34.

# New Orleans, La. Postmaster Provisionals:

62X1, 62X2. 2c blue and red adhesives. John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.84. George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 59 (April 26, 1947): 161. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.297. Taylor forgery of X2: Kevin Baker, *Counterfeits and Fakes of Confederate Stamps*, <http://mywebpages.comcast.net/kr.baker/csa/fakes/>. Taylor and Upham forgeries of the 2c blue: John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, Taylor and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

62X3-62X7. 5c adhesives. Taylor, Upham and other forgeries of X3-X5: John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.25; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Two forgeries of X4-X7: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.297-99. Taylor and Upham forgeries of X3-X5: Kevin Baker, *Counterfeits and Fakes of Confederate Stamps*, <http://mywebpages.comcast.net/kr.baker/csa/fakes/>; John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 59 (April 26, 1947): 161. Samuel Upham "waiving hand" and other forgeries: Wayne Youngblood, "Provisional Fakes Provide Real Enjoyment", *American Philatelist*, Vol.125 (March 2011): 224-27.

Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

65X1. Petersburg, Va. 5c adhesive. John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.38. John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers.

66X1, 66X2. Pittsylvania Court House, VA. 5c adhesives. Forgery(?): Charles J. Phillips, "Confederate States: Postmaster's Provisional Stamps", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 14 (February 15, 1936): 225.

67X1. Pleasant Shade, VA. 5c adhesive. C.H. Coster, "Extracts from my Private Notebook", Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): 182-84.

- 70XU1-70XU4. Richmond, Texas 5c,10c,15c handstamped envelopes or letter sheets.  
 Fraudulent postmark: Thomas Parks, "A Faked Richmond Grid", *Confederate Stamp Album*, Vol. 4 (April 1959): 23.
- 73XU1-73XU4. Salem, N.C. 5c,10c handstamped envelopes. Reprints: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 84XU1-84XU3, Tuscumbia, Ala. 5c,10c, handstamped envelopes. Fake cover: Susan M. McDonald, "Two Bogus Confederate Covers", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 24, Whole No. 73 (February 1972): 45,4.

#### General Issue Stamps:

- 1-14. All General Issue Stamps, 1861-63. Dietz Die Proofs, including the 10c Lithograph Paterson print, (with enlarged designs on card): John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, pp.131,32, Richard Krieger and Peter W.W. Powell, *Confederate Stamps: How to Tell the Genuine from the Counterfeit*, published by the Confederate Stamp Alliance, 1994. Kevin Baker, *Counterfeits and Fakes of Confederate Stamps*, <http://mywebpages.comcast.net/kr.baker/csa/fakes/>. The 1930 Springfield "facsimiles" -- also used in the TASCO Booklets T6 and its supplement T 7, both prepared in 1941-- (based on Dietz Die Proofs): John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, pp.133,34; Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, pp.156,57; John L. Kimbough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. August Dietz, "Confederate Counterfeits" *The Confederate Bulletin* No.16, March 1947, p.4. Forgeries of 1-3,6,9,13,14 (the 5c and 10c, 1861, 2c Jackson, 10c Jefferson, 20c Washington and 1c Calhoun, 1861-63): Frank R. Gracey, "C.S.A.", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 65 (February 8, 1958): 642-44. Forgeries made from Dietz Catalogue of 1,3,4,6,14 (the 5c Davis. 2c Jackson, 5c Jefferson, 1c Calhoun, 1861,62): George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 102 (March 15, 1958): 397; *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 10 (January 26, 1935): 121. Forgeries based on cuts from a Scott Catalogue of 1886: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). See individual stamps below for more citations.
- 1,4. The Five-cent Lithographs, green, 1861 and blue,1862. David Kent, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – A Symposium on the fakes of the Confederate States" (Dietz 1,5,7,11,12,14), *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 21 (1955): 20-28. Birmingham forgery, woodblock forgery with faked CSA postmark, Upham forgery, an imitation of the Upham forgery: Wayne Youngblood, "Confederate Forgeries Can Be Fun & Challenging", *American Philatelist*, Vol.125 (January 2011): 26-30. Birmingham counterfeit: John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.136; *New Dietz Catalogue*, pp.155,56; John L. Kimbough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers (he also includes the 5c local print). Leonard H. Hartmann, "An Illustrated Survey of Counterfeit Confederate Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (June 1964): 657-62. Birmingham, Springfield and other forgeries: Brian M. Green, "The Confederate States Five-Cent Green Lithograph" pamphlet (The Philatelic Foundation, New York, 1977). Birmingham and Taylor forgeries and Springfield imitation of the 5c green, 1861: Earl Antrim, "First Confederate Stamp, The Five Cents Green", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (August 1964): 73-80, at p.78,



- continued at (September 1964): 87-93. Birmingham forgery of the 5c green: August Dietz, "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin* No.15, December 1946, p.4. The 5c Blue: Anon. Note, *The Confederate Bulletin* No.25, February 1951, p.2. Birmingham, Springfield and other forgeries: Brian M. Green, "The Confederate States Five-Cent Blue Lithograph" pamphlet (The Philatelic Foundation, New York, 1978). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.280-82. Springfield imitations: August Dietz, Sr., "Counterfeit Confederates", *Confederate Bulletin* No. 16 (March 1947): 4. Upham forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). The 5c green, "Knapp variety", 1861: George N. Malpass, "The Confederate General Issues: The Five Cents Green Lithograph, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 34 (July 18, 1942): 441,51. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.355 (Yvert 1-5). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.224,25.
2. The 10c Blue Lithograph, 1861<sup>17</sup>. Woodcut forgery of the 10c blue: August Dietz, "Confederate Counterfeit", *The Confederate Bulletin* No.17, September 1947, p.4. Springfield and woodcut forgeries: Brian M. Green, "The Confederate States Ten-Cent Blue Lithograph" pamphlet (The Philatelic Foundation, New York, 1977). Upham forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.355 (Yvert 1-5). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.224,25. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.282,83. Certain characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.225.
  3. The 2c Green Lithograph, 1862. Birmingham counterfeit: John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.136; *New Dietz Catalogue*, pp.155,56; John L. Kimbough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Leonard H. Hartmann, "An Illustrated Survey of Counterfeit Confederate Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (June 1964): 657-62. Birmingham, Springfield and woodcut forgeries: Brian M. Green, "The Confederate States Two-Cent Green Lithograph" pamphlet (The Philatelic Foundation, New York, 1977). Forgery and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.279,80. Three forgeries and forged cancellation: Howard Lehman, "Confederate States: The Two Cent Green Stamp: A Record and Review", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (January 1952): 3-25. Birmingham forgery: August Dietz, "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin* No.18, February 1948, p.4. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.355 (Yvert 1-5). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.224,25.
  4. The Five-cent Blue Lithograph, 1862. See "1,4" above.
  5. The 10c Rose Lithograph, 1862. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.197,98 and Plate 133; John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.138; John L.

---

<sup>17</sup> Hoyer & Ludwig printing distinguished from later J.T.Paterson & Co. printing: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 2.

Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Sperati forgery: Mercer Bristow, "Stamp forgeries can be collectibles themselves", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (April 7, 1997): 13; David Kent, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – A Symposium on the fakes of the Confederate States" (Dietz 1,5,7,11,12,14), *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 21 (1955): 20-28; Philip H. Ward, Jr., "The Sperati United States Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 88 (May 3, 1957): 138 and Vol. 93 (December 11, 1959): 186; Stanley B. Ashbrook, letter to the Editor, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 52 (March 10, 1951): 30. Wrong postmark on Sperati forgeries: Herman Herst, Jr., "Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 121 (December 21, 1973): 205,11. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.155. Sperati forgery: Stanley B. Ashbrook, letter to the Editor, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 52 (March 10, 1951): 30. Sperati, Springfield and wood cut forgeries: Brian M. Green, "The Confederate States Ten-Cent Rose Lithograph" pamphlet (The Philatelic Foundation, New York, 1978). Forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.355 (Yvert 1-5). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.282,83. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.225.

- 6,7. The 5c Blue London and Richmond Typographs, 1862. John Walter Scott (and H.E. Macintosh) forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.73. Scott forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008); "Scott reprints and forgeries". David Kent, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – David Kent, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – A Symposium on the fakes of the Confederate States", (Dietz 1,5,7,11,12,14), *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 21 (1955): 20-28. New York counterfeit (Scott) of the London Typograph: John L. Kimbrough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.135; Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.156; John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. New York, Springfield and woodcut forgeries of the London Typograph and forged covers: Brian M. Green, *The Typographs Of The Confederate States Of America* (The Philatelic Foundation, NY., N.Y., 1981), pp.20-22, 26,28. New York and Springfield forgeries of the London Typograph: August Dietz, "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin* No.19, June 1948, p.4. Scott forgery of the Richmond Print: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 88 (August 28, 1954): 301. Ward reprint of the London Print: Philip H. Ward, Jr., "U.S. Notes: The Confederate 5c Reprint", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 83 (December 17, 1954): 194, continued at Vol.84 (January 14, 1955): 10. Forgery of the London Typograph: Elmer Stuart, "Confederate States Counterfeits", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (March 1941): 390. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.355 (Yvert 6-12). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.283,84. Measurements: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.225 (1862-3). Distinguishing the London print from the Richmond print: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

- . The 2c and 10c Altered Plates for CSA6 and 14. Private reprints with changed values: John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers.
8. The 2c Brown-Red Engraved stamp ("Red Jack"), 1863. Forgeries, fraudulent postmarks and forged covers: Brian M. Green, *The Confederate States Two-Cents Red-Jack, Intaglio Stamp* (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y.1983), pp.39-60. Springfield Facsimile: David Kent, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – David Kent, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – A Symposium on the fakes of the Confederate States", (Dietz 1,5,7,11,12,14), *The American Philatelic Congress Book 21* (1955): 20-28. August Dietz, Sr., "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 22 (September 1949):4. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneilia Engraved Forgeries*, p.89. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.156. "2c Red-Brown Stamp", Earl Antrim, *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 11 (December 1966): 101-9, at p.107. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.225.
  9. The T-E-N c Blue Engraved stamp, 1863. August Dietz, Sr., "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin* No.20, November 1948, p.4. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.197,98 and Plate 132; John L. Kimbrough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, pp.137; John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers; David Kent, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – David Kent, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – A Symposium on the fakes of the Confederate States", (Dietz 1,5,7,11,12,14), *The American Philatelic Congress Book 21* (1955): 20-28; August Dietz, Sr., "The 'Sperati Counterfeits of the Confederate 'Ten'", *The Confederate Bulletin* No.23 (December 1949): Supplement pp.1,2, more at No.26 (September 1951): 2; Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.155; Stanley B. Ashbrook, letter to the Editor, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 52 (March 10, 1951): 30. Wrong postmark on Sperati forgeries: Herman Herst, Jr., "Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 121 (December 21, 1973): 205,11. Sperati and Springfield forgeries: August Dietz, "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin* No.21 (March 1949): 4. David Kent, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – A Symposium on the fakes of the Confederate States" (Dietz 1,5,7,11,12,14), *The American Philatelic Congress Book 21* (1955): 20-28. Harry Weiss, "The Inside Straight", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 50 (August 12, 1950): 688,89, 705-7. Fake made from No.11: Brian M. Green, "The Case of the Altered Stamp – An 1863 10-cent Archer & Daly Die A. Stamp", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 120-23; Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.156. Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.285,86.
  10. The 10c Blue frame-line Engraved stamp, 1863. Fake, made from the Archer and Daly Type I (Scott 11): John L. Kimbrough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, pp.96-98. F.Terry Hambrecht, M.D., "Beware of Fraudulent Frame Lines", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (April-May 1984): 54. August Dietz, Sr., "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin* No.20, November 1948, p.4. Two forgeries and a fake made from No.11: Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New*

*Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, p.156. Sperati forgery: Philip H. Ward, Jr., "The Sperati United States Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 88 (May 3, 1957): 138 and Vol. 93 (December 11, 1959): 186.

- 11,12. The 10c Blue Type I (without frame-line) and the 10c Blue Type II Engraved stamps, 1863. Stamps perforated other than gauge 12½ are fakes: John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, p.111. Springfield Facsimile of the 10c Blue, Type II : David Kent, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – David Kent, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – A Symposium on the fakes of the Confederate States", (Dietz 1,5,7,11,12,14), *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 21 (1955): 20-28. The Springfield facsimile of the 10c Blue Type I: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.74. Forged "Specimen Overprint on Type I: Stanley Pillar, "Is This A Fake Overprint? The 1851 Specimen Overprint", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 35-37. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.355 (Yvert 6-12).
13. The 20c Green, 1863. August Dietz, Sr., "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin* No.22, September 1949, p.4. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.355 (Yvert 6-12). Forgery and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.286,87. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.225.
14. Unissued 1c Yellow-Orange, 1862. Harry M. Konwiser, "Yesterday In Philately", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 74 (January 9, 1950): 21,25, at p.25. Forgery: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.287,88. Forged covers with Springfield imitations: Brian M. Green, *The Typographs Of The Confederate States Of America* (The Philatelic Foundation, NY., N.Y., 1981) p.32.

Genuine straightline town cancels on the general issue stamps: Conrad Bush, "Straightline town cancels on the Confederate general issue stamps", *The Congress Book* 2010, pp. 117-23.

- . 2c Unissued stamp made with the plate for the 1c Calhoun stamp, with value altered by De La Rue. Private printings, Dietz deep Emerald Green (1926) and APS green, orange and brown orange (1955): John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, pp.93,94. Dietz special reprint: Philip H. Ward, Jr., "The 2c Yellow Green Confederate reprint", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 84 (June 17, 1955): 185,86, continued at Vol.85 (October 28, 1955): 130. Dietz, APS and DIXIE II prints: Brian M. Green, *The Typographs Of The Confederate States Of America* (The Philatelic Foundation, NY., N.Y., 1981), pp.32,33.
- . The 10c Altered Plate Unissued stamp (made from the plate for the 5c typographed Davis stamp (Scott 6), with value altered, by de La Rue). Leonard H. Hartmann, "The 10c Typographed Altered Plate Of The Confederate States of America", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 53, Whole No. 192 (November 2001): 259-72. John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, pp.82-84. List of reprints: L.F. and G.C. Bennet, "The Unissued Ten-Cent Confederates", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 34 (July 1972): 651-55. L.F. and G.C. Bennett, "The Stamp That Never Was", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (November 1982): 997-1000. Brian M. Green, *The Typographs Of The Confederate States Of America* (The Philatelic Foundation, NY., N.Y.,

1981), pp.22-27. Dietz Die Proof (with enlarged designs on card): John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, pp.131,32.

----. Bogus Stonewall Jackson, Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.65. S. Allan Taylor forgery: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 102 (March 15, 1958): 397. Forgeries of the bogus stamp: Brian M. Green, *The Typographs Of The Confederate States Of America* (The Philatelic Foundation, NY., N.Y., 1981), pp.34,35.

Wrong postmark on Sperati forgeries: Herman Herst, Jr., "Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 121 (December 21, 1973): 205,11.

Fraudulent postmarks. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and Handbook*, pp.164-69. Genuine poistmarks: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.31 (May 1937): 852-54.

Forged Richmond, Texas postmark: Thomas Parks, "A Faked Richmond Grid", *Confederate Stamp Album*, Vol. 4 (April 1959): 23.

Forged Richmond, VA postmarks: Edward S. Knapp, "Fake Cancellations on Confederate States Stamps", *Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 1 (April 1922): 57,58.

Covers:

Fake Prisoner of war covers:

Prisoner of War covers from Camp Chase, Ohio – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 100 (November 1978): 292 and Vol. 31, Whole No. 101 (February 1979): 32,33.

Prisoner of war covers from Wasington, D.C. (a series of genuine covers, with added fake W.P. Wood examined marking, illustrated together with his genuine marking): Galen Harrison, "Fake Old Capital Prison Covers", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (September-October 2001): 156-164.

1861.

5c Combination cover with handstamped provisional, or 1862 issues – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 23, Whole No. 69 (February 1971): 14,15.

Covers – Covers – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 43, Whole No. 151 (August 1991): 215; Vol. 43, Whole No. 152 (November 1991): 283; Vol. 44, Whole No.154 (May 1992): 109.

Prisoner of War covers from Camp Chase, Ohio – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 100 (November 1978): 292 and Vol. 31, Whole No. 101 (February 1979): 32,33.

Fake prisoner of war covers from Wasington, D.C. (genuine cover, with added fake W.P. Wood examined marking, illustrated together with his genuine marking): Galen Harrison, "Fake Old Capital Prison Covers", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (September-October 2001): 156-164.

Turned covers – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 27, Whole No.88 (November 1975): 266 and Vol. 28, Whole No. 89 (February 1976): 66.

Patriotic Cover with 3c 1857-61 Washington head: John A. Fox faked cover: Tony L. Crumbley and Peter W.W. Powell, "3c 1857-61 On CSA Patriotic 'Stars 7 Bars Flag' Cover", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 50, Whole No. 179 (August 1998): 193,94.

1862.

5c Covers – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 38, Whole No. 129 (February 1986): 72; Vol. 38, Whole No. 130 (May 1986): 46; Vol. 38, Whole No. 132 (November 1986): 291; Vol. 39, Whole No. 133 (February 1987): 70.

Combination cover with Confederate 1861 issue – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 23, Whole No. 69 (February 1971): 15.

10c Combination cover with U.S. 1861 issue – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 37, Whole No. 128 (November 1985): 257.

Cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 43, Whole No. 149 (February 1991): 25.

Cover – Jerry Palozolo and Peter W.W. Powell, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 52, Whole No. 186 (May 2000): 125,26.

1863.

Fake prisoner of war covers from Washington, D.C. (genuine cover, with added fake W.P. Wood examined marking, illustrated together with his genuine marking): Galen Harrison, "Fake Old Capital Prison Covers", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (September-October 2001): 156-164.

2c covers – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 23, Whole No. 72 (November 1971): 223; Vol. 24, Whole No. 73 (February 1972): 43; Vol. 25, Whole No. 77 (February 1973): 60; Vol. 31, Whole No. 104 (November 1979): 295; Vol. 32, Whole No. 105 (February 1980): 70.

Strip of 5, tied by forged cancel of Alexandria, LA – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 45, Whole No. 159 (August 1993): 215; Vol. 45, Whole No. 160 (November 1993): 282.

TEN c. tied to forged cover by forged postmark – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 97 (February 1978): 72 and Vol. 30, Whole No. 98 (May 1978): 146.

20c tied to cover by forged postmark – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 24, Whole No. 73 (February 1972): 46.

Scott 8. John A. Fox added 5 - 2c stamps to a cover and cancelled it with a fraudulent 1863. "Alexandria, La." postmark – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 45, Whole No. 160 (November 1993): 282.

Scott 9. Griffin, GA postmark and cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 98 (May 1978): 146.

Scott 11 or 12, 10c, 1863. Andersonville postmark – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 104 (November 1979): 293.



## 1863-64, Keating & Ball

10c added to cover and cancelled Andersonville – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 103 (August 1979): 224; Vol. 31, Whole No. 104 (November 1979): 293.

10c block of 4 on wallpaper cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 45, Whole No. 159 (August 1993): 150.

10c cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 41, Whole No. 143 (August 1989): 186.

10c Die A, added to cover and cancelled with post Civil War Raleigh, N.C. – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 41, Whole No. 142 (May 1989): 143 and Vol. 41, Whole No. 143 (August 1989): 215.

10c Die A added to cover and cancelled with post Civil War Rome, GA – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 41, Whole No. 143 (August 1989) p.215.

## Post Civil War.

Raleigh, N.C. marking used on “Confederate” cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 41, Whole No. 143 (August 1989): 215.

Rome, GA marking used on “Confederate” cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 41, Whole No. 143, (August 1989): 215.

Forged Winnsboro grid ties 10c bisect (fraudulent) to cover – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 45, Whole No. 158 (May 1993): 139,40.

## Canal Zone.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier (overprint), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprint and postmark).

1-3. The First Series, 1904. Counterfeit “Canal Zone” overprints. Gilbert N. Plas, Geoffrey Brewster, Richard H. Salz, *Canal Zone Stamps* (Canal Zone Study Group, 1986), pp.20-22; de Thuin forgery of overprint and postmark: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.54. Fournier and other faked overprints: W.J. Eckhardt, “The Underworld of Stamps: Canal Zone Forgeries”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (March 1949): 438-49. Measurements of genuine overprint and genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. Guaranty marks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.57.

4-8. The Second Series, 1904. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

9-15, 18-20. The Third Series, 1904-06. De Thuin forged overprint and surcharge: James T. DeVoss, “Canal Zone Third Series Counterfeits”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 18 (1952): 35-42. Forged surcharge on the 8c, 1905 (15): Joseph M. Sousa, “Common Counterfeits And Their Detection”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (December 1965): 180,81, reprinted by the Canal Zone Study Group, Handbook No. 1. Forged overprint and surcharge by de Thuin: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.56-60.

- 21,22,26. 2c, 1c and 10c values of the Hamilton Bank Note print of 1906-07. Forged overprint: Gilbert N. Plas, Geoffrey Brewster, Richard H. Salz, *Canal Zone Stamps* (Canal Zone Study Group, 1986), p.80.
- 31c,32c. "Canal Zone" reading up, booklet panes hand made by the local postal authorities, 1909-10. Fake panes: Richard F. Larkin, "Seeing Through Fake Panes – The Canal Zone Handmade Booklet Panes", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 95-103.
- 70-104. Issue of 1924-25. Forged overprint: R.S. Carter, "Canal Zone Counterfeits", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (August 1932): 552. Forged Flat A Type overprint: Benjamin Cadbury, "Committee On Colonial Issues", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 6 (January 1935): 12. See individual stamps below for more citations.
84. 2c Sharp 'A' Type, 1925-1926. Forged overprint (on wrong stamp): Benjamin Cadbury, "Committee On Colonial Issues: Canal Zone On U.S.: Dangerous Counterfeit – Sharp 'A' Type", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 5 (April 1934): 37.
- 84a, 86e, 97a, errors. 2c and 5c of the 1925-26 issue and 2c of the 1927 issue. Glen E. Reno, "Counterfeit Canal Zone Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (October 1984): 997.
96. Overprinted U.S. Sesquicentennial stamp, 1926. Forged overprint: Edward S. Couger, "Possessions and Dependencies: Canal Zone", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 24 (August 1953): 84.
- J4. Overprinted Statute of Columbus Postage Due stamp, 1915. Gilbert N. Plas, Geoffrey Brewster, Richard H. Salz, *Canal Zone Stamps* (Canal Zone Study Group, 1986), p.236. Bogus overprint: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- J19. 2c, overprinted type B, 1925. Altered by attaching a plate number: Wallace Cleland, "A Fake Plate Single of Canal Zone J19", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 76 (November 2005): 489.

## **Guam.**

- 1-13, E1, 1899. Overprinted First issue under U.S. Administration, 1899-1900. (April 2010): 172-77. Forged overprint. Gilbert M. Plas, "Overprints at 36", *Possessions*, Vol. 5 (Third Quarter, 1982): 17. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.56. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.207 (1899). Special Printings: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*, notes following 219, 225 and 240. Forged overprint: Arthur J. Trumbull, "Possessions And Dependencies", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 20 (September 1949): 201-3. Forged overprint, genuine postmarks: Arthur J. Trumbull, "Collecting Guam", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 36 (September 20, 1941): 413-16,26,30; reprinted in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 8 (January 1942): 94,95. See below for more citations.
1. 1c overprinted Franklin, 1899. Eight forgeries of the overprint: Len McMaster, "1898 1c Guam Overprint Forgeries", *United States Specialist*, Vol. 81 (April 2010): 172-77.
9. 10c Type II, 1899. Two forged overprints: Lloyd H. Flickinger, "Counterfeits of Guam 10c Type II", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 48 (May 1977): 205-7; sequel re third forgery of overprint: *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 49 (January 1978): 32,33.
- E1. 10c Special Delivery stamp, 1899. See "1-13, E1" above for citations.



## Hawaii.

The Forgers: House of Stamps, Kamigata Company, Brewster Cox Kenyon (overprints), John Walter Scott, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, W.R. Thomas(overprints), Ferdinand Marie Trifet.

1-4. "Missionaries", 1851-52. Scott and other forgeries: Fred Gregory, "Missionary Stamps", Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Missionary Stamps; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fred J. Melville, "Hawaii Missionaries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (March 1932): 277. Wm. J. Davey, "Hawaiian Forgeries", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 37 (November 8, 1941): 189,90. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.169 (Yvert 1-4). Two forgeries of the 2c, forgeries of the 5c, 13c (both types): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.461-63. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.133,34. See "1-4. 'Grinnell Missionaries'" below for more citations.

1-4. "Grinnell Missionaries". (Determined in 2006 by the Royal Philatelic Society London expert committee to be forgeries). Patrick Pearson, "The Investigation of the Grinnell Missionaries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 10 (March 2007): 163-67. Ken Lawrence, "Spotlight: Hawaiian stamp discovery: Are some Grinnell Missionaries genuine?", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol.24 (October 2006): 26-33. Ken Lawrence, "Spotlight: Are the Grinnell Missionaries genuine?", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 24 (November 2006): 34-43. Vincent Arrigo and Carol Arrigo, "The Grinnell Hawaiian Missionary Stamps: Addressing the Critics – Results of Scientific Research and Discoveries in Provenance", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 55 (February 2003): 7-26; rejoinder: Calvert M. Hahn, "Grinnell Redux", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 56 (May 2004): 86-96. Alleged forgery and fraudulent postmark on the Grinnell Missionaries: Stanley Ashbrook, "The Grinnell Hawaiian Missionary Stamps? America's Most Fantastic Philatelic Story", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 101 (October 5, 1957): 36-38. Varro Tyler, "Logic suggests one conclusion: Grinnell Missionaries genuine", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 18, 2002): 38; Another view re Grinnells: Calvert M. Hahn, "In Re Grinnell", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 73 (June 2002): 245-55; response in letter to Editor from Patrick G. Culhane (a Shattuck descendant) at Vol.73 (September 2002): 388; and Vincent and Carol Arrigo (Grinnell descendant), "The Case for the Grinnells", at Vol.73 (September 2002): 389-96. The 13c, Type 1: Varro E. Tyler, "Could there be more Grinnell Missionaries?", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 29, 1996): 68. Michael Schreiber, Arrigos say 81 Grinnells in original find in 1918", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 10, 1906): 1,53. Michael Schreiber, "The Hawaiian Missionaries: printing on a primitive press", *Linn's Stamp News* (April, 10, 2006): 3. Michael Schreiber, "Grinnell Missionaries: What are the facts?" *Linn's Stamp News* (April 17, 1906): 3. Michael Schreiber, "Grinnell Missionary stamps: RPSL book explains opinion", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 19, 1906): 3. Michael Schreiber, "Two Grinnell stamps said to be genuine Hawaiian Missionary stamps: Lawrence, Celler say two stamps on card have the right earmarks", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 28, 2006): 1,12,15. Forged postmark: Michael Schreiber, "Seven-bar cancel on G80 Grinnell stamp model used by forger, says Scott Trepel", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 2, 2006): 1,52,57. Leonard Piskiewicz, "Editorial: The Grinnells Contoversey", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 77 (August 2006): 252-57.

5-9. Boston Engraved issues, 1853, 1857, 1861. Spiro forgeries and postmark, other forgeries, Taylor and ProPhil forgeries of the 13c value, reissues distinguished, characteristics of the

- genuine 13 c stamp, Spiro forgery of the 5c stamp: Fred Gregory, "Boston Engraved Issues", Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Boston Engraved issues; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Official Imitations of the 1853 issue: Joseph G. Weston, "Hawaii 1853-1889: The Kaehameha III Issues", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 107 (April 1998): 93-99. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.169 (Yvert 5-7). Seven forgeries and Official Imitation of the 5c, five forgeries and Official Imitation of the 13c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.463-74. Characteristics of the genuine 5c and 13c, 1853: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.134. Paper XXII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.61,62. The 5c and 13c, 1853: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.52 (November 1948): 1732-39, continued at (reprint) No.53 (September 1949): 1796,97, and at No.55 (April 1951): 1858,59,60-63. Reprints: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.19,20.
- 10,11. 1868 Re-issues of the 1853 stamps. Edward Denny Bacon, Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics, pp.52,53; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them, pp.56,57. The 1889 Reprints distinguished from originals: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers (10R, 11R).
- .Bogus 13c by S. Allen Taylor, pictured on p.112 of *Phantom Philately* (by Fred J. Melville). Taylor bogus 13c: W.J. Eckhardt, "The Boston Forgery" (The title relates to the Guatemalan fantasies, also discussed), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 62 (February 21, 1948): 319-23.
- 12-24. 1859-65 Numeral issues. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.127. Fred Gregory, "Numeral Issues", Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Numeral Issues. Spiro forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Henry M. Spellman III, "Hawaiian Forgeries", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 86 (February 27, 1954): 324. William J. Davey, "How to Detect Hawaiian Forgeries", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 49 (February 13, 1942): 84-86. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.169,70 (Yvert 8-15). Sperati forgeries: Fred Gregory, "'Pigs with Wings' Jean de Sperati's Adventures with Hawaiians", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (September- October, 2005): 279-84, continued at (November-December, 2005): 355-67; Geoffrey Brewster, "The Fake Numerals of Sperati", *Possessions*, Vol. 25 w.n. 93 (Third Quarter 2004): 15-21. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.199 and Plates 134 and 135. See "22,25,26" for more citations re 5c blue Interinsular stamp.
- 22,25,26. Interinsular issues, 5c, 1865 and 1c, 2c of 1864. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.170 (Yvert 16-19). Numerous forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.483-91. Description of forgeries and criticism of Rev. Earée's descriptions: Wm. J. Davey, "Hawaiian Forgeries", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (November 8, 1941): 189,90. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.135. Sperati forgeries: Fred Gregory, "'Pigs with Wings' Jean de Sperati's Adventures with Hawaiians", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (September-

- October, 2005): 279-84, continued at (November-December, 2005): 355-67; Geoffrey Brewster, "The Fake Numerals of Sperati", *Possessions*, Vol. 25 w.n. 93 (Third Quarter 2004): 15-21. Sperati forgeries of the 1c and 2c and fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.199 and Plates 134 and 135.
- 27-29,50,51. Official Imitations: Ralph B. Ginther, "The Hawaiian Two Cent Imperforates", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (November 1, 1941): 153,54; reprinted in *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 47 (December 13, 1941): 197,98,201. Reissues and reprints: "Translation from Kohl's Handbook by Dr. Herbert Munk" (translated by Henry A. Meyer), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (October 1941): 255-75, continued at Vol. 21 (January 1942): 41-63, and at (April 1942): 133-40. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.170 (Yvert 20,21). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent cancellation: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, vol. 1, pp.475-77. Sperati forgery of the 2c on vertically laid paper: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.198 and Plate 134. Paper XXII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.62. Reprints and official imitations of the engraved 2c stamps: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* (50,51). Specimen overprinted "Cancelled": *Pat Paragraphs*, No.34 (November 1937): 977,78, continued at No.56 (November 1951): 1912-15. See "27,28" below for more citations for the Boston Lithograph issue
- 27,28. Boston Lithograph issue, 1861-63. Taylor, Spiro Brothers, Fournier and Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, Reissue (Scott 29) distinguished, Imitations (Scott 50,51) distinguished: Fred Gregory, "Boston Lithograph issue", Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Boston Lithograph Issue. Reprints and Spiro forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Engraved reprint (29, Special Printings section): Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.53,54; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.56,57. Sperati forgery of Scott 28a: Fred Gregory, "'Pigs with Wings' Jean de Sperati's Adventures with Hawaiians", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (September- October, 2005): 279-84, continued at (November-December, 2005): 355-67. Specimen overprinted "Cancelled": *Pat Paragraphs*, No.34 (November 1937): 977,78, continued at No.56 (November 1951): 1912-15. Genuine and fraudulent cancellation: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.475-77.
- 30-34. Bank Note issue of 1864-86. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.170 (Yvert 22-29). Forgeries, Official Imitation of the 2c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.477-83. Fake imperforate 2c stamp (with information to determine if Bank Note imperforated stamps are fakes): Wallace R. Beardsley, "Hawaiian Headache: Is This Stamp a Genuine Imperf.?", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 103-12. Spiro Brothers forgery of the 1c and 2c and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.128,29. Forgeries and cancellation of the 2c

and 5c: Paper XXII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.63. Forgeries of the 1c, 6c and 18c: Paper XXXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.93-95; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.170 (Yvert 22-29). Pictures of Spiro and other forgeries: Fred Gregory, "Bank Note Forgeries", Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Bank Note Forgeries.

31a. 2c bisect (used with Scott 32), 1870,71. Dates for genuine use, all other bisects are fakes: Fred Gregory, "Bank Note Forgeries", Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Bank Note Forgeries.

33a bluish green. Kamigata forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26.

48. 50c value of the Bank Note issue, 1883. Sperati forgery: Fred Gregory, "'Pigs with Wings' Jean de Sperati's Adventures with Hawaiians", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (September- October, 2005): 279-84, continued at (November-December, 2005): 355-67. Sperati forgery and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.199 and Plate 134. Sperati forgery and other forgeries: Fred Gregory, "Bank Note issue", Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Bank Note Issue.

50,51. Reproduction and Reprint of 2c King Kamehameha IV stamp, 1886-89. Reprints distinguished from the original issue. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (January 1942): 41-63, at pp.60-63. Official imitations: Ralph B. Ginther, "The Hawaiian Two Cent Imperforates", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (November 1, 1941): 153,54; reprinted in *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 47 (December 13, 1941): 197,98,201. Original, reproduction and reprint distinguished: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 51.

53-73. Provisional Government issue, 1893. Forged overprints: Wallace R. Beardsley, "The Use of Plating to Expertize Hawaiian Provisionals", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 166-85; Fred Gregory, "Provisional Government Issue", Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Provisional Government Issue.

O1-O6. Official stamps, 1896. CTO cancellation: Fred Gregory, "Official Issue", Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Official Issue.

Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmarks, Varro Tyler, Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition, pp.128,29.

### **Aden.**

Ten Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1930's, 1940's, 1967. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.21,22.

Kathiri State of Seyun 9. 1r value of the Regular Issue, 1942. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.58.

## Afghanistan.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Raoul Ch. De Thuin (overprints).

Kingdom of Kabul:

Design Types A2-A11. Lion Head dated "1288-1295", in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), 1871-1878. Characteristics of the genuine stamps of Design Types A2-A5, A8: T.K. Tapling, "A Few Notes on the Stamps of Afghanistan" (Introduction from an article first published in *Philatelic Record*, 1884), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 41 (February 16, 1935): 37,38. de Thuin forgeries of Design types A4a-A11: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.13-19. See individual series below for additional citations.

2-4. Lion Head, dated "1288" in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), 1871 (both circles dotted). Revenues distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

6. 1 Sanar value of Lion Head dated "1288" in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), 1871 (outer circle dotted). Forgery and cancellation: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.1-3; correction to the footnote on p.1: letter to the Editor from Edw. B. Evans, *Gibbons Stamp Weekly*, Vol. 3 (May 26, 1906): 339.

8,9. Lion Head dated "1289" in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), 1872. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.1 (1871-72). Senf brother's facsimiles: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968):192.

10. Lion Head dated "1290" in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), 1873. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.3,4.

15,17. 1 Sanar values of Lion Head dated "1292" in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), 1875. Two forgeries: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.4.

22,23,27,28. ½ Rupee and 1 Rupee values of Lion Head dated "1293" in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), the "Tablet Issue", 1876. Two forgeries of ½ Rupee and forgery of 1 Rupee: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.5,6.

29,34,39,44,49. 1 Shahi values of Lion Head dated "1293" in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), the "Post Office" Issue, 1876. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.6,7; correction to the footnote on p.6: letter to the Editor from Edw. B. Evans, *Gibbons Stamp Weekly*, Vol. 3 (May 26, 1906): 339.

54,59,64,69,74. 1 Shahi values of Lion Head dated "1294" in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), the "Second Post Office Series", 1877. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.7,8; in the description, "3 of the 1 sunar" should be "8 of the 1 sunar": letter to the Editor from Edw. B. Evans, *Gibbons Stamp Weekly*, Vol. 3 (May 26, 1906): 339.

79,84,89,94,99,101. 1 Shahi values of Lion Head dated "1295" in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), the "Third Post Office Series", 1878. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.7.



109-176. Handstamped circular issues dated “1298” in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), 1880-1891<sup>18</sup>. de Thuin forgeries: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.20,21. Robson Lowe, “Afghanistan: Amir Abdu Rohman Khan 22 July 1880-1 October 1891: A Study of the circular issue dated 1828”, *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 11 (July-August 1991): 173-78, continued at (September-October 1991): 201,2, and at (November-December 1991): 247-48. Forgery of Type A13: D.P. Masson, "Note on a New Afghan Stamp and a forgery", *The Philatelic Journal of India*, Vol. 6 (May 1902): 208. Three forgeries of 1 Abasi values and forgeries of the 2 Abasi and 1 Rupee values, cancellation: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.9-11. Nos.155-76 are special printings to meet philatelic demand: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.1-3.

Cancellation until 1891 was by tearing or cutting a piece from the stamp (Lions Head and circular issues): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note preceding 2. Fraudulent red cancellations: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.1 (Yvert, note following 102-6).

#### Kingdom of Afghanistan:

180-88A, 191-95A. Issue dated 1310 in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), 1892 and Issue dated 1316, also in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), 1898. Adrian Hopkins, “Afghanistan Forgeries”, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 89 (October 8, 1957): 169; D.P. Masson, "New Afghanistan Forgeries", *The Philatelic Journal of India*, Vol. 7 (February 1903): 40-42, correcting typographical errors in article first printed December 1902 on pp.498-500 of Vol.6.

217. 10p value of the small Royal star issue of 1921. Patterson type II reprint distinguished. Frank E. Patterson III, “Afghanistan: Its Twentieth Century Postal Issues”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (January 1962): 37-51, continued at (May 1962): 119-36, and at (November 1962): 290-304, at pp.44,45, reprinted as *Collectors Club Handbook No.18* (The Collectors Club, New York, 1964).

218. 30p value of the small Royal star issue of 1921. Patterson types 1a and II reprints distinguished. Frank E. Patterson III, *Id.* at p.45.

237-46. 2c Newspaper stamps and Regular Issues, 1928-30. Unused copies bearing the Revolutionary Government handstamp (pictured in Scott) were privately handstamped: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note with illustration following 246.

263-68. National Council issue of 1932. Reprints and fraudulent postmark. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.1.

281-86. 2p numeral Newspaper series, 1931-38. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.2. Two counterfeits:

---

<sup>18</sup> The status for postal purposes of prints on colored paper is in dispute. Some are of the opinion that they were produced for sale to stamp collectors and not for postal use. For a discussion, see Cecil H. Uyebara and Horst G. Dietrich, *Afghan Philately 1871-1989* (George Alevizos, Santa Monica, CA., 1995) 83-85.

Frank E. Patterson III, "Afghanistan: Its Twentieth Century Postal Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (January 1962): 37-51, continued at (May 1962): 119-36, and at (November 1962): 290-304, at p.299, reprinted as Collectors Club Handbook No.18 (The Collectors Club, New York, 1964). Adrian Hopkins, "Afghanistan Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 89 (October 8, 1957): 169. Cecil H. Uyehara and Horst G. Dietrich, *Afghan Philately 1871-1989* (George Alevizos, Santa Monica, CA., 1995) 83-85. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Africa and Asia* (Author, Sydney, Australia, 1992): 16,17.

295,304,5. 40p, 2af, and 3af values of the issue of 1934-38. Frank E. Patterson III, Frank E. Patterson III, "Afghanistan: Its Twentieth Century Postal Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (January 1962): 37-51, continued at (May 1962): 119-36, and at (November 1962): 290-304, at pp.44,45, reprinted as Collectors Club Handbook No.18 (The Collectors Club, New York, 1964).

Stamps purportedly issued between 1990-2002 were not authorized by the postal authorities: *Scott Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue*, Vol.1, note following 1383; Denise Mc Carfy, "Afghan postal official declares stamps "false", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 20,2000): 1, 27.

Geuine postmarks: Sidney Bird, "Postmarks of the Indian Native States", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 22 (March 28, 1936): 47,48,55.

Fraudulent postmark used on issues of 1907-1931. Frank E. Patterson III, "Check Those Perfs!: Afghan Fakes Can Be Spotted", *Scott's Monthly Journal*, Vol. 37 (May 1956): 41,42.

C1-C3. Plane over Kabul Airmail stamps, 1939. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.3. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.2,3 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue*: 1-3). Two counterfeits and fraudulent postmark: Frank E. Patterson III, "Afghanistan: Its Twentieth Century Postal Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (January 1962): 37-51, continued at (May 1962): 119-36, and (fraudulent postmarks) at (November 1962): 290-306, at pp.44,45 and 290-306, reprinted as Collectors Club Handbook No.18 (The Collectors Club, New York, 1964).

F1, F2. 1891 and 1893 Registration stamps. Fraudulent postmark: Adrian Hopkins, "Afghanistan Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 89 (October 8, 1957): 169. Adrian Hopkins, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 66 (October 1957): 177,78.

Q1-Q9. Official stamps of 1909. Ungummed remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

#### **Aitutaki.**

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.489.

C5-C8. Airpost Series with "AVION" overprint, 1925. Stamps with an additional airplane overprint in red are believed to be essays: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following C12.

Ajman. ----- (Non Scott). King Tut's Tomb, circa 1972. Forgery: Wayne L. Youngblood, "King Tut's fools gold", *Scott Monthly Journal*, Vol. 12 (September 1994): 72.

## Albania.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).

- 1-19. Double-Eagle Handstamped overprints of 1913. Forged overprint and Fournier fraudulent cancellation: W.J. Eckhardt, "The Underworld of Stamps, Forgeries of the Double-Eagle Overprint On The First Issues of Albania", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (May 1949): 613-20, reprinted in *OPAL*, Whole Number 198 (November 1999): 40-46. Fournier and another forged overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.1,2 (first issue). de Thuin forged overprint: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.22. Unofficial reprints: John S. Phipps, *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus 1878 to 1945* (Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, U.K., 1996, hereafter " *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*"): 93-95 (section 2.9.4.3.9).
- 21-26. Circular Handstamps, 1913. Two forgeries: Paul Eckman, "Forgeries of Albania Circular Handstamps, Scott #s 21-26", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 13 (September 1996): 278.
- 27-33. The Independence Anniversary Issue, 1913. Chas. S. Thompson, "Counterfeit Albanias of November 1913, and Some Other Fakes", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 57 (May 1944): 602,3. Forgery and false cancellation: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, pp.98-100 (section 2.9.4.6).
- 54-61, 62-68. Double Eagle issues of 1917-18. Max Kremzer, "The Challenge of Albania's Double-Headed Eagle of 1917-18", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 111 (December 1997): 1104. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.4. Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeits of Albania 54-61 and 62-68", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 2 (January 1970): 31,32. Forged "Dirre-Daoua" postmark for Ethiopia (used on the 1fr, 1907): David Jennings-Bramly, "Yvert Levant No. 26 Cancelled Dirre-Daoula", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol.58 (March 2008): 4. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.12-15. Plating map of the 12 positions of the genuine stamps and forgeries: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, pp.175-79 (sections 2.20.6 and 2.20.7), cancellation at p.173 (section 2.20.4).
- 106-119. Durrës overprints on Austro-Hungarian occupation fiscal stamps, 1919. Total forgeries and false cancellation: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, pp.190,91, 204-05 (sections 2.24.2, 2.25.3, and 2.25.4).
- 158,61,72,75,77. Forged overprint: Paul Eckman, "Forgeries of Albania, January 1924 Assembly and January 1925 Proclamation Overprints: Scott 158 (1q). 161 (25q), 172 (2q), 175 (25q), and 177 (1 franc)", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 14 (December 1996): 288. *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, p.208 (section 2.26.4).
- 261-70. Tenth anniversary of the 1924 coup d'état, 1934. Forged overprint: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, pp.227,28 (section 2.30.9).
- 332-44, B17-B23. Issues under German Administration, 1943-44<sup>19</sup>.

---

<sup>19</sup> Most Tirana cancellations were philatelically inspired: Dr. H. Rommerskirchen, "German Occupied Albania: Postal Rates" (translated by Francis X.B. Delzer), *The Trumpeter* (Summer & Autumn 1989): 12,13.



361,62,67,68,73,74,B28,B29. 20q and 30q values of issues of 1945-46. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.5. Paul Eckman, "Forgeries of Albania 1945-46 Landscape Series/ Scott #s361-66, 367-72, 373-78 and B28-33", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 12 (June 1996): 254-56.

379-83. International Women's Congress issue, 1946. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.6.

B17-B23. Semi-Postal Issue under German Administration, 1943-44. See "332-44, B17-B23" for citations.

28,B B 29. Semi-Postal issue, 1943-44. See "361,62,67,68,73,74,B28,B29" for citations.

C22-C28. Overprinted Airmail issue of 1929. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.4,5 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 22-28).

J6-J9. Skanderbeg Postage Due stamps, April 1914. Forged overprint: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, p.116 (section 2.11.6).

Genuine cancellations: John S. Phipps, *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus 1878 to 1945* (Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, U.K., 1996): 92 (section 2.9.4.3.8) and 257-62 (section 2.36.4).

## **Algeria.**

147-65A. Definitive issue, 1930-44. Fake postmark: Jean-Jacques Sastre, "30c Rose Sower with Fake Algérie Overprint", transcribed by Peter Maybury, *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol. 59 (March 2009): 29.

## **Allenstein.**

1-14. Plebiscite overprinted issue, 1920. Five forged overprints. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (*Michel Allenstein* 1-14). Forged overprint on the 15pf (3 or 4): Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Third Revised Edition), p.20 and Vol. 3, p.43.

15-28. Oval overprinted issue, 1920. Six forged overprints. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (*Michel Allenstein* 15-28). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.2 (Yvert 15-28).

## **Andorra.**

### **Spanish Administration.**

1-12. 1928 Provisional issue. Forged overprint. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.7. Ernesto Fink, "Spanish Andorra: You Don't Have to Be Afraid of the Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (January 1992): 35. Forgery of the control number and/or overprint: W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 18,19, Photos 5,6,7; forged controls on specimens: *1985 Supplement and Price Guide*, p.S10.

13-36. Pictorial Series, 1929 (with control number, except the 2c) and 1936-43 (without control number). Altered stamps, forged control numbers, private reprints of the peseta values: W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 19-21.

62. Europa Issue, 1972. Alec Jacques, "Spanish Bureau – The 1972 Europa Forgery", Bulletin of the The Andorran Philatelic Study Circle, Issue No. 29 (March 1989): 6,7 and <http://apsc.free.fr/vt29-6/index.htm>. Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click "eBay forgeries, fakes, dodgy seller scams: the tip of the iceberg", scroll down to "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay" and click, scroll down to "3. Printing Characteristics" and click "Andorra Europa forgery". Bill Claighorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Andorra "comparisons".

Genuine and forged postmarks of the Spanish Post Office: W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 56-59,62,63, and on pp.S23 and S24 of the 1985 *Supplement and Price Guide*; correction to p.58 is on p.S3.

E3. Special Delivery Stamp, 1929. Perf 11½ examples are numbered A000 000 and are specimens: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note

French Administration.

1-22,P1,J1-J15. 1931 Provisional issues. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmarks: Alec. Jacques and Jean Bacquer, "French Andorra: The 1931/2 Provisional Issue", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (May 1978): 195-201, at pp.199-201; W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 51,52, and pp.S21,S22 of the 1985 *Supplement and Price Guide*. Forged overprint: William H. Bennett, "Andorra's Nonsensical Forgeries", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 41 (September 1978): 17-20. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.86,7.

Genuine and forged postmarks of the French Post Office: W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 59-63 , and on pp.S23,S24 of the 1985 *Supplement and Price Guide*.

## Angola.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Giovanni Patroni, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, J. W. of Wondelgem.

1-15. Colonial Crown key type, 1870-77, 1881-85. Also see Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Crown Key type. Fournier forgery, two Spiro forgeries, and seven other forgeries and 1885 and 1905 reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.70-72, 9; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Reprints, Fournier and three other forgeries: John F. Weigand, "Forgeries of Angola", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 19, 1943): 354,55. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, other forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.2,3 (Yvert 1-14). Two forgeries, reprints, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.13-15. Forgery of the 100r: Paper LVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.136,37. 1886 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.4; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.14. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- 16-36. D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto), 1885 and 1893-94. Reprints and forgery of the 5r Colonial D. Luiz: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,66. Tables of perforations of originals and reprints: *J. Barefoot Forgery and Reprint Guide 12*, pp.11,12. Forgeries of the King Luiz issue: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.90,91. Reprints of the 5r, 20r,100r King Luiz stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
37. 25r on Newspaper stamp, 1894. Fournier and another forged double surcharge: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.72,73. Fournier forged surcharge: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.3 (Yvert 37).
- 61-82. 1902 Surcharge on D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto) stamps. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1902 Surcharge. Sperati, Wondelgem and other forgeries of the surcharges: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.67,68. Sperati forged surcharge of 400r on 25r: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.88. Reprints of the surcharged King Luiz high values are perforated gauge 13½: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 113-15. 1912 Surcharge on D. Carlos (Mouchon). Wondelgem forged surcharge: D.J. Davies, *Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.73.
- 118-58. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-26. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Type Ceres for forgeries of the 1c,1½c,60c,80c,5\$,10\$,20\$.
- 159-71, 181-83. 1914 Local Republica Overprint on D. Carlos (Mouchon). Wondelgem and another forgery of an error, having the final "A" inverted, and clandestine issues: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.74.
- Non Scott. 1945 Air Label. Two forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.75.

### **Angra.**

- 1-13. Name in white, 1892-93. Tables of perforations of originals and reprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, p.15. 1900 and 1905 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. 1905 reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87.

### **Anguilla.**

- 1-16. Provisional issue with Independent Anguilla overprint, 1967. Forged overprint. R.C. Coleman and R.A. Ramkissoon, M.D., "Independent Anguilla Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (January 1972): 32, reprinted in *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 118 (April 20, 1972): 367. R.C. Coleman and R.A. Ramkissoon, M.D., "Independent Anguilla Forgeries", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol.11 (June 1971): 83,84.

### **Anjouan.**

- 1-30. The "Group type" issue, 1892-1907. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.3 and A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies*

*Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 14 for Fournier fraudulent postmark. Also see French Congo, 18-34.

Fraudulent postmarks. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.15, 387.

### **Annam and Tonkin.**

Fournier fraudulent cancellations on the Dubois issue. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 14. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.3.

### **Antigua.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Spiro Brothers.

A3-A12. Forerunners (Stamps of Great Britain used in Antigua), 1858-60. Pictures of forged "A08" and "A18" cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.13.

Design type A1. 1p, 6p Queen's head, dark tablets, 1862-84. Spiro Brothers forgery of the 1p values: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.9. Forgery of the 1p, vermilion, 1867: Alfred J. Branston, "The Forgers Favorite", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 77 (April-June 1985): 193. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.1. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.3. Forgeries of 1p, vermilion, 1867 and the 6p values, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.15,16. Forgery and postmark: Paper XXXV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.90,91.

8a. Half of 1d used as ½d. Fake bisect sometimes with forged Nevis c.d.s. MR 17 86: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.18.

Design type A2. Victorian Key Type, 1879-86. 2½p and 4p, 1879: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.81,79. Specimen cancellation of the ½p, 2½p red brown, 4p blue values of the issue of 1882-86: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.21. The ½p, 1882: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.8. Fraudulent postmark on the 4p, blue, 1879: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.20.

67-76. Tercentenary issue, 1932. Forged cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, AP-14/86 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.22,23.

### **Argentina.**

The Forgers: Alfred Baguet, Francois Fournier, (Edward) Stanley Gibbons, Kamigata Company, Estaban Latour (Buenos Aires reprints), Oswald Schröder (Buenos Aires, Cordoba), Senf brothers (facsimiles, Corrientes), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).

Early issues, forged essays and proofs of: G.C. Akerman, "Argentina – Forged Proofs", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 3 (March-May 1975): 78.

1-3. Small figure Confederation issue of 1858. G.C. Akerman, "Argentina – The Confederation Issues (1858-1860)", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 3 (June-August 1975): 96-101; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Spiro Brothers, Fournier and other forgeries of the 5c: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.10. Five forgeries of the 5c and 10c, seven forgeries of the 15c: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, pp.6-10. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (July 5, 1952): 560,61. Ralph A. Kimble, "Argentina, First Issue Counterfeits", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (February 1942): 287-91. Fournier and ten other forgeries: John F. Weigand, "Early Argentine Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (July 3, 1943): 401,2. Fournier and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.3 (Yvert 1-3). Six forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.20-25. Spiro Brothers forgeries (2): Paper XIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.43,44. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and fraudulent cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.4.

2a, Bisect. Characteristics of the genuine bisect on cover: G.C. Akerman, "Argentina 1867-87", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (November-December 1979): 152-59, continued at (January-February 1980): 20-26, at p.154.

Fraudulent postmarks on bisects of issues of 1858, 1862 and 1864. Charles Jewell, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (December 1946): 175,76; Jewell's letter was also published in the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 56 (October – December 1946): 183.

4-4B. Large figure Confederation issue of 1860<sup>20</sup>. G.C. Akerman, "Argentina – The Confederation Issues (1858-1860)", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 3 (June-August 1975): 96-101; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (July 5, 1952): 560,61. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.4 (Yvert 4). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.4.

Fraudulent postmarks on Argentine Confederation stamps: Jorge Vinyals, "The Argentine Confederation" *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 67 (July-September 1975): 93-96; Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Argentina "comparisons".

5-7H. Seal issues of 1862, 1863, 1864.

- a. Eareé First forgeries of the 5c, type I, 10c, 15c.
- b. Eareé Second forgeries of the 5c, type I, 10c, 15c.
- c. Eareé (Third) forgeries of the 5c, type II, 10c, 15c. d. Fournier forgeries.

---

<sup>20</sup> This issue distinguished from the 1858 issue. *Album Weeds*, Vol. 1, p.24.

- e. Sperati forgery of the 15c.
- f. Stanley Gibbons reprint/forgeries

Multiple forgeries of each stamp: Joe Hahn, "Classics Column", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 7 (April 1975): 3,4. Reprints and forgeries: G.C. Akerman, "Argentina. Escuditos: The First Republic Issues (1862-64)", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (December 1975-February 1976): 38-42. f. Stanley Gibbons reprint/forgeries of the 10c and 15c stamps, 1862: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.40,41. c,e. Fournier forgery, reprint-forgery and a third forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.4 (Yvert 5-7). d. Sperati forgery of the 15c and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.178,79 and Plate 119. c,f Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). c. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Paper XXXVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.97. e. Reprint/ forgeries of the 10c, green or yellow green and the 15c, a private reprint of the 5c, 1864: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Forgeries of 10c and 15c, 1862 and the 10c, 1863: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.7H. a,b,c,e. Three forgeries of the 5c and four forgeries of the 10c values, and genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.25-29 (Earée has reversed the types of the 5c). f. Dr. José Marcó del Pont, "The Postage Stamps of the Argentine Republic, 1862-4" (transl by F.J. Peplow), *Gibbon's Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 6 (May 1, 1933): 154-56; the first installment of the article begins on p.3 of the October 1932 issue. Reprints and forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.4,5. Fraudulent postmarks on Private Reprints: L.N. & M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol.2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.35. Reprint/forgeries: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.7,8; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.15,16. Reprints: F.A. Godden, "My Reference Collection", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (December 1938): 67.

7a error. 15c blue without accent mark, 1862. Fake and de Sperati forgery: Mario D. Kurchan, "Argentina 1862 Issue, 15c Without Accent On The 'U' of Republica", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.5 (May 2002): 81,82.

8-17. Rivadavia issues of 1864-67. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.4 (1864). Reprints in different colors: Charles Jewel, "The Reconstruction of the Four Plates, Five Centavos, of the Rivadavia Series of the Argentine Republic, Period 1864 to 1867", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (October 1937): 249-56. Forgery of the 15c, 1864 and genuine postmarks: Mario D. Kurchan, "Argentine Stamps: The Rivadavia Imperforate, 15c.; 1864", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 3 (May 2000): 32. Forgeries of the perforated 11½, worn impression issue: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (July 5, 1952): 560,61. Forgeries of the 5c. and 15c. values, and genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.29-31. Unwatermarked forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.5.

- 18-21. Regular issue of 1867-68. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (July 19, 1952): 623,35. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.31-33. Spiro Brothers forgery of the 10c value, horizontal lines in groundwork: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.11. Spiro Brothers forgeries of stamps with groundwork of crossed lines, and genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Spiro Brothers forgery of the 15c (groundwork of crossed lines): Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.12.
- 30-32. 1877 Provisional issues. Forged surcharge: G.C. Ackerman, "Argentine 1867-87", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (November-December 1979): pp.152-59, continued at (January-February 1980): 20-26, and at (November-December 1979): 156; Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.33,34. de Thuin forged surcharge: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.24,25.
34. Kamigata forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26.
43. ½c. value of Sun behind Envelope, 1882. Essay (?): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.36.
- 68-143, 160-75. Engraved issues, 1888-1910. Lithographed forgeries: Clarence W. Brazier, "Argentine Counterfeit proofs of 1888-1910 Issues", *The Essay Proof Journal*, Vol. 10 (January 1953): 13,14.
- 85,88 (8c and 20p) and unissued 10 and 50 pesos, 1891. Forgery of unissued 50 pesos and reprints. G.C. Akerman, "Argentina 1889-1892", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (September-October 1983): 120-28, continued from (July-August 1983): 86-95. Parcel cancellation of issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 90,91. Discovery of America issue of 1892. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.13. Anon., "The 1892 Issue To Commemorate The 400<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Of The Discovery Of America By Columbus (S.G.290,91)", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (December 1972, February 1973): 33; more information in C.W. Roberts letter to the Editor at (March 1973): 66; contrary view: G.C. Akerman, "Argentina: 1893 Columbus Anniversary", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (September-November 1973): 2. Forgery of the 2c: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Francisco Piniella "Columbus on Stamps", <http://columbus-on-stamps.8m.com/0242-argentina3.htm>. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (July 19, 1952): 623,35. Unwatermarked forgeries: Anon., "Forgeries of To-day", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 48 (August 22, 1942): 129,54, continued at Vol.49 (April 3, 1943): 53, at p.129. Chas. S. Thompson, "Recent counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (February 20, 1932): 1534-36, at p.1534. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.5 (Yvert 92,93). Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.34,35. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.5. Forgery of the 5c stamp: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.11.



96b. 5c value of regular issue of 1892-95, green error. Reprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

160-75. 1910. See 68-143, 160-75 above.

174,75. High values of Centenary issue, 1910. Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.179 and Plate 119.

236,53,69,97. 5c of issues of 1917, 1918-19, 1920, and 1920. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.11. Forgery of Scott 253: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.5 (Yvert 233). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.5.

335-38 and 353-56. San Martin Peso values, 1923. Revenue cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

346. 10c value of the Regular Issue (without period after value), 1923-24. Postal forgery: D. Mackinnon, "Recent Argentine Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 39 (January 28, 1933): 527.

387-92. Victorious Insurgents, 1930. Parcel post cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*..

430. 10c carmine, typographed stamp, 1935. Unwatermarked postal forgery: A. Batousek, "Counterfeits of Stamps for Postal Purpose in Argentina", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (June 1980): 526,27.

Fraudulent postmark applied to 19<sup>th</sup> century stamps. Charles Jewell, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (December 1946): 175,76, republished in the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 56 (October-December 1946): 183.

O1-O29. Overprinted 19<sup>th</sup> century Official stamps, 1884-87. de Thuin counterfeited overprint: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.23. Five forged overprints on Scott O23-O27 and postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.36. No.O3 is not a de Thuin forgery.

Buenos Aires:

---. Forgeries of the bogus Phantom Horseman. H.F. Rooke, "The Forgeries of the Phantom Horseman of Buenos Ayres", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (September 1964): 285,86. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)* (with picture), Vol. 1, pp.200,1.

---. The Gauchitas (Unissued). G.C. Akerman, "The Provisional Stamps of Argentina", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 5 (May 1980): 78-81, continued at Vol. 6 (September 1980): 20-26, and at (December 1980): 15-20.

1-8. "Barquitos" issues of 1858-1859. Sperati forgeries, plating the genuine dos pesos: Mario D. Kurchan, "Identifying Genuine Buenos Aires 'Barquitos' – The Surest Way", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 156-58. Arata reprints, Latour reprints, Lichtenstein reprints, Buhler, Schröder and Naumann, Sperati forgeries: G.C. Akerman, "The Provisional Stamps of Argentina", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 5 (May 1980): 78-81, continued at Vol. 6 (September 1980): 20-26, and at (December 1980): 15-20, at pp.20-26. Sperati forgery of the 1p ("in") blue and Fournier forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD



Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.5 (1858. Vessel). Numerous forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.190-97. Sperati forgeries of the 2p, 4p, 5p stamps (2,4-6), three Sperati forgeries of the 3p stamp, two Sperati forgeries of the 1859 stamps, and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.180-82 and Plates 120 and 121. The 3p, 4p and 5p stamps, 1858 (3-5): Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, pp.6,7. Private reprints of the 1p (in), 2p 3p stamps: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.27. Reprints: "Argentine Confederacy", Victor Kneitschel, trans'l by Charles E. Loinez, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.85,86. Reprints of the 1p (in), 2p 3p stamps, 1858 and the 1p stamps, 1859 on thick paper and reprints of those four stamps and the 1p (to) on thin paper: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Reprints, private reprints, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.2,3.

9-13. Liberty Head, 1859, 1862, Reprints in different colors: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Five forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.197-200. Sperati forgeries of the 1859 issue, and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.182-84 and Plates 121 and 122.

Fake postmarks: Sperati matrix for fraudulent cancellations: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.99.

Cordoba: 1,2. Issue of 1858. Forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.6 (Yvert 1,2). Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.300,1. Characteristics of the genuine stamp and telegraph stamps distinguished: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.1,2. Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.7.

Corrientes:

1-8. All issues, 1856-78. Reprints: G.C. Akerman, "The Provisional Stamps Of Argentina – Corrientes", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 6 (July 1981): 3-9. Reprints and forgeries: Louis Stich, "Corrientes: The Issues from 1856-1880", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (September 1957): 227-39. Reprints, forgeries and genuine postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.90-92. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See individual series below for more citations.

1,2. Issues of 1856, 60. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.6 (Yvert 1,2). Five forgeries and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.302-4. Forgeries and reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.2. Senf brother's facsimiles of the 5c and possibly the 10c: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 192.

3-8. Issue of 1869-78. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.6 (Yvert 3-9). Unofficial reprints and forgeries: Louis Stich, *Corrientes-The Issues from 1856-1880*, Collectors Club Handbook (The Collectors Club, Inc., New York,

1957), pp.77,85. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Senf brother's facsimiles of the 1860-78 issue: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 192. Five forgeries and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.302-4.

## Armenia.

The Forgers: James McDonald Field (overprints).

- 1,2. 60k on 1k Local Provisional issues, 1919-1920. The *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* notes that there are thirteen types of overprints, differing slightly from town to town. Further, a given type may have been overprinted on an arms type stamp without HP monogram, with framed monogram and/or with unframed monogram. The forgeries described by Dr. Ceresa are the first and second Erivan overprint (12 forgeries and 18 forgeries, respectively), the Alexandropol overprint (10 forgeries), the Elenovka overprint (no forgeries noted), the Zangezur overprint (no forgeries), and genuine and forged cancellations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1977-84), Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Part 1, pp.1-51 and Plates.
- 6-48. Framed HP monogram overprints (handstamped), 1919,20. Dr. Ceresa identifies four types of small and medium overprints (129 issues); numerous forgeries and genuine Erivan and Alexandropol cancellations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Part 2, pp.43-75b and Plates. Forgeries of the large HP monogram overprints: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Part 3, pp.66-82, 86c-93c and Plates. Forged overprint: Alex S. Penn, "Armenia: The 'Monogram' Overprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 40 (June-July 1947): 3-5, continued at (August-September 1947): 35-38.
- 62-113. Unframed HP monogram overprints (handstamped), 1920. Dr. Ceresa identifies eight types of overprint and over 200 issues, with many forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 4-5, pp.83-131d and Plates. Forged overprint: Alex S. Penn, "Armenia: The 'Monogram' Overprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 40 (June-July 1947): 3-5, continued at (August-September 1947): 35-38, in the June-July 1947 issue.
- 120-265. HH Monogram (Handstamped) Issues, 1920. Dr. Ceresa lists 375 issues in this series (pp.197-204 of Parts 8-9 *infra.*). Twenty-six forgeries of the 1r surcharge, twenty-nine forgeries of the 3r surcharge, sixty-one forgeries of the 5r surcharge, genuine cancellations (p.129): Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Part 2, Parts 6-7, pp.117-159e and Plates. Sixty-two forgeries of the 10r surcharge, thirty three forgeries each of the 25r and 50r surcharges, sixty three forgeries of the 100r surcharge, genuine cancellations and two additional forged Erivan cancellations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 8-9 and Plates. Forged overprint and surcharge: Alex S. Penn "Armenia: The 'Monogram' Overprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 40 (June-July 1947): 3-5, continued at (August-September 1947): 35-38.
- Unissued Chassepot Pictorials of 1920 (Pictured in Scott but not numbered). Eagle designs: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.14. Unauthorized reprints distinguished, fraudulent cancellation, essays: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol.1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-

- 13, pp.199-201 and Plates. "Collectors' Forum: Armenian forgery", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 10, 2008): 38.
- 278-94. First Essayan Pictorial Set, 1921 (Unissued, except for the 25r). Soviet imitations and other forgeries, fraudulent postmark: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1 *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.216-226 and 240,41 and Plates. William E. Hughes, "Forgeries: Armenia", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (February 26, 1938): 66,67. Private reprints (by Essayan Printing Works) and forgeries: Barefoot, Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 3: Armenia 1922 pictorials*, pp.3-19. Forgery of the 2000r stamp: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 295-99. The Second Star Issue, 1921. Measurements of genuine handstamps, genuine cancellation, ten forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.204-14 and Plates.
- 300-09. Erivan Pictorial issue of 1922. The un-surcharged issues are remainders, unless with genuine cancellation, and than they are varieties with missing surcharges; stamps in unissued colors and reduced size are forgeries; and other forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.241,43,45-47. Forgery of the 50r and 300r values: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.15,16. Forgeries: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 4: Armenia 1923 pictorials*, Introduction and pp.3-12. Essays: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Unsurcharged stamps are remainders, forgeries: S.D. Tchilinghirian and P.T.Ashford, *The Postage Stamps of Armenia – Part four The Pictorials* (The British Society of Russian Philately, Warminster, 1960), pp.196,97. Stamps in different colors are essays: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 310-33. Erivan Pictorials with TSFSR Ruble Surcharges, 1922-23. Genuine postmarks (p.243), forged surcharges: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.247-50 and Plates.
- Second Essayan Pictorial Set, 1922. Forged set: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.227,28 and Plates.
- 334-43. First Gold Kopeck Issue (overprinted Second Essayan Pictorial Set), 1922. Genuine and forged postmarks and forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.228,29 and 234-41<sup>21</sup>, and Plates.
- 347-68,87. Second Gold Kopeck Issue (overprinted on the First Essayan Set), 1922. Dr. Ceresa lists 60 stamps in this set in Parts 10-13 *infra*. (pp.252,53). Genuine postmarks and forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.229-31 and 234-41 and Plates.
371. Fourth Gold Kopeck Issue (manuscript "k"), 1922. Dr. Ceresa list eleven stamps in this set in Parts 10-13 *infra*. (pp.253,54). Forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.232,33 and 234-41 and Plates.

---

<sup>21</sup> Dr. Ceresa describes the forgeries of the Gold Kopeck surcharges for all issues together on pp.234-41 and Plates 177-82.

384,85,86,88. Third Gold Kopeck Issue, 1922. Dr. Ceresa lists 21 stamps in this set (p.253) *infra*. Forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.232, 234-41 and Plates.

Ascension.

Genuine postmarks before 1920. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.421.

1-9. Overprinted issue of 1922. Forged overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.421. Forged cancellations dated "MY 24 23": *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

False postmark on Coronation issue (37-39): G.H. Fryer, "Ascension in Philately During the Reign of King George VI", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (March 1970): 51-55.

Eleven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1920's to 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.24,25.

### **Australia.**

The Forgers: H.S. Elderfield, French Stamp Printing Works (imitation of 141), David Allan Gee (overprints), Charles Jackson/ Henry Stewart Elderfield, House of Stamps, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Jean de Sperati.

13-15. High values, Kangaroo Series, 1913. Cancellation of Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.309. See "15" below for more citations.

15. £2 value of the Kangaroo series, 1913. Sperati forgery and fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.31 and Plate 1. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – VIII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (December 1953): 66,67. Cancellation of Sperati forgery: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.348.

71. 2p. red regular issue of 1930. H.S. Elderfield postal forgery: L.N. and M. Williams, "Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 36 (January-February 1944): 114,15,23; with cancellation information: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.319.

116. 2p. red regular issue, 1930. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.14,15. Irish Sweepstakes postal forgery: Leslie Fletcher, "Irish Sweepstakes: Australian Forgeries", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 38 (March 1972): 60-63, continued at Vol.39 (February 1973): 56,57. The 1932 postal forgery, Thomas L. Belknap, "Australia's 1932 Forgeries" (republished from "Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat"), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 30 (December 1967): 257-59. Elderfield postal forgery: D.K. Walters, "The Truth About The Sydney Postal Forgeries Of 1932", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 56 (November 1947): 201-6; corrected and supplemented by the author, with testimony of J.R.W. Purves concerning plating flaws of the forgeries, in "New Light On The Sydney Postal Forgeries Of 1932", *Philately from Australia*, Vol. 1 (September 1949): 69-76, continued at (December 1949): 109-115. Elderfield postal forgery: L.N.& M. Williams, "Forgeries – but not for Collectors", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (January 1939): 180-82, at p.180; Anon., "Australian Forgery Case" (from *Australian Stamp Monthly*), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 38 (June 25, 1932): 293, more at (August 9, 1932): 424, and at (September 17, 1932): 558.

- 130,33. 2p Sydney Harbor Bridge stamps, 1932. Jackson/Elderfield postal forgery: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.12,13. Postal forgeries: Leslie Fletcher, "Irish Sweepstakes: Australian Forgeries", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 38 (March 1972): 60-63, continued at Vol. 39 (February 1973): 56,57, and at (March 1972): 60-63. The 1932 postal forgery of engraved stamp (130): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.323; Thomas L. Belknap, "Australia's 1932 Forgeries" (republished from "Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat"), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 30 (December 1967): 257-59; F.A.E. Collas, "The Australian Stamp Forgeries of 1932", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 133 (May 24, 1979): 943,45, continued at (May 31, 1979): 1039,41, at p.945. Anon., "The Sydney Bridge Forgery", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (May-June 1947): 50, Addenda on p.142 of the November-December 1947 issue. Elderfield postal forgeries (critical of the *West-End Philatelist* article, on non-expertizing points): D.K. Walters, "The Truth About The Sydney Postal Forgeries Of 1932", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 56 (November 1947): 201-6; (corrected and supplemented by the author, with testimony of J.R.W. Purves concerning plating flaws of the forgeries, in "New Light On The Sydney Postal Forgeries Of 1932", *Philately from Australia*, Vol. 1 (September 1949): 69-76), continued at (December 1949): 109-115, at pp.201-6.
141. 1sh, green, 1932. Imitation by French Stamp Printing Works: Anon., "Australian Stamp Imitated", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 53 (June 19, 1939): 300.
151. 1sh Geo.V on charger "Anzac", 1935. The 1sh perf. 13½ x 12½ is a plate proof: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 188, 90. 2½p on 2p and 5½p on 5p, 1941. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9. Surcharge on wrong stamp: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.330.
- 393a. Fake made by chemically removing gold overlay from a used 393: Mercer Bristow, "More than Gold is missing on would-be error", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (June 1, 1998): 12.
- Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 19<sup>th</sup> century, 1931,1942. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.26.
- Modern CTO cancellations: P.F. Marsden, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (March 1995): 60.
- M1-M7. Military stamps, 1946-47. Forged overprint. W.P. Fletcher, "Forged B.C.O.F. Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (April 1960): 59,60. Arthur P. Silvester, "The B.C.O.F. Overprints on Australia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (October 1950): 33-37. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9.
- CO1. Overprinted Airpost Official Stamp, 1931. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.1.
- OA1-OA15. Perforated large "OS", Official stamps, 1913. Forged "OS": F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, Note, *Flash* #39 (March 1992): 21.
- O1-O14. OS overprinted Official stamps, 1932-33. Forged overprint. N.J. Sheppard, "Comment On A Spate Of Forged Overprints On Australian Stamps - Part 1: The OS Forgeries", *Bulletin of the Austrailian Commonwealth Collectors Club of New South Wales* (Sydney, NSW

*Australia*), Vol.38, No.1 (February, 1999): 1-36. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.1.

O10a. Forged overprint: Krzysztof (Chris) Ceremuga, "Australia: The Story Of SG O126a", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 18-29.

## **Austria.**

The Forgers: British Espionage postal forgeries, Francois Fournier, Sigmund Friedl, N. Imperato (Italian occupation overprints), Lucian Smeets, Spiro Brothers, Jean de Sperati (Newspaper and Newspaper Tax), Peter Winter (postmarks), Robert Wrona (postmarks).

Official reprints of stamps through the issue of 1883: Andy Taylor, "The Official reprints of the 19<sup>th</sup> century stamps of Austria," *Austria*, No. 135 (Autumn 2001): 33-52. Also on the Austrian Philatelic society, U.K. website, [www.austriaphilately.com](http://www.austriaphilately.com).

1-21. Issues of 1850-63 (unlisted ribbed paper varieties). Faked ribbing: Ernesto Fink, "Austria, Lombardy-Venetia 1850 on Ribbed Paper", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (May 1984): 500-2. See stamps and series below for more citations.

1-5. Coat of Arms issue of 1850,54. Reprints and Fournier and Olmutz forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.7,8,14 (Yvert 1-5). Two forgeries of the 2kr and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.37. Forgery of the 2kr: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.16,17. Reprints, Exhibition Souvenir Stamps: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), p.34. The 1865, 1871, 1884 Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.16; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.8,9; Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.1,2; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Pictures of postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.31, p. 107.

1a, 3c, 5d (Printed on both sides). Coat of Arms, 1850-54. Forged printing on back: A.L. Michael, "My Collection" (Nyasaland), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (January 1969): 3-7, at p.5.

6-11. Left-facing head, 1858-59. Reprints. Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Reprints distinguished and fraudulent postmarks on reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.8 (Yvert 16). Characteristics of the genuine tablets: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.8. 1865, 1871, 1884, 1889 Reprints of Type 2: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.9; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.16 (1865 and 1871 Reprints); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Six reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), p.35. Fraudulent postmarks on Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.22.

- 12-16<sup>22</sup>. Figure in oval, issue of 1860-61. Six reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), p.38. Reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.8 (Yvert 17-21); 1865, 1871, 1884, 1889 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.10; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.16; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Postmarks on Reprints: L.N. & M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.22.
- 17-26. Coat of Arms issues of 1863-64. Reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), p.39; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.9 (Yvert 22-6 and 27-31). 1884 and 1889 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.10,11; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.16,17. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See footnote 8.
- 30,37. 10kr value of 1867-72 and 1874-80 issues. So-called forgeries are plating differences: Ernest T. Theimer, "Austria 10-Kreuzer 1867", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (May 1981): 432,33. Another view: Karl W. Brownell, "Do Forgeries Exist", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (June 1980): 511. Postal forgery of the 10kr (37): H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.16. Postal forgery of the Course Print stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.6.
43. 5kr value of the Regular issue of 1883. 1895 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.11; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
127. 10k engraved value of issue of 1908-13. Frank H. Woy, "Austrian Counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 21 (February 22, 1936): 811. Lithographed forgery: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 128-144. Birthday Jubilee issue of 1910. B.H.G. Nachdruck reprints: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , p.2. Forgery of the 2k,5k and 10k: Frank H. Woy, "Austrian Counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 21 (February 22, 1936): 811; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forgery of 10Kr: D.M. Wolff, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 71 (February 12, 1949): 425; H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.20,21.
- 146,48,70. 5h and 6h values of the issue of 1916-18, and 25h value of issue of 1917-18. Postal Forgeries by Allies during WW.I. The 5h and 6h stamps: Herbert A. Friedman, "Germany, Austria, Bavaria Targets British Espionage Forgeries Of the First World War", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (September 1973): 813. L.N. and M. Williams, *č*, pp.9,10; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), pp.52,53. The 5h and 6h stamps: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.17; L.N. and M. Williams, "The 'Propaganda' Forgeries", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (April 1938): 4-14. Anon., "Official"

---

<sup>22</sup> For a discussion of irregularities in size and number of perforations of stamps by Felix Brummer, see Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, v.1 (revised), pp.40-44. This discussion also applies to the Coat of Arms issues of 1863-64 and Lombardy-Venetia Scott 13,14 and 15-19.

- Forgeries of the Great War”, the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 64 (July 1934): 114,15. The 5h and 6h stamps: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.22,23. John F. Weigand, “More Propaganda Forgeries”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (July 24, 1943): 473,75. Fred J. Melville, “The British War Forgeries”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (December 1936): 7,26.
163. 10k regular issue, 1916,17. 1919 reprint: Edwin Mueller, "Catalogue Notes", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 46 (May 1958): 237.
- 226a Inverted center. 20k Parliament issue, 1920. Andy Taylor and friends, “The 1919-21 Parliament issue”, *Austria*, No. 168 (Winter 2009): 48-63.
380. Dollfus Issue, 1936. Photo-lithographed forgeries: Edwin Mueller, "the philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 23 (September 1952): 257,58.
- 390-93. Overprinted German stamps, 1945. Forged overprint: German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor ... Forgeries", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 24 (March 1973): 93-98. Fraudulent postmarks on the 5pf and 8pf: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – Local Issues” (Michel 660 DD and 662 K).
- 398-404. German stamps overprinted “Osterreich” and bars, 1945. Computer generated forged overprint, type c: Werner M Bohne, “Caveat Emptor”, *German Postal Specialist*, Vol.43 (October 1992): 437-45. Forged overprint: German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor ... Forgeries", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 24 (March 1973): 93-98. Five forgeries of the overprint *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 9, “Germany – Local Issues” (Germany, Michel 784a,785,786,788and 799-802; Austria, Michel 668 H – 671 and Va - Vd).
- 405-31. Overprints for use in Styria and Graz overprints on 428-31, 1945. Forged overprint: German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor ... Forgeries", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 24 (March 1973): 93-98. Karl Weihs and Edgar Lewy, “New Forgeries of the Graz Overprints”, *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 62 (July 2, 1954): 515. Three forgeries of the Graz overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 9, “Germany – Local Issues” (Germany, Michel 799-802).
- Genuine cancellations, Thomas and Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), p.116.
- B110. WIPA 50g, 1933. Photo-lithographed forgeries: Edwin Mueller, "the philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 23 (September 1952): 257,58.
- B166. United Nations First Anniversary issue, 1946. Forged overprint: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 68 (March 29, 1947): 10. Forged overprint: J.H. Marton, “Beware – Forgers at Work”, *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (November-December 1947): 157,62.
- J34-J44, Postage due stamps of 1908-13. Lucian Smeets forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.17.
- J48. 15h on 2h Postage Due stamp of 1916. Forged surcharge. Lowell Ragatz, “Spying Eye” column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 11 (September 1948): 23,24.
- J48a. 15h, inverted surcharge: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1, p.93.



- J64-J74. Provisional Republican Postage Due stamps, 1919. Forged overprint: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forged overprint of the 25h and 1k stamps: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , p.1.
- J147. 24g value of the issue of 1925-34. Postal forgery: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), p.96.
- P1-P4. Newspaper stamps of 1851-56 (Mercuries). Reprints and fakes: Edwin Mueller, "Another Stamp Centenary: The 1851 Newspaper Stamps of Austria and Lombardy-Venetia", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1951): 3-21. Forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fake of P2 made from P1: J.H. Marton, "In the Forger's Workshop", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 35 (June-July 1942): 7,8. Reprints, Fournier and other forgeries, fake, and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.9,10 (Yvert 1-4). Twelve forgeries, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.38-43. Reprints and forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.6-8. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Paper XX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.58,59. Sperati forgeries of the 6kr, yellow and scarlet, and the 30kr stamp and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.157-59 and Plate 107. Fournier forgeries: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.16,17. Six reprints, characteristics of the three types of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.3-5; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.11-13. 1865, 1871, 1884 Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.17; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* . Peter Winter fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.
- P5-P7. Embossed Newspaper stamps of 1858-61. Reprints and forgery. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.10,11 (Yvert 5-8). 1865, 1871, 1884, 1889, 1894 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.12,13; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.17 (1865, 1871, 1884 Reprints only); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- P8. Coat of Arms, 1863. 1871 and 1884 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.13; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.17 (1884 Reprint); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- PR1-PR6. Newspaper tax stamps of 1853-77. The "Rovereto Postfälschung" and another postal forgery of the 1kr, 1877: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.16; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.11. Two Sperati

forgeries of the 1kr, 1859 and Sperati forgery of the 4kr: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.159,60 and Plate 107. Ten forgeries of the 1858-59 issue, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.43-49. 1873 Reprints of the 2kr green and 4kr brown: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.13; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.8; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.18,19.

Italian Occupation, N1-N19. First Trieste issue, 1918. Forged overprint. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.1.

Offices in the Turkish Empire.

2. 3sld value of issue of 1867. Forgery and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.49.

4. 10sld value of the issue of 1867. 1895 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.16.

6. 25sld value of issue of 1867. Fake, Fournier forgery and postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.21 (Yvert 1-7).

7F. 10sld issue of 1876-83. Reprint. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 7J. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.216 (Yvert 1-7).

Thomas forged cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, p.118.

J6-J14, Postage Due stamps of 1908. Lucien Smeets forgeries. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.17.

Lombardy-Venetia (Austrian Italy).

Official reprints of stamps through the issue of 1883: Andy Taylor, "The Official reprints of the 19<sup>th</sup> century stamps of Austria," *Austria*, No. 135 (Autumn 2001): 33-52. Also on the Austrian Philatelic society, U.K. website, [www.austriaphilately.com](http://www.austriaphilately.com).

1-19. Issues of 1850-63 (unlisted ribbed paper varieties). Faked ribbing: Ernesto Fink, "Austria, Lombardy-Venetia 1850 on Ribbed Paper", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (May 1984): 500-

2. See stamps below for more listings.

1-6. Coat of Arms issue of 1850,54.

- a. Verona postal forgeries, 15c and 30c.
- b. Milan type 1 postal forgeries, 15c,30c and 45c.
- c. Milan type 2 postal forgeries, 15c,30c and 45c.
- d. Milan type 3 postal forgeries, 30c and 45c.
- e. Earée forgery of 45c.
- f. Fournier forgeries, 15c,30c and 45c.
- g. Serrane type 1 forgeries, 5c and 10c
- h. Serrane type 2 forgeries, 5c and 10c.
- i. 1865, 1871, 1884, and 1889 Reprints.
- j. Later forgeries in Milan style of the 5c & 10c

- a-d. The Verona and two Milan postal forgeries: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), pp.162-64; H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.18-20. Kurt E. Kimmel, "Austrian Italy: The Postal Forgeries of Milan 1857-58", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 103 (September 1994): 208-14. a-d. Keith Trammer, "Austrian Italy: The Verona and Milano Forgeries", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 30 (June 1968): 687-89. a-d A.L. Michael, "My Collection" (Nyasaland), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (January 1969): 3-7. a-d. Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.59,60. a-d. 4,5,6: Rev. A.C. Larmour, "The Verona and Milan Postal Forgeries of the Austria-Italy Issue of 1850-1858", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (December 1942): 235-38; H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.24,25. a-d,f-i. Reprints, postal forgeries and Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.12-14 (Yvert 1-5). j. Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 55 (September 1960): 162. e. Forgery of the 45c, genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.50. Forgery of the 10c: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.9. i. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1, p.161; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.13,14; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.19,16 (1865,1871 and 1884 Reprints); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 6d.
- 7-12. Embossed issue of 1858-62. Fake of the 10-soldi made using perforations from Belgian stamp labels: Richard A. Newhouse, letter to Editor, *Linn's Stamp News* (April 11, 2005): 4. Five reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), p.164. Reprints of type II: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.14 (Yvert 10-15). 1865, 1871, 1884, and 1889 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.14,15; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.19,16; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 12d.
- 13,14. Figure in oval, 1861-62. Spiro (?) forgeries of the two issued values and of the additional reprint values: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgery and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.14,5 (Yvert 16,17). Five reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), p.166. The 1865, 1871, 1884, and 1889 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.15; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.19,16 (1865, 1871, 1884 Reprints); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* (note following 14). See footnote 8.
- 15-19, 20-24. Coat of Arms issues of 1863, 1864-65.. The 2s and 3s values, 1863 faked (from imperforate reprints) and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.15 (Yvert 18-22 and 23-7). Four reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), p.167. The 1884 and 1889 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.15,16; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated*

*Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.19,17 (1884 Reprint); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See footnote 8.

Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.31, pp.121-28.

Early genuine and false postmarks: Kurt E. Kimmel, "Fakes and Forgeries of Austrian Italy (Lombardo-Veneto) 1850-1866", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 7 (May 2004): 27-31; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).

Thomas and Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, p. 119.

PR1-PR3. Newspaper tax stamps, 1858-59. PR1-PR3. Newspaper Tax Stamps, 1858-59.

Forgeries and forged postmarks: Edwin Mueller, "the philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 45 (February 1958): 210. Reprints and Fournier and another forgery and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.15 (Yvert 1-3). 1870 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.16. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Offices in Palestine. Palestine postmarks on stamps of Lombardy Venetia: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, pp.174,75..

## **Azerbaijan.**

1-10. First Musavat Issue (on very white paper), 1919. Per Dr. Ceresa, genuine stamps on porous grayish newsprint type paper are remainders of the Soviet second printing, which were not generally issued without surcharge, pp.47,48 and also p.525 of Parts 6/7, Section C-1 *infra*. Forgeries of both printings: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923* (the author, Gorsley, England, 1992,93) Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section A, pp.29-37 and 47-66. Varro E. Tyler, "Azerbaijan: Forgeries of Its First Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (January 1983): 60,61. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 11: Azerbaijan*, pp.4-7. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.18-21. P. Greyther, "Azerbaijan", *Russian Philatelist*, No.7 (December 1965): 12-16, continued at No.8 (September 1996): 13-18.

15-29. First Soviet issue, 1922. Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section A, pp.67-83 and 86-94 and the Corrigenda and Addenda in Section B, pp.206-8; also see pp.525-29 of Parts 6/7, Section C-1. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 11: Azerbaijan*, pp.8-22. Forgery of the 150r: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.22. Max A. Ayer, "Azerbaijan Stamp Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (July 1977): 541. William E. Hughes, "Azerbaijan – Detecting The Forgeries", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (April 9, 1938): 118,24. Forged surcharge on Nos. 15,17, B1,B2: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 333.

32-55. Enumerator surcharged stamps, 1922, 1922-23. Forged surcharges: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section A, pp.127-56 and 181-200 and the Corrigenda and Addenda in Section B, pp.212-52 (includes reprints of the Plates from Section A); also see pp.543-81 of Parts 6/7, Section C-1 and pp.711-39 of

Parts 6/7, Section C-II. Forged surcharge on Nos. 15, 17, B1, B2the 5r, 500r and 1000r: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 333.

57-64. The Last Surcharged Issue (both enumerator surcharges and rubber handstamped surcharges), 1923. Forged surcharges: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section B, pp.293-328; also see pp.589-606 of Parts 6/7, Section C-1.

65-80. Revaluation with rubber handstamps, 1922-23. Forged surcharges: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section A, pp.156-200.

300-333. Postmaster Provisional Issues, 1922-24. Forgeries of overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section A, pp.95-126 and the Corrigenda and Addenda in Section B, pp.208-12; also see pp.533-41 of Parts 6/7, Section C-1 and pp.707-11 of Parts 6/7, Section C-II.

B1,B2. Famine Issue, 1922. Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries of Azerbaijan Semi-Postal Issue, 1921", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (July 1984): 695. P. Greyther, "Azerbaijan", *Russian Philatelist*, No.7 (December 1965): 12-16, continued at No.8 (September 1996): 13-18, at pp.14,15 of No.7. Forged surcharge on Nos. 15,17, B1,B2: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 333.

Genuine postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section B, pp.351-90, continued in Parts 6/7, Section C-1, pp.439-84.

Forged postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 6/7, Section C-II, pp.745-54.

--- Bogus pictorial series, 1923. Forgeries of the Bogus stamps: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section B, pp.394-99. Forgery of the 500r: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.23.

--- "Occupation" Provisional Issue, 1919 (pictured in *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, but not numbered). Forgeries of the overprint and fraudulent cancellations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section B, pp.400-18 and Addenda pp.435-37; P.T. Forgeries of the overprint and fraudulent cancellations:T. Ashford, *British Journal of Russian Philately*, Vol. 11 (1953): 341-48.

## **Azores.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, de Thuin.

1-100. The 1886 and 1905 Reprints: Consul General Carlos George, "Stamps of the Azores (Part iv)" (extracted from *The Kohl Philatelic Handbook*, tran'l by Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 7 (January 1972): 42-46, at pp.45,46; reprinted at *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (October 1980): 889-95, at p.895. D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,39; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. See listings below for more citations.

- 1-64. Overprinted Portuguese stamps, issues of 1868-1887. Tables of overprint types on originals and reprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.14,15. Forgery of 14 (basic stamp): Patrick Pearson, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (March 1973): 57; another view: Hamilton Croaker, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (August-September 1973): 171. Eight forged overprints of the issues of 1868 and 1868-70, five forged overprints of the issues of 1871-75, two forgeries of the issues of 1880 and 1881-82, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.51-56. 1886 Reprints of 1-42: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.20,21,14; 1886 Reprints of 1-57: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.16-18; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following each issue. Fournier and other forgeries of the Large Azores overprint, 1868-1882 overprint on the 1885 and 1905 reprints of base stamps: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.37-43, 9; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. Reprints (1885, 1900, 1905) of stamps with the Small Azores overprint, Fournier and other forgeries of the Small Azores overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9, 43,44; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87.
- 78-92. Overprinted St. Anthony of Padua issue of 1895. Fournier forgeries of the 50,75,80 and 100r and forged overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.45; Thomas B. Quinn, "Notes on Forgeries and Reprints Of the Crown issues of Portuguese Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (August 1966): 841-48, at pp.843,44; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008); *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.15, 280 (1895, St. Anthony).
- 141-48. "Republica" on Vasco da Gama, 1911. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1911,12 "Republica".
- 149-54. Provisionals on overprinted Postage Due stamps, 1911. Forged overprints on genuine and forged dues of Portugal: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.44,45.
- 155-237. Overprinted Ceres issue of 1912-31. Forged overprint and clandestine proofs: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.46-49. Forged overprint: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.24; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.1.
- Clandestine Overprint "Errors" on stamps of Azores. See note at D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.49,50. Many so-called "errors" were produced at Casa da Moeda without authority.
- P1-P5. Newspaper stamps, 1876-88. 1885 reprints and fraudulent bar cancellation and 1905 reprints of the 2½r olive: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.6,7. 1885 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.18,16-17. Reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Genuine postmarks in use before 1878. Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1 Whole No. 4 (December 1947): 87.

## **Bahamas.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

For a Bahamian bibliography, a section (under construction) on forgeries, and other material on Bahamian philately, see <http://www.gsu.edu/~libpjr/stamps.html>, Peter J. Roberts "Bahamas Postage Stamps and Postal History" (viewed 3/08).

Design type A1. 1p "Chalon Head" design, 1859-98. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.16 (Yvert 1,2,5,9,12,14). Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.63,64. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.37,38. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.81. Reminders on thinner paper: L.N. and M. Williams, "West Indian Classics: First Bahamas stamps June 1859", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 7 (June 1941): 208; forgery and forged postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008)..

Design type A2. 4p and 6p, new type "Chalon Head" design, 1861-83. The 4p, 1861: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.1. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.16 (Yvert 3,4,6,7,10,13,15). Two forgeries: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.64,65. Panes: A.J. Branston, "The Spiro Forgeries of the Bahamas", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 81 (March 1972): 60, continued at (April 1972): 77, and at (May 1972): 102; see also Roy Dehn letter to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol.81 (August-September 1972): 160. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.37,38. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.81. Spiro brothers cancellations and pictures of forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008)..

Design type A3. 1sh Victoria design, 1863-98. Spiro Brothers forgeries of the 1865 stamp and 1863 stamp: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.26. Spiro Brothers and another forgery: Alfred J. Branston, "Is It A Forgery?", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 76 (April-June, 1984): 44. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.2. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.16 (Yvert 8,11,16). Perforated 13 forgery: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.65,66. The 1865 stamp: Paper LVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.135,36. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.81,79. The 1865 stamp: Alfred J. Branston, "Bahamas 1893 One Shilling", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 77 (July-September 1985): 237. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.37,38.

26. "Fourpence" Provisional issue of 1883. Forged surcharge, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.66,67. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.2. Forgeries of basic stamp and surcharge: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.37,38.

- 31,32. 5sh and £1, colored letters, 1884-90. Sperati forgery of the 1£ stamp and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.31,32 and Plate 1. Sperati forgery of the 1£ stamp: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – IV", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (August 1953): 276-78. Cleaned fiscal cancellation: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.2. Cleaned fiscally used £1 stamps with forged postmark dated "AU 29 94": *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
36. 3/ Queen's staircase, 1903. Forged postmark: note, Morris Ludington, *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol.. 28 W.N. 148 (September 1988): 100.
- 37-43. Edward VII issue, 1902. Sperati forgery of the £1 stamp, and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.31,32 and Plate 1; Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (March 1954): 152-54. Forged postmark dated "2 MAR 10": *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 116-29. Columbus Landfall overprint, 1942. David Allan Gee forged overprint. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9.
- Postmarks: H. Moreton, "Some Notes On Bahamas Postmarks", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.9 (1962): 70,71.
- Oneglia fraudulent postmark. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.38.
- Nine Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, Au 29/94 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.26-28.
- Pen cancellations indicate revenue use, except for some inter-island mail: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes preceding and following 1.

### **Bahrain.**

64. 2½a surcharged value of Olympic issue of 1948. David Allan Gee forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9.
- Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 16 OCT. 46. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.28.

### **Bangkok.**

- 1-22. Overprinted issues of 1882-85. Two forged overprints, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.67,68. Measurements of the genuine overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.381. Forgeries of the issues of 1882, 1882-83 (except the 2c rose and the 24c), the 1883 and 1885 Provisionals: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.56.

### **Barbados.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati.

- Design type A1. Un-denominated Britannia issues of 1852-73. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.16 (Yvert 1-5, 8-10). Three forgeries of the first two issues, and genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How*



to *Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.68-70. Forgeries and Fournier forged cancellation: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries of the first two issues: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.38,39, Appendix. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.82.

Design type A2. Britannia (with value) issues, 1859-78. Forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.16 (Yvert 17,18,23,24). Forgeries and Fournier forged cancellation: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries of the first two issues: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.38,39, Appendix. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.82. Forgeries of the 6p and 1sh, 1859, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.71. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.82.

61. 1p Victoria head, 1882-85. Stamp perforated diagonally is bogus: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, pp.28,29.

68. 5/ Victoria head, 1882-85. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.33 and Plate 2; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (March 1954): 152-54.

109. 1p "Olive Blossom" (inverted center), 1906. Fake unlisted inverted center item made by completely removing center of a regular stamp and replacing: Mercer Bristow, "Barbados inverted center proves a fake", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 70 (December 2, 1996): 16.

137. 2sh Seal issue of 1916-18. Fiscal cancellation removed and fraudulent postmark added: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.2 (Scott number changed from 136); Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.3.

B1. Kingston Relief Fund issue of 1907. David Allan Gee forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

Oneglia fraudulent postmark. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.38, Appendix.

Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, SP 10/92 to 1947. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.28,29.

### **Barbuda.**

1-11. 1922 Provisional issue. Used forgeries dated June 1, 1923: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, JU 1/23. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.30.

1, 4, 9. ½d, 2½d, 3d, 1922. Reprint of the overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.44.

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, p.42.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, JU 1/23. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.30.

### **Basutoland.**

Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1930's and 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.30.

### **Batum.**

The Forgers: N. Imperato.

1-65. All issues, 1919-20. P.T. Ashford, "The British Occupation of Batum", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 72 (March 1962): 3-6, continued at (June 1962): 57-59. See listings below for more citations.

1-6 and 13-20. Aloe Tree (without overprint and with overprint), 1919. Forgery of basic stamp and overprint: William E. Hughes, Note, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 26 (May 28, 1938): 391. Forgeries, fraudulent and genuine postmarks: A. Rosselevitch, "Batum" (translated by A. Katkowski), *Russian Philatelist*, No.8 (September 1966): 21-25; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). See "1-6" below for more citations.

1-6. Aloe Tree (without overprint), 1919. Six forgeries of the series: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923, Transcaucasia*, Vol. 4, Parts 13-16, pp.25-50, at pp.40-50; also Parts 13-16, pp.240-43. N. Imperato and other forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.27,28. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (January 1946): 266-68 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.2,3), reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 44 (August 30, 1947): 832. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.91. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.2,3. William E. Hughes, "Batum. Tree Type Forgeries.", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (April 23, 1938): 143. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.17 (Yvert 1-6). Three forgeries of the 5k: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 2 (revised), pp.21,22. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.10.

21,25-32. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: A. Rosselevitch, "Batum" (translated by A. Katkowski), *Russian Philatelist*, No.8 (September 1966): 21-25; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

22-24. Forged overprints: A. Rosselevitch, "Batum", (translated by A. Katkowski). *Russian Philatelist*, No.8 (September 1966): 21-25, at p.24; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

33-50. Characteristics of genuine overprint and fraudulent cancellations: A. Rosselevitch, "Batum", (translated by A. Katkowski). *Russian Philatelist*, No.9 (July 1967): 25-28; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

51-56, 25r and 50r Provisional issue, 1920. Forged surcharge: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923, Transcaucasia*, Vol. 4, Parts 13-16, pp.169-88, at pp.180-82.

Genuine 25r surcharges: A. Rosselevitch, "Batum", (translated by A. Katkowski). *Russian Philatelist*, No.10 (July 1968): 31-34; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

57-65, the "Second British Occupation" Aloe Tree issue, 1920. Four facsimiles of forged surcharges on forged basic stamp: Ceresa, *Transcaucasia*, Vol. 4, Parts 13-16, pp.183-218, at pp.211-18.

Genuine and forged cancellations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923, Transcaucasia*, Vol. 4, Parts 13-16, pp.219-30; also pp.255-67.

### **Bechuanaland.**

The Forgers: Benjamin and Sarpy, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Gebrüder Senf (facsimiles), Emile Tamsen, W.R. Thomas (overprints).

1-9. Overprinted Cape of Good Hope stamps, 1885-87. Forged overprint. Robson Lowe, "South African Fakes and Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 6 (February 1993): 157-63, at pp.160,61. Benjamin and Sarpy and Emile Tamsen forgeries of the overprint: Brian Hurst, "British Bechuanaland: The First Provisional Overprints of 1885-87", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 117 (March 2008): 52-63. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.23. "Translations From Kohl's Handbook by Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 16 (January 1937): 65-70, at p.68. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.142. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). The 1p, rose: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.1. No period after Bechuanaland on the genuine overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

11-22. First non-overprinted issue, 1887. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.43. Senf brother's facsimile of the £5 stamp: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 192; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

38,39. Overprinted issue of 1893-95. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.143.

Genuine Cape of Good Hope postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.143.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1930's and 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.31.

### **Bechuanaland Protectorate.**

54-58. Shilling values, overprinted Bechuanaland Type A4, 1888-90. Sperati matrix for forged overprint: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.1 and Plate A.

76,77. Overprinted KEVII, 1905,06. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

83-91. Overprinted stamps of Great Britain, 1914-24. Forged overprint: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.3.

## Belgian Congo.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Kamigata Company, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati.

- 1-5, 6-13, 14-28, 31-40. Issues of independent state and Provisional colonial issue, 1886-1908. Forgeries, Lenoir reprints, and forged overprint: P.S. Foden, and R.H. Keach, "Belgian Congo Fakes and Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 127 (October 7, 1976): 395,96,99,401, continued on pp.487,89. See stamps and series below for more citations.
4. 50c value of the Portrait issue of 1886. Fritz Billig, "Translations from Handbook on Forgeries" column (tran'l by the author), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 6 (September 1943): 16,17.
5. 5fr value of the Portrait issue of 1886. Fournier counterfeit and Lenoir reprint: Harry Wilke, "The Portrait Issues of The Congo Free State", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 111 (February 1997): 122. Seven forgeries: Fritz Billig, "Translations from Handbook on Forgeries" column (tran'l by the author), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (July 1943): 320,21, continued at (August 1943): 354,55. Fournier, N. Imperato and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.17 (Yvert 1-5). Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968):193.
- 11-13. Franc values of issue of 1887-94. Lenoir reprints: Harry Wilke, "The Portrait Issues of The Congo Free State", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 111 (February 1997): 122; R.H. Keach, "Belgian Congo", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (April 1971): 101-5, continued at (May 1971): 127-30, at p.103. Four forgeries of 11,12: Fritz Billig, "Translations from Handbook on Forgeries" column (tran'l by the author), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 6 (September 1943): 16,17, continued at (October 1943): 50,51. Fournier and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.17,18 (Yvert 6-13b). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.14. Two Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.161 and Plate 109. Fraudulent postmarks on forgeries of the 10fr: Thomas A. Ginn, Jr., "Belgium Congo 1891 Sperati Forgery", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No.11 (March 1996): 243.
16. 5c Port Matadi stamp, 1894. Kamigata forgery and fraudulent postmark. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.29.
18. 10c Stanley Falls stamp, 1895. Kamigata forgery. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.30..
20. 25c Inkissa Falls, 1894. Kamigata forgery and fraudulent postmark. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.31.
22. 50c Railroad Bridge stamp, 1894. Kamigata forgery. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.32.
26. 5fr Bangala Chief and wife, 1894. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.30,31.
- 31-40. Provisional Colonial issue, 1908. Reprints: Joseph Wright, "Belgian Congo", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (July 1941): 122-25.

74-78. P.S. Foden, and R.H. Keach, "Belgian Congo Fakes and Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 127 (October 7, 1976): 395,96,99,401, continued on pp.487,89.

86,87. Handstamped provisional stamps of 1922. Forged overprint and postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.18 (Yvert 104,5).

Q1-Q6. Parcel Post stamps of 1887-93. Forged basic stamp and surcharge. *Forged Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.30,31.

## **Belgium.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Verschueren (B25-B30)

1-16. "Epaulet" and "Medallion" issues, 1849-63. Cancellation of Remainders: Brigadier M.A. Studd, "The Epaulette and Medallion Issues of Belgium", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (November 1938): 287-92, at p.287. See series below for more citations.

1,2. "Epaulet issue", 1849. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: B. Leslie Barker, "Belgian forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70. Reprint and N. Imperato forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.18-21 (Yvert 1,2). Unwatermarked forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.10. Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.6. Reprints of 1866, 1882, 1895 and 1929, and remainders marked with red line: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: vi. Belgium", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No.22 (May 1952): 223. 1866 and 1898 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.20,21; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.22 (1866 Reprint only). Reprints and 1949 souvenir sheet with reproductions of the 10c, 20c and 40c: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.*, note after 2.

3-5. "Medallion" issue of 1849-50. Unwatermarked reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.10. Remainder of the 40c, marked with red line: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: vi. Belgium", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 22 (May 1952): 220; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.10. Fakes made from Scott 6-8: B.Leslie Barker, "Belgian forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70. Measurement of the second design (10c and 20c) and cleansed red obliteration from the 40c: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.6,7. See above for 1949 reproduction of the 40c.

9-12. Imperforated and unwatermarked "Medallion" issue of 1858-61. Forgery of the 1c, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.78,79. Reprints of the Imperforate 1c: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.7. Reprints of 1882, 1895 (9-11) and 1929: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: vi. Belgium", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 22 (May 1952): 220. The 1898 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.21; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.10,11.

- 13-16. Perforated “Medallions”, 1863. Reprints. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.22,3 (Yvert 13-6).
- 18-22. Brussels print, regular issues of 1865-66. Private reprints, forgeries, fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.23 (Yvert 17-21). Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.8. Reprints, private reprints, forgery of the 1fr: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.11. Reprints of 1895 and 1929: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: vi. Belgium", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 22 (May 1952): 220. The 1898 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.21; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 23-26, 26a,25b,26b. Newspaper stamps, 1866-67. Carl Jaekel, “Do you have Belgian fakes or forgeries?”, *Linn’s Stamp News* (April 20, 1987): 32. Reprints, Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.23,24 (Yvert 22-25). Size of design, reprints, and fakes of the imperforate 1c made by trimming the perforations from No.24: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.8. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.11,12. Reprints of 1895 and 1929: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: vi. Belgium", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 22 (May 1952): 220. The 1898 imperforate reprints of the perforated stamps: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.21; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
31. 8c value of the regular issue of 1869-70. Forgeries: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.9.
32. 10c. value of the Regular issue of 1869-70. Fake or bogus: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.79.
- 34-36.30c, 40c, 1fr, 1869-70. Carl Jaekel, “Do you have Belgian fakes or forgeries?”, *Linn’s Stamp News* (April 20, 1987): 32.
39. 5fr of 1875-78. James Van der Linden, “Belgium, Forgeries of the Five Franc Leopold II 1878”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 34-38. Forgery, private reprint and fraudulent postmarks: E.F. Hurt, “Forgeries of the 5-Franc Belgium 1869 (sic)”, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 13 (November 16, 1935): 265,66. Fournier, N. Imperato and other forgeries, and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.24,25 (Yvert 37,37a). Forgeries, roller “XXXX” cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.12. Two Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.160,61 and Plate 109. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.9.
- Postal Savings cancellation: Stephen G. Rich, “The Belgian Bar Cancellation”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (March 1931): 277-79. (A fancy canceller, which was used also for postal markings after 1884).
59. 2fr of 1886-91. Carl Jaekel, “Do you have Belgian fakes or forgeries?”, *Linn’s Stamp News* (April 20, 1987): 32. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.26,27.

- 74,75. 2fr issues of 1893-1900. Forgery and fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.25 (Yvert 53-67). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.12,13.
- 85,91. 10c and 2fr values of the general issue of 1905-07. B. Leslie Barker, "Belgian forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70. Forgery of the 2fr: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.13. Fraudulent postmark on the 2fr stamp: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.25 (Yvert 74-80). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.13.
102. 5fr of 1912. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.33. Fraudulent postmark: B. Leslie Barker, "Belgian forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70.
- 139a. 65c (inverted center), 1920. Fake: Mercer Bristow, "Belgian invert error is abrasive forgery", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 71 (February 3, 1997): 9.
- 140-42. 20c. Provisional stamps of 1921. Forged stamp and surcharge. B. Leslie Barker, *Id.* at pp.69-70.
- 222-24. International Labor Bureau overprint, 1930. Forged overprint. B. Leslie Barker, "Belgian forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.4. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*: note concerning engraver's name.
- B2. 2c, 1910. Carl Jaekel, "Do you have Belgian fakes or forgeries?", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 20, 1987): 32.
- B6,B7. 2c, 5c St. Martin of Tours, 1910. With values in "ore" are Danish non-postal stamps: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, pp.31,89. Forgery of the 2c: Carl Jaekel, "Do you have Belgian fakes or forgeries?", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 20, 1987): 32.
- B9-16. Anti-tuberculosis "1911" overprints. Forged surcharge. B. Leslie Barker, "Belgian forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70.
- B25-B27. Red Cross Small Albert Heads, 1914. Harry Dober, "The Forgeries of The Red Cross Small Albert Heads of 1914" (the author, Carmel, Ca, 1989). Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits and Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (January 1966): 263-65. Carl Jaekel, "Do you have Belgian fakes or forgeries?", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 20, 1987): 32. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 64 (August 17, 1957): 766. B. Leslie Barker, "Belgian forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (May 1946): 480,81 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.4,5). E.F. Hurt, "Forgeries of the 5-Franc Belgium 1869", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 13 (November 16, 1935): 265,66. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.28,29.
- B28-B30. Red Cross Merode Monument issue of 1914. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.34. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (January 1966): 263-65. Carl Jaekel, "Do you have Belgian fakes or forgeries?", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 20, 1987): 32. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*,

- Vol. 64 (August 17, 1957): 766. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (May 1946): 482,83, continued at Vol. 9 (February 1947): 387, (and reprinted in *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.6,7). Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.4-6. E.F. Hurt, "Forgeries of the 5-Franc Belgium 1869", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 13 (November 16, 1935): 265,66. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.26 (Yvert 126-31). B. Leslie Barker, "Belgian forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.28,29. Private reprints, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.13. Forgery of B30: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Belgium "comparisons".
- B31-B33. Red Cross Large Albert Heads of 1915. B. Leslie Barker, "Belgian forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.13.
- B91,B92. 60c + 15c and 1.75fr + 25c values of the Anti-Tuberculoses issue of 1928. Forged overprint. James T. DeVoss, International Secretary column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 65, (February 1952): 339-41, at pp.339,40.
- B132-B143. Orval Abby issue, 1933. Spying Eye column, *S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (June 1948): 608.
- Fraudulent postmarks. B. Leslie Barker, "Belgian forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.71.
- C4,C5. 5fr airmail issues of 1930. James T. DeVoss, "International Secretary" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 65, pp.339-41, at pp.339,40.
- Stephen G. Rich, "Belgian Use Of Telegraph Stamps For Special Delivery", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 45 (October 23, 1943): 117,18.
- J3-J16. Postage Due stamps, 1895-1916. Spying Eye (reprinted from *The S.P.A. Journal*), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 45 (October 18, 1947): 205. Forgeries of the issue of 1895-1909: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.26 (Yvert 3-11).
- O15. 75c Official stamp, 1929. Forged overprint: Linn's Editors: "Collectors' Forum: Belgian overprint", *Linn's Stamp News*, (September 10, 2007): 44.
- P1-P19. Newspaper stamps, 1928. Forged overprint. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.7,8. Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , p.4.
- Q1-. Parcel Post and Railway Stamps, 1879-. Railway, postal and telegraph cancellations: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Belgian Cancellations", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 5, 2005): 40.
- Q7-Q15. White numeral parcel post and railway issue of 1882-94. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.35. Fournier forgeries: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.26,27. Q14,Q15: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.27 (Yvert 13,14).



Q49-Q60. Overprinted parcel post and railway issue of 1915. Forged overprint. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.6.

German Occupation.

N1-N17. First overprinted issue, 1914-15. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*. p.27.

N8, N21. 1f25c of the issue of 1914-15 and 75c of the issue of 1916-18. 1f25c, 1914-15. Genuine and fraudulent double and inverted surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* German Occupation of Belgium 8). Forged surcharge. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.7 (Scott number changed from 1111 and 1121); also *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 21 (February 8, 1936): 746.

N23. 1f25cent., 1916-18. Fraudulent surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* German Occupation of Belgium 23).

N24. 2f50cent., 1916-18. Fraudulent surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* German Occupation of Belgium 24).

N25. 6fr25c. issue of 1916-18. Twelve fraudulent surcharges of Type I and five fraudulent surcharges and back-dated cancel on remainder of Type II: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* German Occupation of Belgium 25). Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.24,25. Forged overprint and cancellation: Vincent Centonze, "Can Generalists Detect Fakes?", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 122 (March 2008): 196-98.

Genuine and two fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" *Michel* (1914/1918).

## **Benin.**

1-19, J1-J4. Overprinted Dubois issues, 1892. For Fournier and another forgery of the Dubois issues, see French Colonies 46-59. Forgery of the 5c with blue overprint, 1892 and the 40c on 15c, 1892 (basic stamp): Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.8 (Scott number changed from 16 to 17). Fournier forged overprint and postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.27 (Yvert 1-13). Sperati forged overprints on the 1892, un-surcharged issue and the postage due stamps: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.48 and Plate C. Forged overprints of the 1892 un-surcharged issue, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.79,80. Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 14.

16-19. Additional surcharge, 1892. Forged overprint and surcharge: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.80. Fournier forgery

of the 1c on 5c and fraudulent postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

20-45. The "Group type issue", 1893-94. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.80, 387. Also see French Congo 18-34.

J1-J4. Postage Due stamps, 1894. See "1-19, J1-4" above for citations.

## **Bermuda.**

The Forgers: House of Stamps (Postmaster Stamps), N. Imperato, Madame Joseph (fraudulent postmark), Erasmus Oneglia, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (fraudulent postmark).

1-17. General issues, 1865-80. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.82,79. See stamps and series below for more citations.

1-9. General issues of 1865-74 and 1882-1903. Spiro, Panelli, Oniglia and other forgeries: Charles Freeland, "Forgeries of Bermuda Stamps", *Bermuda Post* No. 50 (March 1999): 6-21. N. Imperato and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.27 (Yvert 1-8). Three forgeries of the 1p, 2p, 6p brown lilac, and 1sh, 1865-74, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.92-94. Forgery of Type A3: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.4. The 1p, 2p, 6p brown lilac, and 1sh, 1865-74: Paper XLVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.116,17. Engraved forgeries of 1p, 2p, 1865-74 (and lithographed forgeries of 2-9): Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.39.

1,19. 1p Queen's Head, 1865 and 1889. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.36.

10-15. Provisional issues of 1874 and 1875. N. Imperato and another forged surcharge: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.27 (Yvert 9-14). Laser jet print forgery of the 1p surcharge on 1sh: Mercer Bristow, "High Technology & Counterfeiting", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 123 (May 2009): 480,81; Mercer Bristow, "90s technology fails in forged 1875 surcharge", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (March 15, 1999): 62. Charles Freeland, "Forgeries of Bermuda Stamps", *Bermuda Post* No. 50 (March 1999): 6-21. Surcharge forgeries of the 3p in block letters, 1874, and the issue of 1875, two forgeries of the 3p stamps surcharged in slanted letters, 1874, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.94,95. Surcharge forgeries of the 3p in block letters, 1874 and the 1875 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, pp.625,16. Engraved forgeries of the 3p in slanted letters, 1874 and the 1p on 1sh, 1875 and lithographed forgeries of all stamps: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.39. No.11 is stated to be an essay: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*

31. ¼p Drydock, 1908. Fake made from a wrapper stamp: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.4.

- 44 (inverted watermark). 2 ½c Caravel, 1910-24. Fake made by slicing the stamp and re-attaching the front and back halves: Alec Webster, "Buyers Beware – Forgeries About", *Stamp Lover*, Vol.100 (October 2008): 201.
- 49-54. KGV high values, issue of 1910-20. Bogus postmarks applied following removal of fiscal cancellations. M.H. Ludington, "The King George V High Value Stamps of Bermuda", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (January 1975): 18-25, continued at (February 1975): 40-47, at (March 1975): 54-60, and at (April 1975): 81-84, at pp.21 and 84. Fraudulent postmarks on the £1 value: Bill Claghorn, The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Bermuda "comparisons".
- 54,97. £1, 1910, 12sh, 1932. Fraudulent postmark added after removal of fiscal cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.630.
- 123-28. Perf.13 high values of the regular issue of 1938-51. Revenue cancellations removed and fraudulent postmark added: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
129. ½p on 1p, 1940. Characteristics of the genuine surcharge: Philip Halward, "Bermuda: The Halfpenny Provisional of 1940", *The West-End Philatelist*, Vol. 49 (July-August 1959): 53,54.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmark: "11AM/MY17/1920". *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.31.
- Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 22. JAN. 13, 1930's, 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.32.
- Genuine and forged postmarks and revenue cancellations of high value KGV large Key Type stamps: Eric Yendall, *The King George VI Large Key Type Revenue and Postage High Value Stamps*, 1937-53 (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 2008), pp.122-41.

## **Bolivia.**

The Forgers: Louis Dumonteuil (D'Olivera), Francois Fournier, Enrique (Simon) Gainsburg and associates, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Bela Szekula.

- . Garcia stamps (status not established), 1863. Alvaro Bonilla-Lara, "Bolivia: Unissued Stamps and Fantasies, tran's from Spanish by George W. Caldwell, *The Essay-Proof Journal*, Vol. 16 (Summer (July), 1959): 111-24, at p.113. Two imitations: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 9, 1952): 721,30.
- 1-8. Condor issue of 1867-68. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Id.* at pp.721,30. The 100c (7,8): A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (July 1942): 312. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.28 (Yvert 1-8). Forgeries of the 5c lilac, 50c orange, 100c (7, 8, or 8a), two forgeries of the 10c, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.99-101. Forgeries of the 100c values and fraudulent postmarks: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.2. Two Sperati forgeries of the 10c and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.184,85 and Plate 123. Reprints distinguished, forged postmarks: Manuel Barron Pelaez, "The Condors", (article originally published in La Paz, Bolivia, 1974, tran'l by J. Fosbery), *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 11 (November 1985): 3,4, continued at Vol. 11 (August 1986): 57-61 (part of a serialized article). Fiscal use and cancellation of reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher),

*The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.14,15. Reprints, pen cancellation usually indicates fiscal use: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- 10-23. Regular issues, 1868-78. Anon., "Forgeries of To-day", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 48 (August 22, 1942): 129,54, at p.154. See series and stamp below for more citations.
- 10-14. Coat of Arms issue (Nine stars), 1868-69. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.37. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (October 1966): 38,39. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fraudulent cancellation of thick paper reprints: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 9, 1952): 721,30. Spiro Brothers forgery (Paper III) and fraudulent postmark: Papers III and LXII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.21,22 and pp.145,46. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.28 (Yvert 9-18). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.101-3. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.15. Senf brother's facsimile of the 500c: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 192.
19. Coat of Arms issue (Eleven Stars), 1868-69. Two Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.185 and Plate 123.
- 40-46. Regular issue of 1894. Forgery of the 10c: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #360, *Linn's Stamp News* (August 27, 2001): 6. Theodore Tedesco, "The 1894 Definitive Issue of Bolivia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (May 2005): 118-122. Eugenio von Boek, "Forgery of Bolivian Postage Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 70-73. London print, Paris print and other reprint/forgeries, genuine cancellation: D.A. Dromberg, "The 1894 Issue Of Bolivia: London, Paris And Fraudulent Prints", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (December 1963): 202-7, continued at Vol.73<sup>23</sup> (January 1964): 9-12; comment on

---

<sup>23</sup> The Paris prints (private reprints) became the official stamps under the following circumstances. The Bolivian government let the contract to print this issue to Bradbury, Wilkinson & Co. This London printer sent half of the order to La Paz on March 30, 1894 and it was put in circulation. Before the remaining part of the order was delivered, the Secretary of the Bolivian Paris legation and an employee, Simon Gainsborg, wrote to the printer on official stationery, forging the signature of the Ambassador, and requested that the stamps and plates be sent to the *Paris* legation. On arrival Gainsborg and conspirators intercepted them and stole the stamps for purposes of sale to dealers, collectors, and others; they delivered the stolen plates to Eudes & Chassepot of Paris, along with a forged order for additional prints. They replaced the stolen London prints with these private reprints (the Paris prints) and forwarded same to the Bolivian Post Office, which put them into circulation. Because the stolen London prints were not placed in circulation, they did not become "issued stamps" and are not genuine. Gainsborg *et.al.* also had at least nine other reprints fraudulently made by other printers for sale to collectors and dealers. The genuineness of the London prints is further obfuscated because some of the stolen London print stamps may have been sold in Bolivia for postal purposes. Thus even a genuine postmark may not assure that a London print stamp comes from the first shipment, unless it has an early postmark.

- this article by D.L. Gordon in letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (November 1964): 187,88. (Dromberg debunks the report of The International Stamp Dealers Association, Berlin, on which Melville, Bacon and Rooke relied). Commander D.L. Gordon, "The 1894 Issue of Bolivia", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (September-November 1972): 2-7. Eugenio von Boeck, "Forgery Of Bolivian Postage Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, Vol. 6 (May 2003): 70-72. Printings distinguished, genuine cancellations: G.E. Richardson, "The Bolivian Stamp Fraud of 1894", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 102 (March 13, 1964): 59,60; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.25. Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.38,39. Unauthorized thick paper reprints: Harry E. Rooke, "Bolivia's 'Thick Paper' Frauds", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 44 (May 1982): 661,62. Alvaro Bonilla-Lara, "Bolivia: Unissued Stamps and Fantasies, tran'l from Spanish by George W. Caldwell, *The Essay-Proof Journal*, Vol. 16 (Summer (July), 1959): 111-24, at pp.115,16. Thick paper reprints and fraudulent cancellation: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 9, 1952): 721,30. Dr. Juan Salinas de Lozada, "Bolivia, Issue of 1894", (from *Chile Filatélico*, No.65, July-August 1945) translated by Edward S. Hanson, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (July-December, 1957): 96-102. Unauthorized reprint and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.28 (Yvert 39-45). Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, The Philatelic Institute, London, 1928, pp.41,42. Fraudulent postmark: Harry S. Porter, "Naughty Bolivia", *The West-End Philatelist*, Vol. 38 (May-June 1948): 35,36. Mueller calls the thick paper stamps "clandestine", neither genuine or reprints or reissues or forgeries or fakes: Edwin Mueller, "This And That", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 58 (May 1961): 218. But see an earlier article of his, "A Stamp Is Born", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No.18 (June 1951): 121-26. Fraudulent postmark on unauthorized reprints on thick paper: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.15.
- 47-54. Portraits, 1897. Hugh Watchorn, "Counterfeits", *The Latin American Post*, citing Sousa article as the source of information (July, August, September 1983): 582. Reprint of the 1b stamp: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See 54 below for additional citations.
54. 2b Coat of Arms stamp, 1897. Fournier forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.38. Postal and Fournier forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: Varro E. Tyler, "Identifying Some Forgeries of Bolivia and Czechoslovakia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (April 1986): 351. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" (column), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (1966-67): 820. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier forgery: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 23, 1952): 778. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.28 (Yvert 72, marked 53 on illustration). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.15.
- 55-59. The "E. F." overprinted issue, 1899. Forgeries of overprint: Commander D.L. Gordon, "Bolivia - The E.F. Overprinted Issue of 1899", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (March-May 1973): 59,60; comments re meaning of "E.F." by Derek Palmer, "Bolivia - The E.F. Overprinted Issue Of 1899: Some Historical Notes", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (June-August 1973): 87-89; Dr. Manuel Ma. Risueño, "The last word on the E.F. Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (September-November 1973): 27; and Erwin Herschowitz, letter to the Editor, *The*

- Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (December 1973-February 1974): 41. D.A. Dromberg, "The 1894 Issue Of Bolivia: London, Paris And Fraudulent Prints", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (December 1963): 203; D.L. Gordon in letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (November 1964): 187,88, at p.187, points (v) and (vi). Forged overprint: Philip V. Mattes, note, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No. 9 (May 1956): 158. Characteristic of the genuine overprint: Harry S. Porter, "Naughty Bolivia", *The West-End Philatelist*, Vol. 38 (May-June 1948): 35,36, at p.36. Dr. Juan Salinas de Lozada, "Bolivia, Issue of 1894", (from *Chile Filatélico*, No.65, July-August 1945) translated by Edward S. Hanson, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (July-December, 1957): 96-102, at pp.99-102. de Thuin counterfeited overprint: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.26. Note: There are at least 26 other counterfeits of this issue.
- 62-69. Sucre issue, 1899,1901. Fournier forgery. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.28 (Yvert 59-66).
- 95,96. 5c. Provisional issue of 1911. de Thuin forged surcharge: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.26.
- . The unissued Italian Series (nine stamps), lithographed, 1915. Bicolored forgeries: Andrew Cronin, "Doubtful and Bogus Items from Bolivia, Carpatha-Ukrain, Hungary, Latvia and USSR", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.7 (May 2004): 57-60. Imitation of the 1b value (and pictures of all stamps in the series): Alvaro Bonilla-Lara, "Bolivia: Unissued Stamps and Fantasies, tran'l from Spanish by George W. Caldwell, *The Essay-Proof Journal*, Vol. 16 (Summer (July), 1959): 111-24, at pp.117-19. Forgeries with colored borders: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Typographed forgeries: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, entry after #110. Crude imitation: *Linn's Stamp Identifier*, edited by Donna O'Keefe, (Linn's Stamp News Sidney, Ohio, 1993-fourth printing):
- 193-196. Provisionals, 1930. Trial printings distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 251-68. Issue of 1938. Faked plate errors (made by altering original plates): Alvaro Bonilla-Lara, "Bolivia: Unissued Stamps and Fantasies, tran'l from Spanish by George W. Caldwell, *The Essay-Proof Journal*, Vol. 16 (Summer (July), 1959): 111-24, at pp.122-24.
1018. Bs 15, America UPAEP, 1997. Postal forgery: Eugenio von Boeck, "Forgery Of Bolivian Postage Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 70-72, at p.72.
1076. Bs3, Ceranica Cochabamba, 1999. Postal forgery: Eugenio von Boeck, "Forgery Of Bolivian Postage Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 70-72, at p.72.
- C12-C18 and C20-23. Graf Zeppelin issues of 1930. de Thuin counterfeited overprint: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.26.
- C24-C26. 1930 Provisional issue. de Thuin forged overprint and surcharge: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.27.
- C75,C78. 75c and 2b values of 2<sup>nd</sup> National Eucharistic Congress of 1939. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.9,10 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 89,92).
- Genuine and fraudulent cancellations: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 23, 1952): 778

Fraudulent airmail cancellations dated “9 Sep. 1946” by de Thuin. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.27,28.

### **Bosnia and Herzegovina.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Konrad and Johan Gjurić.

1-10. First Coat of Arms issue, Type I, 1879-94. Reprints and forgeries. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.30 (Yvert 1-9). Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.10.

1a-10a. Arms, Type II, 1894-98. 1911 Reprints. Richard W. Jubb, “The First Issue of Bosnia and Herzegovina”, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (September 1946): 11-15, at p.15. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

11-24. Second Coat of Arms issue, 1900. Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.39,40. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.2. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.30 (Yvert 10-23 and 24-28). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.15,16. The 50h and 1k: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.32,33. Reprints of the 20h, 30h, 40h: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

45. 5k Franz Josef, 1906. Fournier forgery. Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.41.

62-64. Scenic type, 1912. Facsimiles and imperforate forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.42-44. Facsimile: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Imperforate forgeries: Lowell Ragatz, “Spying Eye” column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (August 1946): 669,70. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.16.

P1-P4. Bosnian girl Newspaper stamps, 1916. Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.45. Joseph M. Sousa, “Common Counterfeits And Their Detection”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (1966-67): 113. Lowell Ragatz, “Spying Eye” column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (December 1945): 66. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.2,3.

Bosnian Serb administration located in Banja Luka (Republika Srpska).

2, 30d on 3d, 1992. 1992. Yugoslavian stamps overprinted “Republika Srpska”. Forgeries of the overprint: Jovan Velickovic, “Dangerous Overprint Forgeries on The Postage Stamps of Yugoslavia From Recent Years”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 2 (July 1999): 41-44.

### **Brazil.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Erasmus Oneglia, M. Re----<sup>24</sup>, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

---

<sup>24</sup> First forgeries made to defraud collectors: M. Re----, 1856,57. *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, p.99.

Empire period:

- 1-3. The "Bull's Eyes", 1843. Zechmeyer, Oneglia, Mercier, Sperati and other forgeries: Steve Rose, "Counterfeits Of Brazilian Issues of 1843-1861", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 27 (July-September 1996): 6-13. Twelve forgeries and forged cancellations: Steve Rose, "Bull's Eye Forgeries", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 18 (April-June 1987): 11-25. Paulo Comelli, "Some Brazilian Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 9 (May 2006): 15-22. Pat Donovan Kigar, "Fraudulent Brazilian Bull's Eyes", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 80 (July 1972): 509, 11. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (July 1940): 217-37, at p.221. Sperati and three other forgeries of the 60r: D.A. Dromberg, "Forgeries Among Brazil's Early Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 74 (September 1961): 895-98. Forgery of the 30r: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.10. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.30,31 (Yvert 1-3). Seven forgeries, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.104-9. Sperati forgeries of the 60r and 90r and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.186 and Plate 124. Forgery of the 90r and fraudulent postmark: Paper LXI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.144,45. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.40,41; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.16. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol.55 (September 13, 1952): 74,75. Fraudulent cancel: Paulo Cormelli, "Some Brazilian Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 41-51, at p. 41.
- 7-13. The "Slanting Numerals" or "Inclinados", 1844-46. Spiro Brothers, Mercier, and other forgeries: Steve Rose, "Member's Exhibit Pages – 3", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 27 (October-December 1996): 12-17. Forgery of the 300r: J.E. Jefferson, "Detection of Counterfeit Stamps", *Bulls Eyes*, Vol. 1 (January, February 1969): 3. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (September 13, 1952 and October 18, 1952): 74,75 and 218. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.31 (Yvert 4-10). Seven forgeries, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.109-12. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Paper XXI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.59. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.40,41. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.16. The bisected 60r is a fantasy and a favor cancel on a block of 30r stamps: Paulo Cormelli, "Some Brazilian Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 41-51, at pp. 42-44.
- 21-28. Black "Erect Numeral" or "Goat's Eyes" issue, 1850. Spiro Brothers, Mercier, Fournier forgeries: Steve Rose, "Member's Exhibit Pages – 3", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 28 (January-March 1997): 8-24. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (September 13, 1952): 74,75 and (October 18, 1952): 218. Forgeries of Scott 26,37,38: Samuel Ray, "Brazilian Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1945, pp.125-27. Fournier forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/*



- Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.31 (Yvert 11-20). Seven forgeries of the 1850 issue, four forgeries of the 1854 issue, fakes of the 300r and 600r, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.112-17. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.16. 1910 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Spiro brothers forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Paper XXI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.60. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.40,41.
- 37-40. Cat's Eyes (Coloridos), 1854 and 1861. Several forgeries: Steve Rose, "Coloridos Counterfeits", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 19 (January-March 1988): 10-19. Forgeries of Scott 26,37,38: Samuel Ray, "Brazilian Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1945, pp.125-27.
- 39,40. Coloridos, 1861. Reprint of the 280r and forgeries: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (October 18, 1952): 218. Private reprint of the 280r: Lt. Col. G.S.F. Napier, "The Stamps of the Brazilian Empire 1843-1889", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (January 1937): 2-9. Fournier forgeries and postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.31 (Yvert 21,22). Two forgeries of 280r and forgery of 430r, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.117,18. Spiro Brothers forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Paper XLV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.112,13. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.40,41. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints, private reprint of the 280r: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.16,17. Private reprint of the 280r: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.26. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 42-52. Perforated "erect numeral" issue of 1866 (perforations optional using perforating machine set up in the lobby of the main post office in Rio). Gerard Marque, "Brazil The Perforate Issue of 1866", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (December 1983): 1085. Louis-Henri Mercier fake perforations on the imperforate stamps and those of others: Steve Rose, "Member's Exhibit/Album Pages -- Perforated Numerals", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol.32 (January-Mach 2001): 4-11. Fournier forgery: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (October 18, 1952): 218. Forgeries, faked perforations on genuine stamps, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.119. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.40,1.
59. 200r D.Pedro, perforated ABN issue, 1866. Favor cancel: Paulo Cormelli, "Some Brazilian Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal* No. 13 (April 2010): 41-51, at pp. 50,51.
- Manuscript cancellations were permitted to be used in the Empire period; postage stamps of the early Empire period were not used for fiscal purposes, at least through the large head Dom Pedro issues: J.W. Stowell, Arthur G. Hall and Elliott Perry (Compilers), *Imperio Do Brazil: 1843-1889: Centenary Handbook No.3*, (The American Philatelic Society, Inc., 1943), pp.39,41,118.

Genuine cancellations to 1888: *Imperio Do Brazil, Id.* (throughout the book); Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.137-47. Jim Dingler, "Brazil Cancellations Of The Empire Period' 1843-1889", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 28 (April-June 1997): 11-18, continued at (July-September 1997): 8-16, at (October-December 1997): 6-14, and at Vol.29 (January-March 1998): 7-14.

False cancellations: Paulo Comelli, "Some Brazilian Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 69-79, continued in No.10 (March 2007): 154-58, and at No. 11 (April 1908): 61-66.

Oneglia fraudulent postmarks. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.41.

Republic period:

----. Unissued type of the 100r value of the first issue of the Republic, 1890-91. 1910 reprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 108.

101, 02 (Inverted head). 100r Southern Cross, 1890-91. Anon. "Additional Notes on Brazil", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (April 1941): 90.

109. 100r Liberty Head "Tintureiro" stamp, 1891. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (October 1940): 284-315, at p.284, text continued at Vol. 20 (April 1941): 90-92. Forgery of the inverted frame and tete beche: Steve Rose, "Member's Exhibit, Album Pages", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol.32 (April-June): 4-12; Henry A. Meyer, "The Bi-Colored Stamps of 1811-92", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 22 (July 1943): 205-09; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) (inverted frame). Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.32 (Yvert 77). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.17.

112-24. Regular issue of 1894-97. Two postal forgeries: Steve Rose, "Member's Exhibit, Album Pages", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol.32 (April-June): 4-12; William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (October 18, 1952): 218. Forgery of the 10r Small Sugarloaf Mountain stamp: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.46. Postal forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.32 (Yvert 82,84,85). Also see "Design Type 42 and 42a." below for more citations.

Design Type 42 and 42a. Liberty Head stamps, 1894-1905. Also see above section for these and other stamps of this series. Henry A. Meyer, "Notes on the 1894-1905 Issue of Brazil", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 26 (October 1947): 121-26, at pp.124-26. Forgeries of the 100r, 300r and 500r Liberty Head stamps: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol.19 (October 1940): 284-315, at p.284, continued at Vol. 20 (April 1941): 90, at pp.290-92, of volume 19. Forgery of the 500r: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Postal forgeries of the 300r and 500r Liberty Head values; H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.21.

125-135, P1-P18. 1898 Provisional issue (surcharged newspaper stamps of 1889). Mercier complete forgery and Taymas de Thuin overprint forgeries: Steve Rose, "Member's Exhibit, Album Pages", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol.32 (April-June): 4-12; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.32 (Yvert 91-100). Mercier forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps:*

- Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). 100r on 50r: Henry A. Meyer, Notes on the Provisional Issues of Brazil 1898-99", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (April 1945): 89-91.
- 159-61. Liberty Head issues, 1900. Postal forgeries: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (November 8, 1952): 304. Forgery of the 200r Liberty Head stamp: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (October 1940): 284-315, continued at Vol. 20 (April 1941): 90-92, at pp.284 and 297 of volume 19. Forgery of the 200r: Dr. Pirl, "Varieties of the 100 and 200 Reis: 1894/1900" (trans'l by G.B. Duerst from *Deutsche Briefmarken Zeitung*), *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 40 (April-June 2009): 19,20. Postal forgery of the 200r Liberty Head stamp: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.32 (Yvert 118).
- 226 or 27. 200r "Aviation", 1920-22. Rasmus Bartelson, "Brazil Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (March 1935): 336.
- 373,74. 5000r and 10000r values of the Revolutionary issue of 1932. Jose L. De Barros Pimentel, "Stamps that led a Double Life" (reprinted from *Brasil Filatelico*), the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 65 (July-September 1955): 55-58, continued from (April-June 1955): 32-36. Anon., "Brazil-Revolutionary Issue Of 1932: Counterfeits Of The 5,000 and 10,000 Reis", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No.3, (November 1955): 44.
- . Zeppelin stamp, unlisted in Scott, 1930. Forged overprint: Dieter Leder, "The ZP3 Forged Overprint", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, (May 2004): 123-36.
- . RHM Varig No.15, Varig Registration stamp, 1934. Forged overprint, forged basic stamp and forged cancellation: John Paul do Rio Branco, "Varig Forgeries", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 21 (October-December 1990): 16-18.
- . Varig Icarus airmail stamp, unlisted in Scott. Fake "R" or "E" overprints. Werner Ahrens, "Varig: Brazil's First Airline", translated by Alfred J. Hillel, *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 3 (January 1956): 58-73, at p.72. Forgeries and fake cancellation: William Kriebel, "Member's Exhibit Pages – 14", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 30 (October-December 1999): 5-12, at p.8.
- J1-J9. Postage Due stamps of 1889 and 1890. Fournier forgery of the 100r stamp: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.47. J1-8. Postage Due stamps, 1889. Fournier forgeries: Steve Rose, "Member's Exhibit/Album Pages, Perforated Numerals", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol.32 (January-Mach 2001): 4-11. Fournier forgeries of the first series of postage due stamps: John Fosbery, "Brazil: The Typographed Postage Dues of 1889/1990", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 14 (January-March 1983): 3-5. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (October 1940): 284-315, continued at Vol. 20 (April 1941): 90-92, at pp.309,10 of volume 19. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.32 (Yvert 1-17).
- J10-17. Fournier forgeries: Steve Rose, "Member's Exhibit/Album Pages", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol.32 (April-June 2001):4-12. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.32 (Yvert 1-17).
- P1-P18. Newspaper stamps of 1889. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (November 8, 1952): 304. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.32 (Yvert 1-18). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn

(Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.17. Also see "125-135, P1-P18" above for more citations.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, p.15 of *Fournier Album*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Brazil "comparisons".

de Thuin fraudulent 1940 postmarks. The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, p.29.

Envelope stamps, 100r, 200r and 300r, 1867. Two forgeries, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.119-21.

### **British Central Africa.**

19. 4sh on 5 sh, 1892. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.173.

20. 1p on 2p, 1895. Trial print distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

27-31. Unwatermarked Large Coat of Arms stamps, 1895. The 3sh and 5sh stamps: Robson Lowe, "Nyasaland: A comment on the 1895 forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (December 1972): 72,73. The 5sh and Pound value stamps: A.L. Michael, "My Collection" (Nyasaland), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (January 1969): 3-7, at p.5.

71. 2p, KE VII, Watermarked multiple crown and "CA", 1907. Fake made by adding a watermark to make multiple crown and CA watermark: Mercer Bristow, "Off-center watermark creates opportunity for clever forger", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (October 6, 1997): 23.

19<sup>th</sup> century fiscal cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No.16 (December 1950): 88; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 17.

### **British Columbia and Vancouver Island.**

The Forgers: Andre Frodel, N. Imperato, Maximilian Maitret, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

Also see **British America**, below.

1,2. Issue of 1860. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.32 (Yvert 1-5). Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.42,43. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.82,79. Orange reprint of the imperforate stamp: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. V*, p.576. Forgeries of the perforated stamp: Oneglia and Spiro Brothers forgeries: *BNA Reference Manua*; E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.27; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.4.

3-6. Vancouver Island issue of 1865. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.26,27. Spiro Brothers, Sperati and another forgery of the imperforate stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. V*, p.578. Sperati forgeries of the imperforate stamps: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.33,34 and Plate 2; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – VII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20

- (November 1953): 36-39. Sperati fraudulent postmark: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Br. Columbia "comparisons". Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.42,43. Fakes of the imperforate stamps made from 5 and 6: Winthrop S. Boggs, "Vancouver Island: The 5c. and 10c. Imperforate Stamps of 1865: A Study in Criteria", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 71 (February 1962): 26,27. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.82. See stamps below for additional citations.
3. 5c rose, imperforate, Vancouver Is. stamp, 1865. Sperati forgery: Mercer Bristow, "Sperati forgery even has the right watermark", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (August 2, 1999): 2,4; the forgery and die proof: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002, an inventory of his British Columbia forgeries is in the Supplement. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
  4. 10c imperforate stamp, 1865. Spiro Brothers, Oneglia, Sperati and others forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Sperati trial print and die proof: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002, an inventory of his British Columbia forgeries is in the Supplement.
  5. 5c perforated stamp, 1865. Spiro Brothers forgery. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
  6. 10c perforated stamp, 1865. Spiro Brothers forgery. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
- Crown and CC watermark faked by Oneglia. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
- 7-18. British Columbia issues, 1865-69. Spiro Brothers forgeries of basic stamps and surcharges: David F. Sessions, "BNA Classics – The Darker Side", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 26 (May 1996): 29-31. Spiro Brothers forgery of stamp and postmarks: E.A. Smythies, "The Spiro Forgeries of BNA", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (May 1973): 110, continued at (June 1973): 137, on p.110. Forgeries of the 3p of 1865 and the Provisionals, 1867-69: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.26-31,101. Oneglia forgeries and false postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.42,43. Four forgeries of the surcharge, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.145,46. Forgery of the underlying stamp and/or the surcharge, Spiro Brothers forgery, Senf brothers facsimiles: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Oneglia and Panelli forged surcharges distinguished: Carl Walske, "New Studies of Oneglia/Panelli Engraved Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 9 (May 2006): 51-60. See stamps below for additional citations.
  7. 3p Seal stamp of 1865. Spiro Brothers and Oneglia forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. N. Imperato and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.32 (Yvert 6,7). Three forgeries and

genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.143-45. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.82,83. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.5. Oneglia and Panelli fraudulent cancellations on Oneglia forgeries: Carl Walske, "New Studies of Oneglia/Panelli Engraved Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 9 (May 2006): 51-60.

8. 2c on 3p, 1867. Spiro Brothers and Oneglia forgeries of base stamp and three forgeries of surcharge: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

9,14. 5c Provisional stamps, 1869. Spiro Brothers forgery of base stamps and surcharge and Oneglia forgery of both base stamp and surcharge: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

10,15. 10c Provisional stamps, 1867 and 1869. Spiro Brothers, Oneglia and other forgeries of both base stamps and surcharge: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Senf brothers facsimile of 10 or 15: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 192.

11,16. 25c Provisional stamps, 1869. Spiro Brothers and Oneglia forgeries of base stamps and surcharge: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

12,17. 50c Provisional stamps, 1867 and 1869. Spiro Brothers, Oneglia and other forgeries of base stamps and surcharge: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Senf brothers facsimile of 12 or 17: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 192.

13,18. \$1 Provisional stamps, 1867 and 1869. Spiro Brothers, Oneglia and other forgeries of base stamps and several forgeries of surcharge: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Senf brother's facsimiles of 13 or 18: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 192.

Vancouver Island cancellations, genuine and Sperati fakes: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002, an inventory of his British Columbia forgeries is in the Supplement.

Fraudulent postmarks. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.42.

Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.

Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark: E.A. Smythies, "The Spiro Forgeries of BNA", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (May 1973): 110, continued at (June 1973): 137, on p.110.

Oneglia fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.42.

### **British East Africa.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), N. Imperato, Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints), W.R. Thomas (overprints).

- 1-3. Overprinted British stamps, 1890. Cancellation of specimens. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.178.
- 14-26. Small "Light and Liberty" stamps, 1890-94. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.182. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.83. Sperati forgeries of 19b,24,26 and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.9,34,35 and Plate 3. Sperati forgeries of 19b,24,26: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XIV", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (June 1954): 240-43. The 2½a: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (March 1941): 14; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.3.
- 27-30. Large "Light and Liberty" stamps, 1890-94. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.182. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). The 4r: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.48. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. 1, pp.27-30 (Scott numbers changed from 25-28). Fournier and N. Imperato forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.33 (Yvert 15-20). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.83.
- 33-35. Manuscript surcharges, 1891-95. Lithographed forgeries. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.182.
- 36,37. Provisional issue, 1894. Sperati forged surcharge: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.4 and Plate A.
- 48-52. Rupee values of overprinted issue of 1895. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.33 (Yvert 29-43).
- 54-67,71 and 88-100. Overprinted issues (on small sized stamps of India), 1895 and 1897. de Thuin forged overprints: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.34. David Allan Gee forged overprints: Robson Lowe (editor), Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9. Essays of the 1897 stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue; The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.33 (Yvert 84-91).

### **British Empire, generally.**

- Postmarks. Ken Lawrence, "British Empire Fake Alert", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (January 1996): 24; reprinted in *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 10 (December 1995): 220,21.
- Sir Rowland Hill family specimens. In August 1861, Mssrs. Perkins, Bacon & Co. presented six copies of every Colonial Stamp then available to the family of Sir Roland Hill. All stamps were handstamped "Canceled" in a barred oval. Other Perkins, Bacon & Co. specimen stamps were canceled with a thick pen stroke. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.424-32.
- Pen cancellations on early stamps are usually fiscal: Don Glickstein, "AP Philatelic Notebook", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (June 1985): 541,42
- CD302. Coronation Issue, 1937. Forged first day postmark: Robson Lowe, "Guide to Forged Postmarks on Coronation Covers", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 4 (November 1937): 36-39, continued at (December 1937): 72,73, and at (January 1938): 104,5.



Forged specimen perforations: Marcus Samuel, "Forged 'Specimen' Perforations, 1928-48", 124 *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 124 (April 17, 1975): 335,37.

### **British Guiana.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), House of Stamps, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Giovanni Patroni, Oswald Schröder, Peter Winter (1c. Magenta and others) .

1-5. The "Cotton-reels", 1850,51. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149,50, continued at (December 1932): 184-87. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.33. (Yvert 1-4). Forgeries of the 4c (2,3), 8c, 12c stamps, reprints and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.147-49,60 (last paragraph). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.83. Fraudulent postmarks on Reprints of the 2c and 4c, black on orange: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.35. Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.14. Stamps that are not initialed are remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

6,7. Ship and Motto issue of 1852. Reprints: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35; A.D. Ferguson, "The Postage Stamps of British Guiana", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (November 1941): 212-17. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149,50, continued at (December 1932): 184-87, at pp.149,50. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark, reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.33 (Yvert 5,6). Peter Winter forgeries and cancellation: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries, reprints and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.149-51. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.83. The 1865 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.26; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.23; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

8-12. Seal issues, 1853-60. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149,50, continued at (December 1932): 184-87, at pp.149,50. Forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.33 (Yvert 7-11). Reprints of the 1c vermilion and the 4c with white line: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.11; Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.160. 1865 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.26; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.23. Reprints and forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.84.

13-16. Typeset issue of 1856. Alfred J. Branston, "Damus Petimus que Vicissim", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 77 (October-December 1985): 273,74. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149,50, continued at (December



1932): 184-87, at pp.149,50. Fournier forgery and postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.33 (Yvert 12-14). Forgeries of the 4c (14-16) and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.151,52. Peter Winter forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (January 1994): 65-69. Winter fake of the 1c made from the 4c magenta: Patrick Pearson, "British Guiana 'Four Cents' and 'One Cent' of 1856", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.109 (April 2000): 108-21; Rob Haeseler, "German forger owns 1 cent Magenta contender; experts continue technical study of stamp", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 26, 1999): 1; Rob Haeseler's report continued, "1 cent Magenta pretender is fake, says Royal", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 21, 1999): 1; Rob Haeseler, "Royal tells why it flunked 1 cent Magenta contender", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 3, 2000): 2.

Design Type A5. Seal of the Colony issues, wide space between value and "Cents", 1860-75. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149,50, continued at (December 1932): 184-87, at pp.149,50. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.34 (Yvert 15-26). Five forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.161-63. Paper XIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.46; the same forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgery of No.24: Design Type A13. Small Seal issue, 1876. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149,50, continued at (December 1932): 184-87, at pp.184-87. Forgery of the 12c: Winton Potnode and Fred F. Seifert, "Another British Guiana Forgery", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol.8 (February 1968): 7. Unwatermarked forgeries and faked 96c made from the 1881 provisional: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.85,86. 1865 Reprint of the 1c pink: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.26; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.23. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.84.

35-43. Typeset issue of 1862. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks: A.J. Branston, "The Forgeries of the West Indies" *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (October 2, 1975): 239,41. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149,50, continued at (December 1932): 184-87, at pp.184-87. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.34 (Yvert 27-29). Forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.152-160. Uninitialed stamps are remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.84,85.

45-49. Issue of 1863 on medium paper. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.34 (Yvert 30-32). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.85.

63-71. Large Seal issues, value in black, 1863, 1866 and 1875. Forgeries of the 24c stamps: Winton Potnode and Fred F. Seifert, "British Guiana Forgeries -- III", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 8 (April 1968): 62,63. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD

Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149,50, continued at (December 1932): 184-87, at pp.184-87. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.9,10. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.34 (1876-82). Five forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.163-65. Forgeries of the 12c and 24c stamps: Paper XIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.46. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.85.

Design Type A13. Small Seal issue, 1876. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149,50, continued at (December 1932): 184-87, at pp.184-87. Forgery of the 12c: Winton Potnode and Fred F. Seifert, "A British Guiana Forgery", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol.7 (November 1967): 117,18. Unwatermarked forgeries and faked 96c made from the 1881 provisional: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.85,86.

103-6. Typeset issue of 1882. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.34 (Yvert 61-64). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.86.

112-28. Overprinted issue, 1889. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149,50, continued at (December 1932): 184-87, at pp.184-87.

129. 2c on 2c, 1889. Inverted and double surcharges are forgeries: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

130-47. Regular issue, 1889-1903. Pictures of fiscal cancels on higher values: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Pen cancellation indicates revenue use: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

157-59. 2c Provisional stamps, 1899. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9.

239. \$1 Regular issue, 1938-52. Altered perforation: Wilson C.K. Wong, "British Guiana: 1938-52 \$1 Perforation Fake", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (January-February 1991): 27.

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 21 AU/1890 to 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.33,34.

O1-O5, O6-O11. Overprinted Official stamps, 1875-77. Measurements of genuine overprints: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149,50, continued at (December 1932): 184-87, at pp.184-87. Forgeries of O2-O10: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.165-67.

### **British Honduras.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (postmark).

A1-A5. Forerunners, 1858-60. Genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. V*, pp.667-69.

1-17. Issues of 1866-87. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.5. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.34 (Yvert 1-3,4-17). Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.43,44. Unwatermarked forgeries of the issues of 1866 and 1872 and fraudulent postmark: Paper XLIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.118,19. Sperati forgeries of the 6p,1885 and (proof of) 1sh, 1887: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.36 and Plate 3; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (March 1954): 152-54. Forgeries of the issues of 1866, 1872, 1877-79, 1p, 1884 (13,14), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.168-72. The issue of 1872: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.86,79. Sperati fraudulent postmark on Scott 13-17. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. V*, p.673.

18-25. First Provisional issue of 1888. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.43,44.

26. 2c on 50c on 1sh, 1888. Forged "TWO" surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9.

28,30,32. 2c, 10c and 50c values of the Provisional issue of 1888-89. Forged surcharge. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. V*, p.677.

33,34. 6c Provisional stamps, 1891. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9.

48-51. "REVENUE" overprint, 1899. Two lenth of overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

55-57, 69-71. Dollar values of the Queen issue, 1899 and King Edward issue, 1906. Fakes of both issues made from lower values and unwatermarked forgeries of King Edward stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.86.

112-14. Coronation issue, 1937. Fraudulent first day postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. V*, p.690.

Oneglia fraudulent postmark. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.44.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark: "10-AM/9 Sep'35". *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.34.

Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 0, OC 23/09, 1930's, 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.34,35.

### **British Levant.**

Sperati fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.37 and Plate 2.

### **British Mail Boats.**

Special canceler used in British Colonies in America: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, p.36A.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, A 91. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.35.

Liverpool packet-cancel, 1858. de Thuin fraudulent postmark: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.31.

### **British North America.**

Special canceler used in British Colonies in America: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, p.40A.

Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.

### **British Postal Agencies.**

13 Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 19<sup>th</sup> century to 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.36-38.

### **Brunei.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprint), Madame Joseph (postmark), Harold Treherne (overprints).

1-12. Overprinted Labuan stamps, 1906. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.387.

14b-37a, 1922. Malaya-Borneo Exhibition 1922, with cancellation dated 28 March 1922.

Fraudulent cancellation: Richard Krieger, "The Experts and Written History – The Malaya-Borneo Exhibition Overprints", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 185-87.

Japanese Occupation:

Falsifications of Japanese occupation of Netherlands Indies, Malaya, Borneo, Brunei, Sarawak, Labuan, etc.: N.H. Hedeman and R. Boekema, *Dai Nippon in Southeast Asia*, Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 19, p.175 *et. seq.*

N1-N20. Handstamped issues of 1942-44 and \$3 on 1c of 1944. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 13 JUL?. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.40.

### **Bulgaria.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato.

1-18. Lion issues, 1879-1882. N. Imperato forgeries of the issues of 1879 1881: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.35 (Yvert 1-5 and 6-11). Dragomir Zagorsky, "Bulgarian forgery found", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 29, 1993): 10. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.17. Three forgeries of the 1879 and 1881

- issues: Otto Hornung, "World Scene" column, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 136 (February 28, 1980): 931. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.11.
- 19-22. Provisional issues of 1884,85. Forged surcharge: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.35 (Yvert 24-27). Forgeries of the surcharge on the issue of 1884 and the 3s, 5s, and 15s of 1885: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.201-3. Forged surcharge: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.17,18. Cancellation of remainders: "Translations From Kohl's Handbook by Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (January 1930): 51-60, at p.57.
- 53,54. 25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the War of Independence issue of 1901 N. Imperato forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.49. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (September 1965): 917,18. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (May 1947): 596,97 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*), pp.8,9. Anon., "Forgeries of To-day", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 48 (August 22, 1942): 129,54, continued at Vol.49 (April 3, 1943): 53. Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.35 (Yvert 48,49). The 5s: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.34,35. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.18.
- 60-65. Regular issue of 1901-05. Cancellation, "T" in circle, indicates use as postage due stamp: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following J17..
- 70-72. Battle of Shipka Pass Anniversary, 1902. N. Imperato forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.50. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (1964-65): 917,18. Anon., "Forgeries of To-day", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 48 (August 22, 1942): 129,54, continued at Vol.49 (April 3, 1943): 53. Lucian Smeets forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*. p.35 (Yvert 62-64). Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.4. Two forgeries: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.36,37. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.18.
- C5,C6. 11 and 21 Dove airmail stamps, 1931. E.M. Arkhangelsky, "Counterfeits of the 1931 Air Post Stamps", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 2 (October 1954): 49,50.
- C12-C14. Junkers Plane airmail issue of 1932. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.14-17 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 12-14). Henry M. Goodkind, "Bulgaria: The 1932 Air Post Exhibition Issue", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 5 (July 1957): 23-28, at pp.26,27. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (March 1947): 442 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.10,11). Anon., "Bulgaria Bogus", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (January 1, 1947): 2,3.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.81; Bill Claghorn, p.15 of *Fournier Album*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Bulgaria Fournier Cancels "comparisons".

## Burma.

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks).

Burma Independence Army with Japanese, 1N1-1N49. Overprinted issues, 1942. Forged overprints. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10.

Japanese Occupation issues, 1943. Anon., "Burmese packet forgeries abound", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 25, 1992): 2.

2N1. Handstamped Yano seal, 1942. Ito Kyoichi, "An Account of the Early Postal Service in Japanese Burma", translated by Shosachi Wada, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (April 1979): 59-87, at pp.73-75.

2N30-2N37. Farmer Plowing definitive stamps of 1943. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.51.

2N41-2N43. Water Carrier definitive stamps, 1943. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.52.

2N44-2N48. Elephant definitive stamps, 1943. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.53.

2N49-2N50. Watchtower definitive stamps, 1943. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.54.

Fraudulent postmark on Japanese occupation stamps: Robert M. Spaulding, "More Fakes: Japanese Burma", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (April 1980): 83,84.

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 23. OCT./1945, 28 DEC 45. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.40.

Provisional Government of Azad Hind, Chalo Delhi unissued stamps, 1944. The "Government" type forgery, another forgery and reprints: Richard Warren, "Chalo Delhi – the real story", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 65 (August 2010): 193-203.

## Bushire.

British Occupation, N1-N29. All issues, 1915. Measurements and other characteristics of the genuine overprint : Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 1176,77. Measurements: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.79. David Allan Gee forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Reminders: L.N. and M. Williams, "Provisional Issue at Bushire, 15<sup>th</sup> August, 1915", *The Stamp Magazine* (August 1939): 20. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Africa and Asia* (Author, Sydney, Australia, 1992): 24,25. See series below for more citations.

British Occupation, N15-N29, Second 1915 issue. Forged overprints on reprints of Kran values of the basic Iranian stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.79. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Africa and Asia* (Author, Sydney, Australia, 1992): 26,27.

## Cameroun.

The forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmark).

Also see **German Colonies, General.**

Forerunners:

Forged postmark on 5pf German stamp used in Cameroon: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, "German Colonies" Vol.10 (*Michel* Cameroon 46 "Vorlaufer").

1-6. Overprinted German Stamps, 1897. Forgeries (line perforated instead of comb perforations), six forged overprints, back-dated cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10 "German Colonies" (*Michel* Cameroon 1-6, *Michel* Cameroon 1-6 with cancellation two sheets). Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.36 (Yvert 1-6). For Fournier forgery of the basic stamps, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

7-15, 20-23. Small Yacht common design, 1900-1918. See German East Africa 11-18,22-38. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10 "German Colonies" (*Michel* Cameroon 7-10). For Fournier forgery of the basic stamp, see German East Africa 11-18,22-38.

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.570-87.

Fraudulent Bernhard Friedrich postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Cameroon Cancellations 1897-1908").

Pictures of forged postmarks: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 43 (January 1992): 29,30.

Forged cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.607.

Forged cancellation at Jaunde Cameroun: Marty Bratzel, "Genuine and Forged Postmarks of Jaunde Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.63 (October 2007): 84,85.

Forged cancellations at Duala, Kamerun using captured German cancellers: M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "British and French Usage of Captured German Cancellers at Douala, Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 44 (January 1988): 5-10; Addendum, Vol. 45 (April 1989): 7; Addendum No. 2, Vol. 46 (January 1990): 16; and Addendum No. 3, Vol.52, Whole No. 245 (July 1996): 83-85.

Issued under British Occupation:

53-65. Cameroons Expeditionary Force issues of 1915. Genuine British occupation surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel* Cameroon British occupation 1-13).

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 11 10 13. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.40.

Issued under French Occupation:

101-15. Franco-English occupation issue of 1915. Three forged overprints. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10 "German Colonies" (Cameroon French Occupation, 1915).

130-46. 25c and higher values of the French occupation issue, 1916-17. Measurement of overprint on Type A2: Scott Dudley Cobb, "Forged *Cameroun Francais* Overprints", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol. 57, (March 2007): 11; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

255 (Yvert & Tellier 208a). 2c "Cameroun Francais" overprint (in black), 1940. Forged trial overprint: Dudley Cobb, "Forged *Cameroun Francais* Overprints", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol. 57, (March 2007): 11.

B10-B13. Free French army issue of 1940. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.

B14, B15. Free French army issue of 1941. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.

Genuine French occupation postmarks. M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "Flyspecking The Early Postmarks of French Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 48 (January 1992): 1-8.

Genuine postmarks: M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "The 24mm Diameter, Double-Ring Postmarks of Douala, Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.44, Whole No. 211 (April 1988): 7-13 and Addenda, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.46 (January 1990): 16.

Fraudulent postmark. M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "Doula, Cameroun - A Forged 1943 Postmark", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.43, Whole No. 207 (April 1987): 56.

## Canada.

The Forgers: the London Gang: Alfred Benjamin and Julian Hippolite Sarpy (perforation varieties), Harold E. Conyers (reperforated stamps), Englehardt Fohl, Andre Frodel, Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints) William B. Hale (postmarks), Henry Hechler (covers), Fred Jarrett (a cover), Madame Joseph (postmark), Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

---. Bell's Dispatch, Montreal, S. Allen Taylor fantasy described and pictured in Phantom Philately (by Fred J. Melville), pp.32,33. Forgery of the fantasy. David Sessions, "Canada – The darker side", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 28 (January 1998): 52-55. Spying Eye, Philately (U.S.), Vol. 2 (October 28, 1946):

Also see **British America**, above.

Fraudulent Crown postmarks and other early postmarks. Kenneth W. Pugh, Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits.

1-19. Province of Canada issues, 1851-59. Panelli forgeries of the 3p on laid paper, the ½p imperforate, and Spiro Brothers forgery of the 17c Cartier: Peter J. Hurst, "Forgeries And Fakes of Canada", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 57 (October 3, 1953): 146-48. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.44-46. Oneglia forgeries: David F. Sessions, "BNA Classics – The Darker Side", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 26 (May 1996): 29-31. See series and stamps below for additional citations.

1-5. Laid paper and wove paper pence issues, 1851 and 1852-55. Oneglia forgeries: Richard Gratton, "Oneglia's Fac-Similés for the Province of Canada", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 17-26. Two engraved forgeries of the 3p and one of the 6p



stamps, cleaned specimen laid paper stamp with fraudulent postmark: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries Of Canada", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.5 (July 1935): 70,71, continued at Nos.6 and 7 (August-September 1935): 76-78. Fakes of the laid paper stamps made by re-backing a wove paper stamp: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.168. See stamps below for additional citations.

1. 3p Beaver stamp, 1851. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
2. 6p Prince Albert stamp, 1851. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.85. Panelli and Oneglia forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
3. 12p "Chalon Head" design stamp, 1851. Oneglia and Peter Winter forgeries, fakes made from specimens (on different paper), Paris "Essay": David Sessions, "The 12d Block: A Problem For The Forgers", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 18 (December 1997): 360-65. Panelli, Oneglia and other forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Fake made from a proof, with specimen overprint having been faded out: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.168. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.5-7; Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002.
4. 3p Beaver stamp on wove paper, 1852. Panelli, Oneglia and other forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Panelli(?) forgery: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.6.
5. 6p Prince Albert on wove paper, 1855. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
7. 10p Cartier stamp of 1855. Oneglia, Panelli and other forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.4. and p.7 of Vol.2. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries Of Canada", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.5 (July 1935): 70,71, continued at Nos.6 and 7 (August-September 1935): 76-78, at pp.76-78 of Nos. 6 and 7. Hand drawn forgery of the Essay: Anon., "Forged Essays Revealed", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 137 (July 18, 1980): 17.
8. ½p Victoria, 1857. Panelli, Oneglia and other forgeries and Panelli fraudulent postmark: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries Of Canada", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.5 (July 1935): 70,71, continued at Nos.6 and 7 (August-September 1935): 76-78, at pp.76-78 of Nos. 6 and 7.
9. 7½p Victoria, 1857. Panelli and Oneglia forgeries and Panelli fraudulent postmark: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
10. Imperforate 6p Prince Albert, on very thick soft wove paper: Panelli and Oneglia forgeries and Panelli fraudulent postmark: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

- 11-13. Perforated pence issue, 1858-59. Oneglia forgeries: Richard Gratton, "Oneglia's Fac-Similés for the Province of Canada", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 17-26. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries Of Canada", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.5 (July 1935): 70,71, continued at Nos.6 and 7 (August-September 1935): 76-78, at pp.76-78 of Nos.6 and 7. Fakes of the Pence issues made from imperforated issues of 1852-57: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Fake perforations on the Pence issues: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.203,4. See stamps below for additional citations.
11. Perforated ½p, 1858. Oneglia forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
- 12,13. Perforated 3p,6p. Fake of the 3p, made by forging perforations, and Benjamin and Sarpy fake of the 6p, also made by forging perforations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.169.
- 14-20. Perforated Cents issues, 1859 and 1864. Oneglia forgeries: Richard Gratton, "Oneglia's Fac-Similés for the Province of Canada", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 17-26. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries Of Canada", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.5 (July 1935): 70,71, continued at Nos.6 and 7 (August-September 1935): 76-78, at pp.76-78 of Nos.6 and 7. Description of perforations made with Oneglia's perforation machine: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Fakes of the Pence issues made from imperforated issues of 1852-57: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Fake perforations on the Pence issues: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.203,4. See stamps below for additional citations.
14. 1c Victoria, 1859. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries Of Canada", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.5 (July 1935): 70,71, continued at Nos.6 and 7 (August-September 1935): 76-78, at pp.76-78 of Nos.6 and 7. Oneglia forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
15. 5c Beaver, 1859. Oneglia and other forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Engraved and lithographed forgeries: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries Of Canada", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.5 (July 1935): 70,71, continued at Nos.6 and 7 (August-September 1935): 76-78, at pp.76-78, of Nos.6 and 7.
- 15a. 5c Beaver, 1859. The "Laughing Bear" forgery: Reverend John S. Bain, "Canadian Forgery: Scott's Canada 15a", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 52 (September 15, 1945): 389.
- 16,17. 10c Prince Albert, 1859. Panelli, Oneglia and other forgeries and Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Engraved and lithographed forgeries of Scott 16: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries Of Canada", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.5 (July 1935): 70,71, continued at Nos.6 and 7 (August-September 1935): 76-78, at pp.76-78 of Nos.6 and 7.
18. 12½c Victoria, 1859. Oneglia forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
19. 17c Cartier, 1859. Oneglia forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries/ Including Previously Unlisted*

*Forgeries*, p.7. Sperati proof: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002, in the Supplement.

Oneglia fake cancellations: Oneglia forgeries: Richard Gratton, “Oneglia’s Fac-Similés for the Province of Canada”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 17-26.

22. 1c brown Large Queen stamp, 1868-76. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

24. 2c Large Queen stamp, 1868-76. Spiro Brothers and another forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

24a. Watermarked 2c Large Queen, 1868-76. Fraudulent Bothwell watermark: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

29-30. 15c Large Queens, 1868-76 and 1c on laid paper, 1868. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

30d. Watermarked 15c gray Large Queen, 1868-76. Fraudulent Pirie watermark: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

31-33. Large Queens on laid paper, 1868. Spiro Brothers faked laid paper: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

34. ½c Small Queen, 1882. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

36b,c. Bisected 2c, 1872. Fakes: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 40.

38. 5c Small Queen, 1876. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

46. 20c Widowed Queen, 1893. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

50-65. Jubilee issue of 1897. Forgeries and fraudulent roller cancellation: David Sessions, “Canada – The Darker Side”, *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 27 (May 1997): 47-49. Forgeries of the Dollar values: W.H.S. Cheavin, “A Dangerous Canadian Forgery”, *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (November-December 1948): 43-45, continued at (March-April 1949): 90-92; material also published in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (January 1952): 185-89. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.20-25,93. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.7. Forgeries of the Dollar values: W.H.S. Cheavin, “X-Rays And Philately”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 59 (October 9, 1954): 174-78, supplemented by “Canada – 1897 Jubilee Dollar Forgeries: Supplemental Notes”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 68 (May 23, 1959): 300,1. Forgery of the \$1 stamp: F.A. Godden, “My Reference Collection”, *Godden’s Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 81. Postal forgery of the \$3 stamp: Timothy A. Holmes, “The Continuing Search: Postal Forgery – The Canada 1897 Three-Dollar Jubilee Stamp”, *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 186-90.

- 85,86. Map Stamps, 1898. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: David F. Sessions, "Canada – The Darker Side", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 27 (May 1997): 47-49. Forgery of Scott 86: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
- 87,88. 2c Provisional stamps, 1899. Forged surcharge: David F. Sessions, "Canada – The Darker Side", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 27 (May 1997): 47-49. Forged surcharge: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.218; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.4; Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Forged inverted surcharge on the 1897 Queen: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Two forged surcharges and forged inverted surcharge: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries Of Canada", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.5 (July 1935): 70,71, continued at Nos.6 and 7 (August-September 1935): 76-78, at pp.76-78 of Nos.6 and 7.
- 88B. 1c on 1/3rd of 3c stamp, 1899. Measurement: Arthur Blair, "Unusual Item", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (February 1938): 19,24, at p.19.
104. 1c Admiral type, 1912-15. Faked perforations: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
107. 2c Admiral type, 1922. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #356, *Linn's Stamp News* (July 2, 2001): 6.
- 130a. 3c carmine, block of four. Fakes made from No.138: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 136-38. Admiral type coils, 1915-24. Faked imperforate sides: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
- 139,40. The 1926 Provisional stamps. Forged surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10.
211. 1c Princess Elizabeth, 1935 ("Weeping Princess" plate flaw). Fake: Max G. Johl, "Max G. Johl Replies" column, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 14 (January 4, 1936): 14.
327. 3c, Regular issue, 1953. Postal forgery: Richard Gratton, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office – Part 2", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 9 (May 2006): 123-28.
341. 5c, Regular issue, 1954-61. Lithographed forgery: Richard Gratton, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office – Part 2", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 9 (May 2006): 123-28. (In the first part of the article he notes that the 4c of this series was also forged but no expertizing information was given).
404. 4c Cameo, 1963. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Postal forgery: Richard Gratton, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 11-20. David Sessions, "Canada – The Darker Side (2)", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 28 (June 1997): 27-29.
- 459, 60. 6c orange and 6c black, Centenary of the Confederation series, 1967, 1970. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Two postal forgeries of the orange, with wrong perforation, and photocopy forgery with wrong perforation of the black stamp: Richard Gratton, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 11-20. Mis-perforated forgery of the 6c black: David Sessions, "Forged Canada 6c QE II", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 8 (April 1995):

- 181,82; David Sessions, "Canada – The Darker Side (2)", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 28 (June 1997): 27-29.
- 459a. 6c Orange, 1967-72. Pete Mahale, "Forged Canada 6c QE 11", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No.7 (December 1994): 158; more at No.8 (April 1995): 181,82.
- 1194B. 39c Flag coil, 1990. Postal forgeries are offset printed, with no tagging: Richard Gratton, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 11-20. Fake perforations: Wayne L. Youngblood, "Counterfeits may have fake perfs", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 20, 1992): 31. David Sessions, "Canada – The Darker Side (2)", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 28 (June 1997): 27-29.
1360. 45c Multicolored Flag, 1995. Forgery produced by digital printing: 1395. Postal forgery: Richard Gratton, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 11-20.
1361. 45c Flag and Building value of 1991-95 regular issue. Michael Schreiber, "Computer used to fake double image on 45c Flag", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 12, 1998): 1.
1395. 43c Flag vertical coil definitive, 1991-98. Postal forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.55; Ian Robertson, "Phony 43-cent coil stamps surface", *Canadian Stamp News*, Vol. 18 (June 1, 1993): 1,2; more at (July 13, 1993): 15,18. Two postal forgeries: Richard Gratton, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 11-20. Postal forgery: Anon., "Counterfeit 43¢ Canadian Flag coils found" (based on an article by Ian Robertson in *Canadian Stamp News* issues of June 1, 1993 and June 15, 1993), *Linn's Stamp News* (June 28, 1993): 14. David Sessions, "Canada – The Darker Side (2)", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 28 (June 1997): 27-29.
- 1881a. \$1.05 Deer booklet, 2000. Postal forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II - Release 8* (by Author, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2007); Leopold Beaudet, "Counterfeit Modern Booklets", *Corgi Times*, (November-December 2006): 40-48; Anon., "Large lots of counterfeit Canadian stamps being sold at half face value", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 19, 2007): 10.
- 2012a. 49c QEII booklet, 2003. Postal forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II - Release 8* (by Author, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2007); Leopold Beaudet, "Counterfeit Modern Booklets", *Corgi Times*, (November-December 2006): 40-48; Anon., "Large lots of counterfeit Canadian stamps being sold at half face value", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 19, 2007): 10; Richard Gratton, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 11-20.
- 2014a. \$1.40 Green Maple Leaf booklet, 2003 Postal forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II - Release 8* (by Author, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2007); Leopold Beaudet, "Counterfeit Modern Booklets", *Corgi Times*, (November-December 2006): 40-48; Anon., "Large lots of counterfeit Canadian stamps being sold at half face value", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 19, 2007): 10; Richard Gratton, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 11-20.

- 2253Bc (booklet). Permanent, lighthouses, 2007. Richard Gratton, "New Canadian Postal Counterfeits", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 83-88.
- 2298a (booklet). Permanent, QEII, 2009. Richard Gratton, "New Canadian Postal Counterfeits", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 83-88.
- 2304a (booklet). Permanent, Winter Olympics, 2009. Richard Gratton, "New Canadian Postal Counterfeits", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 83-88.
- C3. 6p on 5c (on first design) Airmail stamp, 1932. Forged surcharge and forged Gibbon's guaranty: Anon., "Counterfeit Canadian Airmails", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 25 (November 5, 1938): 195. Forged surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10.
- CO1. Air Post Official stamp, 1949. See "O1-O15A,CO1,EO1" below for citations.
- EO1. Special Delivery Official stamp, overprinted "O.H.M.S.", 1950. See "O1-O15A,CO1,EO1" below for citations.
- OA104-OE11. Official Stamps (5-hole Perforations), 1923-1949. Forged perforated O.H.M.S.: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II - Release 5*, Second Edition (by Author, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2006); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note before OA104.
- O1-O15A,CO1,EO1. Overprinted "O.H.M.S." Official, Airmail Official, and Special Delivery Official stamps, 1949-50. Forged overprints: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II - Release 5*, Second Edition (by Author, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2006); Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
- O16-O49. Official stamps, 1950-63. Forged "G" overprint: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II - Release 5*, Second Edition (by Author, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2006); Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
- Envelope, 1862. Reprints of the 5c. and 10c and forgery of the 5c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.204,5.
- Harold E. Conyers reperforated stamps (on poorly centered copies): Ian Robertson, "Narrow Edges Caught by Expert", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (August 1980): 710-12.
- Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, AUG 17/1909. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.41.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmark *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.46.
- Sperati cancellations: Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002.
- Forged western Canada postmarks, copied or scanned from *The Proof Strikes of Canada*, edited by J. Paul Hughes (Robert A. Lee Philatelists Ltd., Kelowna): Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 3: A detailed study of*

*the western Canada postal history Proof Book cancel fakes* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2004)

### **Cape of Good Hope.**

The Forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), N. Imperato, Madame Joseph (postmark), Adrian Albert Jurgens (Cape Wood Blocks), Erasmus Oneglia, Oswald Schröder, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

---. 1p Newspaper stamp, 1840. Adrian Albert Jurgens' fraudulent postmark on cover (Ex-Farrery, who claimed it was older than the Penny Black): Robson Lowe, "South African Fakes and Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 6 (1993): 157-63, at pp.157,58.

1-15. Triangles, 1853-64. Revenue cancellations and postal cancellations: Stephen G. Rich, "Cape of Good Hope Triangles", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 23, 1952): 784-86. See stamps below for more citations.

1-6,12-15. Engraved Triangles, 1853, 1855-58 and 1863-64<sup>25</sup>. Cancellation of forgeries of the Perkins, Bacon & Co. print (1-6) and specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.40,43 (specimen stamps) and p.48 (forgeries). Spiro Brothers and other forgeries, Senf brothers facsimiles, characteristics of the genuine stamps: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier and six other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.36,37 (Yvert, 1853-58). Four forgeries of the Perkins, Bacon & Co. print (1-6), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.206-10. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.46-48. The Perkins, Bacon & Co. print (1-6): A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Cape of Good Hope", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (February 1933): 275,76, continued at (March 1933): 313, and at Vol. 26 (June 1933): 8,9; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.87. Collotype Reproduction of 4: Robert P. Oldenweller, "Traps For The Unwary -- The 1950 London Exhibition Reproductions", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 147-52; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 6. 1p, 1853. W.H.S. Cheavin, "Philately and X-Rays: Repairs and Fakes: Part 2 – Cape of Good Hope", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (May-June 1948): 208,9,18; material also published in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (December 1951): 134,35. Panelli forgery of the "ONE PENCE" error: F.A. Godden, "My Reference Collection", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (April 1939): 185,86, and additional comment by H.R. Harmer at (May 1939): 216.

7,9. "Wood Blocks", 1861.

Forgeries and 1883 Reprints (U.P.U. reprints): Oneglia forgeries and 1883 Reprints: Robson Lowe, "South African Fakes and Forgeries", Vol. 6 (February 1993): 157-63, at p.159.

Forgery and forged postmark: B.P.A. Expert Committee, "Recent Expert Committee Findings", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 6 (March-April 1956): 190,91. Spiro Brothers forgeries, other forgeries, fraudulent cancellations and the 1883 reprints: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps*:

---

<sup>25</sup> Scott 12-15 distinguished from 3-6: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following Scott 15.

*Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Facsimile and eleven forgeries: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Cape of Good Hope", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (February 1933): 275,76, continued at (March 1933): 313, and at Vol. 26 (June 1933): 8,9, at pp.275,76. Peter Winter forgeries: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (January 1994): 65-69. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.37,38. (Yvert 7,8). Six forgeries of the 1p and four of the 4p, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.210-15. Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.14. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 192.

Reprints: Three reprints: Stephen G. Rich, "Cape Woodblock Reprints", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (January 1942): 127-29; Addenda: *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (June 1942): 281; A. Jurgens, "More Light On a Philatelic Mystery", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (November 1942): 63-65; Cape Woodblock Reprints—A Correction That Matters, by Jurgens and Rich, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (December 1942): 118. Reprints: Albert Jurgens, "Reprinting in color from the Original Woodblock Plates in South African Museum, Capetown, November 26, 1940 and March 13, 1941", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (January 1942): 6-13.

Adrian A. Jurgens reprints: Anon., "Recent Reprinting of 'Woodblock' Capes", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 51 (July 1941): 77-78. The 1883 Reprints and 1873 official facsimiles: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.28; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.24. The 1883 Plate proofs (reprints): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.88.

7a or 7d. 1p, Blue error. W.H.S. Cheavin, "Philately and X-Rays: Repairs and Fakes: Part 2 – Cape of Good Hope", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (May-June 1948): 208,9,18; material also published in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (December 1951): 134,35.

12. 1p., De La Rue printing, 1863. Fake tête-bêche block of four: Frank Godden, "Another Cape 'Tête Bêche'", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 7 (December 1939): 31.

Forged Triangle Cancellations on bisects of triangle stamps: Douglas Roth, "Notes on Faking in connection with Early Stamps of Cape of Good Hope", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (July-August 1949): 131-34. Another view: A.A. Jurgens, "Rejoinder: Those Faked Cape Cancellations", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (January-February 1950): 193,94.

Design types A3 and A6 (with and without frame-line around stamp). Rectangular issues of 1864-65, 1871-81, 1882-83, and 1884-98. Pictures of genuine cancellations, "crude forgeries", Sperati forgery and cancellation: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). John D. Rightmire, "Cape of Good Hope Plate Defects of the Rectangles", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (April 1983): 321,22. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 7 (February, 1945): 282,83 (and Spying Eye *Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, p.12, Types A5 and A6 were renumbered). Forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.216,17. See listings below for more citations.



- A.A. Jurgens' forged oval Richmond date stamp: Robson Lowe, "South African Fakes and Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 6 (February 1993): 157-63, at p.158.
- 16-19. Rectangular issue (with frame-line), 1864-65. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Cape of Good Hope", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (February 1933): 275,76, continued at (March 1933): 313, and at Vol. 26 (June 1933): 8,9.
- 17,18,24,28. 1p, 4p and 6p, 1864-65, 1p, 4p and 5sh, 1871-81. Unwatermarked forgery. Paper XXXVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*. p.92.
- 20,21. 4p and 1p Provisionals of 1868-74. Forgery of the 4p on 6p: A.R. Cowman, *Id.* at (June 1933): 8,9. Measurements of genuine overprint on the 1p and 4p: Somerset Rivers, "Notes on the Rectangular Cape of Good Hope Stamps", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (May 1933): 372,73; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forged surcharge on the 4p and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.217.
29. 3p on 4p blue, 1879. Forged surcharge. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Cape of Good Hope", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (February 1933): 275,76, continued at (March 1933): 313, and at Vol. 26 (June 1933): 8,9. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.218.
30. 3p on 4p lilac rose, 1880. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.217,18.
- 31,32. 3p Provisionals, 1880. Forged narrow surcharge (31): A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Cape of Good Hope", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (February 1933): 275,76, continued at (March 1933): 313, and at Vol. 26 (June 1933): 8,9; David Allan Gee forged narrow surcharge (31): Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Forged wide surcharge (32): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.218.
38. 5sh stamp, 1883. Sperati forgery and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.37 and Plate 4. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – IX", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (January 1954): 94-96.
- 39,40. Provisional stamps of 1882. Forged surcharge: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Cape of Good Hope", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (February 1933): 275,76, continued at (March 1933): 313, and at Vol. 26 (June 1933): 8,9; Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.218,19; Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Measurements of genuine overprint on Scott 39: Somerset Rivers, "Notes on the Rectangular Cape of Good Hope Stamps", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (May 1933): 372,73.
- Genuine manuscript cancellations prior to 1890: A.A. Jurgens, "Pen-Cancelled Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (September 1938): 28,29.
- Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 4 XII 45. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.41.

### Mafeking issues:

- 162-77. Overprinted "Mafeking Besieged", 1900. Forged surcharge: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.124. Private Reprints of Scott 162-72, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: L.N. & M. Williams, "'Mafeking Besieged'", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (November 1937): 7,8,43,44,50. Forged surcharge on the Cape of Good Hope stamp (164): Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10.
- 178-80. Photographic print issue, 1900. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.124. The 1p: A.L. Michael, "My Collection", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (January 1969): 3-7, at p.4. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn (Sheldon S. Levy), *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Cape of Good Hope "comparisons"; this article by Sheldon Levy was published in *SOSSI Journal*, Vol. 9 (December 1960) and may also be found at: <http://www.sossi.org/fakes/forgeries.htm>. Proof of the 1p: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Measurements of genuine postmarks: L.N. and M. Williams, "Mafeking started The Scouts", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 23 (May 1957): 391.
- Boer Occupation of Vryburg, N1-N4. Issue of 1899. Forged overprints and postmarks: Robson Lowe, "South African Fakes and Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 6 (February 1993): 157-63, at pp.159,60. Forged overprint and cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.121; Stephen G. Rich, "Vryburg Issues of Cape of Good Hope", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 36 (July 12, 1941): 57-59. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Cape of Good Hope", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (February 1933): 275,76, continued at (March 1933): 313, and at Vol. 26 (June 1933): 8,9.

### Cape Verde.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia, J. W. of Wondelgem.

- 1-14. Colonial Crown key type, issues of 1877-85. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Crown key type. Fournier, Oneglia and three other forgeries, and 1885 and 1905 reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,76; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.38 (Yvert 1-4) and pp.280,81 (Portuguese Colonies). Forgeries: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Cape Verde "comparisons". Fournier forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). 1886 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.28; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.24,14; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 15-35. Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos issues, 1886 and 1894-95. Tables of perforations of originals and reprints: Barefoot, *Forgery and Reprint Guide 12*, pp.11,12. Reprints of the 25r, 50r and 100r D. Luiz stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.23; D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9.

- 59-79. Provisionals on the Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos stamps, 1902. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1902 Provisionals. The 1905 Reprints: Carlos George, "Stamps of Cape Verde: Part 3" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge* of German Philatelists Club, Frankfurt, trans. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 17 (January 1982): 18-22; D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. Reprints of the 65r, 400r on 25r, 400r on 40r, 400r on 50r values: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 144-83. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-26. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, for forgeries of the 80c, 1\$, 2\$, 5\$, 10\$, 20\$.
- J1-J10. Postage Due, Colonial Due, 1904. Forgery, false postmarks, forged proofs: *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.59,60. Forgery of the 60r: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

### **Caroline Islands.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Bernard Friedrich (postmarks), Rudolph Thomas (postmarks), Also see **German Colonies, generally.**

- 1-6. Overprinted German stamps, 1900. Four forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel Caroline Islands* 1-6). Fournier fraudulent postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008); *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.38 (Yvert 1-6). For Fournier forgery of the basic stamps, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10.

- 7-15. Small yacht issue of 1900-10. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.105 (German Colonies). See German East Africa 11-18, 22-38.

20. 5pf on 3pf, 1910. Two forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel Caroline Islands* 20).

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.778-83.

Bernard Friedrich and other fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel Caroline Islands* Cancellations 1899-1905).

Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.38 (Yvert 1-6).

Favor cancellations for Ponape dated October 1914 (back-dated): Max Muenzer, "German Colonies And Post Offices Abroad – Information Not Included In The Catalogue" (translated by William M. Pool), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 5 (September 1954): 76,77.

Fraudulent cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.783, 84, 95.

Forged "Ponape" postmark on higher value Yacht issues: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Fake Japanese postmarks on cover during Japanese rule, 1915: Robert M. Spaulding, "Fictitious

‘Mail’ From Painope to Pingelap”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 48 (February 1993): 8.

### **Cayman Islands.**

Forerunners. A21-A24. Stake Bay, Cayman Brac, 1898-1900. Forged cancellation of Jamaican stamps to simulate use in Cayman Islands: B.P.A. Expert Committee, “Cayman Brac Forgeries”, *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 12 (March-April 1959): 101.

17-20. Provisional stamps of 1907-08. David Allan Gee forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10.

Nine Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1900's to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.41-43.

### **Central Lithuania.**

1-6. Coat of Arms issue of 1920-21. Reprints: A.G. Pacholczyk, “Good Premise, But a Bad Conclusion”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (August 1985): 739,40.

13-22. 1920 Provisional issue. Stanley Kronenberg, “Stamps of Central Lithuania and Their Forgeries”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (June 1985): 522. A.G. Pacholczyk's letter to the Editor critical of Kronenberg's article, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (January 1990): 11,12.

35-42. Issue of 1921. Reprints: A.G. Pacholczyk, “Good Premise, But a Bad Conclusion”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (August 1985): 739,40.

J1. 50pf Postage Due stamp, 1920-21. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.56.

Michel 1-3. The Warwiske self-government overprints. Stanley Kronenberg, “Stamps of Central Lithuania and Their Forgeries”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (June 1985): 522, at p.524.

### **Ceylon.**

The Forgers: George Kirke Jeffryes, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Harold Treherne (overprints).

Repairs and fakes: W.H.S. Cheavin, “Philately and X-Rays: Repairs and Fakes: Part 3 – Ceylon”, *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (July-August, 1948): 7,8, continued at (September-October 1948: 28-39.

Design type A1. Rectangular Design, 1857-67. Chris Harman, Patrick Pearson, Carl Walske, “The Engraved Forgeries Of Ceylon Revisited”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (2002): 133-40 (clarifies attribution of forgeries as between Oneglia and Jeffryes). Spiro Brothers, Jeffryes and Panelli (Oneglia?) forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.129. Forgeries and pictures of genuine cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Jeffryes forgery, engraved and lithographed forgeries: A.R. Cowman, “The Forgeries of Ceylon”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.38,39. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.88. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: The Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.49,50 (also see Harman, *et. al.* cited above and Carl Walske, “Engraved Forgeries-Identifying The Forger”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 6-8 for correction). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks of

the 1p,2p,5p,6p,10p values of the issues of 1857, 1857-59: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.219-22. Fakes of Scott 1 made by removing perforations from Scott 25b: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. London International Stamp Exhibition, 1950 unwatermarked reproduction of Scott 5: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See "3-13", *et. seq.* for more citations.

Design type A2. Queen in octagon issues, 1857-67. Jeffryes forgeries of 4p, 8p, 9p, 1sh9p, 2sh, 1859: Alfred J. Branston, "The Forgeries of George Kirk Jeffryes", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 6 (July-August 1986): 174-77, continued from (March-April 1986): 65, and continued at (July-August 1986): 174-77, at (September-October 1986): 205-8, at (November-December 1986): 272,73, at pp.205-8. Spiro Brothers, Jeffryes and Panelli (Oneglia?) forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.129. Jeffryes forgery, engraved and lithographed forgeries: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Ceylon", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.38,39. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.49,50; note: the picture on p.49 of 12 (the 1sh9d) is a Jeffryes forgery, not one by Oneglia: see Carl Walske, "Engraved Forgeries-Identifying The Forger", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 6-8; Chris Harman, Patrick Pearson, Carl Walske, "The Engraved Forgeries Of Ceylon Revisited", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (2002): 133-40 (clarifies attribution of forgeries as between Oneglia and Jeffryes). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmark on the 4p, 9p and 1sh9p stamps of 1859,1861, and 1863-67: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.221-25. Collotype Reproduction of 5: Robert P. Oldenweller, "Traps For The Unwary -- The 1950 London Exhibition Reproductions", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 147-52. 1950; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See below for more citations.

3-13. Engraved issue on white paper, 1857-59. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.99.

14,15. Typographed ½p lilac stamps, 1857-58. Forgeries of the 1858 stamp (14) and fraudulent postmark: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Ceylon", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.225,26.

17-36 and 45-58, 46d-58a. Engraved issues of 1861 and 1863-67 (Scott 45 is typographed). Cancellation of specimens and distinguishing characteristics of watermark 1b: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, pp.103,4.

59,62. 3p stamps, 1866 and 1868. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.39 (Yvert 46). The stamp perforated 14: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Ceylon", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63. Forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.226. Unwatermarked forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.88,79.

61-73. Perforated 14 issues of 1868 and 1872-80. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, pp.105,6. Forgeries of the 48c and 96c stamps of 1872-80: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Ceylon", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26

- (February 1934): 259-63; forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.226-28.
79. 8c, perforated 14x12½, 1879. Faked perforations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.229.
82. 2r50c stamp, 1879. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Ceylon", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.8.
- 93,94. 16c and 24c, 1883. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.38,39 and Plate 4; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – X", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (February 1954): 118-21.
- 94A-152. 1885-90 Provisional issues. Forged surcharges: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Ceylon", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63. Measurements of surcharge of the 1885 issue (94A-123): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.108. Sperati forged surcharge on the 5c stamps, 1885 (94A-99): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.39 and Plate 4; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – X", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (February 1954): 118-21. See "147,48,51,51D" below for more citations.
- 147,48,51,51D. "2 Cents" Provisional stamps, 1888-90. Sperati forgeries of basic stamp and surcharge: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.38,39 and Plate 4. Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – X", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (February 1954): 118-21.
- 176,77,93. High values of the issue of 1903-05 and 2r25c value of the issue of 1904-10. The 1r50c and 2r25c stamps: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Ceylon", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63. Unwatermarked forgeries of the 1r50c, 1904 and 2r, 1910: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.39. (Yvert 153,176). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.88.
290. The 3c on 20c "War provisional", 1940. Forged surcharge. Anon. Note, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 34 (October 1941): 73. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.8.
302. Ceylon's independence, 1949. Size: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1909, 1910, 1916,1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.43.
- O1-O7. Unissued Official Stamps, 1869. Measurements of genuine overprint: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Ceylon", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63. Cancellation of specimens of the 1p and 3p: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.105. Measurement of overprint on the 1p and 3p stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*
- O10. 3c Official Stamp, 1895-1900. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Ceylon", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63.
- Envelope, 1857. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.229-31.

## Chile.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Hugo Hahn (reprints), Erasmus Oneglia, Julian Ramos, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).

- 1-14. First Columbus issues, inscribed "Colon" and "Chile", 1853-65. Hugo Hahn reprints of the 1p, 5p, 10p, 20p: A.R. Doublet, "The Hahn Reprints of 1910:", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (March-May 1974): 82-84, Addendum (June-August 1974): 111,12, and at Vol. 3 (September-November 1974): 28. Hahn engraved and lithographed reprints: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, p.47. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.39 (Imperforate issues). Forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.231,32. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.50,51; (Note. Although advertised by Oneglia, no engraved forgeries were found by Lowe and Walske or by Serrane). Reprint of the 20c: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Reprints of the 5c and 20c stamps, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.18,19. Genuine postmarks, 1853-65: Y. Souren, "First Type Stamps of Chile", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 16 (September 12, 1936): 377,78,88. See stamps below for more citations.
- 1,2. Columbus issue, first London Print, 1853. Size of the genuine stamps: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (December 6, 1952): 435.
- 8-10. 1855, 1856-62, second London and Santiago Prints. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (December 6, 1952): 435. Reprint of the 5c Santiago print: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 13,14. The 20c London print, 1862 and 5c Santiago print, 1865. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 14.
- 15-19. 1867 Columbus issue, inscribed "Chile" and "Colon". Spiro Brothers forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.57; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries and fiscal cancellations: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (January 10, 1953): 601. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.39 (Yvert 11-15). Forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.232,33. Paper XV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.48. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.19.
- 25-35. Regular issue, 1878-99. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (January 10, 1953): 601. Postal forgeries of the 1c,2c,5c (both),10c,20c values: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.19.
50. 5c on 30c, 1900. Measurements of genuine surcharge: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (January 10, 1953): 601; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.19.
- 58-67. Overprinted telegraph issue of 1904. Forged overprint: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (January 10, 1953): 601; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.19. de Thuin forged overprint on

2c,5c,10c: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.61.

- 68-78. Columbus issue of 1905-09. "Impuesto" mark on remainders and for revenue use: Lawrence C. Soley, "Overprints on the 1905 Issue of Chile", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (April 1983): 349-51. Punched copies of the 14c,30c,50c,1p are specimens: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.61,62.
- Fraudulent cancellations. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (December 6, 1952): 435.
- Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark. Varro Tyler, Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition, p.57.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.98.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.61,62.
- C1-C5. The "Testart" Airmail issue of 1927. Forged surcharge on similar "Pro-Raza" label unaltered and also on an altered "Pro-Raza" label: Derek Palmer, "The 'Testart' Airmail Stamps *Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-5", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 11 (January 1955): 81-84. Alvaro Bonilla Lara, "Air Mail Issue of the year 1927" (from *La Revista de la Sociedad Argentina Filatrica*, Nov.- Dec. 1953, No. 393, translated by Richard N. Cone), *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 2 (July 1954): 27,28. Forgery of the basic stamp and overprint: Dr. Luis Marin de G., "New Counterfeits Of The Testart Stamps" (from *Chile Filatelico* No.75 March-April 1947, tran'l by Richard N. Cone), *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 6 (July 15, 1951): 54,55.
- C6E,C12. 6p and 3c Provisional Airmail stamps, 1928-32. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.26-28 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 14,15,56). Forged overprint on the 6p: Anon., "Chile's 1928 6 Pesos Air Mail Stamp", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (December 1, 1947): 92,93.
- C47,C50. 20p and 50p values of Airmail issue of 1934-39. The 50p stamp: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.22. Alvaro Bonilla Lara, "Chile: Postal Forgeries of Air Mail Stamps", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 8 (January 1961): 68-74. Postal forgeries: Edwin Mueller, "new philatelic Research", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 55 (September 1960): 160. Postal forgery of the 50p: G.F. Forster, "Modern Chilean Postal Forgery", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 94 (April 22, 1960): 183,85.
- C153. 50p, 1951. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (April 1966): 572,76.
- J1-J9. Postage Due, Handstamped, 1894. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (January 24, 1953): 658. Chas. S. Thompson, "Recent Counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (February 20, 1932): 1534-36. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.39 (Yvert 1-9). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.20.
- J19-J42. Postage Due stamps of 1895 and 1896. Fournier forgeries: Varro Tyler, Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition, p.58.



Chas. S. Thompson, "Recent counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (February 20, 1932): 1534-36, at p.1535. Fournier forgeries of the 10c, 20c, 40c, 50c, 60c, 80c, 1p (100c) stamps of 1895 and 1896, and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.40 (Yvert 16-21, 28-33). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: A.C. Browning letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 104 (April 2, 1965): 199; James D. Todd, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 104 (April 2, 1965): 199. See "94A-152 above. 1885-90 Provisional issues. Forged surcharges: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Ceylon", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63. Sperati forged surcharge on the 5c stamps, 1885 (94A-99): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.39 and Plate 4; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – X", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (February 1954): 118-21. See "J31-J42" below for more citations.

J31-J42. Postage Due stamps of 1896. Forgeries with wrong perforation: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (January 24, 1953): 658. Forgeries of Scott J38-J42: James D. Todd, "Forged Postage Dues of Chile" *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 103 (February 19, 1965): 891.

O9-O16. Overprinted Official stamps – Navy Department Foreign Postage, 1907. Forged "anchor" overprint. Lawrence C. Soley, "Overprints on the 1905 Issue of Chile", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (April 1983): 349-51. Stephen G. Rich, "Certain Chilean Officials Imitated", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 20 (April 1958): 339. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Brian Moorehouse, "Chile: The 1907 'Anchor' Overprints" (from *Chile Filatelico*), *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 24 (August 1999): 8.

O23-O26. Overprinted Official Stamps, 1928. Height of overprint: *Scott Specialized Classic Catalogue*.

O60-O79. Overprinted Official stamps, 1948-1960. de Thuin forged overprint. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.61.

Envelope, 1872. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.233,34.

## **China<sup>26</sup>.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprints, postmarks), Kamigata Company, P.G. von Mollendorf (reprints).

1-9. Large Dragons, 1878, 82, 83. Tourist forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: James Negus, "Forgeries of China's First Issue", *The Cinderella Philatelist*, Vol. 18 (October 1978): 64-79. Forgeries of the first issue: James Negus, "Forgeries of China's 'Large Dragons' 1878", *Cinderella Stamp Club Handbook No.3*, 1978. Forgeries of the 3c and 5c values: Anon., "Unusual Forgeries", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 13 (December 1965): 43. Essays of Scott 1-3: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

10-15. Small Dragons, 1885 and 1886. Forgeries of the 1885 issue: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.71 (Yvert, Formosa 1-3). Forgey of the 3c: Linn's editors,

---

<sup>26</sup> For a country index of literature in Chinese and English, see "China Stamp Society's Index of Philatelic Literature", [www.chinastampsociety.org](http://www.chinastampsociety.org). Click "Index of Philatelic Literature". (The Index was under construction as of December, 2002).

- "Collectors' Forum: Small Dragon forgery", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 25, 2009): 42. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 16-24. Empress Dowager Jubilee Issue of 1894. Proofs and Mollendorf unwatermarked reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 24n; Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.21 (Ma #22-39). Black proofs: M.D. Chow, "The Black Proofs of the Empress Dowager Issue", *Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19, July 1940: 194-96. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Africa and Asia* (Author, Sydney, Australia, 1992): 32,33. Kamigata forgery of the 1c stamp: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.59.
- 26,28,30. Small Figure Surcharges, 1897. Forged surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. For measurements of genuine surcharges, see Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.23 (Ma Design #T39,T40).
- 40,46,49,55. Large Figure Dowager Surcharges, 1897. Forged surcharges. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. For measurements of genuine surcharges, see Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.36 (Ma Design #T60).
43. 8c on 6c (numerals 2½mm below Chinese characters), 1897. Fake made from Scott 52: Steven C. Frumkin, "An Interesting Dowager Surcharge Forgery", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 48 (June 2001): 138.
- 89,94. 4c and 50c values of first Imperial Issue of 1897. Veritas, "The 4c. and 50c. Counterfeits of the 1897 'Imperial Chinese Post' Issue", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 69 (October-December 1959): 73,74. The 50c stamp: A.C. Johnson, A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", (formerly No.58), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (January 1943): 130; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.5.
123. Foochow Bisected Provisional, 1903<sup>27</sup>. Photographs of 34 genuine and fake covers, C.T. Sia's manufactured covers: Carl Kilgas, "A Photographic Study – China's 1903 'Foochow Bisect'", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 215-33. Walter Stones, "The 1903 Foochow Bisect Forgeries: A Guide to their recognition", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 39 (April 1992): 90-92, continued at (June 1992): 105-7 at (August 1992): 126,27 and at Vol. 40 (December 1992): 38-41, with errata at Vol. 39 (June 1992): 104. Pictures of Chops, genuine and forged: Walter Stones, "Foochow Bisect Forgeries-More Help Please", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 39 (December 1991): 38-40. The Telegraph and other forged covers, genuine and forged chops and cancellations: Joseph M. Sousa and Michael Rogers, "The Vexatious Foochow Bisect", (8pp. monograph, Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Fla., 1984?). Stephen Gates, "Foochow Bisections", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 34 (April 1987): 91,92, which is critical of some of Mr. Lane's conclusions (following). Sun Junyi, "A Study of the Fuzhou Bisections of 1903", *China Philately*, Vol. 4 (January 1985): 36-41. Genuine and forged postmarks, Philatelic covers generated by Postal Clerk Wang: E.N. Lane, "Foochow Bisect Covers of 1903", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 31 (February 1984): 53-57, continued at Vol. 33 (December, 1985), which is critical of some of Mr. Bowker's conclusions (following). Alden

<sup>27</sup> The bisections were cut and stuck to the envelope at the post office between October 20, 1903 and October 24, 1903 at Noon. See E.N. Lane.

- C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.8-12. Howard F. Bowker, "Foochow 1903", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 17 October 1938): 251-60. But see the following articles critical of Mr. Bowker's conclusions: H.B.R. Clarke, "The Bisect Stamps of China", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 14 (May 1950): 54-63, at pp.54-59; M.D. Chow, "On the Foochow Bisect", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (January 1940): 52-56. For pictures of genuine postmarks, see Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.76 (Ma Design #T115, T116).
- 138-45. Provisional neutrality overprints, 1912. Liu Guangshi, "1912 Provisional Neutrality Forgeries", Liu Guangshi, *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 53 (February 2006): 11. Forged overprint on the 1c: J.R. Hughes, "An Unusual Forgery", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 12 (June 1948): 48.
- 146-77. Republican Issue, Shanghai, Commercial Press, and Waterlow & Sons overprints, 1912. Philatelic and Postal forgeries: J.R. Hughes, "Chinese Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (November 1964): 117, reprinted in *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 13 (October 1965): 6-8. Forged overprints on 146-62: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. Pictures of genuine overprints: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, pp.85,90 (Ma Design #T124, T128); E.N. Lane, "The Local Republican Overprints of 1911-1912", Supplement to *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 32, #5 (June 1985), is in turn supplemented at *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 37 (April 1990): 74. See series and stamps below for more citations.
- 146-60. Republican Issue, Shanghai overprint, 1912. Tientsin forged Blue overprint: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 1, Ch. 5 (November 1952): 1; Blue overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
150. 4c. Shanghai overprint, 1912. Postal forgery. Joseph M. Sousa and Michael Rogers, "Chinese Postal Forgeries" (8 pp. monograph, Michael Rogers, Inc., Winter Park, Fla., n.d.). Michael Rogers, "Forgeries defrauded Chinese post office", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 28, 1991): 34. Forgery of overprint and basic stamp: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.24. Postal forgery: F.L. Edlmann, "Forgeries Of Republican Stamps of China", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 84-86, continued at Vol. 4 (January 1937): 91,92, at p.84.
155. 20c. Shanghai overprint, 1912. Monsieur G. Gilbert, notes, *The China Clipper*, Vol. 4 (April 1940): 48,49, supplemented at (June 1940): 67,69.
- 158a (Inverted Shanghai overprint). Forgery of the inverted overprint: J.R. Hughes, "A Fantastic Forgery", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (December 1965): 183.
- 211, 230. 10c Junk, London printing of 1913 and First Peking printing of 1915. Postal forgeries. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.60. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.24. The London print (211): Joseph M. Sousa and Michael Rogers, "Chinese Postal Forgeries", (8 pp. monograph, Michael Rogers, Inc., Winter Park, Fla., n.d.). Michael Rogers, "Chinese Junk, other counterfeits use wrong printing methods", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 21, 2008): 24.
- 215-17, 234-36. 30c,50c,\$1, London Printing of 1913 and First Peking Printing of 1915. Postal forgeries. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.25-27. The London Print stamps: Joseph M. Sousa and Michael Rogers, "Chinese Postal Forgeries", (8 pp.

- monograph, Michael Rogers, Inc., Winter Park, Fla., n.d.), at pp.2,3,6. Michael Rogers, "Forgeries defraud Chinese post office", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 28, 1991): 34. Michael Rogers, "Chinese Junk, other counterfeits use wrong printing methods", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 21, 2008): 24. The \$1 Peking print stamp: H.F. Bowker, "The Counterfeit One Dollar 1914 Peking Print of China", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 8 (January 1929): 19,20. The 50c and \$1 Peking print stamps: E.N. Lane, "1915 Postal Forgeries", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 20 (June 1973): 97. The 50c, London or Peking print: V.R. Burkhardt, "Rambling Reminiscences of Collecting Chinese Stamps", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 15 (February 1951): 38-42, at p.41. Postal forgery: F.L. Edlmann, "Forgeries Of Republican Stamps of China", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 84-86, continued at Vol. 4 (January 1937): 91,92, at 84,85.
224. 3c, First Peking Printing, 1915. Postal fake made by Joining unused parts of two stamps: F.L. Edlmann, "Forgeries Of Republican Stamps of China", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 84-86, continued at Vol. 4 (January 1937): 91,92, at p.85.
- 226,27,35. 5c,10c,50c values, First Peking Printing, 1915. Postal forgery of the 5c, two postal forgeries of the 50c, and forgery of the 10c: F.L. Edlmann, "Forgeries Of Republican Stamps of China", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 84-86, continued at Vol. 4 (January 1937): 91,92, at p.85.
230. 10c, First Peking Printing, 1915. F.L. Edlmann, "Forgeries Of Republican Stamps of China", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 84-86, continued at Vol. 4 (January 1937): 91,92, at pp.91,92.
- 234-36. First Peking Printing of 1915. Citations are at "215-17, 234-36" above.
- 237-39. \$2, \$5 and \$10 First Peking Printing, 1915. Postal forgery of the \$2 stamp: F.L. Edlmann, "Forgeries Of Republican Stamps of China", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 84-86, continued at Vol. 4 (January 1937): 91,92, at pp.85,86. Fakes of the \$5 and \$10 stamps made by joining unused parts of two used stamps: F.L. Edlmann, *id.*
247. 2c on 3c, 1923. Forged surcharge: *The Gee- Ma Forgeries*, p.3. Picture of genuine surcharge: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.110 (Ma design #T142).
258. 10c, Second Peking Junk, 1923. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.24.
265. \$1 value of the Second Peking Hall of Classics design, 1923. Postal forgery of basic stamp and overprint: Joseph M. Sousa and Michael Rogers, "Chinese Postal Forgeries" (8 pp. monograph, Michael Rogers, Inc., Winter Park, Fla., n.d.), at p.6.
274. 3c on 4c, 1926. Forged surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. Picture of genuine surcharge: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.110 (Ma Design #T144).
- 318, 323. 13c, 50c values of Martyrs Issue, Peking print, 1932-34. Postal forgeries. Don W. East, "Forgeries Of Peking Martyrs Come To Light", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 54 (September 1990): 196-98. Michael Rogers, "Forgeries defrauded Chinese post office", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 28, 1991): 34.
- 339-40. 5c Provisional stamps of 1936. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3.

341. 1c on 4c, 1937. Forged surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. Picture of genuine surcharge: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.175 (Ma Design #T230). Forged surcharge: Sir David Roseway, "Forgeries Of 1937-38 Overprints", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 9 (February 1962): 40.
342. 8c on 40c, 1938. Forged surcharge: Sir David Roseway, *id.* at p.40.
- 441-48. Regional Surcharges, 1940-41. Forged surcharge on Scott 442,47,48: Anon., "The New And Provisional Issues Of 1940-41", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 5 (April 1941): 42-44. Forged overprints: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 1, Ch. 12 (June 1953): 2. Illustrations of numerous regional differences in the surcharge: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, pp.194-202 (Ma Design #T251-T271). Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. Forged Chekiang overprint (447,48): *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 1, Ch. 11 (May 1953): 2, continued at Ch. 12 (June 1953):2.
- 472-81. 30<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Chinese Republic overprint, 1941. Forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. Picture of the genuine overprint: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.204 (Ma Design #T274). Forged overprint on the 1c stamp: R.A. Townsend, "1941 30<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Republic", *China Section Bulletin*, Vol. 2 (June 1954): 25.
- 486-559, 1942 and 1943. Forged surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, pp.3,4. Pictures of genuine surcharges: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, pp.206-217, 245-285 (Ma Design #T275-296, T324-374). See listings below for more citations.
- 525,26. War Time Issue, 16c Central Trust issue overprinted "Surcharge for Domestic Postage Paid", 1942. Characteristics of the genuine overprints of the various P.O. Districts: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 2, Ch.6 (December 1953): 4-8, continued at Ch. 7 (January 1954): 2-4, and at Ch. 8 (February 1954): 1,2. See below for citations regarding forged overprints of Shensi and Anhwei districts.
- 525 (Shensi). Forged overprint: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 2, Ch. 7 (January 1954): 3,4.
- 526 (Anhwei). Forged overprint: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 2, Ch. 6 (December 1953): 6.
- 527,28. War Times Issue, 16c Re-surcharged 50c (on Domestic Postage Paid Issue), 1942. Characteristics of the various P.O. District overprints: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 2, Ch. 9 (March 1954): 1-4, continued at Ch.11 (May 1954): 1-4.
- 528d. Kansu surcharge. Characteristics of the genuine surcharge: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 1, Ch. 3 (September 1952): 1-4.
- 529,30. War Times Issue, 50c surcharged on 16c, 1943. Characteristics of the genuine surcharges of the various P.O. Districts: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 2, Ch. 12 (June 1954): 1-3,5, continued at Ch. 1 of Vol. 3 (July 1954): 4,5, and at Ch. 2 (August 1954): 8.

- 615-721. Chinese National Currency surcharges, 1945-46. Forged surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, pp.4-6. Pictures of genuine surcharges: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, pp.306-323 (Ma Design #T390-T404). Fakes of Scott 648,714 made by shaving 648 and the unwatermarked stamp and combining same: Steven C. Frumkin, "C.N.C. Forgeries Discovered", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 51 (March 1987): 91,92.
- 768-816. 1947 and 1948. Forged surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.6.
- 820-85E, Gold Yuan surcharges, 1948. A.M. Dickie, "Forgeries of the Gold Yuan Issue", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 22 (September 1958): 93, errata at *The China Clipper*, Vol. 23 (November 1958): 13; forged surcharges on Scott 820-22,25,830-41: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.6.
861. \$1 on 40c Central Trust print, 1948-49. Arnold Cresser, Note, *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 23 (October 1975): p.7.
947. Hankow surcharge, \$5,000,000 on \$20, 1949. Dan East, "Scott 944C (SG 1193) \$5,000,000/ \$20 Hankow Overprint", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 36 (October 1988): 7; more at (October 1988): 37,38, (October 1989): 10; also *China Clipper*, Vol. 52 (May 1988): over page, and (September 1988): 203.
- 960-62. Overprinted revenue stamps, 1949. Forged overprint. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.6.
- 964,65, 999-1002,5. Silver Yuan surcharges, 1949. Forged surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.6.
- David Allan Gee fraudulent postmarks. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.12.
- Fraudulent postmarks. Commemorative cancellations for Inauguration of International Airmail Service, 1931: Stuart A. Robertson, "Chinese Air Mail Cancellations Puzzle", *Philately* (BPA), Vol. 9 (January/February 1962): 6,7.
- . Post card, "Chinese Imperial Post", circa 1898. Pockele Edgard, letter to Editor, *The China Clipper*, Vol. 73 (November 2008): pp. 6,7.
- Local Silver Yuan Surcharges:
- . Kansu, Ningsha, Tsinghai: Forged overprint: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 11, Ch. 9 (March 1963): 456.
- . Kwangsi 1c on 200,000 Dah Tung Plum Blossom, 5c on 40,000 Plum Blossom, 5c on 20,000 on 10c Central Trust, 5c on 20,000 on 10c, 17c on \$7,000. Forged overprints: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 4, Ch. 6 (December 1955): 81.
- . W. Szechwan. Forged overprint on various stamps: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 4, Ch. 12 (June 1956): 106,7, continued at Vol.5, Ch. 1 (July 1956): 109,10. Forged overprints: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 12, Ch. 1 (July 1963): 478,79, continued at Ch.2 (August 1963): 481,82.

- . 1cTinghai Silver Currency stamp, 1949. Forged overprint. 1c on 100,000: Forged surcharge: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 5, Ch. 10 (April 1957): 160,61. *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement": Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and reprinted from *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*s, 1952-64 by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), p.17
- . Tsingtau. William E. Jones, "The Tsingtau Silver Currency Stamps of China, 1949", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 17 (February 1970): 52.
- . Watlan. Forged (machine) overprints and genuine postmarks: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 7, Ch. 3 (September 1958): 251,52. CTO postmark and forged postmark (on forgeries) on Watlam (Yulam), Kwangsi Silver Yuan stamps, 1949: Chiu Chee Wan, *Journal, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement": Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), pp.40,41.

### **Republic of China.**

1063. \$50 Provisional, 1952. Fake made from \$10 (Scott 1061): *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 10, Ch. 7 (January 1962): 380.
- 1319a,1322a,1862a,2147e,2216e. Souvenir sheets, 1961, 1973, 1979, 1980. Donald R. Alexander, "Forged Republic Of China Souvenir Sheets", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 56 (November 1991): 7-11.
1705. Christian Children's Fund bogus stamp, 1971. John deTreville, "A Facsimile Of The Chungshan Building Stamp", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 38 (March 1974): 85.
- Fraudulent postmarks. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.12.
- B1-B3. Famine Relief stamps, 1920. Postal forgeries of the surcharge on fakes made by joining unused parts of two stamps: F.L. Edlmann, "Forgeries Of Republican Stamps of China", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 84-86, continued at Vol. 4 (January 1937): 91,92, at p.86.
- B3. Famine Relief Issue, 1920. Forged surcharge. Donald R. Alexander, "Forged Semi-Postal Issue of 1920", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 57 (November 1992): 26.
- C41,C42,C44-C46,C49-C51. Chinese National Currency surcharged issues, 1946. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.5.
- C54,C55,C61. \$10,000 and \$20,000 National Currency Provisional Airmail Stamps, 1948. Forged surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.6. Picture of genuine surcharge: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.542 (Ma Design #T631).
- F3. 1949 Registration stamp (overprinted revenue stamp). Forged overprint. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.6.
- J25-J33. Republic of China (Shanghai) overprint on Postage Due stamps, 1912. David Allan Gee forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. Picture of genuine overprint: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.550 (Ma Design #T638).

J34-J42. Republic of China (London) overprint on Postage Due stamps, 1912. David Allan Gee forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. Picture of genuine overprint : Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.552 (Ma Design #T640).

J67, J68. 1940 overprinted issue. David Allan Gee forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. Picture of genuine overprint: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.561 (Ma Design #T652).

Taiwan:

1-9. 1945 Numeral overprinted issue. Forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.7. Pictures of genuine overprint: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.512 (Ma Design #T597).

14-28A. Surcharged issues, 1946-47. Forged surcharge: Ed Boers, "Surcharges For Use In Taiwan", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 46 (December 1998): 54,55.

52,84. \$500 Provisional stamps, 1948,49. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.7.

J10-J12. Provisional Postage Due stamps, 1949. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.7.

Japanese Occupation overprints and surcharges.

1N1-1N59. Kwangtung, 1942-45. Forgeries of overprints and surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.8. Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, pp.503-10 (Ma Design #T587-T596).

1NJ1. Kwangtung, Postage Due stamp, 1945. Forged surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.8. Picture of genuine surcharge: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.566 (Ma Design #T659).

2N1-2N93, 3N1-7N61. Six-District Issues (Meng Chiang and North China districts)<sup>28</sup>, 1941,42. Forgeries of overprints and surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.8. Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, pp.396-432, 439-50, 454-61 (Ma Design #T491-T525, T528-T533, T539,T540).

2N94-2N127. Meng Chiang, 1943-45. Forgeries of overprints and surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.8. Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, pp.453, 462,63, 470, 476-78, 480-83 (Ma's Design #T538, T541-43, T553, T562,63, T565,66).

8N1- 8N123. North China Overprints, 1942-45. Forgeries of overprints and surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.8. Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, pp.433-39, 451,52, 464-69, 471,72, 474,75, 478,79, 484,85 (Ma Design #T526, T527, T534-T537, T544-T552, T554, T555, T557-T561, T564, T567-T571).

---

<sup>28</sup> Distinguishing the overprints for the Six Districts: Joe Cartafalsa and Michael Rogers, *Japanese Occupation Of China/ The Six Districts Overprinted Issues Identification Key & Cross Reference*, (Michael Rogers, Inc., Winter Park, Florida, 1985).



9N1-9N114. Shanghai and Nanking, 1942-45. Forgeries of overprints and surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.8. Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, pp.473, 486-502 (Ma Design #T556, T572-T586).

Northeastern Provinces:

1-5. Provisional issue, 1946. Forged surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.6. Picture of genuine surcharge: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.519 (Ma Design #T604).

6-11,26,29,41,48,56, M1, 1946-48. Forged overprints and surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.7. Pictures of genuine overprint: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, pp.520,23 (Ma Design #T606,608)

Fukien Province: 13-23,C1,E1,F1. 1949 overprinted issues. Forged overprint. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.6.

Hunan Province: C1. 1949 Airmail stamp. Forged overprint. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.6.

Kansu Province: 1-3, C1. Silver Yuan overprinted stamps, 1949. Forged overprint. *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement": Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), p.31

Kiangsi Province: 1-3, C1, E1 and F1,F2. Silver Yuan overprinted stamps, 1949. Forged overprints: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement": Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), p.32.

Kwangsi Province: 8-17. Silver Yuan overprinted stamps, 1949. Forgeries of overprint: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement": Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), pp.36,37.

---. Watlam (Yulam), Kwangsi Silver Yuan overprinted stamps, 1949. CTO, forged overprint and forged postmark. *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement": Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), pp.40,41.

Szechwan Province:

24-49. Silver Yuan overprinted issue, 1949. Forged overprint. *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement": Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), pp.55,56.

C1-C6. Silver Yuan overprinted air post stamps, 1949. Forgeries of basic stamps and overprints. *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement": Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), pp.57,58.

F1-F8. Silver Yuan overprinted Registration stamps, 1949. Forged overprint. *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement": Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), p.57.

Tsingtau: 1-4. Silver Yuan overprinted stamps, 1949. Forged overprint. 1c: William E. Jones, "The Tsingtau Silver Currency Stamps of China. 1949", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 17 (February 1970): 52 and facing illustration. *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called*

“*Chiu’s Supplement*”: *Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), p.48.

Yunnan Province: 1-20. Overprinted issue of 1926. Postal forgery of overprint on fakes of the ½c-4c stamps made by joining unused parts of two stamps: F.L. Edlmann, “Forgeries Of Republican Stamps of China”, *Godden’s Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 84-86, continued at Vol. 4 (January 1937): 91,92, at p.86. David Allan Gee forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.7. Picture of genuine overprint: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma’s Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.377 (Ma Design #T463).

Manchuria: 1-20, C5-C19. Kirin and Hellungkiang issues of 1927 and Airmail issue of 1942. Forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.7. Picture of genuine overprint: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma’s Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.387 (Ma Design #T478).

Sinkiang:

1-38. Overprinted issues of 1915 and 1916-19. Forged overprint on 1-16, the first Sinkiang control overprint: H.H. Johnson, notes, *The China Clipper*, Vol. 4 (April 1940): 48,49, supplemented at (June 1940): 67,70. Postal forgeries of the overprint on fakes of the 1c, 4c-6c, 50c, \$1 stamps made by joining unused parts of two stamps: F.L. Edlmann, “Forgeries Of Republican Stamps of China”, *Godden’s Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 84-86, continued at Vol. 4 (January 1937): 91,92, at p.86. David Allan Gee forged overprints: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.7. Pictures of genuine overprints: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma’s Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, pp.346-349 (Ma Design #T425, T427).

39-42. 1921. Forged (?) overprint: William E. Jones, “Sinkiang Overprint”, *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XI (December 25, 1939): 147,48.

162-88, 194,95. Overprinted issues of 1944 and 1944-46 and surcharged issue of 1944. Forged overprint. David Allan Gee forged overprints. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.7.

202-7. Overprinted Silver Yuan stamps, 1949. Forged overprint. *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called “Chiu’s Supplement”*: *Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), p.51.

C1-C4. Overprinted Airmail issue of 1932-33. Genuine cancellations: Lloyd Stanton Ruland, “Cancellations On The Sinkiang Airmail Provisional”, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 16 (August 22, 1936): 28-30.

C5-C19. Overprinted Airmail issues of 1942. Four forgeries of the overprint: H. James Maxwell, “Stamps to Watch Out For”, *The China Clipper*, Vol. 65 (November 2000): 20, 27. David Allan Gee forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.7. Picture of genuine overprint: Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma’s Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.539,41 (Ma Design #Y625,627,629).

Offices in Tibet. 1-11, 1911. Forged overprint and postmarks: George Bourke, “Recent Forgeries Of The British And Chinese Offices in Tibet”, *Postal Himal*, No.79 (3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 1994): 56-59, at pp.57-59; Wolfgang C. Hellrigl, “Forgeries Of The Chinese Post Offices in Tibet”, *The China Clipper*, Vol. 42 (September 1978): 198-201; H.D.S. Haverbeck, *The*

*postage stamps and postal history of Tibet*, (The Collectors Club handbook, New York, New York, 1958), pp.21-28.

## Republic of Taiwan.

----- Black Flag Republic issue, 1895. This Local is described in Dr. Leonard B. Cane, *The Stamps of China, with the Treaty Ports and Formosa* (Stamp Collecting Ltd., London, 1938), Ch. 4, pp.58-61. Ming-Liang Lee with Yahwei L. Lee, *Republic of Taiwan Postal History and Postage Stamps* (The Tiger Publishing Co., Hualien, Taiwan, 1995): 402-16. Michael Rogers, "Chinese counterfeits needn't deter collectors", *Linn's Stamp News*, (July 22, 1996): 28. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Africa and Asia* (Author, Sydney, Australia, 1992): 42,43. E.F. Hurt, "The Stamps of Chinese Formosa", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. XLV (January 1935): 3-5 (history), continued at (April 1935): 65-67 (Official stamps), at (May 1935): 79-83 (Misc), at (June 1935): 108-110 (Black Flag Republic Issues of 1935), and at (July 1935): 133-34. E.N. Lane, "Formosa to 1945", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol.6 w.n. 79 (November 1958): 27-34.

## Shanghai.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Kamigata Company, Spiro Brothers.

1-32. The "Large Dragons" of 1865-66. Da Wei, "Genuine and Fake Large Dragons Of the Former Shanghai Municipal Council – How to Distinguish Them", *China Philately*, Vol. 7 (March 1988): 42,43. Seven forgeries: Joseph M. Sousa and Michael Rogers, "The Shanghai Large Dragons", *China Philately*, Vol. 11 (July 1992): 24,25. Brian Buckle, "The Shanghai First Issue Forgeries", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 38 (October 1990): 15,16. Forgeries, official reprint: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). The 1974 Post Office Reprints, typographed and lithographed forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Heinz Benzinger, "Forgeries of Shanghai's 'Large Dragons'", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 27 (June 1980): 102-5, continued at (August 1980): 132-38, at Vol. 28 (October 1980): 11-18, at (February 1981): 65-69, and errata at Vol. 28 (June 1981): 125. Reprints, another view to that of Heinz Benzinger: Wei-Liang Chow, "Official Reissues Of Shanghai Large Dragons", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 35 (August 1989): 130-34. E.N. Lane, "Shanghai Post Office Reprints", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 32 (December 1984): 11. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, "Shanghai Wood Block Dies", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (July 1969): 196. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, "Shanghai – The 'Large Dragons'", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 17 (October 1969): 4 and facing page. Seven forgeries: Joseph M. Sousa and Michael Rogers, "The Shanghai Large Dragons", 8 pp. (Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Fla., n.d.). Reprints, Official forgeries and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.308,9 (Yvert 1-19). Twenty forgeries and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.345-55. Paper XXVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.72,3. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.193,94. Official imitations of Scott 1-4: Fred J. Melville, "Counterfeited By Authority: Governments that have Forged Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (January 1937): 5,20; correction at (February 1937): 7. Fraudulent postmarks: Richard Canman, "Warning Regarding Faked 'F1' Cancellations on Shanghai Local Post Stamps", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 21 (July 1957): 80. Manuscript cancellations that are

genuine postal cancellations: D.H. Vernon, "Gilbert And Ellice Islands: Manuscript Cancellations", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 64 (September-October 1972): 133-35.

Characteristics of the genuine stamps: S.G. Jupp, "Some Local Stamps Of China – Shanghai", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 7 (April 1940): 99-101. Reprints of 1,2,11,32 on toned paper: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 41a; (11,32) Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.58. Reprints and Official Imitations of the 1ca, 2ca and 3ca: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.129. Genuine cancellation: Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No.4 (December 1958): 281.

- 33a-41a. Large Dragons on coarse-porous wove paper. These are reprints: Scott Classic Catalogue. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: S.G. Jupp, "Some Local Stamps Of China – Shanghai", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 7 (April 1940): 99-101.
- 42-45,50. "Small Dragons" cents issues of 1866 and 1872. Kamigata and Spiro Brothers forgeries of the 8c, 1866: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.269. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.309,10 (Yvert 20-23 and following 1-19 for postmark). Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.194,95. Two forgeries of the 2c, 1866, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.355,56. Forgery of the 2c, 1866 and fraudulent postmark: Anon., "A Fake Yokohama Cancel On A Fantasy Shanghai Stamp", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 48 (June 1993): 113.
- 46-49. Small Dragon Candereen issue of 1866. Spiro Brothers and Kamigata forgeries of the 1ca, 1866: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.270. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.310 (Yvert 24-27). Two forgeries of the 1ca and 6ca, 1866, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.356-58. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.195.
- 51-68,78-83. Provisional issues of 1873 and 1877. Forged surcharge. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.310 (Yvert 28-35 and 43-46).
- 69-76. Issues of 1875 and 1876. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.310 (Yvert 36-42).
- 84-88,92-96. Issues of 1877 and 1880. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.310 (Yvert 47-62 and 56-60, 69-73). Characteristics of the genuine stamps, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.195. Kamigata forgeries of the 20 Cash stamps of 1877,1880: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.272. Forgeries of the 80cash and 100cash, 1877 and 1880: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.32. See "86,94,104,113" below for more citations.

86,94,104,113 (Design Type A13). 60 Cash stamps of 1877,1880,1885, and 1888. Kamigata forgeries. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.271. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (January 1943): 130; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.31.

89-91,98-100,109,10. Provisionals of 1879,1884, and 1886. Forged surcharge. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.310 (Yvert 53-55,61-67).

102,111 (Design Type A11). 20 Cash stamps of 1885, and 1888. Kamigata forgeries. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.272.

105,06,114,15 (Design Type A14). 80cash and 100cash, 1885,88. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.32.

151,52. 1c Provisional stamps of 1893. Forged surcharge. Anon., "Odd And Interesting", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 18 (July 1954): 75.

Genuine postmarks: Liu Guangshi, "The Postal Markings of the Shanghai Local Post Office", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (September 1984): 44-47.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks. Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.131:

<http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Shanghai Fournier "comparisons".

### **China Treaty Ports.**

Generally. Genuine postmarks: Shi Jihong, "Postmarks of China's Treaty Ports", *China Philately*, Vol. 4 (January 1985): 34,35, continued at (March 1985): 44,45,47; Liu Guangshi, "The Postal Markings of the Shanghai Local Post Office", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (September 1984): 44-47.

Amoy. Forerunners, genuine postmarks on Shanghai stamps: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.79. Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.469.

Canton. Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.470.

Chefoo.

1-16, 1893, 1894, 1896. Characteristics of genuine stamps and cancellations: Shi Jihong (T.H. Sze), "Random Notes on Chefoo Treaty Port Stamps", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (November 1984): 46-48. Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.474.

1-5 overprinted "POSTAGE DUE" are clandestine, not officially authorized. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 16.

Chunking: 211,230. 1893-94 red 2c issue. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.61.

Foochow.

Forerunners, genuine postmarks on Shanghai stamps: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.85.

Genuine postmarks: Bill Johnson, "The treaty port local issues of China", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 39 (January 1973): pp.67-69; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.471; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note before 1.

Hankow.

Forerunners, genuine postmarks on Shanghai stamps: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.85.

Genuine postmarks: E.F. Hurt, "Hankow – China", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (June 1943): 178-80; Bill Johnson, "The treaty port local issues of China", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 39 (January 1973): 67-69; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.475.

Ichang. Genuine postmarks: E.F. Hurt, "Ichang – China", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (January 1943): 87,88.

Kewkiang. Forgeries of 3, 1c, 1894 and genuine cancellations: Bill Johnson, "The treaty port local issues of China", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 39 (May 1973): 58-60.

Kiungchow (HoiHow). Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.475.

Nanking. Genuine postmarks: Lloyd S. Ruland, "Nanking And Its Local Post", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 4 (April 1940): 57-61, at p.61; Bill Johnson, "The treaty port local issues of China", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 39 (May 1973): 58-60.

Ningpo. Genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.471.

Shanghai. Genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.472.

Swatow. Genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.473.

Tientsin. Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.475.

Wei Hai Wei. 3,4, 1899. H.B.R. Clarke, "Wei Hai Wei", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (May 1951): 115-28, at p.123. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Genuine cancellations: Bill Johnson, "The treaty port local issues of China", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 39 (May 1973): 58-60.

Wuhu 3. 1c brown, 1894. Kamigata forgery. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.321. Genuine postmarks: Charles W. Dougan, "Shanghai Local Post: Wuhu", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (May 1978): 483-89; Bill Johnson, "The treaty port local issues of China: The Concluding Section", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 39 (October 1973): 56-59.

### **China, People's Republic of.**

Forgers: Dong Dingfang (Riccione and Hong Kong forgeries), Quan Bian (Bogus), Quian Wanneng (Quixang -- Bogus).

----. Charles W. Dougan, "Early Chinese Communist Bogus Issues", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 34 (September 1970): 103-5, continued at Vol. 39 (January 1975): 47-50, at Vol. 42 (November 1977): 9-12, and at Vol. 43 (May 1979): 127-30.

#### Liberated Areas:

Bogus. Quian Wanneng (Quixang) Bogus stamps: Suo Bian, "Qian Wanneng and His Bogus Stamps", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (November 1984): 29 and back cover.

Modern forged overprints: Ed. Boers, "Forgeries Of The Liberated Areas", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 48 (February 2001): 66.

Yang (L.A.) EC248, East China, Yan-Fu train stamp, 1944. Anon., "Locomotive Stamp: Genuine Vs. Forged", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (May 1984): 35.

Yang (L.A.) EC261, East China. Ed Boers, "Forged Junk Stamps Of East China", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 48 (April 2001): 91-93.

Yang (L.A.) NC8. North China Liberated Area, Soldier of War of Resistance, 1938. Imitation: Yang Yuezeng, "A Query About the 'Soldier of the War of Resistance'", *China Philately*, Vol. 1 (Autumn 1982): 34.

Yang (L.A.) NE243-45. Northeast China Liberated Area, East Liaoning, Antung first print, 1946. He Hong, "It's Time to Put an End to the Antung 'Trial Printing' Farce" (reprinted from *Stamps World*, No.91, Hong Kong), *China Philately*, Vol. 8 (May 1989): 28. Forgery of Yang 245: C.R. Roberts, "Forged Antung \$15 Imperf.?", *China Philately*, Vol. 7 (November 1988): 38.30.

Remainders of stamps issued from 1949 to mid-1956, with CTO cancellations. Joseph J. Cartafalsa, "Remainder Stocks of Red China", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 36 (November 1971): 9,10.

1-11,31-34,72,73,108-10,122-35. Issues of 1949-52. Reprints: Joseph J. Cartafalsa, "Reprints Of The Early Commemorative And Special Issues of the People's Republic of China", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 36 (May 1972): 80-89. See series below for more citations.

1-11,31-34,57-64,72-76, 105-10,126,27,132-35,141-50. Issues of 1949-1952. Reprints. *Yang's Postage Stamp Catalogue of the People's Republic of China Catalogue; Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*. See series below for more citations.

1-4. People's Political Conference, 1949. Reprints: Anon., "How to Tell Reprints from Originals", *China Philately*, Vol. 2 (July 1983): 30,31. Forgery of the \$100 stamp: H. Haines Brown, "Bogus Stamps, Forgeries And Alterations of PROC Issues" (Yang C17), *The China Clipper*, Vol. 40 (May 1976): 119-122, continued at (July 1976): 154-57, and at (September 1976): 175-81, at p.120.

5-7, 31-34. 1949 World Federation of Trade Unions Congress and 1948 People's Political Conference, 1950. Nakagawa Susumu, "Imperforated Forgeries Of The 1949 World Federation of Trade Unions Set", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 41 (December 1993): 31,32. Reprints: Anon., "How to Tell Reprints from Originals (III)", *China Philately*, Vol. 2 (November 1983): 20,21. Fakes of the 1950 issue: H. Haines Brown (Yang C23-C28), "Bogus Stamps, Forgeries And Alterations of PROC Issues" (Yang C17), *The China Clipper*,

- Vol. 40 (May 1976): 119-122, continued at (July 1976): 154-57, and at September 1976): 175-81, at p.120.
- 8-11. People's Political Conference, 1950. Reprints: Anon., "How to Tell Reprints from Originals (II)", *China Philately*, Vol. 2 (September 1983): 30,31. Reprints of the Conference Hall stamps: Anon., "How To Tell The Reprints", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 29 (June 1982): 103.
- 57-59, 60-64. World Peace and Anniversary of the People's Republic, 1950. Reprints: Anon., "How to Tell Reprints from Originals (IV)", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (March 1984): 26,27; *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 72-73, 74-76. Postal Conference and Sino-Soviet Treaty, 1950. Reprints: Anon., "How to Tell Reprints from Originals (V)", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (May 1984): 27; *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 105-7, 108-10. Thirtieth Anniversary of the Chinese Communist Party and Picasso Dove stamps, 1951. Reprints: Anon., "How to Tell Reprints from Originals (VI)", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (July 1984): 23.
- 122,23, 124-27. Lu Hsun issue and Taiping Peasant Rebellion, 1951. Reprints: Anon., "How to Tell Reprints from Originals (VII)", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (September 1984): 30; *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 132-35, 117-21. Liberation of Tibet and National Emblem, 1952,51. Reprints: Anon., "How to Tell Reprints from Originals (VIII)", *China Philately*, Vol. 4 (January 1985): 20. Reprints of Liberation of Tibet: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 141-46, 128-31. Physical Exercises and Agrarian Reform, 1952. Reprints: Anon., "How to Tell Reprints from Originals (IX)", *China Philately*, Vol. 4 (March 1985): 25; *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
292. 8f Gate of Heavenly Peace, 1956-57. H. Haines Brown (Yang S106N), "Bogus Stamps, Forgeries And Alterations of PROC Issues" (Yang C17), *The China Clipper*, Vol. 40 (May 1976): 119-122, continued at (July 1976): 154-57, and at (September 1976): 175-81, at p.121.
980. 10-fen Mao Poetry stamp, 1967-68. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #354, *Linn's Stamp News* (June 4, 2001): 6.
- 1492,1541. 1979 Stamp Exhibition issue, Riccione, Italy and China Philatelic Exhibition, Hong Kong, souvenir sheets. Dong Dingfang forgeries: Wang Sanyi, "A Ring of Stamp Counterfeiters Unearthed in Shanghai" *China Philately*, Vol. 7 (July 1988): 11. Forged overprint: Anon, "Forged Souvenir Sheets", *China Philately*, Vol. 1 (Winter 1982): 38; reprinted at *The China Clipper*, Vol. 47 (September 1983): 242. Fake Riccione inscription on Scott 1492: Pat McKenzie, "Forgery? Printing Error? New Variety? J41m 'Riccione'", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 58 (January 1994): 50-55. Tom Horne, "Forged 'Gun Dong' Miniature Sheets", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 37 (December 1989): 28.
- 1607e. Gu Dong fairy tale booklet, 1980. Forgery of booklet cover: H. James Maxwell, "Gu Dong Stamp Booklet Forgery", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 74 (March 2010): 107.



2056. 20f value of Folk Houses issue, 1986. David Y. Lu, "Postal Forgery of Folk Homes Stamps Found", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 58 (May 1994): 144; Penny Borrowman, letter to Editor (based on the Lu article), *The China Clipper* Vol.72 (September 2008): 201.

J4. 800-yuan Blue Postage Due stamp, 1950. Zhao Renlong, "Forged D.1 Postage Due Found", *China Philately*, Vol. 10 (September 1991): 22,23.

### **Cilicia.**

78,81. Forged overprint: Robert Bradford, "Two Cilicie Forgeries Identified", *OPAL*, Whole Number 205 (December 2002): 35.

C1,C2. Airmail stamps, 1920. Forged overprint: Jack Cousins, "Cilicia – 'Poste Par Avion'", *OPAL*, Whole Number 185 (October 1994): 57-62. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.30-33 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1,2). Forged overprint: Anon., "Cilicia Air Mails: Part 3. A Progress Report", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 8 (April 1, 1953): 26,27. Forged overprint: Henry M. Goodkind, "Cilicia Air Mail Stamps", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 6 (June 15, 1951): 46,47, continued at (July 1, 1951): 50,51.

### **Cochin China.**

1-5. Surcharged French Colonies "Alphee Dubois" issue, 1886-88. For forgery of the basic stamp, see French Colonies 46-59.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 14. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.41. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.140, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/> click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons". 38-42. Two-line Plebiscite overprint, 1921. Forged overprint: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

### **Colombia.**

The Forgers: Guillermo Arciniegas (Tolima), Louis Dumonteuil D'Olivera, Francois Fournier, Sigmund Friedl, George Kirke Jeffries (overprints), Gustave Michelsen, Giovanni Patroni (Tolima and Cundinamarca), Oswald Schröder, Nicholas Seebeck (authorized reprints of Bolivar) Gebrüder Senf (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).

1-42. Issues of 1859-65. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and forged postal cancellations: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63, continued at (June 1991): 87, at Vol. 9 (September 1991): 18, at (December 1991): 54,55, at Vol. 10 (March 1993): 63, at Vol. 11 (December 1993): 39-41, at Vol. 12 (December 1994): 42, at (March 1995): 63,64, at (June 1995): 87, at Vol. 13 (September 1995): 18,19, at (December 1995): 42, at (March 1996): 65, at (June 1996): 84, at Vol. 14 (December 1996): 41, at (March 1997): 67, and at Vol. 15 (September 1997): 18, at pp.61-63 of the March 1991 issue and p.64 of the March 1995 issue. See series below for additional citations.

1-12. Granadine Confederation issues of 1859,60. Forgeries of the 2½c, 5c, 10c, 20c: John Fosbery, "Colombia: Stamps of the Granada Convention", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (December 1973-February 1974): 47-51. Forgeries and genuine and fraudulent cancellations of the Grenadine Confederation: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 7, 1953): 12,13. F.G. Larson, "Colombia: The First Two Issues

(Scott #1 to 12)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (November 1951): 285-98, at pp.289,93,97. Reprint and forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.41,42 (Yvert 1-3 and 4-9). Several forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.234-39 (the order of the first and second issues is reversed). Essays of the first issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.20. Four forgeries of the 1860 issue: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63, at p.87 of the June 1991 issue; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Cross article). Concerning the 1860 issue, characteristics of the genuine stamps, 1p reprint and essay: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.20. Manuscript cancellations are postal and not revenue: Dieter Bortfeldt, "The First Colombian Postage Stamp", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 118 (September 2009): 251-61.

1. 2½c, 1859. Four forgeries (one sold as a "proof") and fraudulent cancellation: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.1-5.
- 7,8. 1p, 1859. Reprint (unofficial?) and forgery with fake cancellation: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.6-8. Three forgeries and a reprint of the 1p of 1859: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63, at p.63. Charles J. Phillips, "Notes from our Reference Collection", *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, (October 31, 1905): 74-76. Reprints of the 1p carmine: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 9,10. 5c, 1860. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.9,10. Thomas P. Myers, "Fakes & Fantasies – the 1860 Issue", *Copacarta*, Vol.24 (September 2006): 19.
- 12.20c, 1860. Two forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.11-14.
- 13-18. United States of New Granada issue of 1861. Sperati, Schroeder and other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, "Colombia – 3<sup>rd</sup> Issue of 1861: Notes on Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 12 (May 2009): 129-34. Five forgeries: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 13 (December 1995): 42 and Vol. 13 (June 1996): 84; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Cross article). Spiro Brothers, Schröder and Sperati forgeries: John Fosbery, "Colombia: 1861 The United States of New Granada", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 5 (October 1979): 23-26. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations of 13,14,16-18: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.187,88 and Plate 25. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.12. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.42,3 (Yvert 10-14). Eight forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.239-43. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
13. 2½c, 1861. Oswald Schroeder? (forgery and proof), Sperati, and five other forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.15-25. Thomas P. Myers, "Easily identifiable forgeries sell for high prices at internet auctions", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 15, 2010): 40.
14. 5c, 1861. Oswald Schroeder (proof), Sperati, Fournier? and four other forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.26-34.

16. 10c, 1861. Oswald Schroeder (proof), Sperati and fur other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.35-42.
17. 20c, 1861. Oswald Schroeder (forgery and proofs), Sperati and six other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.43-54. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
18. 1p, 1861. Oswald Schroeder forgeries and cancellation, Sperati (Types 1 and 2, forgeries and proofs and cancellations), Fournier forgery and cancellations, two described and other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.55-72. Thomas P. Myers, "Easily identifiable forgeries sell for high prices at internet auctions", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 15, 2010): 40.
- 19-23. The first United States of Colombia issue, 1862. Four forgeries and Senf Brothers facsimiles: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 9 (September 1991): 18; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Cross article). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.43 (Yvert 15-18). Two Sperati forgeries of the 10c, Sperati forgeries of the 20c, 50c and 1p (22,23), and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.189,90 and Plate 126. The Centavo stamps: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.3. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 7, 1953): 12,13. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.21.
19. 10c, 1862. Fournier, Oswald Schroeder, Sperati (Types A and B), and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.73-79. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 193.
20. 20c, 1862. Oswald Schroeder forgery and cancellation and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp. 80-83.
21. 50c, 1862. Sperati forgery, Oswald Schroeder forgery and his proof: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp. 84-88.
- 22,23. 1p, 1862. Sperati and two other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp. 89-94.
- 24-29. Coat of Arms issue of 1863. Eight forgeries: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 12 (March 1995): 63,64; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Cross article). Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.43 (Yvert 19-22). Seven forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.243-49. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.21,22. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 7, 1953): 12,13.
24. 5c, 1863. Spiro(?) and three other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp. 95-101.
- 25,28. 10c, 1863. Four forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.102-108.

26. 20c, 1863. Six forgeries and fake cancellation: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.109-112, 117,118.
29. 50c, 1863. Spiro forgeries of Type 1 and Type 2 and four other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.113-116a,119.
- 30-34. Coat of Arms issue of 1864. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 7, 1953): 12,13. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.43 (Yvert 23-27). Six forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.250-53. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.22.
30. 5c, 1864. Six forgeries and false cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.120-27. Fantasy (5c blue): Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: A Colombian forgery", *Linn's Stamp News*, (April 5, 1993): 50.
31. 10c, 1864. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.128,29.
32. 20c, 1864. Spiro, Fournier and two other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.130-135. Fournier forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
33. 50c, 1864. Two forgeries and fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.136-39.
34. 1p, 1864. Sperati and three other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.140-44. Sperati forgery and fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.190 and Plate 126.
36. 2½c, triangle stamp of 1865. Fournier and seven other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.190-98. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.254,55.
- 37-42. Arms type, 1865. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Anon., "The Spiro Forgeries Of The 1865 Issue of Colombia", *Copacarta*, Vol. 4 (February 1987): 54-56; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 7, 1953): 12,13. Spiro Brothers forgeries (and others): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.43,44 (Yvert 28-33). Three forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.256-58. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.62. Forgery and fraudulent postmark (Paper LXVII): Papers XII, XVIII and LXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.40, p.55 and pp.157,58. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.22.
37. 5c, 1865. Two Spiro forgeries and cancel and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.145-49.
38. 10c, 1865. Spiro forgery and cancel and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp. 150-53

39. 20c, 1865. Spiro forgery and cancel and three other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp. 154-58..
- 40,41. 50c, 1865. Spiro forgery and cancels and two other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.159-62a. John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia, Part II", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (April 1938): 635-42; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Myer article).
42. 1p, 1865. Spiro forgery and cancels and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.163-66.
- 46-48. 10c,20c,50c values of the 1866 issue. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 7, 1953): 12,13. Forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.258,59.
46. 10c, 1866. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.199,200.
- 51,52. 5p and 10p values of the issue of 1866. Three forgeries of the 5p and six forgeries of the 10p: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.202-212. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 7, 1953): 12,13. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.44 (Yvert 39,40). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.260-62. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.22,23. Forgeries of the 5p: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 14 (March 1997): 67; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Cross article).
- 53-68 (not 66). Michaelson reprints: Jim Cross, "The 'Michaelson Reprints'", *Copacarta*, Vol. 2 (August 1984): 8-11. See listings below for additional citations.
- 54,56,57,63,66-68,73,74, 1868-77. Imitations are classified as "reprints or counterfeits" by Scott: *Scott 2011 Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes following nos. 57, 63, 69, 79. Classified as forgeries: John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia Part III", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (August 1938): 1038-44; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Myer article). Tyler refers to them as some of the "mysteries of Colombian philately: Varro E. Tyler, "Some Mysteries of Colombian Philately", *Copacarta*, Vol. 23, No.2 (December 2005): 33,34.
- 54-57. Issue of 1868. John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia Part III", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (August 1938): 1038-44; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Myer article). Michaelson reprints: Jim Cross, "The 'Michaelson Reprints'", *Copacarta*, Vol. 2 (August 1984): 8-11. Reprints, forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.44 (Yvert 41-47a). Dieter Bortfeldt, "Colombia: The 50 Centavos Green 1868-1883", *Copacarta*, Vol. 13 (September 1995): 7-10. Forgeries and Michaelson reprint of the 50c stamp: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 13 (September 1995): 18,19, based an article by Dieter Bortfeldt (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Cross article). Forgery of the 50c stamp, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.259,60. Counterfeits or reprints of the 10c, 50c, 1p, 1868: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes following 57;

Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.30; Charles J. Phillips, "Notes from our Reference Collection", *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, (October 31, 1905): 74-76.

59. Carrier stamp of 1869-70. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 21, 1953): 79. Michaelson forgery: John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia, Part V", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (November 1938): 158-67; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Myer article). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.264,65. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Paper XXVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.71. Reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.24,25. Counterfeit or reprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 62, 63. 5c orange and 25c black on blue, 1870. Michaelson forgery: John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia, Part III", 51 *American Philatelist*, (August 1938): 1038-44; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Myer article). John N. Myer, "Colombia – The 25c of 1869 On Pink Paper", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (April 1940): 91,92, at p.92. Forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.44,45 (Yvert 48-53). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.266-68. Counterfeits or reprints of the 25c: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.30; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 63; Charles J. Phillips, "Notes from our Reference Collection", *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, (October 31, 1905): 74-76. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.24.
- 64,65. 5p and 10p of 1870. Michaelson reprints and three forgeries of the 10p: Alex Rendon, "Forgeries And Reprints, The Colombia 1870-1883 10 Pesos", *Copacarta*, Vol. 15 (September 1997): 18. Three forgeries and Michaelson reprints of the 10p: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 15 (September 1997): 18; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Cross article). Michaelson forgeries: John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia, Part IV", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (October 1938): 38-48; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Myer article). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.262-64. 1896 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.29.
- 66-69. Issue of 1871-74. Forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.44,45 (Yvert 48-53). Counterfeits or reprints of both 1c and the 2c: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.30; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 69. Reprints of both 1c stamps: Charles J. Phillips, "Notes from our Reference Collection", *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, (October 31, 1905): 74-76. Michelsen forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.63,64. John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia, Part VI", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (December 1938): 226-29; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Myer article). Forgeries of the green 1c and 2c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée,

- Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.265,66. Forgery of the green 1c and 2c, and fraudulent postmark: Paper XXVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.70,71.
- 73-79. Issue of 1877 on wove paper. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 21, 1953): 79. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.45 (Yvert 54-58). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.24. Counterfeits or reprints of the 5p and 10p: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Reprints, forgeries of the 10c, 5p and 10p: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.44 (Yvert 41-47a).
- 80-97. Same design, issues of 1876-79 on laid paper, 25c on wove paper, 1979, and issue of 1881 on blue wove paper. 1p of 1881: John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia, Part II", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (April 1938): 635-42: (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Myer article). Reprints of the 10c through 1p : *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 97. The 1898 reprint of the 50c green of 1879: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.30. Reprints of the 10c and 20c, 1881: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.31 (See criticism by Phillips, following). Forgeries and reprints of the 25c: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.44,45 (Yvert 48-53); Reprint of the 25c and the 5c, 10c and 20c: Charles J. Phillips, "Notes from our Reference Collection", *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, (October 31, 1905): 74-76.
- 109-11. Liberty Head, 1881. Reprints: Charles J. Phillips, "Notes from our Reference Collection", *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, (October 31, 1905): 74-76. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.45 (Yvert 65-67). Michelsen reprint-forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.65-67. Reprints of the 1c and 5c: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
125. 5p, orange brown of 1883? Senf brothers facsimile. Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968):193.
- 134,41. 20c stamps of 1887 and 1889. John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia, Part I", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (January 1938): pp.337-42: (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Myer article).
- 135-40. Issue of 1888. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.24. Fournier forgery of the 10p black: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.45,44 (Yvert 93). Forgery of the 5p Black and the 10p: Anthony Wilkinson, "Forgeries And Reprints: The 5P And 10P Stamps of 1888", *Copacarta*, Vol. 14 (December 1996): 41; Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 14 (December 1996): 41; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Cross article).
159. 10p blue of 1892-99. Fournier forgery. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.45 (Yvert 108).
- 166? Forged overprint: J.W. Sauber, "A Counterfeit Late Fee Stamp of Panama", *Copacarta*, Vol. 6 (May 1989): 85.
- 175-79. Provisional issue, 1900. Alan D. Anyon, "Cucuta: The 1900 Provisional Issue", *Copacarta*, Vol. 21 (June 2004): 69-76.

- 220-24. 5p and 10p of the Barranquilla issue of 1903-04. Varro E. Tyler, "The Dumonteuil Forgeries of Colombia", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 58 (1992): 41-50, at pp.46,47. Dumonteuil forgeries: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 10 (March 1993): 63; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Cross article). Forgery of the claret 5p: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 268,70,85. 5c, 20c regular issue of 1902 and 5c regular issue of 1903. Varro E. Tyler, "The Dumonteuil Forgeries of Colombia", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 58 (1992): 41-50, at pp.44-46. Dumonteuil forgeries of the 5c and 20c, 1902: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.68,69. Forgeries of all three stamps: Alan D. Anyon, "Forgeries of the Civil War Stamps of Colombia", *Copacarta*, Vol. 24 (March 2007): 16-18. Forgeries of the 5c and 20c values of the Bogata issue, 1902: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 12 (June 1995): 87; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Cross article).
- 343,45,46. 5c,20c,50c values of the engraved Regular issue, 1917. Lithographed postal forgeries: John Myer "More About Those Two Problems in Twentieth Century Colombia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (February 1939): 426-428. "Latin American Unit", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (May 1939): 720,21. Lithographed postal forgeries: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
363. 3c, Numeral issue, 1920-21. Kenneth Rowe, "Colombia: The 1920-1922 Provisional Numeral Issue", *Copacarta*, Vol. 19 (June 2002): 65-71, continuation of article that begins in (March 2002): 45-51.
- Common fraudulent cancellations, unlike the genuine, on early issues: Cross, Jim, "Forgeries And Reprints" (Colombia), *Copacarta*, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63 (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the article).
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 12, p.75.
- de Thuin fraudulent Bogata postmark. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.66.
- C1. 1919 Overprinted Airmail stamp. Genuine stamps (10 positions of overprint), genuine sole cancellation, and examples of forgeries of overprint: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.1-14. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.34-38 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1). Four forgeries of the overprint: W.R. Hierseman, "The First Airmail Stamps of Colombia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (April 1969): 330-33.
- C2-C10. 10c, 1920. First Compania Colombiana de Navegacion Aerea issue (overprinted Curtiss labels). Six settings of the overprint (pp.16-20), the nine vignettes made from the Curtiss labels (p.21), the genuine stamps and forgeries are organized by vignette type (pp.24-52), general guide to identify forgeries (p.53), genuine covers (pp.55-75): Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.15-75. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.39-45 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 2-10).
- C11. 10c, 1920. Fraudulent cancellations and fake covers: Second issue. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.76-107.



- C12-C82. SCADTA stamps, 1920-32. Forgeries of the control overprint: Gerard Marque letter to the Editor, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (December 1981): 1082, 86. See sections below for more citations.
- C16, C33, C35, C36, C37. 50c SCADTA first issue, 1920, 2p and 5p, 1921, and 20c and 30c Provisionals, 1921-22. Forged overprint, fraudulent postmarks: Dieter Bortfeldt, "SCADTA Under The Magnifying Glass", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 110-22. Forgery of the 50c airmail stamp, genuine and fake cancellations (entire series): Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.108-114, 117. See "C19, C36" below for an additional citation.
- Non Scott. Panama handstamp on the 30c and 50c SCADTA first issue: Forged handstamp: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.115, 16.
- C17-C24. Provisional issue, 1921. Forgeries and Forero reprint / forgeries of the surcharges: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.118-138. "Forero" reprints of surcharges and fraudulent cancellation: Dieter Bortfeldt, "The 'Forero' Reprints of 25 January 1923", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 10 (March 2007): 71-74; Santiago Cruz + Dieter Bortfeldt, *Handbook of the SCADTA Provisional Surcharges*, Second Edition April 2004 (Colombian Philatelic Research Society, Bogota, March 2004): 77-82. de Thuin forged overprint of the type c 10c on 50c (Scott 19): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.66.
- C32. 1p, SCADTA Third Issue, 1921. Kessler facsimiles: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.142, 43.
- C33. 2p, 1921. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.139, 40.
- C34. 5p, 1921. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, p.141.
- C36. SCADTA 20c on 50c of 1921-22. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.66.
- C47. 1p value, issue of 1923-28. Kessler facsimile: Dieter Bortfeldt, "SCADTA Under The Magnifying Glass", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 110-22.
- C51, 52. 30c Provisional issue, 1923. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.221, 22.
- C53, C54. Lt. Benjamin Mendez flight, 1928. Forged overprint: Dieter Bortfeldt, "SCADTA Under The Magnifying Glass", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 110-22.
- C93. 2p value of First Colombian Government issue, 1932. Forged overprint: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp 223, 24; Dieter Bortfeldt, "SCADTA Under The Magnifying Glass", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 110-22.
- C166-C174. Wing issue for Domestic Postage of 1950. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.227-33. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.48, 49 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 199-207).
- C175-85. Lansa, 1950. Forged overprint: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.234-37. Fraudulent 1920 postmark. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.40.

CF1-CF5. Overprinted Airmail Registration, 1923-32. Forged overprints and genuine and fake postmarks: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.157-77.

de Thuin forged overprint on Scott CF2: James M. Chermi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.65.

---. Non Scott. Consular Country Overprints on the Third and Fourth SCADTA issues, 1921 and 1923. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.178-220. Forged consular handstamps and postmarks: Dieter Bortfeldt, "SCADTA Under The Magnifying Glass", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 110-22.

F1, F2. Registration stamps of 1865. F1: Fournier/Spiro(?) forgery and false cancel and another forgery (pp.174-77); F2: Spiro, Fournier and three other forgeries (pp.171-73): Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.167-77. Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 11 (December 1993): 39-41; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the article). Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Spiro Brothers forgeries: Anon., "The Spiro Forgeries Of The 1865 Issue of Colombia", *Copacarta*, Vol. 4 (February 1987): 54-56. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (April 11, 1953): 182. Five forgeries of F1 and two forgeries of F2, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.270-73. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.46 (Yvert 1,2). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.25,26.

F3-F6. Registration stamps of 1870. Michaelson reprints of the 5c with vertical lines in background: Jim Cross, "The 'Michaelson Reprints'", *Copacarta*, Vol. 2 (August 1984): 8-11. John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia, Part VI", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (December 1938): 226-29; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the article). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.46 (Yvert 3,5,4,6); another view concerning reprints: Jim Cross, "The Serrane Guide – Colombia", *Copacarta*, Vol. 11 (December 1993): 38. Two forgeries of the "Anotacion", vertical lines, and four forgeries of the "Re Jistro", horizontal lines, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.273-76. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forgeries and reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.26.

F7. Registration stamp of 1881. Fournier forgery: Alan D. Anyon, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 15 (March 1998): 61,62. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (April 11, 1953): 182. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.46 (Yvert 7). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.26.

F9-F12. Registration stamps of 1889-95. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (April 11, 1953): 182. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.46 (1889). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.26.

- (Non Scott). "AR" in circle hand stamped, 1902,03. Forgery of the overprint: Dieter Bortfeldt and Alan D. Anyon, "Colombia: The 'AR' Provisionals of 1902-03", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.11 (April 2008): 163-171.
- J1-J3. Postage Due stamps of 1866. Four forgeries: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 9 (December 1991): 54,55: (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the article). Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.46,47 (Yvert 1 and 2 and 3,4). Forgeries of the 25c and 50c stamps: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (April 11, 1953): 182. Forgeries of the 25c and 50c stamps, fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.268,69. Paper XLI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.101,2. The 25c and 1p stamps: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.4. Characteristics of the genuine 25c and 50c: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.25.
- J1. 25c, 1866. Oswald Schroeder, Fournier and two other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.179-83. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 193.
- J2. 50c, 1866, Fournier and two other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.184-186a.
- J3. 1p, 1865. Oswald Schroeder proof and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.187-189.
- . "Cubiertas" (insured letter stamps), 1865. Two forgeries and a Senf facsimile: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63, continued at (June 1991): 87, at Vol. 9 (September 1991): 18, at (December 1991): 54,55, at Vol. 10 (March 1993): 63, at Vol. 11 (December 1993): 39-41, at Vol. 12 (December 1994): 42, at (March 1995): 63,64, at (June 1995): 87, at Vol. 13 (September 1995): 18,19, at (December 1995): 42, at (March 1996): 65, at (June 1996): 84, at Vol. 14 (December 1996): 41, at (March 1997): 67, and at Vol. 15 (September 1997): 18, at p.64 of the March 1994 issue. Bill Walton, "Further Notes On Forgeries Of The 1865 Colombian Cubiertas", *Copacarta*, Vol. 12 (December 1994): 26-33. Walter Blell, "Bogus Cubiertas Of Colombia And Tolima", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 6 (December 1980): 10.
- . Late Fee stamp. Forged overprint on Design Type A3: J.W. Sauber, "A Counterfeit Late Fee Stamp of Panama", *Copacarta*, Vol. 6 (May 1989): 85.
- Bogota Local Stamp, LX1. Issue of 1889. John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia, (Part I)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (January 1938): 337-42; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the article).
- Antioquia.
- 1-4. First issue, 1868. Forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.47 (Yvert 1-4). The Centavo stamps: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.5. Forgeries and reprint/ forgeries of the 10c and 1p stamps: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.16,17. Reprints and characteristics of the genuine stamps: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (May 2, 1953): 273. 1879 Reprints of the 2½c,

10c, 1p stamps: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.5; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.15; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forgeries and reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.27.

1. 2½c. Reprint/forgery, Oswald Schroeder forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.1-8.
2. 5c. Sperati, Oswald Schroeder, and two other forgeries (or bogus stamps): Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.9-16.. Sperati forgery and fraudulent manuscript cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.191 and Plate 126.
3. 10c. Genuine and fake cancellations, Oswald Schroeder and three other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.17-24.
4. 1p. Reprint/forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.25-28.
- 5-10. Second issue, 1869. Reprints and forgeries: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (May 2, 1953): 273. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.47 (Yvert 1-10). Forgeries of the Centavo stamps, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.17-20. Forgeries and reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.27. 1879 Reprints of the 5c (type 2), 10c, 1p (Scott 10 and 10a) and 1887(?) Reprints of these stamps and also the 2½c: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.5,6; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.15 (1879 Reprints). Reprints of Nos 5,7,8,10: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
5. 2½c. Private reprint and five forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.29-37.
6. 5c, Type 1. Four forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.38-42.
8. 10c. Two private reprints, two forgeries (various colors): Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.43-51.
9. 20c. Three forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.52-55.
10. 1p. Several reprints and examples of forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.56-62.
12. 1c, 1873. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.63.
13. 5c, 1873. Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.6.
14. 10c, 1873. Two forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.74-76.
15. 20c, 1873. Three forgeries and fake manuscript cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.77-81.
16. 50c, 1873. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.82,83.
17. 1p, 1873. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.84.

18. 2p, 1873. Two forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.85-87.
19. 5p, 1873. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.88-90. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 193.
- 20-23. 1c, 1875-85. Eight forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp. 64-73. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.70.
24. 2½c., 1875. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.91.
25. 6c, 1875. Two forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.93-95.
26. 5c, 1875. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.92.
27. 10c, 1875. Three forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.96-99.
- 30,31. 2½c, 1878-85. Forgery and genuine manuscript cancel: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.100, 01.
- 32,33. 5c, 1878-85. Three forgeries and fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.102-04..
- 37-39. 5c, 1883-85. Three forgeries and fake cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.105-10.
- 40-42. 10c, 1883-85. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.70.
- 70,71. 5c, 1888. Three forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.114-18.
- 73-76 Regular issue, 1889. Essays or reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 128-30B, 1901. Pictures of genuine stamps and selection of forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.119-23.. Two forgeries and genuine cancellation: Alan D. Anyon, "Colombia: The Antioquia Provisional Issue of 1901-1902", *Copacarta*, Vol. 9 (March 1992): 63-73.
11. Late Fee stamp of 1899. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.47.
- . (pictured after Scott listings for Antioquia but not numbered, 1910. Forgery and forger's proof: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.124.
- Bayaca. Genuine manuscript postal cancellations: Howard Frome, "Manuscript Cancels Of Bayaca And Magdalena", *Copacarta*, Vol. 7 (December 1989): 32-40, continued at Vol. 8 (March 1991): 54-57, and at (June 1991): 81-84; more at Vol. 10 (March 1993): 54,55.
- Bolivar.
- 1-3, 10-13. Issues of 1863-66, 1877, and 1879. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.47,48 (Yvert 1-3). Fournier and other forgeries of the 1863-66 issue (pen cancellation is the normal postal obliteration): William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (July 4, 1953): 558,59. The green 10c and 1p, 1863-66: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.5. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.27,28. Two forgeries of the green 10c, a

- forgery of the red 10c, Bogus 1p, 1863-66, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.96-99; see Cross criticism of Earée in *Copacarta*, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63, at p.61.
- 1,2. 10c, 1863-66. Pictures of 14 basic types, Fournier pp.125,29), Sperati, Oswald Schroeder, selection of other forgeries, genuine and fake manuscript cancel: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.125-35. Forgery of the 10c green, 1863: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Bolivar “comparisons”. Senf brothers facsimile of the green 10c, 1863: Varro E. Tyler, “The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 193; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
  3. 1p, 1863. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.136-39.
  5. 10c, 1873. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.140.
  9. 5c, 1878. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.141.
  11. 5c Seebeck issue, 1879. Forgery-reprint: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.142.
  - 12, 10c Seebeck, 1879. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.143. 28. 20c Seebeck, 1880. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.148.
  - 15-17 and 25-28. Bluish laid paper Bolivars, 1879, 1880. Seebeck reprints. Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.71.
  - 19-24. White paper Bolivars, 1880. William Bacon, “Phony Philately” column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (July 4, 1953): 558,59. Fournier forged 80c and 1p(?) and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.48 (Yvert 23,24). Forgeries of the 80c and 1p, fraudulent postmarks, and essay of the 20c: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.28. The 20c green is an error (not essay): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
  - 29-34. Seebeck issue, 1882. Forgery of the 10c and genuine and fake Calman cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp. 149,50.
  - 35,36. Issue of 1882. Senf brothers facsimiles. Varro E. Tyler, “The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 193.
  95. 2c, 1904. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.151.
- Genuine manuscript cancellations: Howard Frome, “Manuscript Cancells Of Bolivar”, *Copacarta*, Vol. 9 (June 1992): 94-97.
- F1. 40c Seebeck Registration stamp, 1879. Reprint-forgery, fake cancellation::Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.146,47.
- F9-F11. Registration stamps of 1903,04. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.48 (Yvert 3-5).
- Cauca. Genuine manuscript cancellations: Howard Frome, “Manuscript Cancells Of Cauca”, *Copacarta*, Vol. 10 (September 1992): 15-18.

## Cundinamarca.

- 1,2. Issue of 1870. John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia, Part IV", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (October 1938): 38-48; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the article). Counterfeits or reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. 1898 and another Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.32; Ken Adams, "The Postage Stamps of Cundinamarca", *Copacarta*, Vol.24 (December 2006; 11-15. See individual stamps below for more citations.
1. 5c, 1870. Genuine stamps from Stones A and B described and illustrated, Michelsen forgery-reprint and a selection of forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp. 153-57.
  2. 10c, 1870. Michelsen forgery-reprint, two forgeries and a selection of forgeries with fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.158-64.
  11. 5c Stone B, 1884. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.176-78.
  13. 10c Typeset issue, 1883. Three types described and illustrated, forgery of each type: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.166-68.
  14. 50c, 1883. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.169,70.
  15. 1p, 1883. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.171,72.
  16. 2r, 1883. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.173.
  - 17-22. Issue of 1886. 1898 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.33; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
  17. 5c, 1885. 11. 5c Stone B, 1884. Reprint-forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.179,80.
  - 18,19. 10c, 1885. Fournier forgery and a selection of forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.181-83.
  20. 20c, 1885. Selection of forgeries and fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.184,85.
  21. 50c, 1885. Forgery and fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.186-89.
  22. 1p, 1885. Forgeries and fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.190-93.
  - F1. Registration stamp, 1883. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.174,75.
- Genuine manuscript cancellations: Howard Frome, "Manuscript Cancels Of Cundinamarca", *Copacarta*, Vol. 10 (June 1993): 76-79.
- Santander. Genuine manuscript cancellations: Howard Frome, "Manuscript Cancels of Santander", *Copacarta*, Vol. 11 (September 1993): 7-10.

## Tolima.

- 1-8. First issue, 1870. F1. Registration stamp, 1883. Description of stamps with pictures of genuine stamps of Settings I,IA ,II, IIA (description, pp.194,95, pictures, pp.197-200); Reprints of IIA and description for the reprints (p.196) with pictures (p.204); Oswald Schroeder forgery, de Thuin forgeries of the series, and selection of other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.194-206. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the*

- World to 1926*, p.48 (Yvert 1-3). The 10c and 5c on buff paper: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.6. de Thuin forgeries: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.63,4. 1886 Official Imitations: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.141,42; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.
- 9-12. Second Issue, 1871. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.48 (Yvert 4-7). 1881 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.142,43; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.63; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.
9. 5c Second Issue, 1871. Two forgeries, two bogus 5ps: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.207-212. Forgery and Reprints: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (July 4, 1953): 558,59. Forgery: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.523,24. Senf brothers facsimile of one of the bogus stamps: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 193. The second bogus 5p is also illustrated in Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.184.
10. 10c, 1871. Private reprint, reprint-forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.213,14.
11. 50c, 1871. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.215.
12. 1p, 1871. Forgery and bogus 2p: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.216,17.
- . Bogus 20c illustrated in Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.185. Attributed to the Boston Gang: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.218.
14. 5c Third Issue, 1879. London Gang forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.219.
- 23-34. 1884 regular issue. Guillermo Arciniegas forgeries. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.72.
29. 25c, 1884. Reprint-forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.221-23.
30. 50c, 1884. Reprint-forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.220,24,25.
31. 1p, 1884. London Gang forgery and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.227,28.
32. 2p, 1884. Reprint-forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.226..
- 36-39. The "Wings" Issue, 1886. Genuine and forgeries of Type A, long wings, genuine (?) Type B, short wings, Guillermo Arciniegas reprint-forgeries and two other forgeries of Type A: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.229-39. Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries in the Scott Catalogue: The Type 3 Stamps of the 1886 issue of Tolima", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 57 (1991)*: 51-58 (these stamps are no longer listed by Scott). Reprints, Fournier forgery of the 1p: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.48 (1886). 1898 Reprints of the 50c and 1p stamps: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.144; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.
- 10c. black and 50c. black, insured letter, 1879. Senf brothers facsimiles: "The Gebrüder Senf



Facsimiles”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1969): 193. Forgery of the 10c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.524,525.

52. 1p, Condor with short wings, 1886. Reprint: William Bacon, “Phony Philately” column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (July 4, 1953): 558,59.

---- Bogus "Honda" overprint (Note in Scott following 71). Two forgeries: John N. Myer, "The 'Honda' Provisional of Tolima (Colombia)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (October 1940): 262-64.

--- Bogus Registration stamps. Boston Gang creation, one of which is illustrated in Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.184. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.218.

---- 5c. yellow or bistre Cubierta (insured letter). Boston Gang creation illustrated in Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.185. Boston Gang bogus stamp and Senf brothers facsimile of it: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.240,41; Varro E. Tyler, “The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 193; Jim Cross, “Forgeries And Reprints”, *Copacarta*, Vol. 13 (March 1996): 65; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the article).

---.50c Cubiertas (insured letter stamps), 1865. Senf brothers facsimile: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.242. Anon., “Forgeries and Reprints The Colombian Cubiertas of 1865”, *Copacarta*, Vol. XI (March 1994): 64. Walter Blell, "Bogus Cubiertas Of Colombia And Tolima", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 6 (December 1980): 10.

Genuine manuscript cancellations: Howard Frome, “Manuscript Cancellations Of Tolima”, *Copacarta*, Vol. 7 (December 1989): 32-40, continued at Vol. 8 (March 1991): 54-57, and at (June 1991): 81-84.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.67.

Postmarks of Departments generally. Forged Departmental postmarks: Jim Cross, “Forgeries And Reprints”, *Copacarta*, Vol. 12 (December 1994): 42; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the article).

### **Congo Democratic Republic.**

616. 10K on 2fr Mobutu, 1968. Forged surcharge. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.28,29.

### **Cook Islands (Rarotonga).**

Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks).

1-8. “Tombstones”, 1892. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.13. Fournier forgeries: Alfred J. Branston, “Is It A Forgery?”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 78 (April 1986): 39. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark and another forgery: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.477. Fournier forgery and forged postmark, forgery with watermark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.48 (Yvert 1-4). J. Dorn

(Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.89. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and forgery of Scott 4 or 7: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.12,13.

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.475,76.

25. ½ on 1p, 1899. Fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.505.

98-100. Silver Jubilee issue, 1935. Fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.485.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, ?, 1910's, 1930's, 22/6/40. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.44.

### **Corfu.**

“Postes Serbes”, postal marking on French and Greek stamps of the Serbian Postal Bureau on the Island of Corfu, 1916-1918. Richard M. Stevens, "Another Fake 'Postes Serbes' Marking", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.) Vol.54 (July 1998): 71,72. Forged postal marking: Richard M. Stevens, “A Study in Overprints? The 'Postes Serbes' Marking”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (March–April 1986): 93-99, at pp.96-98; Richard A. Stevens, "A Study In Overprints – The 'Postes Serbes' Marking", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 197-202.

Italian Occupation, NC1-NC12. Airmail issue of 1941. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.50,1.

### **Costa Rica.**

For a bibliography of Costa Rican literature, see The Society for Costa Rica Collectors, "Index to Costa Rican Philatelic Literature", <http://www.socorico.org/crindex3.html>.

The Forgers: Juan Blanca, Louis Dumonteuil (D'Olivera), James J. Ross (Ross Overprints on remainders), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).

All Waterlow & Sons issues, 1889, 1892, 1901-3 and 1958. Waterlow sample book specimens are perforated 12 ½ : Earl G. Fossum “Waterlow & Sons Ltd. ‘Specimen’ Overprints”, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 13 (September 1973): 25-68, continued at (December 1973): 117.

1-4. Coat of Arms issue of 1863. Hugh Watchorn, “First Issue Of Costa Rica”, *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 92 (January 9, 1959): 9. Six forgeries: John F. Weigand, “Forgeries of Costa Rica”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 26, 1943): 377,78. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.49 (Yvert 1-4). Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.304-7. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, essay of the 1r: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.28,29. Paper VIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.31.

7-15. Provisional issue of 1881,82. Forged surcharges and the Ross cancel: Raul Hernandez, “The Ross Fantasies on First Issue”, *The Oxcart*, No.187 (June 2007): 22-25; J.W. Sauber, “The 1881-1882 Overprints, Genuine and Counterfeit”, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 25 (Fall 1985): 98-120, continued at Vol.26 (Spring 1986): 6-27. Forged surcharges: Anon., “New Forgeries of

- the 1882-1883 Surcharges”, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 18 (June 1978): 36,37. Ross forged surcharges: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, pp.74,75. Forged overprints: John F. Weigand, “Forgeries of Costa Rica”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 26, 1943): 377,78. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.307. Fraudulent cancellation used on remainders bearing unofficial surcharges, applied by J.J. Ross under an arrangement with the Costa Rican government: “Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Herbert Munk”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (September 1952): 263; Alex A. Cohen, “Surcharges On The First Issue of Costa Rica And The “Ross“ Overprints“, *The Oxcart*, No. 40 (1971):79-86. Overprints with different fonts and “Official” were issued for non-postal purposes: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.15. de Thuin forged surcharge on the 1c (block “CTO”), 2c,5c (with UPU in surcharge): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.69-70; James M. Chemi, “de Thuin Costa Rica forgeries“ (reprint of Costa Rica section of *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*), *The Oxcart*, Vol.37 (March 1998): 11-14. Anon., “Kounterfit Korner”, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 4 (April 1964): 65,66.
- 13-15. 5c, 10c, 20c U.P.U. Surcharges for use in January 1883. Genuine and false cancellation: Brian Moorhouse, “Costa Rica --- The 1882-83 U.P.U. Surcharges”, *The Oxcart*, Vol.49 (June 2010): 19-31. Forged surcharges on the 5c (type d), 10c and 20c: Raul F. Hernandez, “More Counterfeits of the 1881-82 Surcharges“, *The Oxcart*, No.189 (December 2007): 59-62. Forged overprint of the 20c on 4r, 1882: Alex A. Cohen, “Costa Rica – Some of the Commonest Counterfeits”, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 18 (September 1978): 75.
- 23,24. 1889. Forged overprint: Anon., “Kounterfit Korner”, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 2 (November 1961): 16-20; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 25-44. Regular Issues, 1889 and 1892. Fraudulent postmark on remainders: “Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (September 1952): 266. Genuine and fraudulent cancellations of the Soto Portrait Issue: James A. Quigley, “The Soto Portrait Issue of 1889”, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 16 (September 1976): 91,92, continued at (December 1976): 122-124, at Vol.17 (March 1977): 164, and at (June 1977): 37-40.
- Remainders and fraudulent 19<sup>th</sup> century postmarks: Commander D.L. Gordon, “Costa Rica: Forged, Bogus and Remainder Cancellations”, *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (March-August 1976): 89,90.
- Postal, telegraph and remainder target cancellation, 1892-1911. H.D. Mitchell, "The Target Cancellation Of Costa Rica", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No. 11 (July 1956): 180-89.
- 45-100, J1-J8 and O37-O47, 1901-11. Remainder cancellations. William H. Lyons, “Costa Rica: An Introduction to bar-cancels”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 58 (May-June 1966): 80,81, continued at (July-August 1966): 108-10. Remainders are canceled with groups of thin parallel bars: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Remainder cancellations of 45-57, 59-68: “Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (September 1952): 269,71. Cancellation of Remainders and 59-69, unofficially imperforate, with inverted centers and on paper of various colors: James A. Quigley, “Some Notes On The 1907 Issue Of Costa Rica”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 40 (June 16, 1945):

- 348,49. Remainder cancellation: William H. Lyons, "Notes On The Bar-Cancels", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (May 1961): 93-106.
- 45-57. New Currency issue, 1901. The 1948 Private reprints (in different colors): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 54; Hector R. Mena, "The Historical Background of the 1901 Costa Rica Stamp Issue", *The Oxcart*, No. 167 (June 2002): 56-58.
58. 1c on 20c, 1905. Forged surcharge: Earl G. Fossum, "The 'Juan Blanca' Counterfeit Surcharges", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 14 (March 1974) 15-20. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 59-68. Portraits, 1907. Remainder cancellations illustrated and distinguished from similar postal cancellation: Thomas P. Myers, "Costa Rica's 1907 stamp series: an opportunity to specialize", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 20, 2010): 32,33.
87. 1c on 10c, black, perf. 14x11, 1911. Genuine and fraudulent cancellation: Alex A. Cohen, "Costa Rica – Some of the Commonest Counterfeits", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 18 (September 1978): 75. Purported "Coereos" errors are bogus: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 93-99. 2c value of the Provisional issue, overprinted on Telegraph stamps, 1911. Carlos Sáenz, M.D., "Notes On The Forgeries Of The Surcharges 'Correos 2 Centimos' On Telegraph Stamps of 1911", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 12 (June 1972): 74,75. Hal T. Edwards, "A Grid to Assist in Detecting the forgeries of the 1910 'Dos Centimos' Overprints", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 25 (Fall 1985): 124-25. Remainder cancellation and forgeries of the overprint: Alfonso Peralta, "The 1911 Provisional Overprints", translated and adapted by Hector Mena, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 48 (September 2009): 31-39. Forgery of the inverted overprint: Hector Mena, "1911 Overprints with Inverted Correos and Bar Cancel", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 49 (September 2010): 45, 50. Scott 94 with target cancel is a forgery: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 94b. Inverted "Correos" on 10c blue Telegraph stamp. Forged overprint: Anon., "Kounterfit Korner", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (May 1961): 91,92.
111. Forged double overprints: J.W. Sauber, "The 'Correos 1922' Overprint". *The Oxcart*, Vol. 26 (Winter 1986): 131-132.
- 111C-111H. 1922. Three forgeries: H.D. Mitchell, "Recognizing The Counterfeits Of The 'Coffee-Bag' Overprints", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 1, Nos.9,10 (May, June 1955): 157,58, additional comment from Ferman Rodriguez-Gilan at Vol.2, No.6 (February 1956): 84,85; reprinted in *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (August 1961): 132-34. Ten forgeries of overprint: Dr. Carlos Sáenz Mata, "The Coffee Bar Surcharges of 1922 & Their Forgeries", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 12 (June 1972): 37-43.
- 111J Circular Coffee overprint, 1923. Earl G. Fossum, "The Circular Coffee Overprint: Glamorizing A Long-Neglected Issue", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 12 (December 1972): 69-75. Earl G. Fossum, "The 'Juan Blanca' Counterfeit Surcharges", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 14 (March 1974): 15-20.
- 136-139. Provisional issue of 1925. Earl G. Fossum, "The 'Juan Blanca' Counterfeit Surcharges", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 14 (March 1974): 15-20.
147. Lindbergh Central American Tour Surcharge, 1928. Forged surcharge. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.75. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 80

- (January 1967): 246,48. Fred O. Neil Gomez, "A Study of the 'Lindbergh' Overprint" (tran'l from *Filatelía Costrarricense*), *The Oxcart*, Vol. 3 (April 1963): 42-45, more at Vol. 6 (June 1968): 100. Private reprints of the surcharge: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
150. 13c on 40c Telegraph stamp, 1929. Forged surcharge: Harry Eisenstein, "Focus on Scott 150: The Thirteen Centimos Surcharge of 1929", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 24 (Winter 1984): 103-7; reprinted at Vol.40 (June 2000): 44,52. Forged surcharge: Anon., Kounterfit 'Korner', *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (November 1960): 11,12.
- B1. Semi Postal stamp, 1922. Forged surcharge: Earl G. Fossum, "The 'Juan Blanca' Counterfeit Surcharges", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 14 (March 1974): 15-20.
- C2. 10c Provisional Airmail stamp, 1930. Inverted or double overprints are bogus: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- C3-C5. Provisional Airmail issue, 1930-32. The existence of genuine inverted or double surcharges is in doubt: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- C12-C82. SCADTA stamps, 1920-32. Forgeries of the control overprint: Gerard Marquis letter to the editor, *The American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (December 1981): 1 (?).
- C14. 40c Air Mail, black overprint on Telegraph Stamp, 1932. Thirteen forged overprints: Earl G. Fossum, "The 'Juan Blanca' counterfeit Surcharges", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 14 (March 1974): 15-20. Unofficial inverted and double overprints were made from a defaced plate: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- C121-C123. Inscribed soccer type Air Mail stamps, 1946. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.53,54 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 179-87).
- C145-C147. Provisional issue, 1947. Forged surcharge: Alvaro Bonilla Lara, "A Contemporary Counterfeit" (tran'l from *Filatelía Costrarricense* o.37 by G.M. Franklyn), *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (February 1961): 61,62.
- J1-J8. Postage Due stamps, 1903. Remainder cancellations. Citations are at "45-100, J1-J8 and O37-O47", above.
- O1-O7. Official stamps, 1883-85. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.68: James M. Chemi, "de Thuin Costa Rica forgeries" (reprint of Costa Rica section of *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*), *The Oxcart*, Vol.37 (March 1998): 11-14.
- O17. 10c Official, 1880. Forged overprint: Anon. note, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 12 (December 1972): 67.
- O58. 15c revalued official stamp of 1920. Dr. Carlos Sáenz Mata, "Forgeries of the 1917-1920 Officials" (tran'l from *Filitalia Costrarricense*, No.52 (October-December 1963): 4-6) and Comment, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 15 (June 1975): 40,41.
- . Bogus Ross Official Overprint on Scott 1-15. Forgery of the bogus Ross overprint: Earl G. Fossum, letter to the Editor, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 4 (January 1964): 27.
- Ultramar (specimen) overprints and specimens for UPU, Albert J. Hart, "The Ultramar Overprints – An Update", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 39 (December 1999): 123-25.

### Guanacaste:

31-34. Scott type g overprint, 1885. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.68; James M. Chemi, "de Thuin Costa Rica forgeries" (reprint of Costa Rica section of James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*), *The Oxcart*, Vol.37 (March 1998): 11-14..

35-38. Scott type h overprint, 1885. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.69; James M. Chemi, "de Thuin Costa Rica forgeries" (reprint of Costa Rica section of *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*), *The Oxcart*, Vol.37 (March 1998): 11-14.

Fraudulent Liberia postmark, by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.70; James M. Chemi, "de Thuin Costa Rica forgeries" (reprint of Costa Rica section of *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*), *The Oxcart*, Vol.37 (March 1998): 11-14.

Telegraph cancellations: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook by Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (July 1953): 187-96.

### Crete.

The Forgers: Alfred Baguet, Gundman & Stangel/ Fournier, Jan Spetsiotis (overprints).

---- Therison Revolutionary Stamps, 1905 (unlisted in Scott). Max Kremzar, "Crete: The Revolutionary Stamps of 1905", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 241-55. Fournier forgeries of Vlastos 34A-36A: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.77.

1-46. British and Russian administrations, 1898-99. Forgeries and reprints, genuine and fraudulent postmarks, Chas S. Thompson, "Counterfeits of Crete", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (February 6, 1943): 519-23. See stamps and series below for more citations.

1. 20pa violet Handstamped, British Sphere issue of 1898. William R. Liberman, "Some Forgeries of Crete No. 1 and How to Recognize Them", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (May 1977): 368-71. Charles S. Thompson, "The Counterfeits of the First Six Issues of Crete", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 8 (1942): 17-26. Charles S. Thompson, "Crete Number One", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 33 (January 24, 1942): 529. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.429. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (December 1931): 187-89. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.49 (Yvert 1).

2-5. Square British Sphere issues of 1898 and 1899.

a. Gundmann & Stangle forgeries.

b. Gundmann & Stangle/ Fournier forgeries.

a,b. Gundman & Stangle/ Fournier forgeries of the 20pa stamps: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.76. a. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection" column, *American*

*Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (January 1967): 276,77. a. Charles S. Thompson, "Counterfeits of the First Six Issues of Crete", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 8* (1942) 17-26. a. Grundmann reprints of the 20pa stamps: P.L. Pemberton, "The Story of Crete and her Stamps", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (July 1932): 130,31, continued at (August 1932): 163. Forgery and Fournier cancel: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (December 1931): 187-89. b. Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.49,50 (Yvert 2,4,3,5). Reprints and fraudulent postmark on the 20pa violet: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. II, p.429.

Genuine postmarks on 1-5: Douglas Armstrong, "British Army Post in Crete – and its Stamps", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 55 (November 16, 1949): 137.

10-13. Russian Sphere Coat of Arms issue of 1899. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Th. Nikitenski, "1899 Stamps Of The Russian Detachment On Crete Island", *Russian Philatelist*, No.4 (February 1963): 16-22, at pp.18-20. Charles S. Thompson, "Counterfeits of the First Six Issues of Crete", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 8* (1942): 17-26. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.50 (Yvert, Russian Post Office 6-13).

14-46. Russian Sphere Seven-color series (Scott 14-34) and Five-color series (Scott 35-46), 1899. William R. Liberman, "Forged Postmarks of the Russian 7- and 4-Color Stamps of Crete", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (June 1977): p.458. William R. Liberman, "Forged Postal Cancellations Of The Russian Seven- And Four-Color Stamps of Crete", *Rossica*, journal of the Rossica Society of Russian Philately, No.84 (1973): 45-49. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Charles S. Thompson, "Counterfeits of the First Six Issues of Crete", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 8* (1942): 17-26. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.50 (Yvert, Russian Post Office 14-16). Fournier forgery: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Crete Russian "comparisons". Rough perforations on forgeries of the Seven-color series: Don Glickstein, "AP Philatelic Notebook", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (June 1985): 541,42, at p.541; Th. Nikitenski, "1899 Stamps Of The Russian Detachment On Crete Island", *Russian Philatelist*, No.4 (February 1963): 16-22, at pp.20-22.

85-95. Forgeries of overprint errors: William R. Liberman, "The Small EΛΛ AE Overprint Errors", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (April 1978): 341-44.

## **Croatia.**

1-8. Overprinted issue 1941. Forged regular overprint and forged sideways, inverted and double overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 1-8). Jerome V. Colich, "Forgeies of N.D.H. 1941-45 issues", *The Trumpeter*, Vol. XII, Winter-Spring 1984): 50,51.

9-23. Issue overprinted with shield, 1941. Forged overprint. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 9-23).

24,25. 1941. Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 41,42).



- 26-29. 1941. Forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 43-46).
35. 2k Zagreb Cathedral, 1941-43. private cancellation with genuine canceller: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 78).
- 437A. 3.50-Kune, Definitive, 2000. Anon., "Croatian Post reports counterfeits", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 12, 2007): 12.
- (Noted in Scott following B2, but not numbered). King Peter II issue (Yugoslavia 142-54 overprinted, 1941. Fraudulent overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 24-38).
- B73-B75. Croatian Storm Division stamps, 1944. Perforated and imperforate forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 170-72, Michel 170-172, Imperforate).
- B76. Souvenir Sheet of Croatian Storm Division stamps, 1944. Forgeries and Reprints: C. Michael Mc Adams, "The Croatia Storm Division", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (November 1989): 457-66. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Block 8). Jerome V. Colich, "Forgeies of N.D.H. 1941-45 issues", *The Trumpeter*, Vol. XII, Winter-Spring 1984): 50,51.
- J1-J5. Postage Due overprinted stamps, 1941. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Postage Due 1-5).

## **Cuba<sup>29</sup>.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Giovanni Patroni, Miguel Segui, Spiro Brothers, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini.

- . Republic of Cuba Revolutionary Government 5c and 10c essays, 1871, Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, pp.83,84. Forgeries, including new values: *Phantom Philately*, pp.84-86.
- 1-4. Figure facing right, 1855. Postal forgery of the ½r p, 1855: Alfredo Navarro Payá, "The First Postal Forgery Circulated In Cuba", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999): 131-34. Postal forgeries: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.6,7. Four forgeries of the ½r p and two forgeries of the 1r p and essays: R.B. Preston, "Cuba Illustrations of Originals and Forgeries", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.179-86. Two forgeries of the 2r p (3,4), 1855, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.308,9.
- 5-8,15. ¼r p Provisional stamps, 1855-56 and 1860. Fournier and other forged surcharges. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.325 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 4, 11 and 12). Forged type 2 surcharge (Scott 7,8): Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, p.187. Measurements of genuine and forged surcharge, genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.309,10.

---

<sup>29</sup> For a country forgeries index of references in English and Spanish, see Ernesto Cuesta, "Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature" (Internet Edition), <http://www.philat.com/biblio/>, click "Index", scroll down to "forgeries".



- 12-14. Issues on white smooth paper, 1857. Five forgeries of the ½p and 1r p, 1857: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.30,31. Forgeries, genuine postmark, remainder and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.310,11. Postal forgeries of the ½p and 1r p, 1857, Fournier forgery of the 2r p, 1857, other forgeries of the issue of 1857: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.325 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 1-10). Forgeries of 1r and fraudulent cancellations: Roberto M. Rosenda, "Cuba – The Postal Forgeries of the 1 Real Value of the 1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (January 1975): 26-33.
- 16-21. Left facing Queen, 1862-64. Forgery of the ¼r p, 1862: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, p.188; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.325 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 12). Forgery of the ¼r p, 1862 and two forgeries of the 1864 stamps (17-21), and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.311-14. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.160,61.
22. ¼r overprinted "66", 1866. Forged overprint on 2<sup>nd</sup> forgery of Scott 17 and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.314; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.5, p.188.
- 23-30. Regular issues, "1866" and "1867". Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.326,25 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 13-25). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.160,61. Papers XX and XLI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.58,57 and pp.102-4. Two forgeries of the issue dated "1866" and forgery of the "1867" dated issue, fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.314,15.
- 31-34. Regular issue dated "1868". *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.326 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 26-29). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.315,16. Spiro Brothers forgery of the 10c stamp: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #349, *Linn's Stamp News* (March 25, 2001): 6.
- 35-37. "Habilitados" issues, 1868. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.320.
- 38-41. Regular issue dated "1869". Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.316.
- 42-45. "Habilitados" issue, 1869. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.320. Amateur, "Notes and Queries", Vol. XII *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1874): 28,29.
- 46-49. Regular issue of 1870. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.326 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 34-37). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.316,317. Paper XIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early*

- Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.44,45. Sperati forgery of the 5c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.131,32 and Plate 85.
- 50-53. Regular issue of 1871. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.326 (Yvert, Spanish West Indies 38-41). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.317,18. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Paper XLII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.103,4. Forgery of the 50c: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp. 189,90.
- .54-57. King Amadeo issue of 1873. Spiro Brothers forgeries: "Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #347, *Linn's Stamp News* (February 26, 2001): 8. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (March 1969): 243. N. Imperato and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.51 (Yvert, Cuba 1-4). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.319,20. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Paper XLIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.119,20. Forgery of the 25c and postal forgery of the 1p: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.191-94.
- 60,61. 50c values of the issue of 1874. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.189-90. Proof of the 50c gray: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 63-65. 12½c, 25c and 50c Coat of Arms, 1875. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. N. Imperato forgery of the 12½c: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.51 (Cuba, 1875).
66. 1p Coat of Arms, 1875. N. Imperato forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.51 (Cuba, 1875).
- 67-87. Issues of 1876, 1877, 1878 and 1879. Forgeries of the Regular issue of 1876: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.51 (Yvert 13-16). Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See stamps below for more citations.
77. 10c stamp, 1878. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.132 and Plate 85.
81. 1p stamp of the 1878 issue. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.78.
83. 10c stamp dated "1879". Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.132 and Plate 85.
103. 5c, Date omitted from design, 1882. Postal forgery: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.204.
- 125,26. 5c stamps of the 1883-86 issue. Postal forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.51 (1883-88).
144. 5c olive gray stamp of the 1890-97 issue. Postal forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.51 (Yvert 76); Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).

- 156-75. Left-facing figure, 1898. The 4m, Newspaper stamp: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.14. Forgery of the 6c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.321. Fournier and a second forgeries of the 60c: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.79. Fournier and N. Imperato forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks on 173-75, 176-226A, High values of 1898 issue and the 1898-99 issue: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.51,52 (Yvert 114-16 and 117-35). Forgeries of higher values: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.204.
- 176-220. High values of the 1898-99 issue. Fournier and N. Imperato forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.51,52 (Yvert 114-16 and 117-35).
- 221-26A. U.S. Administration, peso surcharges, 1899. Forged overprints: Arthur J. Trumbull, "Overprinted U.S. Postage Stamps" (Cuba), *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 20 (January 1949): 6-8, at p.8.
- 222Ad. 2c on 2c, Type IV, inverted surcharge, 1899. Forged inverted surcharge: Peter A. Robertson, "A Painful Discovery – Cuban Overprints And Surcharges", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 104-108.
232. 1c on 3c, First Republic Issue, 1902. Private reprint of surcharge: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 98 (January 26, 1957): 121.
- C2. Lindbergh overprint, 1928. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 7 (June 1945): 475; reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 42 (March 9, 1946): 19.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 12, p.75; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".
- Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

## Cyprus.

- The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Jean de Sperati, Harold Treherne (overprints).
- A1-A46. Stamps of Great Britain used in Cyprus, 1870-1880. Plating information and genuine cancellations: *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.I* (Second Edition), pp.353,54.
- 1-7. Overprinted regular issue of 1880. Measurements of overprints and plate numbers: *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.354.
- Measurement of the genuine overprint on the 1p, 2½p, 4p, 6p, 1sh values: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.14; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.13. Table of plate numbers of British stamps that were overprinted: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Three forgeries of overprint and genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.321-23. Forged overprint on the 2½p stamp: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.80.

Forged overprint on 6p applied over a duplex cancel from Catford in the London District: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum, Forged Overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 23, 2010): 42.

- 16,18,19,26,27. ½pi on ½pi stamps, 1882-86. Measurement of overprints: *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.356.
37. 45 pi Victorian Key Type, 1894. Sperati forgery and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.40 and Plate 5.
- 44,46,47. 9pi, 18pi and 45pi of the Edward VII issue, 1903. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.40,41 and Plate 5; additional Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.8-11 and Plate A. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – II", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (June 1953): 223-27.
- 83-88. KGV, 1921-23. Forged cancellations dated "LIMASSOL 14 MR 25": *Scott Specialized Classic Catalogue*.
84. 9pi KGV, 1921-23. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.15 (Scott number changed from 85). Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.14.
86. 45pi KGV, 1921-23. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.15 (Scott number changed from 92).
- 128b, horizontal pair, imperforate between, 1934. Fake: Paul Kayfetz, "Cyprus imperforate -- between pair faked", *Lynn's Stamp News*, (December 25, 1995): 10.
- Genuine cancellations. *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.349-53.
- Ten Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 981, AP – 25 95, to 1942. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.45,46.

### **Cyrenaica.**

- CBO1. Airpost Semi-Postal Official Stamp, 1934. Fake made from CB3: Vittorio Lo Bianca, Inc., "Italian Colonies Official Airmail Found Faked", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 102 (February 22, 1958): 290; also *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 90 (February 21, 1958): 59.
- Fraudulent postmarks: Bernard Fink, "Used Airmail Collecting", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (March 15, 1950): 22,23.

### **Czechoslovakia.**

The Forgers: J. Hrdina/ K. Dusil, Novotny, Jaroslav Svanda (overprints and reperforations), Peter Winter (postmarks), Robert Wrona (postmarks).

Forerunners.

Austrian and Hungarian stamps used in Czechoslovakia, October 28, 1918- February 24, 1919. Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.31, p.131.

- . 10h and 20h, Boy Scouts Delivery Service Stamps, 1918. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.347-64. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.7 (Nos.1-2). Forgeries of basic stamps and Masaryk overprint: Sheldon Levy, article from *SOSSI Journal*, Vol. 9 (December 1960): <http://www.sossi.org/fakes/forgeries.htm>
- 1-20. Hradcany issues, 1918-19. Imperforate 10h, 100h, 200h, and perforated 200h: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp. 30-37. Weipert and other forgeries: J.H. Marton, "In the Forger's Workshop", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 34 (January 1942): 132,33. The imperforate 25h, 100h, 200h, 400h, Weipert forgeries: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (May 1941): 18; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.8. Forged perforations on the Imperforate issue: L.N.& M. Williams, "The 'Hradschin' Stamps of Czechoslovakia", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (February 1939): 215-17; similar material by the same authors in *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (June-July 1944): 6-8.
3. 10h imperforate of Hradcany issue. Forged gutter pair: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.30,31.
- 38-40. High values of 1919 imperforated (and redesigned) Hradcany issue. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.38-45. The 300h, Weipert forgery: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (May 1941): 18; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.8 (47A).
- 43,45,47. 10h, 20h, 30h perforated Hradcany issue of 1919-20. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.16-29. Forgery of the 30h: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.8 (No.47A).
- 43a,45a,47a. 10h, 20h, 30h imperforate, 1919-20. Fakes made from the perforated stamps: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, p.46. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (December 1940): 15. Fakes of 43a and 45a made by trimming perforations: L.N.& M. Williams, "The 'Hradschin' Stamps of Czechoslovakia", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (February 1939): 215-17. Hradcany fakes made by altering perforations of a corresponding common stamp. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.47-56.
- 61-63. Masaryk issue of 1920. Fake imperforate stamps made by trimming the perforations. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.128.
- 71,73,73a,b,87,87a,b,88,88a,89a. "Chainbreaker" stamps, 1920 and 1920-25 issues. Forgeries and fakes: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.146-163. The 60h stamp: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.32. The 60h stamp: J.H. Marton, "In the Forger's Workshop", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 34 (January 1942): 132,33; A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (May 1942): 255; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 3, pp. 76,77; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.9.
72. 50h Chainbreaker. Two postal forgeries: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, pp.162,63.
- 74,75. The Hussite stamps, 1920. Imperforate fakes made by trimming the perforations: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, p.164.

- 76-81, 92-94. Agriculture and Science stamps, 1920 and 1923. Imperforate and reperforated fakes: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.165-168.
- 82-91. "Doves", 1920-25. Forgeries and fakes: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.137-145. Postal forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.52 (1920-25). Forgeries of the 50h, 100h, 185h, 250h: J.H. Marton, "In the Forger's Workshop", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 34 (January 1942): 132,33 Postal forgery of the 50h: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, pp.162,63.
194. Bedrich Smetana issue of 1934. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp. 205,6.
- 200,1, and 200a,201a. Czech anthem issue of 1934. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.207-224. The Souvenir sheets: Varro E. Tyler, "Identifying Some Forgeries of Bolivia and Czechoslovakia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (April 1986): 351, at p.352; for another view, see letter of Henry Hahn in *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (July 1986): 613 and reply of author on the same page. Milo Barry, "Czech Music Sheet Counterfeits", *The Souvenir Issue*, Vol.II (September 1938): 3. J. Hrdina/ K. Dusil forgeries of the souvenir sheets and another set of forgeries: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (April 1948): 447-54 (and Spying Eye *Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.13-19). J. Hrdina/ K. Dusil forgeries: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.9.
206. Battle of Arras issue of 1935. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.227,28.
- 236-38. B.I.T. overprinted issue of 1937. Forged overprint. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.229-32.
239. Bratislava Philatelic Exhibition Souvenir Sheet, 1937. Milo Barry, "Bratislava Counterfeits", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 22 (February 12, 1938): 222.
- 2890A. 3k Brno definitive issue of 1994. Savoy Horvath, "Counterfeit stamps confiscated during raids on kiosks in Prague", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 22, 1995): 14.
- 2967A. 4k definitive issue of 1996-97. Savoy Horvath, "Czech Republic has counterfeiting problem", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 11, 1999): 10.
3176. 6.40-koruna Pansy stamp, 1992(?). Postal forgery: Anon., "Czechoslovak Specialist' notes Pansy stamp postal counterfeits", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 19, 2004): 52.
- Peter Winter fraudulent cancellations: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.
- B1-B123. Czechoslovak Post Overprints, 1919<sup>30</sup>. Forgeries of the overprint and expert marks: Roy A. Dehn, *The Pošta Československá Overprints* (Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1985), pp.5-7. See series below for more citations.

<sup>30</sup> The postal authorities also overprinted lightly cancelled copies on hand, as well as the few unused copies in stock.. In the case of the previously used copies, the overprint is over the

- B1-B23. Czechoslovak Post Overprint A on Austrian stamps of 1916-18. Forged overprint: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.75-82. Forged black overprint on the 6h: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (May 1942): 255; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.10. Measurements of the genuine overprint: Roy A. Dehn, *The Pošta Československá Overprints* (Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1985), pp.7-9,38.
- B26-B31, B40-B54, B75. Czechoslovak Post Overprint D on Austrian newspaper and postage due stamps, 1919. Forged overprint: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.101-106. Measurements of the genuine overprint: Roy A. Dehn, *The Pošta Československá Overprints* (Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1985), pp.16,17,42.
- B32,B33, B37-B39, B58-B63. Czechoslovak Post Overprint B on Austrian special handling, airmail, and postage due stamps, 1919. Forged overprint: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.83-94. Forged overprint on B37-B39: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.56-8 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-3). Measurements of the genuine overprint: Roy A. Dehn, *The Pošta Československá Overprints* (Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1985), pp.23-26, 39,40.
- B34-B36, B83-B90. Czechoslovak Post Overprint C on Austrian special handling stamps and Hungarian stamps, 1919. Forged overprint: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.95-100. Measurements of the genuine overprint: Roy A. Dehn, *The Pošta Československá Overprints* (Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1985), pp.12,13, 41.
- B55-B57. Czechoslovak Post Overprint E on Austrian postage due stamps, 1919. Forged overprint: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.107,8. Measurements of the genuine overprint: Roy A. Dehn, *The Pošta Československá Overprints* (Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1985), pp.15,16,43.
- B64-B82, B91-B99, B100-B102. Czechoslovak Post Overprint F on Hungarian stamps, 1919. Forged overprint: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.109-116. Measurements of the genuine overprint: Roy A. Dehn, *The Pošta Československá Overprints* (Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1985), pp.18,44.
- B104-B123. Czechoslovak Post Overprint G on Hungarian postage due stamps, 1919. Forged overprint: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.117-123. Measurements of the genuine overprint: Roy A. Dehn, *The Pošta Československá Overprints* (Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1985): 21,45.
- B124-B129. First anniversary of the Czechoslovak Republic issue of 1919. Fake imperforate stamps made by trimming the perforations: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries*

---

cancellation and there may be a second cancellation (over the overprint). This entire set, while officially issued, was philatelically inspired. Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 51 (September 1959): 66.

- of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.61,62. The 15h, 50h, 120h values: fakes made by reperfoming the stamps: *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.63-65. Fake commemorative cancellations: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.66-69.
- B133-B136. Jubilee issue of 1923. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.169-185.
- B137-B139. International Olympic Congress overprinted issue of 1925. Forged overprint on genuine stamps. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.187-193. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (May 1942): 255; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.10.
- B140-B143. Sokol Congress overprinted issue of 1926. Forged overprint. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, at pp.198-201.
- C1-C9. Provisional air-mail issue of 1920. Forged surcharges. Features of the genuine overprints: Henry Hahn, "The First Airmail Issue of Czechoslovakia", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 43 (July 1981): 653-61, Figure 8 on p.659. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.233-72. Forged surcharge on Scott C1-C6: Erich Haide, *Check to the Forgers: Forgeries of Current Interest and Their Marks of Recognition*, pp.39-44. Novotny forgery of the surcharge of the imperforate 24k: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc.: *an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., p.5. Forged surcharge on Scott C1-C6: L.N. and M. Williams, "Hradschin' Stamps of Czecheslovakia", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (June-July 1944): 6-8, at p.8 (similiar material was published by the authors under the same title in *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (February 1939): 215-17); another view to that of Williams brothers: O.G. Fraser letter to the Editor, *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (March 1939): 275; J.H. Marton, "In the Forger's Workshop", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 34 (January 1942): 132,33; A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (March 1943): 202; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.10. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.38,39.
- E1,E2,E3a. Special Delivery stamps of 1919-21. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.275-87.
- J25, J26, J28. 60h and 100h Provisional Postage Due stamps of 1923-26. Forged surcharge. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.299-308.
- J37. 30h on 15h, Postage Due stamp of 1925. Forged surcharge. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.309,10.
- J52a. 50h on 50h Postage Due error, 1927. Forged surcharge: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.311-313. Fake made from J53: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (May 1941): 18; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.10.
- J57. 200h on 500h Postage Due stamp, 1927. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps* pp.314,15.
- OL1, OL2. Local Official stamps, 1918. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.



P26. 10h Souvenir Sheet, Bratislava Philatelic Exhibition, 1937. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.289-98. Anon., "Prominent Sheets Called Forgeries", citing Milo Barry, *The Souvenir Issue*, Vol. I (February 1938): 56.

Forged Expertization Markings. J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.9-15e, 9-15f.

Bohemia and Moravia (German Protectorate):

1-19. Provisional issue, 1939. Three forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia Michel 1-19). Measurements of the overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

20-26, 49-51. Linden Leaves and buds, 1939-41. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia Michel 20-37).

B15-B17. Wartime Winter Relief, 1943. Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia Michel 114-16).

B18,B20, B21. Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia Michel 126, 131, 132).

B20. Heydrich miniature sheet, 1943 (not separately listed by Scott). Two forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia "so-called Heydrich block").

O3,O6. 50h, 1K Official stamps, 1941. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia Officials, Michel 3 and 6).

P12. 5h Newspaper stamp, 1943. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia Newspaper stamp Michel 43).

Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" ("Stamps of Bohemia and Moravia with fraudulent cancellation").

Theresienstadt Ghetto:

----. Parcel Admission Stamp. Ten forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia Theresinstadt Michel 1). Private reprint and forgeries: Henry F. Kahn, "The Third Reich – Concentration Camp and Ghetto Mail System Under the Nazi Regime (Part III)", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.18 (January 1967): 30-33. F.W. Pollack, Note, *The Holyland Philatelist*, Vol. V, No. 52/53 (February/ March 1959): 1107.

----. Red Cross Propaganda Blocks. Three forgeries and reprint with back-dated cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia Theresinstadt "Red Cross Propaganda Blocks").

## Slovakia.

2-12. Overprinted Czech Coat of Arms stamps, 1939. Fraudulent overprint: Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (*Michel Slovakia* 2-12).

13-23. Diagonal overprint of Czech buildings and scenes, 1939. Forged overprint: Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (*Michel Slovakia* 13-19 and *Michel Slovakia* 20-22).

P1-P9. Diagonal overprint of Czech Newspaper Stamps, 1939. Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (*Michel Slovakia* 26-34).

Czechoslovak Legion Post (formerly Scott Siberia 34-45):

1-3. 1919. Reminders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

4. Embossed stamp, 1919. Reprints and two forgeries: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (May 1941): 18; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.32.

## Dahomey.

1-16. The "Group Type" issue, 1899-1905. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fraudulent cancellation: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 12. Also see French Congo 18-34.

29-31. Ballay type stamps, 1906-07. See French Guinea 45-47. David Jennings-Bramly, "The Ballay forgeries", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol.41 (March 1991): 6,7. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps* H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.98,99 (Ivory Coast).

C11-13. High values of 1942 Airmail issue. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.104-7.

Fournier fraudulent postmark used 1899-1912. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.52 (1915).

## Danish West Indies.

1-4. 3c, 4c Coat of Arms issues of 1856-1873. The 3c, 1866-72: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.52 (Yvert 1-3). Two forgeries of the 3c, 1866-72, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.323,24. 1981 reprint of the 3c on yellowish paper, 1930 and 1942 reprints of the 3c on white paper and the 4c: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; R. King-Farlow and J. Schmidt-Andersen, "Reprints of the Stamps of Denmark And Danish West Indies", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 59 (August 1950): 163-71, at pp.168,69,71.

5-13. Crown and Post Horn issue of 1874-79. Spiro Brothers forgeries of the 1c, 3c, 4c, 7c, 14c, and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.81; Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.324,25; H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.44,45. N. Imperato forgeries of the 7c and 14c: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.52 (Yvert 9 and 12). Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Paper LX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An*

*Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.142. Fake of the 14c stamp made from a 12c stamp: Victor E. Engstrom, "The Closer One Looks ... Danish West Indies, Scott #12", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View* (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 109-12. Proofs: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.33.

51-58. Christian X issue of 1915. Victor E. Engstrom, "Danish West Indies Christian X Stamps and Fraudulent postmarks", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (September 1983): 805-7,56, reprinted in *The Posthorn*, Vol. 41 (May 1984): 87-92.

Genuine cancellations: J. Alfred Birch, "Postal History of the United States Virgin Islands (Formerly the Danish West Indies)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (February 1964): 347-60, at p.350.

J1-J4. Postage Due issue of 1902. Fournier forgery and another forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.82. George B. Sloane, "Counterfeit Danish West Indies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (October 1932): 60. Two forgeries: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 7 (April 1945): 369-70, continued at Vol. 9 (September 1946): 30,31 (reprinted in *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.20,21), reprinted at *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 41 (December 29, 1945): 435. A. Krassa, "Counterfeits of the Danish West Indies Dues", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 1 (October 8, 1932): 132. Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.52 (Yvert 1- 4).

J5-J8. Numeral Postage Due stamp, 1905-13. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.11. Forgery of the 5b: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.83.

### **Danube and Black Sea Railway.**

Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprintings differentiated, three forgeries, forged cancellations: Denwood N. Kelly, "The Danube And Black Sea Railway (The Local Post of Kirstindje and Czernavoda, 1867-71)", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (May 1951): 68-72 and Plates, continued at (June 1951): 81-86.

20 pa, 1867. Forgery: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.1 (Third Revised Edition)* (Author, Jamaica, N.Y., 1963): 117.

### **Danube Steam Navigation Company (D.D.S.G.).**

All issues. Peter Kelley, "The Danube Steam Navigation Company", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 114 (March 12, 1970): 93. E.F. Hurt, "The Danube Posts and the Danube Steam Navigation Company", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 35 (December 1942): 91. Reprints: Gregory Frantz, "A New Look at the Stamps of the Danube Steam Navigation Company", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 111 (April 1997): 340-45; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1(revised), pp.169-76; E.F. Hurt and Derwood N. Kelly "The Danube Steam Navigation Company", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (July 1950): 777-785 (continuation of article from earlier issues). Reprints and forgeries: S. Ringström and H.E. Tester, *The private ship letter stamps of the world: Part 2 Australia – Europe – South America*, (The Authors, n.d.), pp.49-55; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.11,12; Adolf Passer, *The Stamps of Turkey* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1938): 225-27.

- . 17 Soldi, 1866. Three reprints and three forgeries: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide* 7-8: *D.D.S.G.*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983, pp.4,5,24-29. Two forgeries and 1877 Reprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.326,27. Paper XXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.71,72. Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.33.
- . 10 Soldi, mauve, perf.9½, 1866. Three reprints and three forgeries: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide*, 7-8: *D.D.S.G.*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983, pp.4-11. Two forgeries and 1877 Reprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.327. Paper XXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.71,72. Reprint: *Reprints of 7Postal Adhesive Stamps*, p.33.
- . 10 Soldi, green, perf.9½, 1868. Three reprints and three forgeries: Barefoot, , 7-8: *D.D.S.G.*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983, pp.4,5,12-17. Two forgeries and 1877 Reprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.327,28. Paper XXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.72. Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.33.
- . 10 Soldi, red, 1871. Three reprints and three forgeries: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide*, 7-8: *D.D.S.G.*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983, pp.4,5,18-23. Forgery and 1877 Reprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.328. Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.33.

Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.211-13.

Genuine and forged postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.328.

## **Danzig.**

The Forgers: Herbert Kull.

- 1-15. Overprinted issue of 1920. Five fraudulent overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (Michel 1/15). Forged overprint on the 4m: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, p.35; Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., p.8.
20. 10pf on 20 pf, 1920. Forged double overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (Michel 17DD).
27. 2m on 35pf, 1920. Three forged surcharges. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (Michel 28).
28. 3m on 7½pf, 1920. Forged surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (Michel 29).
30. 10m on 7½pf, 1920. Forged surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (Michel 31).

- 31-47. 1920 issue overprinted diagonally with bar. Fraudulent overprint. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p15. Eleven fraudulent overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (Overprints on Michel 21-25,32-40). Two forged overprints: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. (Michel 21-25), pp.9,10. Two forged overprints: L.N. and M. Williams, "Cinderella Stamp Corner", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 30 (September 1964): 571.
- 31 2pf overprinted diagonally with bar, 1920. Back-dated cancellation to produce a First Day Cover: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (Michel 32 with FDC cancel)).
167. 5g on 1mil m, 1923. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (Michel 192).
- 200-209. 10th Anniversary of the Free State overprinted issue of 1930. Kull forged overprint: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. (Michel 220-230), p.7.
- C30. 2½g, Air Post stamp, 1924. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (Michel 206).
- Forged cancellation: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.
- O42-O52. "Dienst-marke overprinted Official Stamps of 1924-25. Kull forged overprint: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.6,7; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.12. Another forged overprint on the 40pf: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.16.

## Denmark.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, House of Stamps.

- 1-24, O1-O3. The Rigsbank and Skilling issues of 1851-71. Reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: x. Denmark", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 29 (February 1954): 100-12, continued from (Whole No. 28): 88, at pp.110-11. Unwatermarked reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.28,29; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.29. See stamps and series below for more citations.
- 1,2. The Rigsbank issue of 1851. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.53-55 (Yvert 1,2). Two forgeries of the 2rs value and genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.332-335. Reprints: R. King-Farlow and J. Schmidt-Andersen, "Reprints of the Stamps of Denmark And Danish West Indies", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 59 (August 1950): 164-71. The 1885 reprints, Koefoed 1901 reprints: Berry Wood, "The First Issue of Denmark", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 33 (May 1940): 148-50. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.12,13. The 2rs, 1851: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Denmark "comparisons". Reconstructed block

- of four with Burrus pair: Carl Aage Møller, "A Most Spectacular Reunion", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 37-40. 1886 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.34; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. The 2rs: Paper XXIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.64.
- 3-8. The Skilling Issues of 1854-57 and 1858-62. Reprints and Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.55 (Yvert 3-6 and 8,9). Forgery of the 8s, 1858 and genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.335,36. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.14,15. 1886 Reprints of the 2s and 16s, 1854-57 and the issue of 1858-62: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.34; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 9,10. Rouletted Royal Emblems, 1863. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.15. Two forgeries of the 16s and genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.336.
- 11-24. Issues of 1864-68 and 1870-71. Unwatermarked reprints. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.55,56 (Yvert 11-15 and 16-21). Reprints of the issue of 1864-70: J. Alfred Birch, "Denmark: 'Royal Emblems Issue' 4sk: 1864-70", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (December 1959): 209-11; John Agerup, "Denmark: The Royal Emblems Issue 1864-70", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (June 1953): 102,03. Reprints of the issue of 1870-71: R. King-Farlow and J Schmidt-Andersen, "Reprints of the Stamps of Denmark and Danish West Indies", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 59 (August 1950): 164-71. The 1886 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.35; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
137. 80o on 12o, 1915. Forged overprint. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.56 (1915).
- 138-54. 27o surcharged Newspaper stamps, Provisional issue of 1918. Forged overprint: *Know Your Stamps*, Vol.I, p16 (Scott numbers changed from 105-22). Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.12 (same change in Scott numbers).
400. 25k, State Seal type, 1962. Fakes made by joining portions of used stamps together to simulate unused stamps for purposes of redemption, upon which they were canceled by the postoffice: Michael Schreiber, "Open Album: Tagging reveals patchwork in redeemed Danish stamps", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 30, 2007): 3.
- Cancellation of remainders and genuine postmarks before 1884: Harry M. Konwiser, "Cancellations On Early Danish Stamps", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 17 (October 3, 1936): 28-30.
- C1-C5. First Definitive Airmails, 1925-29. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.84. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.59,60 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-5). Michael A. Cline, "Denmark's First Definitive Airmails: Broad Variety for Your Airmail Collection", *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 64 (September 1993): 377-84, at p.380. Anon., "Denmark:

Counterfeits of 1925-29 Airmails”, *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 4 (October 1956): 51,52.

J1-J7. Overprinted Postage Due Stamps, 1921. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.12 .

M1,M2. Military stamps, 1917. Forged overprint. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.42,43.

O1-O3. Official Stamps, Skilling, 1871. 1886 Reprints of the perf. 14x13½ stamps: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.35; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.28,29; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following O5. Also see “1-24, O1-O3“ above for more citations.

Q1-Q27. Parcel Post overprinted stamps, 1919-42. Forged overprint. *Postage Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.42,43. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.12.

### **Diego-Suarez.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Arthur Maury (overprint).

1-5. Provisional issue of 1890. A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11. Fournier forged surcharge: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.57 (Yvert 1-5). For forgery of the basic stamp see French Colonies 46-59.

6-9. Issue of 1890. Lithographed forgery of the 1c: Jean-Francois Brun, *Out-Foxing the Fakers*, trans’l of the second edition (1989) by Raymond Gaillaguet (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1993), p.19. Fournier and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: A.J.C. Vaurie, “Forgeries of Diego Suarez 1890 and 1891”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 11 (September-October 1952): 18, reprinted from A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” columns, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11 and Vol.6 (September-October 1947): 20. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.57,58 (Yvert 6-9). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.42.

10. 5c black of 1891. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: A.J.C. Vaurie, “Forgeries of Diego Suarez 1890 and 1891”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 11 (September-October 1952): 18, reprinted from A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” columns, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11 and Vol. 6 (September-October 1947): 20; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.58 (Yvert 10). Characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.42.

11,12. Provisional issue of 1892. Forged surcharge: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.58 (Yvert 11,12). Measurements of the genuine overprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.43.

13-24, J3-J13. Overprinted “Alphee Dubois” issue, 1892. Fournier forged overprint and postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.58 (Yvert 13-24).

A.J.C.Vaurie, A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 12.

25-50. The "Group type" issues of 1892 and 1894. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 50. Also see French Congo, 18-34.

J1,J2. Postage Due stamps of 1891. Fournier forgeries. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries", column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 12. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.58 (Yvert 1,2). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.43.

### **Dominica.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprint), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

A1-A6 and 34, (5sh, 1903), Forerunners. Fraudulent "A07" postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Stamps*, Vol. VI, pp.52,61,62.

1-3,5,8,9,18,19,24. Queen's head, 1874-88. Spiro Brothers and Oneglia forgeries of 1p, 6p, 1sh of 1874 and 1877: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #346, *Linn's Stamp News* (February 12, 2001): 6. Spiro Brothers forgeries on unwatermarked paper and fraudulent postmarks on the 1874 issue, Panelli forgeries and impressed watermark on the 1877-79 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.54, 55; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.14. Sperati forgery of the 1sh, 1888 and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.41 and Plate 5; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (April 1954): 179-84; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.60, 61. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.58. Forgery of the 1p,6p,1sh of 1874 and 1877 and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.337. The issue of 1874: Paper XLIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.110,11; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.89,79. Spiro Bros. forgeries of the 1874 stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.53,54.

10-12. ½p Provisionals (on bisected ½p) of 1882. Forged surcharge: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.57,58.

14,15. "Half Penny" Provisionals of 1886. Forged surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Forged surcharge on the 1p (on 6p): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.59.

24. 1sh, 1888. Pictures of Sperati A07 forged cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.60, 61.

34. 5/ KEVII, 1903. Pictures of a forged cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.61, 62.

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, JU 1/11 to 1947. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.46,47.



## Dominican Republic.

The Forgers: Louis Dumonteuil (D'Olivera), Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Oswald Schröder, Bela Szekula (postmarks on remainders, covers), Jean de Sperati, S. Allan Taylor (bogus).

- The illustration on p.90 of *Phantom Philately* ( by Fred J. Melville) is of a forgery of the S. Allan Taylor – J.M. Chute bogus issue: H.F. Rooke, “Forgeries of the Bogus Issues for Central and South America”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (January 1961): 96-99.
- 1-4. Coat of Arms issue of 1865. James W. Smith, “Dominican Republic: Forgeries of the Early Issues”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (March 1969): 237. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.58,59 (Yvert 1,2). Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.338-40. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints of the stamps on laid paper: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.29. Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.191,92 and Plates 127 and 128. Schröder forgeries of the ½r, on wove paper and laid paper: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.8.
- 5-31. Definitive issues of 1866-73. James W. Smith, “Dominican Republic: Forgeries of the Early Issues”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (February 1971): 143-49,170-74. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.59 (Yvert 5-20). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.341-44. Secret marks on the genuine stamps: Luis F. Thomen, "Domican Republic: The Issues of 1866-1874", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (January 1956): 10-15. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.30.
- 32-35, 44. Definitive issue of 1879 and 1p definitive of 1880. James W. Smith, “Dominican Republic: More Forgeries of the Early Issues”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (April 1975): 339. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.13 . Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.59 (Yvert 21-24). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.30. Two different Fournier forgeries of the 1r stamps: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.85; Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Dominican Republic “comparisons”.
- 36. 1c Coat of Arms regular issue of 1880. Varro E. Tyler, “*Focus on Forgeries*” #324, *Linn's Stamp News* (April 10, 2000): 6.
- 53. 1p definitive, 1881. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.59 (Yvert 1880). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.30.
- 70,86,87. 5fr Provisional stamps of 1883. Fournier forged overprint. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.59 (Yvert 43-60).
- 71-87. Provisionals with network, 1883. Forged surcharge and network: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.31.
- 111-19. Map issue of 1900. N. Imperato and Fournier forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.86. James W. Smith, “Dominican Republic: More Forgeries of the Early Issues”, *American*

- Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (April 1975): 339, 40. Fournier and another forgery: Don Alvaro Bonilla Lara, "Dominican Republic: A series with many 'Accidentals'", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 63 (January- February 1971): 6,7. Two forgeries: Joseph M. Sousa, "Dominican Republic – 1900 Issue", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (July-August 1969): 71. Hugh Watchorn, "Dominican Republic's Map Issue of 1900", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 75 (March 1962): 448. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (October, 1941): 79,80; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.13. Fournier and N. Imperato forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.59 (Yvert 93-101). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.31. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Dominican Republic "comparisons".
- 138, 139, 141, 142, 162. 50c and 1p definitives of 1901-06 and 1c on 2c Postage Due Stamp, 1904-05. James W. Smith, "Dominican Republic: More Forgeries of the Early Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (April 1975): 341. Postal forgery of the 1p brown and violet (141): Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p16 (Scott number changed from 127). Sperati forgery of the 1p black and gray (142): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.192 and Plate 128.
- 144-50. 400<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Santo Domingo, 1902. Bela Szekula forged postmarks: Jim Smith, "Dominican Republic – A Fake Cover", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 11 (April 1986): 61,62.
- 265B-65E. Red Cross issue of 1932. James W. Smith, "Dominican Republic: More Forgeries of the Early Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (April 1975): 342.
- C10-C17. Sundial Airmail issue of 1931-33. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.87. James W. Smith, "Dominican Republic: More Forgeries of the Early Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (April 1975): 342. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (March 1969) 243. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.61,62 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 20-25). Hector R. Solis, "The Faked Stamps Of The Dominican Republic" (from *Guatemala Filitelica*, translated by Romeo J. Routhier), *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 1, Nos.11,12 (July, August 1955): 181.
- CO1,CO2, RA8. Overprinted Airmail Official issue of 1930. James W. Smith, "Dominican Republic: More Forgeries of the Early Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (April 1975): 341.
- Design Type PT7. Postal Tax Airmail stamps of 1950 and 1951. Distinguishing the issues: Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (November 1966): 114,15.
- RAC1-RAC8. James W. Smith, "Dominican Republic: More Forgeries of the Early Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (April 1975): 339,41.
- Fraudulent postmarks. H.F. Rommel, "19<sup>th</sup> Century Fake Cancels of the Dominican Republic", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 75 (June 1962): 676.
- Dubai.**
- C47-C51. Winter Olympic Games, Innsbruck overprint, 1964. Forged overprint: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 105 (October 8, 1965): 193.

### **East Africa And Uganda Protectorates.**

58,59. 100r and 500r KGV, 1912-18. These were nearly always used fiscally: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See below.

Revenue cancellations. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 16 (October 1937): 283-89, at p.289.

### **Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria).**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Julius Schlesinger (overprints), Jean de Sperati.

1-9. Overprinted Turkish stamps, 1880. Forged overprint. Herbert P. Woodward, "Eastern Roumelia: The RO Overprints", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (March 1960): 55-69,103.

10-19. Issues of 1881 and 1884. Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.60 (Yvert 6-11). Sperati forgery of 19: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.162 and Plate 109. Reminders of the 1881 Issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

20-40. 1885 Lion Overprints for South Bulgaria. Schlesinger forged overprints: Herbert P. Woodward, "South Bulgaria: The Lion Overprints", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 38 (September 1959): 211-28. Stamps back-stamped J. SCHL are forgeries: Varro E. Tyler, "Forty Forgotten Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 242-248, at p.244. Forgery of framed lion overprint, type b (closed Tail), genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.371. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Eastern Silesia.**

The Forgers: Jaroslov Svanda (overprints)

1-30. Plebiscite stamps overprinted "SO 1920". Three forged overprints: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.321-43.

J1, J10, J11. 5h, 500h and 1000h Plebiscite Postage Due stamps overprinted "SO 1920". Faked overprint: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, pp.321,44.

### **Ecuador.**

The Forgers: E.W.C. Bredemeyer, Francois Fournier, George Kirke Jeffryes (overprints), Giovanni Patroni, Manuel Rivadeneira, Nicholas Seebeck (authorized reprints), Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).

1-8. Coat of Arms issues of 1865-72. Rivadeneira forgery of the 4r (pictured on C331 of 1958): Jean Pierre Mangin, "Ecuador: A Forgery Authenticated By The Post Office", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 124,26. Five major forgeries of the 4r: Robert A. D'Elia, "Ecuador – The 1856 (sic) Four Reales – Part 2", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 11 (November 1985): 6-16, addendum at Vol. 15 (August 1990): 47,48. Two forgeries on plain, white paper and on quadrille paper and other forgeries of the ½r and 1r: John W. Funkhouser, "Studies On The First Issue Of Ecuadorian Postage Stamps", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 1, No. 5 (1955): 102-108, continued at No.6 (1955): 125-31, Errata at Nos.9-10 (1955):

167,68, at pp.5,6, part of a larger serialized article. Official imitation of the ½r and 1r on wove paper (1-5) and reprint of the 4r: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Fraudulent postmarks on Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.35. Reprints, Fournier and other and forgeries of the first issue on unsurfaced paper (1-6): The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, pp.61,62 (Yvert 1 and 2,3 and 4). Forgeries of the ½r and 1r stamps, reprints, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.347-49,51. Forgeries and reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.31,32. 1890 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.35-37. Unofficial reprints, proofs of the ½r: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- 9-11. Regular issue of 1872. Leo John Harris: "The Second Issue of The Republic of Ecuador", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 35 (1969): 111-22, at pp.120-22. John W. Funkhouser, "A Critique of Two Articles by Roberto Levi Castillo: The First and Second Issues of Ecuador", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 76 (August 1963): 805-18. Roberto Levi-Castillo, "The Second Issue of Ecuador, 1872-1881", *The American Philatelic Congress Books* 27 (1961): 207-12 (Funkhouser and Harris are critical of part of this article). Spiro Brothers forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.88. 10: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.17. Fournier forgeries of the ½r and rose 1p and faked postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.62 (Yvert 5,7). Forgeries of the 1r and 1p values, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.349-51. Spiro Brothers forgery of the 1p and fraudulent postmark: Paper LVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.134,35. Remainders perforated by Bredemeyer: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.6,7. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.32,33.
18. 10c on 50c, 1883. Surcharge forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.73.

Cancellations, lozenge type cancellations used until the late 1870s. Forgeries: Dr. George Maier, "Ecuador – The Lozenge Type Cancels", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 10 (April 1985): 36-40, reprinted in *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 41 (June 1991): 66-72.

- 31-38. 5c Provisionals, 1893. Genuine and forged surcharges: Robert A. D'Elia and Douglas B. Armitage, *Ecuador: The Philately Of The Seebeck Era: January 1892 To Mid-July 1897*, Chapter 9. Three de Thuin forged Type 2 surcharges (Scott 35-38): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.73,74; de Thuin may not have actually made any of these forgeries: Robert A. D'Elia, *id.*, p.171.
- 39-62H. The 1894, 1895 1896 Regular Issues. Seebeck reprints: Robert A. D'Elia and Douglas B. Armitage, *Ecuador: The Philately Of The Seebeck Era: January 1892 To Mid-July 1897*, Chapters 4-7; John Fosbery, "Ecuador: The XIXth Century Issues", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2

- (March-May 1974): 61-72, at p.69. Seebeck reprints: John W. Funkhouser, "Ecuador, The 1894, 1895, and 1896 Seebeck Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (November 1960): 267-79 (for correction see p.74 of *Ecuador: The Philately Of The Seebeck Era: January 1892 To Mid-July 1897*, above in this section); Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914.. Seebeck reprints and manuscript specimen cancellation: J.F. McGee, "The Seebeck Issues of Ecuador", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 39 (April 11, 1942): 56-59,66,67, and 79,80,102,103. Fraudulent postmarks on Seebecks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.62,63 (Yvert 30-40,69-75). Reprints of the 2c, 10c, 50c, 1s, 5s of the 1894 and 1895 issues and all stamps of the 1896 issues, the watermarked Postage Due stamps of 1896, and the Official issues of 1892-96: *Scott Classic Catalogue*, note following No.62H.
- 63-69. Liberal Party commemorative issue of 1896. Robert A. D'Elia and Douglas B. Armitage, *Ecuador: The Philately Of The Seebeck Era: January 1892 To Mid-July 1897*, Chapter 13; Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 81 (November 1967): 161,62. N. Imperato forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.89,90. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 11 (December 1948): 192-94. Chas. S. Thompson, "Recent counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (February 20, 1932): 1534-36. Fournier forgeries and postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.63 (1896).
74. 5c on 20c, 1896. Surcharge forged by de Thuin. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.75.
76. 10c on 50c, 1896. Surcharge forged by de Thuin. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.73.
- 77-119. Overprinted (date) issues of 1897. Genuine and forged overprints: Robert A. D'Elia and Douglas B. Armitage, *Ecuador: The Philately Of The Seebeck Era: January 1892 To Mid-July 1897*, Chapters 12 and 13. de Thuin forged "manuscript" and "cast-type" overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.71,72; de Thuin may not have made most of these forgeries per D'Elia, *id.*, p.235. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.63 (1897).
- 122-25. Liberal Party issue with "Correos Provisionales" overprint, 1897. Genuine overprint, unauthorized reprint of the overprint, forged overprint on genuine stamps and forged stamp and overprint: Robert A. D'Elia and Douglas B. Armitage, *Ecuador: The Philately Of The Seebeck Era: January 1892 To Mid-July 1897, Chapter 13*; Reprints: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.351; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.37; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 160-65. Calderón issue, 1904. Remainder overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following O106.

289. National Assembly surcharges, 1928. Postal forgeries and fantasies, 1s on 7c brown, 40c on 5c: Brian Moorhouse, "Two Postal Forgeries from Ecuador", *The Mainsheet*, Vol.7 (April 1982): 37.
- C1-C6. Provisional airmail stamps of 1928, 1929. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.65 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-6). 50c and 3s stamps: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.23.
- C8-C15. Plane over river Airmail stamps of 1929. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.63 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 13-20). The 10s stamp: Roberto Levi-Castillo, "Ecuador: The 10 Surcres Orange Red of 1929: Two Scarce Air Mail Stamps", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 13 (January 1966): 67-76, at p.75.
- C135. 40c on 5c Airmail stamp of 1945. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.23. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (October 1966): 43. Forged surcharge: Hugh Watchorn, "Ecuador's 1945 Air", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 98 (May 18, 1962): 153. Robert Rickarby, "Via The Air Mails", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 72 (January 24, 1949): 62.
- C287. 1s on 5s Airmail stamp, 1955. Forged overprints. Dr. Roberto Levi-Castillo, "Counterfeit Overprints on an Air Mail Stamp of Ecuador", *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 34 (April 1963): 169.
- J1-J7. Postage Due stamps of 1896. Seebeck reprints: Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.63. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- O1-O10. Official stamps of 1886 and 1887. William Bacon, "Phoney Philately", *Weekley Philatelic Gossip*, Vol.64 (April 13, 1957): 215. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.75. Other fakes of the overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.63.
- Seebecks: O20-O41. Official stamps of 1894, 1895, and watermarked Officials of 1896. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- O42-O49. Official stamps, unwatermarked issue of 1896. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- O50-O91. Official stamps of 1897-98. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, see 77-119 above.
- . 1904 overprint. See 160-65, above.
- O115-O126. Official stamps, 1916-17. de Thuin forged overprint. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.76,77.



O169-O177. Official stamps, 1925 issue. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.77.

## Egypt.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, S. Giorgianni, Leon Armanak Hadenkian (fake Port Fouad overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Kamigata Company, Salama, Spiro Brothers.

A1-A75. Forerunners, 1866. Genuine postmarks used on British adhesives in Egypt: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.253,54; Bertram McGowan, "Alexandria Postmarks on British Stamps", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (April 1931): 14-16.

1-7. Surcharged issue of 1866. Ernest A. Kehr, "Egypt's First Stamps", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 25 (March 1963): 361-65. Proofs distinguished from scarcer issued stamps: G. Seymour Thompson, "Egypt And The Stamp Market", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (October 1944): 41-44. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.63 (Yvert 1-7). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.351-57. Essays and unwatermarked forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.89. The 5pi, 10pi, values: W. Byam, "Egypt. First Issue 1866", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (March 1931): 66-69, continued at (April 1931): 98-106, at pp.106,4. Forgery of the 20pa: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forged surcharge: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Egypt "comparisons". Genuine and forged postmarks: W. Byam, "Egypt 1866: The 20 Para, Blue", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 40 (June 1930): 118-20. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

4d. 2pi yellow bisect, 1866. Fraudulent cancellation of bisect: Ernest A. Kehr, "Some Egypt Forgeries", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 53 (April 17, 1939): 196.

8-15. Regular issue (values in lower corners), 1867. Fournier and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.63 (Yvert 8-13). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.357-62. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.90. Spiro Brothers forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008); Papers IX and X, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.34,35 and p.37. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Egypt "comparisons". Forgery of the 5pi: Ernest A. Kehr, Note, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (November 21, 1942): 247.

19-25, 19a-22n. Regular issue (values in four corners), 1872. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.91,92. Fournier and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.63,64 (Yvert 14-22). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.362,63. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.90.

The 5pi: Paper LXV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.151,52.

78-88. Provisional issue of Independent Kingdom, 1922. Forged overprint: Auguste Moutran, "The Provisional Stamps of the Kingdom of Egypt", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 39 (November 19, 1932): 209.

108-317, B1-B12, C2-C50, E1-E4, O39-O59, J30-J39, M1-M4. "Special Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt", 1926-1952. Beginning with the 12<sup>th</sup> Agricultural and Industrial Exposition Issue of 1926, one sheet from each plate of every Egyptian stamp was specially printed for the Royal collection. They are first prints, distinguished from regular prints by the following points: printed on stout unwatermarked, ungummed paper, imperforate and cancelled on the back of the sheet. The last such print was for King Farouk in 1952, before he was deposed. George E. Lee, *Catalogue of The Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt* (Bernardsville, N.J., 1959).

124. 1926 overprinted King Fuad issue. Forged overprint. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.64 (Yvert 11-114).

343-64. Bar Overprints, 1953. Forged overprints: Bruce Conde, "Egypt's Bar Overprints 1952-1954 – A Preliminary Look at One of This Country's Most Perplexing Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol.70 (October 1956): 28-36, continued at (December 1956): 201-10.

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1930's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.48.

J1-J14. Postage Due stamps, 1884, 1886, and 1888. Peter A.S. Smith, "The Postage Due Stamps and Practices of Egypt, Part 1", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (May-June 1994): 135-48, at pp.144,45. Forgeries perforated 14, with and without impressed watermark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). The 1888 issue: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.93. S. Giorgianni forgeries: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.41,42. Fournier and another forgery and postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.64 (Yvert 1-9 and 10-14). Forgeries of the 1884 issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.90.

Local Stamps, Suez Canal Company.

The forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, A. Saatjian, Spiro Brothers.

L1-L4. 1c, 5c, 20c, 40c, Steamship, 1868 (used between June and October). A. Saartjian reprints of the 40c, reprint/forgeries of the 1c, 5c and 20c values, Spiro Brothers, Fohl and other forgeries, and Souvenir Sheet facsimiles of the 1950s and 1960s and other facsimiles: Ronald E. Martell, *Stamps of the Suez Canal Company*, (Unpublished Monograph, Minnetonka, MN., 2001). Genuine cancellations (pp.69-78), characteristics of the genuine stamps and Saatjian reprints (pp.113,14), additional characteristics of the genuine stamps, Spiro Brothers forgeries and fraudulent cancellations, Fohl forgeries, Saatjian forgeries and reprint of the 40c, seventeen other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, and facsimile miniature sheet (pp.197-243,85), forged and bogus cancellations (pp.245-47): Jean Boulad d'Humières, S. Ringström *The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World: Part 3 The Suez Canal Company*, translated by H.E. Tester, with a chapter on forgeries by Ringström, Tester and L.H. Hartmann (Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Kentucky, 1985). Kamigata forgeries of the



20c and Hunt-Williams 4: Varro E. Tyler, "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26; additional information from Richard Wheatley and Peter Bottrill, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 118-20. Saartjian reprints, forgeries: Peter A.S. Smith, "The Stamps Of The Suez Canal Co.: Genuine and Forged", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 7-20. Saartjian reprint-forgeries, Fournier forgeries, Fohl forgeries and other forgeries, characteristics of genuine stamps, genuine postmarks, Spiro Brothers and other forged postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Roman Anthony Rimanis, "Ships of the Desert", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (December 1995): 70-73. Fournier and six other forgeries, reprint/ forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 14: Suez Canal Company*. Varro E. Tyler, "Forty Forgotten Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 242-248, at p.247. Maeda Kilhei forgeries of the 1c, 5c, 20c and 40c, cancelled "IMITATION": Robert M. Spaulding, "Japanese stamp forgers in the Meiji era: one famous, one not", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 59 (June 2004): 60-62. Harry F. Rooke, "Curiosities Among The Suez Canal Forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (February 1968): 144. L.N. and M. Williams, "Cinderella Stamp Corner", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 27 (May 1961): 479,94. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 21, p.68. Twelve forgeries: L.N.& M. Williams, "The Suez Canal Company and its Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (June 1938): 7-9, continued at (August 1938): 17, and at (September 1938): 22-24. Ernest A. Kehr, "Postage Stamps of the Suez Canal Company", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 4* (1938): 38-40. Arthur Blair, "The Suez Canal and its Stamps", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 45 (October 19, 1935): 91,92. L.N. and M. Williams, "Stamps of the Suez Canal Zone: with notes on the Detection of the Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 77 (November 23, 1951): 295,97, reprinted in *F & C Philatelist*, Vol. 16 (September - October, 1957): 21-23. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.64 (Yvert, Egypt, Suez Canal 1-4), reprinted from *Vade-Maecum du Spécialiste* at *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 5 (December 1931): 54. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks (picture of a genuine stamp): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.430,31. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.91. Paper XVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.52,53. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Ernest A. Kehr, "The Suez Canal", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Whole No. 2687 (July 6, 1942): 5,11.

Genuine postmarks on Suez Canal Stamps: Jean Boulad D'Humieres, "Cancellations Of The Suez Canal Stamps: The Core Of The Suez Post Office", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 33 (May 1960): 108-10.

Egypt, continued.

O1-O7. Official stamps, 1893 and 1907. Imperforate proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

----. Interpostal seals for use in Jaffa. Mark Schroeder, "Forged Egyptian Interpostal Seals", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 12 (June 1996): 260. Interpostal seals illustrated by Ernest A. Kehr: *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 21, pp.38-60. Ernest A. Kehr, "The Jaffa Interpostal Forgery", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 17 (June 1955): 493,94.

O31-O37. Official stamps, 1924. Forged overprint: E.F. Hurt, "Forgeries Of The Official Stamps of Egypt", *The Philatelic Magazine*, Vol.38 (August 21, 1936): 125.

Fraudulent Heliopolis Aerodrome postmark, circa 1910. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.66,67.

### **Elobey, Annabon And Corisco.**

36,37. 15c red and 25c red Provisional stamps, 1906. Sperati forged surcharge: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.67,68

### **Epirus.**

--- Moschopolis issue of 1914. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.94. Proofs and reprints: Andrew Cronin, *The Stamps of Moschopolis of 1914* (Philotelia, Athens, 1977):15,16.

--- Flag issue of Ersekë. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #328, *Linn's Stamp News* (June 5, 2000): 6. Orestes Vlastos, *Comparisons of Hellenic postage stamps, 1861-1923: a comparative study of genuine stamps and their known forgeries* (O. Vlastos, Ltd., Halandri, Greece, 1992): 183-86. Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries Scarcer than Originals of Unlisted Epirus Set", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (October 1986): 955. John S. Phipps, *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus 1878 to 1945* (Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, U.K., 1996; hereafter, "The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus"): 138-41 (section 2.12.12).

1-4. First Chimarra Issue, 1914. Hellenic Philatelic Society of America study group, *HPSA Bulletin*, No.16 (September 1968): 1-17. John S. Phipps, *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus* (Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, U.K., 1996), pp.130-34 (section 2.12.7). Orestes Vlastos, *Comparisons of Hellenic postage stamps, 1861-1923: a comparative study of genuine stamps and their known forgeries* (O. Vlastos, Ltd., Halandri, Greece, 1992): 174-77. Any cover addressed to Charilass Gongakis (spellings vary) in Greek and other languages is a fake: Varro E. Tyler, "Forty Forgotten Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 242-248, at p.244.

5-12. Marksman Issue, Provisional Government, 1914. Orestes Vlastos, *Comparisons of Hellenic postage stamps, 1861-1923: a comparative study of genuine stamps and their known forgeries* (O. Vlastos, Ltd., Halandri, Greece, 1992): 178-82. Forgeries with altered inscription: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, pp.125,26 (section 2.12.3).

34-41. Second Chimarra Issue, 1914. Overprint is typographed and measures 12mm across by 13mm down: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, pp.134,35 (section 2.12.9).

Postmarks: Andrew Cronin, "The Riddle of the 'Forty Saints' in Northern Epirus/Southern Albania", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 10 (March 2007): 92-98.

Greek Occupation, 1914-16. Genuine postmarks: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, pp.160-62 (section 2.16.5).

### **Eritrea.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato.

CBO1. Airpost Semi-Postal Official Stamp, 1934. Fake made from CB3: Vittorio Lo Bianca, Inc., "Italian Colonies Official Airmail Found Faked", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 102 (February 22, 1958): 290; also *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 90 (February 21, 1958): 59.

Fraudulent postmarks: Bernard Fink, "Used Airmail Collecting", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (March 15, 1950): 22,23. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons". Fraudulent postmark on the 5 l, 1892 and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.65.

Parcel Post Stamps. N. Imperato forged overprint and (1898) cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.65.

## **Estonia.**

The Forgers: Jean Lubi, Oswald Siimson and Herbert Kull (together and individually).

8-26, Tallin Provisional issue, 1919. Forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991) Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, pp.133-35. See listings below for more citations.

8. 1k. Forgery of basic stamp (and overprint) and fake made from the imperforate 1k (Scott 21): Adolph Lell, "Estonia: Recently Forged Scott No.8 on Cover", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (May 1972): 425,26.

29,30. Imperforate Numerals, Regular issue of 1919-20. Jean Lubi forgery of the 10p and fraudulent postmark. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.95.

31,32,33. Various designs, Regular issue of 1919-20. Forgery of the 70p: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #325, *Linn's Stamp News* (April 24, 2000): 6.

34-37, 76,77. Viking ship type, 1919-20 and 1922. Donald McDonald and J.R.W. Purves, "The Viking Ship Stamps of Estonia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (May-June 1976): 76, continued from (March-April 1976): 65, from (January-February 1976): 22, from Vol. 84 (December 1975): 256, and from (November 1975): 229. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.65 (Yvert 10-16). Siimson and Kull forgery of the 1m: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.96. Siimson-Kull forgery and two Kull forgeries of the 5m: *Checkmate The Forgers*, pp.11,12. Kull forgery of the 25m, 1920: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., pp.49,50.

55-57. Stamps of 1919-20 Surcharged, 1920. Kull forgery of 2m surcharge on the 70p: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., p.13.

58-64. The Smith and Weaver Stamps, imperforate, 1922, 23. Trimmed fakes: Donald McDonald, "Estonia: The Smith and Weaver Stamps of 1922-24", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (April 1963): 73-76, continued at (June 1963):109-11.

86a. 10m Independence anniversary overprinted Blacksmith stamp of 1928, Imperforate. Donald McDonald, "Estonia: The Smith and Weaver Stamps of 1922-1924", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 71 (July 1962): 124-29, continued at (October 1962): 164-68, at (December 1962): 207-

11, at Vol. 72 (February 1963): 33-37, at (April 1963): 73-76, and at (June 1963): 109-11, at p.111 of volume 72.

- B1, B2. Wounded soldier Semi-Postal stamps of 1920. Siimson and Kull forgery of the 35p + 10p: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.97. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Estonia "comparisons".
- C1-C8. Airmail issues of 1920-23. Forged basic stamp and/or surcharge: Russian-American Philatelic Club Expertization Committee, "Estonia – 1920-1923 Airmail Stamps", *Russian Philatelist*, No.7 (December 1965): 19-22. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (March 1966): 468,69. The Imperforated issues (C1-C6): Peter G. Gleason, "Estonian Air Mail Forgeries (C1-6)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (September 1975): 823. Additional forgeries of the imperforated Provisionals of 1923 (C4-6): Peter G. Gleason, "Estonian Air Mail Forgeries (C1-6), Part 2", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (August 1978): 756. The 1923 issues: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.70-4 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 2-6). The 5m of 1920: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.17. Siimson-Kull forgeries of pairs of C1: Siimson-Kull forgeries of the 5m of 1920 and the Provisionals: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.13-18.
- C13, C18. 45m Monoplane Airmail stamps, 1924 imperforate and 1925 perforated. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.98.
- C14-C18. Air Post, 1924. Eugene M. Arkhanguelsky, "Estonia Airmail Stamps", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (November 15, 1949): 86,87.
- German occupation.
- 1N1. 20pf on 10k, 1918. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10 (German occupation-Eastern Command 1).
- N3-N5. 1941. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* 1-3).
- Fraudulent cancellations of German WW. II occupation stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Estonia "Fraudulent Cancellations").
- . Local issue for Elwa. Three forged overprints and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Estonia Odenpah 1-48, *Michel* Odenpah 2)
- . 20 + 20 Local issue for Odepäh, 1941. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Estonia Odepah 1, A + B).
- . 30 + 30 Local issue for Odepäh, 1941. Three forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Estonia Odenpah 2 I + II, A + B, *Michel* Estonia Odepah 2 II B).

## Ethiopia.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, J.A. Michel (unofficial overprints with original handstamps), Bela Szekula.

- 1-7. Emperor Menelik II and Lion of Judah regular issue of 1894. Fournier forgeries: A.F. Lines, "The Fournier Forgeries of Ethiopia", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 116 (August 5, 1971): 1021,23,25; Kenneth Frank Doig, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue", [www.doigsdn.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsdn.com/EthiHome.html). Fournier forgeries of the Lion of Judah: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.100; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (February 1943): 161. Three forgeries: John F. Weigand, "Forgeries Of Abyssinia", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (May 22, 1943): 248. Forgeries with wrong perforation: Anon., "Forgeries of To-day", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 48 (August 22, 1942): 129. Fournier forgeries: Kenneth Plumlee, "Egad! Aa Cad!!!", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 57 (November 14, 1953): 536,37. Four forgeries of the Emperor and three forgeries of the Lion: Fleet Paymaster A.R. Cowman, R.N., "Abyssinia: Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol.XVIII (June 1925): 17. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.65 (Yvert 1-7). Fournier and other forgeries of the ¼g, ½g, 1g, 2g: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.99. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.1. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.1.
- 8-86, J1-J35. Overprinted and surcharged issues, 1901-1908. Michel<sup>31</sup>, Fournier and two other forgeries of the overprint: Kenneth Frank Doig, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue", [www.doigsdn.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsdn.com/EthiHome.html). Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.65,66 (Yvert 8-85, postage due 1-35a). Fournier forgeries of 15-21: A.F. Lines, "The Fournier Forgeries of Ethiopia", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 116 (August 5, 1971): 1021,23,25. See series below for more citations.
- 8-21. Overprinted issues of 1901 and 1902. Official reproductions: Scott Catalogue. Fournier forged overprint on the 1901 issue: Harold K. Frederick, "Ethiopia, Land of the Lion of Juda", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (December 1936): 105-110, continued at (January 1937): 191-95, at pp.109,110. Measurements of genuine and unofficial overprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 22-28. "Melekt." (in Amharic) overprinted issue, 1903. Colored overprints on the ½g values are fakes and measurement of genuine overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 78,79. 1 Piastre and scroll surcharged stamps, 1908. Fournier, Michel and another forged overprints: Kenneth Frank Doig, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue", [www.doigsdn.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsdn.com/EthiHome.html).

---

<sup>31</sup> Michel unofficial overprints using original handstamps: Michael Rogers and Ulf Lindahl, "Forgeries mingle with Ethiopian classics", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 8, 2001): 48.

- 94-100. 1911 Dire Daoua Provisional. Characteristics of the genuine overprint and forgery of it: Kenneth Frank Doig, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue", [www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html).
- 120-34. Animals and Rulers Issue, 1919. Reprints: Kenneth Frank Doig, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue", [www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html). Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 175-79. "Negous Teferi" handstamp issue, 1928. Forged handstamp: Kenneth Frank Doig, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue", [www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html).
- 210-16. Halle Selassie Coronation issue of 1930. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 232-36, 238-40. Values of the 1931 issue. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 268-72. Victory overprint on unissued semi-postal stamp, 1945. Characteristics of genuine overprint and three forgeries: Kenneth Frank Doig, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue", [www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html).
- Cancellation of Mercier forgeries: Anon. Note, "Mercier, Fornier fakes in 'Menelik's Journal' (sic)", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 17, 1905): 6.
- B11-B15. Red Cross Fund Overprint, 1950. Characteristics of the genuine overprint and the forgery: Kenneth Frank Doig, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue", [www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html).
- C1-C10. Airmail provisional issue, 1929. Reprint and forgery: Kenneth Frank Doig, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue", [www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html).
- C11-C17. Airmail issue of 1931. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- CBO1. Air Post Semi-Postal Official stamp, 1934. Fake made from Scott CB3: Vittorio Lo Bianco, Inc., "Italy Official Airmail Faked", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 90 (February 21, 1958): 59.
- J1-J35. Postage Due Stmps, 1896-1907. See "8-86, J1-J35" above and "J1-J7" below for more citations.
- J1-J7 (Unissued). "Askefil" Postage Due stamps, 1896. Fournier, Mercier and a third forgeries of the overprint and characteristics of the genuine: Kenneth Frank Doig, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue", [www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html).
- J8-J21. Postage Due issues for incoming foreign mail (overprinted "T"), 1905. David Dorfman, "Postage dues created for foreign mail to Ethiopia", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 13, 2003): 40,41.

### **Falkland Islands.**

Forgers: Gee Ma, Madame Joseph, de Thuin.

3. 6d green, 1878. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 19,19E. ½p Bisects, 1891. Forged surcharge: Malcolm Barton, "The Falkland Islands Bisects of 1891", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (January 1974): 98-105. Genuine postmarks: Malcolm



Barton, "Cancellations on Falkland Islands Bisects of 1891", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (November 1972): 36-42; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 19E.

52. 2½p on 2p, 1928. Forged surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.34.

Fraudulent postmarks. Anon. note, *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 1 (August 1991): 171.

11 Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, OCT 15/10 to 1949. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.48-50.

1L1-1L8. Falkland Islands Dependencies, 1946. 1948 Reissues: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Far Eastern Republic.

2-32, Vladivostock D.V.R. Issue, 1920. Forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 3-5, pp.14-16,33-36; also Parts 19-21 *Addenda* pp.90-98,147. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, continued at No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9, at No.4 (November 1963): 3-12, at No.5 (July 1964): 5-13, at No.6 (March-April 1965): 11-21, at No.7 (December 1965): 3-12, and at No.8 (September 1966): 3-10, at pp.5-7 of No.7.

38-41. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries *id.* at p.7 of No.7.

42-46. Biagoveshchensk issue, 1921. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *id.* at p.7 of No.7. Remainder cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

62-65, Soviet Gold Kopeck Issue, 1922. Ceresa, Vol.3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 3-5, pp.20,21,37,38; also Parts 19-21 *Addenda* pp.104-110, and Parts 22-24 *Addenda* p.135.

---, Air Post Issue, Vladivostock, 1923. Forgeries: Ceresa Vol. 3, *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 3-5, pp.23-25; also Parts 19-21 *Addenda* pp.123-35.

N1-N4, Occupation of General Semenov, Chita Issue, 1920. Forgeries: Ceresa Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 3-5, p.6, Parts 19-21 *Addenda* pp.59-61 and pp.99-101.

### **Faroe Islands.**

1. 2o on Danish 5o, Faroe Islands Provisional Stamp, 1919. Forged overprint and fake cancel: Geoffrey Noer, "Forged Faroe Islands #1 on 1919 Postcard to Denmark", *Fakes Forgeries Experts*, No. 13 (April; 2010): 11-14. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.12 (Denmark No.155).

### **Fernando Po.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Miguel Segui, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini.

1. 20c Isabella II stamp, 1868. Fournier and another forgery and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.66 (Yvert 1). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.204. Sperati forged proof: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.133 and Plate 86. Senf

brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 193.

39-40,41. Handstamped Revenue stamps of 1897-98 and 15c on 10c, 1899. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.66 (1896-99 Fiscals).

45. 2m regular stamp of 1899. Senf brothers facsimile. Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 193.

46,60-63,68,82-85. 3m, 60c, 80c, 1p and 2p values of the regular issues of 1899, 1900. Fournier forgery and postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.66 (Yvert 40-57,67-85). See below for another citation.

66-85. Regular Issue of 1900. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #353, *Linn's Stamp News* (May 21, 2001): 6.

Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

## **Fiji.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Jonoski Takuma (overprints), Times Express (imitations of 1-10).

1-10. The "Times Express" issues of 1870 and 1871. Three forgeries: John Gartner, booklet accompanying presentation on September 19, 1973 to Collectors Club, reprinted in *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 53 (January 1975): 38-44, at p. 40. Two forgeries: E.A. Barnett, "Fiji's Classical Stamps", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 16 (July 1943): 74-76. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.66 (Yvert 1-5). Forgeries and reprints: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.368,69. Times Express forgery: A.L. Michael, "My Collection", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (January 1969): 3-7, at p.4. Forgeries of the 1870 issue: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 18, p.46. Forgeries of the 1871 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.554. Fiji Times Imitations: J.F. McGee, "The First Stamps in Fiji" (from *International Stamp Review*), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 48 (March 7, 1942): 33,34, continued at (October 3, 1942): 154, and at Vol. 49 (April 3, 1943): 53. Griffiths imitation (official) of the quadrille paper issue: L.N. and M. Williams, "Newspaper That Ran Its Own Posts", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 7 (November 1940): 53. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). 1876 Official imitations: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.39. Imitations and measurements of genuine stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Essays, private reprints, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.91,92. Genuine manuscript and other cancellations and facsimiles: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.539,54.

15-17. Crown and "CR" issue of 1871. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (January 1941) 18. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.14. Spiro Brothers, Mercier and another forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.66,67 (Yvert 6-8). Several forgeries: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.363-65. Characteristics of the genuine



- stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.92. Forgery of the 1p: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 6 (December 1944): 165 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, p.22). Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.540.
- 18-20. Provisional issue of 1872. Forgery of basic stamp and of surcharge. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.365,66. Paper XXV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.69.
- 21-26. "V.R. overprint on surcharged stamps, 1874. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.366,67. Fournier forgery of the Gothic "V.R." overprinted stamps (22, 24, 26): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.554.
- 27-32. 2p numeral Provisionals on 1874 Provisionals, 1875. Forged second surcharge: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.542.
- 33-39. Overprinted issues of 1876 and 1877. Fournier forged overprint. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.67 (Yvert 9-24).
- 44,45. 1sh and 5sh Queen's Head, 1878-90. Fournier and other forgeries of the 1sh, and remainder postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.101. The 1sh: Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries of Fiji: The 1-Shilling Stamp of 1881-1899", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (September 1984): 887. Senf brothers facsimile and forgery of the 5sh, Fournier forgery of the 1sh and fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.554; plus CTO's: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier forgeries and postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.67 (Yvert 32-34). Forgery of the 5sh value, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.367. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.92,93,79. Official facsimile of the 5sh: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Senf brothers facsimile of the 5sh: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 193. See section "45" below for more citations on cancellations.
45. 5sh, 1882. Facsimile and remainder cancellation: J. Stephen Hicks, "Fumigating Fiji", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly (First Series)*, Vol. 15 (November 1941): 108,9. Remainder cancellation and another view to that of Hicks: E.A. Barnett, "Fiji's Classical Stamps", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly (First Series)*, Vol. 16 (July 1943): 74-76. Official facsimile (canceled "SUVA") and remainder cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 53-58. Issue of 1891-96. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.547.
69. £1, Edward VII, gray and ultramarine, 1903. Lithographed forgery: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.554.
- Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.535-38.

Cancellations of 19<sup>th</sup> Century remainders. J.W.R. Purves, "The Postage Stamps of Fiji. 1878-1902", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (February 1938): 38-42, Appendix II.

Fraudulent postmarks on Edward VII stamps. John Forrest, "Fraudulent cancellations", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 22 (May 1956): 214,15, additional note on p.269 of the July 1956 issue. Anon., "Forged Postmarks", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 49 (October-November 1956): 60.

Fraudulent cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.554.

Nine Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 5/MAR/1902 to 1945. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.50,51.

J1-J6. Postage Due Stamps, 1917. Two printings, some stamps of different size: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

## **Finland.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Helingfirs, N. Imperato, Oswald Schröder, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Spiro Brothers, Jean de Sperati, Wilborg, Peter Winter (postmarks).

Envelopes, 1845, 1850, 1856 issues. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.370-75. The 1864 and 1872 Reprints as cut squares only: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.30. Elb forgeries of the 10k and 20k (colors reversed), 1845: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, pp.94,95. Ed Fraser, "Finland's First Stamps The Oval Issue & The Problem of Forgeries, April 2006", The Scandinavian Collectors Club, <http://www.scc-online.org/old/>, click "Browse the old site" in Menu box to the left, click the article title.

--- 20K. rose, stamped envelope, 1845. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*:193.

1-3B. Oval issues, 1856-58, 1858, and 1859. Official reprints, lithograph reprints, Fournier and other forgeries, envelope stamps distinguished from postage stamps, fraudulent postmarks: Ed Fraser, "Finland's First Stamps: The Oval Issues and the Problem of Forgeries, April 2006", Scandinavian Collector's Club, <http://www.scc-online.org/old/>, click "Browse the old site" in Menu box to left, click the title of the article listed under "On Line Publications". Note: have patience, the download is slow but the article is worth the wait. Fraser's article may also be reached through a link at G. Kock, *Stamp Forgery Guide*, [www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/](http://www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/), scroll down to "Finland (The Oval Issues. SCC). Reprints: L.N. and M. Williams, "Finland First Issued Stamps, March 1, 1856", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 6 (March 1940): 152,55. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, these adhesives distinguished from the earlier envelope cut squares, and reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.16,17. 1862 (twice), 1872, and 1893 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.39. Envelope cut squares distinguished from the 1956-58 issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 2C. Reprints of the 10k and 5k with large pearls: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 3B. See stamps below for more citations.

- 1,2. Oval issue, small pearls, 1856. Fournier, Helingfirs and Wilborg forgeries and fakes made from envelope stamps: Michael E. Huidonov, "The Oval Stamps of Finland – A Study of the 1856 Issues and Their Forgeries", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 125-34. The 1862 and 1871 reprints, and fakes made from envelope cut squares: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xi. Finland", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 154-56, continued from Whole No. 30 (May 1954): 136. 1 or 2C: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.18. Reprints, fakes and Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.67,68 (Yvert 1,2). Forgery of the 5k and two forgeries of the 10k values, reprints, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.374,75. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.48,49. Reprints and characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.33,34. Peter Winter fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.
- 2C<sup>32</sup>. 10k Oval stamp on vertically laid paper, 1858. Fakes made from envelope cut squares: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xi. Finland", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 156, continued from Whole No. 30 (May 1954): 136. The 1881 reprints and 1892 Official Imitations of 2,3, and fake of 3B made from envelope cut squares: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xi. Finland", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 150-58, continued from Whole No. 30 (May 1954): 136, at pp.154,55.
3. 5k Oval stamp, large pearl, 1858. Michael Mills, "When the Lion's a Dog", *The Posthorn*, Vol.42 (May 1985): 29,30.
- 4,5. Serpentine rouletted Kopeck issue of 1860. 1892 Official Imitations: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xi. Finland", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 150-58, continued from Whole No. 30 (May 1954): 136, at pp.154,55. Fakes from chemically bleached paper and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.68,69 (Yvert 3,4). Fakes made from envelopes, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.377,78. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.50,51. The 1860 and 1893 Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.18. 1893 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.40. Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.31. 1893 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following Scott 11.
- 6-13. Serpentine Rouletted Issue of 1866-74. 1892 Official Imitations: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xi. Finland", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 154,55, continued from Whole No. 30 (May 1954): 136. Reprints and forgery of the 1m: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th*

---

<sup>32</sup> Distinguished from the envelope cut square: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- Century (Except Old German States)*, p.18. Reprints, forgeries, Fournier forgery of the 1m and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.69 (Yvert 5-12). Forgery of the 8p, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.378,79. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.34,35. Sperati forgery of the 1m value: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.163 and Plate 110. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.50,51. 1892 Reprints of the 8p and 40p: Carl E. Pelander, "The Postal Issues of Finland", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 54 (March 30, 1940): 33,34,37, at p.34; the article begins at Vol. 53 (March, 16,1940): 614,15, and continues at Vol.54 (March 23, 1940): 9,10, at (April 6, 1940): 57,58, and at (September 14, 1940): 508. 1893 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.40. Reprints of the 10p and 40p: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.31. Forgery of the 10p: Carl E. Pelander, "Finland, 1866 (1871) 10 Penni, Color Error on Wove Paper – A Forgery", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 18 (October 1939): 5-62 (translation of article by Agathon Farbuge and E.A. Hellman from *Soumen Post-Imerkkilehti*, January 1939). 1893 reprints of Nos. 6-11: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following Scott 11. Forged fancy cancellations: Mike Hvidonov, "New Figure Cancellation Forgeries of Finland", *The Posthorn*, Vol.40 (November 1983): 217,18.
- 13c Red brown color error. 10p Serpentine Rouletted, 1866-74. Ed Fraser, "Finland: The Color Error Forgeries of the 10 Penni Serpentine Roulette Issue", *The Posthorn*, Vol.41 (February 1984): 7-15.
- 19-23. 8p,10p,20p,25p,32p values of the Regular issue of 1875-81. Forgery of the 20p: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.102. 1892 Reprints: Carl E. Pelander, "The Postal Issues of Finland", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 54 (April 6, 1940): 57-58; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.40. Reprints of the 8p and 32p values: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.69 (Yvert 13-20); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 24.
24. 1m, 1877. Rouletted forgery: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.95. Reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.35. 1975 Nordia souvenir card reproduction: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 26-30. Compound perforation printings, 1881. Reperforations: Ed Fraser, "Rogues Gallery", *The Posthorn*, Vol.40 (August 1983): 154-58.
- 27-29. 10p,20p,25p values of the Regular issue, 1881-83. Forgery of the 20p: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.102. The 1893 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 33b Tete-Beche. 20p, 1885. Cancellation forgery: Mike Hvidonov, "Finland:20 Penny Tete-Beche 1885 Cancellation Forgery", *The Posthorn*, Vol.41 (February 1984): 29, 30.
- 35-37. High values of the regular issue of 1885. N. Imperato forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.69,70 (Yvert 21-27). Senf brothers facsimiles of the 5m and 10m: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic*

- Congress Book 34* (1968 : 193. The 5m and 10m: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.18; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.35.
- 38-45,60-63. Regular issues of 1889-92 and 1895-96. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Part 1, p.18. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.70 (Yvert 28-35). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.35.
- 44,45. 5m and 10m, 1889. Fournier forgeries and postmarks: Bjorn von Hellens, *Lauren*, Vol. 5 (Maarch 1973): 3-5.
- 57,57a,58. Ruble values of the regular issue of 1891-92. Fournier forgery and postmark: Bjorn von Hellens, *Lauren*, Vol. 5 (Maarch 1973): 3-5. Fournier and another forgery and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.70 (Yvert 36-48). The two major varieties: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.35.
- 66,67,72. 10p and 20p values of the regular issue of 1901 and 10p, 1901. The original and redrawn 10p stamps: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.33. Majlund postal forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fakes of 66,67: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 69,75,82. 10m values of the regular issues of 1901,1901-14 and 1911-16. Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.70 (Yvert 49-60). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.35. Forgery on laid paper: Carl E. Pelander, "The Postal Issues of Finland", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 54 (September 14, 1940): 508,11.
- 176D-176F. 5m Saarinen-type, 1930. Altered to partial imperforate: Mike Hvidonov, "What's Happening in Finland", *The Posthorn* (November 1992): 169-72.
- B2. Semi-Postal stamp, 1930. Forged "Aland" postmark: Mike Hvidonov, "What's Happening in Finland", *The Posthorn* (November 1992): 169-72.
- C1,C1a. Zeppelin Airpost, 1930. Forged overprint on wrong stamp (Scott 205 instead of 178): Mercer Bristow, "Color is Key on 1930 Finland Zeppelin stamp", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.72 (September 7, 1998): 14. Forged overprint: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.13. Forged postmark: Ed Fraser, "Forgery Quiz of the Month: 1930 Zeppelin Issue of Finland", Vol.40 (May 1983): 62, 97.
- Contemporary postmarks. Anon., "Finnish postmarking devices taken", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 8,1997): 19.

## **Fiume.**

The Forgers: N. Imperato.

- 1-26. Overprinted issues, 1918, 19. Forged overprints: Angelo G. Giumanini, "Fiume 1918-24: Tom's Troubled History Reflected in Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (March 1992): 226-32, at p.228. Forgeries of the "Franco" overprints on Scott 24-26: Roy A. Dehn, "Fiume: The Franco Forgeries", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 16 (Autumn 1990): 223-28. Roy A. Dehn, "Poor Forged Fiume", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 38 (October 1964): 21-25, at pp.22,23; republished in *Fil – Italia*, Vol 3 (Spring 1977): 88-95. Forged overprint, 1918 issue: One of several forged overprints is described: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of*

- the World to 1926*, pp.70,71 (Yvert 1-28). Genuine 10f overprint on the Hungarian harvesting stamp is inverted: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 27-29. 2c, 3c and 5c values of the first definitive issue, 1919. 27: Robert E. Lana, "Fiume's first stamp set without overprints" *Linn's Stamp News* (July 14, 1997): 30. Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries of the First Definitive Issue of Fiume", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (October 1984): 995,96.
- 30-32. 10c, 15c and 20c values of the first definitive issue, 1919. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.103. Forgery of the 15c stamp: Robert E. Lana, "Fiume's first stamp set without overprints" *Linn's Stamp News* (July 14, 1997): 30; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries of the First Definitive Issue of Fiume", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (October 1984): 995,96, at p.996.
43. 10cor value of the first definitive issue, 1919. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.104. Robert E. Lana, "Fiume's first stamp set without overprints" *Linn's Stamp News* (July 14, 1997): 30. Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries of the First Definitive Issue of Fiume", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (October 1984): 995,96, at p.996. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.71 (Yvert 32-48).
- 86-99. d'Annuncio issue of 1920. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.105. Forgery of the 3 l: Roy A. Dehn, "Further Notes on Fiume", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (July 1980): 626. Forgeries and CTO: Roy A. Dehn, "D'Annunzio and the march on Fiume: Part One", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 44 (January 1978): 67-69. Two Forgeries: Roy A. Dehn, "Poor Forged Fiume", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 38 (October 1964): 21-25, at p.22,23; republished in *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 3 (Spring 1977): 88-95. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.18,19. Forgeries of the 1 l and 5 l: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, pp.111-13. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 65 (October 5, 1957): 185,86. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (December 1942): 126.
- 100-33, 1920. Two forgeries of basic stamp, overprint and emblem on the back of the less common stamps: Roy A. Dehn, "Fiume: The Issue For Military Post", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 15 (Summer 1989): 107-18. See stamps below for more citations.
- 101-3. 10c, 20c, and 25c, Anniversary of d'Annuncio occupation of Fiume, new designs, 1920. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.19. Roy A. Dehn "D'Annunzio and the march on Fiume: Part One", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 44 (January 1978): 67-69. Forgery of the 25c: Roy A. Dehn, "Further Notes on Fiume", *American Philatelist*, Vol 94 (July 1980): 626. Roy A. Dehn, "Poor Forged Fiume", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 38 (October 1964): 21-25, at p.24; republished in 3 *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 3 (Spring 1977): 88-95. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.14,15.
- 104-21, E4-E9. Legionary series, 1920. Forged overprint: Roy A. Dehn, "Fiume: Caldiron's 'Stroll through Fiume'", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 18 (Spring 1992): 68,69. Roy A. Dehn, "D'Annunzio and the march on Fiume: Part Two", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 44 (February 1978): 68-70. Forgeries of basic stamp and overprint: Roy A. Dehn, "Poor Forged

Fiume”, *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 38 (October 1964): 21-25, at p.24; republished in *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 3 (Spring 1977): 88-95. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.18,19. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.54,55.

- 122-47. Overprinted issues: “ARBE”, “Veglia”, and “Governo Provvisorio”, 1920 and 1921. Forgeries of Design Type A11, CTO and characteristics of genuine overprint on 122-33, forged overprint and distinguishing between local and Milan overprints, all on 134-37: Roy A. Dehn, “D’Annunzio and the march on Fiume: Part Two”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 44 (February 1978): 68-70. Forgery of the overprint on the 11 value of issue of 1921: Roy A. Dehn, “Further Notes on Fiume”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (July 1980): 626. Measurements of the genuine overprints on “ARBE” and “VEGLIA” overprinted issues, 1920: Roy A. Dehn, “Poor Forged Fiume”, *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 38 (October 1964): 21-25, at p.25; republished in 3 *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 3 (Spring 1977): 88-95; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 172-83. Issue of 1923. Roy A. Dehn, “Poor Forged Fiume”, *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 38 (October 1964): 25; republished in *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 3 (Spring 1977): 88-95. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.18,19. Forgeries of the Venetian ship and Roman Arch: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.106,7.
- 184-95. First overprinted issue of 1924. Forged overprint and basic stamp: Roy A. Dehn, “Poor Forged Fiume”, *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 38 (October 1964): 21-25, at p.25; republished in *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 3 (Spring 1977): 88-95.
- 196-207. Dated overprint, 1924. Forgeries of the basic stamp and overprint: Roy A. Dehn, “Poor Forged Fiume”, *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 38 (October 1964): 21-25, at p.25; republished in *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 3 (Spring 1977): 88-95.
- E4-E9. Special Delivery Stamps, 1920. See “104-21, E4-E9” for the citations.

### **France<sup>33</sup>.**

The Forgers: British Intelligence and French Underground (WWII postal forgeries), Alfred Baguet, Louis Dumonteuil (D’Olivera), Forbin, Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints on Hoi Hao offices), M. Jules Hermann, Madame Joseph (postmark on Pakhoi offices), Arthur Maury, North Korean Government forgeries, Herbert Kull, Fernand Leschevin (Alsace-Lorraine, Reunion), Novotny, Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli (Colonies), Giovanni Patroni (Colonies), Paul, Ressejac (Ballon Montes), Oswald Schröder, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini (Fr. and Fr. Colonies dues), R. Wiering (Alsace and Lorraine), Peter Winter (House of Stamps postmarks), Robert Wrona (postmarks on Alsace and Lorraine stamps).

---

<sup>33</sup> The use of postmarks began in France in 1611 with the “Port Poste” markings. “from an Expert’s Desk” column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 2 (May 1947): 40.

- 1-9<sup>34</sup>. Ceres type issue of 1849-50. Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol.43, w.n.190 (December 1993): 160-62. Five forgeries: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (June 1946): 530,31, continued at Vol. 9 (November 1946): 157-59 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.23-27). Reissues, forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.71-73, (Yvert 1-7). Forgeries, Fournier and other fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol.1, pp.58,59,61; compare with genuine postmarks shown on p.72 of *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*. Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.379-81. Fakes and essays, 1862 reprints and genuine cancellation: Brainerd Kremer, "French Philatelic Facts", Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 29, pp.21-24, 36-54. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.19-22; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.36,37. Reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, pp.119-21; pictures of the 1862 reprintss: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), click "France Ceres Type" and click "1862 reprints of the first stamps" at the top of the page. The 1862 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.41,42; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.31,32. Remainder cancellation of the 15c, 25c, 1fr (vermilion and carmine): Brainerd Kremer, "French Philatelic Facts", Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 29, pp.29-34. See stamps below for more citations.
- 1d-9d. Ceres Re-issue (excludes the 1fr vermilion), 1862. Distinguished from the original stamps: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xii. France", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 34 (June 1955): 232, continued from Whole No. 32 (December 1954): 169-83, and from Whole No. 33 (March 1955): 196-208; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 9d.
- 1e, 2c, 7, 8b. Ceres, tête bêche pairs, 1849-50. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.
1. 10c Ceres, 1850. Six Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.68,69 and Plate 22; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XX", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (December 1954): 70-72. Jean-Francois Brun, *Out-Foxing the Fakers*, trans'l of the second edition (1989) by Raymond Gaillaguet (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1993), p.29.
  2. 15c Ceres, 1850. Five Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.69,70 and Plate 23; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XX", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (December 1954): 70-72.

---

<sup>34</sup> How to distinguish the Ceres of France from that of the French Colonies: Don Glickstein, "Poor Don's Almanac" *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (February 1986): 154,55.



3. 20c black Ceres, 1849-50. Official imitation: Wilfred Bentley, "A French Official Imitation of 1849", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (November 1958): 39-43. Two Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.70,71 and Plate 23; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XX", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (December 1954): 70-72.
- 4,8b. Unissued 20c and 1fr Ceres, 1849-50. The "OL overprint", used by the Monaco Post Office to obliterate French mail collected in Monte Carlo Superieur, France. Forged overprint: Jerold M. Massler, "Monaco – The OL 'Overprint'", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 42, Whole No. 204 (April 1986): 33-38.
- Unissued 25c on 20c Provisional. The re-issue distinguished from the unissued stamp: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xii. France", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 34 (June 1955): 232, continued from Whole No. 32 (December 1954): 169-83, and from Whole No. 33 (March 1955): 196-208; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 9d.
7. 40c Ceres, 1850. Three Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.71 and Plate 24; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XX", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (December 1954): 70-72.
- 8,9. 1fr Ceres, 1849-50. Seven Sperati forgeries and cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), pp.72,73 and Plates 24,25; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XX", *The Philatelist*, (December 1954): 70-72.
- 10,11. Presidency issue of 1852. Reprints and forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.73,74. (Yvert 9,10); H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.62,63. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.382,83. Sperati forgery of the 10c and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.74 and Plate 26. Fake 10c made from the Second Empire 10c stamp, fakes essays of both stamps, the 1862 reprints and genuine cancellation: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 29, pp.60-62,65. Secret mark and measurements of the reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.22. The 1862 Reprints: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), click "France Ceres Type" and click "1862 reprints of the first stamps" at the top of the page; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.42; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.31,32. Reprints of the 10c stamp: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.121. 1862 Reissues distinguished from the original stamps: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xii. France", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 34 (June 1955): 232, continued from Whole No. 32 (December 1954): 169-83, and from Whole No. 33 (March 1955): 196-208; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 11a.
- 12-21. Second Empire imperfs. of 1853-60. Private reprint and forgeries of the 1fr: Anon, "1 F Empire", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 60 (April 2004): 39,40. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (January 1947): 303,4. Forgery of the 1fr: F. Aretz, "Know Your Stamps" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 20 (June 15, 1935): 438. Sperati forgeries of the 20c blue on bluish, (tête bêche pair), and 1fr and

fraudulent postmarks on the 1fr: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.74-76 and Plates 26-28; additional Sperati forgery of the 1fr: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.31. Postal forgery of the 25c: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.34. The 1fr: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.20. Reprints, postal forgery of the 25c, and Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.74,75 (Yvert 11-18). "Paul" and "New" forgeries of the 80c stamp: Jean-Francois Brun, "A New Forger?", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 9-20. Forgeries of the 80c and 1fr, reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.37. The 1fr: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.62,63. Essays, proofs, forgery of the 1fr stamp and 1862 reprints of the 25c and 1fr stamps: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 29, pp.77-81,94,95. The 1862 Reprints of the 25c and 1fr: Wilfred Bentley, "The Unlaureated Empire issues, 1853-1871", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 42 (March 1992):2-19; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), click "France Ceres Type" and click "1862 reprints of the first stamps" at the top of the page. Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.42; Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.23; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.31,32. The 1862 Re-issue of the 25c, 80c, and 1fr distinguished from the original stamps: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xii. France", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 34 (June 1955): 232, continued from Whole No. 32 (December 1954): 169-83, and from Whole No. 33 (March 1955): 196-208; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 21c. Fake of the 1fr made by replacing the value from the lower margin of the 80c Empire stamp with the value slip from a Republican 1fr: Anon, "Forged Luzon and Doctored French", Vol. XII *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1874): 172-74.

Forged "Octagon of Points" postmark (1858). Henry Jervis, "A Forged French Postmark", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (June 1951): 728,29.

BM1-BM67. "Ballon monté" covers flown during the Siege of Paris, 1870-71. List of covers flown by various Ballons: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.3, pp.88,89. Letts' imitation: Ernst M. Cohn, "Applied Postal History", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 81 (May-June 2002): 115-34, at pp.121-23. Altered (enhanced) Cover: F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, "Fraudulent Ballon Monte Cover", *Flash* #37 (September 1991): 25. "Simpson" forgery: Anon., "The Siege of Paris 1870 -- A Forgery of a Ballon Post Letter", *Postal History Bulletin* No. 64 (September-October 1952): 73,74, more in No. 65 (November-December 1952): 87,88. Fake covers addressed to Robert Allais, Avocat: Ernst M. Cohn, "Be Your Own Expert – A Sampling of Fake Flight And War Covers", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 188-98. Fake covers addressed to Madame Turcas: Ernst M. Cohn, "Spotting Forged Covers – Madame Turcas' Ballons Montes", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 234-40. Fake auxiliary marking: Ernst M. Cohn, "Amazing 1870-71 Wonder Stories – 39", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 53, w.n. 254 (October 1998): 108,09. H.D. Buckland, "Paris Balloon Mail: How To Detect Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54

- (December 1940): 169,70. Faked Robert Allais cover: Ernst M. Cohn, "Discovering Fakes, Forgeries, And Bogus Postal History", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 111-23, at pp.116-19. Arthur Maury forgeries: Ernst M. Cohn, "Durable French Air Mail Fakes", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (January 1980): 31-33. Postmark dates for various balloons: A.S. Arnold, "Balloon Posts of France – 1870-71: Some Identification Data", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 5-7. Ernst M. Cohn, "Balloon Monté Forgeries", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 33 (October 1977): 83,84. Ernst M. Cohn, "Ballon Monte Hanky Panky", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 155 (January 1974): 1-3. Anon., "A Forged Ballon Monte", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* Vol. 52 (January-March 1942): 21,22. Forged "Aux Drapeaux" by Ressejac: Brun, Jean-Francois, *Out-Foxing the Fakers*, trans'l of the second edition (1989) by Raymond Gaillaguet (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1993), pp.76,77. Genuine Ballon Monte covers: Ernst M. Cohn, "Identifying Genuine Hot Air Ballon Monte Covers", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 209-17.
27. 40c Second Empire perforated stamp, 1862-71. Postal forgery, wrong perforation: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.24. Forgery: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 29, p.104.
28. 80c value of the Second Empire perforated issue tête bêche pair. Fake: W.H.S. Cheavin, "Tête Bêche Fakes of France", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1950): 211-13; material republished in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (February 1952): 225-27,31.
- Genuine cancellations of Scott 12-28. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 29, pp.106-22.
- 29-37. Laureates, 1863-70. Reprint of the 1c, forgery of the 4c, Fournier and another forgery of the 5fr and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.76. (Yvert 25-33). Reprint of the 1c and repair of thin on 5fr: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.24. 1887 reprint of the 1c: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Alteration of the 10c, 25c and 1f: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Pictures of genuine cancellations of this series: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), click "Cancels on this issue" at top of page. Fraudulent postmark on the 4c: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, p.79. See "37" below for more citations.
37. 5fr Laureate, 1869. R. Cotin, "A Short Study on the 5 Francs of the Empire, The Printing Varieties – Detection of Forgeries", tran'l from *La Quinzaine Philatelique*, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 33 (October 1977): 83,84. Spiro, Fournier, Peter Winter<sup>35</sup> and other forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol.43, Whole No. 190 (December 1993): 160-62. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B.

<sup>35</sup> Note that the Versailles cancellation on one of the Peter Winter forgeries pictured on this CD-Rom is the same (including date) as the Fournier cancellation described in *Serrane*, p.76.

Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.383. Five Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.32-37 and Plates B and C. Paper XXXVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.92,93. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.62,63. Forgery of the 5fr, reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.37. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.

38-48<sup>36</sup>. Bordeaux Issue of 1870-71. Two forgeries and this issue distinguished from the Paris Issue: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.25,26. Fakes, forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.77-81 (Yvert 39-48). Stephen G. Rich, "Recognizing the Bordeaux Issue", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 4, Whole No.22 (July-August 1945): 15. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.37,38. Postal forgeries: L.N. and M. Williams, "Bordeaux Issue of France – 13<sup>th</sup> November, 1870", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 6 (November 1939): 68,71. Fake *tete beche* pair of the 10c Bordeaux stamp: W.H.S. Cheavin, "Tete Beche Fakes of France", 2 *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1950): 211-13; material republished in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (February 1952): 225-27,31. Fraudulent postmark on the 15c, blue of 1877 and 1892 (quadrille paper), and genuine postmarks,: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.384,85. See stamps below for more citations.

38,39. 1c and 2c Bordeaux, 1870. How to distinguish 38,39 from French Colonies 16,17: Roger Phoris, "A Study of the 1 Centime Bordeaux and the 1 Centime Colonies" (tran'l from *France-Philatelic*, March 15, 1944), *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 15, Whole No.90 (November-December 1956): 30. Three Sperati forgeries of the 2c and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.76,77 and Plates 28 and 29; additional Sperati forgery of the 2c: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.38.

40,43. 4c and 20c (first type), 1870. Sperati forgery and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.77,78 and Plate 29.

42. 10c Bordeaux Issue, 1870,71. Sperati forgery not described in the BPA books: Ruth and Gardner Brown, "The Bordeaux Issue – Addenda", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 40 (July 1984): 78-85, at pp.82,83. Fake *tête bêche* pair: W.H.S. Cheavin, "Tête Bêche Fakes of France", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1950): 211-13; material republished in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (February 1952): 225-27,31.

---

<sup>36</sup> Distinguishing the Bordeaux Issue: Brainard Kremer, "How to Recognize the Stamps of the Bordeaux Issue of France at a Glance", *Stamps*, Vol. 79 (June 7, 1952): 340,41; reprinted in *Stamp Magazine*, Vol. 19 (September 1952): 27,29. Anon., "Recognizing the Bordeaux Issue", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 4 (July-August, 1945).

45. 20c Bordeaux Issue, Type 3, 1871. Two postal forgeries: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.34. "Faux de Pons" postal forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 46,48. 30c and 80c Bordeaux, 1870. Two Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.78,79 and Plates 29 and 30; five additional Sperati forgeries of the 30c and two of the 80c: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.39-41.
49. Unissued 10c on 10c Laureated Empire stamp, 1871. Forged overprint: Stanly J. Luft, "The Two Unissued Laureated Empire Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 54 (October 1998): 110.
- Sperati fraudulent postmarks: negatives and clichés: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.43-47. Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XXI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (June 1955): 98-100.
- 50-59<sup>37</sup>. Paris Issue, 1870-73. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, p.61. Compare with genuine postmarks shown on p.72 of *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*. Postal forgeries of the 15c and 25c values and Reprints of the 10c and 20c values: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.25,26. Reprints 10c, 20c and 25c values. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 50a, 53a,57a,58a. Color errors of the Paris Issue. Chemical fakes: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.26.
- 57b. 20c. Fake tête bêche pair: W.H.S. Cheavin, "Tête Bêche Fakes of France" *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1950): 211-13; material republished in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (February 1952): 225-27,31.
- 60a. Blue error, 1871. Fake made by dipping a No.61 into a color bath: John E. Lievsay, "Blue Plater's Special", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992):135-38.
- Design type A15. "Type Sage" issues, 1876-1900. 1887 reprints of Type Sage, type II: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 108. Faked 20c tête bêche pair: W.H.S. Cheavin, "Tête Bêche Fakes of France", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1950): 211-13; material republished in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (February 1952): 225-27,31 Also see Offices in China 1-12A for forgeries of the type Sage issue used in French Offices. See stamps below for more citations.
71. Unissued 20c blue on bluish "Type Sage", type I, 1876-78. Reprints (type II): Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.42; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 76. Fake made with the reprint (Type II) with forged perforations: H.W. Bessemer, "France: Peace and Commerce 1876-1900", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.48 (May 1939): 154-60.

---

<sup>37</sup> The 10c, 20c and 40c are the Paris Occupation Issue of 1870: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe*, p.25.

72. 25c ultramarine "Type Sage", type I, 1876-78. Fake made by adding a cut-out of the country tablet and repositioning it: Mercer Bristow, "Seams, cleaned cancels reveal forger's attempt", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (August 30, 1999): 42.
81. 25c ultramarine "Type Sage", type II, 1876-77. Official ("Granet" and "Exhibition") reprints and postal forgeries: Patrick Hamilton, "France: The Peace and Commerce Types", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 23 (December 1956): 156,57, continued at (January 1957): 208,9, at (February 1957): 250,63, and at (March 1957): 315-17. Postal forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.82 (Yvert 61-107).
- 81b. 25c ultramarine "Type Sage", pair types I and II, 1876-77. Fake made by substituting the left corner with imprint of a Type II with a genuine Type I imprint: John Lievsay, "What's In A Name? The France Sage Se-Tenant", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 218-21; reprinted in *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 36 (June 1986): 86-88.
87. 1c black, Prussian blue, 1880. Fake of the 1c Prussian Blue of 1880, Granet reprints, and postal forgeries: L.N. and M. Williams, "Forgeries – but not for Collectors", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (January 1939): 292-95.
- 92 15c blue "Type Sage", type II, 1878. Postal forgery (the "Chalons-sur-Sasne" forgery): H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.35; L.N. and M. Williams, "Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 36 (January-February 1944): 114,15,23; L.N.& M. Williams, "Forgeries – but not for Collectors", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (January 1939): 180-82. Four forgeries: Stephen G. Rich, "The Type Sage Stamps of France", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 13 (1947): 127-39. Postal forgery ('Faux de Chalon'): Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgery: Robin, "France 1876-1900: History And Characteristics Of The 'J.A. Sage' Prints", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (February 1952): 233. Granet (Official) reprints, two postal forgeries: L.N.& M. Williams, "The 'Peace and Commerce' Stamps of France", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (April 1939): 292-95. Official ("Granet" and "Exhibition") reprints and postal forgeries: Patrick Hamilton, "France: The Peace and Commerce Types", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 23 (December 1956): 156,57, continued at (January 1957): 208,9, at (February 1957): 250,63, and at (March 1957): 315-17. Postal and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.82 (Yvert 61-107). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.384,85.
96. 5f "Type Sage", type II, 1877-80. Peter Winter forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- Sperati fraudulent postmarks on issues to 1883: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.43-47. Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XXI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (June 1955): 98-100; also see (December 1954): 70-72 for Sperati fraudulent postmarks on the first French issue. Sperati fraudulent postmarks on issues to 1883: Wilfred Bentley, "Homer Nods: Sperati's French Forgeries in the light of Postal History", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 103 (November 20, 1964): 411,13,15.

103. 15c, blue (quadrille paper), 1892 . Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.384,85.
- 121-32. "Type Merson", 1900-29. A. Brun, "France Type Merson" (tran'l), *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 8, Whole No. 48, (November-December 1949): 23. Forgery of the 5fr: Anon. Note, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 14 (January 18, 1930): 1356. Private reprint of the 5fr: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.38. Postal forgeries of 2fr gray violet and 5fr: Michael Annells, "More on Mersons" (translated from Thiaude), *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 36 (June 1986): 61,62. Forbin forgeries of the 5fr and fraudulent postmarks: David Jennings-Bramly, "The False Mersons", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol.37 (December 1987): 163-72, continued at Vol.38 (March 1988): 2-5, at (September 1988): 111-13, at Vol. 41 (June 1991): 82-84, and at Vol. 44 (March 1994): 26-33. Forgery of the 5fr: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries", column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.2, (March-April, 1943): 10,11.
- 138,41. 10c and 25c Lined Sower, 1903. The 10c: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.35. Forgery of the 10c and fraudulent cancellation: David Jennings-Bramly, "France: The First Sower Forgery", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (November – December 1989): 377-88; David Jennings-Bramly, "The first Sower forgery, *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 38 (December 1988): 192-209; errata at Vol. 39 (March 1989): 32. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.82,83. (Yvert 129-45).
146. 50c Red Lined Sower, 1926. Postal forgery: David Jennings-Bramly, "The postal forgery of the 50c red Sower", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 41 (June 1991): 54-61.
155. 10c, Sower (with ground under feet), 1906. Postal forgery: Anon. Note, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (July 4, 1931): 451.
- 162,68. 10c red and 25c blue Sower values, 1906-37. Five forgeries of the 10c and a forgery of the 25c: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.36-38. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, note on postal forgery type 4 of the 10c red (from his article in *Stamp Lover*, March-April 1971), *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 27, Whole Number 146 (October 1971): 83,84. Forgery of the 10c: R.J. Sutton, "Clues to Famous French Forgeries", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol.62 (June 4, 1954): 431,32; Anon. Note, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (July 4, 1931): 451. Official forgery of the 10c and other forgeries of the 10c and 25c (the "Faux de Nice" forgery): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.82 (Yvert 129-145). Postal forgery of the 25c: David Jennings-Bramly, "The Postal Forgeries of the 25c Sower (Yvert 140)", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 41 (September 1991): 117-25, continued at Vol.44 (June 1994): 76; Anon., "France: Forgeries of the 25c Blue 'SOWER'", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, Nos.6 and 7 (August-September 1935): 82, correction in footnote No.8 (November 1935): 88.
196. 1fr50 Pasteur, 1923-26. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.38.
197. Bordeaux Philatelic Exhibition, 1923. Forged overprint: Mercer Bristow, "Color gives away French forgery", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 71 ( May 5, 1997): 18.

220. 10c Minéraline 1924-26. Geoff Gethin, "Pages From My Collection – (13) Fakes and Forgeries of 20<sup>th</sup> Century French Postage Stamps", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 50 (December 2000): 148-50.
226. Philatelic Exhibition Issue Souvenir Sheet, 1925. Two forgeries of stamp and Exhibition cancel: Thomas W. Broadhead, "1925 Paris Exhibition Internationale De Timbres-Poste – Modern Reproductions of the Stamps and a Spurious Exposition Cancel", *The France and Colonies Philatelist*, Vol.61 (July 2005): 86,87. Peter Winter forgery: Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click "eBay forgeries, fakes, dodgy seller scams: the tip of the iceberg", scroll down to "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay" and click, scroll down to "3. Printing Characteristics" and click "French 1925 Exhibition sheet".
- 243a, 244a. American Legions issue, 1927. W.H.S. Cheavin, "Philately and X-Rays/ Fakes of the American Legion Errors of France", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (July-August 1950): 7-9; material republished as "Fakes and Forgeries of France Examined by X-Rays", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (February 1952): 225-27,31.
246. International Philatelic Exhibition overprint of 1929. Forged overprint. David Jennings-Bramly, "The Le Havre 1929 Exhibition stamp", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol.43 (March 1993): 34-37. A.R. Cooper, "Le Havre Philatelic Exhibition Forgeries", *Stamp Mirror* (Dec 16, 1950), reprinted in *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 9, Whole No. 54 (November-December 1950): 23. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column: "The 1929 French International Philatelic Exhibition Counterfeit", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (November 1947): 150-52 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.28,29). Novotny forged overprint: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , p.21.
256. Bureau International du Travail Overprint, 1930. Forgery of the overprint: Anon. "A Forgery of the 1930 Bureau International du Travail (BIT) Overprint" (from Geoff Gethin's *Fakes and Forgeries of 20th Century French Postage Stamps*), *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol. 56 (September 2006): 89.
- 267,318. 50c stamps of 1932 and 1936. Postal forgeries. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.39. Postal forgery of the 1932 stamp: F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, Note, *Flash* #55 (March 1996): 13,14; L.N. & M. Williams, "Cinderella Corner", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 27 (October 1961): 741. The Barcelona forgery of the 1932 stamp: Derek J. Richardson, "The Barcelona forgery of the 50c Type Paix", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 40 (June 1990): 102-105. Forgery of the 1936 stamp: Watermark, "French Faux pour Servir: The 15 Franc Marianne De Gandon And The 50 Centime Exhibition Stamp of 1937", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (May 1951): 612-15. Postal forgery of the Paris Exhibition stamp: Geoff Gethin, "Pages From My Collection – (13) Fakes and Forgeries of 20<sup>th</sup> Century French Postage Stamps", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 50 (December 2000): 148-50. Anon., "French Stamps Forged in Spain", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 48 (July 17, 1937): 561.
- 360,61,82, and 431,34,37-41. 25c and 30c Mercury regular issue of 1938-42, 1fr50 Iris of 1939-44, and 50c, 70c orange, 1fr, 1fr20, 1fr50 (rose) and 1fr50 red-brown and 2fr Pétains of 1941,42. Postal forgeries by Allies during WWII: L.N. and M. Williams, *Forged Stamps of Two World Wars*, pp.15-19 (Nos.365,66,85A referenced by L.N. and M. Williams have been



- changed to 360,61,82). Espionage forgery of the 25c and 30c Mercury, the 1fr50 Iris stamps, French Resistance or "Maquis" and British Intelligence forgeries of the 1fr50 Petain stamp, and British Intelligence forgery of the 2fr Petain: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). The 30c Iris: George S. Norton, "Spellman Museum Collection Notes", No.5 (November 2001). The 30c: Herman Herst, Jr., "The story of WWII French spy forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 18, 1991): 42. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.40,41. Espionage forgery of the 1fr50 Petain: Herbert A. Friedman, "World War II's Most Mistreated Postage Stamp", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 32 (November 1969): 163-70; Stanley J. Luft, "The Faux Pétain", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 60 (October 2004): 137,38. Alan Barrett, "The World War Two Resistance Forgeries – a brief guide to their identification", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 30 (Autumn 1980): 14-18; Robert E. Stuckey, "World War Two Resistance Forgeries – a reprise", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 31 (Spring 1981): 5. Malden Chapter of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, "The Espionage or Underground Issues of France", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 12 (May-June, 1953): 9,10. The 1.50fr Iris (formerly 385A): Watermark, "A French 'Faux pour Servir': The 1fr50 Iris (orange) of 1940", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (September 1950): 936,37. French underground forgery of the 1fr50 Petain, 1942 and an imitation of the forgery: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (September 1947): 9-11. French Underground forgery of the 1fr50 Petain, 1942: L.N. and M. Williams, "France: An Interesting Forgery: The 'Faux' Pétain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 38 (October-November 1945): 66,67; L.N. and M. Williams, "The 'Faux' Pétain", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (January-March 1946): 5,6. The 30c, 1fr50 Iris, 50c Petain, 1fr Petain, 2fr Petain: Raoul Lesgar, "The 'Espionage Forgeries'", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 60 (August 16, 1947): 240,41,44. The rose 1fr50 Petain: Carroll Chase, "The Petain Counterfeits Made By The French Resistance", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 60 (August 16, 1947): 238,39. Espionage forgeries of 360,61, 431,37,41: Anon, "French 'Espionage' Forgeries?", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 66 (September 7, 1946): 501. Espionage forgery of the 1fr50 rose of 1941: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 63 (February 10, 1945): 347. French Resistance forgery of the 1fr50 dl red brown of 1942: A.R. Cooper, "Study of the Stamps Issued by the French Resistance: 1fr50 Brown – Faux Pour Servir – Type Petain", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (July 29, 1950): 627,29, continued at (August 5, 1950): 659, at (August 12, 1950): 689, and at (August 19, 1950): 717,27. French Underground forgery of No.440: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Allied forgeries of the 30c, 1fr50 Iris, and the 50c, 1fr, and 1fr50 Petains: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.70-77.
- 428,33,35. 30c, 70c and 80c Petains of 1941-42. British Intelligence forgeries of the 30c, and 80c, and the French underground forgery of the 70c: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.41-43.
482. 70c Gallic Cock, 1944. Espionage forgery: Anon, "French 'Espionage' Forgeries?", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 66 (September 7, 1946): 501.
- S.G. Rich, "Liberation Overprints of France", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 20 (March-April 1945): 5-8.
547. 15fr Marianne type of 1945-47. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.46.

602. 15fr Marianne de Gandon type of 1948-49. Anon Note, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 56 (January 2001): 27. F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, Note, Flash #55 (March 1996): 13,14. Anon. Note re forgery: *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 16, Whole Number 96 (November-December, 1957): 30. Postal forgery: Watermark, "French Faux pour Servir: The 15 Franc Marianne De Gandon And The 50 Centime Exhibition Stamp of 1937", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (May 1951): 612-15. Postal forgery: Anon, "UBIQUE", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 75 (December 23, 1950): 441.
614. F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, Note, Flash #55 (March 1996): 13,14
653. 15fr ultramarine Marianne type of 1951. Anon., "For The Record" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 56 (January 2000): 27.
- 939, 941. 10c and 20c regular issue of 1960-61. North Korean Government postal forgeries. Ken Lawrence, "Korean Communist Forgeries of French Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 49, Whole No. 232 (April 1993): 46. Forgery of 941: Anon., "U.S. Stamps Are Forged To Disguise Propoganda", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 28 (February 1966): 428-30.
1497. 80c Marianne de Béquet coil, perf.13 horiz., 1976. Wrong perforation gauge: Anon. Note, *The France and Colonies Philatelist*, Vol. 61 (July 2005): 96.
- 2187, 2202. 2fr30 Marianne Du Briat, 1989. Postal forgery: H.W. van der Vlist, "Modern French Postal Forgeries Made In The Period 1990-1998 Compared With Genuine Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 79-109; Anon. Note, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 58 (October 1992): 123; John Simmons, "2fr30 Marianne de Briat postal forgery" *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 41 (June 1991): 62,63.
- 2196, 97, 2204. Marianne de Briat permanent value stamps, 1990-92. Postal forgeries: Anon. Note, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 53 (July 1997): 96,97.
- 2340,47,48. TVP, 1993-96. Pascal Marziano, "Fake Fakes in France: 'Counterfeits for Postal Use'" (reprinted from *Le Monde des Philatélistes*, No.512 (November 1996): 72,73, tran'l by Alexander MacGregor) *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 19 (March 1998): 377-81.
- 2346,51. 2.50fr (non-denominational), Marianne de Briat, TSV issue of 1993. H.W. van der Vlist, "Modern French Postal Forgeries Made In The Period 1990-1998 Compared With Genuine Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 79-109.
2605. Marianne de Luquet coil, 1997. Anon. Note, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 54 (July 1998): 85
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.66, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click France Fournier Cancels "comparisons"; Jean-Francois Brun, *Out-Foxing the Fakers*, trans'l of the second edition (1989) by Raymond Gaillaguet, (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1993), p.112.
- Fraudulent postmarks (offices in Japan), 1969: Anon. Note, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 56 (January 2001): 29.

- Specimen stamps of the issues of 1911, 1923 and 1925 overprinted "ANNULÉ" and stamps of 1925 and 1926 overprinted "SPÉCIMEN". These stamps were used for training purposes at French Postal Schools until 1926. H.S.H. Bidmead, "Stamps of the French Postal Schools, Part I – The Issues of 1911, 1923 and 1925", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 36 (March 1986): 10-20.
- B1. Surcharged semi-postal stamp of 1914. M. Jules Hermann forged overprint and errors: John West, "1914 – the 10c Red Sower and the Red Cross", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 53 (March 2003): 33-39. Forged surcharge. Anon., "B1 – The Counterfeit Overprints", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 21, Whole No. 116 (1963): 29. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (July 1948): 643,44 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, p.30).
- B10. 5fr+5fr, 1917-19 Fake made from B23 (the 1 replaced with a 5): Marcel J. Lotwin, "Two French Faked Stamps For A Good Headache", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 28 (October 1972): 75. Fake made from B19 (the 1 replaced with a 5): Anon. note, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 28 (October 1972): 75.
- B24-B41. Sinking fund Semi-Postal issue of 1927. Forged overprint on the 40c+10c: Geoff Gethin, "Pages From My Collection – (13) Fakes and Forgeries of 20<sup>th</sup> Century French Postage Stamps", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 50 (December 2000): 148-50. Forged surcharge: Henry Jervis and Robert H.L. Jervis, "The Underworld of Stamps: Forgeries of the Overprinted Caisse D'Amortissement Stamps of France", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (April 1949): 532-36.
- C1,C2. The overprinted issue of 1927. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.85-87 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1,2). Stephen G. Rich, "First Airmails of France", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 18 (September 1955): 30,31. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 7 (March 1945): 316,17 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, p.31); reprinted in *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 4 (May-June 1945): 11. Kull forged overprint: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.19,20 (and *Handbook*, p.31). Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.14,15.
- C3,C4. Provisional Airmail issue of 1928. Forgery and fraudulent postmarks: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.88-95. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 7 (May 1945): 429 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, p.33), reprinted in *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 4 (July-August 1945): 14. Richard Novick, "Aero Question: Determining a genuine France, Scott C-4", *Airpost Journal*, Vol. 80 (May 2009): 197. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.68,69.
- C6b. 1fr50 blue, plane over Marseilles, perforated "E.I.P.A. 30", 1931. Faked perforation: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.97-100 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 6).
- C14. 50fr value of plane over Paris issue of 1936. Constant Flaw, "France, S.G.540", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 17 (December 1950): 185. Fake, using the 85c: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.101 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 9-15); Jean-

Francois Brun, *Out-Foxing the Fakers*, trans'l of the second edition (1989) by Raymond Gaillaguet (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1993), pp.56-58.

- C14a. 50fr plane over Paris, deep green variety, 1936. Fake made from the 85c: Marcel J. Lotwin, "Two French Faked Stamps For A Good Headache", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 28 (October 1972): 75. Fake made by scratching out the 85c from C8: Anon. note, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 28 (October 1972): 75.
- CB1-CB3. Airmail semi-postal stamps of 1948. Faked imperforated stamps. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.102 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 32-34).
- CM1-CM10, UCM1-UCM5. Fraudulent "R.F" markings (1944-45) on mail from U.S. military stationed in France. Lewis E. Bussey, "Marseille and the 'Boxed RF'", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.54 (April 1998): 35-40. Henry F. Goodkind, "United States/RF (French) Markings 1944-45 On Air Mail Stamps and Stationery", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. V (January-February 1958): 67-90, continued at Vol. VI (April-June 1958): 101-121, at Vol. VI (July 1958): 7-29, and at Vol. VII (January 1960): 80-82, at Vol. VI and Vol. VII. Stephen G. Rich, "The R.F. Cancellations on U.S. Mails", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.5, Whole Number 26 (March-April 1946): 7; Stephen G. Rich, "The R.F. Cancellations on U.S. Airmail Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.4, Whole Number 22 (July-August 1945): 13,14. Henry M. Goodkind, "That 'RF' On Air Mail", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 1 (June 15, 1946): 12,13, continued at Vol. 3 (July 15, 1948): 54,55.
- J1-J4. 10c<sup>38</sup> and 15c Postage Due stamps of 1859-70 and 1859-92 issues. Lithograph and typograph issues distinguished and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.83,84. (Yvert 1-4). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.39. Sperati forgery of J1 and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.79 and Plate30. Sperati fraudulent postmarks on the 10c forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Lithographed and typographed issues distinguished: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.26,27.
- J8, J9. 40c and 60c Postage Due stamps, 1859-78. Sperati forgery of the 40c stamp: Jean-Francois Brun, "The French 40c. Postage Due", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 65,66. Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, pp.10,11. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.79,80 and Plate 30; an additional Sperati forgery of the yellow 60c: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.42. Sperati fraudulent postmarks on the 40c and 60c forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- J11-J28. Postage Due issues of 1882-92 and 1884. Three forgeries: Joseph M. Sousa, "France, Postage Due Issues, 1882-92/ Scott Nos.J11-28", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 2 (September 1969): 5. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent

---

<sup>38</sup> The lithographed 10c was the first postage due stamp. Its plain, utilitarian design "set the style for most postage due stamps to come". Rick Miller, "Postage due stamps kept postmasters honest", *Linn's Stamp News*, May 12, 2003, p.38.

postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.84. (Yvert 10-27). Franc values: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.39,41 (Fr Colonies). The black 5fr: Dentelure, "Forgeries of French Postage Due Stamps, The 5 Franc Stamps of 1882", *American Philatelist*, Vol.63 (May 1950): 598,99; see also *American Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (October 1950): 67. Characteristics of the genuine black stamps and the 1900 Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.28.

P1-P6. Newspaper stamps of 1868. Reprints: Anon., "For The Record", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 51 (October 1995) 113. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.83. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.64,65. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.38.

P4. Unissued 2c rose Newspaper stamp (1868 series). Fake and Fournier forgery: Charles Bretagne and Nathan Hals, "France: Fiscal and Political History of the Postmarks and Stamps on Newspapers 1797 to 1914", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (May 1960): 129-39, 154.

German occupation of Alsace-Lorraine.

N1-N14. Numeral issue of 1870. Official imitations for R. Wiering: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.148,49. Fournier and Paris forgeries, Hamburg reprints (Wiering and Goldner) and forged postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 2: Alsace & Lorraine*, pp.2-24. Reprint/forgeries, characteristics of genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.1-5. The 1885 Reprints: Patrick Hamilton, "Alsace-Lorraine", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 53 (November 18, 1939): 185,86. Hamburg reprints and Fournier and other forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.84-88. (Alsace and Lorraine); Henri Kastler, "The Hamburg Printing Of The Stamps Of Alsace-Lorraine" (translated and abridged by G.E. Barker, from *La Philatélie Française*, 1953 pp.57-58) *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 32 (Spring 1982):16-20; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Three forgeries and postmark: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.11,12. Reprints and forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.58; H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.216,17. Official imitations of N8-N14: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.4; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.48; Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: I. Alsace-Lorraine", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 58,59; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Alsace "comparisons"; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.12, p.49.

N16. 5c on 5pf, 1916. Forged surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (Michel France 2).

N25. 1fr25cent., 1916. Forged double surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (Michel France 11DD).

N26. 2fr50c on 2m, 1916. Forged surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (Michel France 12).

#### W.W.II.

N27-N42. Alsace, 1940. Fraudulent overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel France Elsass 1-16).

N43-N58. Lorraine, 1940. Fraudulent overprint. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel France Lothringen 1-16).

Forged cancellation: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, *The German Postal Specialist*, "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.

#### German Occupation Local:

---. 10cValenciennes stamp. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" ("Valenciennes Local Issue"). Forged stamps and postmark: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 3 (revised), pp.71,72.

--- (Scott note following N58). Local Issue for the Dunkerque region. Five forgeries of the Type I overprint on Scott 267, 367 and 369, 1940: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel France 1-48, I, Michel France 1-3, I).

---. (Scott note following N58). Local Issue for the Dunkerque region. Five forgeries of the Type II overprint on Scott 267, 367 and 369, 1940: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel France 1-48, II).

---. (Scott note following N58). Local Issue for the Dunkerque region. Forged overprint on the Mercury issue: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel France 1-3).

---. Local issue with "Festung Lorient" overprint: Ten forged overprints, fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel France with overprint "Festung Lorient" 1-22, France "Festung Lorient").

---. 50c, 2fr Local issue for St. Nazaire. Three forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel St. Nazaire 1 + 2).

French Legion labels. Russian Bear Souvenir Sheet. Forgery and favor cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel France Block 1).

Offices Abroad, generally. Further information for distinguishing forgery of overprint and fraudulent postmarks: David Jennings-Bramly, "The False Mersons (continued)", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 40 (September 1990): 145-59, Vol. 44 (June 1994): 65-67.

#### Offices in China.

1-12A. Overprinted "Type Sage", 1894-1900. Forged base stamp and forged overprint on both genuine and forged stamps. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries", column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 10. Forged overprint: Frank

Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.20. Forged overprints: F. Aretz, "Frank Aretz, Know Your Stamps", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 21 (February 8, 1936): 746. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.84,85. Also see France, Design type A15.

42-44. "Merson type" common design, 1902-03. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria, 28-30.

J7-J30. Provisional Postage Due stamps, 1903. Cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Offices in China, Canton.

1-30. Overprinted "Group Type" issue of Indo-China, 1901. For forgery of basic stamp, see French Congo, 18-34.

Offices in China, Hoi Hao.

1-31. Overprinted "Group Type" issue of Indo-China, 1901 and 1903-04. For forgery of basic stamp, the Group type issue, see French Congo, 18-34.

1-15. Overprinted in red. Forged overprint. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.

Offices in China, Mongtseu.

1-15. Overprinted "Group type" issue of Indo-China, 1903-04. For forgery of basic stamp, see French Congo, 18-34.

Offices in China, Pakhoi.

1-16. Overprinted "Group type" issue of Indo-China, 1903-04. For forgery of basic stamp, see French Congo, 18-34.

Fraudulent postmark, 27/DEC/08. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.52.

Offices in China, Tchongking.

----. Unauthorized overprint. Jacques Desrousseaux, "The 1902 Tchong-King Overprint", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 50, Whole No. 238 (October, 1994): 117,18.

1-16. Overprinted "Group Type" issue of Indo-China, 1903-04. For forgery of basic stamp, see French Congo, 18-34.

Offices in China, Yunnan Fou.

1-15. Overprinted "Group Type" issue of Indo-China, 1903-04. For forgery of basic stamp, see French Congo, 18-34.

Offices in Crete.

13-15. "Merson type" common design, 1902-03. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria, 28-30.

Offices in Egypt, Alexandria.

1-15. Overprinted "Sage type", 1899-1900. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries", column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (January-February 1943): 7, and Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11.

28-30. "Merson type", 1902-03. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.100 (column 1, with illustration). Forgeries of the 1, 2 and 5fr: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries", column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 10,11.

Genuine postmarks: Anon., "Egypt: Postmarks Used in French Offices in Egypt", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.10 (January 1936): 109-11.

Offices in Egypt, Port Said.

1-15. Overprinted "Sage type", 1899-1900. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria 1-15.

17. 25c double-surcharged on 10c, 1899. Fournier forged surcharge: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries", column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18.

23. 10c value of 1902-03 issue. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.110,11.

30-32. "Merson type" common design, 1902-03. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria, 28-30.

65-69. Higher values of Provisional issue of 1921-23. Anon., "Port Said Bad Ones", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 14, Whole No. 84 (November-December 1955): 27.

Offices in Turkish Empire (Levant).

Generally: Levant, Cavalle, Dedeagh, Port Lagos and Vathy. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11.

1-7. Overprinted "Sage type", 1885-1901. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria 1-15.

31-33. "Merson type" common design, 1902-07. Robert L. Wood, "How to Recognize the Real Type L.O. Merson Stamps of French Levant", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 8, Whole No. 46 (July-August 1949): 14, and comment in *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 8, Whole No. 48 (November-December 1949): 23. Also see Offices in Egypt, Alexandria, 28-30.

Forged "Dirre-Daoua" postmark for Ethiopia (used on the 1fr, 1907): David Jennings-Bramly, "Yvert Levant No. 26 Cancelled Dirre-Daoula", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol.58 (March 2008): 4.

Genuine postmarks: John Barefoot, "Postmarks On French Levant Issues", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 33 (Summer 1983): 63-75. René Hineard, "The French P.O. In The Levant: Obliterations on the Stamps of France" (translated), *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 41,42. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, pp.176, 77.

Fraudulent postmarks. Anon., "Forgeries of Palestine Postmarks of the French Offices" (reprinted from the *Bopip Bulletin*, Dec 1954), *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 14, Whole No. 84 (November-December 1955): 30,31. E. Tolkowsky, "The French Levant Postmark Forgeries", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 15, Whole No.87 (May-June 1956): 9,10.

Offices in Turkish Empire (Levant), Cavalle.

1-8. Overprinted "Sage type", 1893-1900. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria 1-15.



13-15. "Merson type" common design, 1902-03. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria, 28-30 for forgery of basic stamp.

Offices in Turkish Empire (Levant), Dedeagh.

1-8. Overprinted "Sage type", 1893-1900. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria 1-15.

17,18. "Merson type" common design, 1902-03. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria, 28-30.

Offices in Turkish Empire (Levant), Vathy.

1-9. Overprinted "Sage type", 1894-1900. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria 1-15.

Levant. Genuine postmarks: John Barefoot, "Postmarks On French Levant Issues", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 33 (Summer 1983): 63-75. René Hineard, "The French P.O. In The Levant: Obliterations on the Stamps of France" (translated), *The Record Of Philately* No. 3 (May 1935): 41,42. Genuine postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, pp.176, 77.

Offices in Zanzibar.

1-33. Overprinted "Sage type", 1894-97. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria 1-15.

47-49. "Merson type" common design, 1902-03. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria, 28-30.

### **French colonies in general.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Charles Hischburger.

"Blind" cancels. Robert G. Stone, "How to Identify 'Blind' Cancels on the General Issues of the French Colonies, 1859-76", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 15,16, Cover page.

Fraudulent postmarks. Robert G. Stone, "A Key to The Lozenge Obliterators of French Colonies, 1860-1892", Supplement to *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 33, Whole No. 167 (January 1977). Robert G. Stone, "Phantom, Fake, And Other Improper Postmarks on French Colonies Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 21, Whole No. 62 (May 1969): 54-57 and *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 35, Whole No. 178 (October, 1979): 105-116. Robert G. Stone, "Fake and Phantom Cancels on French Colonies Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 25, Whole Number 135 (January 1969): 3,4.

Fraudulent postmarks on the "Alphee Dubois" issues (French Colonies Design type A9, Commerce) for various colonies. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.97,98 (Yvert 46-59, French Colonies).

Fraudulent postmarks on the "Group type" issues: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.387,88.

Fraudulent postmarks on the 1-Centime of the "Group type" issues (see French Congo Design type A3). Anon., "Forged Cancellations On The 1 Centime Colonies Group Type (Peace & Commerce, 1893 Issues From the Various Colonies)", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 23 (September-October 1945): 18.

Fraudulent postmarks on French Colonies J1-J14 for simulated use in the several colonies. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.99 (following Yvert 24-26).

Pictures of Fournier postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), included with "French Colonies, Forgeries".

### **French Colonies: General Issues<sup>39</sup>.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Lucian Smeets, Spiro Brothers.

- 1-6. Eagle and Crown issue of 1859-65. Forgeries and false postmarks: Michèle Chauvet, "Eagles, First Postage Stamps of the French Colonial Empire", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 27-3; Robert G. Stone, "French Colonies, The General Issue (With Special Note On Their Use in Guadeloupe)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (January 1958): 5-21, continued at (March 1958): 81-100, at (May 1958): 121-30 and 177-84, and at (September 1958): 235-44 and 287-97; (This article was republished in 1961 by the Collectors Club as a Handbook under the same title. Fournier, Spiro Brothers, Fournier and four other forgeries: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (January-February 1943): 6,7. Fournier, Lucian Smeets, and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.95,96 (Yvert 1-6). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.385,86. Forgery of the 20c: Fritz Billig, Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol. 3, p.141. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.40. Reprints, characteristics of the genuine stamps, and postal forgery of the 80c: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.29,30. Spiro Brothers and another forgery of the 80c: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.47. 10c,20c,40c: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.78,79. 1887 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.43; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, headnote.
- 7-15, 1871-72. Forgeries of the 1c, 5c, 10c, 20c, 30c, 80c values: Robert G. Stone, "French Colonies, The General Issue (With Special Note On Their Use in Guadeloupe)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (January 1958): 5-21, continued at (March 1958): 81-100, at (May 1958): 121-30 and pp.177-84, and at (September 1958): 235-44 and 287-97, at pp.177,78 of the May 1958 issue. Fakes of the 5c and 80c and a set of lithographed forgeries: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (January-February 1943): 6,7. Fakes of the 5c and 80c, forgery of the 5c: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.96 (Yvert 7-10). Fournier forgery of the 10c stamp, fakes and fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.96 (Yvert 11-13). Forgeries of the 15c, 25c, 40c: Robert G. Stone "French Colonies,

<sup>39</sup> Stamps of France intended for use in the colonies and French Colonies General Issue stamps were marked to show which colony or colonies were to use same. For a list see: *Frank Aretz, Know Your Stamps*, Vol. 4, p.82. French Colonies General Issue distinguished from the Bordeaux issue and the 1871-75 French issues: David Jennings-Bramly, "Bordeaux 1870: France 1871: General Colonies – A Guide To Every Differentiation", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 34 (December 1984): 120-22. Roger Phoris, "A Study of the 1 Centime Bordeaux and the 1 Centime Colonies" (translated from *France Philatelic*, March 1947), *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 15 (November-December, 1956): 30.

The General Issue (With Special Note On Their Use in Guadeloupe)”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (January 1958): 5-21, continued at (March 1958): 81-100, at (May 1958): 121-30 and 177-84, and at (September 1958): 235-44 287-97, at pp.296,97 of the September 1958 issue. The 1887 Reprints of the 1c, 10c, 15c, 20c, 25c: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.30,31; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.43,44; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, headnote.

- 16-23<sup>40</sup>. Ceres 1872-77 issue. Robert G. Stone “French Colonies, The General Issue (With Special Note On Their Use in Guadeloupe)”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (January 1958): 5-21, continued at (March 1958): 81-100, at (May 1958): 121-30 and 177-84, and at (September 1958): 235-44 and 287-97, at pp.296,97 of the September 1958 issue. Forgeries of the 2c and 4c stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.96,97 (Yvert 14-17). Fakes of the 2c and 4c, fakes of set made by trimming perforations from the French set, forgery of the 4c (used only in Cochin China): A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (January-February 1943): 6,7. The 15c and 20c stamps and higher values: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.97 (Yvert 22,23 and 18-21). Reprint of the 25c: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.30,31. Essay of the 2c, essay and cancellation of 4c: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.40,41.
- 24-45. “Sage type”, 1877-78 and 1878-80 issues. Reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.97 (Yvert 24-45). Fournier forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgery of the 5c of 1877-78 and fraudulent postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.78,79. Forgery of the black 25c black and red of 1879 (used only in Mayotte, Nossi-Be and New Caledonia): A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (January-February 1943): 7, reprinted at *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (November 27, 1943): 249. The 1887 Reprints of Scott 24, 26-42: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.44-45; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, headnote. Genuine postmark on the 25c black, red: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.31. Cancellation, to be genuine, must be from Myotte, Nossi-Be or New Caledonia: William E. Rosenblohm, “General Issues for the French Colonies, 1859 to 1881”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 14 (November-December, 1955): 25,26.
- 46-59. “Alphee Dubois” issue of 1881-86. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.21,22, reprinted in *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 6 (September-October 1947): 20. A.C. Johnson, “The Counterfeit Detector”, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (February 1942): 179; an additional forgery: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.15,16. Fournier and another forgeries, faked postmarks (Scott Catalogues “Commerce type”): *The*

---

<sup>40</sup> How to distinguish the Ceres of France from that of the French Colonies: Don Glickstein, “Poor Don’s Almanac” *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (February 1986): 154,55; Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. 4, p.81.

*Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.97,98 (Yvert 46-59). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.41. Fournier and another forgeries: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" columns, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (January-February 1943): 7 and Vol. 6 (September- October 1947): 20, reprinted at *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (November 27, 1943): 279. Anon., "French Colonial Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (November 27, 1943): 279. Forgeries of the 15c, 20c, black 25c, 75c, 1fr: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.80,81.

Blind postmarks. Robert G. Stone, "How to Identify 'Blind' Cancells on the General Issues of the French Colonies, 1859-76", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 15,16 and Cover page.

J1-J22. Postage Due stamps of 1884-1906. Robert G. Stone, "The General Issues of Postage-Due Stamps of the French Colonies, 1884-1928", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (July 1946): 115-22, at p.121. Fournier and other forgeries of the 1884-85 issue and the 60c and 1fr of 1894-1906: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.98,99 (Yvert 1-17, 24-26). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.41. The 1894-1906 issue: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 10,11.

### **French Congo.**

Anon., "French Colonial Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (November 27, 1943): 279.

14-17. Provisional Postage Due stamps of French Colonies, 1892. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.100 (Yvert 8-11).

18-34. The Colonial Allegorical Group type issue or "Group type issue", 1892-1900. Basic stamp and tablets of 1892-1913. Charles Hirschburger (Fournier) forgeries of the basic design for all 29 stamp-issuing colonies, as well as overprints and surcharges. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.108. David Jennings-Bramly, "The Fournier Forgeries of the French colonial Tablet series", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 41 (December 1991): 165-67. Fakes and Hirshberger forgeries: Robert G. Stone and Edward Grabowski, "Collecting the French Colonies Groupe Type ('Navigation and Commerce')", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 36 (September 1986): 116-23 (continuation of article from No.160). Colin W. Sponge, Letter to the Editor re Fournier forgeries of the Groupe Type, *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol.42 (June 1992): 57. Hirshberger (Fournier) forgeries: Robert G. Stone and Edward Grabowski, "Collecting the French Colonies Group Type (Navigation and Commerce)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (June 1984): 618-32. Anon., "Fake French Colonies' Stamps: Navigation and Commerce Issues", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (December 1968): 14,15. Stephen Rich, "French Colonies: Group Type", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 55 (May 21, 1949): 121,22. Recognition points for Fournier (Hirshberger) forgeries: Anon., "Group Type Counterfeits (Peace & Colonies Type of the colonies)", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 23 (September-October 1945): 18, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 14, Whole No. 84 (November-December 1955): 27. Fournier and another forgery: A.J.C.Vaurie,

“Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.2 (January-February 1943): 7, reprinted at *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (November 27, 1943): 279; for criticism of Laurie’s drawings, see Stone and Grabowski above. Lowell Ragatz, “Spying Eye” column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 7 (July 1945): 522,23 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, p.33), reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 42 (April 20, 1946): 214. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., pp.22,23. Anon., “Forgeries of the Peace and Commerce Type – French Colonies”, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 18 (February 27, 1937): 353. Forgery of basic design: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.98 (second column, with illustration). Forgery of the 1fr: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.82,83. Forgery of basic stamps: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Benin “comparisons”. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries* (p.41). Fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.387,88.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks. A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 14; H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, p.89.

Fraudulent postmarks: See **French Colonies in general**, above.

### **French Equatorial Africa.**

C15,C16. 50fr and 10fr Provisionals, 1940-41. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.108.

### **French Guiana.**

1-10. Provisional issues of 1886-1888. Forged surcharges: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.101 (Yvert 1-9). For forgery of 2, the basic stamp, see French Colonies 46-59.

12-30. Overprinted issues of 1892. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.95.

12-17. Overprinted issue on French Colonies Ceres and Sage issues, 1892. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.101 (Yvert 10-28); A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 8. For forgery of the basic stamp, see French Colonies 46-59.

32-50. “Group type issue”, 1892-1904. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.

### **French Guinea.**

1-17. “Group type” issue of 1892-1900. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. False cancellation: A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February, 1944): 8. Also see French Congo 18-34.

45-47. Ballay type common design, 1906-07. David Jennings-Bramly, "The Ballay forgeries", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol.41 (March 1991): 6,7. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.22,23. Fournier forgery and forged postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.100 (column 2). Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" columns, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 10, and Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 8. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.98,99 (Ivory Coast). Forgery of the 5fr: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.41.

### **French India.**

1-19. "Group type" issue, 1892-1907. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 8. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.101 (Yvert 1-19).

### **French Morocco.**

24,25. Provisional issue of 1903. Fournier forgery of the overprint: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (September-October, 1943): 24. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.245 (Yvert 21,22).

B1-B7. Semi-Postal stamps, 1914, 15. Errors are likely fakes: Michael Parniak, "Fakes and Fabrications of the Red Cross surcharge issues of French Morocco, 1914-1915". *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 57 (April 2001): 41.

C1-C11. Biplane over Casa Blanca, 1922-27. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 3 (revised), p.176.

CB23A. Airplane over Oasis Airmail semi-postal Airmail stamp, 1944. James T. DeVoss, International Secretary column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 65, (February 1952): 339-41.

### **French Oceania (French Polynesia).**

1-20. "Group type" issue, 1892-1907. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.

56-59, 64, 1916-24. Forged surcharges: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (July-August, 1945): 18,19.

### **French Sudan.**

1,2. Provisional issue of 1894. Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.102 (Yvert 1,2).

3-19. "Group type" issue, 1894-1900. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.

C11-C13. Caravan and plane Airmail stamps, 1942. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.104-7.

## **Funchal.**

- 1-12. Issue of 1892-93. Reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.79; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 6c.

## **Gabon.**

- 1-10. Provisional issues of 1886, 1888-89. See French Colonies 46-59 for basic stamp. Forged surcharge: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.102 (Yvert 1-13). Color of genuine overprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.43. Reprinted surcharge on 1988-89 issue: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.46.
- 14,15. Typeset issue of 1889. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark. Robert G. Stone, "The Typeset Issues of French Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (November 1982): 984-91, at p.989. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.102,3 (Yvert 14,15); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.43,44; H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.3,92,
- 16-32. "Group type" issue, 1904-07. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.94,95. Also see French Congo 18-34.
- Fraudulent postmarks: Pierre Raynaud, "The 'Libreville/Gabon' Postmarks of 1886-1908 – A Study of its Breaks and Date Numerals", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 36, Whole No. 181 (July 1980): 81-88 at p.87.
- 47,48. Libreville high values, 1910. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.103,4 (Yvert 46-48). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.44.

## **Gambia.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Spiro Brothers.

- 1-19. The "Cameos" issues, 1869-87. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.104 (Yvert 1-19). Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.388-90. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.93. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.15. See below for more citations.
- 1,2. 4p and 6p Cameos, 1869. Fournier forgeries: Alfred J. Branston, "The Cameos of The Gambia", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 76 (October-December, 1984): 121. Spiro Brothers unembossed forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. II, p.331. Forgeries and genuine cancellation: R.E.R. Dalwick, "The Gambia", *Philatelist*,

Vol. 19 (October 1952): 8-11, continued at (November 1952): 30-33 (this article was published in many installments, beginning in Vol. 18).

6.3p ultramarine Cameo, 1880. Oneglia forgery. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.109.

Ten Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, JA 2/97 to 1945. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.52,53.

## Georgia.

12-20. National Republic issues, 1919 and 1920. Copies with parts of design inverted, sideways or omitted are fraudulent varieties: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

---. (mentioned in Scott in note following 20, but not numbered). National Guard Issue, 1920. Forged overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsley, England, 1993), Vol 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 8-12, Georgia Section B, Appendix E, pp.484,85.

---. (mentioned in Scott in note following 20 but not numbered). "De Jure" issue, 1921. Forged overprint and forged expertizer's mark: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsley, England, 1993), Vol 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 8-12, Georgia Section A, pp.89,90.

---. (mentioned in Scott in note following 20 but not numbered). Constantinple Consuler surcharges, 1921. Handstamped forged surcharges?: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsley, England, 1993), Vol 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 8-12, Georgia Section A, pp.96-99.

26-30. The Soviet Definitive issue, 1922. Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsley, England, 1993), Vol 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 8-12, Georgia Section A, pp.130-32.

36-40, 43-47. Handstamped surcharges, Lithographed ("machine") surcharges, 1923. Forged surcharges (all on forged basic stamps): Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsley, England, 1993), Vol 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 8-12, Georgia Section A, pp.234,471.

48-50. July 1923 Handstamped Issue (Arms Type of Russia and Armenia). Forged surcharge: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsley, England, 1993), Vol 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 8-12, Georgia Section B, pp.259-70, at pp.262-67.

51-55. Lithographed surcharged Arms Types, 1923. Forged surcharges: Ceresa *id.* Parts 8-12, Georgia Section B, at pp.285-90.

B1-B4. Famine Relief Semi Postal stamps, 1922. Forgeries and ungummed imperforate remainders (from from the printers unfinished stock included in the remainders sold off to the stamp trade in the 1930's) and forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsley, England, 1993), Vol 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 8-12, Georgia Section A, p.137, pp.145.

Genuine postmarks: Ceresa *id.* Parts 8-12, Georgia Section B, pp.331-422.

Fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa *id.* Parts 8-12, Georgia Section B, pp.451-55.



### **German Colonies and Offices, generally.**

Pictures of overprints and postmarks: German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 39 (December 1988): 413-16.

Rudolph Thomas fraudulent postmarks: Paul Larsen, "'Greasy Dick' Fake Colonies and Offices, *Vorläufer*, No. 15 (April 1975: 3-10. Chas. S. Thompson, "German Colonial Postmark Fakes ...", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (December 12, 1942): 329-31; Anon. Note, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 38 (January 17, 1942): 102,3.

Forged postmarks: GPS Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (October 1985): 426,27.

Dieter Bahrs forged postmarks: GPS Expertizing Committee, "Caveat Emptor – Still Another Forger Exposed", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 26 (March 1975): 90-92.

Pictures of forged postmarks, including those of forerunners: Anon., "Forgeries – Warning of Early Colonial Postmarks from Johannesburg" (translated by O. Winter, from *Berichte Kolonialbriefmarken sammler*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.17 (April 1966): 172-76.

Forged overprints and cancellations by Dieter K. of Sittensen: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Caveat Emptor ... 25 Million Marks in Forgeries? : A Special Report", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 33 (June 1982): 246-48.

False postmarks of various colonies made in Berlin (pictures reduced in size): Anon., "Another Forgery Establishment Put Out of Business", *Vorläufer*, No. 14 (February 1975): 3,4.

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.156 and Vol.9, p.26.

Atoll cancellations. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.861-64.

Arrival postmarks. Required on letters until March 31, 1909 (except for a few months beginning "after 1873). Required on registered and special delivery mail until termination of postal service, except for the period April 1, 1909 to December 21, 1909. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*.

### **German East Africa.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Rudolph Thomas (postmarks), U.S. forgeries.

Also see **German Colonies, generally**.

Forerunners: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.317,18.

1-10. The Provisional issues of 1893 and 1896. Fournier forgery of basic stamp: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.105 (German Colonies). Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.105 (German East Africa). For Fournier forgery of the basic stamps, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10.

3. 5pes on 10pf, 1893. Three forged surcharges. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel German East Africa* 3).

5. 25pes on 50pf, 1893. Forged surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel German East Africa 5).
- 11-18, 22-29, 31-38. Small Yacht common design issues, 1900, 1905 and 1905-16. Fournier and U.S. forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.110. Forgery of the Pesa issue: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel German East Africa 11-18), reprinted in *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 28 (January 1977): 71; Franceska Rapkin, "Fournier Forgeries of the German Colonies", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (October 9, 1975): 287. Joseph M. Sousa, "Forgeries of German Colonies' Hohenzollern Yacht Series", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 150 (February 28, 1970): 484,85. Joseph M. Sousa, "Forgeries of German Colonies' Hohenzollern Series", *Vorläufer*, No. 6 (October 1973): 9-12. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (May 1966): 623,24. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (August 1948): 699-701 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.34-36). Italian forgeries: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancellations of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, 22,23. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.105 (German Colonies, second column). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.78. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.142,43.
- 19-21. Large Yacht (Rupee values), 1900. Forgeries represented to be proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel 19-21).
- 22-29. Kaiser's Yacht, 1905. Perforated and imperforate forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel German East Africa 22-25, 30-33).
- . 1 r.u.unissued, pictured in Scott but not numbered.. Two forgeries of this unissued stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel German East Africa V).
- . Enlarged version of Small Yacht stamps issued by British for propaganda purposed. At least one set of the overprinted series has passed through the mail. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (German East Africa British Propaganda Issues on cover).
- Genuine postmarks: John Kevin Doyle and Jürgen Fricke, "The Queen of German Colonial Philately", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 67 (2001): 53-72, at pp.63-72; Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancellations of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.350-77.
- Bernhard Friedrich and other fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*,. Vol. 10, "German Colonies" ("German East Africa Cancellation Forgeries" and ."German East Africa Cancellations 1896-1911").
- Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Part 11, Vol. 9. Dr. K. Pennycuick, "German East Africa", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (May-June 1952): 33-35, continued at (July-August 1952): 51-53, at pp.51-53. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.105.

Mafia Island.

NL89-98. Handstamped Indian Expeditionary Force stamps, three line sans serif italic type, 1916. Forged handstamp: Edward B. Proud, "Mafia Island", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 119 (April 2010): 70-85.

Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. Kenneth Pennycuick, "Mafia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (July-August 1980): 102-8. See 11-18,22-38, Small Yacht common design issues, above.

### **German New Guinea.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Rudolph Thomas (postmarks).

Also see **German Colonies, generally.**

Forerunners. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.724. Forged cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (German New Guinea "Voläufer with forged cancellation" two sheets).

1-6. Overprinted issue of 1897-99. Forged overprint. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel* German New Guinea 1-6). Fournier fraudulent postmark: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.121; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.259. (Yvert: New Guinea 1-6). For Fournier forgery of basic stamp, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10.

7-15, 20. Small Yacht common design issues of 1901 and 1914-19. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel* German New Guinea 7-15). For Fournier forgery of basic stamp, see German East Africa 11-18,22-38.

16, 1m Large Yacht, 1901. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel* German New Guinea 16 with fraudulent cancellation).

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.736-47; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, pp.119,20.

Fraudulent cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.753.

Bernhard Friedrich cancellations. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (German New Guinea Cancellations 1901-1910).

For British Occupation stamps, see **New Britain.**

### **German South-West Africa.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Rudolph Thomas (postmarks).

Also see **German Colonies, generally.**

Forerunners. German stamp used in German Southwest Africa:

Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.442,46,47

Two fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel German Southwest Africa* 41 b).

1-12. Overprinted issues of 1897 and 1899. For Fournier forgery of the basic stamp, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10; also see below for citations.

1-6. Overprinted (hyphenated) issue of 1897. Fraudulent hyphenated overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel German Southwest Africa* 1-4, I, II); Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.106 (1897).

4,9,10. 20pf of 1897, 10pf and 50pf of 1899. Fournier forgeries of overprint and cancellations. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel German Southwest Africa* 4,7,10).

7-12. Overprinted issue of 1899. Two fraudulent overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel German Southwest Africa* 5-10). Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.106 (1898).

13-21,26-30. Small Yacht common design issues of 1900 and 1906-19. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel German Southwest Africa* 11-19). Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.105 (German Colonies, second column). For Fournier forgery of basic stamp, see German East Africa 11-18,22-38.

22. Fraudulent postmark on the 1m: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel German Southwest Africa* 29 with fraudulent cancellation).

25. Fraudulent postmark on the 5m: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel German Southwest Africa* 32A with fraudulent cancellation).

Genuine cancellations ( including Wonderstempal cancellations): Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.465-67.

Fieldpost cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.520-30.

Fraudulent postmarks. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.515,34. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel German Southwest Africa* Fraudulent Cancellations). German Southwest Africa Dr. K. Pennycuick, "German East Africa", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (May-June 1952): 33-35, continued at (July-August 1952): 51-53, at pp.51-53. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 18 (July 1939): 231-43, at pp.239,40.

### **German States.**

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Baden "comparisons".

## Baden.

The Forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Becker, Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Rheinhold Krippner (perforations), Erasmus Oneglia, Giovanni Patroni, Urban Schmitt, Rudolf Siegel (postmarks and covers), Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

All issues. H.L. Halle, "Forgers and Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 51 (December 16, 1950): 485,86. See individual stamps and issues below for more citations.

1-9. Numeral issues of 1851-52 and 1853-58. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.106,7 (Yvert 1-4 and 5-8). Reprints, secret mark, characteristics of the genuine stamps, and fake of the 1kr black, dk buff, made from the 1kr black: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.6-8; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries of 1Kr and 6Kr values and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.56,57. Reprints: A.L. Michael, "My Collection", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (January 1969): 3-7, at p.7. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.48,49. Reprints of 1kr,3kr and 6kr: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.19; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.21; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See stamps below for more citations.

1.1kr. Three forgeries and private reprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 1). Faked Scott 1 (by coloring the paper of Scott 6): Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: iv. Baden", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No.18 (June 1951): 137. Forgeries and fake: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

2,7,8. 3kr. Three forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 2,6,8). Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgery of the 3kr black on green, 1853: Anon., "The Simplicity of Basic Forgery Detection" <http://www.gotstamps.com/forged.htm>

3,9. 6kr. Four forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 3,7). Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Peter Winter imitation of the 9kr: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations: German States I", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (October-December 1994): 85-87. Peter Winter forgeries of the 9kr, first and second printing, and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the November 1994 issue.

4. 9kr. Winter forgery and another forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 4). Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgery of the 3kr black on green, 1853: Anon., "The Simplicity of Basic Forgery Detection" <http://www.gotstamps.com/forged.htm>

- 4b. 9kr (Green paper error). Robson Lowe, *id.* at pp.96-99. Winter forgery, on and off cover, two other forgeries and a private reprint on the back of a 6kr stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 4F).
- 10-17. Coat of Arms, 1860-62 and 1862. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.8,9. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*. p.107 (Yvert 9-15). Three forgeries of issues of 1860-62, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.57-59. Characteristics of genuine Perf. 13½ stamps and genuine postmarks: Cyril F. Taylor, "Forgeries in Early Baden", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 7 (December 1940): 80. See stamps below for more citations.
- 10,15. 1kr. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 9,13).
14. 9kr. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 12).
- 18,20. 3kr. Peter Winter forgery and another forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 16,18).
- 19-25. Coat of Arms, 1862-65. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.1. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.8,9. Fournier faked 30kr, forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.107,8 (Yvert 16-21). Four forgeries, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.59,60. Forgeries, fakes of the 1kr, 6kr and 18kr made from envelope cutouts, fraudulent cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.49,50. Five Sperati forgeries of the 18kr, fraudulent postmark on the 18kr and Sperati forgery of the 30kr: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.81-83 and Plate 40; additional Sperati forgery of the 18kr: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.49 and Plate C.
19. 1kr. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 17).
20. 3kr. Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol.61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the November 1994 and February 1995 issues.
22. 6kr. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 19).
23. 9kr. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 20).
24. 18kr. Four forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 21).
25. 30kr. Two forgeries and several examples of fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 22). Fournier fake made by bleaching color from the used 3kr rose: E.S. Ford, Reverend, "Francis Fournier's Facsimilies", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol.46 (February 5, 1944): 198-202, at p.198. Fraudulent cancellation of remainders: G. Ollendorff, "Auction Weeds", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 501.

27,28. 3kr and 7kr values of the 1868 issue. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.144,45.

Postmarks: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: IV Baden", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 18 (June 1951): 126-38, at pp.134-136; Pictures of postmarks and table of post office numbers: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.7, p.62.

LJ1-LJ3. Rural Postage Due stamps, 1862. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.25; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.10. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.109. Forgeries of 1Kr and 12Kr and two forgeries of 3Kr, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.60-62. Fraudulent postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.144,45. See individual stamps below for more citations. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.50.

LJ1. 1kr. Two lithographed forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel Landpost 1). Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol.61 (February 1995): 96-101, at pp.96-99 of the November 1994 issue.

LJ2. 3kr. Three lithographed forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel Landpost 2).

LJ3. 12kr. Six forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel Landpost 3). Fraudulent postmarks: H.L. Halle, "Forgers and Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 51 (December 16, 1950): 485,86, at p.485.

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden".

Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.62; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

## **Bavaria.**

The Forgers: Allies WWII postal forgeries, Dr. Bernard Assmus, Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

1-14. Issues of 1849, 1850-58 and 1862. Black specimens: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.78. Forgeries, including Sperati and Peter Winter forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier forgeries of the Complete Circle



issues of 1850-58 and 1862, and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.111 (Yvert 4-8 and 9-14). See individual stamps below for more citations. Privately produced sheetlet in 1949 of Scot 1,2 and 3: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 1, 2 and 4).

1. 1kr black, "Schwarzer Einser", 1849. Two Sperati forgeries and his tête-bêche forgery, a fake gutter pair, and 21 other forgeries, private reprint, and fraudulent postmark, souvenir card and advertising card, a privately produced 100-year Sheet (with 3kr and 6kr stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 1). Peter Winter imitation: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations: German States I", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (October-December 1994): 85-87; also *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the November 1994 issue. Three Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.83,84 and Plate 41. Sperati forgery: Werner M. Böhne, "Caveat Emptor: Detecting German Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (December 1982): 1097-1103. Sven Groenlund, "The Bavarian Black", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 66 (October- December 1956): 72-75, continued at Vol. 67 (January-March 1957): 6-12. Hermann Schloss, "Bavaria – 1 Krenzer, Black", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 58 (February 15, 1947): 290,91. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.12-14. Forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.109,10. Six forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.72-75. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Paper XXXV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.89,90. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.50.
2. 3kr blue, broken circle, 1849. 1960 Official reprint sheetlet and forgery cut out from an advertising sheetlet: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 2). 1960 reprint: Edwin Mueller, "new philatelic Research", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 59 (September 1961): 259. Official imitation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.110,11 (Yvert 2,3).
3. 6kr, broken circle, 1849. Cleaned pen cancellation, distinguished from the 6kr, complete circle (Scott type 2): Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.14,15; also distinguished at Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. 4, pp.75,76.
- 4,9. 1kr, complete circle, 1850 and 1862. Three forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 3,8). Remainder of the 1kr, pink: K.K. Doberer, "Bavaria: The Yellow 1 Kruezer in Rose" (from Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 52 (February-March 1960): 129. Reprint of the 1kr: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.51.
5. 6kr, 1850-58. Forgery (cut from advertising sheetlet): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 4 II).
- 5a. 6kr, 1850-58 (bisected). Fake bisect with fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 10).



- 7,8 and 13,14. 12kr and 18kr, complete circle, issues of 1850-58 and 1862. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.75. Two forgeries of the 12 kr stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 6,12). The red 12kr and yellow 18kr: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.51. See "8" and "14" below for more citations.
- 8 or 14. 18kr., 1854 and 1862 Forged gutter pair cut from an advertising sheetlet: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel ZW13b). Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations: German States I", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (October-December 1994): 85-87; also *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, at pp.96-99 of the November 1994 issue. Peter Winter imitation of the 18kr: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations: German States I", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (October-December 1994): 85-87. Forgeries of the 18kr, yellow and 1kr yellow and fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.146,47.
14. 18kr. Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations: German States I", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (October-December 1994): 85-87; also *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the November 1994 issue.
- 15-22. Embossed Coat of Arms issue, with silk thread, 1867-68. Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.15. Fakes made from the 1870-72 issue and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.111-12 (Yvert 15-22). Forgery of the 12kr cut from an advertising sheet: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 18 and 18ND). The 1873 reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.69.
- Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria", end of section.
- 23-30. Without silk thread, 1870-72. Forgery of the 7Kr: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 21,25X,25Y,34). Fakes of the 12Kr: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.15; unwatermarked forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.112 (Yvert 23-30). The 1873 reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.69.
- 62,63. 5pf and 10pf, 1888-1900. The overprint "Freiftaat Bayern" on remainders were privately printed and were never issued: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 56y and 61y).
68. 40pf. Embossed, 1900. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 67).
- Regensburg overprints. Hermann W. Sieger, "Recent 'Fakes' of the Regensburger Air Stamps", *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 31 (June 1960): 262.
- 96, 98 or 99, 100. 5pf, 10pf carmen rose, 15pf vermillion, Perforated, 1914-20. Postal forgeries by British during WWI. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15,

- “Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries” (British Forgeries for Germany World War I *Michel* 1,2). Herbert A. Friedman, “Germany, Austria, Bavaria Targets British Espionage Forgeries of the First World War”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (September 1973): 813. L.N. and M. Williams, *Forged Stamps of Two World Wars*, pp.11-3. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.60. 96,99,119,121,122. British Espionage forgeries of the 5pf and 10pf Carmen rose: John F. Weigand, “More Propaganda Forgeries”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (July 24, 1943): 473,75. L.N. and M. Williams, “The ‘Propaganda’ Forgeries”, *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (April 1938): 4-14. British Espionage forgeries of the 5pf and 10pf Carmen rose: Fred J. Melville, “The British War Forgeries”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (December 1936): 7,26. Anon., “‘Official’ Forgeries of the Great War”, the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 64 (July 1934): 114,15. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.148,49.
- 119,121,122. 5pf, 10pf,15pf, Imperforated, 1916-20. British Espionage forgeries: John F. Weigand, “More Propaganda Forgeries”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (July 24, 1943): 473,75. British Espionage forgery of the 15pf: Fred J. Melville, “British War Forgeries”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (December 1936): 7,26.
- 176-91. Overprinted German stamps, 1919. Forged overprint, genuine cancellation and backdated cancellation on genuine overprinted stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, “Bavaria” (*Michel* 136-151 and 149A-151A, 148B-151B).
- 191 (inverted overprint). Two forgeries of the inverted overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, “Bavaria” (*Michel* 151K).
- 217 (double overprint). 20pf. One forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, “Bavaria” (*Michel* 157 B DD).
- 251-54. “Genius” high value stamps of the issue of 1920. Forged 5M Proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, “Bavaria” (*Michel* 193). Facsimiles without “Bayern” in tablet: Lowell Ragatz, “Spying Eye” column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (September 1946): 33.
- 271,73. 3m, 5m “Genius“, 1920. Chemical alterations and forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (*Michel* 134-38, Type I, *Michel* 134-138 Type II). Note that the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* lists these stamps under Germany; see Scott note following Germany 136 for Scott’s reason for listing these stamps with Bavarian stamps.
- Altered and fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, “Bavaria” , end of section.
- Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati “comparisons”.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.71; *Serrane Guide*, p.111 (Yvert 4-8 and 9-14).
- (Non Scott). 25pf Semi-Official Air Mail Stamp. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, “Bavaria” (*Michel* F1)
- J1-J3. Postage Due Numeral stamps, 1862 and 1870. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.113

(Yvert 1 and 2,3). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.51. Four forgeries of the typeset 3kr and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.75-78; another view to that of Rev. Earee: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.3,4. Characteristics of the genuine typeset 3kr, fraudulent postmarks: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.16. See stamps below for additional citations.

J1. 3Kr Postage Due stamp. Three forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel Porto 1). Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations: German States I", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (October-December 1994): 85-87; also *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the November 1994 issue, at pp.96-99.

J2 (gutter pair).1Kr. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel Porto 2).

O1-O5. Official stamps. Three forgies of the overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel Dienstmarken 1-5).

### **Bergedorf.**

The Forgers: Engelhardt Fohl, Julius Goldner, Fernand Leschevin, J.-B. Moens (reprints), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers (?), Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

1-5. Issue of 1861-67. Private reprints and forgeries: Richard S. Willing, "The Many Faces of Bergedorf", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 27 (July 1976): 251-59, continued at (September 1976): 333-41, at (October 1976): 369-77, at (December 1976): 451-59, and at Vol.28 (January 1977): 13-17. Jack Pressley, "Weeding Out Bergedorf's Ringers", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 125 (December 7, 1963): 466,67. Four forgeries of the ½s, six of the 1s, five of the 1½s, seven of the 3s and 4s, and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.81-91. Reprints, forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.150-54. Peter Winter imitations of the 1s, 3s and 4s: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations: German States I", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (October-December 1994): 85-87; also "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue. Official and Moens reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: vii. Bergedorf", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 23 (September 1952): 246-55. Private reprints: John R. Boker, Jr., "The Stamps and Postal History of Bergedorf", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (November 1952): 277-97; Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Moens reprints: L.N. & M. Williams, "Bergedorf", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 17 (February 1951): 261,75. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, Moens reprints, and Official Reprints of the ½s and 3s: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.17-24; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.25. Moens reprints: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 8 (October 1929): 203-11, at p.210. Moens reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.113-15. Moens reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known*

*Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.22,23. Proofs and reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Private reprints: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.52,53. Characteristics of genuine stamps, Moens reprints and forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.159.

1. ½s, 1861-67. Sperati and five other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bergedorf" (Michel 1). Anon., "The Simplicity of Basic Forgery Detection" <http://www.gotstamps.com/forge.htm>. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.84 and Plate 45. Jack Pressley, "The Counterfeiter Who Didn't 'Think'", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 104 (July 30, 1965): 751.
  2. 1s, 1861. Four forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bergedorf" (Michel 2).
  3. 1½s, 1861. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bergedorf" (Michel 3).
  4. 3s, 1861. Five forgeries, forged cancel and forged expertization marks of Bühler and Enzo Diena: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bergedorf" (Michel 4).
  5. 4s, 1861. Four forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bergedorf" (Michel 5).
- Genuine and fraudulent postmarks. Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: vii Bergedorf", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 23 (September 1952): 254. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bergedorf" (end of section).

Fraudulent postmarks on Official and unofficial Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol.2 (January 1938): 20-22.

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

## **Bremen.**

The Forgers: E.W.C. Bredemeyer, Francois Fournier, Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

- 1-15. All stamps, 1855-67. Forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.53-55. Peter Winter forgeries of Scott 1,1A,6-8,11-13 and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on Issues of 1855 and 1856-60: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.116 (Imperforate Issues).
- Type A1. 3gr stamps, 1855, 1863, 1866. Six forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.124-28.

Peter Winter imitation of the 1855 issues: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations: German States I", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (October-December 1994): 85-87. Sperati forgeries of the 1855 issues, fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.85 and Plates 44 and 45. Differences between the 3 genuine types: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 2, "Bremen" (Michel 1); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note before 1. Fournier and four other forgeries, Sperati proof of Type II: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 2, "Bremen" (Michel 1 and Michel 1,6,11) Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.25-27.

Type A2, inscribed "Franco Marke", 1856-61. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.116,17 (Yvert 1). Fournier, Sperati and other forgeries: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.154-59. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. See individual stamps below for additional citations.

2,6,12. 5gr stamps of 1856, 1863 and 1866. Six forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.129-32. Fake and forgery of the 1856 and 1866 stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.117 (Yvert 2, Part III). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.160,61. Sperati forgery of the 1856 stamp and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.85 and Plates 44 and 45. Sperati (forgery of Type 2), Bredemeyer (forgeries of Types 1 and 2), two other forgeries of Type I and three other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bremen" (Michel 2,7,12). Peter Winter imitation of the 1861 stamp: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations: German States I", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (October-December 1994): 85-87. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.27,28.

3,13. 7gr stamps of 1860 and 1867. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.117 (Yvert 3, Part III). Four forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.132-35. Bredemeyer and other forgeries: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.162,63. Sperati forgery of the 1860 stamp and fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.85,86 and Plates 44 and 45. Fournier and Bredemeyer forgeries, Sperati forgery and proof, and four other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bremen" (Michel 3,13). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p p.28,29. Forgery of the 7gr, 1860: Anon., "The Simplicity of Basic Forgery Detection" <http://www.gotstamps.com/forged.htm>. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*.

Design type A3. 5sgr stamps of 1859, 1863, and 1866. Fournier and other forgeries of the 1859 and 1867 stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.117 (Yvert 4, Part III). Five forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.138-40. Bredemeyer, Fournier and



other forgeries: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.166,67. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. Five Sperati forgeries of the 1859 stamp and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.86 and Plates 44 and 45. Sperati proof forgery and eight other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bremen" (Michel 4,9,15). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.29,30.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks on Scott 1-4, 1855 and 1856-60: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.116 (Imperforate Stamps).

5,11. 2gr,1863 (rouletted) and 1866 (perforated). Two forgeries of the rouletted stamp only and Bredemeyer, Fournier and another forgeries of both stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bremen" (Michel 5 and Michel 5,10). Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.118 (Yvert 2-grote. 1863, Part III). Four forgeries and genuine and fraudulent cancellations: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.122-24. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.154,55. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.32. Forgery of the 2gr: Anon., "The Simplicity of Basic Forgery Detection" <http://www.gotstamps.com/forge.htm>.

7,14. 10gr stamps of 1861 (rouletted) and 1867 (perforated). Bredemeyer, two Fournier and another forgeries all of both stamps, and a fifth forgery of the rouletted stamp only: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bremen" (Michel 8,14). Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.118 (Yvert 10-grote. 1861, Part III). Four forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.135-38. Bredemeyer and other forgeries: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.164,65. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.31. Forgery of the rouletted 10gr: Anon., "The Simplicity of Basic Forgery Detection" <http://www.gotstamps.com/forge.htm>.

9,10,12. 3gr and 5gr values of the issue of 1863. Bredemeyer forgeries. Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.6,7.

Genuine postmarks: L.N.& M. Williams, "Stamps of Bremen", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (August 1938): 20,25, at p.25.

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Bremen Sperati "comparisons".

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, p.156.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bremen" end of section.

Envelope, 1857. Fournier and four other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bremen" (Michel SU1-9). Three forgeries and genuine and fraudulent

postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.140-42.

### **Brunswick.**

The forgers: Francois Fournier, Alwin Nieske, Rudolf Siegel (faked perforations), Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter.

1-3. Imperforate, colored "Leaping Horse" issue of 1852. Five forgeries of the 1sgr and 2sgr and two forgeries of the of 3sgr stamps: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.173-80. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.168-73. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.119 (Yvert 1-3). Paper XVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.51. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, forgery: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.55-57. Sperati forgeries of the 2sgr and 3sgr stamps and fraudulent cancellations of the 3sgr stamp: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.87 and Plate 46; additional Sperati fraudulent cancellations: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.49.

1,7,8,15,16,20,21. 1sgr value of the "Leaping Horse" issues, 1852, 1853-63, 1864. Fournier, Spiro and six other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Brunswick" (*Michel* 1,6,11,14). Six forgeries: Fritz Billig, "Translations from Handbook on Forgeries" (tran'l by the author), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 6 (January 1944): 158,59, continued at (February 1944): 194,95. Fournier and other forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Private reprints, characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.33-34,36. The 1sgr stamp: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.11.

2,9,17. 2sgr, "Leaping Horse" issues, 1852, 1853-63, 1864. Fournier, Sperati, Spiro and three other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Brunswick" (*Michel* 2,7,15).

3,10,11,18,22. 3sgr, "Leaping Horse" issues, 1852, 1853-63, 1864. Sperati, Fournier and five other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Brunswick" (*Michel* 3,8,12,16).

4-11,13-22. "Leaping Horse" issues of 1853-63 and 1864. Unofficial reprint and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.119,20 (Yvert 4-10, 1864. Five forgeries of the ¼ggr, 1856, and forgeries of the ½sgr, 1856, and ½sgr, 1864: Fritz Billig, "Translations from Handbook on Forgeries" (tran'l by the author), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 6 (November 1943): 86,87, continued at (December 1943): 122,23. Three forgeries of ¼ggr, 1856, 1sgr, 1853-63, four forgeries of ½sgr, 1856 and 1864, forgery of 2sgr, 1853 and 1864, two forgeries of the black 3sgr, 1853, forgeries of the rose 3sgr, 1862 and 1864 (two), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.180-85. Three forgeries of ½gr, 1863 and 1864, 1sgr, 1864 (four), forgery of 3sgr, 1862 and 1864 (two): R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.186-89. Paper XVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud*

- Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.51,52. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp. 168-73. See individual stamps and “13-22” below for additional citations.
4. ¼ ggr “Leaping Horse” issue, 1853-63. Spiro forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, “Brunswick” (Michel 4).
- 5,13. ⅓sgr “Leaping Horse” issues, 1853-63, 1864. Spiro and two other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, “Brunswick” (Michel 5,13). Reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.57.
- 6, 14. ½gr “Leaping Horse” issues, 1853-63 (imperforate) and 1864 (rouletted). *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, “Brunswick” (Michel 10A, 10B, 10C).
12. Four ¼ ggr, 1857. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, “Brunswick” (Michel 9 and Michel 1).
- 9b. 2gr (vertical half), 1853 Altered postmark on bisect, cancel bars on paper do not tie into cancels on the stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, “Brunswick” (Michel 7a).
- 12,12a. Four ¼ggr stamps, 1857. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, “Brunswick” (Michel 9,1). Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.121 (Yvert 16,17). R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.185,86. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.57. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.172,73. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.35.
- 13-22. Leaping Saxon Horse issue, 1864. Faked serpentine roulettes: two of the original serpentine rules were in private hands for a period, making expertization off-cover of roulettes impossible: Edwin Mueller, “European Classics: ix Brunswick”, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 27 (September 1953): 56.
- 23-26. Leaping Saxon Horse in oval, 1865. Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.121 (Yvert 12-15). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.172,73. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.57.
- 23a-26a. Fakes made by trimming Scott 23-26: Measurements of genuine stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, “Brunswick” (Michel 17U-20U).
- Genuine numeral cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.13.
- Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati “comparisons”.
- Fraudulent postmarks on the ¼ggr, 1856, ½gr, 1863, ⅓gr, 1gr and 2gr, 1865. Edwin Mueller, “European Classics: ix Brunswick”, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 27 (September 1953): 52-57, at p.56.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks on all issues: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.119,121; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, p.156.



Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue.

Envelope, 1865. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks. R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.189,90.

## **Hamburg.**

The Forgers: A. Bestelmayer, Francois Fournier, Julius Goldner, Rheinhold Krippner (fake cancellations), Rudolf Siegel (postmarks and covers), Peter Winter.

1-26. All issues, 1859-67. Paul Bothwell, "Identifying the Genuine Stamps of Hamburg" (from *German Philatelic News*, Vol.1, No.2 (September-October 1948)), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (November 1989): 445-54. Fournier and other forgeries of 1-23, and fraudulent postmarks: Donald S. Patton, "Hamburg", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 66 (April-June 1956): 23-31, continued at (July-September 1956): 52-59, at (October-December 1956): 76-80, at Vol. 67 (January-March 1957): 2-5, and at (April-June 1957): 26-32, at pp.23-31. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.174-83. See below for more citations.

Design Type A1. Typographed series, 1859 and 1864-65. Characteristics of the genuine stamps of both issues, and fakes of the issue of 1859 made by trimming perforations from the issue of 1864-65 and fraudulent postmarks: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.37-44. Forgery and Fournier fraudulent postmark on the issue of 1859: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.121,22 (Yvert 1-7). Unwatermarked forgeries of the issue of 1859: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.58. Two forgeries of the ½s, 1s, 2s, 3s, 4s, and 9s of both issues and three forgeries of the 7s of both issues: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.431-37 and 439-48. See above and individual stamps below for more citations.

1,13. ½s Typographed stamps, 1859 (imperforate) and 1864-65 (perforated). Spiro, imitation of the imperforate stamp cut out from a 1959 sheetlet, and seven other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg" (Michel 1,10).

2,14. 1s Typographed stamp, 1859 and 1864. Five forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg" (Michel 2,11). A forgery from Stiedl and Billig German language booklet on Hamburg forgeries: Anon. translator, "A Wonderful Handbook On Forgeries", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 2 (April 1935): 170-73, at p.170. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

3,15. 2s Typographed stamps, 1859 and 1864. Fournier and four other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg" (Michel 3,13).

4,17. 3s Typographed stamps, 1859 and 1864. Two Fournier and three other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg" (Michel 4,15).

5,18. 4s Typographed stamp, 1859. Fournier and three other forgeries, and a perforated stamp with perforations trimmed to imitate the imperforate stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg" (Michel 5,16).

- 6,19,20. 7s Typographed stamps, 1859 and 1864-65. Fournier and two other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg" (Michel 6,19U,17,19). Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 7,21. 9s Typographed stamps, 1859 and 1864. Fournier and four other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg" (Michel 7,18).
- 9,22 and 12,23. 1¼s, 2½s Lithographed stamps, 1864 . Goldner reprints and forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "Hamburg", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 66 (April-June 1956): 23-31, continued at (July-September 1956): 52-59, at (October-December 1956): 76-80, at Vol. 67 (January-March 1957): 2-5, and at (April-June 1957): 26-32; Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.43,44. (1¼s,2½s). Three forgeries of the 1¼s, three forgeries of the 2½s and private reprint/ forgeries of all four stamps and postmark used to "cancel" such reprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg" (Michel 8,12, Michel 9,14, "Reprints of the 1864-1865 Lithographed Issues" and "So-called 'Star Postmark'"). Reprints and Goldner reprint/forgeries of the 1¼s, characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.45-47. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps, Goldner reprints, early postmarks: L.N.& M. Williams, "The Stamps of Hamburg", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (March 1939): 260-63, at p.261. Two forgeries of the 2½s from Stiedl and Billig German language booklet on Hamburg forgeries: Anon. translator, "A Wonderful Handbook On Forgeries", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 2 (April 1935): 170-73, at p.171. Reprints, Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.122 (Yvert 8-10). Three forgeries of the 1¼s, two forgeries of the 2½s, reprints: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.446-49,52. Reprint of the 1¼s: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Another view to that of Alumnus: Dennys Weston, letter to the Editor, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (October-November 1944): 59. Goldner reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.34. Private reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.49. Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.58,59; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 13,19. ½s, 7s orange Typographed stamps, 1864-65. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.122,23 (Yvert 11,12).
- 20,21. 7s and 9s Typographed stamps, 1864-65. Reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.32.
- 22,23. 1¼s,2½s Perf. 13½ Lithographs, 1864-65. Three forgeries, sheet made with reprints/forgeries, and fraudulent cancel for reprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg" (Michel 8,9,12,14). Goldner reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xvii. Hamburg", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No.42 (May 1957): 126-38, continued from Whole No.41 (February 1957) 113; Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.43,44. Fakes made by perforating an imperforate specimen, reprints and Goldner reprint/forgeries of the 1¼s and

characteristics of the genuine 2½s: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.37,45. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.122,23 (Yvert 13-21). Unwatermarked forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.59. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

24,25. 1¼s and 1½s Embossed stamps, 1866. Bestelmayer and other reprints, forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "Hamburg", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 66 (April-June 1956): 23-31, continued at (July-September 1956): 52-59, at (October-December 1956): 76-80, at Vol. 67 (January-March 1957): 2-5, and at (April-June 1957): 26-32. Bestlemayer reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xvii. Hamburg", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 42 (May 1957): 126-38, continued from Whole No. 41 (February 1957): 113, at pp.128,29. Forgery and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.123,24 (Yvert 22,23). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.446-50. Private reprints made with envelope dies: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.59,60. Reprints and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.48-50; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.49,50; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

26. 2½s Typographed stamp, 1867. Two forgeries: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.437-39. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.60.

Pictures of genuine and forged cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons"; Fraudulent cancellations: Donald S. Patton, "Hamburg", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 67 (July-September 1957): 54-59, continued at (October-December 1957): 69-72, and at Vol. 68 (January-March 1958): 1-5.

Fournier and Thomas fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.33.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.157; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.123.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue. Fraudulent postmark (copy of receiving mark): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg".

Fraudulent postmarks on Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.21; Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35; another view to that of Alumnus: Dennys Weston, letter to the Editor, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (October-November 1944): 59.

Goldner remainder favor-cancellation. Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works*, Revised Edition, pp.43,44.

Fraudulent postmark (copy of receiving mark): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg".

### **Hanover.**

The Forgers: David Cohn, Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, C. Gerste (reprints), Alwin Nieske, Giovanni Patroni, Oswald Schröder, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, C.L.H. Thiele, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (postmark), Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

Design types A1 (Gute Groschen) and A2 (Thaler). Coat of Arms, 1850, 1851-55, 1855, and 1856--57. Fake of 1g g, 1850, made from the 1851 stamp, reprint, Fournier and other forgeries of the 1850 and 1851-55 issues: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.124,25 (Yvert 1 and 2-5). Three forgeries of the 1850 and 1851-55 issues, reprint of the 1g g of 1850, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.452-54. The 1850 and 1851-55 issues: Paper XXIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.74-76. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.184,85. Peter Winter forgery of 1889 reprint of the 1/10th and fraudulent postmark, 1851-55: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps Imitations – II", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 15 (January-March 1995): 4-9; also "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue. Characteristics of the genuine issues of 1850 and 1851-55, private reprint of the 1/10<sup>th</sup> of 1851-55: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.51,52; errata regarding the 1g g of 1850 and 1851-55: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.200. Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.35,36. Reprints of the 1g g, 1850, 1/10th 1851-55, 1/10th 1856-57 and essay of 1/10th, 1855: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. The 1864 reprints of the 1850 stamp and the 1g g and 1/30th of 1851: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.34. The 1864 Reprint of the 1g g, 1850 and 1889 Reprint of the 1/10th: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.50. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* (note after 14). See individual stmps below for more citations.

1,2,11. 1g g, 1850, 1851-55, 1856-57. Spiro Brothers and Fournier forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hanover" (*Michel* 1,2,9). Fournier and another forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fake of Scott 1 made by changing the color of the paper of Scott 2 from green to blue (but the wreath watermark was not changed): Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xviii. Hanover", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 44 (December 1957): 169-81, continued from Whole No. 43 (September 1957): 160, at p.175.

3,5,6. 1/30th, 1/15th, 1/10th values, 1851-55. Fournier and other forgeries: Fournier and another forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

- Sheetlet with facsimiles: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hanover" (Michel 3,4,5). Reprint of the 1/10<sup>th</sup>: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 3,12. 1/30th, 1851-55, 1856-57. Two Fournier forgeries (one attributed by Billig), Spiro Brothers and two other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hanover" (Michel 3,10).
- 5,13. 1/15th, 1851-55, 1856-57. Fournier forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hanover" (Michel 4,11).
- 6,14. 1/10th. Peter Winter and a second forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hanover" (Michel 5,12). Reprint of the 1851-55 stamp: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- Design type A3. 3pf Crown and Numeral stamps, 1853-63. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.29,30. Two forgeries, reprints, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.455,56. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.188,89. Fournier forgery and reprint of the 3pf, 1853: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.125 (Yvert 8). Schröder forgery of the 3pf, 1863: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.11. Peter Winter forgeries of the 1889 reprint of the imperforate 3pf green, 1863 and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue. Reprints, Peter Winter forgery, second choice Fournier forgeries, Sperati forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Official reprint of the 3pf of 1853 and private reprint of the 3pf carmine rose of 1859-63, fake of the 3pf green of 1863 made by trimming roulette from the 1864 stamp and characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.55-57. Reprints of the 1853, 1856-57, the 3pf carmine rose of 1859, and the 1864 stamps, fake of the 3pf green of 1863 made by trimming rouletting from the 1864 stamp: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See individual stamps below for more citations.
- 7 or 16 (without network), 9 (with network). 3pf, 1853, 1856-57, 1859-63. Forgery I and Goldner reprint (without network), two Fournier forgeries, a Peter Winter forgery, and a Goldner reprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hanover" (Michel 6,8,13). Reprint of the 3pf, pink: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 9-14. Large network in second color series, 1856-57. Private and Official reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xviii. Hanover", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 44 (December 1957): 169-81, continued from Whole No. 43 (September 1957): 160, at pp.174,75. 1864 Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.56; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.51. Reprints, Fournier and other forgeries of the 1g g, 1/30th, 1/15th, 1/10th: Reprints, Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.125 (Yvert 9-13). Reprints, characteristics of the genuine stamps, forgeries, private reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.60-63. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- 18-24. King George V Imperforate series, 1859-61. Reprint, Fournier and other forgeries, distinguishing characteristics of the genuine Crown and Posthorn stamps, forgeries, reprints of the KGV stamps, Sperati and other forgeries, Senf facsimile: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.125,26 (Yvert 11-21). Two forgeries, reprints, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.457-59. Paper XXIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.74,75. Private reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.63,64. Sperati forgery of the 1g, two Sperati forgeries of the 10g, and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.87,88 and Plate 47. Official and private reprints of the King George V stamps, private reprints of the Crown and Posthorn stamp and characteristics of the entire issue: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.58-60. 1883 Reprint of the ½g and Gerste Reprint of the 3g, both yellow and brown: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.51,52; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Senf brothers facsimile of the 10g: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968 : 194. See individual stamps below for more citations.
- 18,26. ½g Crown and Posthorn, 1860 and 1864. Two Fournier, Spiro Brothers, Sperati and eight other forgeries, Goldner reprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hanover" (*Michel* 17x,17y,22x,22y). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.188,89. Forgery of the imperforate stamp: Joseph M. Sousa, "Hanover – 1859-61 Issue -- ½ Groschen", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 2 (October 1969): 12. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*.
- 19,27. 1g King George V, 1859-61, 1864. Spiro Brothers forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Hanover" (*Michel* 14,23). Postal forgery of the imperforate stamp: H.W. Edmunds, "A Hanover Forgery: A Specimen Proposed By The Government To Assist Postmasters In Its Detection", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (May 1936): 185,86. Postal forgery. Dr. Karl Ehret was wrong in asserting that what were thought to be postal forgeries of Hanover 19, 1g rose imperforate, 1859, were only worn or badly printed copies of originals: Edwin Mueller, "new philatelic Research", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 14 (July 1950): 42, Edwin Mueller, "Miscellaneous News", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 65, and. Edwin Mueller, "new philatelic Research", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 17 (March 1951): 113.
- 20,28. 2g King George V, 1859-61, 1864. Spiro Brothers forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hanover" (*Michel* 15,24).
- 22,23,29. 3g King George V, 1859-61, 1864. Spiro Brothers and a second forgery, Gerste-Cohn reprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hanover" (*Michel* 16,19,25). Private and Official reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xviii. Hanover", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 44 (December 1957): 169-81, continued from Whole No. 43 (September 1957): 160, at pp.174,75. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.187,87.

24. 10gr King George V, 1859-61. Spiro Brothers forgery, forgery made from a cut-out from an auction catalogue, and two other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hanover" (Michel 18).
25. 3pf "Drie Zehntel", 1864. Sperati forgery and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.88,89 and Plate 47. Winter forgery: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps Imitations – II", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 15 (January-March 1995): 4-9. Altered stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hanover" (Michel 20 "on piece"). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*.
- 26-29. Crown and Posthorn and King George V, Perce en Arc 16, 1864. Reprint and Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.126-27 (Yvert 22-26). Cohn Reprint of the 3g: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.52; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.39; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.124,25 (Yvert 2-5).
- Fraudulent postmark by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.103.
- Peter Winter postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 2 "Hanover, fraudulent cancellations".
- Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".
- City mail letter, 1849. Imitation: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xviii. Hanover", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 44 (December 1957): 169-81, continued from Whole No. 43 (September 1957): 16, at p.175.
- Envelopes, 1851. R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.460,61. Private reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.36.

## **Lubeck.**

- The Forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).
- 1-7. Lithographed issues of 1859 and 1862. Lithographed issue on watermarked paper, 1859. Peter Winter forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps Imitations – II", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 15 (January-March 1995):4-9; also "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue. Fakes made by adding a forged watermark on the unwatermarked stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lübeck"(Michel 1-5). Forgeries of the ½g and 1s: A.L. Michael, "My Collection", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (January 1969): 3-7, at p.6. Four forgeries of the 2s, pink 2½s, and six forgeries of the 4s, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged*



*Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.568-77. Paper VI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.27,28. Forgeries and reprints: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.190-93 Fakes of ½g and 1s made from the 1862 stamps, reprint, Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.128,29 (Yvert 1-5 and 6,7). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.61-65; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.64,65. Reprints and forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), from "Lubeck, click "Lubeck forgeries of the 1859 Issue, part 1"; also review "Part 2". Authorized reprint/ imitation, 1959: Edwin Mueller, "the philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 57 (February 1961): 209. Reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.162. Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.42. The 1872 Reprints (Kirchner): Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.81,82; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See individual stamps below for more citations.

- 1 or 6. ½g. Peter Winter forgery with postmark, one with forged watermark, one with forged cancel, one cut-out from a sheetlet, and five other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 1 or 6). Five forgeries of the ½g and ½s, six of the 1s: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.563-67. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.61-63.
- 2,7. 1s Lithographs, 1859,62. Peter Winter and five other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 2 or 7). Fournier fake postmark and expert's mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 7).
3. 2s Lithograph, 1859. Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter and six other forgeries, fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 3). Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.89 and Plate 45.
- 3a (error). 2s Lithograph. Sperati and two other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 3F). Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 194.
4. 2½s Lithograph, 1859. Peter Winter and five other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 4).
5. 4s Lithographs, 1859. Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter and six other forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 5). Anon., "The Simplicity of Basic Forgery Detection" <http://www.gotstamps.com/forged.htm>.
7. 1s, 1862. Fournier forgery with forged Engel and Bühler expert mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 7).



- 8-12. Embossed eagle, 1863. Fakes, reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.129 (Yvert 8-12). Fakes made from envelope cut squares: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.65,66. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.65. 1872 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.82; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.42; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Gehringer embossed reprints, 1978: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fraudulent cancellation: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.576,77. See individual stamps below for more citations.
8. ½s Embossed eagle, 1863. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, “Lubeck” (Michel 8).
9. 1s Embossed eagle, 1863. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, “Lubeck” (Michel 9A,9B). Forgery of the 1s and fraudulent cancellation: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.576,77.
10. 2s, 1863. Fraudulent cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, “Lubeck” (Michel 10).
11. 2½s Embossed eagle, 1863. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, “Lubeck” (Michel 11).
13. 1¼s Lithograph, 1864. Spiro Brothers, Fournier and a third forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, “Lubeck” (Michel 13). Fournier and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.129 (Yvert 13). Two forgeries and fraudulent postmark: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.577,78. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.65,66. Paper VII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.30. Gehringer embossed reprints, 1978: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
14. 1½s red lilac Embossed eagle, 1865. 1871 Reprints. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.129 (Yvert 14). Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.42. 1872 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.82; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, “Lubeck” (Fraudulent Cancellations).
- Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati comparisons; *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, “Lubeck” (Fraudulent Cancellations).
- Fournier forged cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.184.

## Mecklenburg-Schwerin.

The Forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

- 1-3. Imperforate issue, 1856. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.129,30 (Yvert 1-3). Five forgeries of the 3s and 5s, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.21-24. Sperati forgery of the 5s and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.89,90 and Plate 56; three additional Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.50 and Plate C. The four ¼s stamps: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.194,95. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.67-69. Characteristics of the genuine four ¼s stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.66.
- 1,4,5. ¼s x 4, 1856, 1864-67. Two Fournier(?) and three other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Schwerin" (*Michel* 1,4,5). Two forgeries, fraudulent postmark, faked roulette: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.19-21. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.66.
- 2,7. 3s Large Coat of Arms stamps, 1856, 1864-67. Two Fournier(?) and three other forgeries all with cancels, forged handdrawn cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Schwerin" (*Michel* 2,7 and *Michel* 7 II).
- 3,8. 5s Large Coat of Arms stamps, 1856, 1864-67. Two Fournier, a De Sperati and nine other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Schwerin" (*Michel* 3,8). A forgery of the blue stamp from Stiedl and Billig booklet on Hamburg forgeries, in German: Anon., "A Wonderful Handbook On Forgeries", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 2 (April 1935): 170-73, at p.171.
- 4-8. Rouletted issue, 1864-67. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.130 (Yvert 4-8). Five forgeries of the 3s and 5s, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.21-24. Fake of the four ¼s (Type A1) made from the 1856 stamp and characteristics of the genuine 2s: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.69,70. Characteristics of the genuine 2s, 3s, 5s: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.66,67.
4. 4/4s Rouletted stamps, 1864-67. Paper characteristic of the genuine rouletted 4/4s stamps: C.H.T., letter to Editor, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 9 (February 1949): 213.
5. Four ¼s, clear background, 1864. R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.21. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.194,95. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.66.
6. 2s. Fournier and two other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Schwerin" (*Michel* 6).

Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Schwerin", "Cover Forgery", "Fraudulent Cancellations".

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.185.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue.

Distinguishing favor cancellations (back-dated): Dr. Max Lichenheim, "Collecting Stamps of Mecklenberg", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.2 (September 1951): 72-74.

### **Mecklenburg-Strelitz.**

The Forgers: Rheinhold Krippner.

1a. Forged cancellation and expertizing marks on genuine stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Strelitz" (Michel 1a).

4-6. High values, 1864. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.130. Forgeries of the 1sg and 2 sg, fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.24-26. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.67.

6. 3sg, 1864. Altered stamp and cancellation and a forged cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Strelitz" (Michel 6).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.185.

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Strelitz".

Distinguishing favor cancellations (back-dated): Dr. Max Lichenheim, "Collecting Stamps of Mecklenberg", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.2 (September 1951): 72-74.

### **Oldenburg.**

The Forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Rheinhold Krippner, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

1-4. Thaler and Silbergroschen currency issue, 1852-55. H.W. Edmunds, "Oldenburg – The Imperforate Issues", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (June 1943): 109-16. Forgeries of the four stamps: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.131,32 (Yvert 1-4). Two forgeries of the 1/30th, 1/15th, 1/10th, and three forgeries of the 1/5sgr, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.153-57. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Paper XXXII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.82,83 Characteristics of the genuine stamps and the three types of the 1/30th and 1/15th stamps distinguished: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps*:

*Old German States*, pp.72-76; errata on p.200 of *Distinguishing characteristics of Classic Stamps:Europe*. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.67,68. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the February 1995 issue. See individual stamps below for more citations.

1. 1/30th, 1852-55. Spiro Brothers, Sperati forgery of the stamp and a proof, Peter Winter and four other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Oldenburg" (Michel 2). Two Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.90 and Plates 49,52.
2. 1/15th, 1852-55. Spiro Brothers, Winter and another forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Oldenburg" (Michel 3).
3. 1/10th, 1852-55. Spiro Brothers, Winter and four other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Oldenburg" (Michel 4).
4. ½sgr, 1852-55. Sperati, Peter Winter, Spiro Brothers and two other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Oldenburg" (Michel 1). Forgery of the ½sgr stamp: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.196,97. Forgery of the ½sgr: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Oldenburg 1852-55 Issue "comparisons".
- 5-8. Crown and Arms, black on colored paper, 1859. Fournier and other forgeries, and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.132,33 (Yvert 5-8). Four forgeries of the ½g, 2g, and two forgeries of the 1g, 3g, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.157-65. Sperati forgeries of the 2g and 3g stamps, two forgeries of the ½g stamp and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.90,91 and Plates 49, 50 and 52. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), from "Oldenburg", click "Forgeries of the 1858 issue"; Paper XXXII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.83. The ½g, 1g, 3g stamps: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.200,1. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.68,69. See "5,10" below for more citations.
- 5,10. ½g Crown and Arms, 1859, 1861. Two Spiro Brothers, two Sperati, a Peter Winter, and seven other forgeries of the ½g: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Oldenburg" (Michel 5,10).
- 9-15. Color on white paper, 1861. Spiro, Fournier and other forgeries, Fournier forged postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), from "Oldenburg", click "Forgeries of the 1860 issue". Fournier and other forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.133 (Yvert 9-14). Five forgeries of the 3g, four forgeries of the ¼g, ½g, 2g, three forgeries of the 1g, two forgeries of the ½g, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.166-76. Two Sperati

forgeries of the ¼g, ½g and the 3g stamps, three forgeries of the 2g stamp, forgeries of the ⅓g and the 1g stamps: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.91-93 and Plates 50-52. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Paper XXXII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.83,84. The ¼g, 2g, and 3g stamps: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.200,1. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.76-81; errata on p.200 of Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*. Characteristics of the genuine ¼g and ⅓g: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.70. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 60 (February 1995): 96-101, in the February 1995 issue.

9. ¼g, 1861. Forged cancel and expertizing marks on genuine stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Oldenburg" (Michel 9).

21. ⅓g, 1867. Forged cancel and expertizing mark on genuine but damaged stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Oldenburg" (Michel 15B).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks on the issues of 1859 and 1861: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.133,34 (Yvert 9-14); Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.194.

Sperati fraudulent cancellations on Scott 4,5,7-10,12-15: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.92 and Plate 52.

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Oldenburg, Fraudulent Cancellations"; Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons"

## **Prussia.**

The Forgers: Ferdinand Elb (Berlin Stadt Express bogus stamp), Georges Foure (postal stationery), Spiro Brothers (Berlin Express bogus stamp).

--- Spiro Brothers and another forgery of the bogus Berlin Express described by J.M. Stoughton in *Postage Stamps Forgeries* (London 1863). David M. Stirling, "Berlin Express", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (February 1964): 117,18.

Essays, Proofs and Reprints: Fred Aitchison, "Prussia: Essays, Proofs and Reprints" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (August 1946):110-13.

1-5. Engraved issue of 1850-56. Reprints, Proofs and measurements of the 6pf, 1sg, 2sg, and 3sg: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.82,83. Reprints and forgeries. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.134,35 (Yvert 1-5 and, for reprint of No.2, Yvert 9-13 ). Reprints and Essay of the 3sg: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.70. 1864 and 1873 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.115,16; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known*



*Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.52,53; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- 6-8. Typographed issue of 1857. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.135 (Yvert 6-8). 1864 and 1873 Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.84; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.116; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.53 (1864 Reprints); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Safety underprint on genuine stamps and reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.70.
  9. 4pf Typographed stamp, 1858-60. Forgery in several shades of green: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Prussia" (Michel 9).
  10. 6pf Engraved stamp, 1859. Safety underprint on genuine stamps and reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.70. Distinguished from reprint of the 6pf of 1850-56, with measurements: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.84.
  - 14-20. Embossed issue, 1861-65. Imperforated reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.71. Proofs of the 3pf, 4pf, and 6pf: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.84. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
  - 21,22. Transparent paper issue of 1866. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.135,36 (Yvert 21,22). Forgery of the 30sg: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Prussia" (Michel 21); R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.223,224. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.71. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fraudulent postmark on the Schleswig-Holstein 1½s and Prussia 30sg stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Schleswig-Holstein" (Michel Schleswig-Holstein 10, Prussia 21).
  - 23-27. Embossed issue, 1867. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".
- Envelope stamps, 1851-52 and 1853. Forgery of the 7sg, genuine and fraudulent postmark: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.224,25. 1864 and 1873 Reprints: Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.53,54.

### **Saxony.**

The Forgers: Ferdinand Elb, Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Rheinhold Krippner (envelopes, fakes), Jean-Baptiste Moens, Alwin Nieske (forgeries and fraudulent cancellations), Martin Schröder, Oswald Schröder (for Fohl), Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

1. 3pf "Sachsen Dreier", 1850. Several Schröder forgeries, a Fournier forgery and a second that he sold but may not have made, four Winter forgeries, a Sperati forgery with cancel and a proof, cut-out illustration from a Moens catalogue, de Thuin fake cover with a fraudulent postmark and a cut-out picture of the stamp, and numerous other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Saxony" (Michel 1). L.N. and M. Williams, "The 'Saxon Three'", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 16 (June 1950): 487. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.136,37 (Yvert 1). Ten forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.321-26. Five Sperati Forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.94 and Plates 53-55. Schröder and other forgeries: Hermann Schloss, "Saxony -- the 3 Pfennig Red...", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 58 (January 25, 1947): 142,43. Characteristics of the genuine stamp, Sperati and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008); forgeries, parts one and two. Spiro Brothers forgery: Paper XXX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.78. Fournier and other forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.71,72. Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.12. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the February 1995 issue. Martin Schröder forgery and characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.89,90. Sperati and other forgeries: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.204-7. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 196.
2. 3pf Coat of Arms stamp, 1851. Fournier, Winter and another forgery of the stamp, private 1899 essay-reprint and Winter and another forgeries of the essay-reprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Saxony" (Michel 2). Fournier and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.137 (Yvert 7). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.326-28. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the February 1995 issue. Two Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.94,95 and Plates 53-55. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.89,90; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.72 (1857).
- 3a ("Saxony Error"). ½ng, pale blue, 1851-52. Imitation cut out from an advertising sheetlet with a forged certificate: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Saxony" (Michel 3F) The Tapling used pair copy at the British Museum (pictured on p.285 of *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 24 (December 1952) is a fake: Walter Opitz, letter to Editor, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 26 (June 1953): 45.

13,14. 5ng, 10ng values of King John I series, 1855-60. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.138 (Yvert 11,12). Three forgeries of the 5ng and Spiro Brothers, Sperati and five other forgeries of the 10ng: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Saxony" (Michel 12, Michel 13). Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgery of the 5ng, two forgeries of the 10ng, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.328-31. Forgery of the 10ng: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.62. Two Sperati forgeries of the 10mg stamp and fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.95,96. Spiro Brothers forgery of the 10ng stamp and fraudulent postmark: Paper XXX, Lowel Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.78,79. Forgery of the 10ng stamp: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.208,9. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.90,91; errata on p.200 of *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps:Europe*; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.72.

Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps Imitations – II", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 15 (January- March, 1995): 4-9; *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Saxony Fraudulent Cancellations".

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.200.

Envelope stamps. 5ng and 10ng, 1859,62. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Vol.2 R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.332-34.

### **Schleswig-Holstein.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Rheinhold Krippner.

1-7. General issues of 1850 and 1865. Reprints of the 1850 issue and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.92,93. Fournier and other forgeries and private reprints of the 1s and 2s of 1850 and fraudulent postmarks on all stamps of the issue: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.139,40 (Yvert 1,2 and 3-7). Five forgeries of the 1s and three forgeries of the 2s, 1850, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.335-38. Reprints and characteristics of the genuine 1s and 2s, 1850 and the 1¼s of 1865 distinguished from the Schleswig 1¼s of 1864; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.72,73. See individual stamps below for more citations.

1. 1s Embossed Arms, 1850. Fournier forgery with postmark and two other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Schleswig-Holstein" (Michel 1). Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
2. 2s Embossed Arms, 1850. Fournier and another forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4 "Schleswig-Holstein" (Michel 2). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.210,11.



- 8-14. Schleswig issues, 1864 and 1865. Fournier forgeries of the 1865 issue (except the 1¼s) and postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.140 (Yvert, Schleswig 1-7). Fraudulent postmark on the Schleswig-Holstein 1¼s and Prussia 30sg stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Schleswig-Holstein" (Michel 10, Prussia 21). Fraudulent postmarks: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.73.
- 15-17. Holstein imperforate issue, 1864. Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.139,40 (Yvert, Holstein 1-3). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.339,40. Distinguishing the stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.94.
18. Holstein rouletted issue, 1864. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.73.
- 19-25. Holstein oval issues, 1865 and 1865-66. Fournier forgeries of the 1865-66 issue to 2s and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.140 (Yvert, Holstein 4-10). Perforated forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.73. Characteristics of the genuine numerals: C.F. Taylor, "An Early Victim of Prussia: Schleswig-Holstein and its stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 7 (May 1941): 191. Fraudulent cancellation on the 4s: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Schleswig-Holstein" (Michel 12). Reprint of the 1¼s, 1865: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.95.
- Genuine postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, pp.54,56.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.200; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.130, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons".
- Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Schleswig-Holstein". Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Bremen Sperati "comparisons".

### **Thurn and Taxis.**

The Forgers: Gustav V. Arherlger (postmarks), Francois Fournier, Rheinhold Krippner, Eugene Peeters (postmarks on remainders), F. Schmidt (postmarks), Rudolf Siegel (postmarks and covers), Lucian Smeets.

Reprints and fakes made from reprints, all issues: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.132,85.

Northern District:

1910 reprints: 1-12, 15-20, 23,24: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.145 (following Yvert 49-52); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following Scott No.7; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.185 (Scott 1-7).

1,8,15,21,27. ¼sgr Northern District, 1852-66. Four forgeries: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.393-95. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German*

- States*, p.98. Four lithographed forgeries and Fournier (Turin) forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.186-89. Fournier and other forgeries, genuine and Fournier fraudulent postmark on forgeries and genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.145,46 (text following Yvert 49-52). Forgeries and forged postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.212,13. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.73,74.
- 2,16,22. ½sgr Northern District, 1852-65. Fournier (Turin) forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.187-89. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.98. Sperati forgery of the ½sgr Black, 1858: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.96 and Plate 56.
- 3, 9, 17, 23. ½sgr and ½gr Northern District, 1852-67. Fournier (Turin) forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.187-89. Secret marks in frame: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.184,85. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.99,100.
- 4,5,10,18,24,30. 1sgr Northern District, 1852-67. Fournier (Turin) forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.187-89. Secret marks in frame: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.184,85. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.99,100.
- 6,11,19,25. 2sgr Northern District, 1852-65. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.99-101. Fournier (Turin) forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.187-89. Forgeries and forged postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.212,13. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.73,74. Secret marks in frame: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.184,85.
- 7,12,20,26. 3sgr Northern District, 1852-67. Fournier (Turin) forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.187-89. Forgeries and forged postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.212,13. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.101, J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.73,74. Forged cancel on genuine stamp and forged expertizing mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Thurn And Taxis" (Michel 40, Michel 52).
14. 10sgr Northern District, 1859-60. Lithographed forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.186-87. Fournier and other forgeries, genuine and Fournier fraudulent postmark on forgeries and genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.145,46 (text following Yvert 49-52). Two forgeries: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.395-96. Characteristics of the stamp and reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher),

*The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.74,75. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.101.

- 15-20. New colors Northern District issue, 1862-63. Fakes made by trimming roulettes of later issues: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, p.185. Also see above entries for more citations, mostly having to do with forgeries.
32. 3sgr, 1866. Forged cancel and expertizing mark on a genuine stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Thurn and Taxis" (Michel 40).

#### Southern District:

1910 Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.75; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following Scott 46.

- 42,47,56,60. 1kr Southern District, 1852-67. Lithographed and Fournier (Turin) forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.184-87,90. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.102. Characteristics of the engravers' signs: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.74.
- 43,48,53,57. 3kr Southern District, 1852-65. Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.102. Lithographed and Fournier (Turin) forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.184-87,90. Characteristics of the engravers' signs: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.74.
- 45,49,54,58. 6kr Southern District, 1852-65. Lithographed and Fournier (Turin) forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.184-87,90. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.102,3. Characteristics of the engravers' signs: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.74.
- 46,50,55,59. 9kr Southern District, 1852-65. Fournier (Turin) forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.190, 85. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.103. Characteristics of the engravers' signs: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.74.
52. 30kr Southern District, 1859. Lithographed forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.184-87. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.396,97. Fournier and other forgeries, genuine and Fournier fraudulent postmark on forgeries and genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.145,46 (text following Yvert 49-52). Characteristics of the stamp and reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.74,75. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.103. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.212,13.

53-55. Southern District new colors issue, 1862. Fakes made by trimming roulettes from later issues: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, p.185.

Genuine postmarks: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.142-86.

Pictures of genuine cancellations and table of post office numbers: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Forged postmarks on remainders by Eugene Peeters: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.191-202.

Thomas and Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.207.

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.203.

Forged postmarks by Krippner, F. Schmidt, and Gustav V. Arherlger: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, "Thurn & Taxis", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.191-202

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Thurn and Taxis". Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

## **Württemberg.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter (House of Stamps), Anton Wolf.

1-6. Numeral issue of 1851-52. Official and private reprints, private reprint sheetlet, and 3kr and 18kr cut-outs on piece: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Württemberg" (*Michel* 1-5, *Michel* 1,2 & 5; *Michel* Private 100-Year Reprint, and *Michel* 2+5 "on piece"). 1864 Reprints, Fournier, Peter Winter and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Peter Winter forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the February 1995 issue. Reprint of the 1kr: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.72. Fournier forgery, reprints and Fournier fraudulent postmark on forgery and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.141,42 (Yvert 1-5). Forgery and official imitation of the 1kr, official imitations of the 6kr and 9kr, official imitation and five forgeries of the 18kr, 1851-52, fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.703-7. Sperati forgery of the 18kr and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.96,97 and Plate 56. Forgery of the 18kr: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.214,15. Reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.207. The 1864 Official Imitations: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.165. 1864 Reprints: Franceska Rapkin, "Wurttemberg, Philatelic History to 1875", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (October 2001): 900-905, at p.902; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.75,76; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. 1865 private reprints and 1864 reprint of the 18kr: Hermann Schloss,

*Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.104-6. 1864 Reprints and 1865 Faiburn prints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.71. See individual stamps below for more citations.

1. 1Kr Numeral, 1852-53. Peter Winter and a second forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Württemberg" (Michel 1).
2. 3Kr Numeral, 1852-53. Peter Winter forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Württemberg" (Michel 2).
4. 6Kr Numeral, 1852-53. Peter Winter forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Württemberg" (Michel 3).
5. 9Kr Numeral, 1852-53. Peter Winter forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Württemberg" (Michel 4).
6. 18Kr Numeral, 1852. Fournier forgery, Peter Winter forgery with one on piece and on cover, Sperati and six other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Württemberg" (Michel 5).
- 7-12. Embossed coat of Arms, with orange silk threads, 1857. Fournier forgery of the 18kr and other forgeries, reprints and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.142,43 (Yvert 6-10). Reprints: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.707. Official reprints, private reprints, characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.106-8. 1864 Reprints and 1865 Faiburn print of the 1kr: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.71. Characteristics of the genuine 9kr and 18kr: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.76. 1865 Reprints: Franceska Rapkin, "Wurttemberg, Philatelic History to 1875", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (October 2001): 900-905, at p.902; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008); Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.165,66; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 12,18,29. 18Kr Embossed, perforated coat of Arms, 1859-61. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Württemberg" (Michel 10,15,20).
- 13-18. Embossed coat of Arms, without silk threads, 1859. Fournier forgery of the 18kr, other forgeries, reprints and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.143 (Yvert 11-15). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. The 1865 reprints and private reprints: Franceska Rapkin, "Wurttemberg, Philatelic History to 1875", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (October 2001): 900-905, at p.903. The 1865 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.166; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.108. 1864 Reprints and 1865 Faiburn print of the 1kr: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.71.

- 19-29. Coat of Arms, perf. 13½, 1860, 61. Fournier and other forgeries of the 1861 stamp on thin paper, Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.143 (Yvert 16-20).
- . 1860-66. Imperforate 6kr and 18kr. These are essays: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.108.
- 34, 41. 1kr yellow green coat of Arms, perforated 1863 and rouletted 1866-68. Forgery and genuine postmark on the perforated stamp: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.708. The imperforate 1kr yellow green is an 1863 reprint: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.108.
40. Perforated 18kr orange Coat of Arms, 1863. Fake made from the 3Kr: H.L. Halle, "Forgers and Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 51 (December 16, 1950): 485,86.
- 45,46. Rouletted 9kr and 18kr stamps Coat of Arms (new shades), 1866-68. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks on the 18kr and another forgery of the 9kr: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.143 (Yvert 25-29).
- 47 or 54. 1kr, 1869 or 1874. Cut-outs from wrappers: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Württemberg" (Michel 36 (imperforate)).
53. 70kr Coat of Arms, 1873. Peter Winter forgery on and off covers, two other forgeries and a cut-out from an auction catalogue with forged cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Württemberg" (Michel 42). Winter facsimile: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps Imitations – II", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 15 (January –March 1995) 4-9. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the February 1995 issue. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.143,44 (Yvert 43). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.76. Senf brothers facsimile: "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", p.198.
- 69-72. High values of Numeral issue of 1875-1900. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.144 (Yvert 51,55,56). Fournier forgery of the 2m, orange and black and yellow and black (71,71a): Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #333, *Linn's Stamp News* (August 14, 2000): 6. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.76. Sperati forgeries of the 2m yellow and vermillion (69,70) and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.97 and Plate 56.
- Genuine postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.140,41.
- Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.208; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.154, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".
- Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Württemberg Fraudulent Cancellations". Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".



O33-O39, O53-O58 and O136-O145, Communal Authorities. Favor cancellations on these stamps and others until March 31, 1920: Ullraich Haeger, "Customer Service By The Wurttemberg Post Office" (reprinted from *Deutsche Zeitung fuer Briefmarkenkunde, Bad Ems*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.4 (September 1953): 74,75.

O94, O97, O105, O107. 2pf, 5pf violet, 50pf gray green, 1m yellow values of the unwatermarked numeral issue, 1881-1902. Anton Wolf forgeries: H.L. Halle, "Forgers and Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 51 (December 16, 1950): 485,86. Fournier forgery of the 1m value and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.144,42.

O107, Official stamp, 1m yellow of the unwatermarked numeral issue of 1881-1902. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.144,42.

### **North German Confederation.**

23. 18kr, 1869. Forgeries and a facsimile: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "North German Postal District" (*Michel* 11,23). Faked perforations made from the rouletted stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.77.

Genuine and Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "North German Postal District" ; Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

### **Germany.**

The Forgers: Allies WWI and WWII postal forgeries, Dieter Bahas (a/k/a Rosa Schutz – Feldpost marks) Georges Foure (postal stationery), Francois Fournier (Offices), Bernard Friedrich, David Allan Gee (Offices in China), Wilhelm Peter Kleine (overprints and cancellations), Johannes Klink, Rheinhold Krippner (N. German Confederation), Angelo Panelli (Colonies), Riechers, August Schulz, Siam Tiger Publications, Lucian Smeets (Offices in Morocco), Mark Thobe, Rudolph Thomas (postmarks), Peter Winter (House of Stamps), Robert Wrona (fraudulent postmarks on inflation-era and other stamps), Herr Zechmeyer of Nuremburg.

1-4,6. ¼gr, ½gr, 1gr, 5gr Eagle with small shield, 1872. Reprints: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 66 (April 19, 1958): 182.

8, 26. 2kr small shield and 18kr large shield: Fraudulent postmark offered as experimental cancels: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945 Experimental Cancels". This sheet is filed with Fraudulent Cancels, which preceeds the Prisoner of War items towards the end of the volume.

10. 7kr Eagle with small shield, 1872<sup>41</sup>. Fake, made by altering Scott 24, with large embossed shield, to resemble small shield of Scott 10: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 10); *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.147 (Yvert 1-11 and 13-25).

---

<sup>41</sup> How to distinguish Type A1 from type A4, when the shield is too faint to be clearly seen or where it is obliterated with a postmark: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. 4, p.83.

12. 10gr, 1872. Fraudulent hand-drawn "Luechow" cancellation on a genuine stamp and genuine postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 12 with fraudulent cancellation).
13. 30gr, 1872. Genuine and fraudulent "Bonn" postmarks and fraudulent "Specimen" overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 13 on piece with fraudulent cancellation, *Michel* 13 with overprint "SPECIMEN").
- 14-26. Eagle with large shield, center embossed, 1872. Copies with embossing inverted are fraudulent: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 26. Fraudulent "Specimen" overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 16-30 with overprint "SPECIMEN"). See individual stamps below for more citations.
21. 1kr Eagle with large shield, 1872. Bogus postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 23 with bogus cancel)
22. 2kr Eagle with large shield, 1872. Fake, made by altering 8, with small embossed shield, to resemble large shield of 22. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 24 with altered embossing).
26. 18kr Eagle with large shield, 1872. Two forged cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 28 with fraudulent cancellation). Fake, made by altering Scott 11, with small embossed shield, to resemble large shield of Scott 26: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.93.
- (Non Scott). 18kr (double embossing). Two fakes, fraudulent hand-drawn "Luechow" cancellation on a genuine stamp and genuine postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 12 with fraudulent cancellation).
- 29-35. Numeral stamps ("Pfennige"), 1872-77. Forgeries made by cutting out illustrations from the SWA 100 exhibition sheetlet from the National Philatelic Exhibition, August 7-11, 1984: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Forgery Report from Grenada", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 43 (June 1992): 254-55; FIP Commission for the fight Against Falsifications and Undesireable Issues (Bohne is President), *Flash* #40 (June 1992): 20. More citations below.
29. 3pf . H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.48.
35. 50pf numeral stamp ("Pfennige"), 1877. Postal forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 44).
- 39-42. "Pfennig", 1880-83. Postal forgery of the 50pf: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 44). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.147 (Yvert 36-41). "Barman" forgery (of the 50pf olive green) by Riechers: H.L. Halle, "Lack of Small Change Led to the Forgery of Stamps", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 51 (February 24, 1951): 807.
- Design Types A9, A10. Regular issue of 1889-1900. Forged stamp rarely found without the forged colonial overprint. Fournier forgeries of the Eagle (Type A10): Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*,



- pp.22,23. Fournier forgeries of the basic stamp and fraudulent postmarks for use in the German Colonies and Offices: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.148 (Yvert 44-50 German Colonies) and p.105 (1889-1900, illustration on p.105, first column, and on p.148). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.116,17. See individual stamps below for more citations.
46. 3pf value, 1889-1900. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 45, Michel 45U).
47. 5pf, 1889-1900. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 46,46U,46Y).
48. 10pf, 1889-1900. Dresden Postal forgery, Höchst Postal forgery, a third forgery, and a genuine stamp with perforations trimmed: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel:47, Michel 47 (imperforate)). Forgery and genuine postmark: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.391,92. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.49.
55. 10pf Germania ("Reichspost"), 1900. Postal forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008); H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.50.
- 62-65A. Mark values, 1900. Reprint/forgeries: Peter Mahrle and Anthony J. Torres, Jr., "New? Forgeries of German Reichpost Mark Values", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 5 (June 1994): 98,99. Forgery of the 1m: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.111. Forgeries of the series with Type I of the 5 mark and two forgeries of the 5 mark Type II: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 63-66, 66I).
- 65B. Vineta Provisional (3pf on half of 5pf), 1901. Forged Overprint: A. Swoboda, "The 1901 'Vineta' Provisional", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 10 (April 1959): 648-52. Two forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Peter Winter fraudulent cancellation: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88.
- 65C-74. Regular issue, 1902. Forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 68U-77U). See "68" below for more citations.
68. 10pf Germania ("Deutsches Reich"), 1902. An imitation of the so-called "Hanover" postal forgery made from a British Propaganda forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 86). H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.51. L.N. and M. Williams, "Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 36 (January-February 1944): 114,15,23.
74. 80pf Germania,1902. The bi-sected stamp was mounted over a postmark on a parcel post card with the portion of the postmark under the stamp drawn-in over the stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 93 I).

- 82,83. 5pf and 10pf watermarked Germania values, 1905-19. Espionage forgeries: Fred S. Wolfe, "Paper Bullets: Allied Counter-Propaganda and Forgeries Utilized During Two World Wars", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (October 1973): 889-97.
- 83, 100. 10pf of 1905-19 and 15pf dark violet of 1916-19 issues. Postal forgeries by British during WWI: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (British Forgeries for Germany World War I *Michel* 4,5); Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). 10pf Hanover postal forgery (fake) made by re-perforating the British Propaganda Forgery of this stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 86). Herbert A. Friedman, "Germany, Austria, Bavaria Targets British Espionage Forgeries Of the First World War", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (September 1973): 813. L.N. and M. Williams, *Forged Stamps of Two World Wars*, pp.6-9. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.52. British Espionage forgeries: Dr. W.N. Delenk, "More About German Stamp Forgeries" *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 3 (March 1952): 27; John F. Weigand, "Official British Government Forgery", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 5, 1943): 298. L.N. and M. Williams, "The 'Propaganda' Forgeries", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (April 1938): 4-14. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.16. British Espionage forgeries: Fred J. Melville, "The British War Forgeries", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (December 1936): 7,26. British Espionage forgery of the 10pf: L.N. & M. Williams, "Forgeries – but not for Collectors", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (January 1939): 180-82. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.118,9. Wrona fraudulent postmarks: Herman L. Halle, "The Playground of Forgers", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (October 1983): 889.
- Fraudulent postmarks, 1911-45. (12 pp. of illustrations). Bernhard Freidrich and other fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" ("Cancellations 1911-1932 and 1911-1945"). Wrona fraudulent postmarks, 1911-1945: Herman L. Halle, "The Playground of Forgers", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (October 1983): 889.
- 105-309. "Inflation Era" issues, 1919-1923. Forged and back-dated cancellations: Roger K. ("Rod") Smyczek, *Beyond Book No. 13*, (Self published, looseleaf, no date). Forged postmark: Jürgen Straub, "Forgery of the Dornstetten (O.A. Freudenstadt) Postmark", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, (May 2004): 155,56. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders. Marcel J. Jaffe, "Fraudulent Postmarks of the German Inflation series", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (July 1983): 595. Fraudulent inflation postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945", Fraudulent Inflation Cancellations (follows *Michel* 335A,36A,37K,335B,36B,36BK); Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 18, pp.70-72; D. Manchester, "Fakes & Forgeries of Inflation Period Cancels", *Inflation Study Group Bulletin* (German Postal Society) No. 19 (June 1984): 4-8; Del Meinung, "False Inflation Cancellations", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 28 (May 1977): 167-71; Del Meinung, "Inflation False Cancellations", *Inflation Study Group Bulletin* (German Postal Society) No. 15 (June 1978): 24-27. Fraudulent postmark on the 10pf, 1919: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 107). Edward Peschl, "Genuine or Forged German Inflation Stamp Cancellations", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 66 (July 1953): 736-42,58. Werner M. Böhne, "Caveat Emptor: Detecting German Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (December

- 1982): 1097-1103. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.120,21. Werner M. Bohne, "Forged Cancellations on Inflation Stamps", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 35 (July 1984): 281,82. Also see individual stamps and "241-321" below for more citations.
- 105-8. Republic National Assembly Issue, 1919-20. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 107 with Fraudulent cancellation).
- 114c (double print). 2.50m, 1920. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 115).
117. 2.50m on 2m, 1920. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 118 on cover)
124. 40pf Germania, 1920. Altered stamp (example of stamps that have been chemically reduced in size): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 145).
126. 60pf Germania, 1920. Cologne postal forgery: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 11 (October 1948): 75,76. Cologne postal forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 147). H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.53.
- 172a. 100pf Miner, imperforate, 1921-22. Forgery of imperforate variety. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 187U).
- . Privately ordered envelopes based on 178 or 186 and 223, often offered as a proof. 3m Posthorn, 1921-22 or 1922-23 and 12m Farmers 1922-23, pair, imperforate between. Perforated cut-out from the envelopes: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 225 and 240, perforated 14½ on "Kartonpapier").
- . (non Scott) "Rhein=Ruhr=Silfe" overprinted on 25m Farmers (Scott 225); Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 259).
228. 50m Miner (redrawn), 1922-23. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 245).
229. 100m, 1922-23. German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (July 1985): 296,97.
- 241-321. Inflation surcharges, 1923. Forged cancellations: Major H.L. Halle, "Philatelic Weeds", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 8 (September 1957): 295. For dates of issue, see David Stuart, Infla Study Group: "Dates of Issue of the 'High Inflation' Stamps", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 9 (March 1958): 426,27. Values to 800,000 Marks were demonitized 12/1/23: Anon. Note, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 14 (June 1963): 221. Officials over I Million Marks were valid to 1/1/24: Anon. Note, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 13 (October 1963): 318. Fraudulent cancellations: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Forged Cancellations on Inflation Stamps", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 35 (July 1984): 281,82; Del Meining, "False Inflation Cancellations", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 28 (May 1977): 167-71. Also see 105-309 above.

241. 8 th m on 30pf, 1923. Two forgeries of the overprint numeral: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 278).
- 241a (Inverted overprint numeral). Forgery of the overprint numeral: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 278 I).
243. 15th m on 40m, 1923. Fraudulent surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 279a/279b).
- 244,45. 20th m on 12m and 25m, 1923. Four forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 280,81,80K).
246. 20th m on 200m, 1923. Four forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 282, 282K).
248. 30th m on 10m, 1923. Three forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 284, 284K).
- 259,60. 250th m on 500m pink and 500m red orange, 1923. Forged surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 292-96, 292K-94K, 296K).
- 261-68. 800 Thousand Marks, Provisional stamps. Three forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 301-308).
- 269-72. 2mil Marks, Provisional stamps. Two forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 09A,B, 310-312A,B).
280. 500 th m (imperforate), 1923. Altered stamp made by trimming perforations on three sides of a stamp imperforate on bottom: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 313Uu).
295. 2mlrd m, 1923. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.50.
310. 1mlrd m on 100m, 1923. Four forgeries of the surcharge and a forgery of a double surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 331).
- 311-13,19. 5mlrd m values, Provisional stamps, 1923. Three forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 332,33,34A,34B).
- 314-16,20. 10mlrd on various values values, Provisional stamps. Four forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 335A,36A,37K,335B,36B,36BK).
- Fraudulent inflation cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (three sheets)..
- 351, 358. 3pf brown and 25pf blue values of the Famous Germans series, 1926-27. Imitations for Philatelia '81 exhibition in Frankfurt am Main: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

- 363-65. I.A.A. Overprints, 1927. Forged overprint: G. Kobold, "The Forging of German Stamps" (Translated from *Deutsche Zeitung fuer Briefmarken Kunde*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 3 (January 1952): 1-3.
393. 12pf Hindenburg, 1932. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.54.
- 415,19,20. Hindenburg type with swastika watermark, 1933-36. Imperforate forgeries printed on margins of Hitler Blocks (with watermarks): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 512, 515, 516).
- 422, and 507,08,10 (UK and US Espionage forgeries),11,13(US). 12pf Hindenburgh of 1933-36, and 3pf, 4pf, 6pf, 8pf, 12pf Hitlers of 1941-43. Postal forgeries by the UK and US during WWII. Herbert A. Friedman, "Allied Forgeries of the Postage Stamps of Nazi Germany", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (February 1971): 119-31, at p.119. Robert Entenmann, "British Forgeries of Germany", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.15 (December 1964). L.N. and M. Williams, *Forged Stamps of Two World Wars*, pp.19-24. The 6pf, 8pf, 10pf (typo and engraved), 12pf (typo and engraved), Hitler stamps, 1941-43: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.54,55; L.N. and M. Williams, "'Propaganda' Forgeries No.2", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 39 (October-November 1946): 83, continued at (December 1946): 117. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.126,27.
422. 12pf Hindenburg, 1934. British Propaganda Forgery. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("British Propaganda Forgery" Michel 22).
- 436-41. Hindenburg Memorial Issue, 1934. Anon., "Mourning Stamps Forged: How To Tell The Genuine Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 2 (July 1936): 6.
507. 3pf Hitler, 1941. Two British Propaganda forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (British Propaganda Forgery Michel 23).
- 508, 10,11. 4pf, 6pf, and 8pf 1941-44. British Propaganda Forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (British Propaganda Forgery Michel 24-26). See "510, 11B" below for more citations.
- 510, 11B. 6pf and 12pf Hitler Stamps 1941-44. U.S. forgeries and forged cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (U.S. Propaganda Forgery Michel 15,16, Michel 16 on genuine covers with forged cancel, several sheets, and "OSS Propaganda Forgeries Cancellations"). The 6pf and 12pf Hitler stamps, 1941-43: Werner M. Bohne, "Cavaet Emptor: Detecting German Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (1982): 1097-1103. The 6pf and 12pf Hitler stamps: Herbert A. Friedman, "Poison Cornflakes for Breakfast", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 34 (February 1972): 333-42. Wrong perforation forgeries: Paul Weber "Newly Discovered Espionage Forgeries of Hitler Stamps" *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 51 (September 23, 1950): 91,94. British Propaganda forgery of the 6pf (with Himmler head) and two forgeries of the Propaganda Forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (British Propaganda Forgery Michel 28)
- . OSS "Hitler Skull Stamp" (U.S. unissued facsimile of the 12pf Hitler Stamp). Four forgeries of the Hitler Skull Stamp on and off cover: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of*

*Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("Forgery" of the U.S. Propaganda Forgery, several sheets). This is a private creation and not one of a government: Herbert A. Friedman, "The Hitler Souvenir Sheet, Continued ...", *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 46 (March 1995): 111-16.

- . Hitler with Fangs, U.S. Propaganda Forgery (Red, Michel 18a). Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (U.S. Propaganda Forgery *Michel* No.18a).
- . Hitler with Fangs, U.S. Propaganda Forgery (Green, Michel 18b). Seven forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (U.S. Propaganda Forgery *Michel* No.18b).
- . Himler stamp, British Propaganda forgery. Forgeries of the British Propaganda Forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (British Propaganda Forgeries for Germany *Michel* 28 I, *Michel* 28 II)
- . British Propaganda Witzeleben stamp. Forgery of the Propaganda stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("British Propaganda Forgeries for Germany *Michel* 29).
- O.S.S. forgeries of German cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("O.S.S. Propaganda Forgeries Cancellations"). Follows *Michel* No. 16 on Cover.

Pictures of forged Third Reich postmarks: Dr. Werner M. Böhne, "Again and Again ... Forged Cancellations", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 41 (April-May 1990): 91-98.

Local issues, 1945-46. Forged postmarks and overprints: GPS Expertizing Service, forgery report, *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 23 (September 1972): 325-334.

#### Allied Occupation:

- 530-556. Numeral issue, 1946. Chemically altered "color varieties": *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (*Michel* 911-37).
- 543,44,48. 20pf, 24pf orange brown, 40pf values of the Numeral issue of 1946. Imitation imperforate varieties made with cut-outs from the Souvenir Sheet, B295. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (*Michel* 924U, 25U,29U). *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 544. 24pf. Unwarermarked postal forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (*Michel* 925).
- 571. 60pf, 1948. Altered stamp - the perforations on three sides, of a stamp imperforate on the bottom, were trimmed: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (*Michel* 956).
- Fraudulent Allied Occupation cancellations, 1948-49: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation Cancellations 1948-1949". Follows two leaves after *Michel* 956.

#### American + British Zone:

585A-93, 600-16. Overprinted (single row of posthorns) issues of 1948 for use in U.S. and British Zones. Sixteen forgeries of the overprint and varieties, fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 36I-51I, 52I-68I, I/I-IX/I, A IX/I, A Ia/I, many sheets). Follows the AMG stamps which are also listed in the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* under "American + British Zone". Siam-Tiger-Production forged overprint: Russell L. Case, Jr., "Overprint Forgeries of the Siam-Tiger-Production, Bangkok, Thailand", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 8 (April 1995): 180.

593A-599, and 617-633. U.S. and British Zone overprints, multiple rows of posthorns, 1948. Five forgeries of overprint and varieties: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 36II-51II, 52II-68II, I/II-IX/II, A IX/II, AI/II-A IV/II). Siam-Tiger-Production forged overprint: Russell L. Case, Jr., "Overprint Forgeries of the Siam-Tiger-Production, Bangkok, Thailand", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 8 (April 1995): 180.

634-61. Regular issue, 1948-51. Altered stamps, four margin imperforates made from partially perforated stamps, table of four-margin imperforates: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 73-100).

634. 2pf. Altered stamp made with cut-out from a 1978 NAPOSTA souvenir sheet, offered as a proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 73 I).

635, 4pf. Altered stamp (color changed chemically): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 74).

645 or 646. 20pf carmine. Postal forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 85).

660, pair imperforate at bottom. 3m. Altered stamps made from less expensive, fully perforated stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 99).

Fraudulent American + British Zone postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation". Follows Michel 100 II Y99.

#### Federal Republic:

665,66. First issue of the Federal Republic, 1949. Peter Winter forgeries of stamp and the postmark, viz. "Frankfurt (Main) 13. Gewerkschaftsag 5.8.50 - 18": *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 111,12, Michel 111U/112U). Peter Winter unwatermarked forgeries: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88.

667,68, B309. Centenary of German postage stamps, 1949. Peter Winter and another forgery, fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 113-115). Peter Winter unwatermarked forgeries: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Germany "comparisons".

669. UPU issue, 1949. Forged stamp and fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 116/116 I). Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, click Germany "comparisons".
- 670-85. Regular issue of 1951-52. Two perforated forgeries and an imperforate forgery of the 50pf and 80pf stamps, fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 123-138).
686. Roentgen, 1951. Forgery usually offered as a proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 147). Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Germany "comparisons".
689. Lutheran Assembly, 1952. Forgery usually offered as a proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 149).
693. 30pf Reis, 1952. Imperforate cutout from private souvenir card usually offered as a proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 161).
- 702-21. Definitive issue, 1954-60. Genuine and fraudulent FDC cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 177-196 with fraudulent FDC cancellation).
708. 10pf value of the definitive issue on piece. Stamp fraudulently trimmed at bottom to make a perforation rarity: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 183 on piece).
765. 20pf Millennium of Aschaffenburg, 1957. Postal(?) forgery and forgery made by reperforating printers waste: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 255, Michel 255 K).
767. Merchat Marine Day, 1957. Postal (?) forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 257).
804. Beethoven Hall in Bonn Souvenir Sheet 1959. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel Block 2).
- 804a-804e. 1959. Mis-perforated items from a 1981 souvenir sheet: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 315-319).
- 883-890. German Resistance, 1964. Fakes, chemically altered: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel Block 3).
918. 20pf Bismarck, 1965. Two forgeries with fraudulent double print of inscription (not listed by Scott) one cancelled with (unauthorized use of) genuine cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 463).
- 988, B454, ?. Stamps handstamped "Muster". Forgeries made from cut-outs from an auction catalogue: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel X, XI, XII).



- 1075, 79. 10pf and 40pf values of The definitive issue of 1971-74. Postal (?) forgeries made from cut-outs from an announcement sheet: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 695/699).
- 1171,74. 10pf, 40pf, 1975-82. Postal (?) forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 695/99).
1209. European Coal and Steel Commission, 1976. Perforated and imperforate forgeries made from cutouts from NAPSTA '76 sheet: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 880).
- 1239,40A,42. 90pf, 200pf and 230pf values of Castle definitive issue, 1977-79. Forgeries and favor (?) cancels: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 147 (June 23, 1983): 395. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 920,97,99, Michel 999).
- 1270-72. Old City Halls, 1978. Imperforate and perforated cutout forgeries from a NAPOSTA '78 sheet: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 969-971).
1312. 80 pf Castle, 1979-82. Imperforate photocopier forgery sometimes offered as a proof and on cover with a genuine cancel, but the cover did not go through the mail, and a perforated forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1140).
1313. 120pf Charlottenburg stamp,1979-82. Photocopier forgeries and fake double impression, both perforated and imperforate: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1141, Michel 1141 DD).
1326. Social Welfare Centenary issue, 1980. Postal (?) forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1044).
1412. 500 years of Michelstadt, 1984. Imperforate forgery from a cutout from private sheet: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1200).
1480. 50pf value of Famous Women Definitives, 1986-91. Photocopy forgery on thick paper, usually offered as a proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1304).
1516. 10pf value of Historic Sites and Objects Definitives, 1987-90. Perforated and imperforate photocopy forgeries on thick paper, double print forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1347, Michel 1347 DD).
1517. 20pf. value of Historic Sites and Objects Definitive issue. Perforated and imperforate photocopy forgeries on thick paper, double prints forgery of each, fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1398, Michel 1398 DD, Michel 1398 R on cover).
- 1530,33,36-38,40. 100pf, 170pf, 300pf, 350pf, 400pf and 500pf values of Historic Sites and Objects definitives, 1987-94. Fred W. Baumann, "New postal counterfeits of current definitives", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 5, 1994): 38. Anon., "German definitives

- forged”, *The Philatelic Exporter*, (December 1994): 4; more at (January 1995): 26. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, “Federal Republic of Germany” (Michel 1348A, 1406,7, 1535, 1562, 1679).
1530. 100pf. value of Historic Sites and Objects definitives. Six offset forgeries, five are postal forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, “Federal Republic of Germany” (Michel 1406, two sheets).
1701. Berlin 100pf value of Coat of Arms series, 1992-94. Fred W. Baumann, “Current German postal forgeries surfacing”, *Linn's Stamp News* (December 6, 1993): 16, 17. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, “Federal Republic of Germany” (Michel 1588).
1704. Hamburg 100pf Coat of Arms series, 1992-94. Fred W. Baumann, “Current German postal forgeries surfacing”, *Linn's Stamp News* (December 6, 1993): 16, 17. Three forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, “Federal Republic of Germany” (Michel 1591 three sheets).
- 1725,26. Postal forgeries: Wolfgang Maassen and Wilhelm van Loo, “New German Postal Forgeries: Part 1”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 53-60.
1727. 110pf Marlene Dietrich, 1992-2000. Wolfgang Maassen and Wilhelm van Loo, “New German Postal Forgeries: Part II”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.6 (May 2003): 73-86.
1748. Adam Riese commemorative issue of 1992. Fred W. Bauman, “Current German postal forgeries surfacing”, *Linn's Stamp News* (December 6, 1993): 16. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, “Federal Republic of Germany” (Michel 1612).
1762. 100m value, Jewelry and Watch Industry, 1992, variety with “Deutsche Bundespost” missing. Faked variety: Jürgen Straub, “Falsification Of A Stamp Of The Federal Republic Of Germany: Michel No. 1628F”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 51,52.
1769. 100pf Blucher, 1992. Perforated and imperforate photocopy forgeries and double print forgeries of both, photocopy forgery of the cancellation on cover: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, “Federal Republic of Germany” (Michel 1641, Michel 1641 DD, Michel 1641 on cover).
- Speciman marks (“Muster”). Forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, “Federal Republic of Germany” (Stamps overprinted with handstamp “Muster”). Follows Michel 1641 DD in the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*
- 1845-60. High values, Historic Sites, 1994-2001. Postal forgeries: Anon., “Forgeries to Defraud the Post Office”, *Flash #50* (December 1994): 13. Second forgery of the 110pf Schloss Bellevue: Wolfgang Maassen and Wilhelm van Loo, “New German Postal Forgeries: Part II”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, Vol. 6 (May 2003): 73-86. 849. Postal forgery of 1849: Wolfgang Maassen and Wilhelm van Loo, *id.* at pp. 23-26.
2017. Postal forgery: Wolfgang Maassen and Wilhelm van Loo, *id.* at pp23-26.
2023. Postal forgery: Wolfgang Maassen and Wilhelm van Loo, *id.* at pp23-26.

2025. 100pf, Int'l Year of Elderly, 1999. Wolfgang Maassen and Wilhelm van Loo, "New German Postal Forgeries: Part II", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 73-86.
2033. 110pf, Fraunhofer Society, 1999. Wolfgang Maassen and Wilhelm van Loo, "New German Postal Forgeries: Part II", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 73-86.
2044. 110pf, Paderborn Bishopic, 1999. Wolfgang Maassen and Wilhelm van Loo, "New German Postal Forgeries: Part II", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 73-86.
2086. 110pf Europa, 2000. Wolfgang Maassen and Wilhelm van Loo, "New German Postal Forgeries: Part II", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 73-86.
- Bernhard Friedrich and other forged postmarks (several sheets): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Cancellations, located near end of section, just before Prisoner of War and Concentration Camps); more at *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Cancellations). Located at end of section.
- Thomas forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 13, p.98.
- Dieter K. of Sittensen forged overprints and cancellations: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Caveat Emptor ... 25 Million Marks in Forgeries? : A Special Report", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 33 (June 1982): 246-48.
- B6.. "500m/ Rhein-Ruhr-Silfe" overprint on Type A29: Forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 259).
- B8-B11. Charity issue of 1924. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol.1, pp.124,25. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel Block 2).
- B18. 50pf + 50pf, 1926. Faked postmark made with official BP canceller (which is in private hands): Jürgen Straub, "Faked Postmark On Michel DR No.429 With Railway Postmark", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 98.
- B27. 50pf + 50pf Nothilfe, 1928. Peter Winter forgery: Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click "eBay forgeries, fakes, dodgy seller scams: the tip of the iceberg", scroll down to "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay" and click, scroll down to "3. Printing Characteristics" and click Germany Nothilfe.
- B35-B37. Higher values, International Philatelic Exhibition, 1930. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 451-53).
- B43. 12 + 3 pf surcharged Breslau City Hall, 1932 (Overinked 3 and Rdf varieties, neither numbered in Scott). Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 464I (listing discontinued), Michel 464F).

- B44-B46. Castels, 1932. Cutouts from postal advertising offered as enlarged proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 474-478 on cover).
- B58. Souvenir Sheet, 1933. Peter Winter forgeries with the wrong watermark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.124,25. Fraudulent cancellation: German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (November 1985): 474,75. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel Block 2 with fraudulent cancellation, three sheets).
- B59-B67. "Nothilfe" issue, 1934. Cut-outs from supplement of the "Concordia-Post" usually offered as proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 556-564).
- B82-B84,B89. Summer Olympic Games, 1936. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 609-11, 16). Stamps cut from the Olympia Block, which block was privately issued (in connection with Philatelea '87 exhibition) but not identified as a private "reprint".
- B90. Sweepstakes Souvenir Sheet, 1936. Fraudulent postmark on the Souvenir sheet. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel:Block 4 with Fraudulent cancellation).
- B91,92. Olympic Games Souvenir sheets, 1936. Forgeries larger than genuine usually offered as proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 609, 610, 611 and 616).
- B102. Hitler Souvenir Sheet, 1937. U.S. Propaganda forgery and four forgeries of the U.S. Propaganda Forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (U.S. Propaganda Forgery Michel 18 a and 18 b). Genuine and forged signature of Hitler on the perforated sheet: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel Block 7).
- . 24pf + 26pf Witzleben, 1944. British Propaganda Forgery and forgery of the Propaganda Forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("British Propaganda Forgeries" Michel 29).
- . 12pf + 8pf. British Propaganda Forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("British Propaganda Forgeries" Michel 32).
- B105. Overprinted Sweepstakes Souvenir Sheet, 1937. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel Block 10). Fraudulent postmark: Jürgen Straub, "Postmark Forgery, 'Königsee', On Block 10 Deutsches Reich", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, Vol. 3 (May 2000): 48-50.
- B128. 3pf + 2pf and 12pf + 6pf Winter Help, 1937. British Propaganda Forgery (parady): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("British Propaganda Forgeries" Michel 30,31).

- B141-B143. Nurburgring Auto Races overprint, 1939. Forged overprint. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 695-97).
- B291-B293. Issued stamps of the Nazi anniversary issue, 1945 (The war ended before other two stamps could be issued, *Michel* Nos. X and XI). Bogus postmarks. "No mail franked with this issue is known to have been delivered by the post office.": *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel X & XI, *Michel* 909,10 numerous sheets).
- B292, B293 (imperforate varieties). Peter Winter and another forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 909U, 910U). Peter Winter forgery of the S.S. storm trooper (B292), with the wrong watermark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88.
- B294, B295. Refugees and Aged, Souvenir Sheets of 1946. Siam Tigers production forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel: Blocks 12A + 12B, *Michel* Blocks 12B (several sheets)).
- B306-B308. Goethe bicentenary, 1949. Imitations for Philatelia '81 exhibition in Frankfurt am Main: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).  
Federal Republic.
- B310-B313, Federal Republic welfare organizations. 1949. Photocopy forgeries on thick paper, usually offered as proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 117-20).
- Bernhard Friedrich postmark forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation Cancellations 1948-1949". This reference precedes the stamps of the French Zone.
- B314, B315. Bicentenary of the death of Bach, 1950. Anon. Note, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (February 1989): 46.
- B316, B317. Reconstruction of Marienkirche, Lubeck issue, 1951. Werner M. Bohne, "Marienkirche Forgeries" (photographs by Wilhelm van Loo from *sammlerdienst* magazine), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. XL (February 1989): 46; pictures are also in *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 38 (November/ December 1987): 389. Peter Winter unwatermarked forgeries: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88. Peter Winter and another forgery, fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 139, Michel 140, Michel 139U/140U). Facsimiles: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Germany "comparisons". Peter Winter facsimile (with "Faux" removed): Jürgen Straub, "When Someone Uses A Razorblade, Things Become Dangerous!", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 45-47. Peter Winter forgery of the 10 + 5pf stamp: Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click "eBay forgeries, fakes, dodgy seller scams: the tip of the iceberg", scroll down to "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay" and click, scroll down to "3. Printing Characteristics" and click "1951 Marienkirche Lubeck".

- B318, B319. National Philatelic Exposition, 1951. Peter Winter unwatermarked forgeries: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88. Peter Winter perforated and imperforate forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 141-142, Michel 141/142 imperforate).
- B320-B326. Portraits, 1951 and Nuremberg Museum, Youth, 1952. Photocopy forgeries on thick paper usually offered as proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 143-146).
- B327-30. Portraits, 1952. Photocopy forgeries on thick paper: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 156-59).
- B334-B337. Portraits, 1953. Photocopy forgeries on thick paper usually offered as proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 173-76).
- B338-B341. Portraits, 1954. Photocopy forgeries on thick paper usually offered as proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 200-03).
- B344-B347. Portraits, 1955. Photocopy forgeries on thick paper usually offered as proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 222-225).
- B352. 20pf + 10pf value of Ignaz Philipp Semmelweis issue of 1956. Photocopy forgery on thick paper usually offered as a proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 245).
- B353. 40pf + 10pf value of Ignaz Philipp Semmelweis issue of 1956. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 246).
- B355. 20pf + 10pf Children vacations in Berlin, 1957. Postal (?) forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 251).
- B358. 20pf + 10pf Welfare organizations, 1957. Postal (?) forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 272).
- B359. 40pf + 10pf value of welfare organizations issue of 1957. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 273).
- B362-B365. 1958. Photocopy forgeries on thick paper usually offered as proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 297-300).
- B376-B379. Hansel and Gretel, 1961. Photocopy forgeries on thick paper usually offered as a proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 369-372).
- B384-B387. Snow White, 1962. Photocopy forgeries on thick paper usually offered as a proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 385-88).

- B392-B395. Grimm Brothers, 1963. Photocopy forgeries on thick paper usually offered as a proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 408-11).
- B400-B403. Sleeping Beauty, 1964. Photocopy forgeries on thick paper usually offered as proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 447-450).
- B454. 10+5 pf, 1969. Tin Toy Type, Handstamped "Muster", 1969. Fraudulent handstamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel XII) filed between Michel 1044 and Michel 1140. Also see 988, B454, ? *infra*.
- B558-B561. 1979. Cut-out from NAJUBRIA '79 sheet: Perforated and imperforate forgeries made with cut-outs from a souvenir sheet: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1005-1008).
- . 60+30 pf unissued "Gescheidle" stamp. Genuine used on cover and four forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel XIII).
- B693. 100pf + 50pf Dusseldorf '90, 1990. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1472).
- . 10pf, 20pf, 30pf Rhein/Main Semi-Official Airmail, 1912. Forgeries of the series and a forgery of the 20pf imperforate and forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel I-III)\*.
- . 20pf Rhein/Main Semi-Official Airmail, imperforate, 1912. Forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel II, imperforate)\*
- . 10pf Rhein/Main Airmail stamp with Yellow Dog overprint "Gilber Hund", with or without 1M surcharge), 1912. Four forged overprints with surcharge and "HUNA" fantasy: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel IV, Michel IV F)\* Peter Winter facsimile: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- . Rhein/Main Airmail (overprinted "E.E.L.P."), 1912. Five forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel V + VI)\* Peter Winter facsimile: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- . 20pf Rhein/Main Airmail, (overprinted "E.E.L.P."), imperforate fantasy, 1912. Altered stamp (perforations have been trimmed): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel VI (imperforate))
- . "500m/ Rhein-Ruhr-Silfe" overprint on Scott Type A29: Forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 259)\*.



----. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on Rhein/ Main stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel "Falsification 1912 Rhein/Main Airmail", "1912 Rhein/Main Airmail").\*

\*The above citations to the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* may be found following "Michel No.93 I bi-sected on Parcel Post Card".

C2a. 40pf Biplane Airmail stamp, imperforate, 1919. Three forgeries and an altered stamp (perforations were trimmed): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 112U). This citation to the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* follows Michel Nos. 107,108,109.

C26a. 300(pf) Carrier pigeon, imperforate, 1924. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 350U).

C35-C37. Graf Zeppelin issue, unwatermarked, 1928-31. Peter Winter unwatermarked forgeries: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88.

C38-C45. Graf Zeppelin, First flight to South America and other overprinted issues, 1930-33. Facsimiles: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Germany "comparisons". H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.122,23. See individual stamps below for additional citations.

C38, C39. First flight to S. America, 1930. Forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 438,39).

C40-C42. Polar flight, overprinted Zeppelin, 1931. Hans Stoltz, "Forgeries, Counterfeits, Alterations; A Primer", *Opinions I: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1983): 4. Two forgeries of each stamp and fraudulent cancellation on cover: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 456-58). Forged overprints made by typography and by hand-painting: G. Kobold, "The Forging of German Stamps" (Translated from *Deutsche Zeitung fuer Briefmarken Kunde*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 3 (January 1952): 1-3.

C43-C45. Chicago flight, overprinted Zeppelin, 1933. Forgeries and genuine and forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 496-498, Michel 497). Forged overprints made by typography and by hand-painting: G. Kobold, "The Forging of German Stamps" (translated from *Deutsche Zeitung fuer Briefmarken Kunde*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 3 (January 1952): 1-3.

MC1, MC1a. Perforated and rouletted Military airmail stamp, 1942, 43. British WWII Special Operations forgery of Scott MC1: Herbert A. Friedman, "Allied Forgeries of the Postage Stamps of Nazi Germany", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (February 1971): 119-131, at p.120; L.N. and M. Williams, *Forged Stamps of Two World Wars*, pp.24,25; H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.58. British WWII forgery and another forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #355, *Linn's Stamp News* (June 18, 2001): 6. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Anon. Note, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (January 1, 1947): 2. British Propaganda forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (British Propaganda Forgery of Fieldpost Air Michel 1). Anon. Note, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 4 (July 1953): 60.



- MQ1. Large Military Parcel Post stamp, 1942. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Anon. Note, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (January 1, 1947): 2.
- MQ2 Military Parcel Post Stamp, 1942. Post-dated cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "German Military Issues 1942-45 (*Michel* Fieldpost 2B). Forgery of the vertically bisected stamp for use by retreating German troops in Kurland, East Prussia, WWII): Erich Haide, *Check to the Forgers: Forgeries of Current Interest and Their Marks of Recognition*, pp.21,22.
- Fraudulent Feldpost markings by Dieter Bahas (a/k/a Rosa Schutz). Anon., "Many Polish, German, Balloon Postmark Forgeries", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 170 (March 1, 1975): 536,37.
- . Insepost (airmail post for German troops in Crete, the Greek Islands and Rhodes, WWII). Nine forgeries of the "Insepost" for Rhodes overprint and eight forgeries of the "Insepost" overprint for Leros, both on MC1: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "German Military Issues 1942-45 (*Michel* Field post "Insepost Rhodes" 8A perforated and 8B rouletted, *Michel* Fieldpost "Insepost" Island of Leros 11). Twelve forgeries of the overprint "INSELPOST" on MQ1 and MC1, and genuine island cancellations: Erich Haide, *Check to the Forgers: Forgeries of Current Interest and Their Marks of Recognition*, pp.5-15. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 22, pp.110-19.
- . Tunisian Palm stamp (Parcel Post for retreating German troops in North Africa, 1943). Peter Winter forgery and fifteen other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "German Military Issues 1942-45 (*Michel* German Military Post for troops in North Africa 5). Three forgeries: Erich Haide, *Check to the Forgers: Forgeries of Current Interest and Their Marks of Recognition*, pp.15-19. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 22, pp.120-22.1
- O22-O28, O40-O46, O47-O52, O53-O59. Overprinted Official stamps, 1923-24. Three forgeries of the overprint and a forged double overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 75-88, 99-104, 105-11). See individual stamps below for more imitations.
- O30. 20th m on 30pf Official Stamp, 1923. Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 90).
- O31. 100 th m on 15pf Official Stamp, 1923. Two forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 92,92K).
- O40-46. Forged overprint: Alfred Engel, "A Weak Spot in Forgery Detection: Fake Overprints", *Fakes & Forgeries* No. 7 (April 1993): 150-53. Forged overprints made by typography and by hand-painting:
- RA1,2,3,or RA4. 2pf Postal Tax stamps 1948, 48-50. Fakes with various unissued perforations produced from genuine imperforate copies: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (formerly *Michel* 2KW). Located at the end of Vol.6 of the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*.
- French Legion, *Michel Deutschland Catalogue, Block 1*. Polar Bear Blocks, 1941. Wayne Demast, "The Polar Bear Sheet – Caution: Forgery Alert", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 42 (June 1991); 233-41. Helmut Stuempel, "Counterfeits Of The French Legion Polar

Bear sheet", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 14 (December 1963): 396,97. Anon. Note, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.12 (October 1961): 232.

German WWII Concentration Camps. Erik Lordahl, "Forgeries of Concentration Camp Prisoner Mail", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 50 (October 1999): 451-58.

Ruhleben (Br. Prisoners of War):

----. 1/3d. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" ) located near end of Vol. 5.

---- 1d, 2d. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" ) located near end of Vol. 5.

----1/3d (Type II. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" ) located near end of Vol. 5.

Murneau (Polish Camp Post):

---- 10f. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" ) located near end of Vol. 5.

----25. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" ) located near end of Vol. 5.

Belgian occupation.

1N1-1N17. Overprinted issue 1919-20. Forged overprint, all double and inverted overprints are forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* Belgian Occupation of Germany , Belgian Military Mail 1-17).

1N18-1N24. "Eupen & Malmédy" overprinted issue of 1920. Fraudulent overprint. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* Belgian Occupation of Germany, Eupen & Malmédy 1-7).

1N25-1N41, 1NJ6-1NJ10. "Eupen" overprinted issue, 1920-21. Six fraudulent overprints. *GPS Reference Manual*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (Eupen *Michel* 1-14, 15-17, Postage Due 1-5).

1N42-1N58, 1NJ6-1NJ10. "Malmédy" overprinted issue, 1920-21. Three forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (Malmédy *Michel* 1-17, Postage Due 1-5).

A.M.G. issue, 1945-46:

3N1-3N20<sup>42</sup>. Brunswick printing, 1945-46. List of values with control numbers, forged control numbers: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (*Michel* 16-35). Listed in the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* as "American + British Zone" and follows "French Zone" towards the front of Vol. 6 of the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*. See individual stamps below for additional citations.

---

<sup>42</sup> The Brunswick print distinguished from the Washington and London prints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, v.26, p.163.

- 3N4. 5pf, Brunswick printing. Klink and another forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 19).
- 3N4b,3N5b. 5pf and 6pf, London printing. Postal forgeries with watermarked circles. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (American + British Zone Michel 12,13).
- 3N6. 8pf, Brunswick printing. Thobe forgery, fraudulent Klink postmark, forgery of a proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 21); Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Peter Winter forgery: John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: Look for forgeries of 8-pfennig, 80 pf AMG stamps", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 12, 2005): 8. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.59.
- 3N7. 10pf, Brunswick printing. Klink forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 22 C,22D).
- 3N10. 16pf, Brunswick printing. Klink forgery. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 25).
- 3N14. 30pf, Brunswick printing. Klink forgery, altered item: perforations trimmed. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 29).
- 3N15. 40pf., Brunswick printing. Klink forgery, altered item: perforations trimmed. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 30).
- 3N19. 80pf, Brunswick printing. Thobe forgery and another, Winter forgery and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 34). Peter Winter forgery: John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: Look for forgeries of 8-pfennig, 80 pf AMG stamps", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 12, 2005): 8. Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.59.
- 3N20. 1m, Brunswick printing. Thobe forgery and Klink forgery, altered stamp: reperforated and regummed: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 35). H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.59.
- Allied occupation (1948-49), fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation"
- French occupation:
- French occupation.
- 4N3, 4N4. 5pf, 8pf, 1945-46. Forgeries made by removal of the items from a stamp club sheet and offered as proofs: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 3,4). Follows "Allied Occupation" towards the front of Vol. 6 of the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*.
- 4N12. 2m, 1945-46. Fraudulent postmark on a remainder: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 12).
- 5N1-5N13. 1947 Baden pictorial definitive issue. All forgeries are imperforate: Siam Tiger Production and Reiner Baumotte forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide*

to *Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.112. Two sets of color photocopy forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Baden Michel 1-13).

5NB1-5NB4. Baden Arms semi-postal issue of 1949. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Baden Michel Block 2, Baden Michel Block 2, 42-45).

6NB3-6NB6. Rhine Palatinate Arms semi-postal issue of 1949. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Rheinland Pfalz Michel Block 1, Rheinland Pfalz Michel Block 1, 42-45).

8NB1-8NB4. Württemberg Arms semi-postal issue of 1949. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Württemberg-Hohenzollern Michel Block1, Württemberg-Hohenzollern Michel Block 1, 40-43).

8NRA1. Württemberg imperforate Postal Tax Stamp, 1049. Altered stamp made by trimming the perforations from 8NRA2: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Württemberg-Hohenzollern (Surtax Stamps).

---- French Zone "Checkerboard Schwäzungen" applied on postal stationery and Mark values of the Hitler series. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation".

American, British and French Occupation Sectors of Berlin.

9N1-9N34. "Berlin" overprinted issues of 1948 and 1948-49. Five genuine overprints and sixty forged overprints and fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 1-34). Forged overprints and postmarks: Anon, "In Germany – Forgery Operation Uncovered", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 25 (June 1974): 205-28. Alf Harper letter to the Editor, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 14 (September 1963): 240. Major H.L. Halle, "Perf Orations", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.7 (November 1956): 142,43. Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 34 (October 1983): 405. See series below for more citations.

9N1-9N20. 1948. Forged overprint: L.N. and W. Williams, "Cinderella Corner" column, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 34 (July 1968): 643. Forged overprint and forged cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 1-20). Forged overprint and cancellation on the 2m stamp and genuine overprint and cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 18 with Air Lift Cancellation).

9N21-9N34. Forged cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 21-34 on cover).

9N29. 40pf, 1948-49. Forged overprint: Alfred Engel, "A Weak Spot in Forgery Detection: Fake Overprints", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 7 (April 1993): 150-53, at p.151.

9N45. 6pf Berlin Building series, 1949. Altered with additional perforations: *GPS Reference Manual*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" ("Double" perforations).

- 9N61-9N63. Goethe commemorative, 1949. Peter Winter unwatermarked forgeries: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88. Forgeries of the 20pf and 30pf: Jürgen Straub, "Forgery Of The 1948 West Berlin Michel Nos.62 and 63", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 99,100. 9N61-9N63. Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Berlin "comparisons". Winter forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 61-63).
- 9N67. 1m on 3m, 1949. Forged surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 67).
- 9N116,17. 10pf, 20pf Arms of Berlin, 1955. Altered stamps by chemical removal of red color: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 129,130).
- 9N129. 25pf value of the regular issue of 1956-63. Forged imperforate sheetlet often offered as a proof, and postal forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 147).
- 9N160. Stamp Day, 1957. Photocopy forgery and genuine cancel used illegally: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 176).
- 9N175. Hans Böcker, 1961. Double print forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 197).
- 9N350. 30pf Berlin Porcelain, 1974. Altered stamp made by trimming perforations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 478).
- 9N553. 100pf Historic sites and objects, 1986-89. Postal forgery (marked "REPRINT"): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 834).
- Berlin fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (end of Vol. 7 several sheets).
- Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Berlin "comparisons".
- 9NB1-9NB3, Berlin Relief Fund, 1949. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 68-70). Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 110 (May 30, 1968): 807.
- 9NB3a. Souvenir Sheet, 1949. Four forgeries and forged postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel Block 1).

### **German Offices Abroad.**

Offices in China.

Forerunners (vorläufer): Genuine cancels: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancellations of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.96, 141-46. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel German Offices in China, Postal Stationary „Vorläufer“). Fraudulent cancellations, Boxer

Rebellion: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad" (German Post Offices in China, Boxer Rebellion "Forerunner").

- 1-6. Overprinted issue of 1898. Fournier and another forgeries of overprint. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel German Offices in China 1-6, Types I and II). Fournier fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.40,41 (Yvert, China, German Post Offices 1-6). *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11. Fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.107. For Fournier forgery of the basic stamp, see German East Africa 1-10.
  16. 5pf on 10pf Foochow issue of 1898. Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel German Offices in China 7 II). R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.391.
  - 17-23. Tientsin issue, handstamped, 1900. Six forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel German Offices in China 8-14, so-called Tientsin Issue). Peter Winter forged overprint: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88. Fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.110.
  22. 5m Kaiser's Yacht, 1901. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel German Offices in China VI n)
- Fraudulent cancellations, Boxer Rebellion: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad" (German Post Offices in China, Boxer Rebellion Forgery).
- 24-36A. Overprinted regular issue of 1901. Ten forged overprints: Bernard Friedrich and other fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel German Offices in China 15-27 Fraudulent Overprints); Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.111.
  - 37-56. Surcharged issues of 1905 and 1906-13. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.41 (Yvert China, German Post Offices 9-48). Fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.113.
- Genuine postmarks. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.127-36, 141-46. E.N. Lane, "The German Post Office in China", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 18 (April 1971): 235-52, continued at (June 1971): 262-79 (translation of the German language "History of the Philatelic Documents of the German Post in China", Dipl. Wirtschaftler H – Zimmermann). Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.62-65.
- Fraudulent postmarks made by Bernhard Friedrich since May, 1977 and other fraudulent cancellations. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", ("German Offices in China, Cancellations 1895-1913 three sheets). Located after "German Offices in China Michel Nos.15-27".

Forged overprints and postmarks: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.161-68.

Fournier forged cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.26..

Offices in Morocco.

7-19A. Surcharged issue of 1900. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.244 (Yvert 7-19). See individual stamps below for more citations.

8. 5c on 5pf, 1900. Two forged surcharges and forged so-called proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel German Offices in Morocco 20).

15. 1p on 80pf, 1900. Forged surcharge: Delsinne (Belgian) forged postmark: Albert Friedmann, *Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.199.

28. 1p on 80pf, 1905. Forged surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel German Offices in Morocco 42); Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, pp.83,84.

32. 6p25c on 5m, 1905. Forged surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel German Offices in Morocco 45).

32A. 5c value, surcharged on 5pf Germania, "Reichspost", 1905. Forged surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel 20).

33-41. Surcharged issue of 1906-11. Forged Surcharge: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.113. Forged 1p surcharge on 80pf: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, pp.83,84.

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.211-19.

Fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.83; Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.226-30.

Bernhard Friedrich fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (German Post Offices in Morocco "Cancellations 1900-18").

*German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (German Post Offices in Morocco (German Post Offices in Morococco, "Fraudulent cancellations" two sheets).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

Offices in Turkish Empire.

Forerunners.



Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.211-19.

Fraudulent “Vorläufer cancels: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (German Offices in Turkey Fraudulent ‘Vorläufer’ Cancells several sheets).

- 1-6. Surcharged issue of 1884. Reprints and Four forgeries: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.252-54. Reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 12, p.119. Reprints, forgeries and fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.214,15 (Yvert 1-5). See individual stamps below for more citations.
1. 10pa of 1884. Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (Michel German Offices in Turkey 1).
2. 20pa of 1884. Six forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (Michel German Offices in Turkey 2).
- 3 or 4. 1pi, black surcharge, 1884. Two fake surcharges; reprint of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Offices Abroad“, (Michel 3 and Michel 3 Na).
5. 1¼pi, 1884. Three forged surcharges and reprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (German Offices in Turkey Michel 4).
6. 2½pi, 1884. Fraudulent surcharge and reprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (Michel German Offices in Turkey 5 two sheets).
- 8-12. Surcharged issue of 1889. Reprints and Four forgeries: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.252-54. For Fournier forgery of the basic stamp, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10.
14. 20pa on 10pf, 1900. Fraudulent surcharge. Vol. 10, *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (Michel German Offices in Turkey 13, Type I).
51. 5pi on 1m, 1903-05. Fraudulent surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (Michel German Offices in Turkey 44).
56. 10c on 10pf, 1908. Two forged surcharges. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (Michel German Offices in Turkey 48-52).

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.276-84. Palestine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, p.177.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157,  
<http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints “comparisons”.



Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Offices Abroad", ("German Offices in Turkey Cancellations 1873-1913).; Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.292-97; G. Harcourt, "The German Levant Posts", Newsletter No.41 of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London (OPAL) (March 1954): 3,4.

Forged Boxed 'Aus Ramleh' Markings" and Bernhard Friedrich forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Offices Abroad", (German Offices in Turkey "Boxed, 'Aus Ramleh' Markings" and "Cancellations 1873-1913").

Friedrich forged cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Offices Abroad", (German Offices in Turkey Cancellations 1873-1913).

### **German Democratic Republic.**

Forgers: Bernhard Friedrich, Wilhelm P. Kline, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

For use in all provinces in the Russian Zone:

HOP (Hand Overprint locally used during the Currency Reform Period, pictured in Scott), 1948. Forgeries and other irregularities: Frank Berger, "The Dangerous Fifty", *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 22 (March 1971): 91-93.

10N1-10N28. Provisional issues of 1948. Zechopau forged overprint and eight other forged overprints, regular and inverted, and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (*Michel* 182-97, 200-06, 207-11). "SBZ" Machine overprints: Werner M. Bohne, "Caveat Emptor" (reprinted from *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*), *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. XL (November 1989): 441-44.

10N45, 10N46. 24pf Liebnacht and Luxemburg and 24pf Dove and Laurel, 1949. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (*Michel* 228,229).

Bernard Friedrich fraudulent cancellations and another fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Soviet Zone Cancellations, 1946-49).

DDR Issues.

54,55,157,60,63,63A,208,9,20. 12pf and 24pf values of the Pieck issue of 1950-51, 6pf, 12pf, 20pf and 24pf values of the coal miner issue of 1953, cyclists issue of 1954, and 20pf on 24pf of 1954. KgV propaganda forgeries: Herman L. Halle, "Propaganda Forgeries Heated Up the Cold War", *American Philatelist*, Vol.100 (October 1986): 943-51. Kline propaganda forgeries of Scott 54, 160, 163A: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (*Michel* 323,367,414). Twelve forged surcharges 20pf, 1954: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (*Michel* 439).

54 (error masked with a punched hole). 12pf Pieck, 1950. Three fakes with privately punched holes: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (*Michel* 251 (variety)). Kline forgery:

- 82-84. China Friendship issue, 1951. Winter forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel 286-88). Facsimile: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Germany "comparisons"). Winter and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 (Michel Blocks 8,9).
- 144a, Karl Marx Souvenir Sheet (six stamps), 1953. Winter and another forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel Block 8 with fraudulent cancellation, two sheets).
- 146a. Karl Marx Souvenir Sheet (four stamps, 1953. Winter and another forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel Block 9 with fraudulent cancellation, two sheets).
- 144a, 146a, imperforate. Facsimilies: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel Blocks 8B and 9B Imperforate)).
- Additional fraudulent cancellations on Scott 144a and 146a: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel Blocks 8 and 9 with fraudulent cancellation).
- 155-71, 223A. Five Year Plan Series, 1953. Reprints: Karl Polenz, "DDR Monkey-Shines", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 11 (November 1960): 968.
163. 20pf Five Year Plan Series, 1953. Kline propaganda forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" ("Kleine Forgery" of Michel 413).
216. 5pf on 6pf, 1954. Kline propaganda forgery and six other forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel 435).
217. 5pf on 8pf, 1954. Four forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel 436).
218. 10pf on 12pf, 1954. Kline propaganda forgeries, twelve forgeries of the surcharge, forgeries of inverted surcharge, and fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (so-called "Kline Forgery" of Michel 437, Kline forgery of Michel 453).
219. 15pf on 16pf, 1954. Kline propaganda forgeries, regular surcharge and inverted surcharge, four forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (so-called "Kline Forgery" of Michel 438).
- 219 (error). 5pf on 16pf. in Block with the 16pf with regular overprint Forgeries of the regular overprint and the error: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (so-called "Kline Forgery" of Michel 438/438 I).
220. 20pf on 24pf. Kline forged surcharge and twelve other forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel 439 and "Kline Forgery" of Michel 439aII).

221. 40pf on 48pf, 1954. Eight forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 440).
222. 50pf on 60pf, 1954. Four forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 441).
223. 70pf on 84pf, 1954. Three forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 442).
242. 10pf Schiller, 1966. Kline propaganda forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (“Kline Forgery of Michel 465”).
- 246, 301. 15pf Franz Mehring and 20pf Thomas Mann, 1956. Black and white proofs of Kline forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Proofs of forgeries of Michel 474, 534, Kline forgeries).
257. 20pf Harvesters, 1955. Kline propaganda forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 483 so-called “Kline Forgery”).
- 264a. Engels Souvenir Sheet, 1955. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel Block 13 with fraudulent cancellations).
288. 20pf Ernst Thälmann, 1956. Kline propaganda forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 520A so-called “Kline Forgery”).
301. 20pf Thomas Mann, 1956. Kline propaganda forgery and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (So-called “Kline Forgery” Michel 534 Imperforate).
309. 20pf Day of the Stamp, 1956. Kline propaganda forgery and proof of the forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 544).
310. 20pf Greifswald University, 1956. Perforated and imperforate Kline propaganda forgery, and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 543).
315. 10pf Human Rights Day, 1956. Kline propaganda forgery of regular stamp and inverted inscription and tete- beche combinations and proofs of the forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 548,49, “Kline Forgery” of Michel 549).
- 323,24. 20pf, 25pf Leipzig Spring Fair issue, 1957. Kline propaganda forgeries and proofs of the forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 559,60).
416. 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Revolution, 1958. Facsimile: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Germany “comparisons”.
- 1925a. 5<sup>th</sup> Youth Philatelic Exhibition, 1978. “Schwarzdruck” forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 2343-2344 “Schwarzdruck”).

2030. Nat'l Stamp Exhibit Souvenir Sheet, 1979. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel Block 55).

2756. Zoologists Souvenir Sheet, 1989. Back-dated postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel Block 98).

2837. 80pf Buildings and Monuments series 1990. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel 3349 with fraudulent cancellation "Bergheim").

2838-40. 100-500pf, Buildings and Monuments series 1990. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel 3350, 3351, 3352).

Bernhard Friedrich and other fraudulent postmarks, 1950-57. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel "Cancellations 1950-1957"). Located at the end of the section..

For use in all Provinces in the Russian Zones:

10NB2. Leipzig Fair issue, 1948. Fake made by trimming perforations and faked postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 199).

10NB11. Goethe Souvenir Sheet, 1949. Forgery and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Block 6).

German Democratic Republic Semi-Postal Stamps:

B21a. Centenary of Saxony's first stamp, Souvenir Sheet, 1950. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel Block 7 with fraudulent cancellations).

B27. 20pf + 5pf Flood Victims, 1955. Kline propaganda forgery of an inverted surcharge and six other forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel 449, "Kline Forgery" of Michel 449, fantasy inverted surcharge).

B35a. Souvenir Sheet, 1957. Genuine and forged postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Fraudulent "Weimar" cancellation Michel Block 15).

B185. 50pf + 20pf Sozphilex Souvenir Sheet, 1977 *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel Block 48 "Schwarzdruck")

O8, O9. 20pf, 24pf Official Stamps, 1954. Espionage forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15 "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (Michel "German Democratic Republic Officials" 8,9).

Russian occupation:

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern.

12N1-12N3. Errich Haide, "Mecklenburg-Vorpommern Forgeries", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 22, pp.88,89.

- 12N4-12N12. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Mecklenburg-Vorpommern 8-19).
- 12NB1-12NB3. Victims of Fascism Semi-Postal Stamps, 1945. Forgeries: Erich Haide, *Check to the Forgers: Forgeries of Current Interest and Their Marks of Recognition*, pp.28-32.
- 12NB1-12NB3. The Martyrs Issue, 1945. J.H. Marton, "Some Forgeries of Germany (Russian Zone)", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (June 1951): 131,32. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Mecklenburg-Vorpommern 20-22). Errich Haide, "Mecklenburg-Vorpommern Forgeries", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 22, pp.90-92.
- 12NB4-12NB9. Land Reform Issue, 1945-46. J.H. Marton, "Some Forgeries of Germany (Russian Zone)", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (June 1951): 131,32. Forgeries: Erich Haide, *Check to the Forgers: Forgeries of Current Interest and Their Marks of Recognition*, pp.26-28. Fake postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Mecklenburg-Vorpommern 8-19). Errich Haide, "Mecklenburg-Vorpommern Forgeries", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 22, pp.80-90.
- 12NB10-12NB12. Child Welfare Issue, 1945. J.H. Marton, "Some Forgeries of Germany (Russian Zone)", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (June 1951): 131,32. Dr. A. Schroeder, "Forgeries Of Mecklenburg 'Children's Aid'", (from *Die Sammler-Lupe*, translated by August O. Busch), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 1 (September 1950): 51. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 26-28).
- Forged postmarks: J.H. Marton, "Some Forgeries of Germany (Russian Zone)", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (June 1951): 131,32.
- Saxony Province.
- Locals, 1945-46. Forged postmarks and overprints: GPS Expertizing Service, Caveat Emptor", *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 23 (October 1972): 371-77.
- 13N1-13N12. Coat of Arms, 1945,46. Fakes made by thinning the ordinary stamp and adding backing of paper with the Rising Stairs watermarked variety: O. Winter, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 116 (July 29, 1971): 989. Fake Stairs watermark variety: Oscar Winter, "The Modern Forger At Work", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 13 (October 1971): 172. Forgery of Scott 13N3: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 27, p.129.
- 13N14 or 13N16. 12pf, 1945-46. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 91).
- 13N15 and 13N16. Fakes made from Scott 13N13 and 13N14: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 27, p.130.
- West Saxony. 14NB13-14NB16. 1946. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 162-65).
- East Saxony.
- Private reprint 15N1, 15N5. Numerals, 12pf Type OS1, 1945 and 6pf, green Type OS2, 1945,46. Three forgeries and of the OS1, 1945: J.H. Marton, "Beware – Forgers at Work", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (November-December 1947): 157,62. Peter Winter and three other forgeries

of the OS1, 1945 and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 41). Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88. See "15N1, 15N5" above for more citations.

15N2-15N20. Numerals, 1945-46. Bodo Ströh, "Forgeries of OPD Dresden 1945-1946", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (January 1989): 21-33. Forged cancellations: Lt. Col. H.L. Halle, "Philatelic Weeds", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 8 (December 1957): 369. Faked re-perforations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 42-50 D I, ).

15N2 Double print. Two forgeries, each with second print produced with a photocopier: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 51 DD).

15N3, 15N5. 4pf and 6pf. Colors altered: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 61 and 62).

15N6-15N9. 6pf, 8pf and 12pf, 1945-46. Altered stamps (imperforates made by trimming the perforations): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 58U-60U).

Thuringia.

16N3a. Fir trees Souvenir Sheet, 1945-46. Two forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Block 1).

16N7b. Souvenir Sheet, 1945-46. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Block 2).

16N9. Souvenir Sheet (block of five), 1946. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Block 2).

16NB4a. Souvenir Sheet Semi-Postal Stamp, 1946. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Block 4). Peter Winter forgery: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88.

Soviet Zone, all issues. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Cancellations 1945-46).

## **Gibraltar.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Spirati, Spiro Brothers.

Forerunners, British stamps used in Gibraltar, 1857-1902:

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.365,66.

Forgeries of the "G" and A24 cancellations: Bertrum McGowan, "Gibraltar: Postmarks on British Stamps", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (March 1931): 3-7.

1-7. Overprinted Bermuda stamps, 1886. Sperati and Spiro forgeries and forged overprint: W. Hine-Hancock, "Posted in Gibraltar 12: Fakes And Reproductions", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 43

- (September 1977): 348-52. N. Imperato forgery of the 4p, 6p, 1sh: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.148,49 (Yvert 1-7). See listings for individual stamps below, for more citations.
- 3,6. 2p and 6p, 1886. Sperati forgeries of basic stamp and overprint and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.42,43 and Plate 6; additional Sperati forgery of the 2p: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.12-17 and Plate A. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XVIII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (October 1954): 12-16.
  5. 4p overprinted stamp, 1886. Four Sperati forgeries of basic stamp and overprint: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.12-17 and Plate A.
  7. 1sh stamps Overprinted Bermuda stamp of 1886. Sperati forgeries of basic stamp and overprint and fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.43 and Plate 6; three additional Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.18,19 and Plate A. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – II", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (June 1953): 223-27, continued at Vol. 20 (October 1953): 2-4, and at Vol. 21 (October 1954): 12-16.
  - 16-21. High values of the issue of 1886-98. Fakes, made by altering values of Scott 11 or 36: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.149 (Yvert 8-14). See listings for individual stamps below, for more citations.
  16. 4p orange value of 1886. Two Sperati forgeries (one of a proof only) and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.44 and Plate 7; additional Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.20 and Plate A. Sperati forgery and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XVIII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (October 1954): 12-16.
  18. 6p violet, 1886. Two Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.44,45 and Plate 7
  20. 1sh bister, 1886. Sperati forgery and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.45 and Plates 7,8. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – II", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (June 1953): 223-27, continued at Vol. 20 (October 1953): 2-4.
  - 22-28. Provisional issue, 1889. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.149 (Yvert 15-21).
  35. 75c Queen's Head, 1889. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.21 and Plate A.
  64. £1 KEVII, 1904. Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol.I* (Second Edition), p.266.

11 Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A 26, JU – 13/87 to 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.54,55.

### **Gilbert & Ellice Islands.**

1-7. Overprinted Fiji stamps, 1911. Forged overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.562.

26. £1 KGV, 1924. Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, JY 15/11 to 1946. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.56.

Fraudulent postmark “Ocean Island General Post Office 14 Ja 39”: letter of Pacific Islands Circle to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (April 1945): 38.

False circular cancellation on K.G.VI: Letter of R. Gibbons to Editor (quoting from the *Australian Stamp Journal*), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1945): 38.

Manuscript cancellations that are genuine postal cancellations: D.H. Vernon, “Gilbert And Ellice Islands: Manuscript Cancellations”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 64 (September-October 1972): 133-35.

Genuine cancellations (including manuscript): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, pp.558-62.

### **Gold Coast.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprint), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Jean de Spirati, Spiro Brothers, W.R. Thomas (overprints).

1-20. The first design issues, 1875-91. Spiro Brothers forgery and fraudulent postmark and another forgery: R.C. Agabeg, “The Gold Coast 1775-1902”, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 69 (February 1960): 25-31. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark on the 1p, 4p, 6p, 1875: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.341. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.149 (Yvert 1-20). Forgeries of the 1p,4p,6p values of 1875, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.397,98. Sperati forgeries of the ½p bister and 1p blue, both of 1883: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.46 and Plate 9; Robson Lowe, “Sperati and His Craft – XVII”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (September 1954): 320-22.

21. 1p on 6p, 1889. Forged surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Genuine postmarks: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.23.

24. 20sh Queen's head provisional, 1889. Two Sperati forgeries, one of proof only: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.46,47 and Plate 9. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe, “Sperati and His Craft –III”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (July 1953): 247-51, continued at Vol. 20 (October 1953): 2-4.

37a. 1p on 6p, 1901 (“ONE“ missing). Fakes: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, MY 28/92 to 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.56.



19<sup>th</sup> century revenue cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No.16 (December 1950): 88.

### **Grand Comoro.**

1-19. "Group type issue" of 1897-1907. Forgeries (Fournier) have reversed perforations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fournier fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.48; A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11,12. Also see French Congo 18-34.

### **Great Britain.**

The Forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Francois Fournier (overprint on Turkish Offices), David Allan Gee (Officials overprints), German Government propaganda overprints), House of Stamps, John Kirke Jeffryes, John Stewart Lowden, J.-B. Moens, Angelo Panelli (Colonies), Senf brothers (facsimiles), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Spirati, Raoul Ch.de Thuin (removal of fiscal cancellations), Harold Treherne (overprints).

1,2. 1p and 2p Queen's head, 1840. Lithographed forgery and forgery of position 9, made with photograph, with faked Maltese Cross postmark, and fake made from 1860 Exhibition sheet, all of the Penny Black and fake of the blue 2p: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.282. Anon., "G.B. Line-engraved Fakes & Forgeries", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 11 (July-August 1991): 153. Reprints of the Penny Black and forgeries of both stamps: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, continued at (December 1931): 187-89. Fakes: W.H.S. Cheavin, "Great Britain: More Repaired Stamps under X-Ray 'Treatment'", *Philately (B.P.A.)*, Vol. 2 (September-October 1949): 143-46. Reprints on card: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Forgery of the Penny Black and fake of the 2p: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.150,51. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.80. Fraudulent postmark on both stamps: Anon., "Forged Postmarks", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 49 (October-November 1956): 60. The 1864 Royals Reprint: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: XV. Great Britain", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 39 (September 1956): 53-62, at pp.57,58; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.47; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.33; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). See "1" below for more citations.

1. 1p 'Penny Black', 1840. The "Penny Black"<sup>43</sup>: L.N. and M. Williams, "Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 11 (August 1945): 232-36; Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Great Britain "comparisons". Forgery and fake of the Penny Black and genuine cancellation: L.N. & M. Williams, "Forgeries of British Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (June 1939): 370-73. Forgery of the 1p: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.80. Forgery of the Penny Black, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.400,1. Waterlow reproduction for Stamp Centenary Exhibition, 1940: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, p.3 and Introduction. Maltese Cross and other Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "'House of Stamps' Forgeries", *Postal History*, the journal of the Postal History Society, Whole No. 267 (September 1993): 87-91. Collotype Reproduction: Robert P. Oldenweller, "Traps For The Unwary -- The 1950 London Exhibition Reproductions", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 147-52. Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.285,86. Fakes made from Castle Island facsimiles: Robson Lowe, "Forged Blacks and Reds", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 89 (December 1979): 70,71; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Removal of cancellation: Philatelic Foundation, "The British Penny Black (with Particular Emphasis on the Removal of Cancellations)", from Philatelic Foundation Leaflet from May, 1984, <http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>.
- 1 (Essay). Reprints of the essay: Anon. Note, *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (July 1930): 35,36.
3. 1p red brown on bluish paper, 1841. W.H.S. Cheavin, "Great Britain: The Mystery of Plate 227", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (December 1951): 214-17. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, continued at (December 1931): 187-89, and at (November 1931): 152-55. Fake of the 1p made from Castle Island facsimiles: Robson Lowe, "Forged Blacks and Reds", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 89 (December 1979): 70,71; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Large Crown reprint of the 1p: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged*

---

<sup>43</sup> The Penny Black was the first adhesive postage stamp and also the first stamp to be forged. The postal authorities became aware of the postal forgery on September 3, 1840 and on September 14, 1840 Sir Rowland Hill examined it, per entries on those dates in Sir Rowland's Journal, quoted by Williams. The Penny Black was issued in May 1840. Rev. William Hogarth Tower, "The Penny Black/ The Flowering Of Uniform Penny Postage", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (March 1947): 425-29, at p.428; Williams, L.N. and M., "Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 11 (August 1945): 232-36. (Mentions an 1840 forgery of the Penny Black, the first adhesive postage stamp forgery). The Penny Black was also the first specimen stamp, having been included with a circular of May 1840 from the General Post Offices in London and Edinburgh to All Postmasters, introducing it and the Mulready cover and envelope. These items were not overprinted or canceled to indicate that they were specimens. A specimen of the 1sh green embossed stamp of 1847 (Scott 5), is thought to have been the first British stamp overprinted "Specimen". *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.424-32.

*Stamps of all Countries*, p.80; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.46.

- 3b. 1p Blue error. Plate position and cancellation of fake: Carroll Boyce, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 132 (February 22, 1979): 1671.
  4. 2d Blue, 1841. W.H.S. Cheavin, "Philately and X-Rays/ Repairs and Fakes: Part 1 – Great Britain" *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (March-April 1948): 190,91,200, material also published in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (March 1952): 267-70. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, continued at (December 1931): 187-89, and at (November 1931): 152-55
  - 5-13. Embossed stamps of 1847, 1848, 1854, and perforated 1p and 2p of 1854-55. Fakes made from envelope cut squares: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.33. Fakes of the octagonals, using envelope stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.151. Fakes of the 6d, 10d, and 1/ made from envelope stamps: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, p.6. See listings of individual stamps below for more citations.
  8. The perforated 1p, 1854. 1864 Royals reprints in red and black. Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.32.
  - 10,13. 2p watermarked Small Crown. Fakes made from the 2d plate 4. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.282.
- Fakes of better surface-printed stamps (Scott 22 and subsequent issues). Removal of "specimen" overprint, re-perforation of wing-margined stamps, and repairs: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.283.
29. 2p deep blue, 1858-69. L.N.& M. Williams, "Forgeries of British Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (June 1939): 370-73, at p.371. Paris Exposition Universelle of 1867 reprints of the 2p and the 1p: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.47.
  - 34-75. Surface printed series of 1862-78. Faked perforations on stamps with "Wing" margins: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol.I*, p.130. See listings below for more citations.
  - 51b. Imperforated 6p (no hyphen after SIX), 1869. Fake: Robson Lowe, "Parisian forgeries", *The G.B. Journal*, Vol. 1 (February 1958): 76-79, at p.76, reprinted in *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 7 (July- August 1958): pp.46-49.
  54. 1sh green value of the issue of 1867-80. The 1872 British Stock Exchange forgery. Carl Walske, "The Production of the Stock Exchange Forgery", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 76 (March 1966): 10-18. H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits*, (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), pp.78,80,84 and plates. Wayne L. Youngblood, "1872 British counterfeit", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 28, 1992): 24. Howard Lunn, "The Stock Exchange Fiasco", *Postal Order News*, Vol. 7 (October 1992): 10-13, continued at Vol.8 (January 1993): 4-7, and at (April 1993): 4-7. Ian Ray, "The Impossible Lettering of the Stock Exchange Forgery", *Gibbons*

- Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 21 (September 1990): 38-40. Forgeries of Plates 5 and 6: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.62,63. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, p.7. Cmdr. M.S.L. Burnett, "The Stock Exchange Forgery and its usage", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 82 (December 1972): 92-102. Malcolm Burnett, "Stock Exchange Forgeries", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 85 (September 1979): 45-49, further note at (December 1979): 73. L.N. and M. Williams, "Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 36 (January-February 1944): 114,15,23. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, continued at (December 1931): 187-89, at pp.152-55. Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xv. Great Britain", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 39 (September 1956): 53-62, continued from Whole No. 38 (June 1956): 40, at p.57. Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.34. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Great Britain "comparisons". L.N. & M. Williams, "Forgeries – but not for Collectors", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (January 1939): 180-82. Fred J. Melville, "The Stock Exchange Forgery", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (March 1938): 4-7. Fred J. Melville, "Some Forgeries of Great Britain", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (November 1936): 9. Forgery and postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.152 (Yvert 33-39); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.80. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.404,5.
56. 2sh pale brown stamp, 1880. Sperati forgery and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.47,48 and Plate 10; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (May 1953): 197-99, continued at Vol. 20 (October 1953): 2-4. Four Sperati forgeries: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, pp.8-11. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.283; additional forgery: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.15,16. Forgery, fake made from Scott 55: L.N. & M. Williams, "Forgeries of British Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (June 1939): 370-73, at p.372. Forgery and Senf facsimile: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Facsimile: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Great Britain "comparisons". Altered stamp by trimming wings and reperforating: Peter A. Robertson, "All About Wings – The 1880 2 Shilling Pale Brown", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 241-44. Fake made from Scott 49: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.152 (Yvert 33-39).
- 59,60. 6p typographed issues of 1872-73. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.152 (Yvert 47,48). Forgery and genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.402,3. Unwatermarked forgery of the gray stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.80.
- 66,67. 2½p, claret stamps of 1875 and 1876. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, continued at (December 1931): 187-89, at pp.152-55. Forgery of the 1876 stamp and genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.405,6.

- 74,75. 10sh and £1, watermarked Maltese Cross, 1878. Official imitation of the 10sh: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.179. Forgery of the £1 Robson Lowe, "Parisian forgeries", *The G.B. Journal*, Vol. 1 (February 1958): 76-79, at p.76, reprinted in *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 7 (July-August 1958): pp.46-49. L.N.& M. Williams, "Forgeries of British Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (June 1939): 370-73. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, continued at (December 1931): 187-89, at pp.152-55. Unwatermarked forgery of £5 and forgeries of 10sh and £5 on bleached fiscals: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.80. Anon. Note regarding fraudulent cancellation on Specimen stamps: the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 79 (September 1969): 60.
- Maltese Cross and other Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps' Forgeries", *Postal History*, the journal of the Postal History Society, Whole No. 267, (September 1993): 87-91.
- 79 (Plate #227). 1p, 1880-81. Fake: W.H.S. Cheavin, "Philately and X-Rays: Repairs and Fakes: Part 1 – Great Britain", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (March-April 1948): 190,91,200, material also published in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (March 1952): 267-70, continued at (April 1952): 294,308-11.
87. 1sh of 1881. Senf brothers facsimiles: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 194.
- 88,89. 1p lilac, 1881. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.186.
91. 10sh, 1882-83. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, p.14. Forgeries on bleached-out fiscals: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.80.
93. £5 stamp of 1882. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, pp.12,13. Forgery of the £5: Peter A. Robertson, "Stamps Do Get Around", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992):139-42. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, continued at (December 1931): 187-89, at pp.152-55. Forgery of the £5 and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.403,4. Unwatermarked forgery of £5 and forgeries of 10sh and £5 on bleached-out fiscals: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.80. Senf brothers facsimiles: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 194. Anon. Note regarding fraudulent cancellation on Specimen stamps: the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 79 (September 1969): 60.
- 96,108,09. 2sh6p, 1883, 5sh and 10sh values, 1883-84. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.188.
- 96a, 108a, 109b,c. High value stamps on blued paper. Faked blue paper: Trevor I. Harris, "The Great Britain 1883 High Values on Blued Paper – A Story of Forgery and Dedit", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal* No. 13 (April 2010): 52-54.
- 98-107. Lilac and Green series, 1883-84. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p 189. Forgery of the 9p: Anon., "Great Britain 1883 9d. Dull Green – the 'Oh-Ho' Forgery", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 6 (March-April 1986): 81. Fake of the 9p, made from Scott.101: *The Serrane*

- Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.152 (Yvert 84). Unwatermarked forgery of the 9p: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.80.
- 108,42. 5sh stamp of 1884 and £1 stamp of 1902-11. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, continued at (December 1931): 187-89, at pp.152-55.
110. £1 stamp of 1884. L.N. and M. Williams, "Forgeries of British Stamps", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 11 (August 1945) 232-36. Robson Lowe, "Parisian forgeries", *The G.B. Journal*, Vol. 1 (February 1958): 76-79, at p.76, reprinted in *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 7 (July-August 1958): 46-49. W.H.S. Cheavin, "Fakes and Forgeries of France Examined by X-Rays", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (November 1951): 94,95, continued at (November 1951): 108.9. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 194.
- 111-26. Jubilee Issue, 1887-92. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.191.
122. 1sh value of the issue of 1887-92. George Kirk Jeffryes forgery: Alfred J. Branston, "The Forgeries of George Kirke Jeffryes" *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 6 (July-August 1986): 174-77, continued from (March-April 1986): 65, and continued at (September-October 1986): 205-8, and at (November-December 1986): 272,73.
- 123,24. £1 brown, 1888, £1 green of 1891. L.N. and M. Williams, "Forgeries of British Stamps", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 11 (August 1945): 232-36. (1£, 1888). Forgeries of the 1£ brown and fraudulent postmark: Wm Irving, "Ware Forgery!", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 71 (November 6, 1948): 131.
- Telegraph cancellations on Victorian stamps: M.R. Hewlet, "The telegraph Cancellations on Victorian Great Britain", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (September 25, 1975): 192,95.
- KGVI, KGVI, QEII stamps cancelled with heavy Black bars were demonitized for the purpose of training British postal workers: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Postal training bars", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 28, 2005): 42.
- 127-43. First K.E.VII issue, 1902-11. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.195. See listings below for the £1 stamps for more citations.
129. £1, 1888. Wm. Irving, "Forgery of Great Britain 1£ Watermark 'Orb'", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (January-February 1949): 63,64; more at (May-June 1949): 108.
142. £1 value of the issue of 1902-11. George Lowden forgery and fraudulent cancellations: Trevor I. Harris, "The Lowden Forgery – The Full Story Told for the First Time", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010):125,26. L.N. and M. Williams, "Forgeries of British Stamps", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 11 (August 1945): 232-36; Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, p.15. Lowden and three other postal forgeries: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, "Postal Forgeries of the World", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 66 (May-June 1974): 74,75. Unwatermarked forgery and fraudulent cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.80.
- 151-81. KGV issues, 1911-19. Cancellation of specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.198,99,201-04.

- 185,187-220. British Lion and KGV issues, 1924-36. Cancellation of Specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp. 205-08.
- 226-29. Silver Jubilee Issue, 1935. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.208. Forgery of the German Propaganda Forgery of the ½p: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries", ("German Propaganda Forgeries for England").
- 230-33. Edward VIII, 1936. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.209.
234. 1½p Coronation, 1937. Forgery of the German Propaganda Forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries", ("German Propaganda Forgeries for England").
- 235-42. KGVI, 1937-39. German Propaganda Forgeries and forgery of the German Propaganda Forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries", ("German Propaganda Forgeries for England" *Michel* 1-8).
- 236 1p value of the KGVI issue of 1937-39. German Propaganda forgeriy. Werner M. Bohne, "Caveat Emptor: Detecting German Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96, whole no. 983 (December 1982): 1097-1103.
237. 1½p value of the issue of 1937-39. German Propaganda forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries", ("German Propaganda Forgeries for England").
- 238,39. 2p and 2½p values of the issue of 1937-39. German Proaganda forged overprints. Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries* (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994), pp.140,41.
- Two cancellations used on the German Propaganda Forgeries. Of the KGVI series of 1937-39. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries", ("German Propaganda Forgeries for England" *Michel* 1-8 with cancellation).
275. 1£ KG VI, 1948. Fiscal (or non-postage) cancellation: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (June 30, 1950): 365. Reperforated on one side (to mask tears): Anon. Note: *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 77 (November 16, 1951): 267.
- 476-79 (Missing color errors). Gold Impressed on 6p and 1sh3p values of the Battle of Hastings issue and on the Christmas stamps, 1966. Fakes of missing color errors: R.E. Clark, "On Removing the Gold from the Battle of Hastings and the 1966 Christmas Issue", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 110 (May 30, 1968): 807. Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 107 (January 27, 1967): 955.
- MH124-128. 24p Chestnut Machin Head. Postal forgeries: Hendrik W. van.der Vlist "Modern Stamp Forgeries of Great Britain", translated by Cees J.E. Janssen, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 135-50, at pp.135-37. Gavin Fryer, "Great Britain Definitive Forgeries 1993-2004", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.11 (April 2008): 49,50. Wayne L. Youngblood, "Spot the Counterfeit: British fakes are worth real money", *Scott Stamp*



- Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 13 (February 1995): 14-16; Anon., "Postal Forgeries of Machin Head reported" (based on an article in the Variety Club News, summer 1993), *Linn's Stamp News* (August 2, 1993): 11. David Alderfer, "The 1993 24-penny Machin postal forgery", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 12, 1994): 12. Postal forgery: Hugh Jefferies, "The Forged 24p Machin", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 24 (May 1994): 43,44, continued at Vol. 25 (December 1994): 37. Anon., "Forged 24p Machin On Sale", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 24 (September 1993): 33. Rally Bates, query and answer to "Collector' Forum", *Linn's Stamp News*, June 5, 2006, p.40.
- MH 177-82 (?), 2<sup>nd</sup> Class rate. James Skinner, "Forgeries of another kind", *The Philatelic Exporter*, March 1995, p.32.
- MH178,79. 2nd Class blue (Non-Denominated), 1989. Postal forgeries: Gavin Fryer, "Great Britain Definitive Forgeries 1993-2004", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.11 (April 2008): 49,50.
- MH 293. 2<sup>nd</sup> Class rate, light blue Booklet stamp. Postal forgery: Hendrik W. van.der Vlist "Modern Stamp Forgeries of Great Britain", translated by Cees J.E. Janssen, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 135-50, at pp.135, 37-43..
- MH 301. First class gold booklet stamp, 1997. Gavin Fryer, "Great Britain Definitive Forgeries 1993-2004", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.11 (April 2008): 49,50. Hendrik W. van.der Vlist "Modern Stamp Forgeries of Great Britain", translated by Cees J.E. Janssen, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 135-50, at pp.143-50.
- (to) BK169. Pre-decimal currency issue booklet panes, before 1971. Fakes: L.F. Newbery, "Pre-decimal Faked Stamp Books", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 122 (June 6, 1974): 689.
- House of Stamps forged postmarks: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps Forgeries", *Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (April-June 1994): 36-38.
- Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.260-281.
- Revenue cancellation. S.G. Rich, "British Fiscal Cancellation", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (April 1934): 389.
- J1-J8. Postage Due stamps, 1914-22. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I*, p.147.
- Official stamps, generally. Forged overprints: R. Taylor, "Official Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 54 (February 1988): 63-65.
- O1. Imperforate 1p black Official stamp, 1840. Fake made from Scott 1: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.283; L.N.& M. Williams, "Forgeries of British Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (June 1939): 370-73, at p.373. Fakes: L.N. and M. Williams, "The First Official Stamp", *Stamp Collecting* Vol. 52 (August 19, 1939): 538. Forgery and fake: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.151 (1840, Official 1-penny). Forgery and fakes, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.401,2.



- O2-O26. Inland Revenue issue of 1882-85. Two forgeries of the lower value overprint and a forgery of the higher value overprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.406-8.
- O27-O43. Government Parcels Official stamps, 1883-1902. Forged overprint: W.A. Wiseman, "Forgeries of Departmental Overprints", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 22 (September 1991): 37,40,41.
- O44-O53, Office of Works, 1896-02. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.408. Forged overprint on the 2d: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- O63, O64, Royal Household, 1902. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.409.
- O65-O71. Board of Education Official stamps, 1902 and 1902-04. The genuine overprinted stamps are cancelled between February 19, 1902 and May 14, 1904 (some later): W.A. Wiseman, "British Stamps: Education, Postal History and Stamps Part 5", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, (Second Series), Vol. 29 (March 1999): 41-45, at p.43. Forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9. Forged overprint on the 1902-4 issue: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.16.
- O78-O83. Admiralty overprint, 1903. Forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9.
- U1-U4. Mulready envelopes and letters, 1840. H.E. Radasch, "The Mulready Reprints, Facsimiles, Counterfeits, Etc.", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 18 (October 1939): 277-87. Lord Holland facsimile: David R. Beech, "Great Britain 1840 Mulready Lord Holland Facsimile", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 116 (December 2007): 366-68. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, continued at (December 1931): 187-89, at (November 1931): 152-55, and at (December 1931): 189. Moens forgery: Alfred S. Whitehead, "Great Britain: The Mulready Envelope", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (January 1931): 188-97, at p.197. Three forgeries and genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.410-14. Senf brothers facsimiles of U1, U2: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 194; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgery of the 1d envelope: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, pp.4,5. South Kensington Museum Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.33. Penny Post Jubilee facsimile of 1890: Herman Herst, Jr., "The Mulready Goes Marching On", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 51* (October 1985): 165-77. Facsimiles: Alan Huggins, "Mulready Facsimiles", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 27-38.

#### Channel Islands, Guernsey

#### German Occupation:

- N1-N3. ½d., 1d, 2½d, 1941-44. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Chanal Islands Guernsey Michel 1-3). Varro

Tyler, Linn's *Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.122. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, pp.20-22.

Faked bisect and forged postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, p.19.  
Genuine and fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Channel Islands Guernsey bisected regular stamps of Great Britain).

Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Channel Islands Guernsey Fraudulent Cancellations).

Isle of Man. J1-J8. Fakes made from J1a-J8a: Anon., "I. o. M. Postage Due Fakes", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 122 (April 25, 1974): 363; Isle of Man P.O. statement, published in *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 82 (June 1974): 445..

Channel Islands, Jersey.

German Occupation:

N1, N2. 1c, 2c, 1941,42. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Channel Islands Jersey Michel 1,2). Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, p.23.

N3-N8. 1943,44. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Channel Islands Jersey Michel 3-8).

Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Channel Islands Jersey Fraudulent Cancellations).

---. Unissued Swastika and Jersey 1940 overprinted on British stamps (trial proofs only).  
Three forgeries of overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Channel Islands Overprinted "Swastika and Jersey 1940).

British Offices Abroad. Thomas forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.31, p. 169.

Offices in Africa:

Generally: Genuine postmarks: Alan Tregurtha, "The B.O.F.I.C. Cancellations", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 10 (Spring 1984): 71-84.

Middle East Forces: 1-13, J1-J5. Issues of 1942-43 and 1943 and Postage Due stamps of 1942.  
Genuine postmarks: J.N. Davies, "British Occupation Of The Former Italian Colonies", *Fil – Italia*, Vol 6 (Winter 1979): 30-35, continued at (Spring 1980): 80-82; R.C. White-Cooper, "Great Britain: M.E.F. and E.A.F. Overprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 38 (October-December 1945): 63.

BMA Eritrea. Genuine cancellations: Mike Sanders, "The Cancellations Of Eritrea, 1941-52", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 3 (Summer 1977): 137-40.

East Africa Forces, Somalia: 1-8. Issue of 1943. Genuine postmarks on 1-8: R.C. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. II, p.211. White-Cooper,

“Great Britain: M.E.F. and E.A.F. Overprints”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 38 (October-December 1945): 63.

#### Offices in Morocco.

Generally. Measurements of genuine overprints: M.W.V. Dawson, “More About Morocco”, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 47 (February 6, 1937): 679,80, continued at (February 13, 1937): 721,22.

1-66, 401-21. Spanish, 1898-1931, and French, 1917-1934 currency issues. Fournier forgeries of overprint on issues of 1898 through 1905-1906: and fake of Missing "A" variety: Ron Peters, "Morocco Agencies: The Overprinted 1889 Issue of Gibraltar", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.114 (July 8, 2005): 210-17. Description of the genuine overprints (and basic stamps): H.P. Cooke, “Morocco Agencies: Notes On 'Harrison' Printings”, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 47 (January 30, 1937): 645,46, continued at (February 6, 1937): 689,92,700, and at (February 27, 1937): 824,25 (the author stated that more was to come; but nothing further was found by the Compiler). Gerry Bates, letter to the Editor re 6pe and 12pe stamps of 1914-18, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (February 1982): 100.

67-70. Spanish currency surcharged Silver Jubilee issue, 1935. Robert N. Vanderwarker, “Silver Jubilee Issue ... Suspicious Overprints on the Morocco Agencies”, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 19 (April 3, 1937): 9. Donald De Tartas, Open Forum letter, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 19 (April 17, 1937): 244.

78-81. Spanish currency surcharged K.E. issue, 1936. Measurements of genuine overprints: G.A. Winchcombe, “Morocco Mixtures!”, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 47 (January 30, 1937): 641,42.

226-29. British currency surcharged Silver Jubilee issue, 1935. Forged overprint: Robert N. Vanderwarker, “Silver Jubilee Issue: Suspicious Overprints on the Morocco Agencies”, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 19 (April 3, 1937): 9.

401-21. French currency issues, 1917-1934. See “1-66, 401-21” above for citations.

422-25. French currency surcharged Silver Jubilee issue, 1935. Forged surcharge: Donald de Tartas, letter to the Editor, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 20 (August 14, 1937): 244.

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. II, p.248.

#### Offices in the Turkish Empire:

1. 40pa on 2½p of 1885. Fournier forgery of overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.215 (Yvert 1).

3a. 12pi on 2sh6p, 1885. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. I (Second Edition), p.435.

6. 40pa Handstamped Provisional, 1893. Forged overprint: Harry Hilckes, "Forgers And Their Work – The 40 Paras Levant" (reprinted from *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, May 4, 1895), *OPAL*, Whole Number 194 (October 1998): 37-39.

15-24, 35-38. British currency issues, 1905 and 1911-12. Forged overprint: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.17.

28. 1pi30pa, 1909. Sperati proof of surcharge: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p5 and Plate A.
- 46-54. British currency issue, 1913-21. Forged overprint: L.N. and M. Williams, "Stamps of Salonika, 1916", *Stamp Magazine*, (U.K.), Vol. 23 (March 1957): 299, correction on p.347 of the April 1957 issue.
- Bogus overprint errors: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.440.
- Genuine "C" and other cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.434,35. Genuine cancellations: R.H. Sampson, "British Levant", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (November 1959): 193-97, continued at (December 1959): 214-17, and at Vol. 68 (November 1960): 193-97.
- Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.37 and Plate 2.

### **Greece.**

The Forgers: A. Alisaffi, Alfred Baguet, Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Jan Spetsiotis.

Design type A1.

- 1-29. "Large Hermes Head" issues, 1861-69<sup>44</sup>. A. Alissafi and Fournier forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (October 1944): Section II, pp.164,65. Alisaffi forgeries of the Paris prints and Athens prints: W. Dorning.Becton, "Greece: The Alisoffi Forgeries of the First Type of Head", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 35 (May 1925): 66-70. Fournier and another forgery and Fournier fraudulent postmarks; also fakes of Scott 1-6,11 made from essays and subsequent issues: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.153-60 (Yvert 1-30). Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.410-14. Sperati forgery of the 1 l value of Type A1 and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.163,64 and Plate 111. Forgeries of the 1861 Paris Prints and of the 10 l value of the Athens Provisional print, 1861-62 and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.51,52. Characteristics of the genuine Paris Print and Athens Print issues: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.127-29. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.218,19. Proof of the 10 l, Paris Print: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 38-42. Athens Print on thin transparent paper showing mesh, 1872-75. Identifying the paper: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.129 1872-76).

---

<sup>44</sup> For useful essays on the identification of the various issues of the Large Hermes Head, see Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe*, pp.35-41; the Spink-Truman Classification in Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, v.11, pp.87-163; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.153-60 (Yvert 1-30); and "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (October 1944): Section II, pp.164,65. For identification of the 2L, see: P.J. Drossos, "Greece/ The First 'Hermes Head' Issues", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 131 (June 26, 1965): 566,67.

- 45-48. "Large Hermes Head" issue on cream colored paper, figures on back, 1875-80. Fakes, Fournier and another forgery and Fournier fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.161,62 (Yvert 43-45).
- 49-52. "Large Hermes Head", no control number on back, 1876. Fake, Fournier and N. Imperato forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.161 (Yvert 39,40 and 41,42). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.129 (1875-6). Forgeries of the Paris print stamps and of the 60 l, Athens print and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.51,52.
- 53-58. "Large Hermes Head" on cream paper, no control number on back, 1880-82. Fournier and N. Imperato forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.162 (Yvert 43-54).
- 64-116. "Small Hermes Head" issues, 1886-95. Fournier and another forgeries of the Belgian print stamps: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.115. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (May 1950): 175-79. Alisaffi forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. W. Dornig Becton, "Greece: The Alisoffi Forgeries of the First Type of Head", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 35 (May 1925): 66-70. Postal forgery of the 20l perforated Athens print: P.L. Pemberton, "Varieties, Uncatalogued, Unrecorded and Not Generally Known", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 68 (January-March 1958): 7. Fournier forgeries, and postal forgeries of the imperforate 20 l, 25 l (both), blue 40 , and gray 1d, Athens print stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.162,63 (Yvert 55-63,77-100). The imperforate and perforated 11½ 20 l and blue 25 l, Athens print: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.61. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.129 (1886-8).
- 117-28. First Olympics issue, 1896. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Michalis E. Tsironis, "The Counterfeits of the First Hellenic Olympic Issues 1896-1900/ 01-06", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.9 (May 2006): 138-40. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (July 1950): 242-56. See "123,24,26-28" below for more citations. Forgeries of underlying stamps: Ernest Trory, "The First Olympic Games Issue", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 103 (September 25, 1964): 120,33.
- 123,24,26-28. High values, First Olympics issue, 1896. Leslie Fletcher, "Forgeries On The Greece 1896 Olympic Games Issue", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 38 (August 1972): 52-55. Forgery of the 10d high value: Mercer Bristow, "Telltale gap is sign of Greek Olympic forgery", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.73 (May 10, 1999): 32. Fakes of the 5d and 10d from subsequent surcharged issues, N. Imperato forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.163 (Yvert 101-112). Sherman E. Rogers, "The Fakes of the First Olympics", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 131 (May 8, 1965): 240. The 5d and 10d: Sherman E. Rogers, "Fakes of the First Olympics", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (June 1984): 608. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (July 1950): 242,43. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.23,24. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.130. Sperati forgeries of the 5d and 10d stamps: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of*

*Jean De Sperati*, p.164 and Plate 111. The 2d and 10d: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.220,21.

159-64. Gold currency stamps (surcharged Olympic issue), 1900-01. Forged surcharge and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.163 (Yvert 113-45). Ernest Trory, "The First Olympic Games Issue", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 103 (September 25, 1964): 120,33.

184-97. Olympic Games Series, 1906. Forged postmarks: Michelis E. Tsironis, "The 1906 First Worldwide Olympic Postmarks AKPOMOΛΙΣ (Acropolis), ZAMMEION (Zappeion), ΣΤΑΔΙΟΝ (Stadion) And Their Counterfeits", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 91-104.

J1-J24. Postage Due stamps, 1875. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.163,64. Fournier forgeries and points to distinguish this issue from Design type D2: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.116; types D1 and D2 distinguished: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. 4, pp.83,84. Senf brothers facsimile of Scott J11 or J23: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 194.

RA45. Wounded soldier Postal Tax stamp of 1918. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.117. Varro Tyler, "The cautious collector's alphabet", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 8,10,11. Anon., "Greece Forgeries", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 77 (July 20, 1951): 17. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (August 1947): 798,99 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, p.38). Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.25. Anon. Note, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 12, 1943): 321.

Icaria:

N7, 1d Penelope, 1912. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).

Mytilene (Lesbos), N53-N72. Issues of 1912. Fournier forgeries of overprint. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.164 (Mytilene).

Samos.

N73-N75. Map stamps, 1912. Anon. Note, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 12, 1943): 321. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.164 (Samos (1912), and illustration). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.130.

N76-N86. Hermes Head issue of 1912. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.164,65 (Yvert 4-8). Without overprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.130.

N87-N91, N104-N108. Union with Samos commemorative issue of 1913 and that issue overprinted, 1915. Forgery of basic stamp and forged overprint: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (March 1948): 396,97 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.37,38); this article was also reprinted in the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 59 (October-December 1949): 85-87. Forgeries of the 1913 issue: Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol.

80 (January 1967): 276,77; Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.25. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.165,64 (Yvert 20-24 and illustration on p.164).

N167-78. Occupation of Cavalla, 1913. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmarks: Andrew Cronin, "The Riddle Of The Cavalla Surcharges Of 1913", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 5 (2002): 123-32. Fraudulent postmarks: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.27 (listed by Aretz as Cavalla NJ1-NJ11; no such listing in Scott for years 1937 or 1941).

N202-N238, NJ27-NJ31, NRA1-NRA3. For use in North Epirus (Albania), 1940-41. Nasau Street dealer forged overprints: Anon. "Forgeries of To-day", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 48 (August 22, 1942): 129.

Occupied Turkey, N150-N166. Non-overprinted issue of 1912. Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.46-48. N165,66: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.26.

----- Occupation of Smyrna, Turkey, 1919. Michalis E. Tsirónis, "The Counterfeit Of The E.T. ΣΜΥΡΝΗ Overprint", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 149-54.

### **Greenland.**

Q1-Q11. Parcel Post issues, 1905-37. Harry F. Rooke, "Delusive Denominations", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 13 (October 1971): 168,69. Forged postmarks on 70o,1k,3k values, 1905-37, and issue of 1937: Jacob von Uexkull, "Greenland Postmarks", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (November 13, 1975): 577.

### **Grenada.**

The Forgers: George Kirke Jeffryes, Madame Joseph (postmarks), W.R. Thomas (overprints), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints)

1-7A. The "Large Chalon Head" issues, 1861-78. Issues of 1861 and 1863-71: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.165. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.416,17. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.93.

14-19. Provisional Issue, 1883. Jeffryes forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: A.J. Branston, "Jeffryes and his Forgeries of Grenada", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 86 (March 1978): 381,85. Measurement of genuine overprint on the 1p stamp and forgery: L.N. and M. Williams, "The Stamps of Grenada", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (November 1937): 5,6,34-36, at p.6. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.35 (Scott number changed from 15).

32-35. 4p and 1p Provisionals, 1888-91. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.418.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.35.

Eleven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, DE 12/94 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.57-59.

## Griqualand West.

1-102. All issues, 1874-78. Remainders used in Cape of Good Hope: H.R. Holmes, "The Postage Stamps of Griqualand West", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (January 1963): 1-6, continued from Vol. 71 (December 1962): 205, at pp.4,5; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following #102.

## Guadeloupe.

1,2. Provisional issues of 1884. For forgery of the basic stamp, see French Colonies 24-45.

3-11,14-26. Overprinted "Alphee Dubois" stamps, 1889 and 1891. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.165 (Yvert 1-54); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 8. For forgery of the basic stamp, see French Colonies 46-59.

27-44. "Group type issue" of 1892-1901. Perforations of the forgeries (Fournier) are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.165 (Yvert 1-54); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February, 1944): 8. Also see French Congo 18-34.

Genuine and false cancellations: Robert G. Stone, "Guadeloupe – A History of the Postal Markings, Their Style and Use", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 33 (September 1954): 255-75, continued at (November 1954): 329-34.

J1,J2. 25c and 40c black on blue paper, typeset Postage Due stamps of 1876. Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.165,66 (Yvert 1,2); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 8. Measurement of figures on Design types D1 and D2: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.44.

J1,J3. 25c and 40c on white paper. 1884 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.47; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.34; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

J3-J5. 40c black, typeset Postage Due stamp of 1876, and the 1879 issue. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.166,67 (Yvert 3-5); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 8. Forgeries of the issue of 1879: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.44,45.

## Guatemala.

The Forgers: Frederico Saureck (overprints), Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Bela Szekula, S. Allan Taylor and Boston Gang (Bogus issue), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (postmarks).

--- Forgeries of the Boston Gang bogus issue, "Guatemala Caravel" described in *Phantom Philately* (by Fred J. Melville), pp.110-11. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and*



- philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, pp.53-56. Forgery: L.N. and M. Williams, "Bogus Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (August 1937): 35. Two forgeries: Wayne L. Youngblood, "A lighter shade of gray", *Scott Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 13 (January 1995): 72. W.J. Eckhardt, "The Boston Forgery" (Hawaii and Guatemala), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 62 (February 21, 1948): 319-23. H.F. Rooke, "Forgeries of the Bogus Issues for Central and South America", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (January 1961): 96-99. Carl E. Kane, "A new Forgery of Guatemala's bogus 1867 'Caravel Essay'", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (December 1963): 69. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.40 (March 1941): 1222,23. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps* (Third Edition), Vol. 1, pp.428,29.
- 1-4. Typographed Coat of Arms issue of 1871. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, pp.50,52. Spiro Brothers forgeries, and Spiro fraudulent cancellation: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.118. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.167 (Yvert 1-4). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps* (Third Edition), Vol. 1, pp.424,25. Forgeries with wrong perforation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.131. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Paper XXX, , Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers / An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.79.
- 5,6. 4r and 1p, Lithographed (New) Coat of Arms, issue of 1873. Forgery of the 4r and Fournier (?) facsimiles: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, p.72. Facsimilies and fraudulent postmarks: Walter Lind, "Guatemala: The Older Issues, Especially The 1872 Lithographs", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (March 1932): 52-58. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.167 (Yvert 5,6). Forgeries and facsimiles: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.131 (1872). Senf brothers facsimiles: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 194. The 4r: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.27.
- 7-10. Liberty Head issue of 1875. Spiro Brothers forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.119. Spiro Brothers (?) forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, p.76; Rick Miller, "World Classics: Guatemalan Liberty Head definitives of 1875 had short period of use", *Linn's Stamp News*, (October 8, 2007): 19. Forgery of the ½r: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.167 (Yvert 7-10). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps* (Third Edition), Vol. 1, pp.424-27. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.131. Forgeries of the ¼r and 2r: Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (July 1966): 780, errata p.937. William Bacon, "Phony Philatelist" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 65 (October 5, 1957): 185,86. Spiro Brothers forgeries: W.J. Eckhardt, "The Underworld of Stamps, Forgeries of the Guatemala Issue of 1875", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (January 1949): 287. Forgery of the 1r and fraudulent postmark: Paper LXVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.153.

- 11-14. Native American Woman Issue of 1878. Forgeries and unofficial reprints distinguished: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.120; Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, pp.87,88. Hugh Watchorn, "The 1878 Indian Woman Issue of Guatemala", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 82 (June 19, 1959): 193,96. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.167 (Yvert 11-14). Szekula forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.427,28. Forgeries and remainders: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.131. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Paper LXV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.151. Forgery of ½r and 1p, and fraudulent postmark on 11-14: H.L. Lindquist, "Certain Countries for the Specialist – Guatemala", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1942, pp.86,88.
- 15,16. Small Quetzal Issue, 1879. Genuine cancellation (there are remainders): Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, p.3. Characteristics of genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.131; note that Roland A. Goodman states that there are no known forgeries.
- 17-20. Provisional issue, 1881. Forged and bogus surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol.1, pp.106,7, 624. Bogus 20c: Reverend R.B. Earée, Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.428. Forgery of basic stamp with wrong perforation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.131.
- 21-25. Small Quetzal issue of 1881. Sperati forgery of the 2c invert, Rothmann and other forgeries: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, pp.113, 624. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.167 (Yvert 22-26). Forgery of 25: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.18. Sperati matrix for the 20c and fraudulent cancellation: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.99-101. Sperati forgery of the 2c inverted center: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.192 and Plate 129.
- 24 (inverted center). 10c, 1881. Fake: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, "First 10c 1881 With Inverted Center Is A Work Of Art", *El Quetzal*, Vol. 27 (May-June 1976): 27.
- 26-30. The Rail Bond Provisional issue of 1886. Forgeries of surcharge, favor, fraudulent and genuine postmarks: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, pp.129-31. Forged surcharge and fraudulent postmarks: Fred A. Lauper, "Guatemala: The Second Povisional Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol.31 (March 1952): 83-96, at p.96. Fraudulent postmarks: Warren C. Stevens, "The Barrios Issue of Guatemala 1886", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 31 (1965): 91-106, at p.106.
- 31-41, 43-50. National Emblem, lithographed issue of 1886 and engraved issue of 1886-95. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.132. Distinguishing the engraved issue from the lithographed issue: Roland A.

- Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, pp.143,44, 626.
42. 1c on 2c, the Second Provisional Issue of 1886. Forgeries of the surcharge are on the engraved 2c (Scott 44), fakes: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, p.139.
- 43-50. National Emblem, engraved issue of 1886-95. See “31-41, 43-50“ above for citations.
54. 10c on 75c (14mm wide error), 1894. Forged surcharge: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, p.150 (Scott number changed from 56).
56. The 1c on 2c, 1894. Forged surcharge: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, p.155.
57. The 1c on 5c (year on top), 1895. Forged surcharge: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, p.157.
- 58,59.12c on 5c Provisionals (year on bottom), 1895. Forged surcharge: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, p.159.
- 65,69,71. 18c, 75c, 150c values of the Central American Exposition issue of 1897. Fakes made by removing telegraph overprints and applying fraudulent postmarks: Joseph M. Sousa, Common Counterfeits And Their Detection, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (May 1965): 568,70,71; Joseph M. Sousa, “Common Forgeries of Other Days Often Return to Scene, Vex Unwary New Collectors“, *Linn’s Weekly Stamp News* (January 31, 1966): 14,15. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Telegraph cancellation on 18c, 75c, 150c, removal of telegraph cancellation, remainder cancellation, genuine and fraudulent cancellation, fake 6c made from wrapper stamp: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, pp.165, 626.
74. 1c on 12c, 1897. Forgeries of surcharge: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, pp.166,67, 626.
- 75-85. Provisional issue (on Large Quetzals), 1898. Forged surcharges. Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, pp.170-72, 626. Walter Lind, “Guatemala – The 1898 Surcharges“, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 14 (October 1935): 211-18, at p.212. Forged surcharge on the 6c (on 5c and on 10c): E.W. Mann, “Guatemala: The Surcharged Stamps Of The Large Quetzal Type“, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (September 1933): 213-18. Inverted and double surcharges of the 6c on 5c are counterfeits: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 86,87. Provisionals on Lithographed Revenue Stamps, 1898. Forged overprint or surcharge: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, p.172.
- 88-96. Provisionals on Engraved Revenue Stamps, 1898. Saureck and other forgeries of surcharges, measurements of genuine surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, pp.175-81.

97. 1c on 5c, 1899. Forged surcharge: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, p.183.
98. 1c on 10c, 1900. Forged surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, pp.184,85.
- 108-10. The 1901 Provisionals. Forged surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, p.187.
- 111-13. The 1902 Provisional Issue. Forged surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 1, p.189.
- 124-30. Provisional Issue of 1903. Forged surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, p.350.
- 133-35. Provisional Issue of 1908. Forged surcharges, bogus surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, pp.359-61.
- 136-39. Provisional Issue of 1909. Forged surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, pp.361-65.
- 143-45. Provisional Issues of 1911. Forged surcharges, bogus surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, pp.370-75. Forged surcharges: Walter Lind, presentation notes, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (April 1938): 107,8.
- 147-49. Provisional Issue of 1912. Forged surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, pp.376-78.
- 151-53. Provisional Issue of 1913. Forged surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, p.379.
154. 2c on 1c, 1917. Forged surcharge: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, p.385.
- 155-57. Provisional Issue of 1916. Forged surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, pp.381-84. Forged 12½c surcharge: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 11 (February 1949): 292.
- 166-68. Provisional Issues of 1920. Measurements of genuine surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, pp.389,90.
170. 12½c on 20c, 1921. Forged surcharge: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, p.391.
- 178-84. First Provisional Issue of 1922. Forged surcharges: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, pp.395,96.
- 192-201. Third Provisional Issue of 1922. Forged surcharge: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* , Vol. 2, p.399.

- 252-54. Ferrocarril De Los Altos Commemorative of 1930. Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 2, p.430.
- C26, C27. The 1934 Air Mail Overprints. Measurements of the genuine overprint: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 2, p.440.
- Genuine postmarks: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, pp.211-79 and Vol. 2, pp.595-601, 627.
- Fraudulent 19th century postmarks. Walter Lind, "Guatemala: The Older Issues. Especially The 1872 Lithographs", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (March 1932): 52-58.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmarks: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.96.
- Fraudulent postmarks. Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeit Cancellations of Nicaragua and Guatemala", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (November 1963): 138,39.
- O1-O5. Official stamps, 1902. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.121. David Jickling, "Forgeries Known of Guatemalan Officials", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 15, 1996): 28. Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 2, pp.348,49. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (1966-67): 673,74. Hugh Watchorn, "The Guatemala 1902 Officials", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 93 (October 30, 1959): 137. Anon., "Counterfeit Corner", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (February-June 1957): 74. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 64 (April 13, 1957): 215. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 11 (January 1949): 248,49. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.28. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.167,68 (Yvert 1-5).
- Perforated Official stamps, 1912-26. Forged perforations: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 2, pp.413,14.
- Handstamped Official stamps, 1922-25 (and on some earlier stamps). Forgeries of the handstamp: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 2, pp.414-17.

## **Haiti.**

- The Forgers: Alfred Baguet, Louis Dumonteuil (D'Olivera), Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Maximilian Maitret, Angelo Panelli, Louis Pasche, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprint).
- Forgery of the bogus issue described in Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately* (by Fred J. Melville), pp.113,14; H.F. Rooke, "Forgeries of the Bogus Issues for Central and South America", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (January 1961): 96-99.
- 1-13. First type of Liberty Head issues, 1881 and 1882. Perforated issue: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.64. Postal forgeries of the perforated issue: Carroll Lloyd, "The Postal Forgeries of the Second Issue", *Haiti Philately*, Vol.28 (March 2002):33,38. Cap Haitien postal forgeries, Panelli, Fournier, Maitreat and other forgeries and fraudulent

cancellations: F. Burton Sellers, "Haiti: Counterfeits and Forgeries of the Liberty Head Issues", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 52 (1986): 35-49. Postal forgeries of the perforated issue and other forgeries, perforated and imperforate: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Panelli, Fournier and other forgeries: J.R.W. Purvis, "Haiti: The 'Liberty Heads', Part 3", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (September 1973): 276-93, continued at (November 1973): 342-58, at pp.281-93. Forgery of the 5c perforated: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.28,29. Private reprints of imperforate issue: Carroll Lloyd, "Haiti: The Liberty Head Reprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (December 1985): 1100-5. Forgeries of the 1881 issue: Sidney Bird, "Random Notes", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 26 (August 20, 1938): 719-21; reprinted in *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (September 24, 1938): 320. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark, postal forgeries of the perforated issue: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.168 (Yvert 1-6 and 1882). Forgery of the 20c value and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.492,93. Postal forgery of the 7c blue: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Haiti "comparisons". Postal forgeries of the perforated issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- 18-20. Liberty Head issue, 1886-87. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.132. Reprints: Carroll Lloyd, "The Liberty Head Reprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (December 1985): 1100-4.
- 26-30, 32-43. Palms issues, 1891, 1892-95, 1896. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.132,33.
- 32-37, 38-43. Drooping Palms issues of 1892-95 and 1896<sup>45</sup>. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.123. N. Imperato forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.168 (Yvert 27-38). Forgeries of the issue of 1896: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.18.
- 67-81, J5-J9. The 1902 Provisional Issue. 29 forgeries of the handstamped overprints, with illustrations of each in Appendix G, genuine and forged cancellations: Peter C. Jeannopoulos, *Haiti's 1902 Provisional Issue* (Haiti Philatelic Society, 2008). Peter C. Jeannopoulos, "Haiti: Differentiating Forgeries Of The 1902 Provisional Issue", *Haiti Philately*, Vol. 17 (March 1991): 22-37. Peter C. Jeannopoulos, "Comments On Forgeries Of The 1902 Provisional Issue", *Haiti Philately*, Vol. 18 (April-June 1992): 49-53. Forgered handstamp: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 64 (August 17, 1957): 766. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.18,19. Frank E. Locy, "The 1902 Overprints of Haiti, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (June 1932): 419-24. Chas. S. Thompson, "Recent Counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (February 20, 1932): 1534-36. de Thuin forged overprint: *The Yucatan Affair*, p.98. Characteristics of a genuine overprint: Varro E. Tyler, Varro E. Tyler, "Forty Forgotten Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 242-248, at p.245.

---

<sup>45</sup> *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*: see note after 43 on how to distinguish the two issues.

- 82-88. Centenary of Independence issue of 1904. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.168 (Yvert 84-89). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.133. The 5c stamp: Dumonteuil forgery (forged lithographed vignette): Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.124. No.84 may be the other Dumonteuil forgery (with engraved vignette).
- 89-95. Overprinted Centenary of Independence, 1904. de Thuin forged overprint. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.98,99.
- 96-101a. Regular issue of 1904. 96-101. Varro Tyler, "The cautious collector's alphabet", *Scott Stamp Monthly* Vol. 14 (April 1996): 8,10,11. Forgeries of the 1c and 50c stamps: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.125, 26. Reprints or imitations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 102-7. Overprinted regular issue, 1904. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.98,99.
- 108,8a,150,51,54,55,161. 1c Provisional stamps of 1906 and 1907. de Thuin counterfeit surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.100.
- 109,52,53,56,59,60. 2c Provisional stamps of 1906 and 1907. de Thuin counterfeit surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.100.
- 110-24. Gold Currency Overprints, 1906. Eight forged overprints: Brian Moorhouse, "Haiti: More On The Gold Currency Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 15 (February 1990): 4,5. Forged overprint: F. Burton Sellers, "Haiti's 'Hard Money' Issue of 1906", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 24 (1958): 25-37, at pp.34-36. Forged overprint: Leon Montes, note, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No.6 (February 1956): 90, comment by Jack Scott at No. 7 (March 1956): 101. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.99.
- 169-201, J14-J20. Overprinted postage and Postage due issues of 1914. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.99. de Thuin and other forged overprints on The 50c claret (176): F. Burton Sellers, "Haiti 176: A Search for Identity", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 40 (1974): 25-42. See "176" below for more citations.
176. Overprinted 50c claret (Scott 107), 1914. de Thuin forged overprint: F. Burton Sellers, "Haiti 176 Visited ... and Revisited", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 218-23. de Thuin forged overprint and other forgeries of overprint and stamps: F. Burton Sellers, "Haiti 176: A Search for Identity", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 40 (1974): 25-42.



235-42. Provisional issue of 1915-16. de Thuin counterfeit surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.101.

247-55,62,65-69. 1c Provisional stamps, 1917-19. de Thuin counterfeit surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.101, 99.

273-75,294-303. 5c Provisional stamps, 1917-19 and 1919-20. de Thuin counterfeit surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.102.

J5-J9. Postage Due Stamps, 1902. See "67-81, J5-J9" above for citations.

J14-J20. Postage Due Stamps, 1914. See "169-201, J14-J20" above for citations.

### **Heligoland.**

The Forgers: Julius Goldner (private reprints), William B. Hale (postmarks), Senf brothers (facsimiles).

Cancellation of Hamburg stamps used in Heligoland and forgeries, 1866,67. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. 1* (Second Edition), pp.414, 16.

1-25. All issues, 1867-79. Reprints: *Barefoot Forgery & Reprint Guide 19 Heligoland Reprints*; D.J. Gadsby, "Heligoland: Some hints on detecting the reprints", *Gibbon's Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 21 (August 1990): 84,85. Official reprints, Berlin reprints, and Leipzig and Hamburg reprints: Hans H. Amtmann, "Heligoland Reviewed", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 33 (March 1971): 427-49 (correction at (May 1971): 597), continued at (April 1971): 492-99, at (August 1971): 767-75, at Vol. 34 (September 1971): 34-44, and at (November 1971): 163-79 (a second correction at (January 1972): 299), material on reprints begins in the August 1971 issue; reprinted in *German Postal Specialist*, Vol.23 (April 1972):125-37, continued at (May 1972): 178-81, at ((June 1972): 225-29, at (July 1972): 266-75, at (August 1972): 307-13, at (October 1972): 385-394, and at (December 1972): 466-71. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.42. Fritz Wagner, "Index of Heligoland", [http://www.fritzwagner.com/heligoland/heligoland\\_stamps\\_intro.html](http://www.fritzwagner.com/heligoland/heligoland_stamps_intro.html). Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.54-65. Leipzig reprints are on surfaced paper and Berlin reprints different ink: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.417. Berlin, Leipzig and Hamburg reprints and fraudulent postmarks: L.N. and M. Williams, "Heligoland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 24 (August 1958): 537,58. Forgeries, reprints, remainders and cancellations: D.S. Patton, "Heligoland, A Simplified Study", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 69 (August 1956): 780-86. Reprints (Scott 1A-15 and 20 were reprinted): Robert T. Pollard, "Heligoland: Guidelines for Identification of Originals and Reprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 101 (November 1987): 1041-53. Official and private reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xix. Heligoland", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 45 (February 1958): 199-208, at p.206. Three Reprints and characteristics of the original stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.43-49. Reprints: G.I. Hardwicke, "The Strange Story of the Heligoland Reprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (August 1949): 854-64, continued at (September 1949): 948-54, and at Vol. 63 (October 1949): 27-33. 67-81, J5-J9. The 1902 Provisional



Issue. 29 forgeries of the handstamped overprints, with illustrations of each in Appendix G, genuine and forged cancellations: Peter C. Jeannopoulos, *Haiti's 1902 Provisional Issue* (Haiti Philatelic Society, 2008). Reprints: Arthur R. Gerhart, "The Postage Stamps And Reprints of Heligoland", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 26 (April 16, 1938): 149-51, continued at (April 23, 1938): 185-87, at (April 30, 1938): 227-29, at (May 7, 1938): 257-58, and at (May 14, 1938): 299-302. Reprints: Maurice Beachcroft, "A Note on Heligoland", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (October 1933): 236-38, continued at (November 1933): 246-49. Hamburg reprints of 1-19: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.37,38. Fraudulent postmarks on reprints: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September, 1944): 27-29,35. Another view: Dennys Weston, letter to the Editor, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (October- November 1944): 59. See listings for individual series and stamps below for more citations.

- 1-6. Rouletted and perforated Queen's Head, 1867-68 and 1869-71. Berlin, Hamburg and Leipzig reprints of the issue of 1867-68 and reprints of the issue of 1869-71: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.417-19. Paper XII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.41. Reprints of the 1869-71 stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.171 (Yvert 5-9). Forgeries, reprints, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.493-95. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.93-95. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes following Scott 4 and 6. See listings for individual stamps below for more citations.
- 1, 1A,5,9, ½s, 1867-68,69-71,73. Reprints: Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, pp.5-10, 3,4. Spiro Brothers and another forgeries of Scott 1A and 5 and a genuine and forged postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 1,6 and Michel 1). Faked rouletting of Scott 1: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.45.
- 2,6,11. 1s, 1867-68,1869-71,11. Reprints: Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, pp.11-16, 3,4. Spiro Brothers and another forgeries of Scott 2 and 6: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 2,7). Faked rouletting: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.45. Leipzig reprint of Scott 6: Anon., "Original or Reprint or Counterfeit?", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 1 (April 1993): 6,7.
3. 2s, rouletted, 1867-68. Reprints: Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, pp.17-19, 3,4. Spiro Brothers and two other forgeries, forged cancellation on a Hamburg reprint with a forged expertizing mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 3). Perforated forgeries and faked rouletting: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.44,45.
4. 6s, rouletted, 1867-68. Reprints: Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, pp.20-22, 3,4. Spiro Brothers and another forgeries, fraudulent cancellation on a reprint with forged expertizing mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of*

*Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 4). Perforated forgeries and faked rouletting: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.45.

- 7-13. Issues of 1873 and 1874. Reprints. Reprints of 7 and 13: Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, pp.23-25, 3,4. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.419. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.171 (Yvert 5-9). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.95. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes following Scott 12 and 13. See listings for individual stamps below for more citations.
- 7,8. ¼s Quadrille paper, 1873. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 8,8F). Reprints of Scott 8: Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, pp.26-28, 3,4.
10. ¾s Quadrille paper, 1873. Reprints: Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, pp.29-31, 3,4. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 9).
12. 1½s Quadrille paper, 1873. Reprints: Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, pp.32-34, 3,4. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 10).
- 14-19. Issue of 1875. Reprints of 14: Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, pp.35-38, 3,4. Reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.420,21; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.171 (Yvert 10-15). Private reprints of 1pf and 2pf: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.95. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 14-25. Postmarks: D.J. Gadsby, "Heligoland: Originals and Reprints Classified And Compared", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 38 (January-February 1946): 123-25, continued at (March-April 1946): 159-61, and at (May 1946): 196-98 .
15. 2pf, 1875. Reprints: Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, pp.39-41, 3,4. Forged cancel on a Hamburg reprint with a forged expertizer mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 12).
- 20,21. Coat of Arms, 1876-90. Reprints. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.421. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.172. (Yvert 16,17). Reprints of 3pf: Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, pp.42,43, 3,4; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.95; Reprint of the 3pf: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
22. 1m, 1879. 'Spying Eye' column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (May 1948): 527-30.
- 23,25. 5m values, 1879. Reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.172 (Yvert 18,19). *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 20). Senf brothers facsimile of the 5m (23 or 25): Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 194. Forgeries made by removing the "facsimile" overprint from the Senf brothers facsimiles: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (May 1948): 527-30.

Scott 25 is an essay, per Schloss: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.47.

24. 1m, perforated 11½. This is an essay, per Schloss: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.47.

Genuine and fraudulent cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.413,14,16. Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, p.44. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.95,96.

Fournier and Thomas forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.42.

Fraudulent postmarks on reprints: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September, 1944): 27-29,35; another view: Dennys Weston, letter to the Editor, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (October-November 1944): 59; L.N. and M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22.

Faked perforations: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.95,96. Rudolph Thomas fraudulent postmarks: Chas. S. Thompson, "German Colonial Postmark Fakes ...", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (December 12, 1942): 329-31; Anon. Note, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 38 (January 17, 1942): 102,3.

## **Honduras.**

The Forgers: Alfred Baguet, Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), N. Imperato, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).

Seebeck reprints, generally. Irving I. Green, "That Man Seebeck", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 12 (1946): 140-56.

- 1,2. First Coat of Arms issue, 1865. Two Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Richard A. Washburn, "The Honduras Report", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 30 (Winter 1990-91): 113-121. Three Fournier forgeries and six other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Irving Green, "Honduras: Postal History to 1877 and Its First Postage Stamps of 1866 (Part 10)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (January 1967): 29-36, 51. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.130. Six different forgeries distinguished: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.172 (Yvert 1,2). Six forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.499-502. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.139. Paper LI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.121,22.

- 3-25. Comayagua and Tegucigalpa provisional issues of 1877. Forged overprints: Richard A. Washburn, "The 1877 Provisionals of Honduras", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (July-August, 1991): 241-58. de Thuin and other forged surcharges: Richard A. Washburn, "The Honduras Report", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 31 (Summer 1991): 41-46. Mark on genuine overprint and cancellations: H.R. Holmes, "The 1877 Provisional Issue of the Republic of Honduras", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (December 1955): 86-93. Forged surcharges: Harrison Hale Schoff, "Honduras: Comayagua and Tegucigalpa Surcharges of 1877", *Weekly*

- Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 34 (March 14, 1942): 17,18, continued at (March 28, 1942): 58,63,67. de Thuin forged surcharges, and fraudulent postmark on the Comayagua issue : James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.113,14,30. Genuine and forged cancellations, remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 25.
- 30-36, Bank Note Issue, 1889. "Distinguishing the Seebeck Reprints and fake postmarks", Richard A. Washburn, "The Honduras Report" *The Oxcart*, Vol. 31 (Fall 1991): 73-38. Reprints of 1889 (30a-36a) distinguished: Joe Hahn, "Classics Column", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 6 (June 1974): 8. Irving I. Green, note, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 3, No.2 (October 1956): 20,21.
- "Permitase" handstamp used in Amapula on the 1896 Arias, 1898 Locomotives and 1903 Guardiola series. Fakes: Brian Moorhouse, "Honduras – A comparison Of Genuine And Fake 'Permitase' Handstamps", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 7 (October 1981): 14-16.
- 95-102. Arias issue of 1896. N. Imperato and three other forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.131. Four forgeries: Richard A. Washburn, "The Honduras Report", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 31 (Winter 1991-92): 108-120, continued at Vol. 32 (Spring 1992): 15,16. Four forgeries and forged cancellations: Brian Moorhouse, "Honduras – 1896 'Arias' Issue: A Study of the Forgeries", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 5 (October 1979): 27-29. Three forgeries and bar cancellations (of remainders): Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (August 1966): 868,69. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 66 (April 19, 1958): 182. *The Serrane Guide*, p.172 (Yvert 76-83). Forgeries and cancellation of reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.140. Reprints and cancellation of Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 103-10. Train issue of 1898. Four Forgeries of 103-119 and O23-O27: Richard A. Washburn "The Honduras Report", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 32 (Summer 1992): 47-49, continued at (Fall 1992): 78,79. Four forgeries: Brian Moorhouse, "Honduras: Forgeries of the 'Locomotive' Issue", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 18 (December 1978): 104-6. Four forgeries: Spying Eye, "Honduras: 1898", *Philately* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (December 2, 1946): 276. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (September 1966): 936,37. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 65 (October 5, 1957): 185,86 (extracted from above referenced article by Spying Eye). Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.31. Fournier and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.172 (Yvert 84-91).
139. Independence overprinted issue, 1911. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Irving Green, "A Story of Honduras Scott 139", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 42 (October 30, 1943): 420. Counterfeit overprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
141. 2c on 1c, 1913. Two de Thuin forged surcharges: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.114.
- 142-44. 2c Provisional stamps, 1913. Four de Thuin forged surcharges. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.115.

183. Corriente overprint, 1918. de Thuin forged overprint. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.104.
- 218-29A. Inauguration issue, 1925. Private reprint & forgery: Richard A. Washburn, "The Honduras Report", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 37 (Spring 1997): 15-18. Irving I. Green, "The Baroanes of Honduras", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 45 (October 30, 1943): 154,55.
230. Overprinted May 5, 1926. Three de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.104.
- 231-34, 39. Overprinted "1926". Four de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.105.
- 236, 36k. 6c on 10c, 1926. Two de Thuin forged surcharges: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.116.
- 240-43. 6c Provisional stamp, 1927. Three de Thuin forged surcharges: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.116,17.
- 259-78. Overprinted issue of 1929. Two de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.106,7.
- 285-92. 1930 overprinted issue with date "julio – 1930". Three de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.106.
- 311-17. Overprinted "T.S. de C." in an arc, 1931. Two de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.107.
- C1-C9. Overprinted Airmail issue of 1925. de Thuin forged overprint of full setting of 12: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.108-10. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.
- C10-C13. Surcharged issue of 1925. Forged surcharge of entire setting of 12 and other surcharges, all by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.126,27. Gee-Ma forged surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.
- C25. 25c on 50c Airmail stamp, 1930. Two de Thuin forged surcharges: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.117.
- C29-C30. 10c surcharged and overprinted Airmail stamps. Three de Thuin forged surcharges: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.117,18.

- C38-C40. Overprinted “Mayo 1930”, 1930. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.110.
- C51-C55. Overprinted “T.S. de . C.”, 1031. Two de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.111.
- CO1-CO4, CO5. Overprinted Official Airmail issue of 1930. Forged overprint. (Formerly listed in Scott as C46-C49,C50). Irving I. Green, “Honduras: The 1930 Official Air Mail Issue”. *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 1 (July 1953): 13-20, at pp.16,18.
- CO6-CO14. Overprinted Official Airmail issue of 1931. Three de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.111,12.
- CO15-CO43. Provisional Official Airmail issues of 1933. Several de Thuin forged surcharges: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.118-24.
- O1-O22. Unissued Official Stamps, 1890 and 1891. Remainder cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- O23-O27. Overprinted Official issue of 1898-99. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.172 (Yvert 23-27).
- O28-O39. Overprinted Official issue of 1911-15. Two de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.112.
- O43. 20c on 1c Official stamp, 1913-14. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.125.
- O44-O45. “10cts” Provisional Official stamps, 1914. de Thuin forged overprint and surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.125.
- O46. “10c” on 5c Official stamp, 1914. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.125.
- O48-O56. Overprinted Official issue of 1915. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.112.
- O66-O74. Overprinted Official issue of 1921. Two de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.112,13.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmarks: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.128-30.

## Hong Kong.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprint), N. Imperato, H. da Luz (Japanese occupation covers), Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, Lucian Smeets, Jean de Spirati, Spiro Brothers.

The Major Forgers:

Spiro Brothers forgeries of Scott 1-8,10,12,13,15-21,23-25,29,30 and fraudulent postmark, First design, issues of 1862-80: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.1-5,14 (Figure 12).

First Fournier forgeries of Scott 1-8,10,12,13,15,17-19,21,24, (Tsang type F2) and fraudulent postmarks, First design, issues of 1862 and 1863-80: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.6-14.

Second Fournier forgeries of Scott 1,2,4-8,10,12,13,15a,18,19,21,24, (Tsang type F3) and fraudulent postmark, First design, issues of 1862 and 1863-80: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.6-14.

Oneglia forgeries of Scott 1-8,10,12,13,15-25, First design, issues of 1862 and 1863-80: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.15,16; Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.52,53.

Panelli forgeries of Scott 3,4,6,7,15,17,21,23,24,46,54, First design, issues of 1862-91: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.17-19.

Design type A1, Typographed, 1862-1902. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.96. See listings of individual stamps and series below for more citations.

1-7. Unwatermarked Victoria, 1862. Panelli and two other forgeries: Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (July 1966): 778,79. Spiro Brothers forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.454; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p31. Fournier, N. Imperato and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.172,73 (Yvert 1-8). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.502,3; supplemental to Earée forgery #1: John F. Weigand, "Forgeries of Hong Kong", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 12, 1943): 330. Forgery of the 2c brown stamp, 1862 and 1865: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, p.22. For other forgeries, see The Major Forgers above

8,10,12,16-21,23,24,25. Watermarked 2c brown, 4c, 6c, 16c, 18c, 24c, 30c, 48c rose, 96c values of the 1863-80 issue, and the 4c, 1874. Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.502,3. Forgery of the 2c brown stamp: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, p.22. For other citations, see The Major Forgers above and "17", "23" and "25" below.

9,11,14,16,22. 2c dull rose, 5c, 10c, 16c yellow, and 48c brown values of the watermarked issue of 1863-80. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.455. For forgeries, see The Major Forgers above.

17. 18c lilac, watermarked CC, 1866. Fake using the front of Scott 4 and back of any stamp with CC watermark. Andrew M.T. Cheung, "Recent Hong Kong Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 1 (October 1998): 63-66. For forgeries, see The Major Forgers above.
22. 48c brown, 1880. Fake made from the 2c brown: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
23. 96c bister, 1865. Two Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.48 and Plate 9. Sperati forgery: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.20,21; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – VII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (November 1953): 36-39, continued at (December 1953): 66,67. Fake made by adding color to #24: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.32,33. For other forgeries, see The Major Forgers above.
25. 4c slate, perf.12½, 1874. Faked mint copy made from a used copy, with central design replaced with one from Scott 10. Andrew M.T. Cheung, "Recent Hong Kong Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 1 (October 1998): 63-66. For forgeries, see The Major Forgers above.
- 26-28. Dollar value Revenue stamps which were also used postally, 1874. Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 29-35. Provisional issues of 1876 and 1879-80. Forgery of both surcharge and basic stamp: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.52,53. For other citations, see The Major Forgers above and the individual stamps below.
30. 28c on 30c violet, 1876. Forgery of surcharge: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.34,35. For other forgeries, see The Major Forgers above.
- 31,32. 5c Provisional stamps, 1879-80. Forgery of surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10; Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.36,37.
33. 10c on 12c blue, 1879. Three forgeries of surcharge: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.38-40.
- 34a (Inverted surcharge). 10c on 16c yellow, 1879. Fake: Ming W. Tsang letter to the Editor, *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 12 (June 1996): 266.
35. 10c on 24c, 1879. Two forgeries of surcharge: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.41,42.
46. 12c blue, 1902. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.52,53. Panelli forgeries: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.17-19.
50. 12c on \$10, 1882. Revenue cancellation: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.58,59.
- 51-56. Provisional issue of 1885-91. Forgery of both surcharge and basic stamp: *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.52,53. 50c of 1891 (on lilac stamp): pp.17-19. Forged \$1 surcharge on 96c, violet, red, 1891: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.43,44; fake made from the 10c, 1891 (Scott 44): J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.96.
- Fake made by washing Scott 52 to produce a yellow green copy: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, p.32.



- Fake made by washing Scott 54 to produce a pale rose copy: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, p.32.
59. \$10 Revenue stamp, perf. 14, also used postally: Fake postmarks made by altering fiscal cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
64. 7c on 10c green, 1891. Two forgeries of surcharge: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.50,51.
65. 14c on 30c violet, 1891. Two forgeries of surcharge: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.52,53.
66. Jubilee overprinted issue, 1891. Forged overprint. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Ten forged overprints: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.64-73. Recent computer generated and another forged overprint: Andrew M.T. Cheung, "Recent Hong Kong Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 1 (October 1998): 63-66. Forged overprint on 2c rose with CC or CA watermark: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.96.
- 69,70. Provisional stamp, 1898. Forgery of both surcharge and basic stamp: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.52,53. Forgeries of surcharge: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.55,54.
- Oneglia fraudulent postmarks. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.52,53.
78. 20c Edward VII, 1903. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.459.
- 83,106. \$3 Edward VII stamps, 1903 and 1904-11. Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, p.24.
- 85,108. \$10 Edward VII stamps, 1903 and 1904-11. Two forgeries: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.25,26. Fake of the 1903 stamp: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.459.
97. 20c orange brown and black Edward VII, 1904-11. Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, p.23. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.65.
- Fiscal cancellation of KEVII stamps: Michael Rogers, "Fascinating Hong Kong offers a wide variety of collecting challenges", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 16, 2006): 26.
167. 5c green fiscal stamp used postally, 1938. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, "Postal Forgeries of the World", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 68 (July-September 1976): 238,39. Fraudulent postmarks: Ellery Denison, "Forged Postmarks On The Hong Kong 5c Revenue", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 4 (February 1, 1940): 36,37.
- 178,79. Silver Jubilee issue, 1948. Anon., "Faked Hong Kong 1948 set", *Philatelic Exporter*, Vol. 53 (December 1997): 30.
- 778a. Panoramic Views of the Hong Kong Skyline, sheet of the \$10, \$20, \$50 values, 1997. Postal forgeries: Andrew M.T. Cheung, "Fight Against Fakes and Forgeries on Internet Sales", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 163-75, at pp. 173-75.
- Genuine postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Fraudulent postmarks. Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.74-97.

Fiscal cancellations, 19<sup>th</sup> century single circle: Edwin Mueller, "from the philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 16 (December 1950): 88.

Fraudulent Hong Kong Treaty Port postmarks. Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.119-127.

N3. Forged surcharge: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.56,57.

Japanese occupation issues.

Fraudulent postmarks: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.98-118.

Da Luz fake covers. Robert M. Spaulding, "Da Luz Too-Early Cancels On The 1 Sen Harvesting", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50 (December 1995): 250-54 (other articles for background on this subject are in volumes 49-53 of *Japanese Philately*). Lois M. Evans, "Japanese-Occupied Hong Kong, 1940-1945: Beware, Forged Postmarks", *American Philatelist*, Vol.97 (June 1983): 506. Forged postmarks: Varro E. Tyler, "Forged Postmarks of Hong Kong", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (February 1970): 33-35; Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., "More on Hong Kong", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (April 1970): 87-92. Contrary view: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, p.103; criticism of Tsang's view: Varro E. Tyler, "Forged Japanese occupation covers reappear", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 4, 1998): 10. Anon., "Wrong Postmarks On 25,000 'H. Da Luz' Covers", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 62 (June 2007): Front cover.

## **Horta.**

1-12. D. Carlos (name and value in white), 1892-93. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see Angra.

## **Hungary.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, Geza Tarjan (overprints on occupation stamps), Robert Wrona (postmarks).

----. Forerunners, Austrian stamps used in Hungary, 1850-71. Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1, p.179.

1-12. Franz Joseph, lithographed issue of 1871 and engraved issue of 1871-72. Fakes made from typographed postal stationery (earlier printed stationery was by lithography): Edwin Mueller, "Dies and printing material of the 1871 Issue of Hungary", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (June 1958): 101-07, Letter from Mueller to Editor in (October 1958): 178. Reprints, fakes made from envelope cut squares, and characteristic of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.51-53. Reprints: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).. How to distinguish the two issues, reprints, forgeries, fakes made from envelope cut-squares: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.140. How to distinguish the two issues: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Hungary 1-12 "comparisons". Money order cancel "PENZ UTALVANY" on the 2Kr lithographed stamp: Ira Zweifach, "The elusive first issues of Hungary", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 1 (November 1983): 13. See listings for series below for more citations.

- 1-6. Franz Josef I lithographed issue, 1871. Gábor Visnyovski, "The Forgeries Of The Classic Stamps Of Hungary", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 13-20. 1883 reprints on watermarked paper and fakes made from typographed postal stationery: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xx. Hungary", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 47 (September 1958): 245-53, continued from Whole No. 46 (May 1958): 234, at p.249. Fournier, Oneglia and other forgeries, fakes: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.173,74 (Yvert 1-6). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.504. Sperati forgeries of the 2k, 3k, 5k: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.165 and Plate 110. Sperati forgeries and reprints: Alain Gibbs, "Hungary: Its Stamps and Postal History Part II", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (July 1976): 247-55. Sperati forgery of the 10k: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.83. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.18,19. See 1-12 above.
- 7-12, P2. Franz Josef I engraved issue, 1871-72 and Newspaper issue of 1872. The 1883 reprints, fakes made from the envelope stamp: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (revised), p.192. The 1885 Reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xx. Hungary", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 47 (September 1958): 245-53, continued from Whole No. 46 (May 1958): 234, at p.249; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.67; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.39; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue. The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.174 (Yvert 7-12). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.18,19. See 1-12 above.
15. 5k Crown (colored numerals), 1874-76. Postal forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.174,75 (Yvert 13-17). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.140.
- 97a. 60pf green, 1913-16. Faked stamp, using 98a: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.32 (The horizontal watermark is not separately listed in the 1940 Scott Catalogue).
- 311-21. 1920 Shock of wheat overprinted regular issue. Forged overprint. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.132. Forged overprint: Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeits", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (January 1969): 24. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.32.
- 322-30. 1920 Sheaf of wheat overprinted regular issue. Forged overprint. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.133.
- 408,10,13. Lithographed regular issue of 1926-27. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.66,67. Leslie Fletcher, "Budapest Banks' Postal Forgery", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (June 1963): 111-14.
- CTO postmark: Edwin Mueller, "Question Box" (O.R. of Minneapolis, Minn.), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 37 (March 1956): 22.

- C1,C2. Overprinted Airmail issue of 1918. Forged overprint. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.129-31 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1,2). Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.32.
- C6,C10. 100k and 5000k values of the Icarus Airmail issue, 1924-25. *Airmail Stamps:Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.132,33 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 6,10).
- P1. Newspaper stamp, 1871. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.175. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.141.
- P2. Newspaper stamps, 1872. Reprint. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.175 (Yvert 2). Forgery and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.505. 1885 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.67; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see 7-12, P2, above.
- Occupation stamps generally. Copies back-stamped "PAPE" are usually forgeries: Varro E. Tyler, "Forty Forgotten Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 242-248, at p.245.
- 1N1-1N17. French Occupation (Arad issue), 1919. Forged overprint on wrong stamp: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Hungarian forged overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 24, 2007): 36.
- 2N1-2NP1. Romanian Occupation, First Debrecen Occupatio, 1919. Forged Overprint:Gustav Noska, "The Debretin Overprint Forgey", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 3 (No. 2 1979): 1.
- 5N1-5NP1, 6N1-6NP1. First and Second Transylvania issues. Forged overprints: Varro Tyler, "The cautious collector's alphabet", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): pp.8,10,11. Forged overprint on First Transylvania issue: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.32,33.
- 8N1-8NP1. Serbian Occupation, Second Baranya issue, 1919. Forged overprint: Szabo-Antal Jenő, "The Overprinted Staamps Issued Under Serbian Occupation", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.32 (May 1, 1950): 36, 37, continued at (May 15, 1950): 68, 69.
- 9N1-9N4, 9NB1, 9NJ1-9NJ3. Serbian Occupation, Temesvar Issue, 1919. Forged surcharges: Norbert Blistyar and George Pataki, "The Timisoara Provisional Issue of 1919", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (February 1985): 121-34,85, at pp.121-28, reprinted in *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 9 (No. 2 1985): 5-9, and continued at (No.3 1985): 3-12.
- 10N1-10N42, 10NB1-10NB4, 10NE1, 10NJ1-10NJ4, 10NP1. Serbian Occupation, Banat issue, 1919. Norbert Blistyar and George Pataki, *id.* at pp.128-32.

## **Iceland.**

The Forgers: Giovanni Patroni, Peter Winter.

- 1-7. Skilling issue, 1873. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.175,76 (Yvert 1-4). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.505,6. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.84 and Plate D. H. Bynof-

Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.46,47. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Paper LIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.129. Remainder cancellation: E.A.G. Caroe, "The Skilling Stamps of Iceland", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (June 1959): 97-102, at p.98. Favor cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

8-14. Aurar issue, 1876. Sperati forgery of the 40a: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.85 and Plate D. Berne and black reprints of the 5 a: Ebbe Eldrup and Orla Nielsen, "Iceland 5 aurar Oval Issue: Black Prints – Not a Fake but a New Discovery", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 12 (May 2009): 71-76. Proofs (reprints?): Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.68.

20,22-30,45-59 (except 49),52,53,56,57,60. Issues 1882-1903. 1904 Reprints. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.175,76 (1897-1902). *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes after 68. Also see "45-68" for another citation.

31-33A. Provisional stamps, 1897. Forged overprint. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.176 (Yvert 18,19).

45-68. 1902,03 Overprints. Reprints: E.A.G. Carøe, "Iceland: The 1902-03 Overprints", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (November 1942): 205-09, addenda (December 1942): 234,35; Reprints of certain values: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

232. Overprinted stamp, 1940. Arno Debo, "A New Icelandic Forgery", *The Posthorn*, Vol.43 (February 1986): 47,48.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.

False Reykjavik postmark: Roland Frahm, "False Icelandic Postmark from Reykjavik", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 14 (April 2011): 122-24.

Revenue cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following Scott 107.

O1-O3. Official stamps, 1873. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Paper LIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.129.

O1-O37. 1873-1908. Favor cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following O3. Reprints of Scott O10-O12, O20-O24, O28 and O30: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following O30.

### **Ifni.**

29. Overprinted 5c El Cid stamp of Spain, gray brown, 1948. Forged black overprint: Linn's Editors, "Collectors' Forum, Forged Ifni overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 2, 2007): 38.

### **India.**

The Forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Oswald Schröder, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, W.R. Thomas (overprints), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints for Native States), Harold Treherne, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

A1-A3. Embossed Scinde District Post issue, "Scinde Dawk", 1852. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of India", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (December 1935): 206,7, continued at (January 1936): 230-32. F.A. Godden, "My Reference Collection", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (October 1935): 9. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.176 (Yvert 1,1b). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.96,97. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 18, p.163. Forgeries: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 22, p.150; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, pp.150,51.

#### East India Company:

- 1-6. Imperforated issue of 1854. Engraved and lithographed forgeries of the unissued red ½a, Schröder forgery of the 1a, forgeries of the blue ½a, 4a: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of India", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (December 1935): 206,7, continued at (January 1936): 230-32, at pp.206,7. Sperati forgery of the unissued ½a red: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.49-51 and Plate 11: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XIII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (May 1954): 210-13. Forgery of the 1a: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.15. Reprints, Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.176,77 (Yvert 2-5). Five forgeries of the red ½a, three forgeries of the blue ½a, two forgeries of the 1a and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.507-10. Forgeries and reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.97. Reprint of the 2a: D.C. Gray, "India 1854 2annas Postage Stamp", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (August 1939): 263,64. Reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, pp.156-58; Sir Norman C. Macleod, "The Lithographed Stamps of British India, 1854-55", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 22 (March 1930): 315-18, continued at (April 1930): 353-56, at (May 1930): 382,83, at Vol. 23 (June 1930): 11-14, at (July 1930): 50-52, at (August-September 1930): 73,74, at (October 1930): 122, at (November 1930): 150, at (January 1931): 216-18, and at (February 1931): 248,49, at pp.50-52, 73, 74, 122, 150. Reprint and official imitation of the 4a: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. The 1867 (?), 1887 (?), 1890, and 1894 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.68-70; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.40,41. Characteristics of the genuine ½a: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). See 6 and 6c below for more citations.
- 1,14,37,46. ½a red of 1854, 2a yellow green of 1855-64, 9p and 1r of 1882-87. Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.49-51 and Plate 11 (includes two forgeries of Scott 23 and fraudulent postmarks on 37).
6. 4a, 1854. The Assmus fake: W.H.S. Cheavin, "Fakes And Forgeries of India & Great Britain", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (March 1952): 267-70. Fraudulent postmarks on Reprint: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.35.

- 6c. 4a inverted head of 1854. Fake: W.H.S. Cheavin, "Fakes And Forgeries of India & Great Britain", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (March 1952): 267-70. E.A. Smythies, "Notes on India 1854 'Inverted Head'", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (August 1935): 176-78. Fakes made by fading out the head and inserting a new head, or painting in a new head: E.A. Smythies, "The Four Anna Lithographed Stamps of India 1854-55", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (July 1931): 255-60.
- 11-18. Diadem with Maltese Crosses design, 1855-64. Specimen cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, pp.175,76. Sperati forgery of the 2a yellow green: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.49-51 and Plate 11: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XIII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (May 1954): 210-13.
- Pictures of genuine cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- Crown Colony:
- 19C. 8p on bluish paper, 1860-64. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of India", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (December 1935): 206,7, continued at (January 1936): 230-32.
- 20-25. Regular issue, watermarked Elephant's Head, 1865-67. Forgeries and cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol III*, p.176. Sperati forgeries of the 2a: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.49-51 and Plate 11: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XIII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (May 1954): 210-13.
- 26-28. Issue of 1866-68. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, pp.177,78.
- 29,30. Overprinted revenue stamps, 1866. Forgeries and reprints of overprint and measurements of original overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.177.
- 32-46. Government issue of 1873-76 and first Empire issue of 1882-87. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, pp.181,82. 37. Sperati fraudulent cancellations of the 9p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.49-51 and Plate 11; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XIII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (May 1954): 210-13.
45. 12a first Empire issue, 1882-87. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.177 (Yvert 42). Unwatermarked postal forgery: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.97.
46. 1r first Empire issue, 1882-87. Sperati and four other forgeries: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.68,69. Letter from De La Rue re the forgery, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (October 1980): 18. Letter dated 1891 of the Secretary of Inland Revenue re forgery, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (June 1980): 258,59. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.49-51 and Plate 11: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XIII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (May 1954): 210-13. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, "Sperati Reproductions", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 60 (May-June 1968): 78,79. Postal forgery: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.20; A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of

- India”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (December 1935): 206,7, continued at (January 1936): 230-32. Postal forgery and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.510.
47. 2½a on 4a6p, 1891. Forged surcharge on a 4a stamp: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.115.
- 50-52. Large Queen issue of 1895. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.183.
- 54-76. Victorian issues of 1899, 1900 and Edward VII issue of 1902-09. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, pp.183,84.
- 78-98. Edward VII issue of 1906 and KGV issue of 1911-23. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, pp.185,86. Scott 93-98 were also used to pay for radio licenses, cancellation includes the word “WIRELESS”.
- 104a. 9p on 1a error, 1921. Forged surcharge. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.33,34 (Scott number changed from 101a).
- 108,9,12,13. 1a,1½a,2a6p,3a values of the issue of the KGV issue of 1926-36. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.187.
- 162,216. 1r George VI, 1937-40. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.70.
- 413, 900, 900A. 20p, 1967, 10r and 50r, 1981-86. David Meriney, “Indian Postal Forgeries”, *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 4 (March 1994): 74.
1200. 5r Solar Energy, 1986. Postal forgery: Mercer Bristow, "Stamp found to be fake – and its owner is pleased", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (January 1, 1997): 19. David Aggerberg, “Forged Solar Energy”, *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 24 (October 1993): 86. Tom Fortunato, “A Modern Postal Forgery”, *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 1 (April 1993): 4.
- Genuine cancellations to 1884. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, Appendix 1, pp.485-541.
- Telegraph cancellations, beginning with the 1882-87 issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Notes following Scott 46 and 52.
- M1-M33. China Expeditionary Force issues, 1900-1921. Forged overprints on the issue of 1900: A.R. Cowman, “The Forgeries of India”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (December 1935): 206,7, continued at (January 1936): 230-32. Forged postmark on Scott M11: George Bourke, “Recent Forgeries Of The British And Chinese Offices in Tibet”, *Postal Hima*, No.79, 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 1994, pp.56-59, at pp.56,57. Fraudulent postmark, 2 AV 11: Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.61.
- O1-O4. Long Service Provisionals, 1866. Forged overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.178. Official imitations of surcharge: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.40,41.
- O11-O14. Official stamps (overprinted or surcharged revenue stamps), 1866. Reprints and forgeries of the 2a,4a,8a stamps with green overprint and measurements of original overprint:



*The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III, p.179.* 1870 Imitations: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.71,72. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes following O11 and O14. Senf brothers facsimile of the 4a: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 194.

O15. Official stamp on lilac paper, 1866. Reprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III, p.179.*

O16-O21. 1866-73. Forged overprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.511. Cancellation of specimens of the ½a, 1a,2a,4a Official Stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III, p.180.* Reprint of the 8a stamp on unwatermarked paper: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III, p.180.*

O22-O26. Official Stamps, 1874-82. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III, p.180.*

O24,O27. 2a and ½a Official Stamps, 1874-82 and 1883-97. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of India", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (December 1935): 206,7, continued at (January 1936): 230-32, in the January 1936 issue.

O27-O46. Official Stamps, 1883-1907. Forged overprint on the 3p, 1899: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.21. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III, pp.182-85.*

O52-O65. Official Stamps, 1912-22. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III, p.187.*

O112A-O112D, Official Stamps (Gandhi Issue), 1948. Forged overprint: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 77 (September 12, 1952): 803.

Azad Hind (German WWII productions):

Michel I-X, anna value unissued series, 1943. Siam Tigers Production forgeries: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #339, *Linn's Stamp News* (November 6, 2000): 6. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage forgeries", (Azad Hind – Free India (Indian Legion) Michel I-VII B and VIII-X B, Michel VIII-X B).

Michel VII, 1-rupee + 2-rupee unissued value, 1943. Siam Tiger Production forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #340, *Linn's Stamp News* (November 20, 2000): 6.

### **Indian Native States.**

Note: Convention States and Native Feudatory States are combined under this heading.

The Forgers: Raoul Ch. De Thuin (overprints), Harold Treherne (Duttia, Charkhari, Jammu-Kashmir)

Genuine postmarks of Alwur, Bamra, Bhopal, Bhore, Bundi, Chakhari, Cochin, Dhar, Faridkot, Hyderabad, Indore, Jaipur, Jammu & Kashmir, Jhalawar, Jind, Kishangarh, Las Bela, Nandgaon, Nowanuggur, Poonch, Sirmoor, Soruth, Travancore, Wadhwan and fraudulent postmark of Jammu & Kashmir). Sidney Bird, "Postmarks of the Indian Native States", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 22 (March 28, 1936): 47,48,55.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

Alwar. 1-4. Indian dagger, 1877-1901. David Heppell "Alwar: The Postage Stamps and Forgeries", *Princely States Report*, Vol. 2 (January 2001): <http://princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml>. Forgery of the ¼ anna, 1877: L.E. Dawson, "Alwar: This Indian Feudatory State's Postage Stamps", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (May 1960): 111-15. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Bamra.

1-6. First design, 1888. Reprints and forgeries: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.34. Reprints and Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.177. Reprints: *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.256; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.19,20; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.22; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

7-13. 1890. Reprints: L.E. Dawson, "The Stamps of the Indian Feudatory States", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (May 1955): 96-98.

Bhopal.

19. ¼a with clean corners, 1884. Imitations. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

32 or 34. ¼a, 1889. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 194.

36,41. ¼a, Imperf. and Perf., 1890. Imitations. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

65. ½a, 1895. Imitations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

1903 embossed reprints. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 90.

Bhor: 1,2, Handstamped, 1879. Measurements of genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.177.

Bundi:

6,8,11. 8a of 1897-98, and ½a and 4a of 1898-1900. de Thuin counterfeits of each value: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.132,33.

15-31. "Sacred Cows", 1915. A.J. Walker, "Forged Bundi 'Sacred Cows'", *India Post*, Vol. 5 (November-December 1971): 115-18. A.J. Meadows, "Bundi Sacred Cows", *India Post*, Vol. 5 (October-December 1975): 130.

Bussahir:

1-35. All issues, 1895-1900. Modern forgeries: Madhukar Jhingan, editor, "Princely States Report", Fall 2001, <http://www.princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml>.

Reprints and cancellation of remainders: Harrison D.S. Haverbeck, "The Postal History of Bussahir", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (May 1972): 139-43. Remainder cancellations: L.E. Dawson, "The Stamps of the Indian Feudatory States", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (April 1955): 64-66, continued at (May 1955): 96-98, at (July 1955): 146-52, at (August-September 1955): 169-74, and at (October 1955): 201-3, at p.146; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Note following 35. Remainder cancellation of the issue of 1900: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.259.

Chamba.

1-43. Overprinted issues of 1886-1924. Fournier forged overprints and fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.177,78.

Fournier forged cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.161.

Charkhari.

1-8. Imperforated issues of 1894 and 1897. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark: The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.178. de Thuin forgeries: James M. Chermi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.133-36. Fakes of the 1894 issue made by adding an "S" to "Anna" on the 1897 issue: L.E. Dawson, "The Stamps of the Indian Feudatory States", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.64 (April 1955): 64-66, continued at (May 1955): 96-98, at (July 1955): 146-52, at (August-September 1955): 169-74, and at (October 1955): 201-3, at p.146 of the July 1955 issue. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Modern forgeries: Madhukar Jhingan, editor, "Princely States Report", Fall 2001, <http://www.princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml>. Proofs of the 1897 issue (value in the singular): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

9-16, 22-27. Vertical design with crossed swords, 1909, 1930-40 (redrawn). Modern forgeries: Madhukar Jhingan, editor, "Princely States Report", Fall 2001, <http://www.princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml>.

11,13. ½a and 2a values of the second design, 1909. de Thuin forgeries: James M. Chermi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.133.

21A. Horizontal design with crossed swords, 1922. Modern forgeries: Madhukar Jhingan, editor, "Princely States Report", Fall 2001, <http://www.princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml>.

22-27. Vertical design with crossed swords, 1930-40 (redrawn). See "9-16, 22-27" for citations.

Fournier forged cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.161.

Duttia:

1-13. Issues of 1893, 96 (?), 97. The genuine stamps have a circular blue controo stamp on the back (missing or of the wrong color on the modern forgeries): Madhukar Jhingan, editor, "Princely States Report", Fall 2001, <http://www.princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml>. Fournier forgeries all values of the second design: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.178 (Yvert 5-8).

Faridkot.

1-3. Handstamped, 1879-86. Measurements of the genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.178. Essay and philatelic impressions: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.37-39.

Fraudulent postmark. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.60.

Gwalior.

1-8. Overprinted first issue, 1885. Reprint of the ½a and 1a stamps and Fournier forged overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.178 (Yvert 1-8). Reprints of the ½a and 1a stamps: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.48; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

9-29. India stamps overprinted with second type of overprint, 1885-99. Two forgeries of the overprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.429-31. Reprints of the red overprints, 1885, Fournier forged overprint and postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.178 (Yvert 9-28). Reprints of the red overprints (9-12): Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.48; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Fournier forged cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.161.

Hyderabad (Deccan).

The Forgers: Giovanni Patroni.

Reprints of the issues of 1869-71 and 1871-1909. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.331.

1-3. Regular issue of 1868-71. Reprints, forgeries and fiscals: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.178 (Yvert 1 and 2,3). Forgery of the 1a value, reprints and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.328,29,31. Forgery of the 1a value: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #332, *Linn's Stamp News* (July 31, 2000): 6; Paper XXIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.67. Treherne forgery of ½a value: M.A. Nayeem, "Hyderabad: Second Issue. Postal Forgery", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 43 (November 1964): 335-43,68. Reprints: L.E. Dawson, "The Stamps of the Indian Feudatory States", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (April 1955): 64-66, continued at (May 1955): 96-98, at (July 1955): 146-52, at (August-September 1955): 169-74, and at (October 1955): 201-3,, at p.148 of the July 1955 issue; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.67; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

5. Brown 1a value of the issue of 1871-1909. Forgery, reprint and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.330,331.

O1-O20. 1873 Official stamps. Forged overprint on original issues and reprints: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.331. For this

issue, Reprints were used: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.68

Overprint on reprints and other stamps after August 1878: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following O20.

Indore (Holkar).

1. Maharaja Tukoji Rao II, ½a, 1886. 1892 reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.66.
3. Circular ½a stamp, 1889. 1892 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.66; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*..

31-33. Provisional issue, 1940. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Jammu-Kashmir.

- 1-5. The circular stamps of 1866-67. Reprints on European wove paper: Wolfgang Hellrigle, "The Tête-Bêches and Semi-Tête-Bêches of Jammu and Kashmir", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.115 (October 2006): 304-12. The Brighton forgeries: Wolfgang Hellrigl, "The 'Brighton' Forgeries of Jammu and Kashmir", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 156-end. Reprints and forgeries: Frits Staal, *The Stamps of Jammu & Kashmir*, (Collectors Club, New York, 1983): 161-76; L.E. Dawson, "Indian Feudatory States – II: Jammu and Kashmir", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (April 1965): 152-55, continued at (May 1965): 180-85; modern forgeries: Madhukar Jhingan, editor, "Princely States Report", Fall 2001, <http://www.princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml>; Donald S. Haverbeck, "The circular Stamps of Jammu and Kashmir", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (July 1941): 186-89. Winthrop S. Boggs, "Jammu And Kashmir: Notes On Their Stamps", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1941, pp.46-58, at p.50. Forgeries of Design Types A1 and A2: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.123. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179 (Yvert, Kashmir 1-11). de Thuin counterfeits: James M. Chermi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.136.
- 6-19. Jammu issues on native paper, 1866-77. Reprints and counterfeits: Winthrop S. Boggs, "Jammu And Kashmir: Notes On Their Stamps", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1941, pp.46-58, at p.51. Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.75-77; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see 62-73 below, concerning Jammu Design Type A4.
- 24-59. Re-Issues of the Circular Stamps, 1869-77. The Brighton forgeries: Wolfgang Hellrigl, "The 'Brighton' Forgeries of Jammu and Kashmir", No. 8 (May 2005): 156-end. Distinguished from the 1866-67 issue: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.74,75; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.24,25; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 62-73. Kashmir rectangular issues, 1866-70. Reprints on European wove paper: Wolfgang Hellrigle, "The Tête-Bêches and Semi-Tête-Bêches of Jammu and Kashmir", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.115 (October 2006): 304-12. The Brighton forgeries: Wolfgang Hellrigl, "The 'Brighton' Forgeries of Jammu and Kashmir", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8

(May 2005): 156-end. Frits Staal, *The Stamps of Jammu & Kashmir*, (Collectors Club, New York, 1983): 161-76; L.E. Dawson, "Indian Feuditory States – II: Jammu and Kashmir", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (April 1965): 152-55, continued at (May 1965): 180-85, at 152-55. Winthrop S. Boggs, "Jammu And Kashmir: Notes On Their Stamps", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1941, pp.46-58, at pp.51,52. Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.25-28; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. de Thuin forgeries of Types A8 (or A4) and A9: James M. Chermi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.137-42.

74-127. Jammu & Kashmir issues of 1878-1894. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

CTO postmark. Winthrop S. Boggs, "Jammu And Kashmir: Notes On Their Stamps", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1941, pp.46-58, at p.55.

Jhalawar.

1,2. 1887-90. Measurements of genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.178.

Cancellation of forgeries: H.D.S. Haverbeck, "Jhalawar", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol.36 (July 1957): 193-95.

Jind.

1-5. Issue of 1874 on white paper. Measurements of the genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.178 (Yvert 1-5).

12-32. Issue of 1882-84 on wove paper. Measurements of the genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179 (Yvert 12-25). Senf brothers facsimile of 12 or 18: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 194.

33-38. Overprinted issue of 1884. Reprints of the overprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.80,81; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

39-44. Overprinted "JEEND STATE", 1885. Reprints, Fournier forged overprint. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179 (Yvert 26-31).

O1-O3. Overprinted Official stamps, 1885. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

O4-O6. Official stamps overprinted "JEEND STATE", 1885. Reprints and Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179 (Yvert 1-3).

Fraudulent postmark. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.60.

Fournier forged cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.161.

Kishangarh: Fraudulent Fournier postmark.. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.161. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179.

## Nabha.

- 1-50. "NABHA STATE" oval and in two lines, 1885-1924. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.36. See listings below for more citations.
- 1-6. Oval shaped overprint, 1885. Reprint of overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179 (Yvert 1-6); Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.90,91; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 7,8-10,13,18. Issues of 1885 and the 1a and 8a values of 1885-97. Reprints. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 25.
- O1-O26. Official Stamps, 1885-1913. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.36. See listings below for more citations.
- O1-O3. Oval style overprints, 1884. Reprint of overprint. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179 (Yvert 1-6); Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.90,91; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- O4, O5, O7. Issues of 1885 and 1a value of 1885-97. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following O15.
- . ½a, KEVIII envelope. Forged Nabha State overprint: P. Kinns, "Forgeries In The Convention States", *India Post*, Vol. 5 (July-October 1971): 77.

## Nandgaon.

Genuine postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.268.

O4. 1a Official stamp, 1893-94. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

## Nowanuggur:

- 1,2. Dagger issue of 1877. Data on genuine issue. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179 (Yvert 1,2).
- 5-9,12,14. 1d and 3d values of issues of 1877-88 and 1893. L.E. Dawson, "Indian Feudatory States", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (April 1965): 152-55, continued at (May 1965): 180-85, at (June 1965): 204-7, at (September 1965): 272-77, at Vol. 32 (November 1965): 37-39, and at (December 1965): 68-71, at pp.70,71.
- Fraudulent postmark: L.E. Dawson, "The Stamps of the Indian Feudatory States", *The London Philatelist*, (April 1955): 64-66, continued at (May 1955): 96-98, at (July 1955): 146-52, at (August-September 1955): 169-74, and at (October 1955): 201-3, at p.169 of the August-September 1955 issue.

Orchha. 2-5, 1913-17. Essays: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

## Patiala.

- 7-12. Issue of 1885. Reprint of overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.103,4; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 7a,8a,9a,11a12a, O4a, O6a (Errors). Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.103

O4,O4aO6,O6a,O7. ½a and error, 1a and error, and 2a Official values, 1885-90. Reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.103,4; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.60.

Poonch:

2-24, O1-O10. Handstamped issues of 1880-88 and Official stamps of 1888 and 1890.

Measurements of the genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.179,80. L.E. Dawson, "Poonch Forgeries", *The Philatelic Journal of India*, Vol.. 42 (July-August 1938): 53,54. Wolfgang Hellrigl, "The Forgeries of Poonch", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.10 (March 2007): 19-24. de Thuin forgeries: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.143. The ½a of 1877 and 1879, and the 1880-88 issue on white paper (2-6): L.E. Dawson, "Indian Feudatory States Part III", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (April 1965): 152-55, continued at (May 1965): 180-85, at (June 1965): 204-7, at (September 1965): 272-77, at Vol. 32 (November 1965): 37-39, and at (December 1965): 68-71, at pp.204-7.

Genuine postmarks: Anthony S. Bard, "Pooch: The Postal History", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (November 1999): 295-304.

Rajpeepla: 1-3. Issue of 1880. Measurements of the genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.180 (Yvert 1-3).

Sirmoor.

1,2. 1p,1879. Official imitations: L.E. Dawson, "The Stamps of the Indian Feudatory States", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (April 1955): 64-66, continued at (May 1955): 96-98, at (July 1955): 146-52, at (August-September 1955): 169-74, and at (October 1955): 201-3, at p.171 of the August-September 1955 issue; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.130. Reprint and forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.180 (Yvert 1,2).

3. 3p, Raja Sir Shamsheer Prakash, 1885-88. 1892 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.130.

9-10. 1p, 1893. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #329, *Linn's Stamp News* (June 19,2000): 6.

Soruth.

3-10. Typographed issue, 1868. Government imitations and forgeries: L.E. Dawson, "Indian Feudatory States", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (April 1965): 152-55, continued at (May 1965): 180-85, at (June 1965): 204-7, at (September 1965): 272-77, at Vol. 32 (November 1965): 37-39, and at (December 1965): 68-71, at pp.272-77. Forgeries of the laid paper stamps: Letter of George S.F. Napier to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (July 1939): 241. The 1890 and 1891 Official Imitations: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.130,31. Reprints and forgeries of the 1888 stamps on laid paper: L.E. Dawson, "Soruth: The First Two Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*,



Vol. 34 (May 1955): 131-51, at pp.147-49 (reprints) and pp.149-51 (forgeries). Reprints of the 1a and 4a stamps: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.59. Official imitations of the 1a and 4a : *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

12,13,16. 4a values, 1877-86. Data on genuine stamps. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.180 (Yvert 9-14).

Travancore: 1-9. Conch shell issues, 1888-1932. Data on genuine stamps. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.180.

Travancore-Cochin. O2, 4 pies on 8 cash, 1949 (Inverted overprint). Forged overprint: Frank M. Cowan and J. Devasya, "Travancore-Cochin: Its Postage Stamps and Postal History", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (March 1954): 89-104.

Wadhwan.

1-3. Issues of 1888 and 1889. Data on genuine stamps. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.180.

Genuine postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.272.

### **Indo-China.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Lucian Smeets.

1,2. Overprinted "Alphée Dubois" issue of French Colonies, 1889. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.180 (Yvert 1,2); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3. For forgery of the basic stamp see French Colonies 46-59.

3-23. "Group type issue", 1892-1900. The perforations of the forgeries (Fournier) are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.180 (Yvert 3-21); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3. Also see French Congo 18-34.

81,82. 2pi and 4pi Provisionals, 1919. Forged surcharge. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.180 (Yvert 88,89). 81: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3.

220,21. 10c and 40c dark blue Petain stamps, 1942-44. Postal forgeries: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.71; Anon., "Indo-China: The Petain Forgeries" (based on an article by Ron Bentley and Jack Dykhouse in *The Indo-China Philatelist*, November 2005), *The France and Colonies Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (April 2006): 41.

219-21. 6c, 10c and 40c dark blue Petain stamps, 1942-44. Postal forgeries: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.71; Anon., "Indo-China: The Petain Forgeries" (based on an article by Ron Bentley and Jack Dykhouse in *The Indo-China Philatelist*, November 2005), *The France and Colonies Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (April 2006): 41. Postal forgeries: Ron Bentley and Jack Dykhouse, "Indo-China: The Petain Forgeries"

(condensation of their article published in "The Indo-China Philatelist" No.170), *France & Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.) Vol. 62 (April, 2006): 41.

### **Indonesia.**

Riau Archipelago: 32-46. Overprinted Sukarno Design Type, 1960. Forged overprint: Donald Tetmeyer, "RIAU Counterfeits", (Note: this issue is mis-numbered Vol.115) *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 116 (March 5, 1971): 89.

Japanese occupation, 1942-45. Bogus overprint on Japanese stamps purportedly used in Ambon in the Moluccas toward the end of the period of their occupation. The bogus overprint and forgeries of it: J.R van Nieuwkerk, "The circle overprint of Ambon", *Japanese Philately*, Vol.65 (October 2010): 286-300.

### **Inhambane.**

Forgers: Francois Fournier, J. W. of Wondelgem.

1-14. 7<sup>th</sup> Centenary of St. Anthony, overprint on D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto) of Mozambique , 1895. Fournier, Wondelgem and two other forgeries of the overprint, false postmarks: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.104. Forged overprint on a reprint of the 40r: Martin Vonnegut, "Short Notes", *Portu Info*, Vol. 42 (July-September 2007): 70-75. J.W. of Wondelgem, Belgium forged postmark: Anon., "The Wondelgem Forgeries" (from *Le Philatéliste Belge*, February 1927 issue, tran'l by Roger Vervisch), *Portu -- Info*, Vol. 35 (July-September 2000): 111-17. Measurement of genuine overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

72-87. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914. See Angola 118-58 for forgeries.

### **Ionian Islands.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia (Panelli), Spiro Brothers.

1-3. Issue of 1859. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.21. Forgeries and Fournier and other fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.180,81 (Yvert 1-3). Privately applied postmark using genuine canceller: Rick Miller, "Ionian Islands stamps offer opportunity to form a complete collection", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 18, 2007): 20. Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.511-13. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.54,99. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.54. Fraudulent cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.427. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.98.

Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.511-13.

Genuine postmarks: Jere Hess Barr, "The Stamps And Postmarks Of The Ionian Islands, Nineteenth Century", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 8* (1942): 29-41, and Supplemental Article: *The American Philatelic Congress Book 13* (1947): 111-23. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, pp.109,11.

### German and Italian occupations:

N1-N17. Italian issue for Cephalonia and Ithaca, 1941. Forged overprint: Roy Dehn letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 105 (July-August 1996): 194 (the illustration is on (June 1966): 168 – recent discovery by Norman J. Collins).

N26, N27. Zante Issue (German), 1943. Five forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Michel Zante (Ionian Islands) 1-3).

### Iran<sup>46</sup>.

The Forgers: Postmaster General Boital (Reprints), Francois Fournier, Mirza Hadi (reprints), Charles Mottes (forgeries, fakes, and fraudulent postmarks and covers), Gebrüder Senf (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).

---- (Non Scott). The Reister Essay Seated Lion, 1865. Forgeries: Mehrdad Sadri, *The Lion Issues of Iran*, p.III-45.

1-4. The First Lion Issue ("Ba'gheri" Issue), 1868. <http://www.iranphilatelic.org>, Iran philatelic Study Circle, click "Is It Genuine?", click Part I 1868-1879. 28 forgeries (treated with forgeries of the second design, Lion issues) : Mehrdad Sadri, *The Lion Issues of Iran*, pp.III: 4-44. Fakes made by trimming the perforations from the essays, forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.269,70 (Yvert 2-5). Sperati forgery of the 2s: *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.195 and Plate 130. There were no oblitors for this issue: postmarked copies are remainders with CTO cancellation; postally used copies are uncanceled or pen cancelled: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 3.

1-4 (Barre Proofs). Distinguishable by the superior printing by Mr. Barre: Mehrdad Sadri, *The Lion Issues of Iran*, pp.I: 11-16. Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 3,4,77 (picture). W. Dorn Becton, "Persia. The Barre Impressions of the 1866 Issue", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 36 (June 1926): 68-71.

11-20, 33-40. Second design, Lion issues, 1875-78. 28 forgeries (treated with forgeries of the first design, Lion issue) : Mehrdad Sadri, *The Lion Issues of Iran*, pp.III: 4-44. Reprints, Fournier fraudulent postmarks on the reprints, Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.270,71 (Yvert 6-22, 1885 Reprints). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.172. The 1879 Teheran reprints (Official) of the 1s and 4s and the Boitel reprints: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 7, 8-10. Paris and Teheran reprints: Mehrdad Sadri, *The Lion Issues of Iran*, pp.I: 34,35 and II: 3-18; W. Dorn Becton, "Notes on the Reprints of the Lion Type of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 36 (July 1926): 81-89 (Plate C), continued at (August 1926): 103-09, at (September 1926): 123-28, at (October 1926): 140-42. Reprints and Official Imitations:

---

<sup>46</sup> Herodotus and Xenophon recorded that the first regular postal system in history was established in Iran (the Persian Empire) during the reign of Cyrus the Great in the 6<sup>th</sup> century B.C.E. Mehrdad Sadri, *The Lion Issues of Iran*, Foreword, p.I:4.

Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.104-6; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.49. Official reprints of the 1s and 4s, 1876 and unofficial reprints of all stamps of the 1875 and 1876 issues, the 1k (both), the 5k (all) and 1 t of 1878: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Genuine postmark on the 1s, 2s, 4s, 8s, 1875, and 1s,2s,4s, 1876: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.195.

27-30. First Portrait Issue, 1876. Pictures of Fournier forgeries: Persiphila, [www.persi.com](http://www.persi.com), Click Study of Fakes & Forgeries of Iran, click 1876-1880 portrait issues, scroll down to this issue. Official imitations and forgeries: Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonial G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 37 (January 1927): 3-5, at p.4 (This is part of a larger article). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.271 (Yvert 13-16). Forgery and genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.195,96. Forgery of the 10s and fraudulent postmark: Paper LXIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.150. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.173 (1878). Cutout 5s envelope stamp: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Boital Official Reprints, forgeries and false cancellation: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 35; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 11,61 (false cancellation),77.

---. (Non Scott). Bisect of the 10s value of the First Portrait Issue, surcharged "5 Shaky" and of the 5s surcharged "2½". Fakes: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 37 (10s with forged "5 Shaky" surcharge); Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 37 (January 1927): 3-5, at p.4 and (April 1927): 56-59. (This is part of a larger article). Also see *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 30.

33-40. Second design, Lion issues, 1878. See 11-20, 33-40 above for citations.

41-46. Second Portrait Issues, 1879 and 1880. Official forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.271,72 (Yvert 23-28). Forgeries of the 1880 issue, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.196,97. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.173. The 1885 Boital Official Reprints, the 1886 Boital reproductions (Short Aigrette), and forgeries: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 35 and 46. Boital reprints: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 12. Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.106-7; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.49; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. 47,49. 5c and 25c values of Lithographed Sun regular issue, 1881. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.272 (Yvert 32-34). Paris forgery of the 25c stamp: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic*

*Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 47. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.173.

- 50-52. Engraved French currency Sun regular issue, 1882. Reprint-forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.134; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 61 (Type 5). Forgeries: Persiphila, [www.persi.com](http://www.persi.com), Click Study of Fakes & Forgeries of Iran, click 1881-1882 Lithographed and Recess issues forgeries, scroll down to this issue; Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 48,49; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 37 (June 1927): 99,100; A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note. Forgery of the 25c: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries of the 5c and 25c: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.272 (Yvert 29-31).
- 53, 53a. 5s Sun stamps, 1882-84. Forgeries: Persiphila, [www.persi.com](http://www.persi.com), Click Study of Fakes & Forgeries of Iran, click 1881-1882 Lithographed and Recess issues forgeries, scroll down to this issue; Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 53; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 37 (June 1927): 99,100; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following Nos.50-52. Reprints: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 62 (Type 8).
- . (Non Scott). Bisects of the 50c (both Scott 55 and 56), surcharged Five Shahis in Farsi, and 1fr, surcharged Ten Shahis in Farsi, of the Third Portrait Issue, 1884. Forged surcharge: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 54; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 37 (July 1927): 107-111. Also see *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 59.
- 58,59. High values of the Third Portrait Issue, 1882-84. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.135,36. Persiphila, [www.persi.com](http://www.persi.com), Click Study of Fakes & Forgeries of Iran, click 1881-1882 Lithographed and Recess issues forgeries, scroll down to this issue; Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 52; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 37 (June 1927): 99,100. Facsimiles: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries of the 5fr and Fournier forgery of the 10fr: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.272 (Yvert 35-40). Forgery of the 10fr, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.197,98. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.173,74. Senf brothers facsimiles: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 195,96. Bogus overprints on Nos.54-59: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- 66-72. Foreign mail surcharge, 1885-87. Table of measurements: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 55,56. Forged surcharge: 101-03. The 1897 Provisional Issue. Forged surcharge: Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 38 (January 1928): 7-12.
- Surcharge on reprints are forgeries: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 14,77.
- . 6s and 12s Envelope stamps, surcharged and used as an adhesive, 1888. Forged surcharge: Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 37 (August 1927): 122-26.
- 81-89. Typographed, Vienna, 1891. Reprints, postmarks on reprints: R.H. Douglas, "Persia: Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36. (part of a larger, serialized article). Reprints: Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 37 (August 1927): 122-26. "No reprints or dangerous forgeries are known.": Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 60.
- 90-100. 1894 Typographed Enshedé. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks. R.H. Douglas, "Persia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36, and at (February 1933): 34-36. Reprints: Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 37 (September 1927): 144-47. Mirza Hadi private reprints: Varro Tyler, "The cautious collector's alphabet", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): pp.8,10,11. Some Mirza Hadi reprints have his name stamped on back: Bernard Lucas, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (May 2000): 103. Rectangular fiscal cancellation of the 1894 issue: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 73.
- 101-03. The 1897 Provisional Issue. Forged surcharge: Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 37 (September 1927): 144-47.
- 104-119,136-51. Typographed issues of 1898-99. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks. R.H. Douglas, "Persia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36. Reprints: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 68,91; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 38 (May 1928): 103-05. Unauthorized reprints of the 1898 and second 1899 issues: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See "136-51" below for more citations.
- 120-35. Arabesque Control Handstamps Issue, 1899. Forged overprints: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 70; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds,



- England, undated): 63,64. Measurements: Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 38 (June 1928): 117-19.
- 136-51. Green Paper Issue, 1899. Unauthorized reprints: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 71; R.H. Douglas, "Persia: Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95 (part of a larger, serialized article); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 152-67. Special Adjutant Provisional Issue, 1900. Two forgeries of the overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 72. Three forgeries of the overprint: Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 38 (August 1928): 157-59.
168. Five Shahis Provisional Issue, 1900. Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 74.
169. Twelve Shahis Provisional Issue, 1901. Three forgeries of the surcharge: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 75. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 64; Three forgeries of the overprint: Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 38 (August 1928): 157-59.
171. 5k on 50k brown, 1902. Forged surcharge: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 76. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 65; Three forgeries of the overprint: Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 38 (August 1928): 157-59.
- 173-88. The "Provisoire" Issue, 1902. Seven forgeries of the overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 77,78. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 65,66.
211. 5 chahi Provisional, 1902. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: H.R. Oldfield, G.S.F. Napier, E.W. Arnold, Benjamin Goodfellow, "A History of the Stamps of Persia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 40 (January 1930): 32-38, continued at (September 1930): 188-90, and at Vol. 41 (August 1931): 157-60, at pp.157-60 and 188-90 (part of a larger, serialized article); Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 65. Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 73.
- 222-34. Meshed Post Office issue, 1902. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 92-94. Four forgeries: Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 40 (January 1930): 32-38, continued at (July 1930): 142-45, (September 1930): 188-90, and at

Vol. 41 (August 1931): 157-60. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and forgeries: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 26,27.

Type A25. Tehran Typset Issues, 1902,03, basic stamp. The basic stamp was not issued without an overprint. Reprints of the basic stamp Forgeries: A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34. Printer's waste (all stamps without overprint) and forgery: John F. Phillips, "Collector's Corner: Printer's waste or forgery", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 6, 2005): 38; Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 80.

235-39. The "Provisoire" handstamped issue on Type A25, 1902. Overprint on Type II stamps with control mark are forgeries: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forged overprint: Oldfield, H.R., G.S.F. Napier, E.W. Arnold, Benjamin Goodfellow, "A History of the Stamps of Persia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 39 (May 1929): 91-93, continued at (November 1929): 225-27, at Vol. 40 (January 1930): 32-38, at (February 1930): 32-38, at (September 1930): 188-90, and at Vol. 41 (August 1931): 157-60, at pp.32-38 (part of a larger, serialized article). Printed forgery of the overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 81. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 66; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 39 (May 1929): 91-93, continued at (November 1929): 225-27, at Vol. 40 (January 1930): 32-38, at (February 1930): 32-38, at (September 1930): 188-90, and at Vol. 41 (August 1931): 157-60, at pp.32-38 (part of a larger, serialized article).

247-57, 280-90. Rosette handstamped Issues on Type A25, 1902. Forged overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 82-84. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 64,65,79; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 38 (November 1928): 219-23, continued at (December 1928): 238-43, and at Vol. 29 (July 1929): 132-35.

308. The Five Kran Overprint on Type A25, 1902. Forged overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 88. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 66; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 39 (May 1929): 91-93.

315,16. The Local Post Issue for Tehran, Overprint on Type A25, 1902. Forged overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 89; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 39 (May 1929): 91-93.



- 317,18. Tehran Local Post handstamp on 2 Chahis, Type A25, 1902. Forgeries of overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 90.
- 321-40. The Octagonal "Provisoire" issue on Type A25, 1903. Handstamped and printed forgeries of overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 91,92. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 66; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 39 (November 1929): 225-27.
- 364,65. Surcharges on 3c green, 1903. Measurements of the genuine overprints: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 98; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 40 (September 1930): 188-90.
366. 12 Chahi surcharge on 10kr rose red, 1903. Forged surcharge: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 99.
- 368,70. 2 and 3 Toman surcharges, 1903. Measurements of the genuine surcharges: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 67.
393. Tehran Local Post issue, 1904. Measurements of the genuine overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 105.
- . (Non Scott). Isfahan Local Post stamp, 1904. Measurements of the genuine overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 106.
- 400-402. Black surcharge in French with Farsi underneath (adjacent for 9ch on 1kr), 1904. Forged surcharge: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 99,100.
- 404-09. Tehran Local Issue, 1905-06. Measurements of the genuine handstamped overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 107.
- 419,20. The Tabriz Postmaster Provisional Issue, 1906. Measurements of the genuine overprints: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 109. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 68; Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 41 (April 1931): 84-86.
- 422-27. 1906 typeset regular issue. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.137. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks: R.H. Douglas, "Persia/ Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued in (July 1932): 134-36. Printed forgeries of the overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard*

- Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 110,111; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 67.
- 428-45. Muhammad Ali issue, 1907-09. CTO postmark on remainders: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 68.
- 446,447. Tehran Local Post Issue, 1909. Overprints in red or violet were not regularly issued: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 119.
- 448-63. Coat of Arms issue of 1909. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks: R.H. Douglas, "Persia: Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95 (part of a larger, serialized article), at pp.134-36. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Reprints: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 125; A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34.
- 481-500. The First Portrait issue of Ahmed Shah, 1911-13. Reprints: A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-134; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 127,28.
- 501-15. The "Officiel" Issue, 1912. Overprint forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.334. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 130.
- 516-23. Stagecoach station keepers stamps, 1911. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following entry. An overprint on a reprint is a forgery: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 36.
- The Shah Muhammad Ali Mirza handstamp, 1912. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.334. See *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 523.
- 537-40. 1915 Revalued Stamps, handstamped overprint. Genuine overprints are on the tall portraits, perforated 11½ x 11: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 134.
- 543-49. The "1333" Hejira Date issue, 1915. Overprint forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair, The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.335. Forged overprint on reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Many varieties of this handstamped overprint, including broken figures: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 36.
- 560-77. Coronation of Ahmed Shah Qajar, 1915. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks: R.H. Douglas, "Persia: Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36, and at (February 1933): 34-36. Reprints: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard*

- Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 137; A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 45,46,69.
- 582-85. The "1334" Hejira Date issue, 1915. Reprints: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 141; A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34.
- 586,87. The Kermanshah Provisional Issue, 1917. Forgeries of surcharge: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 142.
588. Overprinted "1335" in Persian numerals, 1917. Forgeries of the overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 143.
- 589-96. Revalued stamps with the Hejira date of "1335", 1917. Reprints: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 142,43, 144,45.
600. 6c on 12c, 1917. Overprint and surcharge forged by de Thuin: James M. Chermi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair, The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.336.
- 603A-06. The "1337" Hejira Date Issue, 1918. Reprints and forgeries: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 146,47; A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34.
- 610-16. Peace Issue, 1918. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 146; A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 69,70.
- 617-695 (except 667-680). Provisional stamps, 1919-25. Lithographed forgeries (the genuine ones are typographed): Edwin Mueller, "the philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 46 (May 1958): 236,237. See series below for more citations.
- 617-21, 681-95. "Zinc Plate" Provisional issues<sup>47</sup>, 1919, 24,25. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.138. Persiphila, [www.persi.com](http://www.persi.com), Click Study of Fakes & Forgeries of Iran, click 1919-1925 Zinc Plate Provisional Issues; Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 149; A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 70. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (1983): 132-134.

---

<sup>47</sup> The Iranian government printed this issue from a bogus plate confiscated by the Swiss police who then turned it over to the Persian government. It was deposited in the archives in Tehran. When stamp supplies ran low following World War I, the authorities retrieved the plate from storage, made adjustments and used it to print this issue. The issue has since been forged. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.138.

- 622-29. The "Ya'ghoobi" Issue, 1919. Forged overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 148.
633. 10c on 6c, 1921. Surcharge forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.335.
634. 1k on 12c, 1921. Surcharge forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.336.
- 635-45. The Coup d'Etat Issue, 1921. Forged overprint and false postmark: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 151,52; A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 69,70.
- 646-62. The "Controle" issue, 1922. Overprint forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.335. Forged overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 155,56.
- 681-95. See above, 617-21, 681-95 for references.
- 703-06. Regne de Pahlavi 1925 overprint. Forged overprint: <http://www.iranphilatelic.org>, Iran philatelic Study Circle, click "Is It Genuine?", click "Part 4, 1926 to Present".
- 707-22. Regne de Pahlavi 1926 Overprint. Forged overprint: A. John Ultee, *id.* at pp.132-34; Anon., "A Persian Counterfeit", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 44 (March 10, 1930): 191; <http://www.iranphilatelic.org>, Iran philatelic Study Circle, click "Is It Genuine?", click "Part 4, 1926 to Present". *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 871-75. Royal Wedding issue, 1939. Reprint: <http://www.iranphilatelic.org>, Iran philatelic Study Circle, click "Is It Genuine?", click "Part 4, 1926 to Present".
- Fraudulent postmarks on reprints and remainders of 84,86,91-100,104-19,136-51,422-27,448-63, and Design Types A33-A36, Issues of 1891-99. R.H. Douglas, "Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36
- Fiscal cancellations (usually with fiscal overprint, except as noted above, and rare after the Ahmed Shah issue of 1911-13: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 73,74.
- Genuine and false postmarks. Captain W.E. Jones, C. Joslin Brooks, "The Early Postmarks of Persia. From 1875 to about 1909", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 61 (November 1952): 153-59, continued at (December 1952): 175-80. Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 74,75. Mr. Beckton has made the following comment regarding early cancellations of Iran: "The mere fact that a particular specimen bears a cancellation is no criterion that the stamp is genuine; many of the reprints bear obliterations, and I am very far from saying that the obliterations themselves are necessarily forged". W. Beckton, "Notes on the Reprints of the Lion Type of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 36 (July 1926): 81-89 (Plate C), at p.81.

- C1-16. Poste Aerienne Overprint on reprints of 1909 Arms issue, 1927.  
<http://www.iranphilatelic.org>, Iran philatelic Study Circle, click "Is It Genuine?", click "Part 4, 1926 to Present". Forgery of basic stamp and overprint: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.134-39 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-16). Forged overprint on the centimes stamps and the 2k: A John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-134. Forged overprint: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.57. Wrong perforation gauge: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 70.
- C22-28. Poste aerienne Overprint on tall vertical fiscal stamps, 1928-29. Forged basic stamp and surcharge. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.140 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 22-28); Persiphila, [www.persi.com](http://www.persi.com), Click Study of Fakes & Forgeries of Iran, click 1928 Airpost Issue.
- O8-28. Official Stamps, 1903-06. Forgery of the overprint: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 45,46,69.
- O19-O35. Official Stamps, 1915. Reprints of overprint: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 139.
- O41-O57. Overprinted Official stamps, 1915. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 69,70.
- Q19-Q35. Parcel Post stamps, 1915. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 140; A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 69,70; R.H. Douglas, "Persia: Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36, and at (February 1933): 34-36.

## **Iraq.**

- 1507,9. 25d on 100f and 50d on 250f ( surcharge on Postal Savings stamps), 1995(?). Forged surcharge. M.H. Muntasar, "Iraq Overprints Led to Postal Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 256,58.
- Forged overprints during the first part of the Sanctions period, 1990-1997: M.H. Muntaser, *id.* at pp. 256,258.
- Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, May 24. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.61.
- Telegraph obliterations. W.E. Ennis, "The Stamps of Mesopotamia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 61 (January-March, 1956): 5-7.

## Ireland.

- 1-62. Overprinted stamps of Great Britain, 1922,23.<sup>48</sup> Forged overprints: J.E. Foley, "Introduction to Irish Philately: Forged and bogus material", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 38 (June 1972): 52,53. See series and individual stamps below for more citations.
- 1-14. Dollard overprints. Forged overprints: Erie Philatelic Association Committee on Forged and Bogus Material, "The Dollard Five Line Overprint", *The Revealer*, Vol. 22 (Fall 1971): 802-5. Forged overprints on high value stamps: Erie Philatelic Association Committee on Forged and Bogus Material, "Dollard Four Line High Value", *The Revealer*, Vol. 21 (Winter 1970-71): 750-51. Bogus overprint on 1/: Anon., "Fakes And Forgeries", *The Revealer*, Vol. 18 (October-December 1967): 673.
- 15-18, 23-35. Thom overprints. Forged overprints: Joseph E. Foley, "Faked Overprints", *The Revealer*, Vol. 21 (Fall 1970): 739.
- 36-38. Thom narrow five-line overprint, 1922. Forged overprint: Report of Committee on Forged and Bogus Material of Eire Philatelic Associates, *The Revealer*, Vol. XXIV (July 1974): 932.
58. 10/, 1922. Forged double overprint: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, "The 'Double' Overprint On The 10/ Waterlow", *The Revealer*, Vol. 18 (October-December 1967): 666-70.
555. £1 Cahir Castle definitive, 1982. Postal forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.139. William P. Fletcher, "Ireland: £1 Architecture Forgery of 1984", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 23 (March 1993): 52,53.
644. Anon. "Irish Postal Forgeries", *The American Revenuer*, Vol.39 (November-December 1985): 173.
- Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 13 OCT/ 22. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.61.

## Israel.

- Provisional Stamps of Safad, May 4, 1948- May 14, 1948. Norman Orenstein, "Everything Isn't Kosher In Israel", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (August 15, 1953): 764,66. Dr. Kurt Steinberg, "The Forgeries of the Safad Stamp", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 78 (January 5, 1952): 14-16.
1. 3m of the First Definitive Issue, 1948. Altered perforations: Yacov Tsachor, "Holy Land and Israel Fakes and Forgeries – Examples from 1860-1948", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.11 (August 2008): 39-48. Yacov Tsachor, "1948 Israel's First Coins – 3 Mils Perforated 10x10 Fakes", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.9 (May 2006): 138-40.
2. 5m of the First Definitive Issue, 1948. Altered perforations: Yacov Tsachor, "Holy Land and Israel Fakes and Forgeries – Examples from 1860-1948", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.11 (August 2008): 39-48.

---

<sup>48</sup> Useful essay on distinguishing the various series of overprint: Alfred Diamond, "Irish Free State/Distinguishing the Overprints on the 1922-1923 Issues", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (July 1947): pp.22,23

- 7-9. 250m, 500m, and 1,000m of the First Definitive Issue, 1948. Leon Walters, "Philately of the Holy Land", *Linn's Weekly Stamp News* (August 23, 1965): 20,21. S.E. Hands, "The Interim Provisional Issues of Israel", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (March 1959): 46-52. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: S.N. Shure, E. Tolkowsky, J.M. Lees, G. Ward, H.H. Hirst, "The Postal Markings of Jerusalem Under the British Administration", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 19 (April 1957): 352-57. Anon. Note, *The Holyland Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1957): 708,09. Anon., "Comparison of Genuine and Counterfeit Israel Nos.7-9" (from Minkus Publications, Inc.), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 64 (March 5, 1957): 13,14. M. Hesky "News Letter from Israel", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 16 (March 1950): 347. Norman Orenstein, "Everything Isn't Kosher In Israel", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (August 15, 1953): 764,66.
14. 65m 1st Festivals, 1948. Faked verticle gutters with tabs: Yacov Tsachor, "Holy Land and Israel Fakes and Forgeries – Examples from 1860-1948", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.11 (August 2008): 39-48.

### **Italian Colonies.**

Generally, fraudulent postmarks: Bernard Fink: "Used Airmail Collecting", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (March 15, 1950): 22,23.

### **Italian States.**

Rudolph Thomas fraudulent postmarks: *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 38 (February 7, 1942): 209.

### **Modena.**

The Forgers: Silvio Fenzi, A.E. Fiecchi, Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati.

- 1-9. Coat of Arms, 1852. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.47. Fournier and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). N. Imperato and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.181-83 (Yvert 1-6). Nine forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.45-48; additional forgery of 1-5, not listed by Earee: H.F. Rooke, "Modena Monstrosities", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (October 1965): 21. Private reprints and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.68,70. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.141,42. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.24-27.
- 10-14. Provisional government issue, 1859. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.47. Spiro/Fournier and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008); *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.182,83 (Yvert 7-11). Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.48-51. Private reprints and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.69,70. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.142. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.28,9. Private reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: XXXI. Modena", *Mercury*



*Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 58 (May 1961): 231. A.E. Fiecchi reprint-forgeries: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.24,25. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

PR1-PR3. 9c Newspaper Tax stamps, 1853, 55. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.142,43. Sperati forgeries of the Newspaper Tax stamps of 1853: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.98,99 and Plate 57. Senf brothers facsimile of PR1: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 194; Fournier and other forgeries and reprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.183,84 (Yvert 1-5).

PR5. Tassa Gazzette, 1859. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.143. Forgery of the 10c of 1859 (PR5): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.51,52; A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *France & Colonies Philatelist*, Vol. 2, p.48. Reprints of the 10c and characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.71,72. Fournier and other forgeries and reprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.183,84 (Yvert 1-5).

## **Parma.**

The Forgers: Silvio Fenzi, Francois Fournier, Rodolfo Hensel, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, E. Carlo Usigli.

1-5, 6-8. Crown and Fleur-de-lis, 1852, 1854-55. Fournier and 11 other forgeries: John F. Weigand, "Counterfeits of Parma", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (September 11, 1943): 8,18,19. Forgeries and Senf facsimile of the 5c yellow: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier and other forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.184-86 (Yvert 1-5 and 6-8). Six forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.188-91. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and proofs: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.98-100. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, Essays, Private reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.146. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.46,47. Senf brothers facsimile of the 5c: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 195. Forgery of the 25c: Paper LXV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.152. Private reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.102.

3a (Tête bêche pair). 15c, 1852. "Reprint" of the tête bêche pair: Roy A. Dehn, "A Parma 'Reprint'", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 21 (August 1995): 165-69.

9-11. Small Shield issue, 1857-59. Fournier and four other forgeries: John F. Weigand, "Counterfeits of Parma", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (September 11, 1943): 8,18,19. Usiglia, Oneglia and another forgeries and fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Emilio Diena, "Further Notes on the 1857-59 Issue of the Duchy of Parma", *The London Philatelist*,



Vol. 39 (September 1930): 202-11 (with plates), at pp.210,11. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.186 (Yvert 9-11). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.191,92. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.146,47. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.48,49. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and proofs: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.101.

12-16, 1859, and PR1,PR2, 1853-57. Provisional government regular issue and Newspaper Tax stamps. Eleven forgeries and criticism of Earée: John F. Weigand, "Counterfeits of Parma", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (September 11, 1943): 8,18,19. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.103,4; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.147. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.186,87 (Yvert 12-16). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.192-94 (Weigand is critical of the description of the genuine stamp and of forgery 1). Characteristics of the genuine stamps, Sperati and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Two Sperati forgeries of the 5c and 80c and forgery of the 40c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.101 and Plate 60; matrix for the 20c: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.52. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.50-53.

Sperati fraudulent cancellations. British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.100 and Plate 60.

Fournier forged postmark: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.198 (reprinted in Vol.16, p.173).

## **Romagna.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier (postmarks), Julius Goldner, N. Imperato, J.-B. Moens, E. Carlo Usigli.

1-9. Issue of 1859. Usigli reprint-forgeries, Moens private reprints and fraudulent postmarks, Goldner private reprints, other forgeries and remainders with fraudulent grille postmarks: Donald S. Patton, *The Romagna (The Philatelist and Postal Historian*, London, 1953), supplemented by "The Romagna", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1964): 92-95, continued at (February 1964): 112-16. Carl E. Kane, letter to the Editor regarding additional Romagna forgeries, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (February 1966): 140. Reprint/forgeries and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.109-11. Moens reprint/forgeries: Hermann Schloss, "Romagna: Originals, Reprints or Counterfeits", translated from the German by Fred W. Naske, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 58 (March 22, 1947): 538,39. Goldner forgery/reprints, Fournier and other forgeries: John F. Weigand, "Counterfeits of Romagna", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (September 25, 1943): 57,58. Brussels forgeries: Anon., "Romagna: A Much-Forged Series", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 41 (December 21,

1935): 318. Five forgeries and false postmarks on reprints: Enrico Jolango, "forgeries Of The Stamps of Romagna – extracted from the c19 classic 'Album Weeds'", translated by Colin Pilkington, *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 2 (Spring 1976): 62-65. Moens forgery/reprints, N. Imperato and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks on genuine and Imperato forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.187,88 (Yvert 1-9). Five forgeries, genuine postmarks and fraudulent postmarks on forgeries and reprints: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.296-98. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, forgeries. Usigli, Moens and Goldner reprint/forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Moens and Goldner forgery/reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.1191,20. Forgeries and Hamburg reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.148. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.54-57. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Roman States.**

The Forgers: David Cohn, Silvio Fenzi, Francois Fournier, Gelli and Tani (reprints), Rodolfo Hensel, J.-B. Moens, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, E. Carlo Usigli, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

1-11. First issue, 1852. Frederick J. Levitsky (Editor), *Roman States Forgeries, The Issues of 1852*, (Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, Weston, Massachusetts, 1986), with 1990 Supplement. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Postal forgeries of the 1b,5b,8b values of the first issue: Floyd Jenkins, S.J., "Roman States: The Postal Forgeries", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 13 (September 1996): 272-77. Fournier forgery of the 7b value: E.S. Ford, Reverend, "Francis Fournier's Facsimilies", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol.46 (February 5, 1944): 198-202, at pp.198 and 200 (middle column). Winter forgeries of the 50b and 1sc: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Summer 1993): 114. Fritz Billig, "Roman States, The Originals and Counterfeits of the First Issue", translation of part of the Stiedl-Billig handbook, *The Stamp Specialist*, 1940, pp.217-31. Postal forgeries of the 1b, 5b, 8b: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.83-89; L.N. and M. Williams, "Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 36 (January-February 1944): 114,15,23; L.N.& M. Williams, "Forgeries – but not for Collectors", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (January 1939): 180-82, at p.182. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.189-91 (Yvert 1-11). Three forgeries of the ½b, forgeries of the 4b, 6b, 7b, six forgeries of the 50b, five forgeries of the 1sc, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.232-44. Forgery of the 1sc: Paper XXXI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.80. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p126-29; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.148,49. Peter Winter forgeries of the 50b and 1sc: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps: Italian States", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 63 (January 1997): 90,91. Two Sperati forgeries of the 50b and a forgery of the 1sc: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.102 and Plate 60. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.36-41. Color pictures of the Sperati,

Fournier and other forgeries of the 50b and 1sc stamps: Thomas Mathà, “The Forgeries of the High Values of the Papal States’ First Issue“, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal (April 2011): 41-48. Senf brothers facsimile of the 1sc: Varro E. Tyler, “The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 196.

12-25. Issues of 1867 and 1868. Frederick J. Levitsky and Rev. Floyd A. Jenkins, S.J., *Roman States Forgeries, The Issues of 1867-1868* (Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, Weston, Massachusetts, 1990). Varro E. Tyler and Garnet E. Peck, “Characterization of the Genuine Stamps, Reprints, and Forgeries of the 1867 and 1868 Issues of Roman States by Diffuse Reflectance Spectroscopy”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (June 1978): 580. Fournier forgeries: Reverend E.S. Ford, “Francois Fournier's Facsimiles”, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 46 (February 5, 1944): 198-202. Four private reprints of the issue of 1867 and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.130-32. Reprints of the 1868 issue: Alumnus, “Notes on Reprints”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Another view to that of Alumnus: Dennys Weston, letter to the Editor, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (October-November 1944): 59. Usigli reprints of 1878, Moens reprints of 1888, Gelli and Tani reprints, Cohn reprints: Berry Wood, “Roman States, Originals And Reprints”, *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (September 1938): 13,14. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.191,92 (Yvert12-18 and 19-25). Usigli, Moens, Gelli and Tani, and David Cohen private reprints, Spiro Brothers forgery of the 10c: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries of the imperforate 2c and 80c, 1867, genuine and fraudulent postmarks, perforated reprints: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.245. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.42-45. Private reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.120,21; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.55; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fraudulent postmarks on the Usigli, Moens, Gelli and Tani Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, “Is it a Reprint?”, *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.22.

Fraudulent postmarks. Frederick J. Levitsky and Rev. Floyd A. Jenkins, S.J., *Roman States Forgeries, The Issues of 1867-1868*, (Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, Weston, Massachusetts, 1990), at pp.88-96.

Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.198 and Vol.16, p.173.

Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.102 and Plate 61.

**Sardinia**<sup>49</sup>.

The Forgers: David Cohn, Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Jean de Sperati, E. Carlo Usigli (stamped letter sheets), Peter Winter.

- . 15c Provisional letter sheet, handstamped "Cavallini", 1818. Usigli forgery: Joseph Geraci, "An Example of a Forged 15 Cent Provisional 'Cavallino' of Sardinia", *Mare Nostrum*, Vol. VIII (Fall 1995): 32-38. Erich von Hungen, "Italy's Cavallini's: True and False" (repinted from *Postal Stationery* (September-October 2003)), *Fil-Italia*, Vol.30 (March 2004):86-89. Peter Winter forgery: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps: Italian States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 63 (January 1997): 90,91. Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Summer 1993): 114. Usiglia forgeries: Alan Becker, "The Issues Of Sardinia: Part II – The definitive Cavallini", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 5 (Summer 1979): 134-39. Characteristics of the genuine letter sheet: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.137. Robson Lowe, "15c Provisional letter sheet", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (March 1943): 113-15. Private reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.58.
- 1-3. Issue of 1851. Sperati forgery of the 5c: Robert E. Lana, "Italian states faked and reprinted", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 10, 2002): 33. Fournier, N. Imperato and Jean Sperati forgeries of the 5c and 40c stamps: Robert E. Lana, "Forgeries of the 1851 Sardinian first issue", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 13, 1995): 32. Sperati, a modern and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) "Sardinia Forgeries of the 1851 issue" and "Italy States modern forgeries". Fournier, N. Imperato and another forgery and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.192,93 (Yvert 1-3). Three forgeries of the 5c, two forgeries of the 20c, and four forgeries of the 40c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.513-18. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.150. Paper XLII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.105,6. Two Sperati forgeries of the 40c and forgery of the 5c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.103 and Plate 62. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.138,39. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.58,59.
- 4-6. Embossed issue of 1853, dark background. N. Imperato forgery and fraudulent postmarks on Imperato forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.193 (Yvert 4-6). Reprints, genuine and reprint postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.518. Private reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.139; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.72,73; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known*

<sup>49</sup> For a discussion of stamps of Sardinia by a leading early collector, see Philippe de Ferrari, "Stamps of Sardinia and Italy" (from *Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste*, 1865), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 41 (January 19, 1935): 13-15.

*Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.57. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.150,51. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.58,59.

- 7-9. Lithographed and Embossed issue of 1854, light background. N. Imperato forgeries and fraudulent postmarks on remainders, reprints and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.193,94 (Yvert 7-9). Private reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.73; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.57. Genuine postmarks and postmarks on reprints: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.519. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.58,59.
- 10-15. Typographed and Embossed issue, 1855-63. David Cohn reprint-forgeries of the 5c, 20c, 40c: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.259-61; Robert E. Lana, "Use these clues to spot Sardinian forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 13, 1994): 30; Colin Pilkington, "'Cohn' reprints Of The Sardinian IVth Issue", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 5 (Winter 1978): 19. Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: xxiii. Italy", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 51, pp.54-59, continued from Whole No. 50 (August 1959): 42, at pp.55,56. Cohn reprints of the 5c, 20c, 40c (and Italy 19,20) and Official reprints for sale to collectors: L.H. Harris, "The 'Cohn' Reprints Of Italy, 1862", *The Italian Philatelist*, Vol.3 (July 1958): two pages, not numbered; reprinted in *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 94 (April 15, 1960): 151. Fournier, N. Imperato, and other forgeries, fraudulent postmarks on remainders: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.194,95 (Yvert 10-14 and 15). Private reprints, Proof/forgeries, distinguishing these stamps from Italy 17-22: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.140. Private reprints of the 5c, 20c and 40c: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.73,74; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.57. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, private reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.151,52. Usigli unofficial reprints: Robert E. Lana, "Let the buyer beware: unofficial reprints and modern forgeries abound", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 9, 2006): 34. Cohn reprint-forgeries of the 5c, 20c and 40c: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Sperati matrix for forgeries of the 40c and 3 Liras: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.53,54. Reprints of the 5c, 20c and 40c and fake inverted and double head varieties: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see the 20c and 40c values of the first Italian issue, 1862. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.58,59.
- 10f, 11k, 12g, 13e, 14e (Inverted heads errors). Issue of 1855-63. Sperati fakes: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.103-5 and Plates 62,63.
- Genuine cancellations: Alberto Boloffi, "The Postmark Stamps and the Postal Cancellations of the Sardinian States: Used during the Period 1851-1863" (tran'l by Dante S. Boloffi), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 22 (April 1943): 100-16, continued at (October 1943): 277-

86, at Vol. 23 (January 1944): 29-51, at (April 1944): 77-95, at (July 1944): 131-43, at (October 1944): 171-78, at Vol. 24 (January 1945): 35-47, at (August 1945): 75-88, and at (October 1945): 171-82.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.188; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.126, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons".

Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.103 and Plate 62.

## **Tuscany.**

The Forgers: Fernand Leschevin, Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

1-16. Lion of Tuscany, issues of 1851-52 and 1857-59. Thirteen forgeries, reprints, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.559-66. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Peter Winter forgeries: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps: Italian States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 63 (January 1997): 90,91. Winter forgery of the 9cr: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Summer 1993): 114. The 1860 Reprints of the 2s and 60cr, Proofs (all except the 60cr), and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.195-97. Reprints of the 2s and 60cr of 1851,52 Issue and all stamps of the 1857-59 Issue: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.65. See listings below for more citations.

1-9. Lion of Tuscany issue of 1851-52. Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Summer 1993): 114. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.195-97 (Yvert 1-9). Forgeries, essays, reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.153,54. Sperati forgery of the 2s and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.107 and Plate 66. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.64-67. 1866 Reprints of the 2s and 60cr values: H.W. Edmunds, "The Stamps of Tuscany", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (September 1937): 198-209, at p.208; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.145; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

1 or 10, 8 or 16. 1q black and 9cr gray lilac. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.55,56.

10-16. Issue of 1857-59, on white paper. Reprint of the 6cr: H.W. Edmunds, "The Stamps of Tuscany", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (September 1937): 198-209, at p.207. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.197,98. Seven forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.566-70. Sperati forgery of the 1s: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.107 and Plate 66. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.64-67.

17-23. Provisional government issue of 1860. Forgeries and fakes: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.198 (Yvert 7-23). Spiro Brothers, Fournier and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps, unwatermarked forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.154. Peter Winter forgeries: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps: Italian States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 63 (January 1997): 90,91. The 1866 reprints and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.198,99. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.68,69. Reprint of the 3 lire: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.145. 1864 unwatermarked Reprint of the 3lire stamp: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.65.

PR1. Newspaper Tax stamp, 1854. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.198,99. Measurements of the genuine stamp, essay, reprint, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.154.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.204; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.144, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or Tuscany Fournier Album p.144 "comparisons".

## Two Sicilies.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Rodolfo Hensel (postmarks), N. Imperato, Fernand Leschevin, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Edoardo Spiotti, Peter Winter.

1-7. Naples issue of 1858. Postal forgeries (of all values except the 2gr), Reprints, and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.80-89: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Postal forgeries of the 2g, 10g, and 20g: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.166. Reprints and forgeries, postal forgeries of the 2g, 10g, 20g, and fake of the ½g made from the 2g: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.199-201 (Yvert 1-7). Four forgeries of the 20g, three forgeries of the ½g, 50g, two forgeries of the 1g, 2g, forgeries of the 5g, 10g, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.55-66. Two types of forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.60-62. Engravers' marks, unwatermarked forgeries, postal forgeries and private reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.144. Two forgeries of the 2g, five forgeries of the 10g, seven forgeries of the 20g: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.76,77. Forgeries of the 2g, 10g, 20g: R.E. Weber, "A Note on the Stamps of the First Issue of Naples Forged to Deceive the Post Office", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 63 (October-December, 1953): 84. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.30-33. Private Reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: XXXIV. Naples", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 61 (February 1962): 5-16, at p.16. Reprints (except the 2g) and secret marks: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

8. ½t Provisional government issue, 1860. Fake and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.201 (Yvert 8). Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent



postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.66-68. Forgeries, Senf brothers facsimile: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Peter Winter forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps: Italian States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 63 (January 1997): 90,91. Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Summer 1993): 114. Two types of forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.60-62,98,99. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.144,45. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.34,35. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book: 34* (1968): 197.

9. ½t Cross of Savoy Provisional government issue, 1860. Dr. Dante S. Bolaffi, "Old Italian States: Forgeries on Original Letters", *Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. XXL (October 1942): 237-40. Fake, three Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.201 (Yvert 9). Eight forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.69-71. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.144,45. Characteristics of the genuine stamp, Senf brothers facsimile, forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Peter Winter forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps: Italian States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 63 (January 1997): 90,91. Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps Imitations", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Summer 1993): 114. Three Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.99,100 and Plates 57 and 58. Two types of forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.60-62,98,99. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.34,35. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968) 197. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.90.
- 10-18. The "Bomba Head" definitive issue for Sicily, 1859. Carl Walske, "The Engraved Forgeries of Sicily", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal* No. 13 (April 2010): 29-33. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.202-5 (Yvert 18-21). Seven forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.359-62. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, Oneglia and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.84,85,98,99. Two forgeries of the ½g, four forgeries of the 5g, forgery of the 20g and three forgeries of the 50g, all by Sperati: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.105-7 and Plates 64 and 65. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.60-63. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.147; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.152.



19-27. Neapolitan Provinces, 1861. Postal forgeries of Scott 22-26: Edwin Mueller, "XXXIV. Naples", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 61 (February 1962): 5-16, continued at Whole No. 62 (May 1962): 30-36, at p.31. The 5g, 10g, 20g: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.81,82. Postal forgeries of the 2g, 5g, 10g, 20g: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.55-57. Fournier, N. Imperato and other forgeries, and Fournier fraudulent postmarks on originals and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.205-7 (Yvert, Nonunited Italy 1-8). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.72,73. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.145. Sperati forgery of the 2g and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.100. Postal forgery of the 10g: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).

## Italy.

The Forgers: Allies WWII postal forgeries, Francois Fournier, Mirza Hadi (Fraudulent cancellations of Italian Offices Abroad), House of Stamps, N. Imperato, Angello Panelli (overprints of Italy and Italian colonies), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

17-21. Embossed Emanuel II issue of 1862. Cohn reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: XXIII. Italy", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 50 (May 1959): 31-42, continued at Whole No. 51 (September 1959): 54-59. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.207. See below for more citations.

19,20. 40c and 80c values of the Embossed Emanuel II issue of 1862. The 40c: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.121 (Sardinia No.12). Cohn reprints of the 40c and 80c (and Sardinia 10,12,13): L.H. Harris, "The 'Cohn' Reprints Of Italy, 1862", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 94 (April 15, 1960): 151. Reprints: Stephen G. Rich, "Stamps of Sardinia Used in the Kingdom of Italy", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.XX (July 3, 1944): 136,39. Fakes made from remainders of Sardinia 12,13: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.57; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see the 5c, 20c, 40c values of the Sardinian Typographed issue of 1855-63.

22, 23. 15c Embossed stamp and 15c left facing head, 1863. Characteristics of both stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.155. Matrixes for two Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.57 and Plate C. Forgery of the 15c left facing head: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.72.

27,30. 10c buff and 30c, 1863-77. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.58,59 and Plate C.

36. 20c orange, 1877. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.520.

37a-44a (Inverted surcharge errors). Official stamps surcharged, 1877. Forgeries of the inverted and sideways overprint errors: Roy A. Dehn, "The Stamps Of Italy – Overprints 1866-1939", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Autumn 1993): 149-56, at p.150. Forgery of inverted surcharge and

- wavy lines, 2c on 1 l: Mercer Bristow, "Heavy cancel masked falsified surcharge error", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (January 18, 1999): 36.
- 58a,60a,62a (Inverted surcharge error). Provisional issue, 1890. Roy A. Dehn, "The Stamps Of Italy – Overprints 1866-1939", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Autumn 1993): 149-56, at p.151.
- 64-66. Provisional issue of 1890-91. Forged surcharge. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.22,23.
- 79,83. 10c and 40c values of the regular issue of 1901-26. Postal forgeries. L.N. and M. Williams, "Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 36 (January-February 1944): 114,15,23. L.N.& M. Williams, "Forgeries – but not for Collectors", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (January 1939): 180-82.
93. 15c Michetti, 1906. Colin Pilkington, "The 15c Michetti", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 3 (Summer 1977):, 140-51, at p.145.
95. 10c value of the issue of 1906-19. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.73.
96. 15c value of the issue of 1906-19. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.72.
- 104,5. 40c, 50c, and 60c values of the Michetti Portrait Facing Left series. Postal forgeries of the 40c and 50c: Colin Pilkington, "The Michetti Portrait Facing Left", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 15 (Spring 1989): 55-65, at p.58. Postal forgery of the 60c: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.74.
- 142A-142D. Trieste Philatelic Congress overprints, 1922. Forged overprints: Robert E. Lana, "Congress overprints noted philately", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 13, 1993): 14. Six forged overprints: Roy A. Dehn, "The Stamps Of Italy – Overprints 1866-1939", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Autumn 1993): 149-56, at p.150. Forged overprint: Roy A. Dehn, "The Trieste Philatelic Congress Overprints of 1922", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 108 (March 3, 1967): 11,13; reprinted in *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 2 (Winter 1975): 7,8.
- 147-58. Provisional Issue, 1923-25. Lithographic forgeries of the letterpress overprints: Roy A. Dehn, "The Stamps Of Italy – Overprints 1866-1939", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Autumn 1993): 149-56, at p.153.
- 171-74. Provisional issue of 1924. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.36 (Scott numbers changed from 160-63).
218. 25c value of the issue of 1929-42. Postal Forgeries by Allies during WWII. L.N. and M. Williams, *Forged Stamps of Two World Wars*, pp.25,26. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.75.
221. 50c value of the issue of 1929-42. Postal forgery: L.N. and M. Williams, "Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 36 (January-February 1944): 114,15,23. Postal forgery: Fred J. Melville, "Forgeries That Pass In The Post", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (October 1936): 12,13. L.N.& M. Williams, "Forgeries – but not for Collectors", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (January 1939): 180-82.
415. 25c Hitler and Mussolini, 1941. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("British Propaganda Forgery").

416. 50c Hitler and Mussolini, 1941. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("British Propaganda Forgery").
473. 10l value, "Democratica" series, 1945-47. Postal forgery: Roy A. Dehn, "The Democratic Series", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 21 (Spring 1995): 51-54, at p.53. Postal forgery: Otto Hornung, "World Scene" column, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 141 (May 28, 1981): 671,83, at p.671. Peter Ibotson, "Europage" column, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 141 (April 23, 1981): 294. It may also be a philatelic forgery: Roy Dehn, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 142 (July 16, 1981): 175.
477. 100l United Family and Scales issue of 1946. Anon. Note, *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 1 (Spring 1975): 110. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.74. Robert W. Murch, "Modern Album Weeds", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (March 1957): 423,27 at p.427. Peter Ibotson, "Europage" column, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 141 (April 23, 1981): 294. Postal forgery: Roy A. Dehn, "The Buenos Aires Forgery", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 41 (May 1968): 153-55.
583. 55l Milan Art Exhibition commemorative, 1951. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.140. Anon. Note, *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 13 (Spring 1987): 93, further comment on pp.176,77 of the Autumn 1987 issue.. Vincent DeLuca, letter to the Editor, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (October 1986): 917,18.
- 626-33. Coin of Syracuse, 1953-54. Forgeries: Roy A. Dehn, "The Coin of Syracuse", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 21 (August 1995): 165-69. Peter Ibotson, "Europage" column, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 141 (April 23, 1981): 294.
- 834a. 205l Flight from Italy to Peru, the "Rose Gronchi", 1961. Giorgio Colla Asinelli, "Gronchi Rosa", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 1 (October 1998): 105,6. Robert E. Lana, "The mistake that inspired the counterfeits", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 14, 1998): 28. Robert E. Lana, "Modern Italian Forgeries – Two Examples", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 117 (November 2003): 1006-8. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Italy Rose Gronchi "comparisons". Anon. Note, *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 1 (Spring 1975): 111. Forgery: Roy A. Dehn, "Italy: Forgery of a Withdrawn Stamp", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 57 (July 1965): 110.
859. 300 l Bicyclist, 1962. Vincent DeLuca, letter to the Editor, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (1986): 917,18. Anon. Note, *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 13 (Spring 1987): 93, further comment at (Autumn 1987): 176,77.
- 998G, 998I, 998S, 998U, 998V, 998W. 25 l, 40 l, 150 l, 200 l, 300 l, 400 l, Coin of Syracuse issue, 1968-76. Peter Ibotson, "Europage" column, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 141 (April 23, 1981): 294. Postal forgery of the 200l value: Otto Hornung, "World Scene" column, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 141 (May 28, 1981): 671,83, at p.671; it may also be a philatelic forgery: Roy Dehn, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 142 (July 16, 1981): 175.
1219. L150 Italia 76, 1976. Anon. Note, *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 4 (Summer 1978): 132.
- B5-B16. War Invalids Semi-Postal stamps, 1921-1923. Sperati forged overprint on the 1922-23 issue and fraudulent cancellation: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.60 and Plate C. Forged overprint. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.22,23.

- C48,C49. Balbo Flight triptych, 1933. 1966 fraudulent flight cancellation and “par avion” etiquette: Robert E. Lana, “Modern Italian Forgeries – Two Examples”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 117 (November 2003): 1006-8, reprinted in *Fil-Italia*, Vol. 30 (Marcj 2004): 77-79.
- C115a. 6l on 3.20l pair, one with missing surcharge, error, 1947. Forged overprint: Mercer Bristow, “15c stamp helped detect a laser-printed fake”, *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (August 12, 1999): 40.
- E1. 25c Special Delivery stamp, 1903. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.209 (Yvert 1).
- J1. 10c imperforate Postage Due stamp, 1863. N. Imperato and other forgeries, fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.209 (Yvert 1). Two forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.521. Paper XXXVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.98. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.58; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.156.
- J3-J20. Numeral-in-oval Postage Due stamps, 1870-1925. Spiro Brothers forgeries (and others) and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.141. “Spying Eye “ column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 7 (August 1945): 38,39 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.39,40). Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.209,10 (Yvert 3-19). Forgeries of the 1c, 2c, 5c, 10c, 30c, 40c, 50c, two forgeries of the blue and brown 1 l, 2 l, 5 l, 10 l, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.521-24. Forgeries of the 1c, 5c, 10c,40c, 50c, 60c, 5 l, 10 l stamps: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.20,21.
- J26a (Inverted surcharge error). 20c on 1c Postage Due, 1890-91. Forged inverted overprint error: Roy A. Dehn, "The Stamps Of Italy – Overprints 1866-1939", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Autumn 1993): 149-56, at p.151.
- MC1-MC5, MCE1, ME1. Military Air Post and Military Air Post Special Delivery, 1943. Forged overprint: Anon. Note, *Aero Philatelist’s News*, Vol. 1 (September 15, 1946): 31.
- QY3,4. L75 and L110, 1953. Anon. Note, *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 2 (August 1976): 203.
- 1N10-1N13. A.M.G. issue for Naples, 1943. Forged overprint: Harry Wilcke, “The AMG Naples Issue”, *Possessions*, Vol. 7 w.n. 24 (Second Quarter 1984): 17-19.
- 1N11. 35c, A.M.G., 1943. Anon. Note, *Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly*, Vol. 51 (December 22, 1945): 206.
- Fantasy. Forged A.M.G.Venezia Giulia overprint on 5l (Scott type A256). The United Family and Scales stamp was not overprinted: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: A.M.G. Venezia Giulia forgery", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 29, 2007): 42.
- 1LNC1-7. A.M.G., Venezia Giulia, Airmail stamps, 1946-47. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.308,9 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue*, Venezia Giulia 2-8).

## Italian Offices Abroad:

### General Issues:

1-17. Overprinted "ESTERO", 1874-78 and 1881. Forged overprint: Colin Pilkington and Roy A. Dehn, "The estero Overprints", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 17 (Autumn 1991): 81-84. Forged overprint on the 1874-78 issue: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.524,25. Sperati forged overprint on the 20c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.108 and Plate 66.

### Offices in China.

Genuine postmark. Allen D. Kerr, "Problem Children – III", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 25 (July 1961): 86.

N. Imperato forged overprint on canceled Italian stamps. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.41.

### Offices in Crete.

Forged overprints. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.51.

3-19, E1. Overprinted regular and Special Delivery issues of 1906. Forged overprint: *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol.2, pp.22,23. Nos.3,8,E1 are genuine.

### Offices in Turkish Empire:

Albania. Genuine postmarks: Thomas Cairns, "Italy in Albania", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 23 (April 1957): 344,45,57.

Constantinople. Genuine postmarks: Mario Chesne Dauphiné, "Italy Offices in Constantinople: Part One, 1908-14", tran'l and edited by Colin Pilkington, *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 12 (Winter 1985): 3-16, continued at (Spring 1986): 72-80, and at (Summer 1986): 134-41.

Durazzo. Genuine postmarks: Mario Chesne Dauphiné, "The Italian Offices In Albania (Scutari, Durazzo and Valona) 1901-1922" (from *Il Bollettino Prefilatelico*, No.81, September 1993, tran'l by Colin Pilkington), *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 20 (Spring 1994): 51-58.

Jerusalem. Genuine postmarks: Luciano Buzzetti, "The Italian Post Offices in Jerusalem", tran'l and edited by C. Pilkington, *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 5 (Winter 1978): 25-30, at p.28.

Salonika. Genuine postmarks: Mario Chesne Dauphiné, "The Italian Post Office in Salonika" (from *Il Bollettino Prefilatelico*, No.45, February 1986, tran'l by Colin Pilkington), *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 13 (Winter 1986): 3-12; Mario Chesne Dauphiné, "Salonika (1903-1914) part two" (from *Il Bollettino prefilateliico e storico postale*, No.88, March 1995, tran'l), *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 21 (Summer 1995): 105-8.

Scutari. Genuine postmarks: Mario Chesne Dauphiné, "The Italian Offices In Albania (Scutari, Durazzo and Valona) 1901-1922" (from *Il Bollettino Prefilatelico*, No.81, September 1993, tran'l by Colin Pilkington), *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 20 (Spring 1994): 51-58.

Valona. Genuine postmarks: Mario Chesne Dauphiné, "The Italian Offices In Albania (Scutari, Durazzo and Valona) 1901-1922" (from *Il Bollettino Prefilatelico*, No.81, September 1993, tran'l by Colin Pilkington), *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 20 (Spring 1994): 51-58.

Aegean Islands: Forged overprints: Giorgio Megliavacca, "Aegean Islands 1912-1922: an overview and brief survey on Forged Overprints", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 51-75. Forged postmark: Colin Pilkington, "An Editorial Miscellany", *Fil – Italia*, Vol. 16 (Spring 1990): 117.

### **Ivory Coast.**

1-17. The "Group type issue", 1892-1900. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.98,99. Perforations of the forgery (Fournier) are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.

34-36. Ballay type common design, 1905-07. See French Guinea 45-47. 29-31. David Jennings-Bramly, "The Ballay forgeries", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol.41 (March 1991): 6,7. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.98,99 (Ivory Coast).

Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.210 (Yvert 36-40). Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 3 (November-December, 1943): 3. Forgery of the 5fr and fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.98,99.

C11-C13. High values, Airmail stamps, 1942. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.104-7.

### **Jamaica.**

1-6, 7-13, 16-20,22. Victoria issues, 1860-63, 1870-71, 1872, and 1883-90. Specimen of the watermarked "CC" stamps: L.C.C. Nicholson, "Jamaica – 'Specimen Stamps'", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (June 1939): 240-44, at pp.241,42. Forgery and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.525,26. Unwatermarked forgeries of the 1860-63 issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.98. Unwatermarked forgeries of the 1sh: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.22; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.210.

109a. Jubilee booklet, 1935. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.22.

Genuine cancellations, table of numbers with corresponding towns for numeral cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks of the 1870's. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.36,37.

Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A01, MR 27/4, 4/8/04. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.62.

### **Japan.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, William B. Hale (double-circle postmark of Hiogo, Japan), Hirose of Kobe, Kamigata Company (Maeda Kihei), Kitte Keizoi Sha, Giovanni Patroni, H.A. Ramsden, Spiro Brothers, Setaguchi Tadashi, U.S. Government WWII postal forgery, Wada Kotaro, Yashiro Yoshio (postmark).

- 1-71. Dragons, Cherry Blossoms, Kobans, 1871-84. **Location of “Sanko”, “Mozo”, and “Mihon” marks on imitations.** Comprehensive treatment of imitations with a mark and also those without a mark: Ron Casey, Thomas L. Zane and Lois M. Evans-de Violini, *Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan, I.S.J.P. CD-Rom Monograph 1*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2002; an Update List is maintained by the I.S.J.P. at their website, <http://isjp.org>. “Mihon” mark on Scott 28-44: Varro E. Tyler, Jr., “Japanese forgeries Inscribed ‘Mihon’”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 20 (April 1965): 49-51. Lois M. Evans, “Japanese Markings of Counterfeits Identified”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (October 1970): 890, reprinted in *Fakes & Forgeries*, No.11 (March 1996): 236-40. George A. Fisher, Jr. “Notes on Postal Markings” *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (October 1970): 215-21. “Sanko” and “Mozo”: Joseph M. Sousa, “Japanese Forgeries: Sanko and Mozo Marks”, *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (March 1969): 36. Location on Dragons and Cherry Blossoms: Varro Tyler, “Sanko And Mozo on Japanese Forgeries”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 63 (November 17, 1956): 366-69, continued at Vol.64 (March 2, 1957): 16,17 (reprinted in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13 (July 1958): 111-16, continued at ((September 1958)): 148-50). “Sanko and Mozo on Japanese Forgeries: Supplemental Notes and Revised Check List”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 69 (December 26, 1959): 426-28; Baron Mitsui Takaharu, “Sanko and Mozo On Japanese Forgeries – Supplement” (to Tyler's article with the same title in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13, cited above in this section), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13 (November 1958): 213; Varro Tyler, Jr., “Sanko and Mozo: A Revised Check List”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 18 (February 1963): 5-9. “Sanko” and “Mozo” and fraudulent cancellations: Capt. Wm H. Talbot, “Forged Stamps and Forged Cancellations of Japan”, *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 67 (July 8, 1946): 27,28, continued at (July 22, 1946): 72,73. Location of marks on imitations: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.38,39. Col. Warner F. Bowers, “Forgeries of Japanese Stamps”, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 75 (April 14, 1951): 54,55. Seward C. Simons, “Simple Methods of Detecting Japanese Counterfeits”, *Stamps (U.S.)*. Vol. 31 (June 15, 1940): 389. Fake cancels illustrated: Charles A.L. Swenson, “Surfing the Internet forfake Japanese cancels”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 57 (August 2002): 110,11.
- 1-8. “Dragons”, 1871 Mon and 1872 Sen issues. The Dragons and Cherry Blossoms were printed from hand-engraved plates of 40. Each stamp in the sheet is slightly different from the others.
- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| a. Spiro Brothers forgeries                   | b. Hirose forgeries                   |
| c. Kamigata forgeries                         | d. Kasahara forgeries                 |
| e. Wada forgeries                             | f. Mihon forgeries (unk. Forger)      |
| g. Yoshiro forgery of 500m invert.            | h. Unkown forgers (primitive)         |
| i. Setoguchi hand drawn forgery of 48m (1962) | j. 1969 photographic forgery          |
| k. Mosern forgery of 48m on white paper       | l. Souviner sheets with reproductions |
| m. Genuine or fraudulent postmarks            | n. Reprints                           |

Some imitations are signed with a mark; for the location of the mark, see: Lois M. Evans-de Violini, "Japanese Forgeries" (on CD-ROM cited below). a-m. Ron Casey, Thomas L. Zane and Lois M. Evans-de Violini, *Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan, I.S.J.P. CD-Rom Monograph 1*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2002; an Update List is



maintained by the I.S.J.P. at their website, <http://isjp.org>. m. George A. Fisher, Jr. "Notes on Postal Markings" *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (October 1970): 215-21. a-e,i,l. W. Metzelaar and Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries & Imitations Of The Dragon Stamps Of Japan", Monograph 4, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 26 (February 1971). a. Stanley Kronenberg, "The Spiro Reversed 'S'", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (June 1966): 140. g. Anon., "More Counterfeits", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 29 (June 1974): 130,31. a. Ron Casey, "Spiro Forgeries: Plate Production and Adaptations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50 (December 1995): 244-49, continued at Vol. 52 (February 1997): 4. a. Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. e,m. Kristian Wilhelmsen, "The Handstamps on Wada Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (December 1980): 291-302. a,m. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1: 526-30; Paper LIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.141. e. The 300m and 2s stamps: Harold E.M. Bradshaw, "Forgery Identification of Hand-Engraved Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 14 (April 1959): 41. l. Official reproductions distinguished: Michael E. Ruggiero, "Dragon Reproductions", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50 (February 1995): 25,26; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* (Nos.6,7). Three forgeries of the 48m, four forgeries of the 100m, two forgeries of the 200m, four forgeries of the 500m: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.23-31. Reprints, Geneva forgeries of the 48m, 500m and 5s, and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.211 (Yvert 1-4 and 5-8). Andre Gely, "The Forged Classic Stamps of Japan And Their Expertication 1871-1875", 1958, translated from the original French by Varro E. Tyler, Jr. and Chris Pickett, Jr., *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 18 (April 1963): 49-78. Forgeries of the Mon stamps: Arthur R. Gerhart, "Counterfeits of the Postage Stamps of Japan, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 29 (December 2, 1939): 312,13, continued at (December 9, 1939): 340,41,51 (48m), at (December 30, 1939): 424,25 (48m), at (January 13, 1940): 480,81,90,91 (100m), at (January 27, 1940): 538,39,47,48 (200m), and at (February 17, 1940): 620,21,38,39,42 (500m); Francis Louise Duncan (age 17), "Early Issues of Japanese Stamps", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (February 1933): 277-79. Reprint of Scott 5 (no Syllabic): Varro E. Tyler, "Philatelic Heresy: Reprints of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (April 1980): 92-95. Characteristics of the genuine Mon stamps: E.F. Hurt, "Japan: The Forgeries Of The 1871-72 Issues", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.10 (January 1936): 112,13; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.156,57; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Japan "comparisons". See individual stamps below for additional citations.

- 4h. 500m "Dragon" stamp, 1871, inverted denomination. Michael Ruggiero, "Correcting the Record – The 500 Mon Dragon Invert", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 245-50. Ron Casey, "Forgery of the 500 mon Dragon inverted center", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 68-71. Also see above.
5. ½s "Dragon" stamp, 1872. Ron Casey, "Wada half sen Dragon forgery: newly discovered state", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (February 2000): 12-15. Reprint: Varro E. Tyler, "Philatelic Heresy: Reprints of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (April 1980): 92-95. Also see above.



- 6,7. 1s,2s Dragons, 1872. 1896 imperforate imitations for presentation book: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
6. 1s Blue, 1872. Illustration of State 1 of Wada Kotarō's forgery (first time illustrated): Ron Casey, "Forgery CD-ROM – one that missed the boat", *Japanese Philately*, Vol.57 (August 2002): cover and 99.
- 6d. 1s Blue, Plate III. Fraudulent cancellation: Michael E. Ruggiero, "A Forger Outsmarts Himself", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 149-53.
- 9-25. Cherry Blossoms (before syllabics), 1872-73 and 1874. The Cherry Blossoms and Dragons were printed from hand-engraved plates of 40. Each stamp in the sheet is slightly different from the others. For some stamps two or more plates were used, compounding the number of stamps with slight differences. Some imitations are signed with a mark; for the location and description of the of the mark, see "1-71" above. A comprehensive treatment of imitations or forgeries: Ron Casey, Thomas L. Zane and Lois M. Evans-de Violini, *Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan, I.S.J.P. CD-Rom Monograph 1*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2002; an Update List is maintained by the I.S.J.P. at their website, <http://isjp.org>. Comprehensive treatment of characteristics of genuine stamps: Milton Montgomery, "The Japanese 'Cherry Blossom' Issues - 1872-1876 Characteristics Identifying Genuine Stamps", Monograph No.2, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (June 1969); (this resource together with the CD identified above cover the subject of characteristics of Cherry Blossom forgeries and genuine stamps quite thoroughly). Varro E. Tyler and Milton T. Montgomery, "The Wada Cherry Blossom Forgeries", Monograph No.6, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 29 (August 1974). Hirose forgeries of Scott 10-12a,14a,15: Varro E. Tyler, "The Hirose forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (April 1969): 66-75. Forgeries and reprints of the issues of 1872-73, 1874, and 1875: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.211,12 (Yvert 9-19, 20-31, 32-34, and 35-44). Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "Characteristics of Genuine Japanese Stamps: Cherry Blossom Issues of 1872-1873", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 28 (April 1966): 559-70, continued at Vol. 29 (January 1967): 309-32. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Andre Gely, "The Forged Classic Stamps of Japan And Their Expertication 1871-1875", 1958, translated from the original French by Varro E. Tyler, Jr. and Chris Pickett, Jr., *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 18 (April 1963): 49-78. Characteruistics of the genuine stamps of the 1872-73 issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.157,58. See individual stamps below for more citations.
9. ½-Sen, 1872,73. Michael E. Ruggiero, "A New Forgery – The Half-Sen Brown Native Paper of Japan", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 181-84.
- 9a. ½s, brown ("Kihanson" error), 1872. Varro E. Tyler, "Characteristics of Japanese Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 22 (April 1967): 149. Harold E.M. Bradshaw, "Forgery Identification Of Hand Engraved Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 14 (June 1959): 88,89, continued from (February 1959): 3.
10. 1s blue, 1872,73. Michael E. Ruggiero, "The One Sen Blue of Japan 1872 – A Skillful Forgery", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 48 (1982): 29-32. Postal forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "A.M. Tracey Woodward's Postal Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 23 (October

- 1968): 213-16. Hirose forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "The Hirose forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (April 1969): 66-75.
11. 2s vermilion, 1872,73. Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.528-30. Hirose forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "The Hirose forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (April 1969): 66-75.
  12. 2s dull rose, 1872,73. Spiro forgery: Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22.
  13. 2s yellow (no syllabic), 1872,73. Paper LI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.122,23.
  14. 4s, 1872-73. George A. Fisher, Jr., "Another 'formal 4'", 55 *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 79. Varro Tyler, "The cautious collector's alphabet", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): pp.8,10,11. Spiro forgery of 11,12,14,17: Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.528-30.
  17. 20s, 1872-73. Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.528-30.
  18. 30s (without syllabic), 1872,73. Michael E. Ruggiero, "A Closer Look Was Needed – The 30 Sen Black and Gray of Japan, Native and Foreign Wove, *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 224-28. Paper LXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.156,57.
- Remainder cancellation on the classics. "Marukeshi" remainder cancellation on Scott 24-38: Yamamoto Kin'ichi (with commentary by M.E. Ruggiero) "Additions And Corrections To Dr. Ichida Soichi's 1982 Book on The 1872-76 Cherry Blossom Series", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 46 (June 1991): 115-27, at p.120.
24. 4s (without syllabic), 1874. Ramesden forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "The Ramsden Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 28 (February 1973): 3-5.
  25. 30s, 1874. Fake made from 1962 Ministry of Postal Services sheet: Michael E. Ruggiero, note, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 51 (August 1996): 181.
  - 28-54A. "Cherry blossom" issues, 1874-76. The Cherry Blossoms and Dragons were printed from hand-engraved plates of 40. Each stamp in the sheet is slightly different from the others. For some stamps two or more plates were used, compounding the number of stamps with slight differences.
- |                                    |                             |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. Earliest lithographed forgeries | b. Spiro Brothers forgeries |
| c. ABC Kurabu (Club) forgeries     | d. Hirose forgeries         |
| e. Kamigata forgeries              | f. Ramsden forgeries        |

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| g. Wada forgeries and souvenir sheets | h. Unk., ½s sheetlet reproduction            |
| i. Unk. forger, 4s and 10s forgeries  | j. Invitation card forgeries                 |
| k. Mihon forgeries, unk. Forger       | l. Souvenir sheetlet forgeries, unk. forger  |
| m. Tayama reproductions               | n. Unknown forgers forgeries                 |
| o. Tracy Woodward's postal forgeries  | p. Fakes from postal stationery, unk. forger |
| q. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks   | r. Reprints.                                 |

Some imitations are signed with a mark; for the location and description of the of the mark, see "1-71" above. a-q. A comprehensive treatment of imitations or forgeries: Ron Casey, Thomas L. Zane and Lois M. Evans-de Violini, *Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan, I.S.J.P. CD-Rom Monograph 1*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2002; an Update List is maintained by the I.S.J.P. at their website, <http://isjp.org>. Comprehensive treatment of characteristics of genuine stamps: Milton Montgomery, "The Japanese 'Cherry Blossom' Issues - 1872-1876 Characteristics Identifying Genuine Stamps", Monograph No.2, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (June 1969); (this resource together with the CD identified above cover the subject of characteristics of Cherry Blossom forgeries and genuine stamps quite thoroughly). Varro E. Tyler and Milton T. Montgomery, "The Wada Cherry Blossom Forgeries", Monograph No.6, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 29 (August 1974). Hand drawn alterations of syllabics: Yoshida Riichi, "Syllabic Alterations Of The Hand-Engraved Stamps of Japan", translated from Japanese by Robert M. Spaulding, *Japanese Philately (Bulletin)*, Vol. 8 (January 1953): 2-4 and Cover. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Andre Gely, "The Forged Classic Stamps of Japan And Their Expertication 1871-1875", 1958, translated from the original French by Varro E. Tyler, Jr. and Chris Pickett, Jr., *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 18 (April 1963): 49-78. Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "Characteristics of Genuine Japanese Stamps: Cherry Blossom Issues of 1872-1873", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 28 (April 1966): 559-70, continued at Vol. 29 (January 1967): 309-32. Forgeries and reprints of the issues of 1872-73, 1874, and 1875: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.211,12 (Yvert 9-19, 20-31, 32-34, and 35-44). See individual stamps below for more citations.

28. 2s on native paper, 1874. Reprint with syllabic "TA": Varro E. Tyler, "Philatelic Heresy: Reprints of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (April 1980): 92-95.
29. 6s on native paper, 1874. Postal forgery: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.86,87. Spiro forgery: Ron Casey, "Spiro Forgeries: Plate Production and Adaptations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50 (December 1995): 244-49, continued at Vol. 52 (February 1997): 4
- 32-34. ½s, blue 1s, 2s on foreign paper, 1874. Spiro forgeries: Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. Forgeries: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.528-30; for another view concerning the yellow 2s (Syllabic 15): R.E. Miller, "The Earliest Forgeries of Japanese Stamps, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (April 1969): 62,63. Postal forgery of the 1s: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.86,87. Ramesden forgeries of the ½s and 1s: Varro E. Tyler, "The Ramsden Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 28 (February 1973): 3-5. Spiro forgery of the 1s: Ron Casey, "Spiro Forgeries: Plate Production and Adaptations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50

- (December 1995): 244-49, continued at Vol. 52 (February 1997): 4. The 2s yellow on foreign paper, syllabic 16, is a remainder: Note, *Japanese Philately*, Vol.64 (February 2009):68, quoting from the Spink Shreves Galleries Catalogue for the January 2009 Collector's Series Sale, item #28.
35. 4s rose, 1874. Ramesden forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "The Ramsden Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 28 (February 1973): 3-5.
36. 6c garter, 1874. Postal forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "A.M. Tracey Woodward's Postal Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 23 (October 1968): 213-16; H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.86,87. Spiro forgery: Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. Forgery: Harold E.M. Bradshaw, "Forgery Identification of Hand-Engraved Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 14 (February 1959): 3; Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.528-30. Ramesden forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "The Ramsden Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 28 (February 1973): 3-5. Reprint with syllabic "RV": Varro E. Tyler, "Philatelic Heresy: Reprints of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (April 1980): 92-95.
- 37,38,39. 10s, 20s, 30s, 1874. Spiro forgeries of the 10s and 30s: Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. Forgery of the 30s: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.528-30. Reprints of the 20s, syllabics "RO" and "HA": Varro E. Tyler, "Philatelic Heresy: Reprints of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (April 1980): 92-95.
- 40-44. ½s, 1s, 4s, 6s, Type A7, 6s Type A8, 1875. Spiro forgeries: Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. Spiro forgery of the 1s: Ron Casey, "Spiro Forgeries: Plate Production and Adaptations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50 (December 1995): 244-49, continued at Vol. 52 (February 1997): 4. Ramsden forgeries of the 1s and 6s Type A8: Varro E. Tyler, "The Ramsden Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 28 (February 1973): 3-5. Forgeries of 4s and 6s Type A7: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.528-30. Reprint of the ½s, syllabic "NI": Varro E. Tyler, "Philatelic Heresy: Reprints of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (April 1980): 92-95.
- 45-50. 10s, 12s, 15s 20s, 30s, 45s, Cherry Blossoms, 1875. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.212 (Yvert 32-34, 35-44). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.537-40. Wada forgeries of Scott 46 and 47: Ron Casey, "Use of Multiple Plates For Wada Cherry Blossom Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 48 (December 1993): 256-59. Ron Casey (based on discovery by the late George A. Fisher, Jr.), "15 sen Wada Cherry Blossom forgery – mystery state", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 60 (April 2005): 20,21. Ramesden forgery of the 20s: Varro E. Tyler, "The Ramsden Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 28 (February 1973): 3-5. Spiro forgeries of the 12s, 20s, 39s, 45s: Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. Location of Sanko and Mozo marks on 12s, 15s, and 45s, forgeries and facsimiles: Varro Tyler, Jr., "A Trio Of Japanese Classics",

*Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 52 (August 25, 1951): 784,85; Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.36,37; forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Paper LXIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.147,48; forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.158.

54A. 5s, Cherry Blossoms, without syllabic character, 1876. Spiro Brothers, Wado Kotaro, Hirose of Kobe and other forgeries: Varro E. Tyler, Jr. "Japan's Last Etched Stamp – Genuine and Forged", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 31 (1965): 55-69. Spiro forgery: Ron Casey, "Spiro Forgeries: Plate Production and Adaptations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50 (December 1995): 244-49, continued at Vol. 52 (February 1997): 4. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.541. Location of Sanko and Mozo marks: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.37 (Aretz numbers this Scott 62 but description is of Type A14, which is Scott 54A).

55-84. "Kobans", 1876-92.

- |                                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| a. Kamigata (inc'l Tourist Sheets)   | b. Spiro Brothers    |
| c. Unknown forgers                   | d. Wada Kotaro       |
| e. Liebig Trading Cards              | f. Postal Stationery |
| g. 1991 Phila Nippon Souvineer Sheet | h. Postmarks         |

Some imitations are signed with a mark or have a printed "cancellation"; for the location of the mark and description of the cancellation, see: Lois M. Evans-de Violini, "Japanese Forgeries" (on the CD-ROM cited below); also see first section above. a-h Ron Casey, Thomas L. Zane and Lois M. Evans-de Violini, *Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan, I.S.J.P. CD-Rom Monograph 1*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2002; an Update List is maintained by the I.S.J.P. at their website, <http://isjp.org>. a,b,d,h Kr. Wilhelmsen and Varro E. Tyler, "The Koban forgeries of Japan", Monograph No.8, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (April 1979). b Ron Casey, "Spiro Forgeries: Plate Production and Adaptations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50 (December 1995): 244-49, continued at Vol. 52 (February 1997): 4. b,h Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. h Fakes made by removal of telegraph cancellations and specimen marks: George J. Feldman, "The 'Koban' Series – 1876-1892", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 18 (August 1956): 598-600. Varro Tyler, Jr., "Sanko and Mozo on Japanese Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 64 (March 2, 1957): 16,17. Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "Characteristics of Genuine Japanese Stamps: Cherry Blossom Issues of 1872-1873", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 28 (April 1966): 559-70, continued at Vol. 29 (January 1967): 309-332.

Forged cancellations on the classics. Wada forged cancellations on Scott 38,47,48: Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "Two Wada Cancellations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (June 1960): 104-6; Kristian Wilhelmsen, "The Handstamps on Wada Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (December 1980): 291-302. Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., "A Forger Who Taunted His Victims", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 12 (May 1957): 85,86. Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., "Numbers Game" (sequel to foregoing article), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (June 1979): 163. Fakes made by removal of telegraph cancellations and specimen marks: George J. Feldman, "The 'Koban' Series – 1876-1892", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 18 (August 1956): 598-600.

- Remainder cancellation on the classics. "Marukeshi" remainder cancellation on Scott 24-38: Yamamoto Kin'ichi (with commentary by M.E. Ruggiero) "Additions And Corrections To Dr. Ichida Soichi's 1982 Book on The 1872-76 Cherry Blossom Series", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 46 (June 1991): 115-27, at p.120. Anon., "Non-Postal maru-ichi", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 82.
- Telegraph and other non-postal cancellations. George A. Fisher, Jr., "Japan's Non-postal Cancellations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 23 (August 1968): 156-73. Anon., "Non-Postal maru-ichi", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 82. Anon., "Telegraphing on eBay", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 54 (October 1999): 190, continued in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 12-15.
- 85,86. Meiji Wedding Commemoratives, 1894. Fakes made by trimming perforations. Anon., "Those Imperforate Meiji Wedding Commemoratives", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13 (February 1958): 7-9 (This is another view to that of Tracey Woodward, *The Postage Stamps of Japan and Dependencies* (London, Tokyo and Shanghai, 1928). Stamps cancelled in China or Korea with roman-letter double circle or single circle purported first-day cancellations dated 1894-03-09 were issued later and officially backdated to that date and should be considered backdated. CTOs: Charles A.L. Swenson, "The Silver Wedding Anniversary Commemoratives and First-Day Roman Letter, Double-Circle Cancellations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol.64 (February 2009): 7,8.
105. 20s value of regular issue of 1899-1907. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.87.
110. Korean issue, 1905. Reprints: Varro Tyler, Jr., "Another Korean Stamp?", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 53 (October 13, 1951): 175.
154. Ceremonial Cap stamp, 1916. Felix D. Bertalanffy, "Forgeries II. 1915 Heir Apparent", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 30 (February 1975): 33,34,96.
279. 14s coil stamp of regular issue of 1937-45. Anon. Note, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (June 1969): 149.
331. 5s Togo value of regular issue of 1942-45. Leroy W.Gardner, "Wartime U.S. Postal Forgery of Japan's 5-Sen Togo", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 113 (January 1999): 62; correction at (February 1999): 24; Howard A. Daniel III, letter to the Editor in April 1999 issue, p.326; the Leroy W. Gardner article was reprinted in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 54 (April 1999): 3-15, with extensive comment by Robert M. Spaulding.
- 352,53,55-57,60,62-65,67. 3s,5s,10s,20s,30s,5y The Showa of the Third Showa Series, 1945-47 and 15s,39s,1y,1.30y and 2y of the First New Showa Series, 1946-47. Forgeries and fake postmarks: Ron Casey, I.S.J.P. Monograph 20: *The Shōwa Forgeries of Japan*, Supplement to *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 60 (June 2005). Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.142-44.
- Unwatermarked forgeries and fraudulent postmarks. Sidney Peterman, "More on the Showa Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (October 1980): 232-35. Showa forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: George A. Fisher, Jr., "Showa Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 30 (June 1975,): 99-102 and (October 1975): 226. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., "Forgeries of 1945-1946 Regular Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 17 (August 1962): 114-16,76. The 5s: Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., "Forgery of the 5 Sen



- Airplane Stamp”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 17 (December 1962): 202. Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., “Third Report On The Showa Forgeries”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 18 (June 1963): 92,93. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: George A. Fisher, Jr., “Postal Markings”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 37 (April 1982): 51,52. Lithographed and typographed forgeries of the 15s, 1946-47: George A. Fisher, “Addenda to Showa Forgeries”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 33 (June 1978): 126. Forgery of the 30s value of the First New Showa series, 1946-47, and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.143. Fraudulent Showa postmarks: Anon., “Showa Forgeries”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 30,31; Anon. Note, *Japanese Philately*, (April 1982): 51.
396. Benkei, 1880 Locomotive, 1947. Anon. Note, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 28 (June 1973): 150,51.
- 400a,21a,73a,508b. Souvenir Sheets, 1947,1948,1949 and 1950. Kitte Kei-zai Sha imitations, Anon. Note, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (October 1970): 208.
408. Overprinted Hokusai Souvenir Sheet, 1948. Anon., “A Forged Hokusai Overprint”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 48 (June 1993): 112.
- 422a, 479a. Souvenir Sheets: Moronobu print, 1948 and Hiroshigi print, 1949. Kitte Keizoi Sha forgeries: Anon. Note, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 20 (August 1965): 154,55.
794. 10y Girl Scout and Flag stamp, 1963. Fake “mihon” overprint. Charles D. Simmons, “Forged Overprint”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 36 (June 1981): 116, continued at (December 1981): 280.
- Maruichi postal cancellations distinguished from Maruichi telegraph and other non- postal cancellations: Charles A.L.Swenson, “Maruichi Variations“, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 64 (October 2009): 307-28.
- Telegraph cancellations. Anon., “Telegraphing on eBay”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 54 (October 1999): 190, continued at Vol. 55 (April 2000): 82. Telegraph and other non-postal cancellations. George A. Fisher, Jr., “Japan's Non-postal Cancellations”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 23 (August 1968): 156-73. Anon., “Non-Postal maru-ichi”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 82
- Postal markings. George A. Fisher, Jr., “Postal Markings”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 42 (December 1987): 278-82, at pp.281,82.
- Kamigata fraudulent postmarks: Ian T. Hamilton, “Curious Cancellations“, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 79 (February 27, 1953): 829.
- Specimen overprints. Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., “Specimen Overprints On Japanese Stamps” (in 7 parts), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 12 (April 1957): 35-38; continued at (May 1957): 80-82, at (July 1957): 110-13, at (September 1957): 135,36, at October 1957): 164-67, at Vol. 13 (February 1958): 12,13, and at (April 1958): 51,52. Frederick H. Glockner. “The 19<sup>th</sup> Century Stamps of Japan”, *Japanese Philatelist*, Vol. 6 (December 1951): 124-27.
- C1,C2. Overprinted Airmail stamps, 1919. Forged overprint. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.156-61 (Sanabria Airmail Catalogue 1,2). George A. Fisher, Jr., “The 1919 'First Airmails' of Japan”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 14 (December 1959): 229-36. Wm. H. Talbot, “Overprinted Air's C.1. & C.2.”, *Japanese Philately (Bulletin)*, Vol. 4

(May 1949): 8,9. Anon., "Japan – The First Issue", *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 34 (July 1963): 280. Fraudulent Kaga Garan/Daishoji postmark and fraudulent postmark: Anon., "Fakes & Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (June 1980): 131-33. Fake large commemorative datestamp: Michael E. Ruggiero and Charles A.L. Swencon, "A Second Forged Large Commemorative Datestamp for 1919 First Airmail Flights", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 62 (August 2007): 138-140.

M1-M5. Military stamps, 1910-24. Forged gunji (military) overprint. Forged overprint on the 3s, 1914 based on the illustration in Stanley Gibbons catalogue: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #352, *Linn's Stamp News* (May 7, 2001): 6. Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "Notes On Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 17 (June 1962): 79,80. Varro E. Tyler, "Discovery Of Three New Major Varieties Of The Military Franchise Stamps of Japan", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 33 (February 1978): 33-40. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.39,40.

Offices Abroad.

Tables of perforations of Japanese stamps used in China and Korea: George A. Fisher, Jr., "Perforations on Offices Abroad Stamps of Japan", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 32 (August 1977): 172-79.

Offices in China.

Space between characters of genuine overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, several notes.

6. 2s value of 1900-06 issue. Bogus overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

21. 10y, 1908. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmark. George A. Fisher, Jr., "Notes on Postal Markings", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 27 (April 1972): 87.

22-32. Issue of 1913. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmark. Anon., "Forged 'Shina' Overprint", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 49 (April 1994): 51.

Chinese postmarks identified. John Gordon Bishop, "The Roman Letter Postmarks of Japan", Monographs 7,7A, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (June 1979): 73-7,88-90,94.

Offices in Korea. Forged overprint: Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "Notes On Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 17 (June 1962): 79,80. Forged overprint on the 1½ Sen: Michael Ruggiero, "Expertizing Japan – The Offices in Korea 1½Sen Issue", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 226-28. George A. Fisher, Jr., "Forged Overprint, Korea Offices 1-1/2 Sen", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 19 (October 1964): 196,97. Japanese postmarks used in Korea identified: John Gordon Bishop, "The Roman Letter Postmarks of Japan", Monographs 7,7A, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (June 1979): 78-80,90,91; Lynn R. Brady, "Japanese Postmarks used in Korea", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 31 (1965): 147-52.

## **Jordan.**

Forerunners, Turkish stamps used in Jordan and stamps used during the British Mandate period. Genuine Turkish cancellations and British Mandate cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, pp.190-94.



- 92-102. Surcharged issue of November 1923. Forged overprint. J.J. Darlow, "Trans-Jordan: A Straight forward Collection", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (May 1932): 103-13, continued at (June 1932): 140-42, and at (July 1932): 159-61, at p.111.
- 113-21. Overprinted Hejaz Coat of Arms, 1924. Forged overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, pp.23,24.
- 199-206, J36-J38, N1, NJ8, NJ9. Regular issue and Postage Due stamps, 1942, Palestine 2m, dull green, 1948, Palestine Postage Due 1m, 2m dl orange yellow, 1948,49. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 90 (April 25, 1958): 217. Anon., "Forgeries of Transjordan Stamps, the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 68 (April-June 1958): 43.

### **Karelia.**

- 1-15. "Golfing Bear Standing on a Bicycle Chain", 1922 revolutionary issue. Ed Fraser, "The Finnish 'Associates Group' and the Prolific Forgeries of Karelia", Scandanavian Collectors Club, July 7, 2010, [www.scc-online.org](http://www.scc-online.org). Scroll down to "Publications", click and then click this article. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.146. Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries of Karelia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (August 1984): 794. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.41. Forgery of the 5p: First Issues Collectors Club, [www.firstissues.org](http://www.firstissues.org), click "Showcase"; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.213.

### **Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika.**

- 85a. £1 KGVI, Perforated 11½x13, 1938. Fake made from the Perf.14 stamp: Anon. Note, *Philately* (BPA), Vol. 2 (March-April 1950): 200.
- Revenue cancellations: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Kenya "comparisons".
- Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 4 FE/94 to 7/2/45. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.62,63.

### **Kiauchau.**

Also see **German Colonies, generally.**

- A1-A12. Forerunners. German 25pf stamp used in Kiauchau. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel Kiautschou Vorläufer 49 b). Common postmarks: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, pictures at beginning of section. Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.84,85. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.664,65.
- 1-9. 5pf First Tsingtau issue, 1900. Many forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel Kiautschou 1 I, 1 II, Michel Kiautschou 2, 2 I). For Fournier forgery of basic stamp, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10.
- 10-18, 23-28, 33-38. Kaiser's Yacht common design, issues of 1901,1905, and 1905-09. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.10, "German Colonies"

(Michel Kiautschou 5-13, 18-23, 28-33). Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.105,213. (Yvert 1-13,14-23). Forged cancellations and subsequent cancellations on pf values: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.117. For Fournier forgery of basic stamp, also see German East Africa 11-18,22-34.

22. 5m Kiasser's Yacht, 1901. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.10, "German Colonies" (Michel German Offices in China, Petschili Issue VI n). Note that the citation is to "Offices in China" in the German Offices Abroad section..

- 33-42. Kaiser's Yacht, new currency, watermarked, 1905-09. Fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.108.

Genuine postmarks. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.664,65 and 683-92. E..N. Lane, "The German Post Office in China", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 18 (April 1971): 235-52, continued at (June 1971): 262-79 (translation of the German language "History of the Philatelic Documents of the German Post in China", Dipl. Wirtschaftler H – Zimmermann). Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.114 and Vol.32, pp.21,22.

Favor and backdated cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.697,98. Forged and subsequent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.117.

Fraudulent postmarks, 1901-07. German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (May 1985): 190.

Bernhard Friedrich fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Kiautschou Cancellations 1901-1907).

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.115.

## **Kionga.**

- 1-4. Provisional Issue, 1916. Forged overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.126. Most used stamps are CTOs: Carlos George, "Stamps of Lourenco Marques (Part vi)" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge* of German Philatelists Club, Frankfurt, tran'l. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 5 (March 1969): 44-48, at p.48.

## **Korea.**

The Forgers: Kamigata Company, H. Kuroiwa (Tai Han overprints), H.Y. Lee.

--- Three forgeries of the "Corean Clown" bogus stamp illustrated in *Timbre Poste*, 1879. David M. Stirling, "The Corean Clown Capers on.", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (August 1964): 267.

- 1-54. 1961 reprints (on diamond watermarked paper). Korean Stamp Society, Helen K. Zirkle, editor, *Philatelic Handbook for Korea 1884-1905* (Collectors Club Handbook 23, N.Y., N.Y., 1970), pp.79,80. See listings below for more citations.

- 1,2. Mon series, 1884. Lynn Brady and Varro Tyler, Jr. *Handbook of Philatelic Forgeries: Korean Empire* (Conk-Singleton Co., Seattle, 1962): 5-8. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage*

*Stamps of Africa and Asia* (Author, Sydney, Australia, 1992): 82,83. Reprints, genuine cancellations: *Kohl's Handbook* by Dr. Herbert Munk- Korea, tran'l by Henry Hofheimer, *Korean Philately*, Vol. 11 (May 1962): 42-47, continued at (November 1962): 102-06, at (February 1963): 3,4, at (May 1963): 57,58, at (August 1963): 72-75, at (November 1963): 113-15, at Vol. 13 (February 1964): 9-11, at (May 1964): 39,40, at (August 1964): 75-81, at Vol. 14 (May 1965): 59-61, and at Vol. 15 (February 1966): 10,11, (reprints are in Part XII, Vol. 15 (February 1966): 10, and genuine cancellations are in Part III, Vol. 11, (November 1962): 105); (Part 1 of the article is at Vol. 13 (August 1964): 79-81). Forgeries and forged cancellations (mute four or five ring cancels): Arthur Korzyn, "Forgeries of Korean Stamps", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 5 (April 1, 1956): 2-4. Genuine postmarks (only nine 5m and eleven 10m stamps are known postally used): Michael Rogers, "First Korean stamps used for only 18 days", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 21, 2005): 34. Fraudulent cancellations: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Korea "comparisons". See listings for individual stamps below for more citations.

1. 5m, 1884. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (September 1940): 17; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.5. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.213.
2. 10m, 1884. Kamigata forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.147. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.6.
- (pictured in Scott but not numbered). 25, 50, 100m stamps of the Mon series that were not placed in use. Lynn Brady and Varro Tyler, Jr. *Handbook of Philatelic Forgeries: Korean Empire* (Conk-Singleton Co., Seattle, 1962): 9-13. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (January 1943): 130; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.6 (No.3). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Africa and Asia* (Author, Sydney, Australia, 1992): 82,83.
- 6-9. Second Regular Issue, 1895. Lynn Brady and Varro Tyler, Jr. *Handbook of Philatelic Forgeries: Korean Empire* (Conk-Singleton Co., Seattle, 1962): 15-18. Korean Stamp Society, Helen K. Zirkle, editor, *Philatelic Handbook for Korea 1884-1905* (Collectors Club Handbook 23, N.Y., N.Y., 1970), p.78. Helen K. Zirkle, "Korea – Our Present Information on the Second Issue, 1895, 1896-97", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 29 (1963): 11-21 at p.19. Arthur Korzyn, "Forgeries of Korean Stamps", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 5 (April 1, 1956): 2-4. Forgery of the 10p stamp: W. Dennis Way, "Corea – Her Stamps and Story", *The Philatelist*, Vol.12 (January 1946): 84-88. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Africa and Asia* (Author, Sydney, Australia, 1992): 84,85. Kamigata forgeries of the 50p stamp: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.148.
- 10-15. "Tae-Han" overprinted issue, 1897. Forged red overprint: Lynn Brady and Varro Tyler, Jr. *Handbook of Philatelic Forgeries: Korean Empire* (Conk-Singleton Co., Seattle, 1962): 20; Helen Zirkle, "Korea: Tai Han Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (July 1960): 735,36; Takaharu Mitusi, "Forgery of the Korean Empire" (tran'l from *Kitte Kenkyu* by Su-Hyon Kim), *Korean Philately*, Vol. 8 (July 1, 1959): 21-24. Forged 10p basic stamp and overprint: Takahara Mitusi, "Forgery Of Korean Empire" (tran'l from *The Kitte Kenkyu*, pp.4,5 Serial No.90, March 1958 by Su-Hyon Kim), *Korean Philately*, Vol. 8 (July 1, 1959):

- 21-26. Forged overprint. Harold L. Kline, "Taehan (Tai Han) Overprinted Stamps of Korea: The Other School of Thought", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (December 1980): 1089-96. Jason Hyun, "Taehan (Tai Han) Overprinted Stamps of Korea", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (December 1979): 1115-22. Arthur Korzyn, "Forgeries of Korean Stamps", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 5 (April 1, 1956): 2-4. Kline disputes parts of Hyun's article. H. Kuroiwa forged overprints: Helen K. Zirkle, "Korea: Tai Han Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (July 1960): 735,36.
- 15B. 1p on 5p, 1900. Complete forgery: C.A. Howes, "A Korean Counterfeit", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* (January 21, 1905): 23. Arthur Korzyn, "Forgeries of Korean Stamps", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 5 (April 1, 1956): 2-4.
- 24, 6ch, 1900. 1905 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
34. 40th anniversary of reign, 1902. Kamigata forgeries (two versions): Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.149. Lynn Brady and Varro Tyler, Jr. *Handbook of Philatelic Forgeries: Korean Empire* (Conk-Singleton Co., Seattle, 1962): 19; Arthur Korzyn, "Forgeries of Korean Stamps", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 5 (April 1, 1956): 2-4.
- 35-38. Handstamp surcharge in black, 1902. Forged surcharge: Arthur Korzyn, "Forgeries of Korean Stamps", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 5 (April 1, 1956): 2-4.
- 52-54. on thin semi-transparent paper, 1903. 1905 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
55. 5ch on 5s value of U.S. Military Rule Provisional issue of 1946. Forged overprint. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.279.
181. 300wn on 100wn value of the Provisional issue, 1951. Ralph W. Gould, Jr., "The Elusive 1/4-181 Counterfeits – Part II", *Korean Philately*, Vol.17 (February 1968): 5.
- 369-72. Regular issues, 1962-63 and 1964-66. D.G. Phillips, Warren Hahn, "A Report On The Extensive, Repeated Counterfeiting Of Current Korean Stamps", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 16 (August 1967): 70-75; more at (November 1967): 111-13. Postal forgery of the 20w value of the regular issue of 1962-66: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.280. H.Y. Lee postal forgery of the 40w: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.281. Forgery of the 50w: Henry Hofheimer, "The 50 son Counterfeit", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 16 (November 1967): 114-16.

### **Korea, Democratic People's Republic.**

- 1-110. Issues of 1946-56. Official imitations (reprints): *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*; boxed note preceeding No.1. Also see specific stamp below, for additional detail.
- 1,4. 20ch and 50ch rose red, Type A3 values of the first Soviet Occupation Issue, 1946. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 7-10. Agrarian Reform, 1947. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
11. 50ch Labor Law, 1948. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
15. 50ch Flag, 1948. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.

16. 6w Flag, 1949. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
17. 1w Kim Il Sung University, 1949. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 21-25. Flag, 1950. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 26, 28-30, 32. 1w indigo, 2w, 6w, 10w values of the 5<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Liberation, 1950. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
34. 6w Order of Ri Sun Sin, 1951. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
35. 1w Kim Yi Ok, 1951. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 36, 38, 40. 1w dark blue Flag, 1w dark blue Kim Ki U, 2w dark blue Soldiers, 1951. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 46,47. 10w Victory Issue, 1951. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
49. 20w Peace Issue, 1952. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
52. 10w Labor Law, 1952. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
53. 10w Anti-U.S. Issue, 1952. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
54. 20w N. Korean-Chinese Friendship, 1952. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 55,56. 10w Liberation from Japan, 1952-55. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
57. 10w International Youth Day, 1952. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 58,59. Korean People's Army, 1953. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 60,61. International Women's Day, 1953. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 62,63. May Day, 1953. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 64,65. Anti-U.S., 1953. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
69. Liberation from Japan, 1953. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
70. 10w D.P.R.K. Issue, 1953. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
71. 10w Liberation Monument, 1953. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
72. 10w Reconstruction, 1954. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
73. 10w Korean People's Army, 1954. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
74. 10w International Women's Day, 1954. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
75. 10w Labor Day, 1954. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
78. 10w Youth Activists, 1954. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 79, 10w Liberation from Japan, 1954. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
80. 10w Flag, 1954. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
86. 10w International Women's Day, 1935. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- 86A, 86B. Labor Day, 1955. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
87. Admiral Ri Sun Sin, 1955. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.

90. 10w Labor Day, 1955. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
94. 20w Korea-U.S.S.R. Friendship, 1955. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
95. 10w dull green, Liberation from Japan, 1955. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.98.
98. 10w People's Army, 1956. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
99. 10w May Day, 1956. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
100. 2w Ryongyang Pavilion and Gate, 1956. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.

### **Kuwait.**

4. 2a value of the overprinted issue of 1923-24. Forged overprint. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.41.
- C1-C4. Overprinted issue 1933-34. Measurements of genuine overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.71.
- Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 11 NOV 37, 17262-79 NOV 39. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.64.

### **Labuan.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprint), Madame Joseph (postmark), Kamagata Company.

- 1-48. Queen's head issues, 1879-94. Pen cancellation was used during 1879-81 for both postal cancellation and fiscal cancellation. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.434.
- 33-48. Unwatermarked Queen's Head issues, 1892 (engraved) and 1894 (lithographed).
  - a. Price First forgery.
  - b. Fournier forgery.
  - c. Kamigata forgery.
  - c. Kamigata and two other forgeries of the 1894 issue: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.150. a-c Forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: Raymond Price, "Labuan The Unwatermarked Queen's Head Issues", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (March-April 1982): 159-61, at 42. The 1894 issue: Alfred J. Branston, "Is It A Forgery? In The Head", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 78 (September 1986): 110. b. Fournier forgeries of the 1894 issue and fraudulent postmark: C. Jackson Selsor, "Impersonations of North Borneo S.G. 40 and Labuan S.G. 56 (Two Fugitives from a forgery factory and how to apprehend them)", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (July-August 1975): p.134. . Forgeries of Design type A1: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Labuan "comparisons". William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 64 (April 13, 1957): 215. Forgeries of the lithographed issue: Mercer Bristow, "Some packet forgeries cheaper by the bunch", *Stamp Collector* (November 20, 2000): 24. a,b. Fournier and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.213,14 (Yvert 32-45). Characteristics of the Lithographed issue, 1894: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.98,99 (1893).
- 33-39, 42-83, 53a-65a,85,96-103a,107a,J1-J9,J3a,J6a. Issues of 1892-1903. Oval bar cancellations of remainders: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury*



*Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, w.n.31 (September 1954): 162; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before No.42.

49-57,66-92,96-99,110-115. Various issues 1894-1904. The overprint must also be inverted (printed with the center). Edwin Mueller, "Catalogue Notes", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 2 (May 1947): 41.

58-65. Provisional issue of 1895. Forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10.

19th Century genuine cancellations: L.H. Shipman, *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo, Part 1 – 118-1893* (The Sarawak Specialists' Society, Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, U.K., n.d.): 338-41.

Oval bar cancellations of remainders. On 33-39, 42-83, 53a-65a,85,96-103a,107a,J1-J9,J3a,J6a.: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 162; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before No.42. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, pp.407,8. Picture of CTO cancellation on 49-57: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Waterlow and Sons nine bar elliptical canceller for CTO cancellations on 72-82: David L. Herenden, "Labuan 8c Inverted Frame Postage Due Stamp", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (January-February 2006): 3-25.

Revenue cancellations: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Kenya "comparisons".

Fraudulent cancellations: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.98 (1886).

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 28 JL/1910, 11 NO 46. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.64.

J1-J9. Postage Due stamps, 1901. Waterlow and Sons nine bar elliptical canceller for CTO cancellations: David L. Herenden, "Labuan 8c Inverted Frame Postage Due Stamp", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (January-February 2006): 3-25.

J1-J9 (center inverted). Various issues 1894-1904. The overprint must also be inverted (printed with the center). Edwin Mueller, "Catalogue Notes", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 2 (May 1947): 41.

Japanese occupation:

Falsifications of Japanese occupation of Netherlands Indies, Malaya, Borneo, Brunei, Sarawak, Labuan, etc.: N.H. Hedeman and R. Boekema, "Dai Nippon in Southeast Asia", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 19, p.175 *et. seq.*

## **Lagos.**

The Forgers: Lucian Smeets (fakes), Jean de Sperati.

1-6, Queen's head, perf. 12½, 1874-75. Panelli forgeries: Herbert G. Porter, "The Posts and Postage Stamps of Lagos" (from *Philately in Scotland*), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 45 (February 22, 1936): 609,12.

26. 6p olive-green Queen's Head, 1882-1902. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.151.

31-38. High values of Queen's Head issue, 1882-1902. Sperati forgeries of the 2sh6p, 5sh, 10sh: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.51,52 and Plate 12; two additional Sperati forgeries of the 5sh: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.22,23 and Plate B. Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – III", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (July 1953): 247-51, continued at Vol. 20 (October 1953): 2-4. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.99,79.

## Latvia.

The forgers: Frasek, Herbert Kull, Oswald Siimson.

- 1,2. 5p Map stamps (printed on the back of German military maps), 1918. Reprint and forgery: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 1*, pp.3,4; J. Barefoot (Investments) Ltd., *European Philately, 12: Latvia Map Stamps*, V. Tuffs, A. Hall, B.K. Snell, and J. Michaelson research (J. Barefoot (Investments) Ltd, York, England, 1983, Second Printing 1987) S.B. A. Veveris, "Forgeries of Latvia No 1-2", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 21 (February 1959): 300,1. The perforated 5k: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.214 (Yvert 2). Reprints: A. Nuksa, "1918 Latvian Issue Printed On The German Military Maps", *Russian Philatelist*, No.7 (December 1965): 31-36, continued at No.8 (September 1966): 11-13. Three forgeries: Bill Apsit, "Latvian Collecting", <http://www.apsit.com>, click "Latvia map stamps".
- 3-5. Redrawn Sun issue on paper with ruled lines, 1919. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.152.
- 9, 13A,16. 3k, 25k and 75k values of the Sun issue on pelure paper, 1919. Kull forgeries of 3k, 25k and 75k values and fraudulent postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 1*, p.5; Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. (*Michel* 6,11,14), pp.36-38. Forgery of the 25k: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.41,42. Reprints and forgeries of 5k, 10k, 20k values: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 1*, p.6.
- 49-51. Riga Liberation, unwatermarked, 1919. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 1*, p.7.
- 64-67. Kurland Liberation, 1919-20. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.153; Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 1*, p.8.
- 70,71. First National Assembly issue, 1920. Kull and Siimson forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 1*, p.9 and Introduction. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.9.
- 83-85. Provisional issue of 1920. Kull forged 20r and 30r surcharges and fraudulent postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 1*, p.10 and Introduction; Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.26,27. Forged overprints: A. Rosselevitch and A. Nuksa, "Counterfeit Overprints On Latvian Stamps Printed On The Reverse of Bank-Notes" (translated by A. Swatkovsky), *Russian Philatelist*, No.10 (July 1968): 7-9.



- 86,87. 2r Provisional Sun stamps, 1920-21. Kull and another forged surcharge: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 1*, p.11. Forgery of the 2r on 10k surcharge: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , p.31.
- 95-99. Surcharged Latgale Relief issue, 1921. Kull and another forged surcharges and Kull fraudulent postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 1*, pp.13,14. Forged overprints: A. Rosselevitch and A. Nuksa, "Counterfeit Overprints On Latvian Stamps Printed On The Reverse of Bank-Notes", (translated by A. Swatkovsky), *Russian Philatelist*, No.10 (July 1968): 7-9. Forged surcharge and postmark: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.32-34.
- 132-34. Provisional stamps, 1927. Kull, Siimson and another forgeries, and Kull fraudulent postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 1*, p.15. Kull forged surcharge of 1 l on 3r and postmark: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , p.30.
311. Soviet 2k definitive overprinted "Latvija 1000", 1993. Forged overprint: Arturs Rubenis, "Forged Latvian overprints; three new sets", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 17, 1994): 14; F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, "Forged Latvian Surcharges", *Flash #48* (June 1994): 12,17.
- B13-B20. Unwatermarked Provisional issue of 1921. Forged overprints: A. Rosselevitch and A. Nuksa, "Counterfeit Overprints On Latvian Stamps Printed On The Reverse of Bank-Notes", (translated by A. Swatkovsky), *Russian Philatelist*, No.10 (July 1968): 7-9. Siimson forged surcharge and postmark: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , p.29. Siimson and another forged surcharges: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 1*, p.12.
- B28. 50s (60s), 1925. Forgery and false postmark: Harry V. Hoffmann, "The '300 liepaja 300' Special Postmark Also Forged", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 21-23.
- C1,C4,C5,C7. Airmail stamps: 10r of 1921, 15s and 25s of 1928, and 15s of 1931. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.164-6 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-4,6). Forgery of the 10r stamp: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 2 Airmails*, p.3.
- C2. 20r Airmail stamp, 1921. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 2 Airmails*, p.4.
- C3-C8. Airmail issues of 1928 and 1931-32. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 2 Airmails*, p.5.
- C6-C8. Airmail stamps of 1931-32. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.154. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Latvia "comparisons".
- C9-C13. "Latvija – Afrika 1933." overprinted Airmail stamps, 1933. Forged basic stamps and surcharges and genuine postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 2 Airmails*, pp.8-12. Forgeries of overprint and basic stamp: A. Nuksa, "Airmail Stamps 'Latvija – Afrika'", *Russian Philatelist*, No.5 (March-April 1965): 31-38. Forged overprint: Arnold Engel, "The Fake and Genuine Latvian Flight Covers", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (November 1983): 992-94. Forged overprint: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.169-70 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 45-49).

Kull fraudulent postmark on C83-C85, C83a-C85a. Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.27,28.

CB3-CB5, CB3a-CB5a. Provisional Airpost Semi Postal stamps, 1933. Fakes, Kull forged surcharge and fraudulent postmarks: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.27,28. Forged surcharges: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.167,68 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 15-20); Forged surcharges on genuine stamps and forgeries of the basic stamp and surcharges: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 2 Airmails*, pp.6,7. Forged overprints are on different underlying stamps: A. Nuksa, "The Overprinted Latvian Airmail Issue of 1931", *Russian Philatelist*, No.9 (July 1967): 18-22.

CB18-CB20. Air mail Semi-Postal stamps, wounded aviator issue, 1933. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 9: Latvia 2 Airmails*, pp.13-15. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Latvia "comparisons".

German occupation.

1N1-1N3. Low values overprinted in red, 1919. Genuine postmarks: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.43.

---. German Occupation. Kurzeme Local, 1945. Twenty forged overprints and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Kurland 1-3 and "Fraudulent Cancellations").

---.12 pfg Kurzeme Local, 1945. Ten forged surcharges, forged double surcharges, forged inverted surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Kurland 4 A + 4 B).

---. German Occupation. Laibach Local. Fake cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Laibach Fraudulent Cancellations).

---. Russian stamps overprinted "Latvija 1941. 1. VII", 1941. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Latvia *Michel* 1-6).

Fraudulent cancellations. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", ("German Occupation of Latvia, Fraudulent Cancellations")

Russian Occupation:

2N1-2N11. First Western Army issue, 1919. Measurements of genuine overprint and forgery: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, pp.86-90,98. Army of the Northwest 1-14, in use for about 10 weeks in late 1919. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol.3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 1 and 2, pp.19-32,34, Addenda and Plates; also Parts 19-21, *Addenda* pp.1-34; and Parts 22-24, pp.1-7. Forged overprint: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). Forged overprints

- and fraudulent cancellations: A. Rosselevitch, "More About The Overprints Of Northwestern Army", *Russian Philatelist*, No.11 (May 1969): 15-20. D.S. Haverbeck, "Postage Stamps of the Russian Revolution", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVI (April 27, 1942): 21.
- 2N12-2N22. Second Western Army issue, 1919. Ceresa *id.* Parts 16-18, pp.90-92,98-100. D.S. Haverbeck, "Postage Stamps of the Russian Revolution", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVI (April 27, 1942): 21.
- 2N23-2N36. The Third Western Army issue, 1919. Ceresa *id.* Parts 16-18, pp.92-97, 100-110; also Parts 22-24 *Addenda* p.146. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: A. Nuksa and A. Rosselevitch, "Stamps Of The Western Army Of Col. Bermandt-Anolov", *Russian Philatelist*, No.4 (November 1963): 4-28, at p.28. Genuine overprints are lithographed, forgeries are typographed with "Jelgawa" cancellation: Edwin Mueller, "new philatelic Research", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 25 (March 1953): 17. D.S. Haverbeck, "Postage Stamps of the Russian Revolution", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVI (April 27, 1942): 21.
- . Unissued Western Army "Eagles", 1919 (pictured in Scott but not numbered). Forgeries, reprints and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O. 's*, Parts 16-18, pp.110-24, *Addenda* pp.129-30. R.J. Benms, "The Eagle Stamps of the Western Army", *British Journal of Russian Philately*, No. 37 (October 1965): 5-16. Two forgeries: John R. Iacovino, "Identifying the Genuine West Russian Army Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 125 (March 2011): 238-40; for contrary view and additional information, see four letters to the Editor, Author's Reply and Editor's Note in the May 2011 edition of the A.P., pp.428-32. Speculative sets, reprints, three sets of forgeries, CTO and forged cancels: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 16: Western Army Eagles*, pp.3-18. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.155, which revises his earlier opinion given in Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries of the Unissued, West Russian Army Stamps of Latvia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (May 1983): 416; he gives his reasons for changing his opinion in his following letter and article: letter to Editor, "Russian Stamps a True Tangle", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (July 1983): 660-62 (a publication of his letter to Patrick J. Eppel, the person who prompted Tyler to question his 1983 opinion), and "West Russian Army Stamps of Latvia: A Progress Report", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (May 1984): 433. D.S. Haverbeck, "Postage Stamps of the Russian Revolution", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVI (April 27, 1942): 21,25. "Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (September 1941): 25; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.17.
- . Overprinted Russian stamps, 1941. Forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation " (*Michel* 1-6).
- . Unissued Western Army "Eagles", 1919 (pictured in Scott but not listed). Fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (the Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol.3 *The Armies and P.O. 's*, Parts 16-18, pp.110-21; also Parts 22-24, *Addenda* pp.129-30. Speculative sets, reprints, three sets of forgeries, CTO and forged cancels: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide: Part 16 Western Army Eagles*, pp.3-18.

## Lebanon.

- 10-14, 33-38. Provisional issues (surcharged Merson stamps) of 1924 and 1924-25. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.214, 100 (Merson type).
- 50-312. Lithographed stamps 1925-57. Typographed (letterpress) forgeries: Varro Tyler, "The cautious collector's alphabet", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 8,10,11; Varro E. Tyler, "Useful References to the Detection of Forged Stamps", p.378, first column (bound with *The Serrane Guide*).
- 72a. 10c value of first issue of Republic, with black overprint, 1927. Forged overprint: Elie I. Mousad, "Lebanese Philatelic Archives", <http://www.lebphila.com>, click "The Collection", then click "Forged Overprints".
177. 15pi Citadel stamp, 1945. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Lebanon 177 "comparisons".
- 197-201. Cedar of Lebanon regular issue, 1946-47. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.156. Forgeries of the 50c and 1pi values: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Lebanon 197 and 198 "comparisons".
- C135-40. Lebanese Village Airmail issue of 1948. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.157.
- C165-174. Kholdé International Airport Airmail issue of 1952. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.158.
- C175-82. Lockheed Constellation Airmail issue of 1953. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.159.

## Leeward Islands.

Forgers: Francois Fournier, Kamigata Company.

3. 2½d, Queen's head, 1890. Kamigata forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, , No.5 (May 2002): 23-26.
- 9-16. Sexagenary Overprints, 1897. Forged overprints. Two Fournier forged overprints on remainders and 15 other fakes: J.A.C. Farmer, *Leeward Islands Philately 1897 Sexagenary Overprint And Its Forgeries*, (the author, Aldershot, Hunts, England, 1988). Two forged overprints: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forged overprint and Specimen cancellation (hand stamped "Ultramar"): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.204. Forged overprint: Jerold M. Holmes, "Clues To The Sexagenary Overprint Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 88 (May 17, 1957): 318. Fournier and another forged overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.214.
- Genuine and forged postmarks and revenue cancellations of high value KGVI large Key Type stamps: Eric Yendall, *The King George VI Large Key Type Revenue and Postage High Value Stamps*, 1937-53 (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 2008), pp.158-60.

## **Liberia.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Kamigata Company, Spiro Brothers.

- 1-20. "Liberia" issues, 1860-80. Fournier, Spiro and other forgeries: Philip Cockrill, *The Forgeries Of The First Issues Of Liberia 1860-1880*, Series Booklet No. 4 (Author, Newbury, Berks, England, n.d.), soft bound. Private reprint, Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries of the issues of 1860, 1864, and 1866-69: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.44. Two Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.220,21 (Yvert 1-6, 7-9 and 10-14). Spiro Brothers forgeries of the 1860 and 1866-69 issues: Paper II, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.19,20. Eight forgeries of the 6c, six forgeries of the 12c, four forgeries of the 24c, 1866-69 issue, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.545-60. Characteristics of the genuine stamps of 1866-69 and fraudulent cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.160,61 (1867). Fraudulent cancellation, "Monpowa", and forgery: Harold D. Watson, "Notes on the First Type of Liberia", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (July 1948): 60,85, at p.85.
21. 3c Black, 1881. Private reprint made as a proof: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). The red is a fake made from the Black stamp: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.134.
27. 4c Numeral stamp from the regular issue of 1885. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #348, *Linn's Stamp News* (March 12, 2001): 6.
32. Re-issue of 8c Numeral stamp with network, 1889. Distinguished from the 1882 issue: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.41.
34. 2c Numeral stamp from the regular issue of 1892-90. Kamigata forgery. "Focus on Forgeries" #350, *Linn's Stamp News* (April 9, 2001): 6.
64. Reprint: see note following 64a in Scott's *Classic Specialized Catalogue of Stamps & Covers*. 155,56. "one ct." and "2ct" Provisional stamps, 1915. Forged surcharges: Luciano Varaschini, "Liberia – Forgeries Of SG 328-31", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (2002): 147-48. CTO cancellations. Henry Chanda, "The Identification of Postally used Liberia as Illustrated by the Reichs druckerei Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 53 (November 1974): 337-48.

## **Libya.**

- 1-16. Overprinted Italian stamps, 1912-22 and 1912. Genuine postmarks: Thomas Cairns, "Libya 1912-21", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 24 (June 1958): 450,51.

## **Liechtenstein.**

The Forgers: Robert Wrona (postmarks), Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

Forerunners. Austrian stamps used in Liechtenstein. Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p. 23.

C7. 1fr Zeppelin stamp, 1931. Peter Winter forgery: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76. Facsimile: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).

## **Lithuania.**

9-19. First and Second Kaunas Typeset issues, 1919. Fraudulent postmarks on Marijanpole unauthorized reprints: Walter E. Norton, "The Kaunas Type-set Issue", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 39 (September 1976): 19-33; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).

120-160. Centai Provisional stamps, 1922. Forged surcharges. E.A.G. Caroe, "The Baltic Border States", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 50 (May 1940): 88-90.

C18-C20. Airplane over Castle Airmail issue of 1922. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.174,75 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 18-20).

C34. 60cm Airplane and Carrier Pigeons Airmail stamp, 1924. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.176 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 34). Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.35. Alfred Diamond, "Lithuanian Air Mail Counterfeit", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (January 1943): 138. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vols. 3, p.169 and 32, p.117.

C55-C62. Independence Anniversary Airmail issue of 1932. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.177-79 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 74-81). Forgeries of Scott C57-C59: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.160,61.

C63-C70. 550th Anniversary of the death of Grand Duke Kestutis, 1933. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.180-82 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 87-94).

O39-O51. Official Stamps (overprinted "S.P." *sans serif*), 1881. The 1884 Reprinted overprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.82,83.

## **German Occupation.**

1N1-1N12. Issue of 1916-17. Four forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel Eastern Command* 1-12).

---. 20pf and 40pf Dorpat Emergency Issue (WW I). Fraudulent surcharges and cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel Eastern Command Dorpat Emergency Issue* 1 and 2).

---. 20pf Dorpat Emergency Issue (WW I). Seven forgeries of the surcharge, fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel Eastern Command Dorpat Emergency Issue* 1a, 1b).

- . 40pf Dorpat Emergency Issue (WW I). Five forgeries of the surcharge, fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* Eastern Command Dorpat Emergency Issue 2).
- . "Landesbotenpost der 10. Armees". Fraudulent surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, . Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* Eastern Command "Landsbotenpostder 10 Armes" 1 and 2).
- . "Landesbotenpost der 10. Armees". Forged surcharges; *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, . Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* Eastern Command "Landsbotenpostder 10 Armes" 3).
- . German Occupation stamps, 1941. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Lithuania 1-9).

Fraudulent German WW II Occupation postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", ("German Occupation of Lithuania" Fraudulant Cancellations").

German occupation of South Lithuania:

- . Overprinted "Vilnius". Genuine overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Lithuania, Issue for southern Lithuania *Michel* 10-16).
- . Overprinted "Vilnius", 1941. Forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Lithuania, Issue for southern Lithuania *Michel* 17,18).
- . Local issue Aledschen. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Lithuania Local Issue Aledschen 1-36).
- . Local issue Ponewesch, 1941. Genuine overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Lithuania Local Issue Ponewesch 1-3).
- . Local issue for Ponewesch, 1941. Forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Lithuania Local Issue Ponewesch 4-9).
- . Local issue Raseiniai, 1941. Three forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Lithuania Local Issue Raseiniai 1-11, Type I, II & III).
- . Local issue Rokiskis, 1941. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Lithuania Local issue Rokiskis 1-7, a & b).
- . Local issue Telšiai, 1941. Six forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Lithuania Local issue Telšiai 1-25).



- . Local issue Ukmerge, 1941. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Lithuania Local issue Ukmerge 1-5).
- . Local issue Zarasai, 1941. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Lithuania Local issue Zarasai 1-7, a & b).

#### Russian Occupation.

- , 1919. Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, pp.152-54; also Parts 22-24 *Addenda* pp.139,40.

#### Lourenco Marques.

Forgers: J. W. of Wondelgem.

- 1-12. King Carlos issue of 1895. Tables of perforations of originals and reprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.11,12.
- 13-28, P2. 7th Centenary of St. Anthony, overprint on D. Luiz and D. Carlos stamps of Mozambique, 1895. Fournier and another forged overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.105. Forged overprint: John K. Cross, "The St. Anthony Forgeries Of Portuguese East Africa", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 22 (April 1987): 41-49, at pp.46,47. Inverted and double overprints are forgeries: Carlos George, "Stamps of Lourenco Marques" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge* of German Philatelists Club, Frankfort, tran'l. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 3 (April 1965): 60-64.
- 53. 5r on 10r Fiscal Stamp, 1899. Forged overprint (or is it a proof of the overprint?): L.M. Silva, "Lourenco Marques: Forgeries? Of the 1899 Surcharged Fiscals", *Portu-Info*, Vol.42 (October-December 2007): 98-101, also Addendum by the Editor following on pp. 99-101.
- 57. 50r on 75r, 1899. Klaus Queisser with John K. Cross, "Lourenco Marques: The 1899 Provisional 50r/75r", *Portu-Info*, Vol.42 (July-September 2007): 77-81.
- 58-70. Provisionals on Colonial D. Carlos (Neto) stamps, 1902. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1902 Provisionals. J.W. of Wondelgem, Belgium forged 65r surcharge on the 2½r Newspaper Stamp: Klaus P. Quisser and John K. Cross, "A New Lourenco Marques Variety and a Note on the Wondelgem Forgeries", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 35 (October-December 2000): 168,69. Reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9. Reprints of the 130r, 400r on 50r, and 400r: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 77-91. Provisional issue, 1911. Inverted overprints are forgeries: Carlos George, "Stamps Of Lourenco Marquis: Part iv" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge* of German Philatelists Club, Frankfort, tran'l. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 4 (January 1966): 13-16.
- 116-131. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914. See Portuguese Colonies, Colonial Type Ceres for forgeries. Clandestine forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.105, 6.
- 160-62. 1921 Local Surcharges on Colonial type Ceres. Forged surcharges: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.111,12. Forged surcharge: John K. Cross,



"Mozambique: Forgeries of the 1921 Surcharged Ceres", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 36 (January-March 2001): 10-13.

B1-B12. Red Cross Semi Postal, 1918. Forged overprint on Liso paper and other paper, John K. Cross, "Lourenco Marques: The 1918 Semi-Postals", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 31 (January-March 1996): 30-34, continued at (April-June 1996): 52-69. Forged overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.106, 7.

Bogus Postage Due, Colonial Ceres overprinted, 1921 and 1924. Forgeries and Clandestine prints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.113.

## **Luxembourg.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia, Giovanni Patroni, Jean de Sperati, Robert Wrona (postmarks)

1-3. William III issue of 1852. Forgery of the 10c and two forgeries of the brick red 1sg:

Thomas A. Gunn, Jr., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancels and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990). Various private reprints: Francis Rhein, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV (December 1, 1941): 107, 9, continued at (December 8, 1941): 125, 28. Fournier forgeries, reprints and fraudulent postmarks on reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.222, 23, 25 (Yvert 1, 2). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.579, 80. Two forgeries of the 1sg: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 2 (Singapore, February 2008). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.70, 71. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Paper LI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.124. Private reprints and proofs of the 10c and 1sg brick red, characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.61. Private reprints and unwatermarked forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.162. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Design types A2 and A3. Coat of Arms, Issues of 1859-63 through 1880-81. Fournier, Sperati and other forgeries of the several issues, on twenty-six unnumbered pages: Thomas A. Gunn, Jr., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancels and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990): follows Scott 2. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.72-75. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.62, 63. See listings for series below for more citations.

4-12. Imperforate Coat of Arms issue of 1859-63. Hamburg, Fournier forgeries: Francis Rhein, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV (January 10, 1942): 209, 10, 225. Fakes, Fournier and other forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.223-25 (Yvert 3-11). Forgery of the 1c, three forgeries of the 2c, two forgeries of the 10c, 12½c, 25c, 30c, 37½c, 40c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.581-86. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps*:

- Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Sperati forgeries of the 2c and 37½c and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.166 and Plate 112. Hermann Focke, "Luxemburg Fakes", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 49 (June 3, 1935): 275.
- 13-16. Rouletted Coat of Arms, Frankfort print, 1865-71. Fakes, Fournier forgeries and postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.225 (Yvert 12-15). Hermann Focke, "Luxemburg Fakes", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 49 (June 3, 1935): 275.
- 17-26. Coat of Arms, Rouletted in color, 1865-74. Fournier forgeries: Francis Rhein, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV (February 2, 1942); 257-59. Forgery of the Un Franc: Thomas A. Gunn, Jr., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancells and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990):unnumbered page following the 40f. The 37½c stamp: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.44,45. Fournier forgeries and postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.225,26 (Yvert 16-24). Fake made by removing the overprint from Scott 26 or 39: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.64.
- 27-47. Coat of Arms, Luxembourg Print, issues of 1874 and 1875-79. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.226,27 (Yvert 26-39 and 39a-46).
- 33c. 10c Luxembourg Print Coat of Arms, Imperforated, 1875. Fake made by trimming roulettes of Scott 19: Mercer Bristow, "Pairs ensure imperf's real", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 71 (June 2, 1997); 11.
- 39, 39a. Un Franc and Un "Pranc" error. Genuine error overprint and plating information for the two positions on which the error is overprinted: Raymond Goebel, "The 'Un Pranc' Error", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 13 (April 2010): 132-134. Fournier forgery and two forgeries of the error: Thomas A. Gunn, Jr., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancells and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990): two unnumbered pages following Scott 26.
- 48-59. Industry and Commerce issue of 1882. Forgery of the 5f: Thomas A. Gunn, Jr., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancells and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990): two unnumbered pages following the Fournier forgery of Scott 39. Fournier forgeries: Francis Rhein, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV (March 30, 1942): 385,86. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks and another forgery of the 5fr value: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.227 (Yvert 47-58). Characteristics of the genuine stamps, forgery of the 5fr stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.163.
68. 2½ fr value of Adolphe issue of 1891-93. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.227 (Yvert 59-68).
- 70-74. 2f, 5f, 1895. Francis Rhein, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVI (May 4, 1942): 41-43.

- 151,52. 10f View Souvenir Sheet and regular issue, 1923. 152: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #345, *Linn's Stamp News* (January 29, 2001): 6. R.C. Martin, "The 10 Franc 'View of Luxembourg'", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (April 1952): 608-10. The souvenir Sheet: Rev. Ronald Hughes, "A Most Dangerous Modern Forgery", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (January-February 1950): 3. J.H. Marton, "Beware – Forgers at Work", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (November-December 1947): 157,62, at p.162. Fritz Billig, "Luxembourg Forgery: The 10 Fr Exhibition Sheets 1923", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 33 (December 14, 1940): 375. Francis Rhein, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVI (June 15, 1942): 133,35,37,38. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.227 (1921). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.78,79. Forgery of the souvenir sheet: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 2 (revised), pp.33,34.
- 19th Century cancellations: Francis Rhein, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVIII (May 3, 1943): 42-44, continued at (June 14, 1943): 129,34-36, at (October 4, 1943): 331,36, and at Vol. XIX (November 1, 1943): 32.
- 19th century railroad cancellations: Francis Rhein, "Railroad Cancellations of Luxembourg", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XIX (December 13, 1943): 99, 103, 04.
- Early 20th Century precancels: Francis Rhein, "Precancelled Stamps of Luxembourg", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XIX (January 3, 1944): 135,40.
- Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 18, p.208; Thomas A. Gunn, Jr., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancellations and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990): unnumbered page following the Official Overprints.
- O1-O22. Overprinted Official issue, Frankfort Print, 1875, Luxembourg overprint, 1875-76, and Haarlem overprint, 1880. Fournier and other forgeries: Thomas A. Gunn, Jr., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancellations and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990): six unnumbered pages following Scott 59. Francis Rhein, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVII (October 26, 1942): 20,21,28, continued at (November 23, 1942): 85. Fournier forged Frankfort overprint and postmarks on genuine and forged stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.228 (Yvert 1-9); H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.76,77. Forged Frankfort and Luxembourg print: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.586.
- O23-O35. Overprinted Official issues, 1878 and 1878-80. Measurement: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.586.
- O52-O63. Overprinted Official issue, 1882. Two forgeries of the overprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.587.
- O64. 5fr Official stamp, 1883. Francis Rhein, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVII (October 25, 1943): 229,35.
- O80-O98. 1908. Francis Rhein, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVII (February 22, 1943): 299,300.

## German Occupation.

N1-N16, NB1-NB9. Overprinted regular issue of 1940 and semi-postal issue of 1941.

Fraudulent overprint. German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 35 (September 1984): 378,79. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Luxemburg 1-16,33-41). Fred W. Baumann, "Nickel box forgery gives valuable lesson", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 7 1990): 18. Forgeries of the overprint of the Regular Issue of 1940: Gary Little, "Luxembourg Stamp Forgeries", <http://www.luxcentral.com/stamps/LuxFakes.html>.

N30. 60pf, 1940. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Luxemburg 30).

Forged cancellation: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, *The German Postal Specialist*, "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.

## Macao.

Forgers: Francois Fournier, Jean de Sperati, J.W. of Wondelgem.

1-15. Colonial Crown key type issue of 1884-85. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Crown key type. Fournier and two other forgeries, 1885 and 1905 reprints, fraudulent postmark on reprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,98,99,102. Fournier forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.165; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).. Characteristics of the original issue, including the 1885 Reprints: Thomas B. Quinn, Note, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 6 (July 1970): 47. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.229 and pp.280,81 (Portuguese Colonies). Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Macao "comparisons". The 1885 and 1905 reprints: Carlos George, "The Stamps of Macao: Part xiv" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge* of German Philatelists Club, Frankfurt, tran'l. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 16 (April 1981): 35-36; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. The 1886 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.83; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.42,14; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

16. 1884 80 Reis Surcharge on Colonial Crown. Fournier forgery of surcharge and stamp and two other forgeries of surcharge: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.99,100.

17-21. 1885 Script Surcharge on Colonial Crown. Fournier forgeries of surcharges and stamps, and another forgery of surcharges: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.100.

22,23. 1885 Block Surcharge on Colonial Crown. Fournier forgeries of surcharges and stamps: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.101.

24-28. 1887 "Reis" Surcharges on Colonial Crown. Fournier forgeries of surcharges and stamps: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.101.

Fournier fraudulent postmark on the Provisional issues of 1884-87. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.229 (Yvert 10,11- 15,22-28).

108-31. Provisionals on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto) stamps, 1902, 1902-10. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1902 Provisionals. Reprints of the Provisionals on D. Luiz stamps (except the 6a on 10a): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Sperati forgeries of the 6 Avos: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.102. Sperati matrix for forged 6a surcharge on 10r, 1902: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.89.

133. 4a value of overprinted issue of 1902. Reprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

164. 1913 "Republica" Red Overprint. Forged overprint in green: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.102.

187-94. "Republica" on Vasco da Gama, 1913. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1911-13 "Republica" on Vasco da Gama.

309. 5a on 7a (small surcharge), value of the Provisional Issue, 1941. Forged surcharge: Dr. António Marçal Corrêa Nunes, "Stamps Of Macao With Forged Local Surcharges: Issues of 1940-41" (from *Boletim do Clube Filatilico de Portugal*, Dec.: 221: 27-31, tran'l by John K. Cross), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 33 (April-June 1998): 52-56; Corrigenda, at Vol.34 (January-March 1999): 7.

310,315A. 5a on 7a Padroes, 1941. Forgeries of surcharge: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.103.

J12-J32. Lisbon and Local Overprints, Postage Due Stamps, 1911,14. Measurements of overprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Madagascar.**

1-7. Provisional issues, surcharged French Colonies "Alphee Dubois" stamps, 1889-91. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.229 (Yvert 1-7). Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3. See also French Colonies, 46-59.

8-13. Typeset issue of 1891. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.229,30 (Yvert 8-13). Fournier and other false cancellations: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3,4.

22A-22D. Majunga issue, 1895. Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.230 (Majunga).

23-27. Provisional issue of 1896. Forged surcharge and postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.230 (Yvert 23-27). A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.45.

- 28-47. The "Group type issue", 1896-1906. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. For forgeries of this issue, also see: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.98, second column. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, p.101. Fournier and other fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.230 (Yvert 23-27 and 28-47).
- 115-21. Provisional issue of 1912. Forged surcharge. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.100,1.
- 147-65A. Definitive issue, 1930-44. False postmark: Bob Maddocks, "A Fantased Cameroun Francaise Cancellor Used on Madagascar Stamps", Vol. 58 (March 2008): 25,26.

### **Madeira.**

The forgers: Erasmus Oneglia, de Thuin, J. W. of Wondelgem.

- 2-35. "Madeira" overprinted issues, 1868-81. Fournier, Oneglia, Wondelgem and other forged overprints on genuine and forged stamps and reprints, the 1885 and 1905 reprints of stamp with overprint and forged cancels on 1885 reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.50-57, 9. Forged overprint: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.92,93. Fournier forged overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.230,31. Tables of overprint types on originals and reprints: Barefoot, *Forgeries & Reprint Guide 12*, p.13. Coated paper reprints, 1885 reprints and 1905 reprints: Carlos Trincão, "Stamps of Madeira (Part 3)" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge* of German Philatelists Club, Frankfort, tran'l. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 3 (January 1965): 44-47; Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes following Scott 5, 15, 32, 35 and P1. Ten forgeries of the Large Surcharge and four forgeries of the Small Surcharge: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.1,2. The 1885 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.84,85; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.43,44,14. See "6-10" below for more citations.
- 6-10. Perforated Provisional issue, 1868-70. Reprint of overprint: Carlos Trincão, "Stamps of Madeira (Part 2)" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge* of German Philatelists Club, Frankfort, tran'l. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 3 (October 1964): 28-31, at p.29.
- P1. Overprinted Newspaper stamp, 1876. Forged overprint. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.92,93. 1886 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.84,85. Reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- Genuine postmarks in use before 1878. Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 4 (December 1947): 87.

## Malaya.

### Federated Malay States:

The Forgers: Francois Fournier (Selangor), David Allan Gee (overprints), George Kirke Jeffryes (Sungei Ujong overprints), Madame Joseph (Trengganu postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Harold Treherne (overprints on Negri Sembilan).

19<sup>th</sup> century fiscal cancellations: "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 16 (December 1950): 88.

Falsifications of Japanese occupation of Netherlands Indies, Malaya, Borneo, Brunei, Sarawak, Labuan, etc.: N.H. Hedeman and R. Boekema, "Dai Nippon in Southeast Asia", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 19, p.175 *et. seq.*

14-17. Elephants, 1900. Fiscal cancellation: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Japanese Occupation, NJ1-NJ7. Single frame Kanji overprint on Postage Due stamps, 1942. Forged overprint: George P. Coulter, "Malaya: From Singapore Northward: The Single-Frame Kanji Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 3-16. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Description of the genuine chop: James M. Gallatly, "The Japanese Single-Lined Chops of Malaya", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (March 1957): 147-51; James M. Gallatly, "The Malayan Chops: Dates of Overprinting", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (June 1957): 235-38. B.P.A. Expert Committee, "Forged Malayan Chops", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 12 (March-April 1959): 100,1.

Johore: Japanese Occupation, NJ1-NJ5. Single frame Kanji overprint on Postage Due stamps, 1942. Forged overprint: George P. Coulter, "Malaya: From Singapore Northward: The Single-Frame Kanji Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 3-16. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Description of genuine chops: James M. Gallatly, "The Japanese Single-Lined Chops of Malaya", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (March 1957): 147-51; James M. Gallatly, "The Malayan Chops: Dates of Overprinting", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (June 1957): 235-38.

### Kelantan, Japanese Occupation.

N1-N22. 1942. Reminders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. \$2.00 remainder: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). See "N1" below for more citations.

N1. Single-frame Kanji overprint, 1942. Forged overprint: George P. Coulter, "Malaya: From Singapore Northward: The Single-Frame Kanji Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 3-16. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Description of the genuine chop: James M. Gallatly, "The Japanese Single-Lined Chops of Malaya", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (March 1957): 147-51; James M. Gallatly, "The Malayan Chops: Dates of Overprinting", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (June 1957): 235-38.

Malacca: Japanese Occupation, N1-N14, NJ1-NJ6. Handstamped overprint on postage stamps and Postage Due stamps, 1942. Forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10.

Negri Sembilan.

Japanese Occupation, N1-N16. Single-frame Kanji overprint, 1942. Forged overprint: George P. Coulter, "Malaya: From Singapore Northward: The Single-Frame Kanji Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 3-16. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Description of the genuine chop: James M. Gallatly, "The Japanese Single-Lined Chops of Malaya", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (March 1957): 147-51; James M. Gallatly, "The Malayan Chops: Dates of Overprinting", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (June 1957): 235-38.

Pahang.

1-3. Overprinted issue of 1889. Measurement of overprint: F.E. Wood, "The Postage Stamps of the Native Protected States of Malaya", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (February 1941): 28-36, continued at (March 1941): 50-57, and at Vol. 60 (November 1951): 161,62, at p.51; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forged overprint on the 8c and 10c (on forged basic stamp): Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.54,55.

7-10. 2c Provisional stamps, 1891. Forgery of surcharge and basic stamp: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.54,55.

Japanese Occupation, N1-N12. Single-frame Kanji overprint, 1942. Forged overprint: George P. Coulter, "Malaya: From Singapore Northward: The Single-Frame Kanji Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 3-16. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Description of the genuine chop: James M. Gallatly, "The Japanese Single-Lined Chops of Malaya", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (March 1957): 147-51; James M. Gallatly, "The Malayan Chops: Dates of Overprinting", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (June 1957): 235-38.

Panang: Japanese Occupation, N14-N26. Overprinted with Okugawa Seal, 1942. Forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10.

Perak.

1,2 (or 3). The 2c overprinted issues, 1878 and 1880. Measurements of genuine overprint on the 1880 small overprint stamp (3): F.E. Wood, "The Postage Stamps of the Native Protected States of Malaya", 50 *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (February 1941): 28-36, continued at (March 1941): 50-57, and at Vol. 60 (November 1951): 161,62, at p.51. Forged overprint on the 1878 stamp and the 1880 small overprint stamp (1,3): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.194. Forgery of the base stamp and the 1878 and 1880 large or small overprint (1,2 or 3): Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.54,55.

12. 2c on 4c, 1886-90. Forged surcharge and base stamp. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.54,55.

O1,O2,O7-O9. Overprinted Official stamps, 1890. Forgery of base stamp and overprint. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.54,55.

Japanese Occupation, N1-N16. Single-frame Kanji overprint, 1942. Forged overprint: George P. Coulter, "Malaya: From Singapore Northward: The Single-Frame Kanji Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 3-16. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Description of the genuine chop: James M. Gallatly, "The Japanese Single-Lined Chops of Malaya", *The Philatelist*, Vol.23 (March 1957): 147-51; James M. Gallatly, "The Malayan Chops: Dates of Overprinting", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (June 1957): 235-38.



Selangor.

- 1,2. Handstamped overprint, issue of 1878. Forgeries of base stamp and overprint and bogus stamp (wrong watermark): Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.54,55. The overprinted Selangor issue itself may be bogus: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.341.
- 3,5,6. Overprinted 2c brown stamps, 1882, 1881 and 1882-83. Forgery of base stamp and overprint. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.54,55.
8. Overprinted (thin block capitals) 2c rose, 1882-83. Forged overprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.341.
- 19-23. 2c Provisional issue, 1891. Forgery of base stamp and surcharge: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.54,55.
- 36-41. High values of the 1895-99 issue. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.231 (Yvert 21-25).
42. 1c on 5c lilac and olive, 1900. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.231 (Yvert 26).
- Japanese Occupation, N1-N18. Single-frame Kanji overprint, 1942. Forged overprint: George P. Coulter, "Malaya: From Singapore Northward: The Single-Frame Kanji Overprints", *Japanese Philately* Vol 21 (February 1966): 3-16. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Description of the genuine chop: James M. Gallatly, "The Japanese Single-Lined Chops of Malaya", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (March 1957): 147-51; James M. Gallatly, "The Malayan Chops: Dates of Overprinting", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (June 1957): 235-38.

Sungei Ujong.

2. Overprinted issue, 1878. Forged overprint; Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.431. Forgery of base stamp and overprint: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.56.
- 4,5. Overprinted "SUNGEI UJONG", 1881-83. Forgery of base stamp and overprint. *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.56.
- 6 (or 11). 2c brown Overprinted "SU", 1882-83. Forged overprint, genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.432. Forgery of base stamp and overprint: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.56. Per Melville, Scott 11 is a forgery of Scott 6: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.182.
- 16-18. 4c,8c and 10c values of the overprinted issue of 1881-84. Forgery of base stamp and overprint. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.56.
- 27-30. 2c Provisional stamps, 1891. Forgery of base stamp and surcharge. *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.56.
- Thirteen Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, APR 5/88 to 1948. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.64-66.
- Trengganu: Japanese Occupation. N1-N33, NJ1-NJ4. Single-frame Kanji overprint, 1942. Forged overprint: George P. Coulter, "Malaya: From Singapore Northward: The Single-

Frame Kanji Overprints”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 3-16. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Description of the genuine chop: James M. Gallatly, “The Japanese Single-Lined Chops of Malaya”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (March 1957): 147-51; James M. Gallatly, “The Malayan Chops: Dates of Overprinting”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (June 1957): 235-38.

### **Malaysia.**

290-93. Hibiscus Issue, 1984. Fake color errors: Steven Tan letter to the Editor, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (April 1985): 298.

### **Maldiv Islands.**

1-6. Overprinted issue of 1906. Forged overprint: Eugene V. Connett 3<sup>rd</sup>, “The Maldiv Islands: Their Postage Stamps and Postal History”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 35 (November 1956): 339-57, at p.352. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Stephen G. Rich, “Maldives”, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 18 (January 1956): 241. Measurement of genuine overprint: A.R. Cowman, “The Forgeries of Ceylon”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 26 IV 07. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.67.

### **Malta.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati.

A1-A97. Forerunners, cancellation of British stamps used in Malta, 1854-60. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.381,82; Bertrum McGowan, “Malta Postmarks on British Stamps”, *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (February 1932): 93,94.

1-3,3a-7. Issues of 1860-82. Oneglia forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.57. Sperati forgery of the ½p buff, 1861 (1): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.52 and Plate 12; Robson Lowe, “Sperati and His Craft – II”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (June 1953): 223-27, continued in Vol. 20 (October 1953): 2-4. Sperati forgery of 2: Edwin Mueller, “European Classics: XXVII. Malta”, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 55 (September 1960): 150-156, at p.154. Mis-perforated forgeries of the buff ½p stamps, 1860-61 (Scott 1,2), unwatermarked forgery of the buff ½p, 1865 (5), and fake of the buff ½p, 1878 (6): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.232 (Yvert 1,2,3). Forgeries of buff ½p stamps, 1860-61 and 1863 (1-3a), fake of the buff ½p, 1865 (5), made from 3, and cancellation of specimen of the 1863-82 issues (3-7): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.395,85. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.99,79.

14. 5sh stamp of 1886. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.25 and Plate B. Varro E. Tyler (contributor), “Maltese Fantasy”, *Linn's Stamp News* (February 19, 2001): 42. Forgery with wrong perforation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.395. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.232 (Yvert 5-11). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.99,79 (1895).

20. 1p on 2½p, 1902. Forged surcharge. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.395. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.232 (Yvert 17). Characteristics of the genuine surcharge: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.99.
54. 3p. value of the KGV issue of 1914-21. Stamps with white back were prepared for use but not issued: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I*, p.257.
- 123,26,27. Overprinted issue, 1926. Forged overprint. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.232 (Yvert 1925). *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.395.
- J1-J10. Typographed Postage Due stamps, 1925. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (Yvert 1925). Forgery of the 2½p error: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.395.
- Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.382-84.
- Fraudulent cancellation: J.G.C. Lander, "A Maltese Irregularity", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 22 (December 1955): 68,69.
- Six Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, DE 23/73, A 25, to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.67,68.

### **Manchukuo.**

30. 15f value of the regular issue of 1934. Fake made from Scott 50: Harry Tamer, "Another Manchukuo Forgery", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 5 (August 1941): 74; Anon., "Manchukuo Counterfeit", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (September 27, 1941): 454.
36. 1f on 4f, 1934. Forged surcharge. Elbridge Colby, "Manchurian Counterfeit To Avoid", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 1 (February 1937): 6.
106. Forged surcharge: G.F. Stackhouse, "Another 'Fake' Manchukuan Surcharge", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 2 (April 1938): 4 (this page is not numbered but the next one is numbered).
113. 5f, China Mail Issue, 1937. Color changed fake: Travis Searles and Simon Watt, "The Changeling", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 74 (May 2010): 140-42.

### **Mariana Islands.**

- Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (Yvert 1-6).

Also see **German Colonies, generally.**

- 11-16. First German issue, 1900. Five forged overprints and Fournier forgery of the overprint and cancellation on the 25pf: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Michel Mariana Islands 1-6, Michel Mariana Islands 5I). For Fournier forgery of the basic stamp, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10.
- 17-25,30. Small Yacht common design issue of 1901. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Michel Mariana Islands 7-15). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.105 (German Colonies, second column). For Fournier forgery of basic stamp, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10.

26,28,29. Large Yacht common design, 1901. Two fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Michel Mariana Islands 16,18,19).

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.807-10.

Fraudulent cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.822,23. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", ("Mariana Islands Fraudulent Cancellations").

Fournier false postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (Yvert 1-6).

### **Marienwerder.**

The Forgers: Robert Wrona (postmarks).

1-14. Horizontally imperforate stamps. Fakes made by trimming perforations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (Michel Marienwerder 1-14 Horizontally imperforate).

24-31. Overprinted issue (on German stamps of 1905-19), 1920. 119 forgeries of the regular overprint, double and inverted overprint forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (Michel Marienwerder 15-20 and 20). Trial impressions of the 75pf, 80pf, 1m: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

31. Overprinted 1m, 1920. 48 forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (Michel Marienwerder 21 I). Also see 24-31 above.

32. 1m on 2pf, 1920. Two forged surcharges and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (Michel Marienwerder 22).

33. 2m on 2½pf, 1920. Fifteen types of genuine surcharges and Six fraudulent surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (Michel Marienwerder 23).

34. 3m on 3pf, 1920. Sixteen genuine types of surcharge and four fraudulent surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (Michel Marienwerder 24).

35. 5m on 7½pf, 1920. Seventeen types of genuine surcharges, six forgeries of the regular surcharge and a forged double surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (Michel Marienwerder 25).

36-39. Stamps of Germany, 1920, with Plebiscite overprint, 1920. Forged overprint: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (February 2008).

Fournier false postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (Yvert 1-6).

## Marshall Islands.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Bernhard Friedrich (fraudulent postmarks), Jean de Sperati, Rudolph Thomas (postmarks).

Also see **German Colonies, generally**.

Forerunners. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", ("Vorläufer" Michel Marshall Islands 47).

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.832. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, p.86.

1-12. Overprinted issues of 1897 and 1899-1900. For Fournier forgery of the basic stamp, see German East Africa 1-10 and Germany, Design Types A9 and A10. Sperati forged overprint: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.51 and Plate C. Fournier and other forgeries: Dirk H.R. Spennemann, *Postage Stamps Used in the German Marshall Islands: Forgeries and Fraudulent Overprints*, [http://micronesia.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/html/Stamps/Stamps\\_Fakes.html](http://micronesia.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/html/Stamps/Stamps_Fakes.html). For Fournier forgery of the basic stamp, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10. See listings for series below for more citations.

1-6. Overprinted issue of 1897. Three forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Michel Marshall Islands 1-6). Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (1897). Also see 1-12, above.

1,8,10,11. 3pf, 5pf, 20pf and 25pf values, 1897-1900. Fournier complete forgeries, including cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Michel Marshall Islands 1, 8, 10, 11).

7-12. Overprinted issue of 1899-1900. Six forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Michel Marshall Islands 7-12). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (1900). Also see 1-12, above.

13-21,26. Small Yacht common design issues of 1901 and the unissued 3pf, 1916. Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.105 (German Colonies, second column). Fournier and other forgeries: Dirk H.R. Spennemann, *Postage Stamps Used in the German Marshall Islands: Forgeries and Fraudulent Overprints*, [http://micronesia.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/html/Stamps/Stamps\\_Fakes.html](http://micronesia.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/html/Stamps/Stamps_Fakes.html). For Fournier forgery of basic stamp, see German East Africa 11-18,22-34.

22,24. 1m, 3m Large Yacht, 1901. Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Michel Marshall Islands 22 + 24 with fraudulent cancellations).

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.853-56.

Genuine and forged cancellations: Dirk H.R. Spennemann, "Postage Stamps used in the German Marshall islands/ 12 – Date Cancels, , 4/25/2005, [http://micronesia.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/html/Stamps/Stamps\\_Cancels.html](http://micronesia.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/html/Stamps/Stamps_Cancels.html).

Bernhard Friedrich fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" ("Cancellations 1899-1908").

Fraudulent postmarks: Max Muenzer, "German Colonies and Post Offices Abroad – Information Not Included in the Catalogue" (translated from *Zeitung für Briefmarken-Kunde, Bad Ems*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 6 (January 1955): 13-15.

For German stamps overprinted "G.R.I.", see **New Britain**.

### **Martinique.**

Forger: Francois Fournier.

1-21. Provisional issue, surcharged French Colonies "Alphee Dubois" stamps, 1886-92.

Measurements of genuine overprints and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (Yvert 1-30). Forged surcharge on the 5c on 4c and 15c on 4c: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.102,3.

22-27. Surcharged French Colonies Postage Due stamps, 1891-92. Series of diagonal overprint fantasies, most are also wrong amount: Anon. Note, "Martinique Overprints on Postage Dues", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), (December 1999): 283.

33-53. The "Group type issues", 1892-1904. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fournier forgeries: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.102,3. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (Yvert 31-51). Also see French Congo 18-34.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (September-October 1943): 24.

### **Mauritania.**

15-17. Ballay type common design, 1906-07. See French Guinea 45-47. David Jennings-Bramly, "The Ballay forgeries", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol.41 (March 1991): 6,7.

C11-C13. High values of 1942 Airmail issue. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.104-7.

### **Mauritius.**

The forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Englehardt Fohl (postal stationery), Francois Fournier, Peter Winter (Pro Phil Forum), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, A.C. Roessler, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter.

1,2. "Post Office" issue of 1847. Three forgeries: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (April 1947): 495-500. Forgeries facsimiles and reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.396, 376. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64,

- continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10. R Wedmore, letter to the Editor, adding additional forgeries to those described by Cowman, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (June 1932): 19. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.234 (Yvert 1,2). Two forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.4-7. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.99. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.58,9. Panelli (Oneglia) cancellation: : Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 138.
- 3-6. "Post Paid" issue of 1848. Panelli (Oneglia?) and other forgeries and facsimiles: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.396, 376. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.234 (Yvert 1848-58). Three forgeries of the 1p, two forgeries of the 2p, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.7,8. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.100. Facsimiles and engraved forgeries of the 2p on yellowish paper: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10, at pp.6-10. Oneglia forgeries of the 3c,4c,5b,6b, worn impression: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.58,59. 1877 autotype imitations from re-engraved original plates: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.85; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.44. Cancellations on forgeries: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 138,39.
- 3b. 1p on yellow paper. Facsimile and forgeries: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", 24 *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10, at p.364.
- 3,38,65. 1p on yellow paper of "Post Paid" issue of 1848, 1sh yellow of 1864, and 38c of 1880. Sperati forgeriy of the 9p, 1872, and forgery and fraudulent postmark on the 38c, 1880, and of proofs only of Design Type 2: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.53-55 and Plate 13; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XVI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (August 1954): 288-90.
- 7-12. Non-denominated Britannia issues of 1849-58 and 1858-59. Spiro/Fournier and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Spiro Brothers and Oneglia forgeries of the (6p) red: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #351, *Linn's Stamp News* (April 23, 2001): 6. Spiro Brothers and other lithographed forgeries, engraved forgery, fakes of the (5p) green, bluish and the (9p) magenta, made from the red brown, blue, 1849 (7): A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.235 (Yvert 12-6). Three forgeries of the issue of 1858-59, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.13-15. Forgeries of the (3p) blue, 1858 and fraudulent postmark: Paper LIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.139,40. Oneglia forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.58,59. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all*

- Countries*, p.101 (1854-59). Panelli (Oneglia?) and Spiro Brothers forgeries and cancellation of specimens, of the 1858-59 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. II, p.396 and p.382. Engraved and lithographed forgeries, fraudulent cancellation of the unissued stamps: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamps*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 154. Fournier forged 4p black surcharge on Scott 12: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.235 (Yvert 11); forged surcharge: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 154.
- 14,14B. The Lapirot 2d, 1859. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.234 (Yvert 7). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.8. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.100 (1859, Re-engraved). Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.58,59. Facsimile and forgery: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10, at pp.6-10. Lithographic forgery and cancellation: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 139. The 1877 autotype imitations from original plates: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.86.
15. The Sherwin 2d or "Fillet Head", 1859. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.234 (Yvert 8). Two forgeries and facsimile: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.9. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.100 (October, 1859). Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.58,59. Facsimile and forgeries: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10, at pp.6-10.
- 16,17. Dardenne, 1859. Forgeries, facsimile: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 139. Facsimiles and forgeries: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 34, 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10, at pp.6-10. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.234,35 (Yvert 9,10). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.10-12. Reprints and forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.100 (December 1859). Senf brothers facsimile of 16: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 194.
- 18-23. Britannia issues, Value Indicated, 1859, 1861 and 1862. Fournier and other forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.235 (Yvert 17-22). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.15. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.101 (1859-62). Spiro Brothers forgeries of the issue of 1861 (20,21): A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10, at pp.6-10.
- 24-41. Queen's Head issues, 1860-63 and 1863-72. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.16-18. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*,



- pp.101,79. 24-31. Remainder cancellation of the unwatermarked issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.383.
- 27-29,31. High values of unwatermarked Queen issue of 1860-63. Forgeries of Scott 27-29: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.235 (Yvert 1860). Forgeries of 27,29,31: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10, at pp.6-10.
- 32-41. Watermarked Queen issue, 1863-72. Unwatermarked forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.235 (Yvert 33-40). 34,38,41: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10, at pp.6-10. Sperati forgery of the 9p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.53-55 and Plate 13; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XVI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (August 1954): 288-90. Sperati forgery of the 9d: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 168,69. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.383.
48. 1d on 4d, 1877. Forged surcharge: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamps*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 159.
49. 1sh on 5sh, 1877. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10, at pp.6-10.
- Remainders of above stamps were overprinted "CANCELLED" following the change of currency in 1878: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Note following Scott 23.
62. 13c value of issue of 1879-80. Sperati forgery. British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.54 and Plate 13; additional Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.26 and Plate B. Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – III", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (July 1953): 247- 51, continued at Vol. 20 (October 1953): 2-4. Sperati forgery: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 168,69. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10, at pp.6-10.
65. 38c, 1880. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.26,27. Sperati fraudulent postmarks and forgery of the 9p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.53-55 and Plate 13; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XVI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (August 1954): 288-90. Sperati forgery: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 168,69.
88. 2c on 4c rose, 1891. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued at Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10, at pp.6-10.
113. 6c on 18c, 1899. A.R. Cowman, *id.* at pp.6-10.
- 124-26,50,51,58,59. Rupee values, 1902-22. Fraudulent postmark on stamps cleansed of revenue cancellations. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.45.
202. 10c on 12c, 1925. The variety, surcharged with round "0" in "10", was withdrawn before issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.390.

204-207. Silver Jubilee Issue, 1935. Madame Joseph forged registration ovals (first day of issue): Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamps: Revisions and Additions* (The Indian Ocean Study Circle, Newbury, Berkshire, U.K., 1995): 72.

Genuine 19<sup>th</sup> century cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.88-91.

Six Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, SP 29/10 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.68,69; reproduced in Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamps: Revisions and Additions* (The Indian Ocean Study Circle, Newbury, Berkshire, U.K., 1995): 32,48,49.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (January 1994): 65-69.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.37.

Oneglia fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.59.

--- 9p brown embossed envelope, 1861. Alan Huggins, "Mauritius – Forgery Of The 1861 9D Brown Embossed Envelope", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999): 125,26. Englehardt Fohl forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #338, *Linn's Stamp News* (October 23, 2000): 6. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.18,19.

## **Mayotte.**

1-32. The "Group type issue", 1892-1907. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.235; A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (September-October 1943): 24. Also see French Congo 18-34.

McRobish & Co. Bogus stamp is pictured on p.136 of *Phantom Philately* (by Fred J. Melville). Forgery: *Phantom Philately*, p.136.

## **Memel.**

The Forgers: Rex Solnik, Robert Wrona (postmarks).

1-12. Two-line overprint, 1920. Three forged overprints and back-dated cancellation on the 80pf: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 1-8, 14-17, Michel 17 with back-dated cancellation).

13-17. Mark values, 1920. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 9-13).

31. 4m on 2fr, 1920-21. Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 31 I + 31 Ia).

50. 5pf on 5c, 1922. Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 52).

56. 25pf on 5c, 1922. Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 58).

96. 50m on 50pf, 1922-23. Forged double overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 123bDD).

Forged cancellation: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, *The German Postal Specialist*, "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.

C1-C7. Overprinted first Airmail issue, 1921. One forged overprint on the series and an additional fraudulent overprint on the 4m: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 40-46, Michel 46 + 461a). Forged overprint: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.184-86 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-7). Forged surcharge: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.39-40. Forged overprint on the 60pf: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.17,18; F. Aretz, "Forged Overprint On Memel No.301" (the Scott No. has been changed), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (March 1935): 321; Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.46.

C8-C19. Solid letters overprint, 1922. Six forged overprints and a fraudulent inverted overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 72-83, Michel 72-83 with inverted overprints). Forged 40pf and 80pf overprints: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.185,86 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 11-20). Forged 9m overprint: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.39,40.

#### Lithuanian Occupation.

N1-N6. Memel print overprint, one straight margin, 1923. Imperforate on one side fakes made by trimming a wide margin copy: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 129-34).

N6, N11, N16. 400m, 500m, 100m Lithuanian Occupation stamps, 1923. Chemically altered color: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (1 Litas values, Michel 128, 134, 139).

N18-N27. "Vytis", 1923. Forgeries on thicker paper offered as proofs along with a certificate of a former expertizer: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 141-50). Forged surcharge on N18: German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 34 (September 1983): 383.

N31-N43. Union of Memel with Lithuania, 1923. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.166-68. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 151-54, 155-59, 160-63). Victor A. Algmin and Carl E. Kane, "Memel: Forgeries of the Harbor Issue", *American Philatelist*, (March 1982): 234.

N70-N82. Institution of autonomous government issue, 1923. Rex Solnik and other forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 193-205 fraudulent surcharges). Victor A. Algmin and Carl E. Kane, "Memel: Forgeries of the Harbor Issue", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (March 1982): 234.

N83-N86. Double-line under "CENT.", 1923. Forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.12 (Michel 234-37).

N91-N95. 15c surcharges, 1923. Six forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 206-13). Forged 15c surcharge of 10c stamp: *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 34 (September 1983): 383.

N96-N100. 25c surcharges, 1923. Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 214-221).

N101-N105. 30c Surcharges, 1923. Seven forged surcharges and the Rugatti forgery of the surcharge on N135: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 222-229, and Michel 229 with so-called "Rugatti" forgery).

N106-N114. Surcharged issues, 1923. Rex-Solnik and two other fraudulent surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel" (Michel 234-237).

Fraudulent and back-dated postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel". Located at the end of Memel.

### **Mesopotamia.**

British Occupation, N28-N41. Provisional issue of 1918-20. Measurements of the genuine overprint: H.G. Watson, "Iraq: Issue of 1918. Turkish Stamps of 1913 Overprinted 'In British Occupation'", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (March 1934): 300,1.

### **Mexico.**

The Forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Henry Flachskamm, Francois Fournier, Louis Henri Mercier (Porte de Mar), J.-B. Moens (Porte de Mar), Joseph Riesa, Oswald Schröder (Guadalajara), Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks), Ysla family of San Andres Tuxtla, Veracruz.

1-12. The first Hidalgo design, 1856 and 1861. Sixteen forgeries: Joe D. Stuart, "The Counterfeits of Mexico's 1856, 1861, and 1869 Issues", *Mexicana*, Vol. 50 (January 2001): 20-43. Dale Pulver, *Introduction to the Stamps of Mexico*: 15-18; Dale Pulver, "Detecting the early forgeries of Mexico", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 11, 1991): 14. Fraudulent postmarks: James H. Beal, "Mexico – Notes on Counterfeits", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 21 (1955): 99-107. Forgeries and faked district overprints: Paul de Smeth and Marquis de Fayolle, "The Counterfeits of Mexico (1856 and 1861)", translated from the French by Charles W. Brock and James H. Beal, *Mexicana*, Vol. 3 (October 1954): 40-43, continued at Vol.4 (January 1955): 44-47, and at (April 1955): 48-53, and at (July 1955): 54-62. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, unofficial reprints, and forgeries: Hermann Schloss, "Classic Stamps of Mexico: Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953): 14-16. J.H. Barron, "The counterfeits of the 1856 and 1861 Issues of Mexico", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.32 (September 1923): 214-219, continued at (October 1923): 239-41. Reprints, Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.235-37 (Yvert 1-12). Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.164,65. Sperati forgery of the blue ½r, 1856 or the ½r black, 1861 (Scott 1 or 6): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.193 and Plate 129. Genuine manuscript cancellations: Dr. James Mazepa, "Manuscript Cancellations And Postmarks On The 1856 and 1861 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. (January 1998): 11-17; also Annex C, "How to Detect A (sic)1868 Postal Forgery (Type of Mexico)", Annex F, "How to recognize a Genuine 'Anatado' Overprint". Unauthorized reprints and cancellation: Jose L. Cossio, "The

Falsification Of Some Old Postage Stamps Of Mexico” (transl by Byron A. Axtell and Patrick D. Conroy), *Mexicana*, Vol. 9 (January 1960): 172-76, continued at (April 1960): 182-84, at (July 1960): 186-89, and at Vol. 21 (January 1972): 632-41. See series below for more citations.

Diligencias (stage coach) cancellations, 1856-1876. de Thuin forgeries: Armando Rubio, “Diligencias Generales de México Revisited” (translated by J. Benavides), *Mexicana*, Vol. 56 (July 2007): 116-133.

1-5. The first issue, 1856. Fraudulant reprints of 4r and 8r: Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.5. Seven forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.26-29. Unofficial reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.85. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Louis Senf, “Remainders of Mexican Stamps and Their Fate” (an article that first appeared in 1912 in *The International Stamp Journal*, translated by Karl H. Schimmer), *Mexicana*, Vol. 55 (October 2006): 214-16.

2-5, 8-12 (Bisects), 1856, 61. Karl H. Schimmer and John Bash, “The Bisects Or Splits Of Early Mexican Stamps 1856-61”, *Mexicana*, Vol. 20 (July 1971): 615-20, continued at (October 1971): 621-28, and at Vol. 21 (January 1972): 632-41.

6-12. The Hidalgo design, 1861. Fraudulant reprints and forged district names: Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.11. Private reprints and forged district numbers: John M. Heath, “Mexico – The 1868-72 Fraudulent ‘Type Of Mexico’ Overprints”, *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 13 (November 1988): 72-76. Forgery of the “Apan” district overprint and false cancellation on the 8r: Philip Mendoza, “Mexico: The Provisionals 1867-1868”, *The London Philatelist*, Vol.55 (May 1946): 52-57. Three forgeries of the black stamps and two of the colored 4r and 8r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.29,30. Reprints of the ½r, 4r, and 8r stamps: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.87,88; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Louis Senf, “Remainders of Mexican Stamps and Their Fate” (an article that first appeared in 1912 in *The International Stamp Journal*, translated by Karl H. Schimmer), *Mexicana*, Vol. 55 (October 2006): 214-16.

Genuine and forged district name overprinted on 14-149<sup>50</sup>, 1864-1884. Characteristics of genuine district overprints and of the stamp varieties used: Gunner Benson and John Heath, “The Stamps of 1868 With The Forged ‘Type of Mexico’ Overprints”, *Mexicana*, Vol. 36 (January 1987): 17-25, continued at (April 1987): 113-17. Pictures of the district overprints: Meico Elmhurst Philatelic Society International “1856 Collection” and “1861 Collection” <http://mepsi.org/greenshades.htm>. Forgeries and faked district overprints: Paul de Smeth and Marquis de Fayolle, “The Counterfeits of Mexico (1856 and 1861)”, translated from the French by Charles W. Brock and James H. Beal, *Mexicana*, Vol. 3 (October 1954): 40-43, continued at Vol.4 (January 1955): 44-47, and at (April 1955): 48-53, and at (July 1955): 54-

---

<sup>50</sup> For the Postal Districts for each issue, see Otto Yag, “Postal Districts of Mexico” (reprinted from *Artes De Mexico*, 1967), *Mexicana*, Vol. 27 (January 1978): 19-25.

62. Postal District names forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp. 150-56. Fournier forged "Saltillo": *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.237 (Yvert 1-12, at end). See listings below for more citations.
- 14-17. "Juarez" issue of 1864. Forgery and forged postmark on unissued stamps: Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.15. Forgeries of basic stamp and unissued surcharge, and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.237 (Yvert 13-17). Three forgeries and a facsimile: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.30-32. Genuine postmarks and characteristics of genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, "Classic Stamps of Mexico: Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953): 14-16. Saltillo and Monterrey district overprints on white paper are forgeries: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 14a-17a (without district name). "Juarez" issue. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.169.
- 18-25. Eagle issue of 1864-66. Forgery/reprint of the 8r: Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.32. Reprints: Byron Stevens, "The 'Eagle' and 'Maxmillian' Issues 1864-1867: European Intervention 1861", *Mexicana*, Vol. 14 (January 1965): 323-26, at p.325. Eight forgeries: R. Randall Grace: "The Eagle Counterfeits", *Mexicana*, Vol. 55 (October 2006): 201-06. Forgeries and characteristics of genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, "Classic Stamps of Mexico: Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953): 14-16. Unauthorized reprints: Frederick G. Ingham, "Questions Concerning The 'Rosette' Type And The 'Official Reprints Of The Eagle Issue'", *Mexicana*, Vol. 23 (January 1974): 706,7 (The author is critical of Schloss' characterization of these reprints as "Official"). Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgery of the 3c from a retouched die: T.W. Hall, "Mexico", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (April 1936): 75-84. Reprint of the 3c Eagle: Jose L. Cossio, "The Falsification Of Some Old Postage Stamps Of Mexico", (tran'l by Byron A. Axtell and Patrick D. Conroy), *Mexicana*, Vol. 9 (January 1960): 172-76, continued at (April 1960): 182-84, at (July 1960): 186-89, and at Vol. 21 (January 1972): 632-41, at pp.632-41. Reprint: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.46. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.237 (Yvert 18-23). Five forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.32-34. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, unauthorized reprint of the 3c: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.165,66. Reprints of the 3c and remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Senf brothers facsimile of the 3c: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)* : 195. Reprint of the 3c: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.88.
- 26-34. Maxmillian head issues of 1866. Spiro Brothers, Fournier and other forgeries of the lithographed stamps and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Joe D. Stuart, "Lithographed Counterfeits of Mexico's Maxmillian Stamps", *Mexicana*, Vol. 45 (July 1996): 143-49. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.237 (Yvert 24-31). Three forgeries of the lithographed set and two of the engraved set, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2,

pp.35-38. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, "Classic Stamps of Mexico: Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953): 14-16; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.166. de Thuin forged Yguala district name and control number on engraved 50c stamp: Dale Pulver, "de Thuin produced many Mexico forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 22, 2002): 20.

35-45. The 1867 Gothic "Mexico" Overprinted issue. Characteristics of genuine overprints, both types: Bill Shelton, "The Provisional Gothic Overprint of 1867", *Mexicana*, Vol. 38, No. 1 (January 1989): 12,13. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, "Classic Stamps of Mexico: Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953): 14-16. Forged overprint, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.38,39. Reprints of the basic stamp and the overprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.88,89. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Unauthorized reprints, surcharges and cancellation: Jose L. Cossio, "The Falsification Of Some Old Postage Stamps Of Mexico" (tran'l by Byron A. Axtell and Patrick D. Conroy), *Mexicana*, Vol. 9 (January 1960): 172-76, continued at (April 1960): 182-84, and at (July 1960): 186-89, and at Vol. 21 (January 1972): 632-41.

46-80 (Design Type A6). Lithographed issues, 1868-72. John M. Heath, "The 1868 Issue of Mexico And The Great Postal Fraud: 'Tipos', 'Anotados', 'Habilitados', and their relationship", Annex A "'Type of Mexico' overprints", *Mexicana*, Vol. 46 (October 1997): 475-93; also 'Anotado' forged overprint: Annex D, pp.493-95, continued at Vol. 47 (January 1998): 27-41; also by Heath: <http://anotados.mepsi.org/>. Forgery of the "Anotado" overprint: Dale Pulver, *Introduction to the Stamps of Mexico*, pp.12-15. Spiro Brothers forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.170. Forgery of base stamp, 46-51, and "Anotado" overprint, 71-75: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.238 (Yvert 43-48). Forgery of the thin numeral set, 1868, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.39,40. Characteristics of the genuine thin numeral stamps and reprints: Hermann Schloss, "Classic Stamps of Mexico: Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953): 14-16. Private reprints/ forgeries of the issues of 1868: Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, pp.54,59 and pp.68,69; John K. Bash, "Mex-Mix: The Reprints Of The 1868 Issue: *Mexicana*, Vol. 33 (July 1984): 106,27; Scott Classic Catalogue, note following No.80. Forged district overprints: Roberto Liera de G., "Postal Forgeries Of The 1868 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 26 (July 1977): 808-14. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints of 12c, 50c and 100c: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp. 166,67. Genuine cancellations of the "Anatados" are known only for Mexico City and Diligencias de Puebla: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Bogus postmarks. Dale Pulver, "More bogus postmarks of 19th-century Mexico", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 27, 1994): 22.

Bogus postmarks made by de Thuin. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.158-269, 273-81, 284.



- 81-104. Hidalgo issues of 1872, moiré on white back. The St. Louis forgeries: J.H. Barron, "Mexico: The Story Of The Issue Of 1872", *Mexicana*, Vol. 3 (July 1954): 35,36; another view to that of Barron: Franco Vannotti, "Notes On The 1872 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 17 (April 1968): 466-72; adds to Barron's article: Walton Eugene Tinsley, "The 1872 Seis Centavos Reproductions", *Mexicana*, Vol. 41 (April 1992): 41-43; Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.75. Reprints, Fournier and other forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.238 (Yvert 49-53). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.40,41. Characteristics of genuine stamps and reprints: Hermann Schloss, "Classic Stamps of Mexico: Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953): 14-16; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.167. The unwatermarked issue: Paper XXIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.65,66. Forgeries of 93-98; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.89; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.45. Forgeries of the unwatermarked and imperforate series: Varro Tyler, "The cautious collector's alphabet", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 8,10,11; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 98.
- 105-303. Issues from 1874-99. Reperforated stamps on one or more edges to eliminate straight-edges: Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.86. See series below for more citations.
- 105-111, 123-30. Hidalgo profile issue of 1874-80 and Juárez issue of 1879. Fraudulent postmarks: Dale Pulver, "More bogus cancels of 19th-century Mexico", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 27, 1994): 22.
- 111,16,22. 100c. Values of the Regular Issues of 1874-81. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.41.
- 123-30. Juárez issue, 1879. See "105-111, 123-30" above.
- 150-241. Issues of 1884-94. Ecatzingo postmark privately applied to remainders: Duncan Ferguson, "The Ecatzingo & The Remainders Of The 1884-92 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 25 (October 1976): 776,77 and at (April 1976): News Page 12. See listings below for ore citations.
- 150-62. Hildago head issue of 1884. Fakes of the imperforate pair varieties: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 150b. 1c Blue error, 1864. Fakes made from the green stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.164.
- 163,64. 5p and 10p values of the Hidalgo Medallion issue, 1884. Reperforated on one or more sides: Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.106.



168. 4c value of the Hidalgo Medallion issue, new colors, 1885. Fake made from envelope stamp: Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.107.
- . Unauthorized Colima "Provisional". Forgery of unauthorized surcharge on 2c Numeral stamp. Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.111; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.183..
- 212-229 and 232-241. Watermarked Numeral issues, 1890-95. Distinguishing points between stamps of this issue that escaped the watermark (outside row of sheet) and the unwatermarked issues, 174-211. Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.108. Reprint of the 12c Numeral, 1895: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 230,231. Watermarked Hidalgo Medallion stamps, 1892. Fakes made from 163,64 and reperforated straight-edge stamps: Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.114. Unwatermarked fakes made from 163,64, respectively: Anon. Note, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (July 4, 1931): 456.
- 232-241. Watermarked Numeral, perf.5½,6, 1894. See "212-229 and 232-241" above.
- 242-256. Mail Transportation issue—"CORREOEUM" watermark. Reperforated straight-edge stamps, and fake of unlisted 249, orange brown, made from the olive brown stamp. Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.116. Sperati photo-lithographed forgeries of the 5p and 10p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.193 and Plate 129.
- 279-91. Unwatermarked Mail Transportation issue, 1898. Distinguishing points between Scott 242-256 (stamps that escaped the "CORREOEUM" watermark) and stamps of this issue. Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.121.
- 321-46. White and Green Seal issues, 1913-14. Forgeries of design and watermarks: Henry Irwin, *The White And Green Seals Of Sonora, Mexico* – (Elmhurst Philatelic Society International, Inc., Elmhurst, Illinois, 1971), Supplement with *Mexicana*, Vol. 21 (October 1972): following p.662. Forged embossings, genuine cancellation: reprint of George Ward, *Mexico: The White and Green Seal Issue of Sonora*, and Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 20, pp.125,32 (embossing) and pp.127-29 (cancellations). See individual stamps below for more citations.
321. 5c White issue, perforated stamp with embossed overprint, 1913. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, pp.6,7.
- 322,26,28. 1c,5c,10c values of White Issues with colorless roulettes and embossed overprint, 1913. Faked embossing on remainders., fraudulent cancellation Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.9.
- 322a,24a,25a,27a. Green Seal issues, colorless roulettes with embossed control, 1913. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.17.
329. White issue, black roulettes, 1913. Fake made from unfinished Scott 344 remainder, without green seal. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.10.

- 347-53. "Ejercito" issue, 1913. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.42 for information on postal use. Revenue use distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 354-61. "Transitorio" issue, 1914. Faked bisects. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.47.
- 362-68. "Victoria de Torreon" overprinted issue, 1914. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.50. Joe D. Stuart, "Mexico's Victory at Torreon Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 46 (January 1997): 279-91, continued at (April 1997): 338-47, at pp.345,46. John T. Havemeyer, "Victory At Torreon", *Mexicana*, Vol. 12 (October 1963): 280,81. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.283. Forged Torreon horseshoe overprint: Dr. Tracy R. Love, "Mexico: A Detailed Study of Certain Overprints Used During The Mexican Revolution of 1913 To 1916", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 19 (February 1957): 239-46.
- 370-85. The large "GCM" handstamped overprinted issue, 1914. Large GCM hand-stamped Civil War overprint: Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.54. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Dr. Tracy R. Love, "Mexico: A Detailed Study of Certain Overprints Used During The Mexican Revolution of 1913 To 1916", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 19 (February 1957): 239-46. Forged overprint: H.C. Hopkins, "Some Notes On Fakes And Forgeries Of Mexico, 1913 to 1920", *Mexicana*, Vol. 5 (April 1956): 76-82, at pp.76,77. Distinguishes the Hermisillo overprint from the Vera Cruz overprint: Philip D. Larson, "The Large Vera Cruz Hand stamped GCM Overprint", *Mexicana*, Vol. 9 (July 1960): 190-92. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Nicholas Follansbee, "The 1914 Large GCM Handstamped Overprint", *Mexicana*, Vol. 36 (April 1987): 80-85. Dale Pulver, "Revolutionary-era overprints of 1913-16 provide many challenges", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 30, 2006): 48.
- 393A-93F. "Denver" Revenue issue, 1914. Fraudulent or favor postmarks: Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.62; Nicholas Follansbee, "Some Additional Notes on the Denver Revenues", *Mexicana*, Vol. 32 (April 1983): 75-78.
- Forged "ES" overprint on Scott 294-320, 347-61, 369, 386-93, and J1-J5. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, pp.31-34. Dr. Tracy R. Love, "Mexico: A Detailed Study of Certain Overprints Used During The Mexican Revolution of 1913 To 1916", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 19 (February 1957): 239-46.
- 401-4. "Coach Seal" issue for Baja California, 1915. Fraudulent postmark. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.35.
417. 5c type I, Oaxaca Provisional, 1915. Fake made from Scott 418: Hubert Wahlberg, "Counterfeit Oaxaca 5 Centavos Type I or Type II?", *Mexicana*, Vol. 21 (January 1972): 643,44.
- 417a. Tête Bêche pair. Nicholas Follansbee, "A Common Oaxaca Stamp", *Mexicana*, Vol. 42 (January 1993): 183.
- 420-38. Sinaloa overprinted issues, 1914. Measurements of the genuine Sinaloa overprint and its forgeries: Joseph H. Toulouse, Jr. and Dr. Tracy R. Love, "The Sinaloa Overprint – 1914-1915", *Mexicana*, Vol. 10 (July 1961): 213-15. See "420-22" below for more citations.

- 420-22. The "Dollar-Sign" overprinted issue, 1914. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.70. Debunks traditional test for forgeries: Nicholas Follansbee, "The Dollar Sign Overprint Issue of 1914", *Mexicana*, Vol. 29 (October 1980): 102-6. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.283.
- 439-70. The "Villa" Monogram Civil War overprinted issue, 1915. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.137. Dr. Tracy R. Love, "Mexico: A Detailed Study of Certain Overprints Used During The Mexican Revolution of 1913 To 1916", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 19 (February 1957): 239-46. H.C. Hopkins, "Some Notes On Fakes And Forgeries Of Mexico, 1913 to 1920", *Mexicana*, Vol. 5 (April 1956): 76-82, at pp.79,80. Philip D. Larson, "The Tale Of Two Monograms", *Mexicana*, Vol. 15 (July 1966): 379-85. de Thuin fakes: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.283.
- 482-499. The "Carranza" Monogram Civil War overprinted issue, 1915. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.144. Forgery and characteristics of the genuine overprint: Dr. Tracy R. Love, "Mexico: A Detailed Study of Certain Overprints Used During The Mexican Revolution of 1913 To 1916", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 19 (February 1957): 239-46. de Thuin fakes: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.283.
- 500-5, 608-28. Regular issue, 1915 and Famous Men, 1917-20. Reperforation fakes. H.C. Hopkins, "Notes On The Forged Perforations of the 1917 Issue and The Perforations On The 1915 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 5 (April 1956): 76-81, at pp.80,81, continued at Vol. 12 (January 1963): 261 (posthumously). See "608-28" below for more citations.
- 515-58. The "Corbata" overprint, 1916. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.284.
- 574,75. Carranza issue, 1916. Essays: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 577-602. The "Barril" overprinted issue, 1916. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.283.
- 603-7. The G.P. de M. \$2.50 surcharge on Postage Dues, 1916. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.283.
- 608-28. Famous Men issue, 1917-20. Fakes made from rouletted stamps: H.C. Hopkins, "Notes On The Forged Perforations On The 1917 Issue and The Perforations On The 1915 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 5 (April 1956): 76-81, continued at Vol. 12 (January 1963): 261 (posthumously), at p.261. Specimen of the 1c, 2c, 3 c, 5c, and 10c stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see "500-5, 608-28.", above.
- 1010, Jalisco stamp of the Tourist issue, 1970. Anon. Note: *Mexicana*, Vol. 20 (January 1971): 1.

1034. Radio stamp, 1971. Anon. Note, *Mexicana*, Vol. 26 (July 1977): News Page 10.  
Imperforate forgery: Anon. Note, *Mexicana*, Vol. 27 (January 1978): News Page 5.
- Forged cancellations of classic stamps: Alicia Gutiérrez, "Forged Cancellations And Reperforations" (tran'l of "Mexico: Forged Cancellations and Reperforated Stamps" by Celestino Ruíz-Pérez, *AMEXFIL* (November-December 1989): 584), *Mexicana*, Vol. 39 (July 1990): 165.
- Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Karl H. Schimmer, "Fournier Forgeries Of Mexico", *Mexicana*, Vol. 24 (October 1975): 750-53; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 18, p.208.
- Bogus postmarks made by de Thuin. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.158-269,273-81,284.
- Bogus postmarks. Dale Pulver, "More bogus postmarks of 19th-century Mexico", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 27, 1994): 22.
- B1,B2. Surcharged semi-postal stamps, 1918. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.286.
- C74. Amelia Earhart Mexican Flight, 1935. Forgery of the overprint: Frederick G. Ingham, "A Study Of The Fake Amelia Earhart Stamp", *Mexicana*, Vol. 23 (January 1974): 705. Bogus overprint: Fred G. Ingham, "The 'Black Cat' Overprint On Scott's 'C-68'", *Mexicana*, Vol. 16 (February 1967): 443, continued at Vol. 17 (April 1968): 463.
- C118 (Double overprint). 40c value of Merida 400<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, 1942. The picture at *Mexicana*, Vol. 40 (July 1991): 123 is a forgery: Alicia S. Gutiérrez, letter to the Editor, *Mexicana*, Vol. 41 (January 1992): 5.
- JX9-JX25. Porte De Mar stamps, Issue II, 1875. Moens, Mercier, Spiro Brothers(?), and other forgeries, privately applied cancellations from genuine cancellers, Mercier and Fournier fraudulent cancellations, Spiro postmark and other fraudulent postmarks: Karl H. Schimmer, *Porte De Mar*, (Mexico Elmhurst Philatelic Society, Tucson, Arizona, 1987); Alicia S. Gutiérrez, letter to the Editor, *Mexicana*, Vol. 39 (January 1990): 4,5 (corrections to the Schimmer monogram). Reprints: Jose L. Cossio, "The Falsification Of Some Old Postage Stamps Of Mexico" (tran'l by Byron A. Axtell and Patrick D. Conroy), *Mexicana*, Vol. 9 (January 1960): 172-76, continued at (April 1960): 182-84, and at (July 1960): 186-89. Fournier and other forgeries. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.239 (Yvert, Porte de Mar 9-19). Two forgeries of the smaller numerals (JX9-JX19) and a forgery of the larger numerals (JX20-JX25), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.42-44. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.167,68. See series blow for more citations.
- JX9-JX19. Smaller Numerals. Three sets of forgeries: Laurence W. Pawley, "Notes on the Porte de Mar Issues of 1875-1879", *Mexicana*, Vol. 2, No.1 (January 1953): 10,11 and facing page.
- JX20-JX25. Larger Numerals. Lawrence W. Pawley, "Further Notes On The Porte De Mar Issue of 1875-1879", *Mexicana*, Vol. 6 (January 1957): 101 (The illustrations are on p.9 of Vol.2, January, 1953, Pawley's article cited above, under JX9-JX19).

JX26-JX31. 1879 unissued Porte De Mar. Fournier forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.171; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.239 (Yvert 26-31). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.168.

O2a. Hidalgo Medallion Official, blue lined paper, 1884-93. Fake made from Scott O2. Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.128.

O10-O64. Handstamped overprint, 1895-1903. Measurements of the genuine overprint and specimen stamps of O10-O22. Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.129.

Provisional issues. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.238,39. Fakes by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.272-82.

Campeche:

1-3. 1876. de Thuin forgeries: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.270-74. Unofficial reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Chiapas:

1-5., 1866. Fred G. Ingham, "The Chiapas Provisional Issue Of 1866-68 (A Compilation of available printed information)", *Mexicana*, Vol. 23 (October 1974): 724-31. Edo. Schmeckpeper, "The Chiapas Postage Stamps of Mexico, 1866-68" (from *Philatelic Journal of America*, tran'l from the German by Hans Schillmeier), *Mexicana*, Vol. 23 (October 1974): 724-27. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.168. Measurements: Hermann Schloss, "Classic Stamps of Mexico: Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953) 14-16, at p.16.

Cuernavaca. 1867. de Thuin forgeries: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.274,75. Measurement of outer circle: Hermann Schloss, "Classic Stamps of Mexico: Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953): 14-16.

Guadalajara.

1-51. Issues of 1867,1868. Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.46. Characteristics of genuine stamps and forgeries: Hermann Schloss, "Classic Stamps of Mexico: Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953): 14-16. Six forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.419-24. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.168. de Thuin forgeries: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.275-81 (Note: Scott numbering has changed since publication of this work; looks like deThuin forged most of the 51 stamps issued for Guadalajara). Oswald Schröder Forgeries of Scott 13-16,30,31,38-51: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, pp.8,9.

## **Moheli.**

Forger: Francois Fournier.

- 1-16. The "Group type issue", 1906-07. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.239. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (September-October 1943): 24. Also see French Congo 18-34 for forgery of the Group type issue stamps. Fournier forgery of the 5fr: Bruce Campbell, letter to the Editor, *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 21 (April 2003): 6. Also see French Congo 18-34 for forgery of the Group type issue stamps.

## **Monaco.**

The Forgers: Alfred Baguet, Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini.

- 1-10. Prince Charles III issue, 1885. Spying Eye, "Forgeries/Monaco, 1885", *Philately (U.S.)*, Vol. 1 (August 19, 1946): 93. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, essays, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.164. Forgery of the 40c and 75c values, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.53. Sperati forgery of the 75c and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.167 and Plate 112. See "9,10" below for more citations.
- 9,10. Franc values of the Prince Charles issue, 1885. Forgery of the 5fr: Hermann Schloss, "Monaco 1885 – 5 Francs Charles III", translated from the German by H.R. Frankel, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 59 (May 24, 1947): 389,90. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.49. Fournier and other forgeries of the 5fr, Fournier and other fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.239-41 (Yvert 1-10). Sperati forgery of the 1fr: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.86 and Plate D. Forgery of the 5fr: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.80,81. Characteristics of the genuine 5fr: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.73-75.
- "OL in a circle of dots postmark" (used by the Monte Carlo Post Office as a cancellation for French mail collected in Monte Carlo Superieur, France). Fournier and Oneglia forged postmark: Jerry Massler, "Postal Service of Beausoliel, France, 1902-1908", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 49 (September 1999): 177-87. Faked postmark: Jerold M. Massler, "Monaco – The OL Overprint", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 42, Whole No. 204 (April 1986): 33-38; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following Monaco 29.

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.165.

B9a, B10a, B11a. Lower values, issue of 1920, errors. Fakes made from Scott B14-B16: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.49.

## **Mongolia.**

The Forgers: Chtabinsky, Louschnikoff, Golding, Chun, Sekula, Refky.

- 16-23. Handstamp overprinted revenue stamps, 1926. Forged overprints by Chtabinsky, Louschnikoff, Golding, Chun, and others and the Alton Bulak forged overprints and forgeries by Sekula and Refky of both the basic revenue stamp and overprint: Alfred Orth, "The 1926 Overprints Of Mongolia: Only One Type Of Overprint", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 26 (February 1979): 57-63, continued at (April 1979): 82-87. W.H. Adgey-Edgar, "The 1925 Overprinted Fiscals Of Mongolia", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 16 (April 1969): 73-76. Chtabinsky forged overprints and other forgeries. Gunner K.-E. Hellstrom, "Forgeries of the 1926 Provisional Issue of Outer Mongolia", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (January 1957): 87-91, continued at Vol. 24 (February 1958): 134. Measurements of the Urga counterfeit overprint: E.M. Tolman letter to Editor, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 38 (June 1956): 47.
- 48-54. 1931 Provisional issue. Forged overprint on genuine stamps and complete forgeries: Dr. Alfred Orth, "The 1931 Provisional Issue of Stamps for Ulan Bator", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 36 (August 1989): 122-24.
- 59-61. Provisional issue, 1931. Forged surcharge. A. Orth, "Forgeries Of The Mongolia May 1931 Issue", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 25 (December 1977): 21.
- Forged and bogus cancellations: Wolfgang Hellrigl, "Forged and Bogus Postal Markings of Mongolia", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 12 (May 2009): 55-70.

### **Montenegro.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Hugo Greibert (Favor and fraudulent cancellations on remainders), Lucian Smeets, Spiro Brothers.

- 1-21 and 32-44. Prince Nicholas I regular issues, 1874 and 1894-98. Fournier and other forgeries of the issues of 1874 and 1894-98, and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.242,43 (Yvert 1-7,8-14, 24-29); William Townsend, "Montenegro", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (July 1961): 132-36, at p.133 (the 1894 issues). Forgeries of the Early Printing (Scott 1-7) and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.77-79. Spiro Brothers forgeries of the Early Printing and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.172. Forgeries of the Early Printing, 1874 and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.54; Paper XLIV; Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.111; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 22-31. Printing commemorative, 1893. Forged overprints: Dr. Jovan Velickóvic, "Principality of Montenegro, Overprint Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 10 (March 2007): 10-18. 1898 Reprints of the overprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.89,90.
- 32-44. Prince Nicholas I regular issues, 1894-98. See "1-21 and 32-44", above.
- 45-56. Cetinje Monastery issue of 1896. Fournier forgeries. William Townsend, "Montenegro", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (July 1961): 132-36, at p.134. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.173.

Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.18 (Scott 31-40). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.243,4 (Yvert 30-41).

66-74, 66a-74a. Constitution Issue, 1905, 07. Forged overprints: Roy A. Dehn, "Montenegro: The Constitution Overprints Of 1905 And 1906", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (March-April 1986): 57-61.

Herr H. Griebert fraudulent postmarks. Anon. Note, *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 1 (April 1993): 8.

Italian Occupation, 2NC10-1NC17. Overprinted Airmail issue, 1942. Forged overprint. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.187-90 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-8).

German Occupation.

3N10-3N14. Overprinted issue, November, 1943. Ten forged overprints and a forged overprint error: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel Montenegro* 10-19, *Michel Montenegro* 10 I – 13 I, 15 I – 18 I).

3NB7, 3NB8, 3NCB4-3NCB6. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel Montenegro* 29-35 with fraudulent cancellations).

---. Kotor Local. Italian stamps overprinted "Deutsche Militär-verwaltung Kotor. Four fraudulent overprints and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel Kotor* 1-6, *Michel Kotor* 7-10).

## Montserrat.

Forgers: Madame Joseph, Jean de Sperati.

A2-A5. Forerunners (stamps of Great Britain used in Montserrat), 1858-60. Genuine and fraudulent A08 postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.83,84.

1,2. Overprinted stamps of Antigua, 1876. Unwatermarked forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.244. Forged overprint may be on a forged Antigua stamp: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.55.

5. ½d, 1884. Lithographed forgey: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p. 89.

9. 4p blue, watermarked Crown and CA, 1884-85. Sperati forgery. Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – IV", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (August 1953): 276-78. Sperati forgery and another lithographed forgey: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.88, 89.

10. 4p red lilac Victorian stamp of 1885. Facsimile: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.89.



21. 5/ stamp, 1903. Fraudulent postmark DE 17 1903: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, p.92.

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, OC 16/1909 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.69,70.

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, pp.82,83.

## **Mozambique.**

Forgers: Francois Fournier, Sperati, de Thuin, J. W. of Wondelgem.

1-14. Colonial Crown key type issue, 1877-85. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Crown key type. Fournier, Sperati and four other forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.107,8. Two reprints: Carlos George, "The Embossed Stamps Of The Mozambique Company" (from *Portugal Filatelico*, No.99, July, August 1942, trans'l by Rufino Parnes and J. Cross), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 9 (November 1973): 22,23,28, continued at (January 1974): 36,37,44-46. Reprints and Fournier forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008); *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.245 (Yvert 1-14), and pp.280,81 (Portuguese Colonies). Sperati forgery of the 20r: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.167 and Plate 113. 1886 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.90; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.45,14; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

15-23, 24-35. Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos, 1886 and 1894. Reprints and forgery of the 10r Colonial D. Luiz: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.66. Tables of perforations of originals and reprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.11,12, 15,18-23. Reprints of the 5r, 25r, 40r, 50r, 100r, 300r of the 1886 issue and reprints of the 25r, 80r, 100r, 150r of the 1894 issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Reprints of the 25r, 80r, 100r, 150r of the 1894 issue: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9.

23A. 5r on D. Luiz 40r, 1893. Forged surcharge: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.110.

36-44. 7th Centenary of St. Anthony, overprint on D. Luiz stamp, 1895. Fournier, Wondelgem and four other forgeries of the overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.109,10. Forged overprint: John K. Cross, "The St. Anthony Forgeries Of Portuguese East Africa", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 22 (April 1987): 41-49, at pp.47-49.

46-48. 1898 Surcharge on D. Luiz stamps. Fournier forged surcharges: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.111.

72-93. Provisionals on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos, 1902. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1902 Provisionals on D. Luiz and D. Carlos. Reprints of 65r, 115r, 130r, 400r values on Colonial D. Luiz stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* Note following 80. Reprint of the 130r on 100r (Scott 87): D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 93.

- 149-91. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-26. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial type Ceres for forgeries of the ½c, 2c, 5\$, 10\$, 20\$.
- 232-34. 1921 Local Surcharges on Colonial type Ceres. Forged surcharges: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.111,12. Forged surcharge: John K. Cross, "Mozambique: Forgeries of the 1921 Surcharged Ceres", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 36 (January-March 2001): 10-13.
- C10. 1946 "Imperio" Air Surcharge. Forged surcharge: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.115.
- C11-C23. Air Post, 1946-47. D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp. 114. John K. Cross, "Moçambique: The Locally Produced Airmail Stamps (1946 & 1947", *Portu-Info*, Vol.40 (April-June 2005): 56-71. Forgery of second series, with words "Taxe perçue" added: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.193-95 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 24-31).
- J1-J10. Postage Due, Colonial Due, 1904. Two forgeries, false postmarks, forged proofs: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.59,60. Forgeries of 50r and 200r: Steve Katz, "Colonial Postage Dues: Unusual Fakes", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 22 (October 1987): 142.
- J46-J48, J49, J50. Postage Due, Colonial Ceres overprinted, 1921 and 1924. Forgeries and Clandestine prints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.113.
- P1-P5. Newspaper Stamps, D. Luiz 40r surcharges, 1893. Forged surcharge: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.110.
- P6. 2½r Newspaper stamp, 1893. Reprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Mozambique Company.**

Forgers: J. W. of Wondelgem.

- 1-9. Overprinted Cameo issue, 1892. 1905 Reprints. D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9. F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. Lorin L. Kay, "The Overprinted Cameo Stamps of the Mozambique Company", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (May 1948): 515-20. Tables of perforations of originals and reprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.11,12. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- The Báruè Military Mark (postmark used by the Portuguese military expedition to Barue district, Mozambique Company territory), 1902. Fraudulent postmarks on Mozambique Company stamps and D. Carlos (Mouchon) stamps of Zambezia: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.124,25.
- 10-42. The Elephant Arms Type, 1907. Three forgeries of the basic stamp and Wondelgem forgery of the "Republica" overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.117-22. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #357, *Linn's Stamp News* (July 16, 2001): 6.
43. 25 on 80r, 1895. John K. Cross, Forged overprint. "Companhia de Moçambique: The 1895 Provisional on 80r Elephant Surcharge", *Portu-Info*, Vol. 38 (March 2003): 22,23, continued

from Vol. 37 (October-December 2002): 161,62. Anon., "Forgeries at Auction", *Portu-Info*, Vol. 39 (April-June 2004): 40-42.

- 45-57. Centenarias of India, 1898. Clandestine reprints (on 1902 printing of base stamps) and two forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.122,23. The perf. 11½ stamps are either reprints or forgeries: Stephen Washburne and Larry Clark, "Mozambique Company Centenarias Perf 11½: Forgeries?", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 18 (April 1983): 56-58; Perf. 11½ stamps are forgeries: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
61. 50r on half of 20r, 1900. Forged overprint: Anon., "A Couple of Curiosities from our Members", *Portu-Info*, Vol. 39 (January-March 2004): 9,10.
- 61A-75. Provisional Issue of 1911. J.W. of Wondelgem, Belgium forged overprint: David J. Davies, letter to the Editor, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 39 (January –March 2001): 8,9. Forged overprint: L. Bruckheimer, "Postal Forgeries of Mozambique Company?", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 41 (November 1967): 45,46.
- B1-B7. Red Cross Semi Postal Issue, 1917. Forgeries of overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.123,24; John K. Cross, "Companhia De Mocambique: The 1917 Red Cross Issue", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 34 (July-September 1999): 89-97, continued at Vol.34 (October-December 1999): 134-51.
- P1. 2½r Newspaper stamp, 1894. 1905 reprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

## **Natal.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), A.A. Jurgens, Erasmus Oneglia, Zureski.

- 1-7. Colorless Embossing issues of 1857 and 1858. Reprints and revenue stamps distinguished, fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at p.5. Reprints and forged Durban and other cancellations: Eric W. Mann, "The Victorian Postage Stamps of Natal", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.48 (October 1939): 302-5, continued in (November 1939): 309-12. Reprints and fiscals distinguished: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.246 (Yvert 1-7). Reprints, fiscals and essay of the 1857 issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.101. Three forgeries of the blue 1p, 1858, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.73-75. Reprints and fiscals: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.92. Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.46; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 8-16. "Chalon Head" issues, 1860-64. Forgeries of the 1p, 1860, 1863, 1862, 1864 ( 8,10,14,15), Fournier forgery of the 1p, 1860 (8), and fiscals: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.246 (Yvert 8-13). Forgeries of the 1p and 3p stamps, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.75-77. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.102. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.62,63. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries of the issues of 1860 and 1863: Robson Lowe, "Fakes &

- Forgeries”, “Fakes & Forgeries”, *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at pp.5,6. Reprints and forged Durban and other cancellations: Eric W. Mann, "The Victorian Postage Stamps of Natal", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.48 (October 1939): 302-5, continued at (November 1939): 309-12. Cancellation of specimens of the 1p, 1862, and the issue of 1864 (14-16): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. II, pp.58,59.
17. 1sh Green, 1867. Fiscals: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.102. Cancellation of specimens. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. II, p.59.
- 18-33. Provisional issue, Overprinted capital “P” and other letters in lower-case, 1869. Forged surcharge: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.77.
- 34-37. Overprinted Chalon Head (Third type overprint), 1869. Forged overprint and base stamp. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.62,63.
- 38-40, 44, 51-58. Vertically overprinted issues of 1870-73 and the regular issue of 1874-78. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. II, pp.60,61.
- 41-43. 1sh Provisionals, 1870. Zureski faked overprint (made from 43): Robson Lowe, “Fakes & Forgeries”, *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at p.6. Forged overprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, p.77.
- 47-50. Large “Postage” overprints, 1875. Forged overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. II, p.61.
- 51-58. Issue of 1874-77. See “38-40, 44, 51-58” for citations.
72. ½p on 1p, 1885. Four forgeries of the surcharge: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.78,79. Forged surcharge: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.36. Genuine surcharge: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.102.
80. ½p on 1p rose, 1895. Forged surcharge: Lowell Ragatz, “Spying Eye” column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (June 1947): 675.
- Edward VII high values. Fraudulent postmarks: A.B. Schofield, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (April 1999): 106.
- Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, MI 28/1903, FE 27/08, SP 19/09. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.70,71.
- A.A. Jurgens forged postmark: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at p.5.
- Nauru.**
- Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.388,89. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, pp.125,26.

1-12. Overprinted issue of 1916-23. Forged overprint. Clyde Carriker, "Nauru – 'PleaSant Island'", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 33 (January 1971): 319-27, at pp.322,23. Forged overprint and cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol VI, p.391. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.36,37. Measurement of the overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note preceding Scott 17.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, NO 2/21. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.71.

## Nepal.

Forgers: Stanley Gibbons.

Telegraph cancellations distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following No.29A.

Design Type A1. Gibbons and other forgeries: A. Zulueta, "Fakes and Forgeries", *Postal Himal*, No.20 (March 1980): 4,5, continued at No. 26 (Summer 1981): 23. Forgeries of the 1a and 4a values of the 1898-1904: Smythies, L.E. Dawson, H.D.S. Haverbeck, "The Postage Stamps of Nepal", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (July 1951): 171-92, continued at (September 1951): 269-79, and at (November 1951): 321-31, at pp.270-72; this material was republished as Harrison D.S. Haverbeck, *The Postage Stamps of Nepal*, (Collectors Club Handbook no.14, The Collectors Club, New York, n.d.), pp.109-11; supplemental to Haverbeck's book: M.L. Ricketts, "Forgeries and Phantasies of Nepal", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 69 (January 23, 1960): 518,19. Fake *Tête bêche* pairs: Nick Rhodes, "Another Forgery of Nepal Classic Stamps", *Postal Himal*, No.94 (2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 1998): 10.

10-12. ½a stamps, 1899-1917. E.A. Smythies, L.E. Dawson, H.D.S. Haverbeck, "The Postage Stamps of Nepal", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (July 1951): 171-92, continued at (September 1951): 269-79, and at (November 1951): 321-31, at pp.270-72; this material was republished as Harrison D.S. Haverbeck, *The Postage Stamps of Nepal*, (Collectors Club Handbook no.14, The Collectors Club, New York, n.d.), pp.109-11; supplemental to Haverbeck's book: M.L. Ricketts, "Forgeries and Phantasies of Nepal", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 69 (January 23, 1960): 518,19. Forgery of the ½a Red-orange: Roger Skinner, "Counterfeit Chronicle", *Postal Himal*, No.26 (Summer 1981): 22,23.

26-29. Design Type A3, 1907. E.A. Smythies, L.E. Dawson, H.D.S. Haverbeck, "The Postage Stamps of Nepal", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (July 1951): 171-92, continued at (September 1951): 269-79, and at (November 1951): 321-31, at pp.270-72; this material was republished as Harrison D.S. Haverbeck, *The Postage Stamps of Nepal*, (Collectors Club Handbook no.14, The Collectors Club, New York, n.d.), pp.109-11; supplemental to Haverbeck's book: M.L. Ricketts, "Forgeries and Phantasies of Nepal", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 69 (January 23, 1960): 518,19.

38. 2p value of the 1935 issue. Postal forgery. H. Popenfus, "New Nepal Forgeries. The Full Story", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 59 (January-March 1949): 11,12.

44-50. Sri Pashapati issue, 1941-46. Forged imperforate sheets: Roger Skinner, "Counterfeit Chronicle", Newsletter of the Nepal & Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, No. 20 (March 1980): 4.

Fraudulent postmarks: Wolfgang Hellrigl, "Himalayan Phantasies", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 7 (May 2006): 81-86. Wolfgang C. Hellrigl, "New Nepal Postmark Forgeries", *India Post*, Vol. 10 (December 1976): 105,6.

Genuine postmarks: Sidney Bird, "Postmarks of the Indian Native States", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 22 (March 28, 1936): 47,48,55.

Telegraph cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Note following 29A.

## **Netherlands.**

The Forgers: British S.O.E. WWII postal forgery, Francois Fournier, Louis-Henri Mercier, Joh. A. Moesman (reprints), Jean de Sperati, Pierre Vos.

- 1-3. Imperforate issue of 1852. Joh.A. Moesman reprint of the 10c, proof, plating characteristics: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.93,94. Moesman reprints, reproduction for the Salon der Philatelie in Hamburg 1984: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Moesman unwatermarked reprints *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.246,47 (Yvert 1-3); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. 1895 yellow green reprint and and other unwatermarked reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.65,66.
- 7-12. Engraved left-facing head series, 1867. Typographed forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.135,36. Pierre Vos imitation of proofs of the 5c,10c: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). See "10" and "12" below for more citations.
10. 20c value of the engraved left-facing head, 1867. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #361, *Linn's Stamp News* (September 10, 2001): 6. Pierre Vos forgery: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
12. 50c value of the engraved left-facing head, 1867. Three forgeries and forged cancellations: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Sperati forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.248,49 (Yvert 7-12).
- 17-22. Coat of Arms, 1869-71. Forgery of the ½c: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.49. Forgery of the 1c Black, 1½c and 2c: Paul E. Van Reyden, "Fakes and Forgeries", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol. 8 (May 1983): 9,10. Pierre Vos imitation of the proof of the 1c green: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
33. 2g50c value of the Regular issue of 1872-88. Forged stamp with cancellation made for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (follows Scott 19).
- 41,43. 5c and 10c values of the regular issue of 1891-94. Privately produced stamps and postmarks for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

- 51-54. Regular issue of 1893-96. Two sets of privately produced stamps and cancellations for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Forgery of the 2g50c: Paul E. Van Reyen, "Fakes and Forgeries", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol. 8 (May 1983): 9,10. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.49. Fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Two forgeries of the 5g and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue); another forgery to one described by P.F.A. van de Loo above: Dick Phelps, "A Dangerous newly discovered counterfeit of NVPH #48", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol. 29 (May 2005): 71.
- . 3c on 2½c (Design Type A10), Postcard provisional, 1899. Forged surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- . 2c on 1½c (Design type A10), Postcard provisional, 1899. Forged surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- . Design types A10, A11, with wings. Fakes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (pages following the post card provisionals).
- 61-82. Queen with fur collar, 1898-1924. Paul E. Van Reyen, "Fakes and Forgeries", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol. 8 (May 1983): 9,10. Privately produced 5c and 2½g stamps and cancellation for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Postal forgery of the 10g: Gert Holstege, "10 Cent Fur Collar 'Wideline background'", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol. 10 (September 1985): 20,21.
- 83,84. 1g and 2½g values of the Regular issue of 1898-1905. Privately produced stamp and cancellation for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
89. 2½c de Ruyter stamp, 1907. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- 90-101. 1913 Jubilee issue. Cinderella Advertising stamps and fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Forgery of the 1g: Paul E. Van Reyen, "Fakes and Forgeries", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol. 8 (May 1983): 9,10. Paris and two advertising forgeries of the 10g stamp: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Forgeries of the 10g stamp: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.49,50; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp. 249,50 (1913); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.136.
- 102,3, 119-23. Provisional issues of 1919, and 10c values of the 1923 Provisional issue. Forged surcharges: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*,

(unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Anon. Note, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 14 (October 26, 1929): 975.

110. 10c redrawn Queen, 1922. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.90. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (follows Scott 84).
- 119-23. 10c surcharge, 1923. Forged 10c surcharge on 5c: Anon., "Counterfeits and Fakes", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol.3 (June 1978): 63. Also see "102,3, 119-23" above.
- 133,34. 2½g and 5g values of the Jubilee issue, 1923. Four forgeries of the 2½g and two forgeries of the 5g: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Engraved forgery of the 2½g: Jean-Francois Brun, "Out-Foxing the Fakers", trans'l of the second edition (1989) by Raymond Gaillaguet (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1993), pp.32,33.
136. 1g on 17½c, 1923. Forged overprint: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- Design Types A23, A24, A25, with types A and B syncopated perforation, 1925-26, 1926-39, 1926-27, 1928. Forged syncopated perforation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Also see "167a." below for more citations.
- 167a. 1½c dark gray value of the regular issue of 1926-39. British S.O.E. forgery. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.90. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("British Propaganda Forgery for the Netherlands"). Herbert A. Friedman, "World War II Propoganda Items, Those Doughty Dutch Decoys", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (October 1970): 899-902,912. L.N. and M. Williams, *Forged Stamps of Two World Wars*, pp.26,27. Espionage forgeries that were never used: L.N. & M. Williams, "Cinderella Stamp Corner", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 27 (July 1961): 585. P. Breedveld, "Netherlands", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 71 (August 23, 1948): 140.
- 226-43. Trellis network provisional issue, 1940. Forged surcharges: Anon., "Forged Dutch Overprints", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 66 (July 13, 1946): 347. High values: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
463. 45c value of the Regular issue, 1969-75. Fake perforations added to booklet stamps: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- Pictures of numeral cancellations and list of numbers with corresponding towns: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- B1-B3. Tuberculosis semi-poastal issue, 1906. CTO cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- B4, B5. 1923 Toorop. Two forgeries of the 2c+5c stamp and a forgery of the 10c+5c stamp, cancelled "Utrecht - 43", type of 1970 from a stolen canceller: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).



- C1-C3. First Airmail issue, 1921. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.176. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.196,97 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-3).
- C4,C5. Airmail issue of 1928. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.198,99 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 4,5). Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- . Postage Due stamps, Design type D1, 1870. Pierre Vos forgery of the proof of the 25c. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- J3-J12. Postage Due issue of 1881-87. Three forgeries of the 1g (type III) and fraudulent postmarks and forgeries of the others (type III): Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fournier and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.250 (Yvert 3-11). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.496,97.
- J32, J35, J37, J41. 2½c, 7½c, 12½c, and 1g values of the Provisional Postage Due issue of 1907. Forged overprint (Mercier and Fournier forgeries, in the case of the 1g): Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- J71. 1g Postage Due stamps, 1921. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (follows Scott J79).
- J76, J77, J77a., J79. The 4c,5c,12½c values of the Provisional Postage Due stamp, 1924. Two forged surcharges: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Forged surcharge, surcharge reading down: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.51.
- . 15c on 17½c, Parcel post postage due, 1924. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows World Court issue).
- O1-O8. "ARMENWET" overprinted stamps, 1913-19. Forged overprint and cancellation: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.175; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine overprint and plate faults: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Forged overprint: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , p.41.
- O16-O19. World Court Issue of 1940. Forged overprint and cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows Internment stamps).
- Internment stamps, 1916. NVPH1,2. Two forgeries of each and genuine cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows Official "Armenwet" issues).

Envelope, Issues of 1876, 1884, 1896. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.497,98.

Post Card, 1873. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.498,99.

Postcard, 1876. Facsimile edition: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows World Court stamps).

German Occupation.

Netherlands Legion. Forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Netherlands Issue for the benefit of the Netherlands Legion 402 + 403).

### **Netherlands Antilles (Curacao).**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Senf brothers (facsimile).

- 1-12. King William III issues, 1873-79, 1886-89. Fournier forgeries of the 10c, 12½c, 15c, 30c, 60c, 1.50g, and 2.50g values and fraudulent postmarks: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows Netherlands New Guinea, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fournier and other forgeries: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, p.197. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.250 (Yvert 1-12). Forgeries of the first issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.136,37. Senf brothers facsimile of the 2.50g, 1879: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 195.
18. 25c on 30c, 1891. Fournier forgery of the surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
25. 2½c on 10c, 1895. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
26. 2½c on 30c gray, 1895. Fournier forged surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
29. 12½c on 12½c, 1901. Forged surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- 106a. 6c on 7½cl, inverted surcharge, 1929. Sperati matrix for surcharge: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.87.
- C1-C4.. Provisional Airmail issue, 1929. Forged surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- C44-C50. Engraved Air Post issue of 1947. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- J1-J10. Postage Due issue (Type III), 1889. Three Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark, other forgeries and a 75c cinderella: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fournier and other forgeries, and fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the*

*World to 1926*, pp.250,51 (Yvert 1-10). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.137.

J11-J20 (Type I). Postage Due issue, 1892-98. Two forgeries: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue; also see Netherlands J3-J13). See individual stamps below for more citations.

J12 (Type II). 5c Postage Due stamp, 1892. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows C50

J14-J17 (Type III). 12½c,15c,25c Postage Due stamps, 1892-98. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

J16-J24. Postage Due issues (Type I) of 1892-95 and 1906-09. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

J21-J30. Postage Due stamps, 1915 (Type I). Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Paul E. Van Reyen, "Fakes and Forgeries", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol. 8 (May 1983): 9,10.

J31-J40. Postage Due stamps (Type I), 1948-49. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

O1-O8. Official stamps, 1913.-19. Forged overprint and cancellation: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.175; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine overprint and plate faults: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies* (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Forged overprint: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., p.41.

O16-O19. World Court issue, 1940. Forged overprint and cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies* (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

### **Netherlands Indies.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (Japanese occupation overprints), Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia, Spiro Brothers.

1,2. Left-facing King, 1864 and 1868. Four forgeries of the imperforate stamp and Oneglia forgery of the perforated stamp: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows Netherlands, listed chronologically by year of issue). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.251 (Yvert 1,2). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.344,45. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.137. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.63. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.82,83.

- 3-16. William III regular issue, 1870-88. Two forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fournier and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.251,52 (Yvert 3-16). Two forgeries of the 5c,10c,15c,20c,50c values, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.346,47. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.137,38. Second Spiro Brothers forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.177. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.84,85. Forgeries of the 5c, 10c, 20c, 25c and fraudulent postmark: Paper XXVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.73,74.
21. 5c green numeal stmp, 1887. Fake made from postcard: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
35. 25c on 25c, 1900. Forgery and genuine cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- 46,47. ½c and 2½c Provisional stamps, 1902. Forgery of the ½c and two forgeries of the 2½c: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). No.47 is genuine.
- 70a-78a. Outlying territories issue, 1908. Forgery of the inverted overprint and characteristics of the genuine: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
80. Overprinted 2½g value of outlying territories issue, 1908. Forged overprint: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p16 (Treated with the 2½g value of the Java issue; Scott numbers changed from 79,97).
- 90-98. Queen stamps of Java issue, 1908. Forged overprint: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Forgery of the 1g and 2½g values, basic stamp and overprint: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Forged overprint of the 2½g: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p16 (Scott numbers changed from 79,97).
119. 12½c red, 1922. Postal forgery: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
137. ½c on 2½c, 1917. Forged surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- Pictures of numeral cancellations and list of numbers with corresponding towns: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- B3. 10c+5c Red Cross Semi-Postal stamp, 1915. Forged overprint: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- C1-C5. First Airmail issue, 1928. Forged surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

Forged surcharge on the 75c stamp: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.178.

C6-C10. Airplanes over temple Airmail stamps, 1928. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.200 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 6-10).

C11, C12. Provisional issue, 1930-32. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

C14-C16. Landscape and Garudas Airmail stamps, 1931. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.201 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 13-15). Forgery of the 30c: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

C17. 50c on 1.50g, 1932. Forged surcharge on forged underlying stamp: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

J3. Postage Due stamps, 1874. Two forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fake of the 5c made with Netherlands Scott J1: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.252 (Yvert 1). Fakes made from Netherlands Postage Due stamps, wrong perforation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.139.

J7-J15 (Type I). Large numeral Postage Due stamps, 1882-88. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

J7-J15 (Type III), 1882-88. Two Fournier and two other forgeries, fraudulent cancellations: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fournier and another forgery, fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.252 (Yvert 5-13).

J7-J15 (Type IV). 30c value, 1882-88. This is a fantasy – there is no genuine 30c, Type IV: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

J16-J24. Postage Due issues (Type I) of 1892-95 and 1906-09. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

J18a. 20c Postage Due stamp (Type III), 1892-95. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

O1a-O18a. Official Issue (inverted overprint), 1911.

Japanese occupation stamps:

Falsifications of Japanese occupation of Netherlands Indies, Malaya, Borneo, Brunei, Sarawak, Labuan, etc.: N.H. Hedeman and R. Boekema, "Dai Nippon in Southeast Asia", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 19, p.175 *et. seq.*

Overprinted issues not numbered in *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.

### **Netherlands New Guinea.**

B3. 25c + 10c Flood Relief Semi-Postal stamp, 1953. Forged overprint: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

### **Nevis.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmark), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

A1-A6. Forerunners. Genuine and forged A09 postmarks on stamps of Great Britain: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.108, 9.

1-18. Medicinal Springs issues, 1861-76. Lithographed forgeries: S.G. Bailey, "The Issues of Nevis", *West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (January-February 1955): 2-5. Engraved and lithographed forgeries: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Nevis", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (July 1935): 50, continued at (November 1935): 161. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.252-54 (Yvert 1-16). Forgeries of the issues of 1861 and 1867 and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.63,64. Panelli engraved forgeries of the issue of 1861, Spiro Brothers, Fournier (16,17) and Sperati forgeries of the issue of 1876: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.111, 115,16. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.102,3. Also see individual stamps of the series below for more citations.

1,5,9,14,14A,18. 1p Medicinal Springs issues. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.179. Chas S. Thompson, "More Counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 18 (January 20, 1934): 1394. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.79-81.

2,6,10,15. 4p Medicinal Springs issues. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.82,83. Chas S. Thompson, "More Counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 18 (January 20, 1934): 1394.

3,7,16. 6p Medicinal Springs issues. Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.83,84. Sperati forgery and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.55,56 and Plate 14. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (April 1954): 179-84.

4,8,11,12,17. 1sh Medicinal Springs issues. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.84-86. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.55,56 and Plate 14. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (April 1954): 179-84. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised*,

*Expanded Edition*, p.179. Spiro Brothers forgery of 1861 stamp on grayish wove paper ( 8): Alfred J. Branston, "A Nevis Shilling", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 77 (October-December 1985): 273. Alfred J. Branston, note, *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 15 (December 1975): 163.

16,17,28. 6p and 1sh of the 1876 issue, 6p green of the 1882-90 issue. Sperati forgeries (and fraudulent cancellations of the 6p, 1876): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.55,56 and Plate 14. Forgery of the 6p green, 1882-90: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Nevis", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (July 1935): 50, continued at (November 1935): 161, at p.50.

21-30. Regular issue of 1882-90. Sperati and other forgeries and fakes, fakes with revenue overprints removed and forged cancel: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.118. Forgery of the rose 1p, 1884 (23): Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.180;

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, AU 4/08. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.71.

### **New Britain.**

1-11. "G.R.I." Overprinted Small Kaiser Yacht stamps of German New Guinea and Marshall Islands, 1914. Two forged overprints and forged double overprint on the 2d: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel German New Guinea, British Occupation 1-11, *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel German New Guinea 4DK,). Hialeah photo-lithographed forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), listed under "Germany Colonies Ship Type Forgeries".

12-15. Overprinted Large Kaiser Yacht stamps of German New Guinea, 1914: Hialeah photo-lithographed forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), listed under "Germany Colonies Ship Type Forgeries". Genuine surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (British Occupation of German New Guinea Michel 10-13).

22-25. 3p ,4p and 5p overprinted stamps of New Guinea, second setting, 1914. Fraudulent overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel British occupation of German New Guinea 1-11).

30-38. 1p,2p,3p,4p,5p and 8p overprinted stamps of Marshall Islands, 1914. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel British Occupation of Marshall Islands1-9). Hialeah forgeries of the G.R.I, overprint and fraudulent postmarks: Dirk H.R. Spennemann, "The Marshall Islands. An Electronic Library and Archive", [http://marshall.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/Marshalls\\_Stamps.html](http://marshall.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/Marshalls_Stamps.html).

39-42. Overprinted Large Yacht types.1914. Genuine surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel British Occupation of Marshall Islands10-13).

### **New Brunswick.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia (Panelli), Spiro Brothers.

Also see **British America**, above.

- 1-4. Pence issue of 1851. Two Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). R.B. Mitchell, R.D., *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd., Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), pp.4-11. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.63,85. Fournier and Panelli forgeries: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.19. E.A. Smythies, "The Spiro Forgeries of BNA", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (June 1973): 137. F. Walter Pollack, "Canada Corner" column, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 27 (June 10, 1939): 352. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.254 (Yvert 1-3). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.86,87. Panelli fraudulent postmark for pence issues: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.344. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.65: 1. Paper XIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.56. Reprints and forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.103,4. Reprints and forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.348. Engraved forgery: Alex Worsfold, "Focus on Canada: Provinces Forgeries", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 173 (December 10, 1993): 26. Facsimiles, forgeries, fraudulent cancellations: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click New Brunswick 1851 Issue "comparisons". Reprints: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.93; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. 1890 reprints: L.N. and M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.35. Remainder cancellations (?) and reprints: Nicholas Argenti, "The Pence Issues of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (July 1954): 118-25. McDonald circular remainder cancellations: E.A. Smythies, "Some Famous Forgers", *Maple Leaves*, (June 1974): 76-82, at p.77. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.348. Telegraph cancellations distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following No.29A.
5. Charles Connell unissued stamp of 1860. R.B. Mitchell, *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd., Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), pp.18-25. Forgeries and fake: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.93.
- 6-11. Cents issue of 1860-63. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. R.B. Mitchell, *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd., Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), pp.9,12-17. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.83. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.255 (Yvert 4-10). Spiro forgery: 1-4. Pence issue of 1851. R.B. Mitchell, R.D., *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd., Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), pp.4-11. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.63,85.



Fournier and Panelli forgeries: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.19. E.A. Smythies, "The Spiro Forgeries of BNA", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (June 1973): 137. F. Walter Pollack, "Canada Corner" column, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 27 (June 10, 1939): 352. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.254 (Yvert 1-3). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.86,87. Panelli fraudulent postmark for pence issues: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.344. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.65. Paper XIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.56. Reprints and forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.103,4. Reprints and forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.348. Spiro Brothers forgery: Alex Worsfold, "Focus on Canada: Provinces Forgeries", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 173 (December 1993): 26. Facsimiles, forgeries, fraudulent cancellations: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click New Brunswick 1851 Issue "comparisons". J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.104. Paper XIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.56,57. Also see entries for individual stamps of the series below for more citations.

6. 1c Locomotive regular issue, 1860. Spiro Brothers forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.181. Spiro Brothers (two types) and other forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.88.
7. 2c Chalon Head stamp, 1863. Spiro Brothers forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.182. Spiro Brothers and another forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.88,89.
8. 5c Chalon Head stamp, 1860. Two types of Spiro Brothers forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.183. Spiro Brothers forgeries (two types): Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.89,90.
9. 10c Chalon Head stamp, 1860-63. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.90.
10. 12½c regular issue, 1860. Spiro Brothers forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.184. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.354. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.90,91. Forgery and

fraudulent postmark: Paper XXXIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.99.

11. 17c regular issue 1860. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.185. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.91,92.

Fraudulent postmark. R.B. Mitchell, *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd., Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), p.26.

Fraudulent circle town postmarks on remainders. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

Fraudulent postmarks on remainders and genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.354 and pp.340-43.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.40.

Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.

Pictures of Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

## **New Caledonia.**

1. "The Triquera", 1859. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.255,56 (Yvert 1). Donald D. Burgess, "New Caledonia And Dependencies", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 1 (November-December 1941): 2. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (September-October 1943): 23. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.19. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.93. Forgery from photographic transfer: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.93.
- 2-7. Provisional issue on surcharged French Colonies "Sage Type", 1881-86. Fournier forged surcharge. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.256 (Yvert 2-10). Forged surcharge: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (September-October 1943): 23.
- 8,9. 5c Provisional issue on the Fr. Colonies 1fr, Alphee Dubois stamp. Forged surcharge: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (September-October 1943): 23. For forgery of the basic stamp of 8,9, see French Colonies 46-59.
- 11-13. Provisional stamps, 1891-92. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.256 (Yvert 11-13).
- 16-33. Overprinted French Colonies stamps, 1892. Fournier forged overprint and postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), included with "French Colonies, Forgeries"; A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The*

*France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (September-October 1943): 23. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.256 (Yvert 14-34). For forgery of the basic stamp see French Colonies 46-59.

40-58. The "Group type issue", 1892-1904. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgery are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34 for forgeries of this issue.

66-87. "Kagu Bird" overprinted issue. 1903. Clyde Carriker, "The 'Kagu Bird' Overprints On Early New Caledonia Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (September 1976): 687. Anon. Note, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole No. 75 (May-June 1954): 15; Anon. Note, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole No. 77 (September-October 1954): 24. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.106-9.

180,81. Overprinted issue of 1932. Forged overprint. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.207,8 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1,2).

----- Provisional Postage Dues. Fournier forged overprint: Clyde Carriker, "New Caladonia's 'T in Triangle' Postage Dues", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 38 (February 1976): 361-66.

J1-J8. "Kagu Bird" overprinted Postage Due stamps, 1903. Clyde Carriker, "The 'Kagu Bird' Overprints On Early New Caledonia Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (September 1976): 687.

---- Military Franchise (Unlisted). For the record only. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, "New Caledonia Military Franchise", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 76 (November 1967): 229,30, RETRACTED at Vol.77 (January 1968): 35.

## **Newfoundland.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Percy F. Fearn, David Allan Gee (overprint), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

Also see **British America**, above.

1-36. Pence and Cents issues, 1857-94. Alex Warsfold, "Focus on Canada: Canadian Forgeries", *Mekeel's Stamp News and Market Report*, Vol. 173 (December 10, 1993): 9

1-23. Pence issues of 1857, 1860 and 1861-62. Spiro Brothers, Sperati, Panelli and other forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, pp.454-57. Oneglia, Sperati, Spiro Brothers forgeries: Lewis E. Tauber and Benson Rogers, "The Case of The Newfoundland Pence Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (July 2001): 630-34. Varro E. Tyler, letter to the Editor critical of the Tauber and Rogers's article, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (November 2001): 969. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries.*, pp.105,6. Reprints of the 1860 and 1861-62 issues: John Hubbard, "New Foundland", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 81 (June 1972): 135-43. Also see entries for individual stamps below, for more citations.

1-23 (Bisects). Pence issues. Genuine (permitted) bisects: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, pp.534,453,464.

Design type A1. 1p and 5p stamps, 1857, 1860, and 1861-62. Oneglia, Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

Spiro Brothers and other forgeries and fraudulent postmark: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.52,53,79. F.Walter Pollack, "Canada Corner" column, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 27 (June 10, 1939): 352. Forgery of the 1p, 1857: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), click "Newfoundland, forgeries of the first issue" ; Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.52,53. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.257 (Yvert 1-5). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.94,95. Forgeries of the 1p and 5p, 1857, 1p violet brown, 1861-62: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.66,67. Engraved and lithographed forgeries of 1p and 5p, 1857: A.R. Cowman, "The forgeries of Newfoundland", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (November 1933): 148-50, continued at (December 1933): 186,87. Oneglia, Spiro Brothers and other forgeries of the 5p stamps: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

Design type A2. 2p stamps, 1857-62. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.55,56,77. Spiro and Oneglia forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), click "Newfoundland, forgeries of the first issue". Engraved and lithographed forgeries of the 2p (and higher values, see below), 1857: A.R. Cowman, "The forgeries of Newfoundland", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (November 1933): 148-50, continued at (December 1933): 186,87, at pp.148-50. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.57 and Plate 15; Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002. Richard Gratton, "The Papers and Different Colours found in Jean de Sperati's Production of the First Two Issues of Newfoundland", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 7 (May 2004): 95-106. Forgery of the 3p, 1860 (Scott 11A): Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.66,67.

Design type A3. 3p stamps, 1857 and 1860. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Spiro Brothers and others forgeries: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.53,54,77,79. Spiro and Oneglia forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), click "Newfoundland, forgeries of the first issue". E.A. Smythies, "The Spiro Forgeries of BNA", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (June 1973): 137. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.257,58 (Yvert 3). Two forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.95,96. Paper XLVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.115,16. Engraved and lithographed forgeries of the 3p, 1857: A.R. Cowman, "The forgeries of Newfoundland", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (November 1933): 148-50, continued at (December 1933): 186,87, at pp.148-50.

Design Types A4-A8. Pence higher values, 1857-62. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Lithographed and engraved forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.258,57 (Yvert 2,4,6-19). Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.66-74. Sperati forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British

Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002. Richard Gratton, "The Papers and Different Colours found in Jean de Sperati's Production of the First Two Issues of Newfoundland", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 7 (May 2004): 95-106; E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.61,62. Three Sperati forgeries of 4p and 1sh, 1857, two Sperati forgeries of the 6p and Sperati forgery of the 6½p, also 1857: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.58,59 and Plates 15 and 16; additional Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.28,29 and Plate B; Richard Gratton, "The Papers and Different Colours found in Jean de Sperati's Production of the First Two Issues of Newfoundland", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 7 (May 2004): 95-106. Sperati forgeries of the 4p,6p, 6½p, 1sh, 1857: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – V", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (September 1953): 298-302, continued at Vol. 20 (October 1953): 2-4. Spiro, Oneglia and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), click "Newfoundland, forgeries of the second issue". Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.55,56,77. Engraved and lithographed forgeries of the 4p, 6p, 6½p, 8p,1sh, 1857: A.R. Cowman, "The forgeries of Newfoundland", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (November 1933): 148-50, continued at (December 1933): 186,87, at pp.148-50. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.97-103. Senf brothers facsimile of the 1sh, 1857: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 195. Proof of the 1sh orange of 1860: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- 24-31. Regular issue, 1865-94. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.466. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.258,59 (Yvert 20-26). Two forgeries of the 2c and pale red brown 12c, forgeries of the 10c, 13c, 24c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.103-9. Forgeries of the 2c and 5c: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Forgeries of the 2c, brown 5c, 10c: A.R. Cowman, "The forgeries of Newfoundland", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (November 1933): 148-50, continued at (December 1933): 186,87, at pp.148-50. Spiro Brothers, Fournier and other forgeries of the 5c stamps: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.57,58,81; four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks, perforated blue stamp: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.104,5; Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.66,67; Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Forgeries of the pale red brown 12c, 13c, and 24c: A.R. Cowman, "The forgeries of Newfoundland", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (November 1933): 148-50, continued at (December 1933): 186,87, at pp.186,87. Forgery of the brown 5c: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.53. Spiro Brothers forgeries of 2c, 5c (both), 10c, pale red brown 12c,13c: Papers XXXIII and XXXIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.86-88. Spiro Brothers, Fournier and other forgeries of the 2c: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.57,81. Spiro Brothers, Fournier and other forgeries of the 10c stamp: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.58,59,81. Spiro Brothers and Fournier forgeries of the 12c stamps: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.59,81; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Spiro Brothers and Fournier forgeries of the 13c

stamp: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.59; Spiro and another forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Spiro Brothers and Fournier forgeries of the 24c stamp: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.60,79. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.106,7. Also see "25, 26, 40" below.

Design type A15. Prince of Wales stamps, 1868,71,77. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Spiro Brothers forgery: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.60,79. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.108. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.66,67. Forgery of the violet 1c: Paper XXXIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.84-86. 32,32A: A.R. Cowman, "The forgeries of Newfoundland", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (November 1933): 148-50, continued at (December 1933): 186,87, at pp.186,87.

33-36,39. 3c and 6c values of Victoria half length stamps, 1868-94. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.61. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.259 (Yvert 27-34). Forgeries of the 3c (both) and dull rose 6c, 1868-73, the 3c, 1877, and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.108,9. Spiro Brothers forgeries of the 3c,1870 and 1873, and the dull rose 6c, 1870 (33-35): Paper XXXIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.89. Forgery of the vermillion 3c, 1870 (33): A.R. Cowman, "The forgeries of Newfoundland", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (November 1933): 148-50, continued at (December 1933): 186,87, at pp.186,87. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.107,8.

40. 5c Rouletted, 1876-79. Spiro Brothers, Fournier and other forgeries: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.57,58,81. Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks, perforated blue stamp: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.104,5. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.66,67. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

41,44,46,47,49,52,56. ½c rose, 1c violet brown, 1c green, 2c yellow green, 2c green, 3c blue, and 3c umber brown, 1880-96. 1896 and 1897 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.93-94.

75-77. Provisional issue of 1897. Forged surcharge. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.478. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.61. A.R. Cowman, "The forgeries of Newfoundland", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (November 1933): 148-50, continued at (December 1933): 186,87, at pp.186,87. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.109,10. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11. Trial surcharges: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Proofs of Newfoundland stamps, generally: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following No.85..

- 128-30. 3c values, Provisional issue of 1920. Forged surcharge. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.53. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11. Fake of "Three"- omitted variety of 3c on 35c: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.20.
- C1. Overprinted first Airmail issue, 1919. Forged overprint. A.R. Cowman, "The forgeries of Newfoundland", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (November 1933): 148-50, continued at (December 1933): 186,87, at pp.186,87.
- . Manuscript overprint on 3c, 1919 (Noted in Scott following C1). Forged overprint on stamp off cover: J. Edward Nixon and Charles J.G. Verge, "Martinsyde" Manuscript Overprint on the 3c Newfoundland Caribou Stamp April 12, 1919", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 14 (April 2011): 161-68.
- C3a. Flight to Halifax, N.S. overprinted Airmail stamp, 1921, period variety. Forged overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.500.
- C4. De Pinedo Airmail, 1927. Percy F. Fearn forged overprint: L.N. & M. Williams, "De Pinedo", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 22 (May 1956): 391.
- C5. "B.M. Columbia" surcharged Airmail stamp, 1930. Forged surcharge. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.511. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (February 1943): 161; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.20.
- C12. Trans-Atlantic flight surcharged Airmail stamp, 1932. Forged surcharge: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.517.
- C18. "Balbo" Overprinted issue, 1933. Four forgeries of the overprint and plating information: Richard Gratton, "The Forgeries of General Balbo's 1933 Flight from Newfoundland", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal* No. 13 (April 2010): 127-131. Percy F. Fearn forged overprint: The St. John's forgery and New York forgery. C.H.C. Harmer, RDP, "The Newfoundland 'Balbo' Forgeries and the St. John Trial" *American Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (May 1979): 435. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.205-6 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 30). *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.523. Anon. Note, *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 5 (December 1933): 25. H.R. Harmer, "The Newfoundland Balbo" (from *Philatelic Magazine*), *The Stamp Collector's Companion*, Vol.1 (February 1938): 11.
- C18a. Inverted surcharge. Fake made by reconstructing officially destroyed errors: Robert P. Odenweller, "A Philatelic Resurrection – The Newfoundland Inverted Balbo Surcharge", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 229-231. Forged inverted surcharge: Anon., "Newfoundland/ 1933 'Balbo' \$4.50 Air Provisional: A Dangerous Forgery", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 39 (December 23, 1933): 332.
- Fraudulent postmarks on pence remainders. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.43.
- Fraudulent postmarks by forger:
- Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.
- Sperati fake cancellations: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries*



& Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December 2002, and Supplement No. 1.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.40,46.

Ten Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, NOV 15/1929 to 1943. *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.72,73.

### **New Guinea.**

13. £1, 1925. B.P.A. Expert Committee, “Recent Expert Committee Findings”, *Philately* (U.K.), Vol. 6 (January-February 1956): 190,91.

C44,C45. Airplane over Goldfield Airmail stamp, 1935. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.209-11 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 45,46).

C59. £1, 1939. B.P.A. Expert Committee, “Recent Expert Committee Findings”, *Philately* (U.K.), Vol. 6 (January-February 1956): 190,91.

Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, p.382,83, Supplement, p.12.

Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, BNG, 9 JL 31 to 1935. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.73,74.

### **New Hebrides, British.**

1,6,7,9. The ½p and 1sh values of the Overprinted stamps of Fiji, 1908-09. Forged overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, pp.569.

31. 2d Provisional, 1921. Forged surcharge and postmarks: Roland Klinger, *The Virtual Stamp Album New Hebrides*, [www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm](http://www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm), click “Stamps and Cancells”.

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, p.568.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, MR 25/19? Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.74.

### **New Hebrides, French.**

35. 5c Provisional (on 50c, 1908), 1920. Forged surcharge and postmark: Roland Klinger, *The Virtual Stamp Album New Hebrides*, [www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm](http://www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm), click “Later Forgeries”.

Forged postmarks: Roland Klinger, *The Virtual Stamp Album New Hebrides*, [www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm](http://www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm), click “Stamps and Cancells”.

### **New Republic.**

1-64. Handstamped issue of 1886, 1887. Fournier and other forgeries: Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 10-19. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.68. 1p violet, 1886: First Issues Collectors Club, [www.firstissues.org](http://www.firstissues.org), click “Showcase”. Fournier forgeries of the 1p and 4p values of the issue of 1886: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to*



1926, pp.259,60. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Charles A. Stonehill "New Republic ... Used and Abused", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (July 1951): 97-101; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.108.

### New South Wales.

The Forgers: George Kirke Jeffryes, Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Spiro Brothers, Jonoski Takuma, Van Dyck (reprints).

---- Sydney Embossed stamp, 1838 (Non Scott). Forgeries and official reprints: Dr. H.E. Radasch, "The Sydney Embossed Stamp of 1838", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (April 1941): 79-90.

1-9. "Sydney Views" issues, 1850-51. George Kirke Jeffryes forgeries of the 1p stamps, 1850: Varro E. Tyler, "Jeffryes' Sidney View Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (May 1985): 413,14,73. Alfred J. Branston, "The Forgeries of George Kirke Jeffryes" *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 5 (November-December 1985):265-67, continued at Vol. 6 (January-February 1986): 27-30, at (March-April 1986): 64, 65, at (July-August 1986) 174-77, at (September-October 1986): 205-8, and at (November-December 1986): 272,73, at pp.174-77. Jeffryes, Panelli, Spiro Brothers and other forgeries and postmarks: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 2nd edition, 1995), pp.10-42. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.108. Spiro Brothers, Jeffryes, and Panelli forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p .85. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.260. Jeffryes forgery of the 1p (no clouds): Alfred J. Branston, "Is it a Forgery? The Star Clue", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 78 (January 1986): 11. Forgeries of the 2p: G. Mac Mahon, "The 'Great Seal' of New South Wales", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (June 1936): 208,9. Jeffryes and other forgeries: A.R. Cowman, "Forgeries Of New South Wales", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol. 1, No. 11 (February 1936): 128,29, continued at No.12 (March 1936): 139-42. Forgeries of the 1p (no clouds) and 2p (Plate I) six forgeries of the retouched 1p (clouds), five forgeries of the 2p (Plates II and III), four forgeries of the 3p, genuine and fraudulent postmarks (distinguishing characteristics of the 2p Plates, p.113): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.110-17. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.108. Paper IX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.31-33. Collotype Reproduction of No.1: Robert P. Oldenweller, "Traps For The Unwary - The 1950 London Exhibition Reproductions", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 147-52; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

10-25, F1-F5. "Laureated series", 1851-55 and Registration stamps,1856-63. Van Dyck unauthorized reprints and fraudulent postmarks, forgeries and fraudulent postmarks by Jeffryes, Panelli, Spiro Brothers, Jeffryes fake watermark: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 2nd edition, 1995), pp.43-65,67,68. Jeffryes and other forgeries of the unwatermarked postage stamps and the Registration Stamps: A.R. Cowman, "Forgeries Of New South Wales", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol. 1, No. 11 (February 1936): 128,29, continued at No.12 (March 1936): 139-42, at pp.139-42. Reprints: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Forgeries and private reprints and unwatermarked forgeries of

- 1p, 2p, 3p, 1854-55: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.260,61 (Yvert 8-15 and 16-18). Forgeries of the 1p, 2p and 3p, 1851-54, two forgeries of the 6p (all three), 1852-55, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.118-22. Forgeries of Type 9, 1851-55 (10-25) and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.75,76. The 1888 Reprint of the 2p, plate II, 6p, Plate II, and 8p, 1852-55: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.30,32,33. Perkins, Bacon reprinted die proofs: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.47. Specimen of the watermarked 1p, 1854-55: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.36. Forgeries of the issues of 1851, 1852, 1852-55, 1854-55: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.109. Private reprints/forgeries: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.94; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.47. Reprints of the 2p and 6p (both plate II) and 8p, 1852-55: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after Scott 20.
- 26-31,38-42,56. "Square Diadem series", 1854-55 and 1860-63. Panelli and Spiro Brothers forgery and fraudulent postmark: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 2nd edition, 1995), pp.43-65. A.R. Cowman, "Forgeries Of New South Wales", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol. 1, No. 11 (February 1936): 128,29, continued at No.12 (March 1936): 139-42. Forgeries of the 5p, 6p, 8p, 1sh, 1854-78, and 5sh, 1861-80, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.122-26. Fakes of the 5p, 8p, and the red 1sh, 1854-55 (26,30,30a) made from the 1860-63 issue (Scott 38-42): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.41; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.31. Forgeries of the Perkins, Bacon reprinted die proofs: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.47. Oneglia forgeries of the 5p green, 6p, 8p, 1/: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.75,76. Also see below for more citations re individual stamps of this series.
- 26,38,56,65. 5p values of the Square Diadem issues, 1854-55 and 1860-63, 1884, and 1882-91. Erasmus Oneglia and Spiro Brothers forgeries of the imperforate 5p stamp, 1854-55 and a fake of that stamp made by trimming No. 38: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.186. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.54. Forgeries of the 5p of 1854-55 and 1860-63: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.261 (Yvert 19-25 and 26-35); Fraudulent postmarks: Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1008.
- 28,39,57,66. 6p brown or lilac Square Diadem issues, 1854-55, 1860-63, 1872, 1882-91. Postal forgery of the 6p brown (Scott 28): Ronald Butler, "New South Wales: The Twopence 'Emu' Postal Forgery", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 4 (May 2001): 9-12.
- 32-34C,43. Retouched issues of 1856 and 1859, 1p, 2p and 3p values of the 1860-63 issue, and 1p of 1864. Takuma fakes of 33,34: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 2nd edition, 1995), p.90. Reprint of the lithographed 2p, 1859 (34C): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-*

- 1947, Vol. IV, p.40. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.109. Reprints of the 1p and 2p of 1856: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.95; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.47; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*..
44. 5/, perforated, 1861-80. Reprints and forgeries 5sh, 1861-80: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.261 (Yvert 26-35). Remainders of the 5sh were overprinted "Reprint": *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.44. 1894 Reprints of The 5/: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.45; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.95; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 52-60. Regular issue, 1871-84. Reprints of the 1p, 2p, 4p, 6p, 8p, 1/: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.95.
- 61, 62, 64, 66-68. 1p, 2p, 4p and higher values of issue of 1882-91. Reprints. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.58, 59; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 72-76. Overprinted issues of 1885-94. Forged overprints: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 2nd edition, 1995), pp.84-89. 72-74: Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992) 1008. A.R. Cowman, "Forgeries Of New South Wales", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.11 (February 1936): 128, 29, continued at No.12 (March 1936): 139-42. Unwatermarked forgery of the 5sh: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.110. Reprints of the 5sh with black overprint and the £1 with blue overprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.96; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 76A.
78. 2p Emu 1888-89. Postal forgery. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.91. Takuma postal forgery: J.R.W. Purves, "New South Wales: The 2d 'EMU' Postal Forgery of 1845", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 76 (July 1967): 169-71. J.R.W. Purves, "New South Wales: The 1895 Forgery of the 2d. 'EMU': Some New Findings", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (January 1970): 7-17. A.R. Butler, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (November 1964): 186. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.61. Letter of F.T. Bolton to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 61 (November 1952): 168, 69; letter of G.J. Hutson to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 61 (July 1952): 103.
84. 2p Emu, watermarked NSW, 1888. Takuma forgeries: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1995, Second Edition), pp.92, 94.
92. The ½0, 1891. Forged surcharge on wrong stamp: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.127.
- Genuine postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.12, 14.
- F1-F5. Registration Stamps, 1856-63. Also see above, 10-25. Two forgeries of the red and blue stamps, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.127, 28. 1888 reprints: *The Encyclopedia of*

*British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.35. 1870 (?), 1887, 1891 (?) Reprints of the 1856 stamps: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.96. Reprints of the 1856 stamps and red and blue 1860 stamp: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following F5. Also see "10-25, F1-F5" above.

J1-J10. Postage Due stamps, 1891-92. CTO cancellation on "SPECIMEN" stamps and genuine cancellations: William H. Buckley, "The Postage Dues of New South Wales: All Are Scarce, some Are Rare", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (February 1985): 118-20,85.

Official stamps, generally. Measurement of overprint: A.R. Cowman, "Forgeries Of New South Wales", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No. 11 (February 1936): 128,29, continued at No.12 (March 1936): 139-42. CTO cancellation of reprints and remainders: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.96-98; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following O40.

O2,O5,O7,O12,O15,O17. 1p,4p,6p values of 1879-80 and 1881. Takuma forged overprint: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 2nd edition, 1995), p.91.

O4,O6,O8. 3p, 5p and 8p, 1879-80. Forged overprint. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 2nd edition, 1995), p.96.

O6,O8,O9,O16,O18. 5p and 8p of 1879-80 and 1881. Forged overprint on Panelli forgeries: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 2nd edition, 1995), p.101. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.75,76.

O21, O22. 10sh and £1 Official stamps, 1887-90. Reprints. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.60.

O25. 2p Emu, 1888-89. Genuine and forged overprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.129.

O32, O33. 5sh and 20sh Official stamps, 1890. 1895 Reprints overprinted "OS/Reprint": *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.63.

O34. ½p of 1891. Forged overprint: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 2nd edition, 1995), p.98.

O39. 9p on 10p, 1894. Forged overprint: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 2nd edition, 1995), p.96. Genuine and forged overprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.129.

Official stamps. Obliteration applied to set of 32 "OS" (Official Stamps) remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following O40.

## **New Zealand.**

The Forgers: George Kirke Jeffryes, Madame Joseph (postmarks), F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Perkins Bacon & Co. (facsimilies).

1-50. Chalon Head type, 1855-72. George Kirke Jeffryes forgery of 3,6 or 10: Alfred J. Branston, "The Forgeries of George Kirk Jeffryes:", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 6 (July-

- August 1986): 174-77, continued from (March-April 1986): 65, and continued at (September-October 1986): 205-8, and at (November-December 1986): 272,73, at pp.174-77. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.261,62 (Yvert 1-36). Two forgeries of the 1p and 1sh, forgeries of the 2p, 4p, genuine and fraudulent postmarks, faked perforations on the 2p: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.129-34. Unwatermarked forgeries and fiscal use pen cancellations removed: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.110. Cancellation of specimen of the London print issue, 1855: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.402. Perkins Bacon & Co. facsimilies: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.408. Spiro Brothers and other fraudulent cancellations, Jeffryes and other forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.459. Reprints: 1p pale orange, 2p dull blue and 6p dull chocolate brown: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.37; Hausburg reprints (sometimes offered as proofs), Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Hausburg Reprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 2011): 54.
59. 2sh "first sideface design" deep rose, 1878. Forgery and forged cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.459; Robin Gwynn, "An Oneglia or Sperati New Zealand Forgery", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11, (April 2008): 59,60.
- 61-69. Issues inscribed "Postage and Revenue", 1882 and 1891-95. Black reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.413.
- 70,72,76,79. ½p, 2p, 4p, 8p values of the pictorial issue of 1898. Fakes made from proofs: Rev. W.G. Iremonger, letter to the Editor, "New Zealand Fakes", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 36 (June-July 1943): 2.
- 83,98,120,. 5sh value of Pictorial Series, 1898-1902. Revenue cancellation removed: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.459. Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 130d, 131d. Scott Antarctic Expedition, 1911-13. Forged overprint: F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, Note, *Flash* #39 (March 1992): 20.
- 130e,31e,33e,37e. Auckland Exhibition issue, 1913. Forged overprint: E.G. Cowell, "Another New Zealand Exhibition Forgery", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 43 (December 28, 1946): 534.
- Unissued Maori Performing Arts series, 2006. Fakes, made by perforating an illustration of the withdrawn stamp and gluing it onto a perforated stamp: Glen Stephens, "Maori Performing Arts stamp fakes removed from two Internet sites", *Linn's Stamp News*, September 4, 2006, p.2.
- Genuine early postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.398,402,03.
- Nine Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 17 DE 93 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.74-76.
- Fraudulent postmarks on 19th century stamps from which revenue obliterations were removed: New Zealand General Post Office Release, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (October 1936): 14.

The Release was also reported in the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 46 (September 1936): 139 and *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly* (September 26, 1936): 229.

Revenue obliterations distinguished from postal cancellations. Anon. Note, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (April 1981): 356.

P1. Newspaper stamp, 1873. Official reproduction in black: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.410.

Ross Dependency:

Genuine cancellations of New Zealand stamps for early Expeditions to Ross Dependency: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.472,73.

Scott Expedition overprint, 1910. Forged overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.473.

## Nicaragua.

The Forgers: James McDonald Field (overprints), Giovanni Patroni, Nicholas Seebeck (authorized reprints), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks).

1-49. Issues of 1862-1892. Official reprints: S.C. Daft, "Nicaragua – 1862-1962", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (February 1963): 23-27. See listings below for more citations.

1-12. American Bank Note Issues, 1862, 1869-71, 1878-80. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: George Pinner, letter to the Editor "Some Early Forgeries", *Nicarao*, Vol. 5 (April 1, 1995): 10. The first issue, 1,2: Peter Marshall, "Forgeries Of The First Issue", *Nicarao*, Vol. 6 (January 1996): 2-5; Paper XIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.45. Ten plus forgeries of the first issue: Peter Marshall and Michael Schreiber, "Nicaragua's early forgeries helped collectors fill album spaces", *Nicarao*, Vol. 19 (October 2010): 10-20. Used copies are normally pen cancelled and there are proofs, overprinted "SPECIMEN": Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.1. Block of 12 lithographed imperforate forgeries: Peter Marshall and Michael Schreiber, "Block of 12 of 1871 i-centavo Maribios cruelly made lithographed forgeries", *Nicarao*, Vol. 19 (January 2010): 1,6,7. Forgeries and Seebeck reprints: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at No. 6: 120. Forgeries: John H. Langley, "Unraveling Nicaragua's First Three Issues: Scott Numbers 1-12", *Scott's Monthly Journal*, (August 1982): 12-18. Revenue obliterations distinguished from postal cancellations: Anon. Note, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (1981): 356. Reprints: S.C. Daft, "Nicaragua – 1862-1962", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (February 1963): 23-27, continued at (March 1963): 53-55, and at (April 1963): 63-65, at pp.23,24. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262. (Yvert 1-12). Forgeries of the 1c, 10c and 25c, two forgeries of the 2c, six forgeries of the 5c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.134-42. See 3-12 below for more citations to those two issues.

3-12. Issues of 1869-71 and 1878-80. The 1892 Seebeck reprints: Clyde Maxwell, "Reprints of Nicaragua's First Issues", *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 2; Anon. Note: *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 3 (September-November 1974): 22-25. Peter Marshall, "Seebeck used fake geometric

cancel on 1892 reprints”, *Nicarao*, Vol. 20 (July 2011); 3. Joseph B. Leavey, “The Stamps of Nicaragua”, (reprinted from *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* Vol.10, No.1, July 3, 1909), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 7-10, continued at (January 1991): 13-28, at (April 1991): 19-24, at (July 1991): 16-22, at Vol. 2 (October 1991): 16-22, at (January 1992): 13-23, at (April 1992): 8-17, and at (September 1990): 8, at the 4<sup>th</sup> column of the September 1990 issue. Reprints: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.2. Reprints: John H. Langley, “Unraveling Nicaragua’s First Three Issues: Scott Numbers 1-12”, *Scott’s Monthly Journal*, August 1982, pp.12-18; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Spiro forgery of the 1c perforated: Paper XLVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.113,14; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forged overprint on the 25c rouletted: Clyde Maxwell, “Reprints of Nicaragua’s First Issues”, *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (January 1991): 11-13.

Manuscript cancellations only until 1869 (the first canceller arrived in 1869): S.C. Daft, “Nicaragua – 1862-1962”, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (February 1963): 23-27.

Forged Granada cancellations on Seebeck reprints: Peter Marshall, “Forged and bogus cancels of Granada: forged 3/G in Octagon, bogus 3 in circle”, *Nicarao*, Vol. 20 (October 2011): 1,20. Anon., “Questions, Feedback, Updates, For the Record: Fake geometric cancel on 1892 Seebeck reprints of 1862-80 first issues”, *Nicarao*, Vol.20 (October 2011): 19.

Seebecks:

20-120. Seebeck (Hamilton Bank Note Company) Issues of 1890-1899. Reprints are on different paper: Sid Buegeleisen, “Nicaragua – And Along Came Seebeck”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 62 (March 24, 1956): 102,3. Seebeck reprints generally: Clyde R. Maxwell, “Forgeries And Reprints of Nicaragua”, *Nicarao*, Vol. 5 (July 1995): 13-15, continued at (October 1995): 19-21. For more citations see the following sections to "121-33", the first issue following the Seebeck's.

20-60. Seebeck Issues of 1890-1893. Albert Quast and Robert Willer, “Nicaragua, The 'Seebeck' Issues (Part 1)”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (November 1967): 335-59. Reprints: S.C. Daft, "Nicaragua", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (March 1959): 53-55. Seebeck and other fraudulent postmarks: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940/ A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.4-7. Columbus issue, 40-49, distinguished from Telegraph stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262 (Yvert 40-59); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.169; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

61-80. Seebeck Issues of 1894 and 1895. Albert Quast and Robert Willer, “Nicaragua, The 'Seebeck' Issues (Part 2)”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (January 1968): 27-33. CTO and fraudulent cancellation of the 10p stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Reprints of the 1894 issue, Seebeck and other fraudulent postmarks: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.8,4.

81-109M. Map and Coat of Arms Regular issues, 1896, 1897 and 1898. Seebeck reprints on thick paper (some were used postally): Clyde R. Maxwell, “Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua”, *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.121 of No. 6. Seebeck reprints: Joseph B. Leavey, “The Stamps of Nicaragua”, (reprinted from *Gibbons Stamp*

*Weekly* Vol.10, No.1, July 3, 1909), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 7-10, continued at (January 1991): 13-22, at (April 1991): 20, at (July 1991): 16-22, at Vol. 2 (October 1991): 13-22, at (January 1992): 13-23, and at (April 1992): 8-17, at p.15, first and second columns, and the first column of p.16 of the January 1991 issue. Seebeck reprints and fraudulent postmarks: S.C. Daft, "Nicaragua", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (February 1959): 37,38, continued at (March 1959): 53-55, and at (April 1963): 63-65. at p.55. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See below for more citations re the Map issues.

81-89, 89A-89I, 90-98, 98A-98I.. Map issues of 1896 and 1897. Two reprints (one of the watermarked issue), Seebeck and other fraudulent postmarks: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.10 and 13 (pages 10 and 11 revised 1992),4. Albert Quast and Robert Willer, "Nicaragua, The 'Seebeck' Issues" (Parts 3 and 4), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (March 1968): 79-84, continued at (May 1968): 163-74. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262 (Yvert 81-98, 99-109). Seebeck reprints of the Peso values of the 1897 issues: S.C. Daft, "Nicaragua – 1862-1962", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (February 1963): 23-27.

99-109, 109A-109M. Coat of Arms issues of 1898. Reprints, telegraph remainders similar to the unwatermarked issue: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.14,15. Albert Quast and Robert Willer "Nicaragua, The Seebeck Issues (Part 4)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (May 1968): 163-74. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. 99-109: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.362 (Yvert 99-109).

110-20. Justice issue of 1899. Albert Quast and Robert Willer, "Nicaragua, The 'Seebeck' Issues (Part 5)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (July 1968): 207-212.

Fournier fraudulent postmark on Seebeck reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262, (note following Yvert 1908).

Postmarks falsified by Seebeck. S.C. Daft, "Nicaragua", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (February 1959): 37,38, continued at (March 1959): 53-55, at p.55.

Fraudulent postmarks on Seebeck reprints: Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeit Cancellations of Nicaragua", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (May 1969): 50,51; Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeit Cancellations of Nicaragua and Guatemala", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (November 1963): 138,39.

Genuine cancellations of the original Hamilton Bank Note (Seebeck) issues: Joseph M. Sousa, "Cancellations Used on the Original Nicaraguan Seebeck Issues of 1890-99", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 33 (1967): 161-68; reprinted in *Nicarao*, Vol.16 (April 2007): 4-11.

Seebeck CTO postmarks: Jim Cross, letter to the Editor "Cancelled to Order Seebecks", *Nicarao*, Vol. 4 (January 1994): 3,4.

Fraudulent Seebeck cancellations: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994):119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at pp.121,22 of No. 6.



- de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.299-301.
- 121-33. American Bank Note Co., Mt. Momotombo Issue, 1900. CTO cancellations: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries And Reprints of Nicaragua", *Nicarao*, Vol. 5 (July 1995): 13-15, continued at (October 1995): 19-21, at p.19 of the October 1995 issue; Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.122 of No. 6.
- 134-36. Provisional issue (surcharge under date), 1901. 1903 Government reprint (for non-postal purposes): Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.18 (revised 1992); Joseph B. Leavey, "The Stamps of Nicaragua", (reprinted from *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* Vol.10, No.1, July 3, 1909), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 7-10, continued at (January 1991): 13-22, at (April 1991): 20, at (July 1991): 16-22, at Vol. 2 (October 1991): 13-22, at (January 1992): 13-23, and at (April 1992): 8-17, at p.20, second column of the April 1991 issue. Reprint of the 2c Provisional stamp: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262 (Subsequent issues. Overprinted stamps - 1901); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 137-43. Provisional issue, overprinted on Postage Due Stamps, 1901. Nordenholt reprints of the 5c and 10c: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.123 of No. 6. The 1904 Reprints: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.19. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262 (Subsequent issues. Overprinted stamps). Official imitation of overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 144-51. Provisional issue (surcharge above date), 1901. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Joseph B. Leavey, "The Stamps of Nicaragua", (reprinted from *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* Vol.10, No.1, July 3, 1909), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 7-10, continued at (January 1991): 13-22, at (April 1991): 20, at (July 1991): 16-22, at Vol. 2 (October 1991): 13-22, at (January 1992): 13-23, and at (April 1992): 8-17, at p.21, columns first and second of the April 1991 issue. Official imitation of surcharge: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
177. 15c on 10c H. Braunlich print of Mt. Momotombo, 1904. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.295.
- 193-95, 212-15. Provisional issues of 1906-08 (locally surcharged) and 1907-08. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.295.
- 197, O169. 20c (locally surcharged) Provisional, 1906-08 and Official stamp, 1907. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.296.
200. 1p on 5p (locally surcharged), 1907. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.295.

- 212-15. 10c Provisional stamps, surcharge reading down, 1907-8. See "193-95, 212-15" above.
- 217-34. Provisional Issues (Overprinted revenue stamps), 1908. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262 (1908).
- 235,36. 10c Provisionals (on peso values), 1909. de Thuin forged surcharge (two types): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.293.
- 279-85. 1911 Provisionals on railroad coupon tax stamps. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.296-98.
312. ½c on 15c, 1913-14. Forged double surcharge: Louis E. Repeta, "Forged Double Surcharge", *Nicarao*, Vol.15 (July 2006): 6.
400. Forged overprint is on the rotary press print of 1924; genuine is on the flat plate print of 1921: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.144 of No. 7. Trial printings of surcharge: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 420-21. Overprinted "Sello Postal", 1923. de Thuin forged overprint (three types): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.290,92,96.
- 427-52. Overprinted issues of 1927. Cancellation of remainders: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.144 of No. 7. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.289-90.
- 525-35. Opening of the New Post Office at Managua Issue, 1930. Clyde R. Maxwell, "Reprints Of The Earthquake Commemorative Issue", *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (April 1993): 18-19.
- 540-48. Overprinted issue of 1931. de Thuin forged overprint (2 types): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.289.
- 556-79, C20-C24, C67-C76. Earthquake and Railroad regular postage and airmail issues of 1932. Reprints: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, (revised 1992), pp.76,78. Private reprints: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72. Richard N. Cohn, "Nicaraguan Airmail Counterfeits fool the Unwary Collector", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.XXVII (June 7, 1948): 116,21. Richard N. Cone, "Modern Counterfeits of Nicaragua", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 61 (August 1948): 883,84. Reprints and forgeries of the Leon Sauce RR stamps: A.K., "Nicaragua: 1932 Rivas and Leon Sauce Railways", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (March-August, 1976): 77. Private reprints of Rivas Railroad regular and Airmail issue, the Earthquake Airmail issue: Richard N. Cone, "Modern Counterfeits of Nicaragua", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 70 (April 12, 1948): 251, 262,268, continued at (April 19, 1948): 271, 282,283, (April 26, 1948): 292, 293, 297, 300; Richard N. Cone, "Modern Counterfeits of

Nicaragua” (follow-up article), *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 70 (May 31, 1948): 375; the use of the words "counterfeit" for private reprints and "cancelled to order" for counterfeit cancellation in this part and the earlier parts of this article were criticized by Edwin Mueller in "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 8 (December 1948): 187. Richard N. Cone, "Nicaraguan Commemoratives, 1932-1933", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 3 ((July 1, 1949): 54,55, continued at (August 1, 1949): 58,59. Reprints of 556-68, 570-74, 575-79, C20-24, and C67-C76: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes after 568, 574, 579.

603-28,C112-C146,C152-C62. Control Bar overprint, 1935 and 1936. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.289.

686. 10c on 1c, 1941. Forged overprint: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-23, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.120 of No. 6, and p.170 of No. 8.

C9-C13. Airmail Provisionals, 1931. Forged surcharge: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.120 of No. 6 and p.146 of No. 7. de Thuin forged surcharges: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.293,94.

C14-C17. Second "Earthquake" Airmail Provisional Issue (surcharged First Definitive Airmail stamps), 1931. Forged surcharge: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.94; Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.120 of No. 6 and p.146 of No. 7. de Thuin forged surcharge (two types): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.295.

C20-C24, C67-C76, Earthquake Reconstruction and Railroads Airmail Issues, 1932. Reprints: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.96,103 (revised 1992). Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Richard N. Cone, "Nicaragua June 17, 1933 The First Earthquake Provisionals", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 8 (April 15, 1953): 30,31, continued at (May 1, 1953): 34, at p.34. Private reprints: Richard N. Cone, "Dangerous Counterfeits Of 1932 Nicaragua Issues", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (July 1, 1947): 52,53, continued at (July 15,1947): 56,57, at (August 1, 1947): 60,61, at Vol. 3 (January 1, 1948): 2,3, at Vol. 4 (July 15, 1949): 54,55, and at (August 1, 1949): 58-60. See "556-79, C20-C24, C67-C76" for more citations.

C25-C29. Provisional issue (surcharged "Vale" and value), 1932. Forged surcharges: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.120 of No. 6 and p.168 of No. 8. Forged surcharges: Richard N. Cone, "Nicaragua International Air Provisionals" July 11, 1932", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (January 1, 1950): 2-4.

- C30. International Air Mail Week Issue, 1932. Forged overprint: R.N. Cone, "Nicaragua Air Mail Week, September 11-17, 1932", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 3 (March 15, 1948): 22,23. Measurements of the genuine overprint: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940/ A Philatelic Handbook*(Revised 1992), p.98 .
- C30a. "Aerreo" Error. Forged surcharges: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.120 of No. 6 and p.168 of No. 8.
- C31. Inauguration of Interior Airmail Service, 1932. Forged surcharges: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.120 of No. 6, at p.168 of No. 8. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmarks: Richard N. Cone, "Nicaragua Inaugural Inland Airmail, 1932", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 6 (April 1, 1951): 26,27. Measurements of the genuine overprint: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.98 (revised 1992).
- C45,C46. "Interior – 1932“, with added surcharge, 1932. Forged overprint: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.101 (revised 1992).
- C67-C76. Rivas and Leon-Sauce Railroad issues, 1932. See " C20-C24, C67-C76" and "556-79, C20-C24, C67-C76" for citations.
- C72-C76. Leon-Sauce RR Issue, 1932. Reprint: Brian Moorhouse, "Nicaragua: The 1932 'Leon Sauce Railway' Airmails (Revised March 2000)", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 25 (February 2000): 2-8.
- C77-C87, Flag of the Race Commemorative Issue, 1933. Reprints: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.104 (revised 1992). Private reprints: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.120 of No. 6 and p.169 of No. 8. Richard N. Cone, "Nicaragua – Flag Of The Race Issue", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 3 (August 14, 1948): 58,59; this article was summarized in Anon. Note, *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 5. Richard N. Cone, "Nicaraguan Commemoratives, 1932-1933", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (August 1, 1949): 58,59, continued from (July 1, 1949): 54,55. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- C88-C91. International Air Post Week Issue, 1933. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.187. Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.106. Leo J. Harris, "Nicaraguan fakes still being sold“, *Stamp Collector* (June 13, 1992): 15. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin American Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (May 1966): 625,26. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.213,14 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 130-33). R.N. Cone, "Nicaragua – International Air Mail Week – 1933", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 7 (April 15, 1952): 30,31, continued at (May 1, 1952): 35, at p.35.
- C110, C111. Central American Service, 1934,35. Forged surcharges: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.120 of No. 6, at p.169 of No. 8.

C112-C146. Control Bar overprint, 1935 and 1936. Leo J. Harris, "Nicaraguan fakes still being sold", *Stamp Collector* (June 13, 1992): 15. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.289. See "C112-C116", "C121-C134", and "C145" for more citations.

C112-C116. Control Bar, 1935-36. Forged Control Bar: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at p.120 of No. 6, and pp.169,70 of No. 8.

C121-C134. Control Bar, 1936. Forged Control Bar: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.110.

C145. 10c on 25c, Control Bar reading down, 1936. Forged Control Bar: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.109.

C152-C62. Control Bar overprint, 1936. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.289.

C221B-C221K. 75th Anniversary of Postal Service, 1938. Varieties are from private printing: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.118,19 (both pages revised, 1992).

CO1. Air Post Official, typewritten overprint, 1929. Forged overprint: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.164.

CO4-CO8. Air Post Official stamps, 1932. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.290.

CO9. 25c black brown Air Post Official Stamp, 1932. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmark: Richard N. Cone, "Nicaragua – Official Air Post Overprinted '1931'", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (May 15, 1949): 38-40.

Seebecks:

J1-J28. First design Postage Due stamps, 1896, 1897. Albert Quast and Robert Willer "Nicaragua, The Seebeck Issues (Part 4)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47: (May 1968): 163-74. Joseph B. Leavey, "The Stamps of Nicaragua", (reprinted from *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* Vol.10, No.1 (July 3, 1909), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 7-10, continued at (January 1991): 13-22, at (April 1991): 20, at (July 1991): 16-22, at Vol. 2 (October 1991): 13-22, at (January 1992): 13-23, and at (April 1992): 8-17, at p.22, first column and second column of the January 1991 issue. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262. 1896 and 1897 reprints of Nos.J8-J28: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.125,26.

J36-J41. Postage Due stamps, carmine, 1899. Albert Quast and Robert Willer, "Nicaragua, The 'Seebeck' Issues (Part 5)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (July 1968): 207-212.

- J42-J48. Postage Due stamps, American Bank Note print, 1900 (not issued as postage due stamps). Postmarks are favor or fraudulent because issue was not placed in service as postage due stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.127.
- O72-O81. Official stamps, 1896. de Thuin forged overprint (2 types): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.288.
- Seebecks issues, 1890-99:
- O1-O41. Official stamps, 1890–1893. Seebeck and other fraudulent cancellation: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.128-31 and 4. Albert Quast and Robert Willer, “Nicaragua, The 'Seebeck' Issues (Part 1)”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (November 1967): 335-59.
- O42-O61. Official issue of 1894 and Official unwatermarked issue of 1895. Reprints of the 1894 issue: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.132. Albert Quast and Robert Willer, “Nicaragua, The 'Seebeck' Issues (Part 2)”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (January 1968): 27-33. Most genuine used copies are overprinted “DIRECCION”: Joseph B. Leavey, “The Stamps of Nicaragua”, (reprinted from *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* Vol.10, No.1, July 3, 1909), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 7-10, continued at (January 1991): 13-22, at (April 1991): 20, at (July 1991): 16-22, at Vol. 2 (October 1991): 13-22, at (January 1992): 13-23, and at (April 1992): 8-17, at p.19, first column of the January 1991 issue.
- O52-O71. Official stamps, 1895. Watermarked stamps are probably reprints, Seebeck and other fraudulent cancellation: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.133 and 4.
- O82-O117. Official stamps of 1896 and 1897. Albert Quast and Robert Willer, “Nicaragua, The Seebeck Issues (Part 4)”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (May 1968): 163-74. Joseph B. Leavey, “The Stamps of Nicaragua”, (reprinted from *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* Vol.10, No.1, July 3, 1909), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 7-10, continued at (January 1991): 13-22, at (April 1991): 20, at (July 1991): 16-22, at Vol. 2 (October 1991): 13-22, at (January 1992): 13-23, and at (April 1992): 8-17, at p.19, second column and p.21 first column both of the January 1991 issue. Don Glickstein, “Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately”, *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 109M. Reprints of the unwatermarked, oval Official stamps of 1896 and the issue of 1897, Seebeck and other fraudulent cancellation of the watermarked and unwatermarked oval stamps of 1896 and the issue of 1897: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.134,35,37 and 4.
- O118-O139. Official stamps of 1898 and 1899. Albert Quast and Robert Willer, “Nicaragua, The 'Seebeck' Issues (Part 5)”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (July 1968): 207-212. Reprints of O118-O128: Joseph B. Leavey, “The Stamps of Nicaragua”, (reprinted from *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* Vol.10, No.1, July 3, 1909), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 7-10, continued at (January 1991): 13-22, at (April 1991): 20, at (July 1991): 16-22, at Vol. 2 (October 1991): 13-22, at (January 1992): 13-23, and at (April 1992): 8-17, at p.21, second

column of the January 1991 issue; Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. Reprints of the 1898 series: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after O128.

O151. 2c on 3c Official, 1903. Official imitation of overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after O154; Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.142 (revised 1992 ).

O194. 15c on 3c Official, "Vale" surcharge, 1908. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.296.

O210-O215. Official stamps, overprinted "OFICIAL", 1909. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.296.

O245-O259. Official stamps, overprinted "OFICIAL", 1912. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.288.

O344-O355. Official stamps, 1935. Forged Control Bar: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.161.

Bluefields, generally. Forged overprint: Joseph B. Leavey, "The Stamps of Nicaragua", (reprinted from *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* Vol.10, No.1, July 3, 1909), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 7-10, continued at (January 1991): 13-22, at (April 1991): 20, at (July 1991): 16-22, at Vol. 2 (October 1991): 13-22, at (January 1992): 13-23, and at (April 1992): 8-17; Bernard Davies, "Nicaragua – The Overprints of Bluefields and Cabo", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (September-October 1979): 130-35 (critical of Leavey's article); Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.184. de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.291. For additional citations, see Bluefields "1L" sections below.

1L38-1L41. "Bluefields" (overprint on 1906 surcharged stamps), 1906-07. Official imitation of overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

1L45,46. 5c Bluefields (surcharged in two types), 1906-07. Forged overprint: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.189.

2L1-2L47, 2LO1-2LO4. Cabo Gracias A Dios postage issues of 1904-05 and Officials, 1907. Forged overprint: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.202-4 (page 204 revised, 1992),6. de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.287,88.

Seebeck CTO postmarks: Jim Cross, letter to the Editor "Cancelled to Order Seebecks", *Nicarao*, Vol. 4 (January 1994): 3,4.

Fraudulent Seebeck cancellations: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.6 (September 1994): 121,22.

Fraudulent cancellations. Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeit Cancellations of Nicaragua and Guatemala", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (November 1963): 138,39. Cone, Richard N., "Nicaragua:The End of a Fraud", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 1 (October 1953): 39-58. (See note of caution about this article from Varro E. Tyler: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926* – "References", p.380, column 2).

### **Niger.**

C11-C13. High value Airmail stamps, 1942. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.104-7.

### **Niger Coast Protectorate.**

The Forgers: W.R. Thomas (overprints).

1,2,4,6. Overprinted issue, 1892. Forged overprint. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.311.

7-28. "Old Calabar" ½p provisionals, 1893. Forged surcharges: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, pp.311. Forged horizontal surcharges on the full stamps: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.

54. "One Half Penny" surcharge, 1894. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.311.

### **Nigeria.**

266. 2l-6d, Kob's stamp, 1972. Postal forgery: Michael St. John Wright, "Postal Forgeies from Nigeria", *Cameo*, Vol.5 (January 1995):317,18.

297. 10K, Leopards stamp, 1973. Postal forgery: Michael St. John Wright, "Postal Forgeies from Nigeria", *Cameo*, Vol.5 (January 1995):317,18.

586. 50K Catfish, 1991. Postal forgery: Michael St. John Wright, "Postal Forgeies from Nigeria", *Cameo*, Vol.5 (January 1995):317,18.

Pictures of Nigerian scam letter forgeries made on color photocopier:

[www.usps.gov/postalinspectors](http://www.usps.gov/postalinspectors).

Eleven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, DE 19/96 to 1936. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.76-78.

### **Niue.**

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.493. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, pp.132,33.

Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 6 MY 35 (2), 3 JE 41. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.78.

### **Norfolk Is.**

Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, pp.134,135.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 11 JUN 47. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.79.



## North Borneo.

The Forgers: Rene Careme, Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprint), George Kirke Jeffryes (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Kamigata Company, John Stewart Lowden.

Design type A1. North Borneo, Coat of Arms regular issue, 1883-84, 1886. 8-13: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.188. N. Kamigata forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26. Imperato forgery of the 2c, 1883 and Fournier forgery of the 50c, 1883-84, and Fournier fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.28 (Yvert 1-9). Forgeries of the 2c and 50c, faked perforations on remainders of the 1c, the 8c surcharge: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.110,11.

4,15-17,19-21. Provisional stamps of 1883-84 and 1886. N. Imperato and Fournier forged overprints and those forged by others on genuine stamps, forged basic stamps, and stamps perforated 14: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.29 (Yvert 12-15). See "4" below for more citations.

4. Provisional stamp ("Eight Cents" on 2c brown), 1883. Forged overprint (horizontal and vertical): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.409. L.H. Shipman, *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo, Part 1 – 1883-1893* (The Sarawak Specialists' Society, Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, U.K., n.d.):34,35. Three forgeries of the surcharge, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.143,44. The genuine Eight Cents on 2c is perforated 12: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.111; Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click North Borneo "comparisons". Two forgeries of the Bogus vertical surcharge, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.142,43. Overprint forged by N. Imperato on his forgery of the basic 2c stamp and on a genuine 2c stamp and overprint forged by others on perf. 14 basic stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.29 (Yvert 12-15).

6. 50c North Borneo Coat of Arms with Supporters, 1883-84. Fournier forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier forgery and Fournier fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.28 (Yvert 1-9).

22-30. British North Borneo, small Arms issue, 1886. Fournier forgeries of small Coat of Arms issues: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.411-13.

35-43. "Postage & Revenue" small Arms series, 1887-92. Secret marks on genuine stamps: Napier, Lieut.-Colonel, G.S.F., "Notes on the Early Issues of North Borneo", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (August 1927): 174-79, continued from (July 1927): 157-64. Fournier, Careme and other forgeries: L.H. Shipman, *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo, Part 1 – 1883-1893* (The Sarawak Specialists' Society, Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, U.K., n.d.). Gary Yunker, "Detecting Forgeries Among North Borneo's 1888-1892 Issue", *Global Stamp News* (April 2000): 6,8. Raymond Price, "Forgeries of the 1888-92 Issue of North Borneo", *Sarawak Journal*, (August 1975): 227-30. Fournier, Careme and other forgeries: C.

- Jackson Selsor, "Four Forgeries To Get It Right", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (September 1977): 703. Fournier forgeries of small Coat of Arms issues: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.411-13. Rene Careme and three other forgeries of the ½c, 1887: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.189. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks: C. Jackson Selsor, "Impersonations of North Borneo S.G. 40 and Labuan S.G. 56 (Two Fugitives from a forgery factory and how to apprehend them)", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (July-August 1976): 134. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.37,38. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.29 (Yvert 34-42). Issue of 1887-92: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.111.
- 44-47. Redrawn Coat of Arms stamps, 1888. Fournier forgeries of the redrawn 25c, 50c, \$2, 1888, and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.29 (Yvert 30-33,63); L.H. Shipman, *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo, Part 1 – 1883-1893* (The Sarawak Specialists' Society, Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, U.K., n.d.): 246. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol.III*, p.413.
- 59-67. Engraved Series, 1894. Unofficial reprints of frames of 1c, 2c, 12c and 18c: Alec A. Turner, "Dies and Plates of North Borneo", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (November-December 1988): 179,80. Forgeries of the 12c and 24c values: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.38.
70. \$1 stamp, 1894. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.29 (Yvert 63). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.111.
- Genuine 19th Century cancellations and Fournier forged cancellation: L.H. Shipman, *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo, Part 1 – 1883-1893* (The Sarawak Specialists' Society, Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, U.K., n.d.): 330-41.
- Cancelled to order "Postage and Revenue" issues, 1886, 1887-92, 1888, '89: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 22 AUG/1911 to 1948. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.79, 80.
- Remainder cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, pp.407,8.
- Remainders with oval bar cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 162. Remainder bar cancellation of the issue of 1894: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.415.
- B1-B13. Overprinted War Fund Committee semi-postal issue of 1916. Forged overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.424. Fournier forged overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.29 (Yvert 150-62).
- Japanese Occupation:
- N30,N31. \$2 and \$5 Provisional stamps, 1944. Forged surcharges. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9.

N43-N47. Japanese Occupation, overprint on Showa regular issue, 1944. Forged overprint: Raymond Price, "Forged Overprints on the Japanese Showa Regular Issues, Part 1" (reprinted from *Kiku Shimbun*, 1986), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 41 (June 1986): 102,03.

### **Northern Nigeria.**

Forgeries. Herbert G. Porter, "Northern Nigeria Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 45 (November 2, 1935): 165.

18A. 25£, Edward, 1904. Fake made from 1c Edward, Straits Settlements on single "CA" watermarked paper: Fred J. Melville, "Ringing the Changes on the Key Plates", *The Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 27 (November 11, 1912): 351.

Genuine postmarks: H.G. Porter, "The Postmarks Of Nigeria", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.11 (February 1936): 126-28, continued at No.12 (March 1936): 135-38.

### **North Ingermanland.**

8-14, Second issue, 1920. Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, pp.160-64; also Parts 22-24 *Addenda* pp.117-24. Forgery and remainder cancellation (10p and 80p): Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.190-96. Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 93 (September 18, 1959): 35.

### **North West Pacific Islands.**

1-49. Overprinted issues, 1915-22. Forged overprints. N.J. Sheppard, "Comment On Forged Overprints On Australian Stamps, Part 2: N.W. Pacific Islands Overprint", *Bulletin of the Australian Commonwealth Collectors Club of New South Wales (Sydney, NSW Australia)*, Vol.38, No.2 (April 1999): 53. Clyde Carriker, "Detecting Fake North West Pacific Islands Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (March 1985): 234. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.55. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.263.

Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.378.

### **Norway.**

The Forgers: N. Imperato, Angello Panelli, Peter Winter.

1963 reprints of 1, 1965 reprints of 57, 70a, 100, 152, J1, O1, and 1969 reprints of 69, 92, 107, 114, 128, J12 are all rouletted, not perforated: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Note after Scott 1.

1. 4s blue, Imperforate, 1855. Reprints, official imitation and six forgeries: Carl H. Werenskiold, "Norway No. 1", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 31 (March 1969): 415-34. Anon. note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 90 (April 29, 1958): 762. Peter Winter unwatermarked forgery: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76. Unwatermarked reprint and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.263 (Yvert 1). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.145,46. The 1924 unwatermarked reprint and characteristics of the original stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German*

- States*), pp.95,96. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.169. The 1914, 1924 and 1963 Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 2-5. King Oscar issue, 1856-57. reprints and Proofs: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.96. Reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.264 (Yvert 2-5). The 1914, 1924 and 1963 Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following issue and boxed note preceeding issue.
- 6-10. Lithographed issue, 1863. 7: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.54,55; additional information: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.21. N. Imperato and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.264 (Yvert 6-10). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.169,70. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.96,97.
- 11-15. Regular Issue of 1867-68. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and reprint of the 8s: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.97. Reprints of the 8s typographed stamp, 1867: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.264 (Yvert 11-15); 1914, 1924 and 1963 Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.15 and boxed note preceeding No.2.
41. 12o green value, Regular Issue, 1882-93. Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 90 (April 29, 1958): 762.
- 57,70a,100,152,J1, O1. 50o Post Horn stamp of 1894, 1k dark green King Haakon VII of 1911, 10o Lion stamp, 1924, 20o Cathedral stamp of 1930, Postage Due stamp of 1889, and first Official, 1926. The 1965 rouletted reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*., boxed note preceeding No.2
- Design type A11. King Haakon VII issues, 1907-18. Dies A, B and C illustrated: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.265; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.170. Dies described: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 69,92,107,114,128,J12. 2k King Haakon VII stamp of 1909-10, 40o redrawn Post Horn stamp of 1917, 10o Polar Bear stamp of 1925, 45 Spitsbergen Island of 1925, 60o Lion Rampant of 1927, 200o Postage Due stamp of 1922-23. The 1969 rouletted reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note preceeding No.2.
- 70a, 100, 152, J1, O1. 1965 rouletted reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note preceeding No.2.
- 115,19. 10o and 20o scarlet, Lion Rampant, 1926, 27. Postal forgery: Anon, "Current Norway Counterfeited" (tran'l from *Swensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift* by Gustave Larson), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (August 1, 1931): 603; the translation was also published in *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 37 (August 22, 1931): 266. Postal forgery of the 10o: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.94.
- 207-39. Issues of 1941 overprinted "V". Forged "V" overprint. R. King-Farlow, "Forgeries Of The Norwegian 'V' Overprints", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 58 (September 1949): 151,52.

Second forged overprint of the watermarked 50o: Arnstein Berntsen, "New Norway 'V' Forgeries" (reprinted from *Norske Filatelistisk Tidsskrift*, October 1948), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 73 (November 26, 1949): 305.

#### German Occupation.

---. 15o, 20o, 1941. British Propaganda Forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("British Propaganda Forgery for Norway under German Occupation").

---. Narvik Stamp. The original watermarked stamp was privately produced after the War. Unwatermarked reprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Norway Narvik Issue).

#### Nossi-Be.

Forger: Francois Fournier.

3-31. Provisional issues, 1889, 1890 and 1893. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.265 (before 1-9); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18,19. For forgery of the basic stamps see French Colonies 24-45 and 46-59. Reprinted types a and c surcharges: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.98. Measurements of genuine overprint on the Provisional issue, 1890: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.265 (Yvert 10-18 and 19-22).

32-44. The "Group type issue", 1894. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.

#### Nova Scotia.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Andre Frodel (Fake bisects on piece), J.-B. Moens, Erasmus Oneglia (Panelli), Senf Brothers (facsimile), Spiro Brothers.

Also see **British America**, above.

1-7. The Pence issue, 1851-53. Two engraved forgeries (pp.6-9,30), Spiro brothers forgeries (Plate III), Fournier forgeries (p.29), bisects and fraudulent postmarks on bisects (pp.11,32), Panelli fraudulent postmark (pp.19,20), Fournier fraudulent postmark (p.27), fraudulent postmarks (Plates VI and XII and Appendix, p.48): R.B. Mitchell, *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976), pp.1-32. Lithographed and engraved forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.266 (Yvert 1-4). Spiro brothers forgeries of Scott 2-7: E.A. Smythies, "The Spiro Forgeries of BNA", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (June 1973): 137. Oneglia forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.76,77. Reprints, forgeries and Panelli (Oneglia?) fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.388. Fournier and Penelli forgeries of the Crown and Heraldic Flowers stamps: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.19. The Crown and Heraldic Flowers stamps: F.Walter Pollack, "Canada Corner" column, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 27 (June 10, 1939): 352. Engraved forgery: Alex Worsfold, "Focus on Canada: Provinces Forgeries", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 173 (December 1993): 26. 1890 reprints and Oneglia forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1

- (Singapore, February 2008). 1890 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.99; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Characteristics of genuine stamps, reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.112. See the individual stamps of this series below for additional citations.
1. 1p Chalon, 1853. Spiro Brothers, Moens and Oneglia forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.65. Forgery and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.146,47. Three forgeries: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Nova Scotia 1851 Issue “comparisons”.
  - 2,3. 3p stamps, 1851. Spiro Brothers, Oneglia and other forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.85,87. Fournier forgeries, forgeries of the 3d and fraudulent Chatham cancellation: R.B. Mitchell, *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976), p.29.
  - 4,5. 6p stamps, 1851. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.67-70,85,87. Forgeries of the 6d: R.B. Mitchell, *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976), pp.9,30. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.147-49. Three forgeries: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Nova Scotiae 1851 Issue “comparisons”. Moens facsimile of the 6d: R.B. Mitchell, *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976), p.10. Moens and other forgeries of the 6p yellow green: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.389. Moens, Spiro Brothers and other forgeries of the 6p dark green: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
  - 6,7. 1sh stamps, 1851. Engraved forgery and reprints: Nicholas Argenti, "The Pence Issues of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (July 1954): 118-25. Forgeries of the 1/: R.B. Mitchell, *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976), pp.31,32. Oneglia and other forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.68,69,85,87. Collotype Reproduction of No.6: Robert P. Oldenweller, "Traps For The Unwary -- The 1950 London Exhibition Reproductions", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 147-52.
  - 8-13. The cents issue, 1860-63. Spiro and Oneglia forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Senf Brothers forgeries: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Bartlett forgeries, genuine Baddeck postmark (Plate XI), fraudulent postmarks (Plate XII and Appendix, p.48): R.B. Mitchell, *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976), pp.41,42. Fournier and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.266 (Yvert 5-10). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.112,79. Fournier forgeries overprinted “Specimen” in red: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.393; Ed Richardson, “Nova Scotia

Lithographed Forgeries of the Cents Issue Overprinted 'Specimen', *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 103 (June 14, 1956): 412. Forgeries, specimen overprint may have been erased: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.112,79. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Onealia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.76,77. Remainder cancellations and genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, pp.379-82. See the individual stamps of this series below for additional citations.

- 8-10. 1c,2c and 5c stamps, 1860-63. Erasmus Onealia, Senf Brothers and other forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.197. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.149-51. Paper XLVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.117. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. Spiro Brothers, Moens, Fournier, Onealia and other forgeries of the 1c stamp: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Spiro Brothers. Onealia and other forgeries of the 2c stamp: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*; Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.55,56. Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Onealia forgeries of the 5c stamp: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*; W.J. Eckhardt, "The Underworld of Stamps: An Engraved Forgery of the 5 Cent Blue Issue of 1860-63 of Nova Scotia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (February 1949): 389.
- 11-13. 8½c,10c and 12½c Chalon Head stamps, 1860-63. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.198. Fournier, Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.71,72,89. Panelli forgeries of 11,12 and other forgeries of 11-13: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.393. Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.151-53. Forgeries of the 10c., and 12½c.: Paper XLVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.117,18. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. Onealia, Spiro Brothers, Fournier and another forgeries of the 8½c stamp: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Spiro Brothers, Moens, Fournier and Onealia forgeries of the 10c stamp: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Spiro Brothers, Moens, Fournier, Onealia and other forgeries of the 12½c stamp: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Panelli forgery of the 12½c stamp: R.B. Mitchell, *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976), pp.39,40.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmark. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.39,40.
- Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.



### Nyasaland Protectorate.

Genuine and forged postmarks and revenue cancellations of high value KGVI stamps: Eric Yendall, *The King George VI Large Key Type Revenue and Postage High Value Stamps, 1937-53* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 2008), pp.179-88.

Six Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 15 OC/09 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.80,81.

19th century fiscal cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 16 (December 1950): 88.

### Nyassa.

1-12. Overprinted 5r,25r,80r,100r,150r,300r D. Carlos (Neto) issue of Mozambique, 1898. The 1922 Reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.127; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

30-41. 1903 Local Surcharges. Two forgeries of the surcharges and clandestine reprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.128.

42.43. 1903 Local Provisionals on the 15r and 25r. Two forged overprints and reprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.127.

44-46. Provisional issue, small surcharge, 1903. Forged surcharges: Bob Higgins, "Those 1903 Nyassa Surcharges", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 4 (October 1965): 30.

49,50. Provisional issue of 1910. 1921 Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

51-62. Red Overprint, 1911. Fakes: Carlos George, "The Nyassa Company Stamps", tran'l by A. Herdade, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 8 (April 1973): 58-60, at p.59.

63-80. 1918 Local "Republica". Two forgeries of the overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.127. Forged inverted overprint of 1c on 10r: Stephen S. Washburne, note, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 21 (July 1986): 74.

106-25. 1921-23. Reprints: Carlos George, "The Nyassa Company Stamps", tran'l by A. Herdade, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 9 (July 1973): 12,13, at p.13.

P1. 2½r Newspaper stamp, 1898. 1905 reprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. Reprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

RA1-RA3 and RAJ1-RAJ3. Postal Tax and Postal Tax Due Stamps, 1925. Three forgeries of the overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.127.

### Obock.

1-20. Overprinted "Alphee Dubois" issue of French Colonies, 1892. For forgery of the basic stamp see French Colonies 46-59. The 1892 issue, "OBOCK" on arc: forgery of the basic stamp and the overprint: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (February 1942): 179; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.21; Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.56. Fournier and other forged overprint and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.267 (Yvert 1-18). Private reprints of curved overprint, Fournier and other forged curved overprint and Fournier fraudulent cancellation: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries"



column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18. Reprint of the curved overprint on the 4c stamp: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.99; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after Scott 11. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on the first issue, overprinted in an arc: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.66, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click France Fournier Cancels “comparisons”.

32-44. The “Group type issue”, 1892. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.

44A,45. Camel and Rider issue of 1893. Measurements of genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.267 (Yvert 45,46). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.47. Fournier forgeries: A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18.

63,64. High values, issue of 1894. Fournier forgeries: A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18. Fournier forgery. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.267 (Yvert 47-64). Fournier forgeries and fakes made from Somali Coast 33E,33F: A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 19.

J1-J4. 5c,10c,20c and 30c Postage Due stamps, 1925. Forged overprint: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol .III, p.56. Private reprints of overprint; Fournier and other forged overprints and Fournier fraudulent cancellation: A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18. Fournier forged overprint and postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.267 (Yvert 1-18); A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18,19. Reprint of the overprint on the 5c: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.99; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Orange River Colony.**

The Forgers: Spiro Brothers (?), W.R. Thomas (overprints), Harold Treherne (overprints).

1-12. Orange Tree regular issue of 1868-1900. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Rick Turner, “Stamps of the South African Colonies”, <http://www.ymw18.dial.pipex.com>, click “OFS”, click “Forgeries”. Spiro Brothers (?) forgeries: John F. Weigand, “Counterfeit Stamps”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (August 14, 1943): 536; H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Africa and Asia* (Author, Sydney, Australia, 1992): 96,97. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.267,68 (Yvert 1-31). Forgeries of the brown 1p, 6p, orange 1sh, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.176,77. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.112. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries of Scott 3,8,10: Papers XI and L, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.39 and pp.120,21. Spiro Brothers forgeries of Scott 3,7,8,10: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.199.

28. 2d on 3d, 1888. Forged surcharge: Rick Turner, "Stamps of the South African Colonies", <http://www.ymw18.dial.pipex.com>, click "OFS", click "Forgeries".

37. "1/2d" on 3d, type C, 1896. Forged surcharge: Rick Turner, "Stamps of the South African Colonies", <http://www.ymw18.dial.pipex.com>, click "OFS", click "Forgeries".

M1. Military stamp, 1899. Forgery: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Pakistan.**

13-19. High values of the provisional issue of 1947. Forged overprint. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.

123. 1p on 1½a New Currency Provisional, 1961. Forged surcharge. A.F.H. Zahid, "Bogus Decimal Surcharges: Pakistan 1961", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1964): 83-85.

### **Palestine.**

11. Perforated issue of 1918. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, "Postal Forgeries of the World", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 68 (July-September, 1976): 238,39. Postal forgery: L.N. and M. Williams, "Cinderella Stamp Corner", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 40 (July 1974): 55,67.

37-47. London overprint, 1921. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.9.

J1, J2, J4. 1m, 2m, 8m Postage Due stamps, 1923. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Forged postmarks: Anon., "Forgeries of Palestine Postmarks", *The Holy Land Philatelist*, Vol.1, No. 8 (June 1955): 228,29.

Foreign post offices in Levant -- Palestine. Pictures of forged postmarks: Klaus Peter Rott, "Forgeries Of Palestine" (from *Turkei Spiegel*, Germany, translated by Count Alphonse Kinsky), *OPAL*, Whole Number 173 (October 1990): 41-49.

### **Panama.**

The Forgers: Louis Dumonteuil (D'Oliviera), James McDonald Field, Francois Fournier, William B. Hale (overprints), Gustave Michelsen, Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks).

1-7. Panama State Stamp Issue, 1878. Private reprints and forged cancellation: Federico Brid and Jim Cross, "Printings of the Panama State Stamp Issue of 1878", *Copacarta*, Vol. 22, (September 2004): 9-14. Fournier forgeries: Edmund B. Thomas, Jr., "The Fournier Forgeries of the 1878 Issue of Panama", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (February 1978): 144; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.268 (Yvert 1-4). Reprints: John N. Myer, "Reprints of the 1878 Issue of Panama", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (January 1950): 266-70; John N. Myer, "Proofs of the Stamps of the State of Panama (Colombia)", *The Essay-Proof Journal*, Vol. 2 (July 1945): 155-58. P.L. Pemberton, "Panama: The Reprints of the First Issue", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 51 (September 1941): 101-3. Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.100. Rprints of Scott 5-7 and remainder of No.7: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

1,5.5c, 1878. Michelsen reprint, two types of Fournier forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.244,49..

- 2,6. 10c, 1878. Michelsen reprint, two types of Fournier forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.245, 49. Sperati forgery, thin wove paper stamp (Scott 2): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.194 and Plate 129. Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.170
3. 20c, 1878. Michelsen and another reprint, Fournier forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, p.246.
- 4,7. 50c, 1878. Forgery and reprint(?):Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, p.247,48.
- 8-14. Map issues, 1887-88 and 1892. James B. Helme, M.D., "Panama: 1887-1888 Issue: Alleged Reprints: 'Favor Printings' Philatelic Counterfeits", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (November - December, 1988): 364-87; James P. Helme, M.D., "Panama 1887-1888 Issue: Additions and Revisions" (Part II), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 69 (March-April, 1990): 135-57, at pp.138-40. Reprints: Edmund B. Thomas, Jr., "The Second Issue Of Panama: Scott 8-14", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 17 (March 1977): 158,59. Michelsen forgeries of Scott 8-10,13: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.200-3. Forgery of the 50c stamp: Varro E. Tyler, "The Dumonteuil Forgeries of Colombia", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 58 (1992): 41-50 at pp.48,49. John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (January 1938): 337-42 (the balance of this multi-part article treats issues of Colombia). Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.329,30.
- 51-64, F6-9, H9,H10. First Provisional Overprint, Panama City, 1903. Private overprint reprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.268 (Yvert, Independent Republic 1-7). de Thuin forged overprint (two types): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.303,4. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after No. 64.
- 76-82, F14. Fourth Panama Provisional Overprint, 1904-05. de Thuin forged overprint (probably used for forging Canal Zone Scott 11-14, two types of fakes): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.304-6. 101-8, F12,F16, H12,H17. First Colon Provisional Overprint, 1903-04. Three types of de Thuin forged overprint: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.306-7.
- 101-8, F12, F16, H17. First Colon Provisional Overprint, 1903-4. Three types of de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.306-7.
- 109-16, F13, H18. Second Colon Provisional Issue, 1903-04. Four types of de Thuin forged surcharges: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.307-9.
- 129-38, F15,F17-F20, H19-H20. Third Colon Provisional Overprint, 1903-04. Two types of de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.310-11.

139. Carmine, 20c Colon Provisional Overprint, 1904. de Thuin forgery of the overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.314,15.
- 151-57. First Bocas del Toro Overprint, 1903-04. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.315-18.
- 158-62, F25-F26, H21. Second Bocas del Toro Overprint. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.318-20.
181. 1c on 20c Panama Provisional of 1906. de Thuin forged overprint and surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.327,28.
- Genuine postal markings, 1878-1906. Lawson P. Entwistle and Dr. Ernest Arosemena N., "The Postal Markings of Panama, 1878-1906", *Copacarta*, Vol. 2 (February 1985): 43-45, continued at Vol. 3 (August 1985): 7-9, at (November 1985): 24,25, at Vol. 4 (May 1986): 62,63, and at Vol. 5 (November 1987): 33-35.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.329,30.
- C1. 25c on 10c Airmail stamp, 1929. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.217,18 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 3).
- C19,C20. 5c, Arosemena Centenary Provisional Airmail stamps of 1936. de Thuin forged overprint on the 5c on ½c: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.328. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.220 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 25,26).
- F1. Registration stamp of 1888. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- F2. R Colon with circle overprinted Registration stamp of 1898 and 1903-04. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.320-21.
- F6-F9. First Provisional overprint for Panama City of Registration stamps, 1903-04. Reprints of the 20c stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after No. 64. See "51-64, F6-9, H9,H10" above for more citations.
- F10, F11. Panama City Registration handstamp, 1904. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.322.
- F12-F16. R Colon with circle overprinted Registration stamp of 1898 and 1903-04. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.306,7, 320-21. Also see below for more citations.
- F13. 1903-4. See "109-16, F13, H18" above for citations.

F14. 1903-4. See “76-82, F14” above for citations.

F15, F17-F20. 1903-4. See “129-38, F15, F17-F20, H19-H20” above for citations.

F25, F26. 1903-4. See “158-62, F25-F26, H21” above for citations.

H4, H5. AR oval Panama City handstamps, 1902. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.324,25.

H9, H10. Panama City issue, 1903-4. See “51-64, F6-9, H9, H10” above for citations.

H16. See “76-82, F14, H16” above for citations.

H17. Issued in Colon, 1903-4. See “101-8, F12, F16, H17” above for citations.

H18. 1903-4. See “109-16, F13, H18” above for citations.

H19, H20. See “129-38, F15, F17-F20, H19-H20” above for citations.

H21. See “158-62, F25-F26, H21” above for citations.

I1, I2. Late Fee stamps issued for Panama City, 1903-04. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after No. 64.

I4. Late Fee stamp overprinted with typewriter, 1910. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmark. James B. Helme, M.D., “Panama: 1910 'Retardo', *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (May - June 1988): 177-85.

I5. Handstamped overprint on Late Fee stamp, 1910. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.326.

I6b. Late Fee stamp, general Issue, 1917, double overprint variety. Forged overprint: J.W. Sauber, “A Counterfeit Late Fee Stamp of Panama”, *Copacarta*, Vol. 6 (May 1989): 85.

## **Papua New Guinea.**

The forgers: Madame Joseph, Gee Ma, Jean de Sperati.

--- 1885-90. Queensland stamps used in British New Guinea. Cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.355,56. Faked postmarks: Hamilton Croaker, “Adhesives of Queensland Faked to appear Used in British New Guinea”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (February 1963): 116,17.

2. 1p British New Guinea stamp, 1901-05. Overprint on Specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.357.

7. 1/ British New Guinea stamp, 1901. Hialeah forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

8. 2sh6p British New Guinea stamp, 1901-05. Sperati forgery and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.59 and Plate 14. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe, “Sperati and His Craft – XV”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (July 1954): 264-68.

Sperati and other forged cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.387.

15. 2sh6p Papua overprinted stamp, 1906. Measurements of genuine overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.269 (Yvert 9-24).

C1-C4. Overprinted Airmail issues of 1929 and 1930. Forged overprint. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.

Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.352-55.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 21. May. 07 to 24 MR 31. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.81,82.

### **Paquebot Cancellations.**

Fraudulent cancellations: "Faked and Fictitious Paquebot Cancellations", Edwin Drechsel, *Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 9 (March-April 1989): 40-45. Philip Cockrill, letter to the Editor expressing a different view: *Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 9 (July-August 1989): 168,69.

### **Paraguay.**

Joe Hahn's *Paraguay Handbook*, available on CD-ROM from the APRL, has an excellent bibliography.

The Forgers: Boston Gang (Bogus stamp), Francois Fournier, George Kirke Jeffryes (Bogus issue), Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (Overprints, postmarks).

--- Forgery of the bogus stamp pictured on p.153 of *Phantom Philately* (by Fred J. Melville), the Paraguay Lion. H.F. Rooke, "Forgeries of the Bogus Issues for Central and South America", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (January 1961): 96-99, continued at (February 1961): 132-35. H.F. Rooke, "A New Forgery For The Line-Up Of Bogus Paraguay 'Lions'", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (February 1964): 118. "Collector's Forum", *Linn's Stamp News*, January 29, 2007, p.40. Essay 2: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.188. Pictures of essays: Elliott Perry, "Paraguay Essays", *The Essay Proof Journal*, Vol. 10 w.n. 39 (June 1953): 146.

--- Forgery of the Boston Gang bogus issue described in *Phantom Philately* (by Fred J. Melville), p.154, the Paraguay Steam Frigate. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.40 (March 1941): 1222,23. Lithographed forgery: Spying Eye, "For the Record", *SPA Journal*, Vol. 10 (June 1948): 601-03. Essay 3: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.188.

--- The London Gang bogus issue described in Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.155. A.J.B. (Branston?), "A Paraguay Phantom by Jeffryes?", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (January-February, 1978): 7,8. Essay 1: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.188.

1-3. First issue, 1870. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 58 (April 24, 1954): 246. Forgery of the 2r: A. Krassa, "Paraguay Reprints", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 1 (October 8, 1932): 127. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.269 (Yvet 1-3). Forgery of the 1r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.184,85. Sperati forgery of the 3r and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.194 and Plate 130. Forgery of the 1r: Paper

- XLII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.104,5. Forgery of the 2r: F.A. Godden, "My Reference Collection", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 4 (November 1936): 36; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, private reprints of the 2r stamp, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.171.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.331.
- 4-6. First handstamped Provisional issue, broken "5", 1878. Forged surcharge. The Black surcharge on the 1r and 2r and the blue surcharge on the 3r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.186. Contrary view: V.H. Sandford, "Paraguay", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 81 (March 1972): 50-54. Fournier forged surcharge: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.269 (Yvert 4-6). Two types of surcharge forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.332. Reprint of surcharge: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.100,1; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Private reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.171.
- 7-9. Second handstamped Provisional issue, unbroken "5", 1878. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.186. Surcharge forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.333.
- 10-13. Regular issues of 1879 and 1879-81. Reprints: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 58 (April 24, 1954): 246. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.269 (Yvert 10,11). Reprints: A. Krassa, "Paraguay Reprints", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 1 (October 8, 1932): 127. The 1891 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.101; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.48; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 17,18. Provisional stamps, 1881. Measurement of genuine surcharges: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 58 (April 24, 1954): 246. Reprint of the surcharge on the 1881 stamps and official imitation of the 2c, 1881: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.101. Fournier forged surcharge on the 1c stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.269 (Yvert 12,13). Forged 1c and 2c surcharges, 1881: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.187.
- C7-C12. Airmail issue of 1929-31. J.W. Sauber, "The Counterfeits of Paraguay, C7-C12", *The Latin American Post*, Vol.8 (October-November 1984): 691,92. Forgeries of the 2.85p, 5.65p, and 11.30p values: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.221 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 7-9).
- C19-C22. Airmail stamps, 1930. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.222,23 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 16-19). Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp*



*Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Paraguay “comparisons”. See listings below for more citations.

- C19-C20. 95c Airplane and Arms, 1930. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.204. Joseph M. Sousa, “Common Counterfeits and Their Detection”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (November 1965): 117,18. Edwin S. Taylor and R.N. Cone, “Counterfeit Corner”, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (July-December 1957): 114,16. Cleansed telegraph cancellation, masked with forged cancel: Joseph M. Sousa, “Common Forgeries of Other Days Often Return to Scene, Vex Unwary New Collectors”, *Linn's Weekly Stamp News* (January 31, 1966): 14,15.
- C21-C22. 1.90p Asuncion Cathedral Airmail stamps, 1930. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.205; Hugh Watchorn, “Latin America Notes” column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (April 1968): 325. Edwin S. Taylor and R.N. Cone, “Counterfeit Corner”, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (July-December 1957): 114,16.
- C39-C53. Gunboat Airmail issue, 1931-39. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.206. G.M. Garner, “Paraguay – The Gunboat Stamps, Genuine And Forged”, *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (March-May 1973): 61,62. Hugh Watchorn, “Latin America Notes” column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (May 1966): 625,26. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.224,25 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 30-43). Edwin S. Taylor and R.N. Cone, “Counterfeit Corner”, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (July-December 1957): 114,16.
- C56-73. Lithographed Airmail issue of 1931-36. C60-C63: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.207. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.226,27.
- C84-C87. Issue of 1934-37. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.165.
- C88-C90. Overprinted Zeppelin Airmail issue of 1934. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.208.
- C93-C97. Overprinted Zeppelin issue of 1935. Forgery of basic stamps. Anon. Note., *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 6 (April 1959): 113.
- C98-C101. Tobacco Plant Airmail issue of 1935-39. Forgeries: Mercer Bristow, “Some Paraguay airmails are”, *Stamp Collector*, Vol.74 (May 22, 2000): 32. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.209. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.228. Joseph M. Sousa, “Common Counterfeits and Their Detection”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (November 1965): 117,18. Cleansed telegraph cancellation, masked with forged cancel: Joseph M. Sousa, “Common Forgeries of Other Days Often Return to Scene, Vex Unwary New Collectors”, *Linn's Weekly Stamp News* (January 31, 1966): 14,15; Hugh Watchorn, “Counterfeits”, *The Latin American Post*, citing Sousa article as the source of information (July, August, September 1983): 582.



- C102-C106, C108, C109. Church of the Incarnation Airmail issue of 1935-38 and Provisional issue of 1937. Forgeries of the basic stamps: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.210. Hugh Watchorn, "Church of the Incarnation Issue of Paraguay", *The Latin American Post*, Vol. 4 (October 1980): 322. Hugh Watchorn, "Paraguay's Church of The Incarnation Issue", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 76 (July 1963): 757. Forgeries of the Church of the Incarnation Airmail issue: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.166.
- O1-O7. Overprinted First Official issue, 1886. Characteristics of genuine: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 58 (June 12, 1954): 471. Reprints: Ed. Taylor, Note re Phillips and Kneitschel observations, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No. 9 (May 1956): 142,43. J. H. Barron, "The First Official Issue of Paraguay, and its Counterfeit", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (February 1930): 34-36.
- O16-O19. Official stamps, 1889. Characteristics of the genuine surcharge: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 58 (June 12, 1954): 471.
- O20-O32. Overprinted Official issue of 1890. Overprint forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.332.

### **Penrhyn.**

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.502.

### **Peru.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Giovani Patroni, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks), Young, Georg Zachmeyer.

Forerunners. Great Britain used in Peru. Genuine cancellations: Charles Nissen, "British Stamps used in Peru", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (June 1931): 20-29, continued at (October 1931): 64.

- 1,2. Pacific Steam Navigation Company issue of 1857. Spiro Brothers forgery and fraudulent postmarks, Young forgery and fraudulent cancellation, Fournier forgery and fraudulent cancellations, Oneglia forgery, Zachmeyer forgery and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. J. Eugene Fox, "Reprints Essays Forgeries: The Peru Provisional Pacific Steamship Navigation Company Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 116 (July 2002): 626-33. Reprints, genuine and fraudulent cancellation and Spiro brothers, S. Friedle, Young, Fournier, Oneglia, Zachmeyer, Moens and other forgeries: S. Ringström and H.E. Tester, *The private ship letter stamps of the world: Part 2 Australia – Europe – South America* (The Authors (?), n.d.), pp.87-89. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: M. Danielski, "Eight Forgeries of Pacific Steam Navigation Company of 1857, which developed into eighteen in 1972", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (April 1973): 199-202. Three reprints: C. Barrington Brown, "The Pacific Steam Navigation Company's Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 59 (February 1950): 21-23. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (July 1942): 312; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.21. Eight forgeries: P. Redknap, "Eight Forgeries of the Pacific Steam Navigation Company's Stamps of 1857", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (July 21, 1952): 427,28. Fournier and another forgery and postmark: *The*

- Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.274 (Yvert, Pacific Steam Navigation Company 1,2). Spiro Brothers forgery of the ½r: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Three forgeries of the 1r and five forgeries of the 2r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.178-84. Paper VII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.30. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.174. Reprints: Arthur Linz, "Peru's Mystery Stamps: Numbers One and Two", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 39 (April 11, 1942): 43,44; reprinted in *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 7 (August 1942): 234,36.
- 3-11. Issues of 1858-61. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.272,73 (Yvert 1-7). Forgeries of Types A4,A5,A6: P. Redknap, "Early Lithographed Stamps of Peru", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 16 (July 1950): 534,55, at p.555. Two forgeries and a facsimile of the ½ peso, 1858, wavy lines in spandrels, forgeries of the blue 1d and rose 1p, 1858 or 1860, fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, , Vol.2, pp.200-2. Senf brothers facsimile of the ½p: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Sperati forgeries of the ½p (both), 1858 and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.195,96 and Plate 131. Characteristics of the genuine stamps of the 1858 issues, forgeries of the 1860-61 issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.174,75 (1858, 1859 and 1860). Senf brother's facsimile of the buff ½peso, 1858: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 196.
- 12-15. Embossed issues of 1862-63 and the issue of 1868-72. Forgeries of the red 1d and brown 1p and fraudulent postmarks: Michael D. Dixon, "The Lecoq Press And The Embossed Issues of Peru 1862-73", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (July-August 1980): 118-24, continued at (September-October 1980): 129-35, at (November-December 1980): 172-76, and at Vol. 90 (January-February 1981): 6-10, at pp.172-74. Forgery of the 1p orange and 1p brown: Michael D. Dixon, "The Lecoq Machine and the Embossed Issues of Peru", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (September-November 1975): 3-13. Forgery of the brown 1p and green 1d: Herbert H. Moll, "Peru's Classic Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (November 1969): 355-65, at p.364. Measurement of genuine stamps of 1862-63 and the orange 1p, 1872: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.273 (Yvert 8,9). The genuine embossed stamps (12, 13) have a pinhole in the right frame (resulting from the manufacturing process): Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 6 (June 1958): 139.
- 16-18. Two Llamas issue, 1866-67. Michael D. Dixon, "The Lecoq Press And The Embossed Issues of Peru 1862-73", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (July-August 1980): 118-24, continued at (September-October 1980): 129-35, at (November-December 1980): 172-76, and at Vol. 90 (January-February 1981): 6-10, at p.174. Michael D. Dixon, "The Lecoq Machine and the Embossed Issues of Peru", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (September-November 1975): 3-13. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.273 (Yvert 10-12). Forgeries of the 5c and 10c, two forgeries of the 20c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.202-4. Paper XLIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive*

*Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.107-10. Characteristics of the genuine 5c and forgeries of the 20c: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.176. Spiro Brothers forgery of the 10c value: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.211.

- 19,20. The "Trencito"<sup>51</sup> and "Llamita" stamps, 1871 and 1873. Forgeries and reprint (?) of the "Llamita": Michael D. Dixon, "The Lecoq Press And The Embossed Issues of Peru 1862-73", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (July-August 1980): 118-24, continued at (September-October 1980): 129-35, at (November-December 1980): 172-76, and at Vol. 90 (January-February 1981): 6-10, at pp.9,10. Forgery of the Llamita: Michael D. Dixon, "The Lecoq Machine and the Embossed Issues of Peru", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (September-November 1975): 3-13. Forgeries of the "Llamita" and fraudulent postmark: Herbert H. Moll, "Peru: The 2 Centavos Llamita Stamp of 1873", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 43 (September 1964): 285-94, at p.292 (forgery) and p.294 (fraudulent postmark). Private reprints of the "Llamita": Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.107. Pen cancel removed from the Trencito and forged cancellation added: Michael D. Dixon, "The Lecoq Press And The Embossed Issues Of Peru 1862-73", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (January-February 1981): 6-11, at p.7. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.273 (Yvert 14,16). Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.176. The genuine trencito stamp has a pinhole in the right frame (resulting from the manufacturing process): Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 6 (June 1958): 139.
- 21-29. Regular issue of 1878-84. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.273 (Yvert 17-25). Forgeries without the grill: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.176. Forgery of the 2c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.204,5. Spiro Brothers Forgery of the 10c green: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.212. Private reprints of the overprint on the 10c slate: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.108,9. Spiro Brothers forgery of the 20c: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.213.
- 32-42, 77-85, J6-J10, J16-J21. First Chilian postal overprint, 1880, 1881, 1883, and overprinted Postage Due stamps of 1881 and 1883. Forged overprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.273 (Yvert 26-74). Measurements of the genuine stamps,

---

<sup>51</sup> The Trencito may be the first generally recognized commemorative adhesive postage stamp. George S. Norton, Esq., Curator, "Trencito, Peru/ Commemorative Issue, 5c. 1871", *Spellman Museum of Stamps & Postal History Update*, March 16, 2001, third unnumbered page. Not all agree that this is a commemorative stamp: Edwin Mueller, "Question Box" (C.G.A. of Savannah, Ga.), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No.19 (September 1951): 166. However, in correspondence concerning need for a special stamp to pay the rate for mail carried on the train, the Director General of the Post Office observed that the subject train was the first one in Spanish America. The stamp was designed and printed under his authority. See Michael D. Dixon, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (January-February 1981): 6.

- fraudulent postmarks: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.176,77.  
 de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.344,45,47,48. 1884 Official Imitations of the oval surcharge of the Lima issue of 1881: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.107 and reprint of the Peru 5c with horseshoe overprint, pp.108,9. 1884 Reprints of the 1881 issue, the "Lima" red and black overprinted 1c, 2c, 50c, 1s, 1883 and the Plata Postage Due stamps of 1881 and 1883: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes after 42 and 85.
- 65-73, J16-J21, J22-J27. The Triangular overprints, 1883 and Postage Due stamps of 1883 and 1884. Forged overprint: Michael D. Dixon, "Peru. The Triangular Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (December 1975-February 1976): 53-65. de Thuin forged overprints: Wilfred G. Howland, "More on 'The Yucatan Affair, The Triangular Overprints of Peru'", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (1974): 659,60. de Thuin forged black triangle overprint on the 1c, 10c, 50c, 1s, 1883, the "Lima" overprint on the 2c, 1883, the triangle and horseshoe overprint on the 1c (both), 2c, 1883 (65,69,71-73,81,86-88): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.347,48.
- 77-85. First Chilean postal overprint, 1883. See "32-42, 77-85, J6-J10, J16-J21" for citations.
115. 1s overprinted stamp, 1886. Fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.273 (Yvert 82).
- 189,93C,94,95. 2c Provisional stamps of 1915. de Thuin forged surcharge and overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.351.
- C1. "Little Sailor overprint" Airmail stamp, 1927. Forged surcharge: Henry M. Goodkind, "Peru's First Air Mail Stamp", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 6 (May 15, 1951): 38,39, continued at (June 1, 1951): 42,43. Two forged overprints: G.O. Bustamente, "Peru's 'Little Sailor' Stamp" (translation of article from *El Peru Filatelico*), *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 5 (November 1933): 3.
- C3. Piura Commemorative Airmail stamp, 1932. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.229 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 4). Richard N. Cone, "Piura Commemorative issue, 1932", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 7 (June 1, 1952): 42,43, continued at (June 15, 1952): 46. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 11 (November 1948): 142,43.
- E1. Special Delivery stamp, 1908. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.350.
- E2,E3. Special Delivery stamps of 1909 and 1910. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.351.
- J6-J10. Postage Due stamps overprinted "Plata", 1881. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see "32-42, 77-85, J6-J10, J16-J21" above for more citations.

J11-15. Postage Due stamps overprinted “Lima Correos“, 1881. Reprints of the overprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.107,8; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

J16-J21. Postage Due stamps of 1883. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see “32-42, 77-85, J6-J10, J16-J21“ and “ 65-73, J16-J21, J22-J27“ above for more citations.

J22-J27. Postage Due stamps of 1884. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see “ 65-73, J16-J21, J22-J27“ above for more citations.

O2-O22. Overprinted Official issues of 1890, 1894 and 1895. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.350.

#### Chilean Occupation:

N1-16N22. Chilean Occupation Issues, 1881-85. Gerald W. Bentley, “Peru – Stamps of the Chilean War: Occupation and Civil War Period 1879-1886“, *Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly*, Vol. 55 (November 19, 1949): 277-79. See the sections below for more citations.

N11-N17. Chilean Arms overprinted issue of 1881-82. W.G. Howland, “Philatelic History of the War Between Peru and Chile: 1879-1884“, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (June 1965): 657-72, continued at (July 1965): 743-55, at p.744. Forged overprint by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.347. Reprints of the 1c, 2c, 20c: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.352-54.

#### Provisional Issues during Chilean occupation:

1N1-1N5. First Ancachs overprinted stamps, 1884. Two de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.349. de Thuin forged overprint: Wilfred G. Howland, “Peru: More of The ‘Yucatan Affair’“, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (October 1974): 929,30.

1N7-1N9. Second Ancachs overprinted stamps, 1884. Overprint forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.349,50.

3N1, 3N2. First Arequipa provisional issue, 1881. Forged overprint: W.G. Howland, “Philatelic History of the War Between Peru and Chile: 1879-1884“, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (June 1965): 657-72, continued at (July 1965): 743-55, at pp. 662,63.

3N3,3N9-3N26. Handstamped overprint in red, 1881-85. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.345. Forged red overprint of the Arequipa stamp, 1881 (3N3): W.G. Howland, “Philatelic History of the War Between Peru and Chile: 1879-1884“, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (June 1965): 657-72, continued at (July 1965): 743-55, at p.663. Forged blue overprint of the Arequipa stamp, 1883 and the redrawn 10c, 1883 (3N9, 3N10): W.G. Howland, *id.* at p.668. Reprints of 10c, 1884 and the 5c and 10c

- Cot of Arms, 1885 (3N15, 3N22, 3N23): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.273,74 (Yvert, Arequipa 8-10 and 11,12 and 13,14). Reprints of the 10c stamps of 1883: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.109; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Reprints of the issue of 1885: *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.110. Reprints of 3N9 and the 1885 issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes after 3N9 and 3N26.
- Arequipa, 10c. blue, 1883,84. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 196.
- 4N1. Ayacucho overprinted stamp, 1881. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.346.
- 5N1. Cachapoyas overprinted stamp, 1884. de Thuin forged overprint. Three types: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.341,42.
- 6N1,6N2. Chala overprinted stamps, 1884. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.348.
- 8N1,8N2. Black Cuzco overprinted issue, 1881-85. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.346,47.
- 8N5,8N6. Overprinted Cuzco surrounded by dots, 1881-85. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.337.
- 8N9-8N13. Overprinted Cuzco in oval, 1884,85. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.338,39. Forged overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.274 (Yvert Cuzco 1-3).
- 8N14,8N15. 10c Provisional stamps, 1884. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.343.
- 9N1-9N3. Huacho overprinted issue of 1884. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.340.
- 10N1-10N9. Moquegua overprinted issues 1881-85. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.338. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* for measurement of genuine overprint, Note before 10N1.
- 10N10-10N12. Overprinted "Moquea", 1885. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.343,44.

- 11N1-11N4. Paita overprinted stamps, 1884. de Thuin forged overprint, two types: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.342,43.
- 12N1-12N3. Pasco overprinted stamps, 1884. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.342.
- 14N1-14N4, 14N6. Piura overprinted stamps, 1884. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.339,40.
- 14N15,14N16,14N18. 1884 occupation stamps overprinted Piura over Vapor. de Thuin forged overprint. Two types: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.340,41.
- 15N1-15N12. Puno overprinted issues, 1882-1885. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.274. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.346.
- 16N1-16N7. Ica overprinted stamps, “Yca” in oval, 1884. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.339.
- 16N14,16N15. “J” mark overprinted stamps, 1884. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.349.

## Philippines.

The Forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Albert J. Rabinowitz (overprints on U.S. stamps), Oswald Schröder, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Miguel Segui, Charles M. Seltz (Frederick Henry King), Jean de Sperati, Ferdinand Marie Trifet, A. Venturini.

- 1-5. The engraved issue of 1854. Fohl, Sperati and other forgeries: Nigel Gooding, *Spanish-Philippine Stamp Forgeries*, Vol.I (by Author, Surrey, U.K., 2006): 1-16. J. Murray Bartels, F. Aphorpe Foster and F.L. Palmer, *The Postage Stamps Of The Philippines* (Bartels Company, Boston, 1904), pp.61,62. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.274,75 (Yvert 1-4). Two forgeries of the 5c and 1r, forgeries of the 10c and 2r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.206-9. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.205. Englehardt Fohl forgeries of the 1r and 2r stamps: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.28,29. Sperati forgery of the 10c stamp: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.133,34 and Plate 86; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Senf brothers facsimiles of the 10c and 1r: Varro E. Tyler, “The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 196.
- 6,7. The 5c short neck stamps of 1855. Sperati, Schröder, other forgeries, Senf facsimile: Nigel Gooding, *Spanish-Philippine Stamp Forgeries*, Vol.I (by Author, Surrey, U.K., 2006): 17-28.

- J. Murray Bartels, F. Apthorp Foster and F.L. Palmer, *The Postage Stamps Of The Philippines* (Bartels Company, Boston, 1904), p.62. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.205. Forgery of the Redrawn 5c: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.9. Two Sperati forgeries of the 5c (6): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.134 and Plate 86. Senf brothers facsimile of 5c or redrawn 5c: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 196.
- 8,9. 1r and 2r, watermarked loops, 1856. Forged postmarks: Nigel Gooding, *Spanish-Philippine Stamp Forgeries*, Vol.I (by Author, Surrey, U.K., 2006): 29,30.
- 9a,10a (Errors). 5r (color error) and 6r (cliché of 2r in plate of 6r), 1851. *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.112 and Plates 68 and 69.
- 10,12,13. 5c stamps, 1859 and 1861-62. Four forgeries: Eduardo Escalada-Goicoechea, "Philippines: The Emission 5 & 10 Cuartos 1858-1862", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 101-104. Three forgeries of the 1859 issue, forgeries of the 1861 and 1862 issues: Nigel Gooding, *Spanish-Philippine Stamp Forgeries*, Vol.I (by Author, Surrey, U.K., 2006): 31-33, 37-39. Forgeries of the 1861,62 issue(s): J. Murray Bartels, F. Apthorp Foster and F.L. Palmer, *The Postage Stamps Of The Philippines* (Bartels Company, Boston, 1904), p.63. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.275,76 (Yvert 7,8 and 10). Forgery of the 5c, 1859 and the dull red of 1862, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.210-12. Characteristics of the genuine 5c, 1859: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.205 and p.206 (1861 and 1862).
11. 10c rose, 1859. Two forgeries of the 1859 issue: Nigel Gooding, *Spanish-Philippine Stamp Forgeries*, Vol.I (by Author, Surrey, U.K., 2006): 34-36. Forgeries: Eduardo Escalada-Goicoechea, "Philippines: The Emission 5 & 10 Cuartos 1858-1862", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 101-104. J. Murray Bartels, F. Apthorp Foster and F.L. Palmer, *The Postage Stamps Of The Philippines* (Bartels Company, Boston, 1904), p.62. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.205
- 14-20. Regular issue of 1863.<sup>52</sup> Sperati and other forgeries: Nigel Gooding, *Spanish-Philippine Stamp Forgeries*, Vol.I (by Author, Surrey, U.K., 2006): 40-59. J. Murray Bartels, F. Apthorp Foster and F.L. Palmer, *The Postage Stamps Of The Philippines* (Bartels Company, Boston, 1904), p.63. Forgery of the 5c: W.J. Eckhardt, "A Forgery of the 5 Cuarto Vermillion Issue of 1863 of the Philippines", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (January 1949): 289,302. Forgery of the 5c, 10c, 1r and 2r (Correos Interior): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.276 (Yvert 9,11-13). Forgeries of the 5c and 10c, four forgeries of the 1r and 2r (Correos Interior), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.212-15. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.206,7. The 5c, 1863: Paper VII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An*

---

<sup>52</sup> Distinguishing Philippine 1r (Scott 18, 20) from Cuba 1rp (Scott 13): Donald J. Peterson and John Moodie "Identification of the 1863 Philippine 1 Real Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 672 (March-April 1983): 70-73.



- Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.29. Sperati forgeries of the 1r and 2r (Correos Interior): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.135 and Plate 87. Senf brothers facsimile of the violet 1r: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 196.
- 21-24. Left-facing Queen, 1864. Segui and other forgeries: Nigel Gooding, *Spanish-Philippine Stamp Forgeries*, Vol.I (by Author, Surrey, U.K., 2006): 60-70. Forgery of the 3½c: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.214. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.276, 319 (Yvert 15-18 and Spain 59-64). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.215. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.207. Paper XX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.57,58.
- 24A-38. "Habilitado Por La Nacion" handstamp of Provisional Government, 1868-69. Reprint of overprint:: Don Peterson, "Spanish Philippines: Reprint of the "Habilitado Por La Nacion" Handstamp", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 124 (December 2010): 1144-1150. For a different view, see Jaume Balsells, letter to the Editor (and reply of Peterson), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 125 (March 2011): 202,203. J. Murray Bartels, F. Apthorp Foster and F.L. Palmer, *The Postage Stamps Of The Philippines* (Bartels Company, Boston, 1904), pp.64-66. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 39-42. "Spain" issue, 1871. Segui forgeries of the 5c, 10c, 40c stamps: Nigel Gooding, <http://nigelgooding.co.uk/>, "Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site".
44. 16c King Amadeo stamp, 1872. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.135,36 and Plate 87. Sperati and other forgeries: Nigel Gooding, <http://nigelgooding.co.uk/>, "Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site".
- 50,51. 62c, 1p25c Peace stamps, 1874. Sperati forgery of the 1p25: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.136 and Plate 87. Forgeries of the 62c and Sperati forgery of the 1p25: Nigel Gooding, <http://nigelgooding.co.uk/>, "Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site".
53. 2c blue 1877. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.70 and Plate D.
- 59-61. Provisional issue of 1877-79. Forged surcharge: J. Murray Bartels, F. Apthorp Foster and F.L. Palmer, *The Postage Stamps Of The Philippines* (Bartels Company, Boston, 1904), pp.67.
- 64,66,69. 25m,100m and 200m values of the Miliesimas issue of 1879. Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.136,37 and Plate 88.
- 89-131. Various Provisional issues with handstamped surcharge, 1881-88, 1887, 1888, 1881-88. Forged surcharge: J. Murray Bartels, F. Apthorp Foster and F.L. Palmer, *The Postage Stamps Of The Philippines* (Bartels Company, Boston, 1904), pp.68-73.

- 181-91. Provisional issue of 1897. Forged surcharge: J. Murray Bartels, F. Apthorp Foster and F.L. Palmer, *The Postage Stamps Of The Philippines* (Bartels Company, Boston, 1904), pp.74-76. Reprints (?): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 192-211. Left-facing figure, 1898. Fournier forgeries of the 60c, 80c, 1p and 2p and fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.276,77 (Yvert 172-75); Forgeries of higher values and fraudulent postmark: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.207.
- 212-40, E1, J1. Overprinted First issue under U.S. Administration, 1899-1900. Forged overprint. Gilbert M. Plas, "Overprints at 36", *Possessions*, Vol. 5 (Third Quarter, 1982): 17. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.56. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.207 (1899). Special Printings: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*, notes following 219, 225 and 240.
- Scott unlisted (not valid for postage) but noted following 296. Madrid Industrial Exhibition, 1907. Reprints: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, note following 296; Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Exhibiton labels", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 27, 2009): 38.
- 300,07,09. 15c, 4p and 10p values of the Medallion issue, 1909-22. Fake of the 10p (made from the 15c), postal forgeries of the 15c and 4p: Theo Van Dam, "Spain: The Madallion Issues of 1909-1920", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (January 1971): 19-29.
- 373-85. Railway Congress, 1930. Forgeries: Enrique Soro Berqua, "The Issue for the XI International Railway Congress of Spain for the year 1930 and Forgeries of it", *FFE – Journal*, No. 7 (May 2004): 47-56.
- 433-46. Small "Commomwealth" overprint, 1938-40. Official reprints (made in Washington D.C. during the War) are different shades: Gilbert N. Plas, "Victory Issue of 1945", *Possessions*, Vol.6, Whole No. 19 (First Quarter 1983): 10-12.
- 462b,c. 2c. Rizal booklet stamp, 1941-43. Official reprints: Gilbert N. Plas, "Philippine Reprints", *Possessions*, Vol. 5, (Third Quarter, 1982): 17,18. Reprints: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 46 (January 22, 1944): 121, continued at (February 12, 1944): 229.
- 463-84. "Victory" handstamp, 1944. Forged overprint: Geoffrey Brewster, "Philippines Handstamped 'Victory' Issue", *Possessions*, Vol. 27 w.n. 102 (Fourth Quarter 2006): 12-39.
- 464, 65. 2c apple green and 4c Woman and Carabao, overprinted "Victory", 1944. The revenue overprint "Victory/ Act 1189" is bogus: Eugene A. Garrett, "Philippine 'victory' stamps: Anatomy of a fake", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.51 (August 27, 1977): 26,27.
494. 1p, 'Victory' overprint, 1945. Postal forgery of overprint: Arnold H. Warren, "A Forgery Of The Philippines 'Victory' Overprint Made To Defraud The Government" *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 19 (December 1948): 285,302.
1905. Constitution Ratification issue, 1987. Stanley R. Sandler, "Detection of Philatelic Fakes and Forgeries Using Visual and Infrared Spectroscopic Methods", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 105 (September 1991): 808-10.

2230. Miró stamp, 1981. Postal forgery: Alfredo Navarro Payá, "The Last Postal Forgery, Which Appeared in Spain on a design by Joan Miró, Dedicated to his Friend Picasso", *FFE – Journal*, No. 7 (May 2004): 87-91.
- Genuine postmarks to 1873: Don Mariano Pardo Figueroa, "Obliteration Marks (Matasellos) on Spanish Stamps", read before the London Philatelic Society Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*, (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): pp. 51,52
- Genuine cancellation of first issues, remainder and telegraph cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) Click "Spain cancels on the first issues".
- Genuine early postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 10, pp.202-204.
- Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.
- C1-C17. Overprinted Madrid-Manilla Flight issue of 1926. Forged overprints: Henry M. Goodkind, "Madrid – Manila Flight Commemorative Stamps Of Philippines: Part 3", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (January 1, 1949): 2,3. Forged overprint: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.56.
- CB6. 45c+2p overprinted "+5p" Airmail semi-postal stamp of 1938. See "C91,CB6" above for the citation.
- MR5,MR10. 5c War tax stamp of 1876 and 15c War tax stamp of 1877. Postal forgeries: *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.129; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- O1-O4. Official stamps of 1854. *The Serrane Guide*, p.324 (Yvert 1-4). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *Album Weeds*, Vol. 2, pp.416,17. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: *Dorn*, p.203.
- O5-O8. Official stamps of 1855-61. Spiro Brothers (second) forgeries: Focus (S) #363, *Linn's Stamp News* (October 8, 2001): 6. Spiro Brothers (first) forgeries: Paper XV, *The Spud Papers*, p.47. Fournier forgeries and postmark: *The Serrane Guide*, p.324 (Yvert 5-8). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *Album Weeds*, Vol.2, pp.418,19.
- X1,X2. Carlist stamps of 1873. Forgeries: Edüardo Escalada, "The Carlista Forgeries Wrongly Called Re-impressions", *FFE – Journal*, Vol.7 (May 2004): 117-22.
- X3-X7. Carlist issues of 1874 and 1875. Spiro Brothers forgeries of the violet 1r and the 16m, 1874: *Linn's Focus on Forgeries*, pp.291,90. Spiro forgery of the 16m: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) Click "Carlist Insurrection".
- Filipino Revolutionary Government (Gen. Emilio Aquinaldo) issues, 1898,99:
- Aquinaldos reprints: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, pp.159,60.
- Y2. 2c Stamp, 1898. Theodore Sheldon, "A New Philippine Counterfeit", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 51 (April 7, 1945): 18.
- YF1. Registration stamp. George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column" ("U.S. Varieties"), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 25 (December 3, 1938): 337.

YP1, YP1a. 1m Newspaper stamp of 1898-99. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.215. George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column" ("U.S. Varieties"), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 30 (February 3, 1940): 157.

### **Pitcairn Islands.**

Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 15. OCT. 40 to 1949. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.82. Fraudulent postmark "Pitcairn Island Post Office 15 Oct 40": letter of Pacific Islands Circle to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (April 1945): 38.

False circular cancellation on K.G.VI: Letter of R. Gibbons to Editor (quoting from the *Australian Stamp Journal*), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1945): 38.

### **Poland.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Andre Frodel, Herbert Kull, Count Polanski.

--- Forged postmarks. Stanley Kronenberg and James Mazepa, "Poland: The Kowell Issue of 1919", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (April 1991): 86.

1. The "Lone Adhesive" 10k, 1860. M.J. Bojanowicz, "Poland Number One: 1860 10 Kopecks", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 43 (May 1956): 190,91. Cut square of the 10k envelope, 1860, used on cover. Fake: Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 29 (February 1954): 113. Count Polanski forgery: Vincent Domanski, Jr., "Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45. Forgery and genuine postmarks: Vincent Domanski, Jr. and Stephen G. Rich, "Poland: The Period of Stamps, To 1870", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1941, pp.131-60, forgery on p.158 and genuine postmarks on pp.149-56. M.E. Steczyski, "Counterfeit Varieties Discussed; Only Six Intended to Defraud Postal Authorities", *The National Stamp News*, Vol.1 (May 15, 1939): 29,32. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.277 (Yvert 1). Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.105. Genuine postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008); Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, p.188.

1d. Imperforate 10k, 1860. Genuine use unknown: Mercer Bristow, "Just too close to call", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 74 (March 27, 2000): 27.

15-26. Overprinted German occupation stamps, 1918,19. Forged double overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (Michel 6-13).

21a. Forged overprint: Stanley Kronenberg, "Poland, Scott No.21", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (October 1982): 898,936.

27-40. Lublin Issues, 1918 and 1918-19. Forged overprint: Vincent Domanski, Jr. "Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45. Herman Stallberg, "Some Polish Forgeries", tran'l from the German by John Gapinski, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 74 (March 3, 1951): 306-9. Forged surcharge: M.E. Steczyski, "Counterfeit Varieties Discussed; Only Six Intended to Defraud Postal Authorities", *The National Stamp News*,

- Vol.1 (May 15, 1939): 29,32. Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.277 (1919, Lublin overprint).
- 41-60, J1-J10, P1-P5. Cracow issues, 1919. Measurements of the genuine overprint (also check the "Supplement") and major forgeries: Stanley Kronenberg, "1919 Krakow Issue of Poland", <http://www.polonus.org>, click "Krakow Review". Forged typographed and lithographed overprints, reprints, and forged expert's mark: F.E. Wolosewick and J. Gapinski, "Krakow Issues of Poland", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 70 (March 4, 1950): 345-47. Three forged overprints and a fraudulent cancellation: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.43-45. Forged Lithograph Type III overprint on Scott 60: John Gapinski, "The Lithographed Overprints of the Krakow Stamps", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 118 (March 3, 1962): 368,69. Forgeries of the "Thin Z" and "Double Dot" varieties: John Gapinski, "The Printing Varieties of Type I of Poland's Krakow Issue", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 114 (February 25, 1961): 298,99. Forgeries of the 2k and 10k: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.277 (1919. Austria Nos.74-107).
- 61-71. Galicia issue of 1919. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.218. Varro E. Tyler, "Research is key to stamp forgery detection", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 24, 2000): 21.
- 72-74. Low values of the Posen Provisional issue of 1919. Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel*: Poland German stamps surcharged for Posen 130-34).
- 77, 78. Gniezno Provisional stamps, 1919. Four forged surcharges of the 5pf and ten of the 10pf: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel*: German stamps surcharged for Posen 135, 136). Herman Stallberg, "Some Polish Forgeries", tran'l from the German by John Gapinski, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 74 (March 3, 1951): 306-9. Forged surcharge: V. Rachmanov, "The Stamps of the Second Pozman Issue of Poland", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (January 1950): 3-12.
- Forged postmarks: Stanley Kronenberg and James Mazepa, "Poland: The Kowell Issue of 1919", 100 *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (April 1991): 86.
- 103,107,146-48. 1m and 2.50m values of the issue for Northern Poland, 1919-20, and 6m, 10m and 20m values of the first General Issue, 1919. German Government W.W. I forgeries (Scott numbers have changed): Bert Powell, "Fiscal Warfare On the Philatelic Front – Germany vs. Poland", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (November 1946): 173-75. 20m, gray green (Polish Cavalry-man): J. Machowski, "The First Definitive Issue of Poland", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* , Vol. 74 (September 1964): 79-8; Vincent Domanski, Jr., "Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45; Official forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.277 (Warsaw 1920).
176. 1m Miner, gray blue variety, 1922. Fake made from cut-out of illustrated cover from Pan-Slavic Exhibition: Heinz Erwin Jungjohann, "Comments on the Rise and Fall of a printed Piece of Paper", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 10 (March 2007): 84-86.
- 195-200. Provisional issues of 1923 and 1924. Forged overprints. Stanley Kronenberg, "Poland, 1923 Inflation Overprints and Their Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (October 1983): 919.

214. High value, Polish Arms issue of 1924. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.219.
- 233,260. 20g of the regular issue of 1925-27 and 25g, Eagle Arms of 1928-29. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.92. Vincent Domanski, Jr., "Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45.
251. Warsaw souvenir sheet of 1928. Lemberg forgery: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 11 (March 1949): 346-49. John F. Weigand, "Counterfeit Stamps", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (August 14, 1943): 536. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, pp.203,4.
- 260,65,72,73. 25g Arms, Stylized soldier and 25g and 30tg redrawn Arms, 1929 to 1932-33. Scott 265 and 272: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.93. Vincent Domanski, Jr., "Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45.
- 280,81. Katowice Philatelic Exhibition overprinted issue of 1934. Two forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (February 1946): 324, continued at Vol. 10 (February 1948): 352,53 (reprinted in *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.41,42).
- 287-91. Pilsudski Mourning Issue, 1935. Anon., "Mourning Stamps Forged: How to Tell The Genuine Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 2 (July 1936): 6. Bogus blocks of the 5, 10 and 25g: Vincent Domanski, Jr., "Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45.
- 306,7. 1936 stamps overprinted "Gordon-Bennett". Jerzy J. Bialy, "Counterfeits of Poland's Gordon-Bennet Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (March 1976): 174. Eugene N. Arkhangelsky, "Poland's Air Mail Stamps 1925-39", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (November 1, 1949): 82,83. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (February, 1946): 325 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, p.43), reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 44 (July 26, 1947): 681. Vincent Domanski, Jr., "Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45. Forged overprint: M.E. Steczyski, "Counterfeit Varieties Discussed; Only Six Intended to Defraud Postal Authorities", *The National Stamp News*, Vol.1 (May 15, 1939): 29,32.
314. 25g Marshall Smigly-Rydz Souvenir Sheet, 1937. Vol. 12, "Danzig" (*Michel Polish Post in Danzig Block 3*).
- 346a. 1.50z on 25g deep red, 1945. Jerzy J. Bialy, "Polish Forgery Discovered", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 186 (January 27, 1979): 204.
2921. 1,000zt, 1989. Postal forgery: Terrence Hines, "Modern Polish postal counterfeit found", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 8, 1993): 10.
- 3050-55, Butterflies se-tenant, 3056 souvenir sheet, 1991. Postal forgeries: Terrence Hines, "Polish 1991 Butterfly stamps counterfeited, says Polish paper", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 31, 1994): 2.
- Fraudulent postmarks. Anon., "Many Polish, German, Balloon Postmark Forgeries", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 170 (March 1, 1975): 536,37.

- B11-B14. Surcharged Semi-Postal stamps of 1921. Kull and another forged surcharge: *Checkmate The Forgers*, pp.42,43. Three forged surcharges: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (August 1941): 14; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.21,22. Forged basic stamp: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- . 25M and 100M, Tabromik Airpost issue, 1921. Arkhanguelsky, "Poland's Air Mail Stamps 1925-39", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (November 1, 1949): 82,83. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 15: Poland Airmails*, pp.3-7.
- C1-C9. Biplane design Airmail stamps of 1925. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.220. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 15: Poland Airmails*, pp.8-16. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.234,35 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-9). Arkhanguelsky, "Poland's Air Mail Stamps 1925-39", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (November 1, 1949): 82,83. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.88,89. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Vincent Domanski, Jr., "Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45.
- C11. "Challenge 1934", stamp overprinted in red, 1934. Forged overprint: Vincent Domanski, Jr., "Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45.
- C19, C20. Provisional issue, 1947. Forged surcharge: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 88 (April 26, 1957): 211.
- C34. Souvenir Sheet of 1954. Stanley Kronenberg, "3<sup>rd</sup> Congress of the Polish Philatelic Society, 1954, and Its Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (1979): 246,47.
- J1-J10. Postage Due, 1919. See "41-60, J1-J10, P1-P5" above for citations.
- J13-J30. 1919 Postage Due Issues for Northern Poland and Southern Poland. Vincent Domanski, Jr., "Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45.
- . Polish First Corps issues, 1918. Forgeries, fraudulent postmarks and faked perforations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991) Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, pp.136-51.
- P1-P5. Newspaper stamps, 1919. See "41-60, J1-J10, P1-P5" above for citations.
- German Occupation.
- . 1918 Overprints on the General Government Warschau Issues. Fraudulent overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel: German Occupation of Poland 1918 overprints etc.* 6-13).
- . 2g, 4g, Local Issue Przedsbòrz, 1917. Three forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel: Poland 1917 Local Issue for Przedsbòrz 1A & 2A*).
- . Local Issue Przedsbòrz, 1918. Genuine stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel: Poland 1917 Local Issue for Przedsbòrz 3-6*).

- . 3r, 10r, Local Issue Sosnowice, 1916. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel Poland 1916 Local Issue Sosnowice 1 & 2*)
- . 5, 10, 24 Local Issue Zarki, 1918. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel Poland 1918 Local Issue Zarki 1-3, 7-9*).
- . 3, 5, 12 Local Issue Zarki, 1918. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel Poland 1918 Local Issue Zarki 6-8*).

Also see 72-74. Low values of the Posen Provisional issue of 1919 and 77,78 Gniezno Provisional stamps, 1919.

N33-N47. General Government surcharge on Polish stamps of 1938-39. Forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel: Poland General Government 14-28*); German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 35 (November 1984): 456.. Forged cancellation: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, *The German Postal Specialist*, "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.

N51-N55. 50g on Polish Postage Due stamps, 1940. Fraudulent surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel 35-39*).

N73-N75, NO1-NO36. Cracow buildings, 1941, and Occupation Official Issues, 1940-43. Stanley Kronenberg, "Computer made Forgeries", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 49 (January 1998): 18,19.

---. 20g.so-called "Frank Issue". British Propaganda Forgery *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*,Vol.15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("British Propaganda Forgeries for Poland, General Government" *Michel 33*).

---. Postmaster Leki Szlachetkie's overprint on the 8g, 16g, and 20g stamps, 1945. Genuine and eorged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*,Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel Poland Stamps of the General Government 73, 74 and 77 with surcharge "on cover"*).

NB41b. 10z + 10z Cracow Castle imperforate Souvenir sheet, 1944. Private horizontal perforations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Sheet of *Michel Poland General Government 125*).

Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Poland General Government Cancellation Forgery, Poland General Government Fraudulent Cancellations).

----. Litzmannstadt Ghetto stamps, 1944. Forgeries of the several stamps and fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel Poland General Government Litzmannstadt I, IIa + b, Michel Poland General Government Litzmannstadt III-V and Michel Poland General Government Litzmannstadt Cancellations*).



---. "Judenrat Lemberg" cancel, December 30, 1942. Unauthorized use: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Poland General Government "Judenrat Lemberg").

#### Offices in Danzig.

1K1-1K12. Overprinted issues of 1925 and 1926. Thirty-one forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, 167. 5g on 1mil m, 1923. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (*Michel Polish Post in Danzig* 1-11, 12,13).

1K13-1K19. Overprinted issues of 1926-27 and 1928-30. Measurements of the genuine overprints, twenty forged overprints, fraudulent inverted overprint on the 25g: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (*Michel Polish Post in Danzig* 14,15-19,23, and *Michel Polish Post in Danzig* 19 with fraudulent inverted overprint).

1K20-1K23,1K25-1K27. Overprinted issues of 1929-30 and 1934-36. Twenty-six forged overprints: *GPS Reference Manual*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (*Michel Polish Post in Danzig* 20-22,14,26-28).

1K24. 1z overprinted issue on laid paper, 1933. Six forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (*Michel Polish Post in Danzig* 25).

1K28-1K30. Overprinted issue of 1935-36. Threee fraudulent overprints and a forged double overprint. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (*Michel Polish Post in Danzig* 29,31 I, 31 II, 33).

1K31. 5g overprinted stamp, 1937. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Danzig" (*Michel Polish Post in Danzig* 30,32).

1K32. 15g overprinted stamp, 1937. Four forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.12, "Danzig" (*Michel Polish Post in Danzig* 29, 31 I, 31 II, 33).

---. 314. Marshal Smigly Rydz Souvenir Sheet, 1937 with fraudulent Polish Post in Danzig cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.12, "Danzig" (*Michel Polish Post in Danzig* Block 3)

Genuine postmark on 1K1-1K36. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.58,59.

2K1-2K12. Offices in the Turkish Empire, 1919. Reprints of overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Forged signature of Polish expert: J. Gapinski and F.E. Wolosewisk, "Signature Forgeries of S. Mikstein", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 66 (February 26, 1949): 363,64.

#### **Ponta Delgada.**

1-12. D. Carlos (Neto), 1892-93. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See Angra.

#### **Portugal.**

The Forgers: J. Ell, Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Para de Satanaz, A. Venturini (Colonies), J. W. of Wondelgem.

Note re Clandestine prints. There are many of these in Portuguese philately. They are unofficial prints made from official plates, frequently proofs or overprint errors (which may be bogus). They are called "Clandestine" when they originate with employees in the Casa da Moeda or in other printers of Portuguese stamps. D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, "Forward", p.v.

- 1-56. Issues of 1853-87. The 1864, 1885, 1900 (/), 1905 and 1953 reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9 and through-out the book.. F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. Carlos George, "Reprints" (from *Simoes Ferreira Catalogue*, tran'l by A. Herdade), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 7 (October 1971): 26,27. Reprints: R.B. Yardly, "Portugal", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 49 (April 1940): 71-76, continued at (May 1940): 92-96. 1886 Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.50,51,14; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.111. The 1885 and 1905 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, general note after No.5 and additional notes after each issue. See listings below for more citations.
- 1-4. D. Maria II issue, 1853. Clube Filatelico de Sao Paulo facsimiles and Porto – 1955 Exposition reduced size reproductions on green paper: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.5. J. Ell facsimile of the 100r and false postmark: *id.* pp.5,12,13. Forgeries, fake (cleaned pen cancellation), false postmark, reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9-13. The 1864 and 1885 reprints of the 5r: George A. Gaudet, "An Introduction To The Cameo Stamps", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 6 (April 1970): 21-23. The 1864, 85, and 1905 Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.106. 1885 Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.50,51,14. Reprints: F. deMello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 59 (July 1946): 883-87; Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Reprint of the 50r: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Official imitations of the 5r and 25r: R.B. Yardsley, "Portugal", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (May 1940): 92-95, at p.92; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.50,51 (5r). 1864 and 1886 Reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.277,78 (Yvert 1-4); Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.111; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.178 (1886 and 1903). Reprints of 1864, 1885, 1905, 1953: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fraudulent postmarks on reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.22. Tabulation of dies and reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.177.
- 5-11. D. Pedro V issues, 1855, 1856, 1858. Reprints of the 50r and 100r (straight hair and curled hair issues): F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 59 (1945-46): 883-87. Reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.278 (Yvert 5-8); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.178

- (1886 and 1903). Reprints of the 5r and blue 25r (straight hair and curled hair issues) and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.106,7; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Official Imitation of the 5r (straight hair and curled hair issues) and 1886 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.111,12; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.50,51,14. Porto – 1955 Exposition reduced size reproductions of the D. Pedro V, straight hair, issue on white paper (5-8): D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.5; Clube Internacional de Filatelia of Lisbon reproduction of the 5r, sometimes overprinted "Dia Do Selo": *id.*, p.7; Forgeries, false postmarks, 1864 (in respect of the 5r), 1885, 1905, and 1928 reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,13-15. Forgeries, reprints of the D. Pedro V, curled hair, issue (9-11): D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,16, 17; Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Tabulation of dies and reprints (straight hair and curled hair issues): J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.177.
- 12-16. D. Luiz issue of 1862-64. Forgeries, genuine and false postmarks, reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9, 17-19. Forgery of the 25r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.216,17. 1886 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.112; Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.106,7; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.278 (Yvert 13-17); Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.50,51,14 (1885 Reprints). Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 17-24. D. Luiz I curved label issue, (imperf.), 1866-67. Forgeries, reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9, 19,20. Reprints: Dr. Carlos Trincão, "Portugal: The Curved Label Issue of King Luis I (1866-1870)", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (June 1961): 108-16. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.279 (Yvert 18-25). Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.106,8. 1885 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.111,12; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.50,51,14. 1885 and 1905 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See "24,32" below for more citations.
- 24,32. 120r stamps, Imperforate of 1866-67 and perforated, 1867-79. Thomas B. Quinn, "A Dangerous Forgery of Portugal", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (February 1973): 48-50. Patrick Pearson, letter to the Editor supplementing Quinn's article, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (March 1973): 57. Comment on Quinn's article: Hamilton Croaker, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (August-September 1973): 171. Italian forgery of the 120r: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). See "25-33" below for more citations.

- 25-33. D. Luiz curved label (perf.) of 1867-70. 1885 and 1905 Reprints. Spiro forgery, reprints, (note concerning imperforate Italian forgery): D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,2. Reprints: Dr. Carlos Trincão, "Portugal: The Curved Label Issue of King Luis I (1866-1870)", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (June 1961): 108-16. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.279 (Yvert 26-34). Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.111,12 (1885 Reprints). *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 33 and also see Note after 4.
- 34-51. D. Luiz straight label issue of 1870-84. Oneglia forgery, bogus used imperf., reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9, 21. Oneglia forgery of the 5r: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Reprints, forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.279,80. (Yvert 35-49). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.217,18. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.178. The 1886 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.111-13; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.50,51,14. 1885 and 1905 reprints: F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes after 51 and 4.
- 52-56. Issue of 1880-81. Reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9. 1885 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.111,13; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.50,51,14. 1885 and 1905 reprints: F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 57-61. D. Luiz (De Frente) issue, 1882-87. Photo litho Facsimiles, Fournier, Satanaz and other forgeries and reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.7,9,21-23. 1885 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.111-14. The 1885 and 1905 reprints: F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.61 and general note following No.4. 500r: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.178. 1885, 1893 and 1905 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes after 61 and 4.
- 64-66. D. Luiz issue of 1887. Reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9. The 1905 Reprints: F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.66 and general note following No.4.
- 68-78. D. Carlos issue of 1892-93. Reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. 1900 and 1905 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.71 and general note following No.4.

- 79-96. Provisional Issues of 1892, 1892-93 and 1893. Fournier, J. W. of Wondelgem and other forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9, 24,25. 1900 and 1905 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes following No.87 and 96 and general note following No.4.
- 132-46. St. Anthony series, 1895. Fournier forgery of the 50, 75, 80, and 100r values and Fournier forgeries of the 2½r and 5r Proofs: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.26; Fournier forgeries: Thomas B. Quinn, "Notes on Forgeries and Reprints Of the Crown issues of Portuguese Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (August 1966): 841-48, at pp.843,44. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier and another forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.280 (Yvert 110-123).
- 156-69. D.Manuel II, 1910. Photo litho Facsimiles: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.7.
- 170-83. Provisionals on D. Manuel, 1910. Wondelgem and other forged overprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.28. Forged overprint on 50r: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 185-92. Provisionals on Vasco da Gama, 1911. Wondelgem and two other forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.29,68,69.
- 193-98. Provisionals on overprinted Postage Due stamps, 1911. Forgeries of the three high values of the series and false postmark on remainders: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.27.
- 199-206. "Republica" on Vasco da Gama, 1911. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1911-13 "Republica" on Vasco da Gama. D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.29.
- 207-298. Ceres series with imprint, 1912-31. Clandestine prints: J. Miranda de Mota, "Clandestine Ceres' Stamps from Portugal", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, (May 2005): 97-103. Bogus proof: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.8. Forged perforations on remainders and clandestine printings: *id.* pp.31,32. Fake of the 14c violet Ceres, 1921 (Carton paper variety): D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.4.
- 453-89. Provisionals on Ceres, 1928-29. Forgeries and clandestine printings: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.32-34.
- 490-95. "Revalidado" on Ceres, 1929. Forgeries and clandestine printing: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.34-35.
496. 1.60e on 5c telegraph stamp, 1929 (Fine paper variety). Fake: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.4.
- 561-63. Temple of Diana, 1933. Forged proofs: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.8.
- 587-94. 8th Centenário da Fundação, 1940-41. 1985 Reproductions: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.8.

605-14. Costume series, typographed, 1941. Lithographed forgeries of the proofs: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.8.

642-49. Portuguese Navigators, 1945. D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.36. Clandestine prints from zinc plates: Pedro Marcal Vay Pereira, "Portuguese Navigators: A problem in Portuguese Philately", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 7 (May 2001): 43-46.

1423,24. Europa, 1979 (Phosphor overprint). Forged phosphor band: Otto Hornung, "World Scene" column, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 136 (January 24, 1980): 371,73, at p.373.

Genuine early cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, pp.45-48.

Early telegraph cancellations: Carlos George: "The Telegraph Stamps", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 12 (July 1976): 23-27. Telegraph cancellations (July 1884- December 1892): Eng. Armando Vieira, "Telegraph Cancellations On Postage Stamps" (from *Boletim de Clube Filatélico de Portugal*, Nos.312-17 (1921), tran'l by S.S. Washburne), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 17 (July 1982): 69-77. Telegraph cancellations: S.S. Washburne, "A Census Of Portuguese telegraph Cancellations", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 19 (January 1984): 18-23.

C1-C10. Air Post, 1936-41. Forgeries of stamps and proofs: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.35,36.

J1-J6. Postage Due stamps, 1898. Forgeries of the three high values of the series: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.27. Reprints: Carlos George, "The Porteados Stamps of Portugal" (from *Reimpreensões de Vários Artigos Sobre de Portugal e Colonias*, tran'l by Al Herdade), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 7 (April 1972): 53-56.

P1. Newspaper Stamp, 1876. 1885 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.111,14; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.50,51,14.

RA1, RA2. Postal Tax stamps, 1911 and 1912. Forged overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.30.

3S2. Geographic Society of Lisbon issue of 1909. Reprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Portuguese Colonies General issues.**

Note re Clandestine prints. There are many of these in Portuguese philately. They are unofficial prints made from official plates, frequently proofs or overprint errors (which may be bogus). Davies calls them "clandestine" when they originate with employees in the Casa da Moeda or in other printers of Portuguese stamps. D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, "Forward", p.v.

Colonial Crown Key Type. Fournier forgeries and false postmarks: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.63-65. Fournier forgeries: S.S. Washburne, "Identifying Fournier Crown Forgeries", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 17 (October 1982): 105-10. Spiro Brothers and Fournier forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmarks, 1905 reprints, tables of perforations of 1885 and 1905 reprints and originals: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.3-5,7, tables: 9,10. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, Sperati forgeries, 1895 Reprints and 1905 Reprints: Thomas B. Quinn, "Notes on Forgeries and

Reprints of the Crown Issues of Portuguese Colonies”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (August 1966): 841-48. Spiro Brothers, Fournier and another forgery: Joseph M. Sousa, “Common Counterfeits And Their Detection”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (April 1966): 529-30; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, other forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.2,3 (Yvert 1-14) and pp.280,81 (Portuguese Colonies). The 1895 Reprints and 1905 Reprints: F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.179,80. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.90,1.

Colonial D. Luiz, 1886. The 1885 and 1905 reprints and forgeries of Angola 5r and Mozambique 10r: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,66; (reprints) F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87.

1902 Provisionals on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto) stamps. Sperati, Wondelgem and other forgeries and 1905 reprints of base stamp and surcharge: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.67,68,9.

1911-13 "Republica" on Vasco da Gama. Wondelgem and other forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.68,69.

Colonial Type Ceres. Three forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.60-62. Henry H. Gaylord III, "The Colonial Ceres Forgeries", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 11 (October 1975): 26-32. Italian forgeries: João Morena Baptista letter to Editor, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 15 (January 1980): 52-56.

---- 1939 N.Y. World's Fair overprint on 5\$00 (or equivalent) value CD 39. (Private overprint, not numbered in Scott). Two forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.69,70.

Postage Due, Colonial Due Type D1, 1904-1921. Two forgeries, false postmarks, forged proofs: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.59,60.

Newspaper stamps, 1876. 1885 and 1905 Reprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.6,7, tables: 14; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87.

### **Portuguese Congo.**

36-48. Provisionals on Colonial D. Carlos stamps, 1902. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, above.

100-114. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914. See Portuguese **Colonies General Issues**, Colonial Type Ceres for forgeries.

### **Portuguese Guinea.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia, Lucian Smeets, J. W. of Wondelgem.

1-7. Small Guiné on Colonial Crown key type for Cape Verde, 1881. Fournier (forged overprint and stamps), Oneglia (forged overprint and stamps) and another forgery (overprint and stamps), and genuine cancellation: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and*

Colonies, p.79. Fournier forged overprint: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.282. For Fournier forgery of the basic stamp: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.280,81 (Portuguese Colonies).

- 8-21. Large Guiné on Colonial Crown key type for Cape Verde, 1881-85. The 1885 and 1905 reprints of overprints and base stamps, Fournier, Oneglia, Wondelgem?, Smeets and other forgeries, and clandestine errors: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,77,78. 1886 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.47,48; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.51,52,14; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 22-31. D. Luiz, 1886. 1905 Reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 32-43. D. Carlos (Neto), 1893-94. Clandestine proofs: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.80. Tables of perforations of originals and reprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12*, pp.11,12.
- 67-89. Provisionals on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto) stamps, 1902. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, above. Reprints of the 400r on 5r: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 76.
- 140-79. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-26. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial type Ceres for forgeries of the 1½c,10c,50c,2\$,5\$,10\$,20\$.
- 195-97. 1920 surcharges on Colonial type Ceres. Forged surcharges: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.80.

### **Portugese India.**

Forgers: Francois Fournier, de Thuin, J. W. of Wondelgem.

- 1-55, and surcharges. "Native" issues, 1871-83. Twelve forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.80-83. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.281 (Yvert 1-40 and Yvert 55-113). Forgeries of the 10r and 200r: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine Design type A1: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries* (1871, 1873), p.179. Lithographed forgeries and fraudulent bar cancellation: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, p.8. See "10-22" below for more citations.
- 10-22. Design type A2, 1872. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.218-20. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries* (1872), p.179. Proof of the 100r, wove paper: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 56-69. Colonial Crown key type issues of 1877-81. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Crown key type, above. Fournier and other forgeries, reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,84; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The*



- Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.280,81 (Portuguese Colonies) and p.281 (Portuguese East Indies, Yvert 114-20). The 1885 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.114; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.52,14. 1885 and 1905 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 69b.
- 70-161. Provisional issues, 1881-83. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.281 (Yvert 55-113). See individual issues below for more citations.
98. 4½r on 40r Native issue (of 1876), 1883. Forged surcharges: R. Abecossis, "Portuguese India: 40 Reis, Type I, of 1876 ('Barred V')", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 145-47. Author also thinks that the base stamp (Scott 39) is bogus. See below for more citations.
- 113-117,159,60. 1½ Reis Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-83. Fournier and two other forged surcharges: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.85.
- 118-21,161. 4½ Reis Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-83. Fournier forgeries of surcharge and stamp and another total forgery: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.86.
- 122-30. 6 Reis Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-82. Fournier forged surcharge and stamp and five other forged surcharges: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.87,88.
- 131-39. 1 Tanga Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-82. Fournier forged surcharge and stamp, forged surcharge on 1885 Reprint and other stamps, forged thick "1" variety: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.88,89.
- 140-48. 2 Tangas Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-82. Fournier forged surcharge and stamp, and five other forged surcharges: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.89,90.
- Non Scott. "2" on "4T" Tangas Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881. Fournier total forgery, a forgery on a genuine 4T surcharge and one with both overprints forged and an *Afinsa Catalogue* illustration: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.91,92.
- 149-51. 4 Tangas Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-82. Fournier forgery of surcharge and stamp and two other forgeries of the surcharge: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.92,93.
- 152-57. 8 Tangas Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-82. Fournier forgery of surcharge and stamp and five other forged surcharges: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.93,94.
161. 4½ Reis Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1883. See "118-21,161" for citations.
- 162-68. Portuguese Crown, 1882-83. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 174-88. D. Luiz, 1886. The 1885 and 1905 reprints and forgery, D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.66; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies",

- American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. Tables of perforations of originals and reprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.11,12. Reprints of the 2t and 4t stamps of the 1886 issue and the 9r of the 1895-96 issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes following 180 and 188..
- 224-38. 1902 surcharge on D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto). Forgeries and reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,67,68. Reprints of the 1r, 2½t King Luiz, and 1r, 2½r, 3r and 5t King Carlos values: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 260-89. 1911-1913 Surcharged and Bisected. Forgeries of the 2r on 2½r inverted and 6r on 9r inverted, Wondelgem forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.95,96.
- 290-97. "Republica" on Vasco da Gama, 1913. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1911-13 "Republica" on Vasco da Gama.
- 300-54. Local "Republica" overprints, 1913-15. Forged overprint: Ron van der Holt, "Forgeries of the Local REPUBLICA Overprints of Portuguese India", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 35 (April-June 2000): 61-69. J.W. of Wondelgem, Belgium forged overprint: Anon., "The Wondelgem Forgeries" (from *Le Philatéliste Belge*, February 1927 issue, tran'l by Roger Vervisch), *Portu -- Info*, Vol. 35 (July-September 2000): 111-17. 1914 Local Republica Overprint on D. Carlos (Mouchon). Wondelgem and two other forgeries of the Overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.97,97. Forged overprints on the bisected issue (perforated through the middle): Oswald Andrade, "Notes On Portuguese India: Chaff From The Grain ...", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 23 (January 1988): 9,10.
- 357-75. Colonial Type Ceres, 1913-21. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Crown key type for forgeries of the 3r,5r,1½T. Faked perforations: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.97.
- 376-78. 1½r values of the 1914 Local Surcharge on D. Carlos (Mouchon). Wondelgem forgery of surcharge: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.97.
- RA7. Postal Tax stamp, 1952. Forged Proof: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.98.

### **Prince Edward Island.**

The Forgers: A. Scott (Birmingham forgery), Spiro Brothers, S. Allan Taylor.

Also see **British America**, above.

- 1-9. Pence issues of 1861, 1862-65, and 1868. *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeies*, pp.73,91. Forgeries of the 3p stamps, 1861, 1862-65 and the 4p, 1868: John F. Weigand, "Counterfeit Stamps", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (August 14, 1943): 536. Forgeries of the 2p and 3p of 1861 and 3p of 1862-65 and fraudulent postmarks: Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and cancellations of Prince Edward Island", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 152-54. Forgeries of the 3p stamps, 1861 and 1862-65: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, p.221. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.113. 1893 Reprints in black: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.114,15. For more citations, see the individual Pence listings below.

- 1-3. Pence issues of 1861. Forgeries of the 1861 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.415. Forgeries of the 2p and 3p: R.B. Mitchell, R.D., *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd. Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), pp.31,32. Forgery of the 3p stamp: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.282 (Yvert 2).
- 3 (Proofs). Private reprints: Leslie G. Tomlinson, Letter to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (February 1963): 27,28.
- 3,7. 6p stamps, 1861 and 1862-65. R.B. Mitchell, *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island*, (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd. Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), p.34. Forgeries of 1862-65 stamp, fraudulent postmark and H.R. Harmer reprints of the 1862-65 stamp in different colors: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.417. Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and Cancellations of Prince Edward Island – 2", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (November 1963): 189-92, at pp.189,90.
9. 4p stamp of 1868. S. Allan Taylor forgery, Spiro Brothers forgery and Spiro fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.221. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. R.B. Mitchell, *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island*, (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd. Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), p.33. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.417. Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and cancellations of Prince Edward Island", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 152-54. Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and Cancellations of Prince Edward Island – 2", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (November 1963): 189-92.
10. 4½p "Chalon Head" design of 1870. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.91. R.B. Mitchell, *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd. Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), p.33. Taylor forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
- 11-16. Cents issue, 1872. 1893 Reprints in black: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.114,15. Reprints, forgery of the 4c: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. p.113. Forgeries of the 1c and 4c, 1872. John F. Weigand, "Counterfeit Stamps", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (August 14, 1943): 536. For more citations, see individual stamps below.
11. 1c, 1872. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
12. 2c, 1872. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Samuel Alan Taylor forgery: R.B. Mitchell, *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd. Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), p.35.
14. 4c, 1872. Scott and another forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*. Taylor forgery: R.B. Mitchell, *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island*, (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd. Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), p.36. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.282 (Yvert 14). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.222,23. Birmingham and another forgery: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.418; Leslie G.

Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and cancellations of Prince Edward Island", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 152-54. Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and Cancellations of Prince Edward Island – 2", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (November 1963): 189-92, at pp.190,91. Birmingham, England forgery: William J. Eckhardt, "The Mystery of the Prince Edward 'Queen'", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (October 1948): 3-14. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.113.

15. 6c, 1872. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.222: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.91.

Genuine postmarks: Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and cancellations of Prince Edward Island", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 152-54. Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and Cancellations of Prince Edward Island – 2", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (November 1963): 189-92, at pp.190,91. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 17, pp.180-90.

Fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.99.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.49-52.

Fraudulent postmarks on remainders and genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, pp. 410-13,18,20.

Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.

### **Puerto Rico.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Miguel Segui, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini.

- 1-12. Overprinted Cuban issues, 1873-76. Fakes: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.282 (Yvert 1-12). For more citations see individual listings below.
- 1-3. 1873. Forged overprint on the 50c brown: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.145,53. Forgery of the 1p: R.B. Preston and M.H. Sanborn, "The First Puerto Rican Issue of 1873", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 44 (September 18, 1943): 417-19,27, at p.419.
4. 25c ultra, 1874. Two forged overprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.146,47.
- 6,7. 50c and 1p values of the 1875 issue. Forged overprints and reprint of overprint on the 50c stamp: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.148-52. R.B. Preston, "The 1873-1876 Overprinted Issues", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1943, pp.65-88.
- 8-12. Overprinted Issues of 1876. Forged overprint on the 25c (overprint type c), 50c and 1p (both): R.B. Preston, "The 1873-1876 Overprinted Issues", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1943, pp.65-88. Forged overprint on the 50c: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.6, p. 153.
- 13-17. King Alfonso XII, 1877. Forgeries of the 5c and 10c: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.154-57. Sperati forgeries of the 5c carmine error and 10c brown error,

other Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.71,72. Fiscal cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.208.

19.10c dated "1878", 1878. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.73.

87,91,93,126,130,132. 4m,6m,8m,40a,80c yellow green, 80c black values of the regular issue of 1890-97. Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.137-39 and Plates 88 and 89. Forgery of the 80c yellow green, 1890: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.167,57.

133. Landing of Columbus, 1893. Three forgeries: Mercer Bristow, "Forged Columbus commemorative easy to detect", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (October 9, 2000): 22. Don Glickstein, "Poor Don's Almanac", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (February 1986): 154,55. Three forgeries: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.158-61. R.B. Preston, "The Puerto Rican Colombian Commemorative Stamp of 1893.", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1942, pp.61-68. George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 39 (June 6, 1942): 337. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.282 (Yvert 101). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.208.

135-54. Left-facing head of King Alfonso XIII, 1898. Forgeries, Fournier forgeries of the 80c, 1p, 2p values of the regular issue of 1898 (152-54), and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.282 (Yvert 131-50). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.208. Forgery of the 40c: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, p.162.

154A-70. Handstamped overprint, 1898. Private reprint of overprint and forgeries: Jaime Gonzalez, "'Habilitado' Overprints For The Years 1898 And 1899" (tran'l by C.M. Franklyn), *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 1, No.5 (1955): 109-11.

200,1. The Postmasters Provisional stamp, 1898. R.B. Preston, "The Postmaster Provisionals of 1898", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1948, pp.65-81. Geoffrey Brewster, "Plating the Coamo Stamp", *Possessions*, Vol. 24 w.n. 89 (Third Quarter 2003): 24-28. R.B. Preston, "The Provisional Stamps of Puerto Rico – 1898", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (July 1937): 512-19. Forgery of the Ponce issue and five forgeries of the Coamo issue: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.163-69.

210-16, J1-J3. U.S. Administration, overprinted U.S. stamps, 1899 and 1900. Forged overprint: Arthur J. Trumbull, "Overprinted U.S. Postage Stamps", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 20 (February 1949): 32,33. Forged overprint on the 1900 issue: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.170-74. Two forged overprints: R.B. Preston, "The Overprinted Issues for Puerto Rico: The Counterfeit Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (March 1938): 558-60. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.208.

Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

## **Queensland.**

The Forgers: Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Spiro Brothers.

Forerunners. 1851-1860. Stamps of New South Wales used in Queensland. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.89,90.

1-88. 1860-1887-89. Fakes. Fakes of high values made by removing fiscal obliterations and re-gumming or adding fraudulent postmarks: Alan Griffiths, "Queensland high values", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 58 (June 1992): 59-63, continued at (July 1992): 61-65, at pp.64,65; Geoffrey T. Adams, "Forged Postmarks on Queensland Stamps/ Lithographed small Chalon Heads, 2/ to 20/, Bradbury Wilkinson large Chalon Heads, 2/ to £1, Postal Fiscal (Stamp Duty) stamps, 1d to £5", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (October 1979): 14,15. Stamps offered as unused may have pen (revenue) cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.56; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.126. Cleaned fiscally used 6p, 1879: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.103. Faked perforations on Scott 88: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. For additional citations see individual stamps below.

Design types A1 and R1. The "Small Chalon Heads" issues of 1860-81. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.283. Spiro Brothers forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.14-27. Panelli engravings of 12,13,18,21,25,32,36A: *id.* at p.30. Fakes of 2,5,46 and other forgeries of the 2p: Mavis Pope, *id.* at pp.31-35. Geoffrey T. Adams, "Queensland: Philatelic Fakes And Forgeries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 102 (March 1993): 64-68, continued at (April 1993): 105-8. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.78. Distinguishing the engraved issue of 1860 from the lithographed issues of 1866 and 1880, forgeries of the 1860 issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.113,14. Reprints of the "Small Chalon Heads", 1860-71.for family and friends of Roland Hill and other specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.97. Specimen reprints of the Small Chalon Heads, watermarked "Queensland" and star, 1868-74 (canceled with a small black ring or left uncanceled): Geoffrey T. Adams, "Queensland: Small Chalon Heads – WMK Truncated Star, Gibbons Type 4", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (April-May 1990): 81,82; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes after 37A and 49H. 1895 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.117. Cancellation of 1895 reprints of the issue of 1868-74, and the 1895 reprints of the issue of 1868-75: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.101,02,26. High values (53-56, 62-64, 74-83) with revenue cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 56.

57-61. Typographed issue of 1879-81. 1895 Reprints and fiscally used copies of the 1sh, 1881 with cancellation removed: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.105, 126.

65. ½p on 1p, 1881. Forged surcharge. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.36-40. 1976 Supplement to *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.5.

66-70. Left-facing Queen issue of 1882-83. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.113.

74-78. "Large Chalon Heads" (watermark sideways) of 1882-85. Fraudulent postmarks:: Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106

(November 1992): 1008. Fournier and another forgery of the 5sh: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.283. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.111.

79-83. Thick paper issue, 1886. Cleaned cancelled stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

89-96. Perforated 12½, 13 issues of 1890-92. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.115.

103-05, 109-11A. Issues watermarked small Crown and Q, 1895, 1895-96. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.118

112-22. Issue with figures at each corner, 1897-1907. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.118.

124. ½p blue green stamp, 1899. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.119.

AR1-AR52. Postal-Fiscal issues. Faked postmarks on cleaned fiscally used stamps, 1866-79. Hugh Wynn, "Fake Postal Cancels On Queensland's Postal-Fiscal Stamps", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 17 (September 1997): 337-39. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note above AR1.

F1-F3. "Small Chalon Head" Registration stamps of 1861 and 1864. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.78,79. Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.226-28. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.78. 1895 Reprints of the 1864 stamp: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.117; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Genuine postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.91, p.2 of 1976 Supplement.

Fraudulent postmarks. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), 36-40.

### **Quelimane.**

25-40. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914. See **Portuguese Colonies General Issues**, Colonial Type Ceres, for forgeries.

### **Reunion.**

1,2. 15c and 30c, Typeset issue of 1852. Reprints: Patrick Hamilton, "French Colonial Centenary – Reunion", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 57 (December 29, 1951): 211,12. Private reprints: Victor Marsh, "Reunion Reprints of 1866, *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 58 (April 5, 1952): 103. Moens and four other reprint/forgeries and facsimiles: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18. Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, pp164,65. Fournier forgery of the 30c stamp: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Reprints, Fournier and other forgeries. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.88-91 (Yvert 1,2). Four forgeries of the 15c and five forgeries of the 30c, reprints, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée,

- Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.228-32.
- Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.46. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.112,13. Five different reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.117-19. The 1866 Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.54; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. The remainders postmarks: Edward B. Proud, "Forgeries – Not Cancelled to Order", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 33-35.
- 3-10. Provisional issue of 1885. Fournier fraudulent postmark on forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.91 (1885). The remainders postmarks: Edward B. Proud, "Forgeries – Not Cancelled to Order", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 33-35.
- 11-16. Overprinted Ceres, 1891. Fournier fraudulent cancellation: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18.
- 17-33. Overprinted "Alphee Dubois" stamps of French Colonies, 1891. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.91,92 (Yvert 17-31); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (July-August, 1943): 18.
- 34-52. "Group type" issue, 1892-1905. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.92,93 (Postage due issue of 1892); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18. Also see French Congo 18-34.
- C1. Overprinted airmail stamp, 1937. Forged overprint. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.238,39 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1).
- J1-J5. Typeset Postage Due stamps, 1882-92. Fournier forgery and fraudulent cancellation: Robert G. Stone, "The Typeset Issues of French Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (November 1982): 984-91, at p.989; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.92,93 (1892). Measurement of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.46,47. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.114,15.
- (Scott unlisted, Yvert 1,2,2a). Parcel Post, 1890-1903. Fournier forgeries: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18,19.
- Q1. Parcel Post stamp, 1906. Fournier forgery. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.93.
- The remainders postmarks: Edward B. Proud, "Forgeries – Not Cancelled to Order", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 33-35.



## Rhodesia.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Kamigata Company, Erasmus Oneglia.

1-118. Issues of 1890-1910. Remainder cancellations (see listings below for citations in respect of forgeries, etc.). Edward B. Proud, "Forgeries – Not Cancelled to Order", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 33-35. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.143. Wilfred Nodder, "British South Africa Company 'Remainder' Cancellations", *The West-End Philatelist*, Vol. 49 (July-August 1959): 49-52,54; comment on this article: W. Bernard Livermore, "Rhodesia: The King And Queen Issue 1910-16", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (May-June 1961): 35-37. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following No.49. Also see listings below for more citations.

1. ½p Coat of Arms definitive of 1891. Kamigata forgery. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.223.

16-19. High values, large Coat of Arms definitives, 1890-94. Stamps offered as unused may have cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

23. 8p on 1sh, 1891. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.34,35 (Yvert 12-15, British South Africa).

40-42. The First Bulawayo Provisional issue of 1896. Forged surcharge. E. Kenneth Wright and Colin Hoffman, "Rhodesia The First Bulawayo Provisional Issue of 1896 and its Varieties", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (November-December, 1983): 146.

43-49. The Second Bulawayo Provisional issue of 1896. Forged overprints by Fournier, Oneglia and others: Colin Hoffman, "Rhodesia: The Second Bulawayo Provisional Issue of 1896", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (May-June 1986): 74, continued at (September-October, 1986): 160. Inverted overprints are fakes: H.C. Dann, "Rhodesia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (August 1941):154-56. Two forgeries and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.172,73.

101-18. "Double Head" series, 1910. Private seprints: H.C. Dann, "Rhodesia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (July 1931): 153-60. Madam Joseph fraudulent postmark: Anon., "Bulawayo postmark forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 8, 1996): 10. A so-called "George" forged cancellation, fiscal cancel: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Revenue cancellation of the £1: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Rhodesia "comparisons". £1 plum is a remainder: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.118.

Twelve Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 20 AUG 1909 to 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.83,84.

19th century revenue cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 16 (December 1950): 88.

## Rio De Oro.

30a. 4p+3p (a pair), Regular issue, 1907. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 89.

Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

## Romania.

The Forgers: E. Cote, Englehardt Fohl (Moldavia), Francois Fournier, Sigmund Friedl (Romania and Moldavia), Col. August Gorjan (Moldavian Bulls reprints), House of Stamps, Constantin M. Moroiu (Moldavia), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints), Waxman, alias Feldman-Bukarest, Peter Winter (Moldavia)

For an excellent bibliography of Romanian philatelic literature, see Don Heller, "Philatelic Literature on Romania", *Philatelic Literature Review*, Vol. 24, No. 1 (March 1975): 4-36; for revisions through January 4, 2005, see [www.cse.psu.edu/~dheller/post/bib.html](http://www.cse.psu.edu/~dheller/post/bib.html).

1-4. The "Moldavian Bulls", 1858. Forgery of the 27pa and Gorjan reprints: Fritz Heimbüchler, "Romania: 150 Year Anniversary of the Bulls Heads of Moldavia", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 139-42. Gorjan reprints: Mircea Stanculescu, "The Reprints of the First Romanian Postage Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (May 1979): 423-27, at p.425 (Paulescu letter). Facsimile of 2: Fritz Heimbüchler, "Romania: Forgeries Of The Bulls Head Issues Of The Principality Of Moldavia", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 3 (May 2000): 35-38, at p.36. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.284,85 (Yvert 1-4). Three forgeries of the 27pa, Seven forgeries of the 54pa and 81pa, nine forgeries of the 108pa, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.246-69. Peter Winter forgery of the 108pa and fraudulent cancellation: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76. Sperati forgery of the 108pa: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.168 and Plate 113. Gorjan reprints: King Carol of Romania, "The First Issue Of Moldovia, 1858" and note, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 59 (September 1950): 173-82, at p.180. Fournier and other forgeries: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania "comparisons". Characteristics of the genuine stamps and forgeris, Mats Bluckert at [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com); Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps, proofs: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.113-16. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.181. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.96-99. False postmarks: Andrew Cronin, "Questionable Items of Bulgaria, Romania and Russia", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, Vol. 8 (May 2005): 42-48.

5-10. Moldavian squared handstamped-issues of 1858 and 1859. Postal and other forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.285,86 (Yvert 5-7). Seven forgeries of the 5pa, six forgeries of the 40pa, eight forgeries of the 80pa, on bluish and white wove paper, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, / *How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.269-83. Sperati forgeries of the 5pa(?) and 80pa both on bluish wove paper, 1858, and the 5pa on white wove paper, 1859: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.168,69 and Plate 113. Postal forgeries of the 40pa and 80pa on white wove paper, proofs and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics*

of *Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.117-19. Forgery of the 80pa: George Pataki, "Caveat Emptor, Part II", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 2 (No. 4 1978): 7. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania "comparisons". M. Bluckert, "Specialized Romania Page", [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.181,82. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.100,1. de Thuin counterfeits of the 40pa and 80pa on bluish paper, 1858: James M. Chermi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.355.

- 11-21. Issues of Moldavia-Walachia, handstamped of 1862 and typographed of 1864. Fournier and other forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.286,87 (Yvert 8-10). Four forgeries of the 3pa, five forgeries of the 6pa (both), three forgeries of the 30pa, fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.283-88. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.102,3. Peter Winter forgery of the 6pa vermilion and fraudulent cancellation: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania "comparisons". M. Bluckert, "Specialized Romania Page", [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.182. Characteristics of the genuine stamps on laid paper: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.119-21.

Postmarks used on issues of 1858-64, Scott 1-21. George Pataki, "Genuine ... But Fake", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (April 1985): 320,21, reprinted in *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 9 (No.3 1985): 1,2. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) "The Romanian Classical Postmarks".

- 22-27. Cuza issue of 1865. Fournier and other forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.287 (Yvert 11-13). Forgeries of the 2pa and 5pa, two forgeries of the 20pa (both), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.288-90. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.104,5. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Paper I, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.16,17. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania "comparisons". M. Bluckert, "Specialized Romania Page", [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.121,22; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.183.

- 29-32. Prince Carol, Parale issue of 1866-67. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.287,88 (Yvert 14-16). Forgeries of the 2pa and 20pa (both), fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.292,93. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*,

- <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons”. Spiro and other forgeries: M. Bluckert, "Specialized Romania Page", <http://come.to/Romaniastamps>. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.183. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.106,7. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Paper I, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.17. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.123.
- 33-36. Prince Carol, Bani issue of 1868-70. Fournier, Lucian Smeets and another forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.288,89 (Yvert 17-20). Two forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.292,93. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.108,9. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Paper I, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.18. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons”. M. Bluckert, "Specialized Romania Page", <http://come.to/Romaniastamps>. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.124,25.
- Forged “Bucuresci” cancel on 1965, 1966 and 1968 stamps: Don Heller, “An Evedently Forged Cancel”, *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 3 (No. 1 1979): 15.
- 37-42. Decimal values, 1869. Fournier, Lucian Smeets and another forgery and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.289,90 (Yvert 21-25). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.293,94. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.110,11. Spiro Brothers forgeries of Scott 38-42: Paper I, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.18,19. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, 15b remainder: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.184. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons”. Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).
- 43-52. Imperforate, Bearded Portrait, 1871-72 and 1872. Fournier, Lucian Smeets and another forgery, fakes, and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.290 (Yvert 26-30, 31,32 and 33-35). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.294,95. Sperati forgery of the 50b and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.169,70 and Plate 114. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.112,13. Forgeries of the 10b and 50b, also postal forgery and essay of the 50b, essay of the 5b: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.184,85. Forgeries of the 10b, 15b, 25b values of the issue of 1871-72 and the imperforated 1872 issue: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons”. Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).



- 44a. 10b on laid paper, 1871-72. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.169 and Plate 114.
56. 10b, Paris Print of 1872. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.224.
- 60-65. Bucharest Print issue of 1876-79. Postal forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.291 (Yvert 43-47).
- 62d. 5b blue error, 1879. 1880 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.122; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 69b. 5b rose error, 1879. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 75-87. Eagle, 1885-89. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.292 (Yvert 57-69). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.185. Forgeries of the 5b, 15b, 25, 50b: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania "comparisons". Fournier and another forgery: Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com); Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 99, 100, 106, 107. 25b and 50b stamps of the numerals in four corners issue, 1890, 91. Silviu Dragonir, Counterfeits of the 'Numerals in four corners' issue", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 8 (No. 2 1984): 4,5.
- 108-12. Jubilee Issue, 1891. Forgery and Fournier fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.225. Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com). Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.292 (Yvert 80-94).
- 130-31. High values, issue of 1893-98. Waxman forgery: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.50,51. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.39.
- 150-53. Watermarked 5b, 10b, 15b, 25b, 1900. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania "comparisons".
- 158-65. "Postilion" issue of 1903. E. Cote and other forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.226. Gustav Noska, "The Forgeies of the Mail Coach Issue", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 2 (No. 4 1978): 9; more information: Don Heller, "More About the Forgeies of the Mail Coach Issue", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol.3 (No 4 1979)) 16; Paul C. Laptew, "Further Remarks Concerning The 1903 Mail Coach Set", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 4 (No. 1 1980): 6,7. Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeits", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (April 1969): 43,44. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits and Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (July 1965): 758-60. Two forgeries: L.N. and M. Williams, "Roumanian Scottish, Irish Phantoms", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 30 (December 1964): 777. Chas. S. Thompson, "Recent Counterfeits" (formerly 154-61), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (February 20, 1932): 1534-36. Chas. S. Thompson, "More Counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 18 (January 20, 1934): 1394. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (July 1941): 23; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and*

- New, Vol. 1, pp.22,23. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.185. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons” (second site at end of the list). Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com); Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Anon., “Ten Stamps To Buy”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (May 16, 1942): 220-22.
- 166-72. New Post Office, 1903. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons. Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com). Anon., “Ten Stamps To Buy”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (May 16, 1942): 220-22.
- 204-5. 1.50l and 2.50l General Exposition Commemorative of 1906. Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.227.
206. 3l General Exposition Commemorative, 1906. Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.228.
- 207,9. 5b and 10b values of the regular issue of 1908-18. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons”.
239. 2 l value of the Annexation of Silistra, 1913. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons”. Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).
- 240-47. Overprinted issues, 1918 and 1919. Forged overprint “1918”: Forged overprint. Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.229. Forged overprint: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons”; Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).
- 258-60, 282. 2 l values of the regular issue of 1920-22 and the 10 l value of the regular issue of 1920-26: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons”.
335. 20l Bessarabia stamp, 1928. Gustav Noska, *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol.3, (No. 1 1979): 1.
- 359-68A. Issues overprinted “8 Junie 1930”. Forged overprint. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.116,17. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons”.
- 421-27. 75th anniversary of the first Moldavian stamps, 1932. George Pataki, “Originals and Counterfeits of the First Maldovian Stamps 75th Anniversary Issue“, *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 4, (No.2, 1980): 1,2. George Pataki, “Counterfeit Scott #421 of 1932“, *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 8 (No. 1 1984): 11. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania “comparisons”. Forgery of the 10 l value: Varro E. Tyler, “*Focus on Forgeries*”#362, *Linn’s Stamp News* (September 24, 2001): 6.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 13, p.150; George Pataki, "The Fournier forgeries of the Romanian Cancellations", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 1 (No. 1 1977): 5-8; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

Grigore Cuculis faked pictorial cancellations: F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Falsification and Undesireable items, "Fraudulent Cancellations and Postal Markings", *Flash* No.37 (September 1991): 21-23. Silvia Dragomir, "Pictorial Cancel Counterfeits", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol.6 (No. 1 1983): 1-3, supplemented by the author at *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol.7 (No. 2 1983): 1-3.

B1-B12. Queen spinning, weaving or as a nurse semi-postal stamps, 1906. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.60. George Van Den Berg, "Philatelic Notes", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 29 (December 30, 1939): 452-53, at p.452. Chas. S. Thompson, "Counterfeit Roumanian Charity Stamps", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 15 (March 29, 1930): 17,18. Forgeries: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forgeries of the Spinning and Weaving issues: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania "comparisons". See individual series below for more citations.

B1-B4. Spinning semi-postal stamps, 1906. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.230. Paul C. Laptew, "The Torcatoarea Semi postals and their Counterfeits", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 7 (No.4 1983): 1,2. Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeits", 1 *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (April 1969): 43,44. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (July 1965): 758-60. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 13: Romania 1906 Charity Issues*, pp.3-6. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 11 (April 1949): 396,97. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.292 (Yvert 156-59). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.114,15. Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).

B5-B8. Weaving semi-postal stamps, 1906. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.231. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 13: Romania 1906 Charity Issues*, pp.7-10. Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeits", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (April 1969): 43,44. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (July 1965):, 758-60. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 11 (May 1949): 438-40. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.292 (Yvert 164-67). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.114,15. Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).

B9-B12. Queen as war nurse semi-postal stamps, 1906. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.232. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 13: Romania 1906 Charity Issues*, pp.11-15. Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeits", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (April 1969): 43,44. Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (July 1965): 758-60. Two forgeries: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A.*

*Journal*, Vol. 11 (June 1949): 511,12. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.292 (Yvert 160-63). Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).

B21-B25. Royal Geographical Society semi-postal stamps, 1927. George Pataki, "Originals and Counterfeits of the Royal Romanian Geographical Society Jubilee Issue", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol.4 (No. 1 1980): 4,5. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania "comparisons". Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).

C7-C12. Craiu's airplane Airmail issues of 1928 and 1930. Forged overprint. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.240,41 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 7-12). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.116,17.

J1-J40. First design, Postage Due stamps, 1881-1911. Fournier and other forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.233. Forgeries of the 30b, 50b, 60b values of the postage due stamps of 1881: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania "comparisons"; Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).

RA1-RA6. Postal Tax stamp issues of 1915 and 1916-18. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Romania "comparisons"; Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).

----. Postal Exemption, SCUTIT issue, 1913. Forgery: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 13: Romania 1906 Charity Issues*, p.16; Mats Bluckert, [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).

#### German Occupation.

3N4-3N7. Provisional issue of 1917-18. Fraudulent surcharge. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (Michel: Romania 4-7).

3N13-3N16. Overprinted "Gultig/ 9 Armee", 1918. Four fraudulent overprints and genuine and forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, , Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (Michel Romania, 9th Army 1-4).

#### Rouad, Ile.

1-3. Vertical overprint, 1916. Forged overprint. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *France & Colonies Philatelist*, Vol. 2, July-August 1943, p.18.

#### Royal Mail Steam Packet Company.

----. 10c Rose. Forgery: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.167.

#### Russia.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Herbert Kull, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati (Wenden and Offices in Turkey), Peter Winter.

1-150. Fakes in general: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). For more citations, see listings below.



1. Imperforate, 10k Arms stamp, 1857. Lithographed forgery: S.V. Prigara, "Russian Stamp Forgeries Of the Pre-Soviet Period", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 39 (July 11, 1942): 65.  
Unwatermarked forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.292,93 (Yvert 1). Forgery and essay: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.185. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.133. Stamps with pen cancellation removed may be offered as unused: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; H. Stanley Redgrove, "Russian Forgeries and Fakes", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (March 1938): 5,31,41,42, at pp.41,42. Genuine postmarks: V. Rachmanov, "Russia Number One", *Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (September 1953): 229-40. Cleansed stamps: Edwin Mueller, "the philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 57 (February 1961): 209,210.
- 2-4. Watermarked Arms issue of 1858. S.V. Prigara, "Russian Stamp Forgeries Of the Pre-Soviet Period", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 39, (July 11, 1942): 65. Unwatermarked forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.293 (Yvert 2-4). Fake of the 30k made by simulating a watermark on Scott 18: Mercer Bristow, "Russia stamp faker suffers reversal of fortune", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 31 (July 5, 1999): 30. Forgery of the 20k stamp, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.299.
- 5-10. Unwatermarked issue of 1858-64. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.293 (Yvert 5-7). Postal forgery of the 7k: H.G. Leslie and William P. Fletcher, "An Imperial Postal Forgery Of 7 Kop", *The British Journal of Russian Philately*, No.35 (October 1964): 8; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries of Scott 5,8-10: S.V. Prigara, "Russian Stamp Forgeries Of the Pre-Soviet Period", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 39 (July 11, 1942): 65. Forgery of the 20k stamp, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.299.
11. 5k, 1863. Remainder cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.185.
- 12-18. Arms Issue of 1865. Forgery of the 20k stamp, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.299. Essays: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.185.
24. 20k Arms stamps, 1866. Forgery of the 20k stamp, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.299.
- Imitation of watermark No.166 (Scott) on a forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
27. 7k Arms stamp of 1866-70. Postal forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.293 (Yvert 24-27); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.185.
- 36b, 51a, 61a, 81,83, 130. Coat of Arms, inverted centers, 1883-1917. Zbigniew S. Mikulski and Ortwin Greis, "Imperial Russia: Forgeries of Coat of Arms Stamps With Inverted Center", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 9-17.

38. 70k value of the Eagle and Posthorn issue of 1883-88. S.V. Prigara, "Russian Stamp Forgeries Of the Pre-Soviet Period", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 39 (July 11, 1942): 65.
- 39,40. Ruble issue of 1884. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: A. Rosselevitch, "The 3R.50k and 7R 1883 Stamps, Without Arrows", *Russian Philatelist*, No.4 (November 1963): 29-31. Fournier forgeries: S.V. Prigara, "Russian Stamp Forgeries Of the Pre-Soviet Period", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 39 (July 11, 1942): 65. Forgery of the 3.50r stamp: H. Stanley Redgrove, "Russian Forgeries and Fakes", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (March 1938): 5,31,41, at p.5. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.293,94 (Yvert 36,37); Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.186. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.118,19. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.126, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or Russia Fournier "comparisons". Senf brothers facsimile of the 7r: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968) : 196.
45. 1r value of the issue of 1889. Senf brothers facsimile. Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 196.
- 46-72. Issues of 1889-92 and 1902-05. Postal (?) forgery of the 7k on horizontally laid paper: Dr. A.H. Wortman, "Russian Thunderbolts", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (April 1973): 79-90, at p.87. Forgeries on laid paper of the 1889-92 issue: Anon. Note, *The London Philatelist*, Vol.50 (July 1941): 101-5. Postal forgeries of the 7k (horizontally and vertically laid paper), 70k (vertically laid): H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.95,96; H. Stanley Redgrove, "Russian Forgeries and Fakes", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (March 1938): 5,31,41, at p.5.(7k, vertically and horizontally laid). Postal forgery of the 70k (vertically laid): H.G.L. and W.P. Fletcher, "A 70k. Imperial Postal Forgery", *British Journal Of Russian Philately*, No.36 (March 1965): 31; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.9, p.175 (picture). Postal forgeries of the 70k, 1r, 3.50r (all vertically laid): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.294 (Yvert 38-51); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.186.
- 78,79a,79b,86. 7k, 10k light blue and pale blue, and 70k values of the Arms types, 1909-12. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.96,97.
- Design type A16-A32, Romanov Tercentenary, overprinted with Phrygian Cap or reduced facsimiles of newspapers 1917. Per *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* note following 141, these are private printings. They were also forged: J.H. Reynolds, "Revolutionary Overprints on the Romanov Tercentenary Issues", *Rossica Russian Philately*, No. 46/47 (1955): 38-42.
- 109c. 10r wove paper, error, 1915. Russian-American Philatelic Club Expertization Committee, Note, *Russian Philatelist*, No.3 (February-March 1963): 23,24. Genuine and fakes: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 119-41. Provisional Government (Civil War)Issues, 1917. Specimen overprint and forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 R.S.F.S.R., Parts 13-18, pp.374,75. See lisings below for more citations.
124. 10k, 1917. G.A. van den Berg and P.A. Capello, "False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967", 1997, (publisher not given), Holland, pp.3,4. H.G.L. Fletcher, "A Forgery Of

- The Imperial Arms Type 10k (Imperforate)", *British Journal of Russian Philately*, No.39 (October 1966): 9. H. Stanley Redgrove, "Russian Forgeries and Fakes", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (March 1938): 5,31,41, at p.5. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.23.
135. 10r value of the first Provisional Government issue, 1917. Fakes made by trimming No.109: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- . The Private Phrygian Cap Issues, 1917. Forged overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol.5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 1-5, pp.39-62, at p.44; also Parts 6-9, p.9.
- . Imperforate 10k Arms, 1918. Forgery: Dr. R.J.Ceresa *id.* Parts 1-5, pp.175-202, 232-40, at p.198.
- 149,50. Chainbreakers issue, 1918. Three forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa *id.* Parts 1-5, pp.113,114. Specimen overprint: Ceresa *id.* Parts 13-18, p.42. Forgery of the 70k stamp: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.234; A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (December 1941): 102; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.24. Forgeries perforated 11: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, at p. 9; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/S.S.S.R. 1923-1967*, (publisher? Holland, 1997), pp.1,2.
- 149a, 150a, Imperforate Chain Breakers issue, 1918. Imperforate stamps may have been trimmed: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 1-5, pp.76,77. Questionable and bogus stamps: Ceresa *id.* Parts 10-12, pp.355-72, 433-37 and Plates.
- . 10R and 25R Armavir Postmaster Provisionals (the Local Shortage Revaluation), 1920. Forged surcharge: Ceresa *id.* Parts 6-9, pp.145-49, at p.148.
- . Askhabad Postmaster Provisional (the Local Shortage revaluation). Forged overprint: Ceresa *id.* Parts 6-9, pp.150,51.
- . Petrovsk Provisional (the Local Shortage Revaluation). Characteristics of the genuine surcharge: Ceresa *id.* Parts 6-9, p.152.
- . Kharkov (100 Times Revaluation) Provisional. Forged surcharge: Ceresa *id.* Parts 6-9, pp.194-234, at pp.230-34, continued on p.235 of Parts 10-12.
- . Kovrov Numeral Surcharges (the First 100 Times Revaluation): Ceresa *id.* Parts 10-12, p.249.
- . Kustomai Issue (the First 100 Times Revaluation): Ceresa *id.* Parts 10-12, p.254, more at Parts 13-18, p.395.
- . Rogachev Issue (the First 100 Times Revaluation): Ceresa *id.* Parts 10-12, p.283.
- 177-80. 1r, 2r, 5r, 20r values of the RSFSR First Definitive issue, 1921. Forgeries and faked perforations: Ceresa *id.* Parts 13-18 (Section C1), pp.60-64. N. Verbitsky, "First Soviet Issue of 1921", *Russian Philatelist*, No.7 (December 1965): 25-27, continued at No.8, (September 1966): 18-21, and at No.9, (July 1967): 3-9. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries",

- Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, at p. 10; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). Forgeries of the 1r and 2r: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.235. Forgery of the 20r: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.236; van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland, 1997): pp.3-6.
- 181-86. R.S.F.S.R. Second Definitive Issue, 1921. Specimen overprint, two forgeries of each, faked perforations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R. Parts 13-18* (Section CI), pp.112-18 and Plates. Two forgeries of each and specimen overprint: Ceresa *id.* Parts 13-18 (Section C), pp.179-82. N. Verbitsky, "First Soviet Issue of 1921", *Russian Philatelist*, No.8 (September 1986), following p.10. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries, *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, at p. 10; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). Forgeries: van den Berg and Capello, "False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967", 1997, (publisher not given), Holland, pp.3-8. Fake of the 250r (claret instead of violet): H. Stanley Redgrove, "Russian Forgeries and Fakes", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (March 1938): 5,31,41, at p.41.
- 188-90. 4<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the October Revolution issue, 1921. Two forgeries and specimen overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 13-18 (Section C2), pp.279-82. N. Verbitsky, "1921 And 1922 Soviet Jubilee Issues", *Russian Philatelist*, No.5 (July 1964): 13-16, at p.14. Forgery of the 100r: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.237.
- 191-200. Provisional issues, 1922. N. Verbitsky, "First Soviet Issue of 1921", *Russian Philatelist*, No.7 (December 1965): 25-27, continued at No.8 (September 1966): 10, 18-21, and at No.9 (July 1967): 3-9, at pp.3-7. Forgeries of the First Surcharged Issue, 191-93: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 19-25, p.95. Forged surcharge on the 5000r (black surcharge on 20r), 5000r (red surcharge on 1r), 7500r: van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland, 1997): 11,12.
- 191-93, 196-99. 5000r Provisionals, 1922. Digitally created forgeries: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, note following 193.
201. The 7500r Provisional stamp, 1922. Specimen overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 19-25, p.169.
- . 7500, 8000, 15,000r Kiev Provisional Issue (overprinted on Savings Bank stamps), 1922. Ceresa *id.* Parts 19-25, pp.219,20 and Plates.
- 202-6. The 1922 Definitive Issue. Specimen overprint: Ceresa *id.* Parts 19-25, p.142.
210. 100,000r Provisional stamp, 1922. Forged surcharge: van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland, 1997): 21,22.
- 211-15. 5<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the October Revolution issue, 1922. N. Verbitsky, "1921 And 1922 Soviet Jubilee Issues", *Russian Philatelist*, No.5 (July 1964): 13-16, at pp.15,16. Forgery of the 5r: van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland, 1997): 21,22

- 216-29. Provisional issue, 1922,23. A. Rosselevitch, "1922-1923 Surcharges On The Stamps Of The Russian Empire", *Russian Philatelist*, No.5 (July 1964): 16-21, continued at No.6 (March-April 1965): 25-28, and No.7 (December 1965): 22-25. Forgeries of 5r, 20r on 15k and 20r on 70k surcharges: van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland, 1997): 23,24. Forged 5r surcharge, perforated: Kull and another forged surcharge: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.58,59, and 54,55. Kull forged 20r surcharge on 70k: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. pp.52,53. Digital forgeries of 223-29: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
259. 1r Soldier value of the Gold Standard currency issue, 1923. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland, 1997): 27,28.
- 265-72. Lenin Mourning issue of 1924. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.238. 265-72. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, at p.11; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article) Dr. Alfred H. Wortman, "The Lenin Mourning Stamps", *British Journal of Russian Philately*, No.40, March 1967, pp.3-5. Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.59,60. Forgeries of the imperforated stamps: R. Sklarevski, "Counterfeits Of The Lenin Mourning Issue – Scott Nos.265-8", *Rossica Journal*, No.67 (1964): 36,37. Photos for the Sklarevski article (*Rossica Journal*, No.67, 1964, pp.36,37): *The British Journal Of Russian Philately*, No.41 (October 1967): 16; Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits and Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (June 1965): 683,84; van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland, 1997): 27,28; Dr. Wilfred H. Wartman, "The Lenin Mourning Stamps.", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (October 1938): 53,54.
- 273-75A<sup>53</sup>. The typographed Small Head issue of 1924-25. Imperforate forgeries: H.L. Aronson, "Russia: The Small Head U.S.S.R. Types of 1923-27", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1943, pp.89-102.
303. Lenin, 1925. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): 29,30.
- 326,27. Academy of Science issue of 1925. Unwatermarked essays: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
349. 8k on 7k unwatermarked, 1927. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): 29,30.
411. 10k Bugler, 1929. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): 31,32.
- 413,25. 1k and 70k values of the regular issue of 1925. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.31,32.
- . 15k on 10k, Tambov-Tulinovka Provisional, 1933. Norman Epstein, "Forgeries Of The Tambov-Tulinavka Provisional", *Rossica Journal* No. 83 (1972): 3,14.

---

<sup>53</sup> How to distinguish the typographed issue from the lithographed stamps of 1923: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note before 273-275A; *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. 4, p.95.

518. 20k, Order of the Red Banner, 1933. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.33,34. Proof: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
521. 20k, Commissars awaiting execution, 1933. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.35,36.
596. Pushkin Souvenir Sheet, 1937. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.191. Fritz Billig, "Russia Pushkin Souvenir Sheet", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 34 (January 25, 1941): p.115. A.C. Johnson, "Know Your Stamps", *The Souvenir Issue*, Vol. I (July 1938): 130. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (April 1941): 13; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.25,26.
- 843, 1260. Spasski Tower, 1941,48. Postal forgeries: Ya. M. Vovin, "The Andizhau Postal Forgeries" *Rossica Russian Philately* No.70 (1966): 13.
1991. Konstantin E. Tsiolkovsky issue, 1957. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.41,42.
- 1098,99. Nickolai E. Zhukovski issue, 1947. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.35,36.
- 2021, Sputnik I commemorative stamp, 1957. Forged overprint: Otto Hornung, "World Scene" column, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 132 (March 29, 1979): 2333,35, at p.2335.
2174. Robert Burns overprinted issue, 1959. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.41,42.
2365. Diving stamp of 1960. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.43,44.
- 1992. Overprints on the Regular Issue of 1992 (6060-6071A). Michael Tereshko, "Forgeries of the St. Petersburg Provisionals", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 29, 1994): 8.
6071. 25r Definitive, 1993. Postal forgery: Fred W. Baumann, "Likely forgeries found on recent cover from Russia", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 9, 1993): 2.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.126, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or Russia Fournier "comparisons".
- B14-B17. Volga Famine Relief semi-postal issue of 1921. Specimen overprint, forgeries, and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 13-18 (Section C2), pp.310-17,467 and Plates. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: N. Verbitsky, "The 1921 Volga Famine Relief Stamp Issue", *Russian Philatelist*, No.3 (February-March 1963): 13-15. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.9,10. Two forgeries: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.26,27. Kull forgery of the dark blue stamp: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.53,54. Chas S. Thompson, "Counterfeit Russian Charity Stamps", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 14 (March 22, 1930): 1646.

- . Famine Relief Issue, 1922. Specimen overprints: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 19-25, p.66. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa *id.* Parts 19-25, pp.84-86.
- B24-B28. Surcharged Volga Famine Relief issue of 1922. Forged surcharge: van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.17,18. A. Rosselevitch, "The Forgeries Of The 1922 Soviet Charity Stamps", *Russian Philatelist*, No.3 (February-March 1963): 18-23, at pp.18-20.
- B30-B33. Rostov-on-Dan Compulsory Tax Stamps, 1922. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 19-25, pp.240-45. Reprints and forgeries: A. Rosselevitch, "The Forgeries Of The 1922 Soviet Charity Stamps", *Russian Philatelist*, No.3 (February-March 1963): 18-23, at p.20. Kull (probably) forgery and fraudulent postmarks: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , pp.55-58. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.27-29. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.13-16. Miniature forgeries: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- B34-B37. "For the Hungry" semi-postal issue, 1922. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.239-42. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): 19,20. Forgery of the airplane design: H.L. Aronson, "The Second Air Mail Set Of Soviet Russia" (reprinted from *The Russian American Philatelist*, 1943, Nos.6-9), *Russian Philatelist*, No.8 (September 1966): 25-27.
- B41-B42. Labor semi-postal issue of 1923. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): 25,26.
- B43-B47. Leningrad Flood Issue, 1924. N. Verbitsky, "Issue For Victims Of The 1924 Flood", *Russian Philatelist*, No.5 (March-April 1965): 10,11. Forgery of the 3k+10k: van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.29,30.
- B54,B55. 10k+2k values of child welfare semi-postal issue, 1929,30. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.31,32.
- C1. Red airplane overprint on 45r Airmail stamp, 1922. Forgery of basic stamp, overprint and postmark: George V. Shalimoff, "Fakes and Forgeries of Soviet Air Mail Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1024-29. Four forgeries: H.L. Aronson, "The First Air Mail Stamp of Soviet Russia", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 19-22. Two forgeries: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1(Third Revised Edition), pp.200,01. Two forgeries of underlying stamp and overprint: Erich Haide, *Check to the Forgers: Forgeries of Current Interest and Their Marks of Recognition*, pp.44-46. Fake made from Scott 215: F. Aretz, " Know Your Stamps: Russia No. 701" (the Scott No. has been changed), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (November 1934): 129; errata at (December 1934): 180. Fake made from Scott 215 and forgery: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.61. Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.23,24.
- C2-C5. Airmail issue of 1923. Forgery of the 3r: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.243. H.L. Aronson,



- “The Second Air Mail Set Of Soviet Russia”, (reprinted from *The Russian American Philatelist*, 1943, Nos.6-9), *Russian Philatelist*, No.8 (September 1966): 25-27. Shalimoff, “Fakes and Forgeries of Soviet Air Mail Stamps”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1024-29, at p.1025. Forgery of the 10r: van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.25,26.
- C12,C13. Graf Zeppelin Airmail issue of 1930. Shalimoff, “Fakes and Forgeries of Soviet Air Mail Stamps”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1024-29, at p.1025. Forgery of C12: van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.33,34.
- C12b,C13b. Imperforate Graf Zeppelin Airmail issue of 1930. Peter Winter forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.244.
- C20-C24. Lower values of perforated Airship designs, Airmail issue of 1931-32. Shalimoff, “Fakes and Forgeries of Soviet Air Mail Stamps”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1024-29, at p.1027. Perforations in gauge 11-1/2 were unauthorized, having been added by a German dealer to the imperforate stamps. Forgery of C24: van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.33,34.
- C30-C33. Perforated North Pole issue of 1931. Shalimoff, “Fakes and Forgeries of Soviet Air Mail Stamps”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1024-29, at p.1027. Perforations in gauge 11-1/2 were unauthorized, having been added to the imperforate stamps. Forgery of Scott C30: van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.33,34.
- C40-C49. 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Soviet civil aviation issue of 1933. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.304,4 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 56-65). Forgeries of the unwatermarked issue: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.244. Forgeries (perforated 11) of the unwatermarked series: A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries”, *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, at p.12; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article); Shalimoff, “Fakes and Forgeries of Soviet Air Mail Stamps”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1024-29, p.1027; Anon. Note, *Aero Philatelist’s News*, Vol. 1 (December 15, 1946): 56. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.120,21. Forgeries of the unwatermarked 20k and 80k: van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.35,36.
- C50a-C52a. Victims of the stratosphere disaster Airmail issue of 1934. Stamps fraudulently reperfornated from gauge 11 to the scarcer gauge 14: Shalimoff, “Fakes and Forgeries of Soviet Air Mail Stamps”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1024-29, at p.1028; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Anon., “Russian Forgeries” (from *Gibbons Monthly*), *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 78 (January 25, 1952): 29.
- C61. 10k value of the aerial rescue airmail issue of 1935. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.37,38.
- C68. 1r Moscow to San Francisco commemorative overprinted Airmail stamp, 1935. Forged overprint: A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries”, *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article); Shalimoff, “Fakes and Forgeries



of Soviet Air Mail Stamps”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1024-29, at p.1028.

C95-C96. North Pole overprinted Airmail issue, 1955. Forged overprint: Shalimoff, “Fakes and Forgeries of Soviet Air Mail Stamps”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1024-29, at p.1029. van den Berg and Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967* (publisher? Holland): pp.39,40.

L2,L3. Wenden issue of 1863. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.294,95 (Yvert, Wenden, 2,3). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.189. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.560,61. 1880 Official imitations: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.1163,64; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

L4-L6. Wenden Coat of Arms issue of 1863-71. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.295 (Yvert 4-6). Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.170,71 and Plate 115. Forgery of L5: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.14. Spiro Brothers, Sperati and four other forgeries of the 1863 and 1864 stamps (Scott L4,L5), Baron von Campenhausen’s Official Imitation (1880), and Herr von Hirschheydt’s Official Imitations (1893): W.P. Fletcher, “The Characteristics Of The Genuine, Reprints, And Forgeries Of The Imperforate 2k Stamps of Wenden 1863-1870”, *British Journal of Russian Philately*, Vol. 4, No.30 (March 1962): 6-10. Sperati and another forgery of the 1871 stamp, 1880 and 1893 Official Imitations: W.P. Fletcher, “The Characteristics Of The Genuine, Reprints, And Forgeries Of The Imperforate 2k Stamps of Wenden 1863-1870”, *id.* at p.10. Forgeries of the 1863 and 1864 stamps, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.561,62. Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.189,90 (1863, 1864, 1871). 1894 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.162,64. Official imitations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

L8, L8a, L9. Wenden green and red stamps of 1875 and 1878. The 1880 and 1883 Reprints of the 1875 stamp and 1893 reprint of the 1878 stamp: A. Rosselevitch, “Wenden County Post”, *Russian Philatelist*, No.1 (May-June 1961): 6-9. The 1894 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.163; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; notes following L8 and L10. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.190. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.295 (Yvert 8-10).

Finnish Occupation, N1-N8. Annus overprinted issue of 1919. Kull forged overprint: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. , p.24. Forged “AUNUS” overprint: Bjorn von Hellens, *Lauren*, Vol. 5 (Maarch 1973): 3-5.

German Occupation:

N9-N28. Ostland overprinted issue of 1941-43. Two Forged overprints. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, “German Occupation 1939-1945”, (Ostland, German Occupation of Baltic States Michel 1-20).

- German Occupation, Pleskau 20k surcharge. Six forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Russia, Pleskau *Michel* 1-6).
  - . German Occupation, Pleskau 60k surcharge. Four forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Russia, Pleskau *Michel* 7-9).
  - N29-N48. Ukraine overprinted issue of 1941-43. Four forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Ukraine *Michel* 1-18).
  - . German Occupation, Wosnessensk 60k, 1kp6. 20k. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (German Occupation of Ukraine, Wosnessensk *Michel* 1 + 2).
  - . "Hilfspost" for Southern Ukraine. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (German Occupation of Ukraine, "Hilfspost" *Michel* 1-7).
  - . Wladimir-Wolynsk. Perforate and imperforate forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (German Occupation of Ukraine, Wladimir-Wolynsk *Michel* 12-15).
  - . Gorochow. Perforate and imperforate forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (German Occupation of Ukraine, Gorochow *Michel* 17-20).
- Army of the Northwest 1-14, in use for about 10 weeks in late 1919. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. Vol.3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 1 and 2, pp.19-32,34, Addenda and Plates; also Parts 19-21, Addenda pp.1-34; and Parts 22-24, pp.1-7. Forged overprint: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). Forged overprints and fraudulent cancellations: A. Rosselevitch, "More About The Overprints Of Northwestern Army", *Russian Philatelist*, No.11 (May 1969): 15-20. D.S. Haverbeck, "Postage Stamps of the Russian Revolution", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVI (April 27, 1942): 20,21.
- German Occupation.
- N9-N28. Hitler stamps overprinted "Ostland". Two fraudulent overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Ostland German Occupation of Baltic States 1-20).
  - N29-N48. Hitler stamps overprinted "Ukraine". Four forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Ukraine 1-19).
  - . Pleskau Local Stamps, Overprinted German stamps. Six fraudulent surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Pleskau 1-6.).

- . Pleskau Local Stamps, Surcharged "Peskau" and value in rectangular box. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Russia Pleskau 7-9).
- . 60k and 1 kp6. 20k Wosnessensk. Forgeries of each stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Ukraine 1 + 2).
- . "Hilfspost" for southern Ukraine. Forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Ukraine "Hilfspost" for southern Ukraine 1-7).
- . Wladmir-Wolynsk stamps. Perforated and imperforate forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Ukraine Wladmir-Wolynsk 12-15).
- . Gorochow stamps. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Ukraine Gorochow 17-20).
- . "Gebietskommissar Ukr" stamps. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Ukraine with fraudulent "Gebietskommissar Ukr").

German Army fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.350.

#### Army of the North:

- 1-5. Issues of 1919. Forgeries, fakes with private perforations and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England) Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 1 and 2, pp.36-45 and Plates; also Parts 19-21, *Addenda* pp.35-44; Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.246-50. Forgeries and cancellations: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). D.S. Haverbeck, "Postage Stamps of the Russian Revolution", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVI (April 20, 1942): 5,11. Vol. 1 Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, 24,25 (Nos.165-69).

#### General Miller issues (pictured in Scott but unlisted), 1919:

All stamps: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, pp.125-27. Andrew Cronin, "Questionable Items of Bulgaria, Romania and Russia", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, Vol. 8 (May 2005): 42-48. D.S. Haverbeck, "Postage Stamps of the Russian Revolution", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV (February 9, 1942): 268,69,74, continued at (February 16, 1942): 290,91, and at Vol. XVI (April 20, 1942): 4,5.

5-Kopeck. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #344, *Linn's Stamp News* (January 15, 2001): 6.

10-Kopeck. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #358, *Linn's Stamp News* (July 30, 2001): 6.

25-kopec. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #326, *Linn's Stamp News* (May 8, 2000): 6.

50-kopec. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #327, *Linn's Stamp News* (May 22, 2000): 6.

1-ruble. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #334, *Linn's Stamp News* (August 28, 2000): 6.

3½-ruble. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #341, *Linn's Stamp News* (December 4, 2000): 6.

5-ruble. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #359, *Linn's Stamp News* (August 13, 2001): 6.

#### Offices in China:

1-80. All issues, 1899-1920. R. Sklarevski, "Counterfeit Stamps Of Russian Offices In China", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 19 (April 21, 1934): 131,32. Fournier forged overprints and postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.41. More citations in entries below.

1-47, Kitai Issues, 1899-1916. Forged overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 13-15, pp.228,29,239-46 and Plates; also Parts 22-24 *Addenda*, pp.71-76. Forged overprint: E. Wisewell, Jr., "The 'Kitai' Overprint of Russian Offices in China 1899-1916 (how to recognize the genuine overprint)", *Rossica Journal*, No.45 (1955): 26-34. Wisewell's tests applied: Norman Epstein, "Faked China Overprints", *Rossica Journal*, No. 117 (October 1991): 38.

50-80. The Cents issues, 1917-20. Forged Surcharges: Ceresa *id.* Parts 13-15, pp.230-38, 246-61 and Plates; also Parts 22-24 *Addenda* pp.77-80, 148.

Forged overprint and postmarks: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

#### Offices in the Turkish Empire.

1. Newspaper Stamp, 1863. Forgery and fake made by erasing a "facsimile" overprint: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.218,19 (Yvert 1). Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.12. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.134,35; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.187. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 196.

2-7. Issues of 1865-67. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.7.

2,3. Sailing ship, 1865. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at p.5; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). Reprint and forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.219 (Yvert 2,3). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.187,88. Sperati forgery of the

2k value: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.171 and Plate 115. Senf brothers facsimile of them 2k value: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968):196.

4-7. Issues of 1866 and 1867, vertical network. Reprints: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). Characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.188 (1866-8). Forgery of the 1867 issue: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.219 (Yvert 6,7).

8-11. 1868 issue. Forgeries printed on ordinary paper (not laid, as in the case of the genuine stamps): A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at p.7; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

16-19C. Provisional stamps, 1876 and 1879. Forged overprint: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at p.8; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

27-39. Laid Paper issues, 1900 and 1903-05. Forged overprint: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at pp.8,9; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article). Forged overprint on the vertically laid paper issues: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, pp.2,3,23-28 and Plates.

40-48 and 201-7. Wove paper issues, 1909 and 1910. Forged overprint: Ceresa *id.* Parts 16-18, pp.3,28-31 and Plates.

61-199. 1909-10. Forged town names: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at pp.9-10; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

61-70. Anniversary issue for Constantinople, 1909-10. Fraudulent postmark: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England) Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, p.48; also Parts 22-24 *Addenda*, p.81.

200. 20pa on 5k Vertically Laid Paper, 1910. Forged overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, pp.2,3,23-28 and Plates.

208-12. Provisionals, 1912. Forged surcharges: Ceresa *id.* Parts 16-18, pp.19,20,32-43 and Plates.

213-27. 1913 Reprints of overprint: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at pp.10,11; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

228-31. Supplementary issue, 1913. Forged Surcharges: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, pp.21,22,44-48 and Plates. Forged overprint: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at p.11; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

Wrangel (Russian Refugee Post) Issues: Forged surcharges and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 6-12, pp.131-60, 184-204 and Plates; also Parts 22-24 *Addenda*, pp.41-70. Harrison D.S. Haverbeck, *Russia: The Post of The Wrangel Army in Turkey*, Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 20, pp.127-29. D.S. Haverbeck, "Postage Stamps of the Russian Revolution", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVI (September 21, 1942): 332-334, 350.

### **Russian Levant SS Co. (R.O.P.I.T.).**

2k, 1864. The 1864 reprints: S. Ringström and H.E. Tester, *The private ship letter stamps of the world: Part 2 Australia – Europe – South America*, (The Authors (?), n.d.), pp.87-89.

2k and 20k, Odessa prints, 1865. Reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.207. The 1892 reprint of the 20k and genuine cancellation: S. Ringström and H.E. Tester, *The private ship letter stamps of the world: Part 2 Australia – Europe – South America*, (The Authors (?), n.d.), pp.87-89.

2k, 1865. Forgery and genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.207.

### **Ryukyu Islands.**

The Forgers: Gushikawa, Union of Stamp Speculation Opponents (imitation).

--- Provisional stamps. Forged seal overprint: Melvin Schoberlin, "Ryukya Provisionals: New Counterfeits", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 22 (June 1967): 122,23.

16. 10y on 50s, 1952. Gushikawa forged surcharge and another: Robert P. Weiner, "The 10-Yen on 50-Sen Kai Tei 1952 Provisional Issue of the Ryukyus", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (October 1984): 998-1010. Nina S. Thomas and Fred B. Thomas, "Ryukya Counterfeits", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (August 1964): 846,47, reprinted in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 19 (June 1964): 104,5, *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 102 (July 10, 1964): 9, and *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol.128 (August 8, 1964): 213.

54. Shureimon Gate commemorative stamp of 1958. Union of Stamp Speculation Opponents imitation: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.251. Unofficial reproductions: Anon. Note, *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 2 (July 1993): 43-44. Unofficial reproduction: Anon., "Gate of Discourtesy", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 28 (February 1973): 39-42; also (June 1973): 137-39. Russell S. Bell, "Bogus Ryuku No.54 Discovered", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 162 (February 17, 1973): 354,55. Facsimile: Melvin H. Schoberlin, "Forgery, Counterfeit – Mozo, Sanko?", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 120 (June 29, 1973): 202,7. Imitations: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.

1961-66. Specimen (Mihon) overprints: Robert Kamigama, "Ryukyuan Mihon", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (August 1966): 86,87.

125-27,36. Karate issue of 1964-65 and Hawkshill turtle stamp of 1965-66. Fake "Mihon" overprint: Anon., "Forged Mihon Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 22 (August 1967): 179.

213,15,16. Philatelic Week, Naha Anniversary, 3c flower, 1971. Fraudulent postmarks: Robert Kamigama, "Forgery Of Ryukyuan Postmarks", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 26 (August 1971): 171-73.

1X1. Kuneshima provisional stamp. Plating information: Robert M. Spaulding, Jr. (with Fred B. and Nina S. Thomas), "Ryukya Islands: Identifying Kuneshima Positions", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 33 (October 1978): 199-205.

### **Saar.**

The Forgers: Siam Tiger Productions, Peter Winter (House of Stamps), Robert Wrona (postmarks).

1-16. Overprinted with Sarre and solid line, 1920. Sixty-five forged overprints and three forged double overprints : *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 1-16, Michel 6DD, 7DD, 8DD). Forged overprint: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.39,40; H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.124,25.

17. 1m, 1920. Fourteen forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 17).

19-32. Overprint, five lines under letters, 1920. Four fraudulent overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 18-26).

19-22,31 (Double overprint). 2,3,5,7½, and 50pf. Five forged double overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 18DD-21DD, 25DD).

35-37. Mark values, 1920. Four forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 27-29).

38,39. Four lines under letters, 1920. Eight forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 30 + 31).

41-58. "Saargebiet" overprint, 1920. Three forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 32-40, 44-49).

65-67. Surcharged values, 1920. Forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 50-52). Forged Mark surcharges: German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.34 (February 1983): 63.

68-83. Scenes, 1921. So-called proofs made from reprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Imperforate "Proofs" of Michel 53-69).

99-116. Scenes, 1922-23. So-called proofs made from reprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Imperforate "Proofs" of Michel 84-97).

85-98. New Currency surcharges, 1921. German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.40 (October 1989): 407-10.

175. 10c on 2pf, 1947. Three forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 226I).

176. 60c on 3pf, 1947. Three forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 227I).
177. 1fr on 10pf, 1947. Three forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 228I).
178. 2fr on 12pf, 1947. Two forged surcharges *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 229I, x + y).
179. 3fr on 15pf, 1947. Four forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 230I).
180. 4fr on 16pf, 1947. Three forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 231I).
181. 5fr on 20pf, 1947. Three forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 232I).
182. 6fr on 24pf, 1947. Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 233I).
183. 9fr on 30pf, 1947. Three forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 234I).
184. 10fr on 50pf, 1947. Two forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 235I).
185. 14fr on 60pf, 1947. Forged surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 236I).
186. 20fr on 84pf, 1947. Forged surcharge *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 237I).
187. 50fr on 1m, 1947. Two forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 238a I).
- 201,2. Map stamps, 1948. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 260,61 with cancellation, 255-58 with cancellation).
227. Stamp Day, 1951. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 305 and 343 with fraudulent cancellation).
- 263, 285. 1(fr) Heuss, 15(fr) Merzig values of Regular issue, 1957. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 380 and 408 with forged cancellation).
308. 300fr value of redrawn Regular issue, 1957. Forgery of a so-called variety made from a cut-out from an auction advertisement: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 428 (variety)).
- Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" ("Fraudulent Cancellations 'Saarbrücken'").
- B15. 10fr+10fr Semi-Postal stamps, 1928. Peter Winter forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 134).



Forged cancellation: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, *The German Postal Specialist*, "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.

B61-B64. French Protectorate, Flood Relief, 1948. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 255-58, with 260-61).

B64a. French Protectorate, Flood Relief souvenir sheet, 1948. Fraudulent postmark: Jürgen Straub, "Forged Postmark On The Saar Miniature Sheets 1 And 2 Of 1948", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 86-88. Peter Winter and Siam Tiger Productions forgeries, and another forgery with fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel Blocks 1 and 2). Peter Winter forgery: Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click "eBay forgeries, fakes, dodgy seller scams: the tip of the iceberg", scroll down to "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay" and click, scroll down to "3. Printing Characteristics" and click Saar Hochwasserhilfe sheet.

B69-B73. Religious scenes Semi-Postal stamps, 1949. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 267-271).

B74. Adolph Kopling, 1950. Forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 289).

B76. Relief for Hungry, 1950. Imperforate forgery (cutout from privately produced sheetlet): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 291).

B95. Henri Dumant, 1953. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 305, 343).

C8. 60c Air Post overprinted "Volksabstimmung 1935", 1934. Chemically altered color: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 196).

C12. 200fr Council of Europe, 1950. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 298). Facsimile: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Saar "comparisons".

CB1. French Protectorate, Flood Relief Air Post Semi-Postal, 1948. Fraudulent postmark: Jürgen Straub, "Forged Postmark On The Saar Miniature Sheets 1 And 2 Of 1948", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 86-88. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Saar "comparisons".

CB1a. French Protectorate, Flood Relief Air Post Semi Postal souvenir sheet, 1948. Peter Winter and Siam Tiger Productions forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel Block 2, with Block 1). Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Saar "comparisons". Peter Winter forgery: Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click "eBay forgeries, fakes, dodgy seller scams: the tip of the iceberg", scroll down to "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay" and click, scroll down to "3. Printing Characteristics" and click Saar Hochwasserhilfe sheet.

## **St. Christopher.**

The forgers: Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Harold Treherne.

- 1-23. All issues, 1870-1888. Unwatermarked forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.296. Unwatermarked forgeries of the 1870 issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.114, 79. Two forgeries of the 1p stamps, genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.299,300. See individual issues below for more citations.
- 2,3. 1p lilac rose and 6p, 1870. Spiro Brothers forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Paper XLVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.114,15.
14. 4p gray of 1884. Sperati forgery. Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – IV", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (August 1953): 276-78.
15. 6p value, 1896. Sperati forgery and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.60 and Plate 18. Sperati forgery of a die proof and fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. VI, pp.137,38.
18. 1p on 6p, 1886. Forged surcharge. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.136.

Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 20.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.38.

### **St. Helena.**

The Forgers: N. Imperato, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Spiro Brothers.

- 1-7. Queen' head, Colony name in white, 1856-94. Roger B. West, "Saint Helena Forgeries", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 5 (January- February 1985): 6-8. Robson Lowe, "Spiro Forgeries of St. Helena", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1983) 251,52. Three forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.416. N. Imperato and other lithographed forgeries and an engraved forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.296,97. Six forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.301-6. Unwatermarked forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.114. Forgeries of the 6p, 1856 and 1861, and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.78,79.
- 11-24. Perforated Provisional issues of 1864-73 and 1868. Forged surcharge and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.78,79. Forgery of the 1sh and fraudulent postmark: Paper LX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.143. Cancellation of specimens of the issue of 1868: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.411 Spiro forgery of 6d, yellow and Panelli forgeries (basic stamps): Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 34-47. Queen Victoria issues of 1884-97 (excluding the ½p long bar). Remainder cancellation: Mercer Bristow, "Purple lines mark philatelic leftovers of St. Helena", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 32 (August 28, 2000): 32; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*,

Vol. II, p.411,12; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.114.

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, JY 28/? to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.85,86.

### **St. Kitts-Nevis.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph, Lucian Smeets.

79-90. King George VI definitive issues, 1938-48. Fraudulent postmarks. Anon., "New Forged Cancellations", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 10 (August 1944): 209. Another view: Letter from J.D. Malory, Postmaster of St. Kitts-Nevis, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 15 (March 1949): 177.

Fraudulent postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.142,43.

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A08, 8DE/23 to 1946. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.86,87.

### **St. Lucia.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati.

Design type A1. Engraved issues, 1860-85. Ten forgeries: John F. Weigand, "Counterfeits of St. Lucia", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (November 20, 1943): 249,50,56,57.

Lithographed and engraved forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.297. Seven forgeries of the issues of 1860-64 (1-14), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.306-10. Unwatermarked forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.114. Forgeries of the issues of 1860-64 (1-14), all perforated 11½, and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.80,81,98,99.

15-26. Surcharged issues, 1881-85. Oneglia forged basic stamps, surcharge and postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.80,1.

31,34,36. 2½p, 6p, 1/ values, "Colonial Keyplate issue", 1883-98. Forgery of the 2½p value: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.252. Sperati forgeries of 34,36 and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.60,61 and Plate 18. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – IX", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (January 1954): 94-96. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Panelli fraudulent cancellation: A.J. Branston, "The Forgeries of the West Indies" *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (October 2, 1975): 239,41.

Eleven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A11, AP – 7/85 to 1947. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.87-89.

### **Ste.-Marie De Madagascar.**

1-13. The "Group type issue", 1894. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.297; A.J.C.Vaurie,

“Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18.

Fournier fraudulent cancellation. A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18.

### **St. Pierre & Miquelon.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints).

1-8. Provisional issue (surcharged French Colonies “Sage” stamps), 1885. For forgeries of the basic stamp, see French Colonies 24-45. Forged overprint of 7: H.R. Harmer, “St. Pierre & Miquelon, 25 on 1fc”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (April 1945): 53-57.

9-11, 15-51. Provisional issues (surcharged and/or overprinted French Colonies Alphee Dubois stamps), 1885-92. For forgeries of the basic stamps, see French Colonies 46-59. Forged “5 S P M” surcharge on the 4c stamp (Scott 10), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p. 311. Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14.

19-35. Overprinted French Colonies Dubois issue, 1891: A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries”, column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June, 1943): 14; Fournier forged overprint and postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.298 (Yvert 18-34).

60-78. The “Group type issue”, 1892-98. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.

206C-48A. “France Libre” overprinted issues, 1942. Anon. Note re measurements of the genuine “France Libre/F.N.F.L.” overprints: *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole Number 257 (July 1999): 94. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.

260-99. Christmas Day plebiscite issues. 1941. Forged overprint. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.

Genuine postmarks: Robert G. Stone, “St. Pierre & Miquelon: Notes on Postal Markings and on Cancellations on its adhesives”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (March-April, 1943): 9,12. Robert Stone, “The Postal Markings of Saint Pierre-Miquelon”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 34 (July 1976): 69-74, continued at (October, 1978): 89-93, and at Vol. 35 (January 1979): 1-7.

### **St. Thomas, La Guaira, Puerto Cabello Ship stamps (Venezuela, Non-Scott).**

---. Centavo issues, 1864-70. S. Ringström and H.E. Tester, *The Private ship letter stamps of the World: Part 1 The Caribbean* (the Authors(?), Trelleborg, Sweden, n.d.), pp.93-95.

Forgeries and fake of the 2c: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.299. Forgeries of the 3c of first issue: Paper LVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.138. Two forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.543. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.159. William Costillo, “My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately” (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click “Estampillas Falsas de

Venezuela“, click “Translate Me“ to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Papers X and LVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.36,138. Genuine cancellations: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela*, (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958), pp.135,36, 41. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Rev. R.B. Earée, "The Stamps of La Guaira", (reprinted from *The Philatelic Journal*), Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): 70-74.

---. Real issues, 1864. Spiro Brothers and a second forgery: S. Ringström and H.E. Tester, *The Private ship letter stamps of the World: Part 1 The Caribbean* (The Authors(?), Trelleborg, Sweden, n.d.), p.35. Reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.52. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Rev. R.B. Earée, "The Stamps of La Guaira", (reprinted from *The Philatelic Journal*), Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): 70-74; G.H.H. critical letter to the Editor, Vol. XI, p.112; Earée's reply: Vol. XI, p.128. See the next two listings below for more citations.

---. Real issue (“Paquete“ under the steamer), 1864-69. 1881 Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.299,300. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.253. Forgery and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.1, p.544. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.159,60. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Paper X, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.36. The 1881 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.126.

---. Real issue (“Paquete“ on top), 1869. Forgeries: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.53. The 1876 Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.300. Forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.544,45. Papers LXI and LVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.144,137,38. The 1876 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.126.

Jesurun issue: Ringström and Tester, *The Private ship letter stamps of the World: Part 1 The Caribbean* (the Authors(?), Trelleborg, Sweden, n.d.), pp.65-67.

Genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Ringström and Tester, *The Private ship letter stamps of the World: Part 1 The Caribbean* (the Authors(?), Trelleborg, Sweden, n.d.), pp.96-104.

### **St. Thomas and Prince Islands.**

The forgers: Francois Fournier, Oneglia, Spiro Brothers, J. W. of Wondelgem.

1-14. Colonial Crown key type, 1869-75, 1881-85. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Crown key type. Fournier Proof forgery, three Spiro forgeries and five other forgeries, reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,130-32. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.42. Fournier and other forgeries, reprints and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to*

1926, p.300 (Yvert 1-14) and pp.280,81 (Portuguese Colonies); Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier fraudulent postmarks, 1905 reprints, tables of perforations of 1885 and 1905 reprints and originals: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.3-5,7, tables: 9,10; Thomas P. Quinn, "Notes on Forgeries and Reprints of the Crown Issues of Portuguese Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (August 1966): 841-48. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.311-13. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.94,95. Paper LII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.125,26. 1885 Reprints: F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.126; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.55,14; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

15-23 and 27-38. D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto) issues of 1887 and 1895. Tables of perforations of originals and reprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.11,12. Reprints of the 5r, 10r, 40r, 100r, 200r, 300r of 1887: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forgeries and reprints of D. Luiz: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,67,68; (reprints) F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87.

24-26 and P1-P10. 1889 and 1892 surcharges on D. Luiz. Oneglia and Wondelgem forgeries of the surcharges: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.132-33.

62-85. 1902 Provisionals on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos stamps. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1902 Surcharge on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos stamps, D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.67,68. Reprints of 63,64,67,71,72. 115r and 400r (on stamps of 1869), and 65r and 400r (on stamps of 1887): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

194-233. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-26. See Portuguese Colonies, Colonial type Ceres for forgeries of the 1\$ rose, 1\$ blue, 5\$, 10\$, 20\$, D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.60-62.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.129, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or St. Thomas and Prince "comparisons".

Cancellation of reprints: Carlos George, "Some Notes On Cancellations Of The Portuguese Colonies: Part II" (from 13,14 *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Postzegel – kunde*, 1896-97 and 1897-98, tran'l by Drs. R.H. Hovink), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 4 (January 1966): 5-7, at p.7.

P1-P10. See "24-26 and P1-P10" above.

P12. Newspaper Stamps, 1899 "Provisorio" overprint. Forged overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.133.

## **St. Vincent.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimile).



Design type A1. First Queen design, 1861-97. Robson Lowe, "St. Vincent: Forgeries and Fakes", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (September 1970): 398-403, continued at Vol. 37 (October 1970): 16-19. Spiro Brothers and Panelli forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Five forgeries of basic stamps and forged surcharge on Scott 57: John F. Weigand, "Counterfeits of St. Vincent", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 38 (June 3, 1944): 303,4. Lithographed and engraved forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.300,1 (1861-97). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.313-15. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.115. Oneglia forgeries of stamps and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.81-83. Forgery of the 1sh, 1880,81: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.40. Forgery of the 4p, 1869: Paper XXXI, *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.81.

29,54. 5sh Seals, 1880 and 1888. Robson Lowe, "St. Vincent: Forgeries and Fakes", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (September 1970): 398-403, continued at Vol. 37 (October 1970): 16-19, at pp.398-400. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.301 (Yvert 18,30a,38). Forgery and facsimile of 5sh rose, 1880: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.115. Senf brothers facsimile of the 5sh rose, 1880: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 196.

30-33,36-39,46,51,57,58. Provisional stamps of 1880 and 1881, 4p,6p and 1sh values of 1883-84, 4p ultramarine and 6p violet values of 1883-97, 2½p on 4p, 1890, and 5p on 4p, 1892. The ½p on half of 6p, 1880, issues of 1881, and 2½p on 4p, 1890 ( Scott 30-33,57): Robson Lowe, "St. Vincent: Forgeries and Fakes", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (September 1970): 398-403, continued at Vol. 37 (October 1970): 16-19, at pp.398-400. Forgeries of ½p bisect and 4p Provisional stamps, 1881 (31,33): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.301 (Yvert 20-23). Forged 2½p surcharge on 4p, 1890 (Scott 57): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, p.315. Forgeries of basic stamp, surcharge and postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.81-83.

55. 1p on 2½p, 1885. Robson Lowe, "St. Vincent: Forgeries and Fakes", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (September 1970): 398-403, continued at Vol. 37 (October 1970): 16-19, at pp.398-400.

115 or 130. 5/ KGV, 1913-14 or 1921-32. Hialeah forgery: Peter Elias, "The Hialeah Forgeries". <http://stamps.org/cac/resources/articles/artg004.pdf>

Fraudulent 19<sup>th</sup> century postmarks. Robson Lowe, "St. Vincent/ Chapter VII/ Forgeries and Fakes", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (October 1970): 16-19.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.129, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons".

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A10, SP 20/09 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.89,90.

### **El Salvador.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Nicholas Seebeck (authorized reprints), Senf brothers (facsimile), Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks).

- Fournier fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.301 (following Yvert 4-8). Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.154, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints “comparisons”.
- 1-12. 1867-1874. Remainder Cancellations and de Thuin counterfeits: Joseph D. Hahn, "El Salvador. The 'Contra Sello' Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (December 1975/ February 1976): 43-46, at pp.45,46.
- 1-4. Volcano San Miguel issue, 1867. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries of the ½r: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.254. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.316. Two forgeries, criticism of Earée: Spying Eye, “The Forgeries of Salvador – First Issue”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 39 (December 9, 1944): 323,24. Facsimile and two forgeries: John F. Weigand, “Counterfeits of Salvador”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (October 16, 1943): 138. Paper X, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.37. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.301 (Yvert 1-4). Telegraph cancellation: Joe Hahn, “El Salvador: Her First Stamps”, *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (July-August 1969): 72.
- 5-12. Handstamped "Contra Sello" overprints, 1874. Joseph D. Hahn, "El Salvador. The 'Contra Sello' Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (December 1975/ February 1976): 43-46. Two forgeries of the overprint on the handstamped issue (solid letters), criticism of Earée (re basic stamp): Spying Eye, “The Forgeries of Salvador – First Issue”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 39 (December 9, 1944): 323,24. de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.78.
15. 5c Coat of Arms, 1879. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, “The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 196.
- 25D-36. Issue overprinted with handstamped “1889”, 1889. Forged date stamp: James Negus, “Three Issues of El Salvador”, *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 73 (October 29, 1965): 721,23, continued at (November 12, 1965): 767. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.78,79.
- Seebecks:
- 38-46. Allegorical figure issue of 1890. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, “El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 43* (1977): 11-37. Seebeck reprints of 41,43-46: Don Glickstein, “Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately”, *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914.
- 47-56. Volcano issue, 1891. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, “El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 43* (1977): 11-37. Don Glickstein, “Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately”, *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. Seebeck reprints of the 1c and 1p: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.



- 57-59. Provisional issue of 1891. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 43 (1977): 11-37.
- 60-69. Landing of Columbus issue, 1892. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. (Part I) *id.* at pp.11-37. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914.
- 70-75. Provisional issue of 1892. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 43 (1977): 11-37.
- 76-85. Ezerta issue, 1893. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. (Part I) *id.* at pp. 11-37. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914.
89. 1c on 2c, 1893. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 43 (1977): 11-37.
- 91-100. Liberty issue, 1894. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. (Part I) *id.* at pp. 11-37. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914.
- 101-4. Discoveries by Columbus issue, 1894. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 43 (1977): 11-37.
- 105-116. Ezerta obliterated with Coat of Arms, 1895. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. (Part I), *id.* at pp.11-37. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. Reprints of the 2c: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 117-28. Coat of Arms issue of 1895. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 43 (1977): 11-37. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 129-33. Provisional issue of 1895. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 43 (1977): 11-37.
- 134-45B. Peace issue of 1896. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. Seebeck reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 146-157. Regular issue of 1896. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. Seebeck reprints of the 15c, 30c, 50c and 100c on watermarked paper and the 1c, 2c, 3c, 5c, 20c, 24c, and 100c on unwatermarked paper: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* (note following 157O).

- 157B-157O. Unwatermarked regular issue of 1896. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. Seebeck reprints of the 15c, 30c, 50c, 100c watermarked and the 1c, 2c, 3c, 5c, 12c, 20c, 24c, and 100c unwatermarked stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 158,58D. Provisional issue of 1896. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.87.
- 159-170. Regular issue of 1897. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. Seebeck reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* (note after 170L).
- 170A-170L. Unwatermarked regular issue of 1897. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 171-74C. Provisional issue of 1897. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33.
- 175,76. Coat of Arms, 1897. Joseph D. Hahn (Part II), *id.* at pp.7-33. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Thomas P. Myers, "Latin Ameica, Stamps of the Republic of Central America in Nicaragua, El Salvador", *Linn's Stamp News*, December 13, 2010: 22,23.
- 177-88. Allegory issue of 1898. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 189-91B. "Transito Territorial" overprint, 1899: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.78,79. Forged black overprint (Scott 189): Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33.
- 192-98A,210-223, 237-41,246-52D. Wheel overprints, 1899, 1900. de Thuin faked wheel overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.79; also see pp.91,92 in respect of Seebeck reprints of 237-41, 246-52D. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Also see 199-223 and 237-52 below.

- 199-223. Ceres issue, 1899. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa (Part II) *id.* at pp.7-33.
- 224,25. Provisional issues (overprinted 1900), 1900. Forged overprint: W. Ball, “The Seebeck Issue of 1898 overprinted 1900”, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 12 (March 1972): 14,15.
- 226-36. Provisional issues (Design type A60, 1900. Forged overprint: W. Ball *id.* at pp.14,15.
- Postmarks, 19th century. de Thuin fakes: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.93,94.
- 296-307,311,311B,326-26A. Overprinted “1905” or “01905”. de Thuin forged overprint, types “b”, “c”, “d”, “e”, and “n”: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.83-84.
- 313-17. 1c Provisional issue, 1905-06. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.87.
- 318-20. 5c Provisional issue of 1905-06. Six de Thuin forged surcharges: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.87-89.
- 321-23. 6c Provisional issue, 1905-06. Two de Thuin forged surcharges: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.89.
329. 2c on 26c, 1906. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.90.
- 333-35. Overprinted “1906”. de Thuin forged overprint, types “p” and “q”: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.85.
- 336-51, O263-O272. Escalón issues of 1906 and 1907. Reprints: Joseph D. Hahn, “A Most unusual Issue: The 1906 Escalon Stamps of El Salvador”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (November-December 2008): 355-58. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 352-54. Overprinted Escalon stamps, 1907. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 368,368A. “UN centavo” Provisional stamps, 1906. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.90.
374. 1c, unwatermarked, 1909. Forged surcharge: Steven W. Ross, “El Salvador’s National Palace Issues”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (March 1976): 199-207,36, continued at (April 1976): 267-74, at pp.206,7.
414. 1c, overprinted “1915”, 1915 (Double impression error). Forged overprint: Steven W. Ross *id.* at p.268.

441. 2c (surcharged in black), 1917. Measurement of bars of the genuine overprint: Steven W. Ross, *id.* at p.272.

443. 6c Provisional (re-overprinted National Palace), 1917. Forged overprint: Steven W. Ross, *id.* at p.273.

446, 48. 2c and 10c (Same overprint on Design type O3), 1917. Measurement of overprint: Steven W. Ross *id.* at p.273, 74.

C1-C6,C8. Provisional Airmail issue of 1929 and 15c on 10c, 1930. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (September 1968): 792. Three forgeries of the 20c stamp with red overprint: Alexander D. Rafael, "Salvador's Provisional Airpost Stamps, First Printing", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (June 1934): 491,92.

C10. 50c on 1col, 1930. Forged surcharge: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

C15-C18. Bolivar Centenary Airmail issue of 1930. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.255. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (August 1968): 700. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, p.20. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (March 1943): 202; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.29. George van den Berg, "Philatelic Notes", *Stamps (US)*, Vol. 35 (June 14, 1941): 380.

C28-C32. 441<sup>st</sup> Anniversary of Christopher Columbus' sailing to America Airmail issue, 1933. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.68,69 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 29-33).

Seebecks:

F1-F4. Registration stamps, 1897. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

H1,H2. Acknowledgement of Receipt stamps, 1897. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. Reprint of the unwatermarked stamp: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

J1-J56. First design Postage Due stamps. 1895-99. Modern forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.256; photo-lithograph forgeries for the packet trade: Joseph D. Hahn, "El Salvador: Counterfeits of Seebeck Issues", *The Seebecker*, Vol 1 (September 1986): 2. Reprints of the 1895 issue: Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 43 (1977): 11-37. Seebeck reprints of J9-J24, J25-J32: Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Seebeck reprints distinguished: Joseph D. Hahn, "The Seebeck Period Postage Due Stamps Of El Salvador", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (September 1972): 21-24. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol

99 (October 1985): 914. Reprints of J1-J40: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see J41-J64 below.

J57-J64. Wheel overprint, 1900. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33.

J71-J80. Overprinted issue of 1908. Forged overprints on wrong stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Horizontal overprint on Scott 357 is bogus: Steven W. Ross, "El Salvador's National Palace Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (March 1976): 199-207,36, continued at (April 1976): 267-74, at p.204.

J75a, 3c, error. Steven W. Ross, "El Salvador's National Palace Issues" *id.* at p.204.

O1-O36,O73,O74,O79-O102,O127-O140,O143-O148,O185-O193,O223-O242. Scott type "a" overprint on Official stamps, 1896-1899. Four de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.79,80. See listings under "Seebecks" below for more citations.

O37-O72,O75,O76,O103-O126,O141. Scott type "b" overprint on Official stamps,1896-1898. Two de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.80,81. See listings under "Seebecks" below for more citations.

#### Seebecks:

O1-O12. Unwatermarked official stamps, 1896. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Seebeck reprint of the 1c: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

O13-O36. Second issue of Official stamps, 1896. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. Seebeck reprints of the 3c, 5c, 10c, 12c, 15c, 20c, 24c, 30c and 100c on unwatermarked paper and the 15c, 50c and 100c on watermarked paper: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* (note following O36).

O37-O48, O73, O74. Handstamped Official stamps of 1896 and issue of 1897. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Seebeck reprints of the 1c and 2c, 1896: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

O79-O102. Issues of 1897. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* (note after O102).

O103-O128. Issues of 1897. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Seebeck reprints of 127-O128: Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914. Seebeck

reprints of the 1c and 15c watermarked, the 12c, 30c, 50c and 100c unwatermarked, and both 10c dark blue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- O129-O142. Issues of 1898. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33. Reprints of Scott O129-O140: Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- O149-O171. First two issues of 1899. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33.
- O142, O161-O184, O194-O200, O205-O208. Official stamps, wheel overprint, Scott type "c", 1898-1900. de Thuin forged overprint. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 44 (1978): 7-33.
- O263-O272. Escolón issue, 1906. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- O273-O292, J76-J80. 1908. The genuine stamps are overprinted on the unwatermarked 1907 stamps: Steven W. Ross, "El Salvador's National Palace Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (March 1976): 199-207, 36, continued at (April 1976): 267-74, at p.203. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after J80.
- O323, O324. 1c, 2c, 1915. Forged overprint: Steven W. Ross, "El Salvador's National Palace Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (March 1976): 199-207, 36, continued at (April 1976): 267-74, at pp.270,71.
- O362-O367. Overprinted issue of 1948. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.86.

Seebecks:

- Q1-Q5. Parcel Post stamps, 1895. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 43 (1977): 11-37. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol 99 (October 1985): 914.

## **Samoa.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Bernhard Friedrich (postmarks), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Rudolph Thomas (postmarks).

- 1-8. Express issue of 1877-82<sup>54</sup>. Remainders, reprints and six forgeries: Robert P. Odenweller, *The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Weallington, 2004), Chs. 2-9, 32.

---

<sup>54</sup> The four states of the printing plates distinguished and plating guide for the 9d: Robert P. Odenweller, *The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Weallington, 2004), Chs. 2-9, 32. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide/ Parts 5-6 Samoa Express*, pp.3,21

Five forgeries, reprints, remainders: G. Kock, "Samoa Express Forgeries", <http://www.filatelia.fi/forgeries/samoa-express.html>. Three forgeries, reprints, unissued 5<sup>th</sup> printing (sold as remainders): E.F. Hurt, "Simplifying Samoa Express", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (March-April 1947): 31-33. John D. Apfelbaum, "Stamps from the Pacific crossroads of Samoa", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 8, 1994): 40. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.61,62. L.N. and M. Williams, "Samoa Express", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22. Forged overprint on wrong stamp: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Samoa Express forgery", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 24, 2007): 36. Fournier forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Reprints, Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.301-3. Two forgeries (but not 2p), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.316-20. Forgeries and private reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.116. Reprints are Type IV: *Scott's Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No. 5a, 1880-82. Remainders from 4th printing plate state, reprint and two forgeries: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Parts 5-6: Samoa Express*, Introduction and pp.3-36. Reprints, CTO bisects, and forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.509,22. Fournier and other forgeries: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Samoa "comparisons". Reprints and 5th printing: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.127-29; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.56. Fraudulent postmarks on Private Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, at p.22, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22. Stamps were pen cancelled before March 1878: *Scott's Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 4c, 1877.

6. 1sh Bisect, 1895. Fakes: Anon., "The Samoan Bisects of 1895", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 47 (May 3, 1941): 66.
18. 1sh Bisect, 1895. Fakes: Anon., "The Samoan Bisects of 1895", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 47 (May 3, 1941): 66. Robert P.Odenweller, *The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Weallington, 2004), Ch. 24.
20. 5p on 4p (handstamp type a) of 1893. Forged surcharge: Robert P.Odenweller, *The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Weallington, 2004), pp.134-37; Robert P. Odenweller, "Samoa, The Palm Tree Issues, 1886-1900", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (September 1975): 290-303, at p.296, continued in subsequent issues of the journal, on other points.
23. 5p Flag design, 1894-95. Unwatermarked Fournier forgery. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.303 (Yvert 21). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.116.

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.507.

Issued under German Dominion:

Also see **German Colonies, generally.**

German Forerunners. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.874,75. Two "Vorläufer" with forged cancellation: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Samoa, "Vorläufer" with forged cancellation, "Seapost Vorläufer" with forged cancellation).

51-56. Overprinted German stamps, 1900. The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.303 (Yvert 36-41). For Fournier forgery of the basic stamp, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10.

Fraudulent cancellation, German dominion, 1900-15. The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV, p.522.

Bernhard Friedrich fraudulent postmarks: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Samoa Cancellations 1900-1909).

Genuine cancellations, 1914-1930's. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.887-92. The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV, p.515.

Issued under British Dominion:

101-13. Kaiser Yacht stamps (small and large) of German Samoa overprinted "G.R.I." by the British, 1914. Forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (*Michel Samoa under British Occupation 1-9, Michel Samoa under British Occupation 10*). Hialeah photo-lithographed forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), listed under "Germany Colonies Ship Type Forgeries". Hialeah forgeries: Dirk H.R. Spennemann, *Postage stamps used in the German Marshall Islands: Hialeah Forgeries*, [http://micronesia.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/Marshalls\\_Stamps.html](http://micronesia.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/Marshalls_Stamps.html). Hialeah forged overprint, 1sh on 1m: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008); listed under Hialeah forgeries; forged "1/" surcharge. Genuine and clandestine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.513,15.

Genuine cancellations, 1914-1930's. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.887-92. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.515.

Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1914 to 1940. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.91.

## **San Marino.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (postmark).

1-24. Coat of Arms issue, 1877-99. Fournier forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.257. De Sperati forgeries of Scott 17,20,21,23,24,26: Fournier and another forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier and N. Imperato forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*,



pp.303,4 (Yvert 1-7, 12-22 and 26-31). Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.90-94 and Plate D. De Sperati forgeries: Carl Walske, "New Sperati Discoveries", *Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (November-December 2001): 277-82, at p.281. Characteristics of the genuine basic stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.136.

25-27. Provisional stamps of 1892. Sperati forgery the 5c on 30c: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.90-94 and Plate D.

42-76. Mt. Titano stamps, 1903-25. Photolithographic forgeries of the stamps issued in 1903 stamps issued in 1903: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.304 (Yvert 34-45). Sperati forgeries of Scott 69 and 75: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.171,72 and Plate 115. Sperati forgeries of the 20c brown orange and 2l violet: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.95,96 and Plate D.

C11-C16. Graf Zeppelin Overprinted Airmail stamps, 1933. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: B. Aretz, Note regarding the 12 l, 15 l, and 20 l, *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 4 (July 1956): 21,22; B. Aretz, translator, "San Marino, Zeppelin Stamps Forged", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (July 1935): 540. Fraudulent postmark: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.242-45 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 11-16).

C17,C18. Provisional Airmail stamps, 1936. Forged surcharge. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.246,47 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 17,18).

J6,J8,J9. 1 l, 5 l and 10 l Postage Due stamps, 1897. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.97,98 and Plate D.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.187; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.128, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or San Marino "comparisons".

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks: "27 Mag 1933" for Zeppelin flight cover. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.356.

## **Sarawak.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprint), George Kirke Jeffryes (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks).

1. 3c Sir James Brooks stamp, 1869. Measurements of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.116.

2. 3c Sir Charles Johnson Brooke stamp of 1871. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.258. W. Batty-Smith, "Sarawak The TWO CENTS/ THREE CENTS Provisional of 1874", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (November-December 1989): 200. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.41. Measurements of genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.116.

- . 2c, Newspaper rate Provisional (Surcharged Type A2). Bogus: London Gang forgery: C. Jackson Selsor, "Sarawak's 1874 2-Cent Provisional", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 41 (February 1979): 381-86; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* (Note after No.2).
8. 1c, 1892. This stamp, when surcharged 1/-, is a non-contemporaneous favor specimen. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.397.
- 20.50c value of typographed series, 1888-97. Fake made by eliminating the value tablet of Scott 37 and printing a 50c tablet in its place: Mercer Bristow, "Too-early cancellation tip-off to fraud", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (September 1, 1997): 23.
- 28,31. 2c and 8c values of the Regular Issue of 1895. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 159-73. Overprinted issue, 1947. Forged overprint. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.
- Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 12/MAR/90, 23/MAY/1946. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.91.
- Japanese occupation. Falsifications of Japanese occupation of Netherlands Indies, Malaya, Borneo, Brunei, Sarawak, Labuan, etc.: N.H. Hedeman and R. Boekema, *Dai Nippon in Southeast Asia*, Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 19, p.175 *et. seq.*

## **Saudi Arabia.**

### **Kingdom of the Hejaz:**

- L1-L3. Perforated stamps, 1916. Fakes made by reperfing L4-L13: Kenneth D. Knight, "Beyond Gibbons – Saudi Arabia", *OPAL*, Whole Number 166 (1988) pp.19-24. Date of issue not given.
- L14-L159. Overprinted issues, 1921-25. Forged overprints: David Graham, "Hejaz Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 137 (May 22, 1980): 887,89,92,93, continued at (June 5, 1980): 1056-61. See individual series below for additional citations.
- L14-L19. Unframed Hashemite Government Issue, 1921. Thirteen forgeries of the overprint: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.B-1 to B-8. Photocopy fakes of overprint on ½pi: Anon., "Fake Saudi Arabian overprints", (based on information from David Graham), *Linn's Stamp News* (October 5, 1987): 2
- L24-L31. Framed Hashemite Government Issue, 1922. Nine forgeries of the overprint: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.C-1 to C-6.
- L32-L39, L48A-L50. Hejaz Coat of Arms set, 1922, 1924. R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, p.D-1. Forgeries and private reprints: Kenneth D. Knight, "Beyond Gibbons – Saudi Arabia", *OPAL*, Whole Number 166, pp.19-24. Perf 11 forgeries, reprints of the ½pi and 1pi, 1922: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes following L39 and L50.
- L42-L48. 1924 Caliphate Issue. Nine forgeries of the overprint: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.G-1 to G-7. Width of overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*

- L51-L76a. First Jeddah Provisional Issue, 1925. Eighteen forgeries of the overprint: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.H-1 to H16.
- L77-L80. Second Jeddah Provisional Issue, 1925. Nine forgeries of the overprint: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.I-1 to I-6.
- L81-L131. Third Jeddah Provisional Issue, 1925. Twelve forgeries of the overprint: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.J-1—J-6. Forgery of the black overprint on the 2pi stamp (Scott L94): Martin C. Lovegrove, "Laser Forgery of a Hejaz 16mm 3-line Jedda Overprint", *OPAL*, Whole Number 206 (September 2003): 13-15.
- L135-L141. Fourth Jeddah Provisional Issue, 1925. R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.K-1 to K-6.
- L142-L159. Fifth Jeddah Provisional Issue, 1925. R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.L-1 to L-10.
- L160-L186, LJ44-LJ55. King Ali issue of 1925. G. Seymour Thompson, "A Simplified Study of the Stamps of Hejaz-Nejd", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (February 1934): 180-84, at pp.183,84. Color trial of the 10pi without overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- Nejdi Occupation of Hejaz:
- 1-20. Handstamped Provisional issue, 1925. Six forgeries of the overprint: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.N-1 to N-4.
- 35-45. Handstamped Provisional Issue, 1925. Four forgeries of the overprint: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.P-1 to P-3.
- 55-58D. Medina Provisional stamps, 1925-26. Forgeries of the small Al-Saudi handstamp: Ghassan Riachi, "Stamps bearing genuine Al Saudia overprint very scarce", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 11, 2002): 45; Ghassan Riachi, "Nejdi administration of Hejaz small Al-Saudi handstamp forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 15, 2009): 24, 28; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- Kingdom of the Hejaz-Nejd:
- 69-80. First Definitive Issues, 1926. Two forgeries: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.S-1 to S-3. Perf. 11½ forgeries and proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 80.
- 92-97. Pan-Islamic Congress Issue, 1926. R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, p.T-1.
- 138-49. Proclamation of Emir Saud issue, 1934. Mohammed K. Safdar, "First Issue of Kingdom of Saudi Arabian Stamp (Proclamation of Amir Saud)", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.5 (May 2002): 77,78.
882. 1r Holy Ka'ab type stamp, 1982-86. David Graham, Letters to Editor re Korean postal forgery, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 101 (June 1987): 527,30; *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 66 (July-August 1987): 288-89.
- Forged postmarks: Kenneth D. Knight, "Postmarks of Hejaz, Nejd and Saudi Arabia – Report No. 6, *OPAL*, Whole Number 169 (June 1989): 43-54.

### Hejaz Postage Due Stamps:

- LJ11-LJ16. Postage Due Framed Overprint, 1923. Eight forgeries and fraudulent postmark: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.F1 to F5. Three forgeries of handstamp: Kenneth D. Knight, "Beyond Gibbons – Saudi Arabia", *OPAL*, Whole Number 166, pp.19-24.
- LJ17-LJ21. First Jeddah Provisional Postage Due stamps. Eighteen forgeries: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.H-1 to H-16.
- LJ22-LJ25. Second Jeddah Provisional Postage Due stamps, 1925. R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.I-1 to I-6.
- LJ26-LJ34. Fourth Jeddah Provisional Issue, 1925. Six forgeries of the overprint and handstamp: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.K-7 to K-11.
- LJ44-LJ55. King Ali, 1925. See "L160-L186, LJ44-LJ55" above for citations.
- J16-J21. Typographed Postage Due stamps, 1926. R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.S-7,S-8. Forgeries and proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No. 80..

### Schleswig.

- O1-O14. Overprinted Official stamps, 1920. Fraudulent overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (Schleswig Officials Michel D1-14); Don Himer, "Schleswig Plebiscite", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.39 (November 1988): 375-95, at p.387.

### Senegal.

- 1-34. Issues of 1887-92. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.305 (Yvert 1-7); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June 1943):.14.
- 35-52. The "Group type issue" of 1892-1900. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.
- 70-72. Ballay type common design, 1906. See French Guinea 45-47. David Jennings-Bramly, "The Ballay forgeries", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol.41 (March 1991): 6,7. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.98,99 (Ivory Coast).
- C22-C24. High values, issue of 1942. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.104-7.

### Senegambia & Niger.

- 1-13. The "Group type issue", 1903. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.

### Serbia.

The Forgers: Louis Dumonteuil (D'Oliviera), Francois Fournier, Englehardt Fohl, Mirza Hadi, N. Imperato, Louis Pasche, Lucian Smeets, Spiro Brothers.

- 1-3. Newspaper stamps, Coat of Arms, 1866. Fournier and other forgeries: Mirko R. Rasic, "Serbia – The Coat of Arms Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (September 1976): 316-26, 42. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.305 (Yvert 1-3). Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.541, 42. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.191. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.141-44. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.126, 27.
- 4-15. Prince Michael issues, 1866-69. Englehardt/Leutzsch and Spiro Brothers forgeries of 8, 15: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #335, *Linn's Stamp News* (September 11, 2000): 6. Fournier, Kohl and other forgeries: Jovan Velickovic, "Serbia, The 1866'69 Prince Michael Issues, Forgeries and Fakes", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 9 APRIL 1911): 71-82. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (April, 1942): 223; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.30, 31. The "K.C." forgeries of the 10, 20 and 40p: Col. C.E. Wilson, "Notes on the Early Issues of Serbia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (July 1933): 158-61. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.63 (Scott numbers changed from 4-17). Fohl forgeries of the 1p and 2p and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.305, 6 (Yvert 8-10 and 6, 7, 11-13 and 4, 5). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.344, 45. The 1p, 2p stamps, 1866 (Belgrade printing) and 1868-69 (7, 8, 14, 15): H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.126, 27. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Paper XL, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.100. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.144, 45. Characteristics of the genuine 20p and 1p stamps, 1868: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.191, 922 (1868 and 1867).
- 16-24. Prince Milan, dark circle issue of 1869-78. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.263. Perf 13 forgeries, forged perforations, fake cncels, fake bisects of the 20p and 40p: Dr. Jovan Velickovic, "Serbia, 1869/1880, The Prince Milan Issue, Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 12 (May 2009): 35-51. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (June 1941): 12; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.30 (Type A3). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.306, 7 (Yvert 16-24). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.192. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.128, 29. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Paper III, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.22.
26. Prince Milan, white circle stamp, 1879. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.30 (after Type A3).
- 59-67. King Alexander issue of 1901-03. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.193. Lucian Smeets forgeries of the Paras values: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on*

- Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.264. Lucian Smeets forgery of the 1d: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.265. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.307 (Yvert 51-59).
- 79-86. Coronation issue, 1904. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.63. Lucian Smeets and Fournier forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.266. Fournier and another forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier and other forgeries: G. Olofsson, "1904 Jubilee Issue of Serbia", translated by Hans Lagerloef, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 35 (May 3, 1941): 154. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.307,6 (Yvert 74-81). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.193.
- 87-97. King Peter Bareheaded, 1905. Mirza Hadi forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.267. Varro Tyler, "The cautious collector's alphabet", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 8,10,11. Forgery of the 3d: Wayne L. Youngblood, "When a stamp is not as it seems", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 12,13. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Modern Dutch forgery: Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeits", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (January 1969): 24.
- 108-29. King Peter with cap issue of 1911-14. Mirza Hadi forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.268. N. Imperato forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.307 (Yvert 93-104). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.130,31.
- "Postes Serbes" marking on French and Greek stamps, 1916-18. Richard M. Stevens, "A Study in Overprints? The 'Postes Serbes' Marking", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (March – April 1986): 93-99, at pp.96-98.
- Austrian Occupation, 1N22-1N42. Horizontally overprinted issue of 1916. Forged overprint. Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., p.3. Measurements of overprint: Edwin Mueller, "new philatelic Research", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 14 (July 1950): 42; correction at "Question Box" at Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 71.
- German Occupation.
- 2N1-2N15. Overprinted diagonally reading down, 1941. Fraudulent overprint. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Serbia 1-15).
- 2NB5. Smederevo explosion souvenir sheet, 1941. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Serbia Block 1 with fraudulent cancellation).

2NB7-2NB10. Christ and Virgin Mary semi-postal stamps, 1941. Forgeries of Type III and Type IV: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* Serbia 54-57, Type III, *Michel* Serbia Type IV).

Fraudulent German Occupation postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (*Michel* (Serbia "Fraudulent Cancels").

### **Seychelles.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Lucian Smeets.

Eleven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, B64, NO 27/? to 1948. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.92,93.

### **Siberia.**

1-10. Government of Admiral Kolchak issue, 1919. Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O. 's*, Parts 3-5, pp.2-5,27-29 and Plates; also Parts 19-21, *Addenda* pp.45-59 and Parts 22-24, *Addenda* pp.161-68.

51-72. Amur (Nikolayevsk-on-Amur) Issue, 1921. Forged overprint: Ceresa, *id.* Parts 3-5, pp.7-9,30,31 and Plates; also Parts 19-21 *Addenda* pp.62-71 (forged overprint and postmarks). A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, continued at No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9, at No.4 (November 1963): 3-12, at No.5 (July 1964): 5-13, at No.6 (March-April 1965): 11-21, at No.7 (December 1965): 3-12, and at No.8 (September 1966): 3-10, at pp.8-10 of No.7. Rossica Editorial Board, "Forgeries And Bogus Items Of The Nikolayevski-On-Amur Issue", *Rossica Journal* No.80 (1971): 20-24. Bogus Postmarks on 51-63: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

78-81, General Merkulov, Priamur Commemorative Issue, 1922. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: Ceresa, *id.* Parts 3-5, p.9; also Parts 19-21 *Addenda* pp.74,75. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, continued at No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9, at No.4 (November 1963): 3-12, at No.5 (July 1964): 5-13, at No.6 (March-April 1965): 11-21, at No.7 (December 1965): 3-12, and at No.8 (September 1966): 3-10, at p.7 of No.7.

85-118, General Diedricks, Priamur Territorial Issue, 1922. Forged overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O. 's*, at Parts 3-5, pp.10-12,31-33 and Plates; also Parts 19-21 *Addenda* pp.76-83. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, continued at No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9, at No.4 (November 1963): 3-12, at No.5 (July 1964): 5-13, at No.6 (March-April 1965): 11-21, at No.7 (December 1965): 3-12, and at No.8 (September 1966): 3-10, at pp.10-12 of No.7.

### **Sierra Leone.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati.

1,5. First Queen design, 1859-74, 1872. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.311 (Yvert 1-4,16). Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third*

Edition), Vol. 2, pp.263,64. Oneglia forgeries of the 6p, 1859 and 1872: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.86. Sperati forgery of the 1859 stamp: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.61 and Plate 18; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – III, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (July 1953): 247-51, continued at Vol. 20 (October 1953): 2-4. Forgeries of the 6p, 1859, 1872: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.117. De La Rue Reference Sheets are overprinted "Cancelled": Colin Mc Caig, "Sierra Leone", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (March-April 1978): 31-39.

6-31. Queen, country name in white on sides, 1872-93. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.311 (Yvert 5-15,17-28). The 1872 issue: Paper XXV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.68. Watermark CC issues: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.117. Forgeries, fraudulent postmarks, fiscal cancellations: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Sierra Leone "comparisons".

122-139. KGV, Die II, 1921-27. Fiscal obliterations erased: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.117.

170-88. KGV, 1937-48. Forgery of specimen perforation: Frank Walton, "Sierra Leone King George VI Specimen Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 110 (October 2001): 272-76.

Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 16 JUL 11 to 6 MY 35. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.94,95.

## **Singapore.**

The Forgers: Raoul Ch. De Thuin (overprints).

17-19. High values of George VI issue of 1948, perforated 14. Michael Rogers, "Stamps of Singapore are full of surprises", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 15, 1999): 56. The \$2 stamp: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.89; L.N. and M. Williams, "Malayan Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 41 (May 1949): 197. Postal forgeries of the \$1 and \$2: Rev. A.F. Jordan, S.J., "The Singapore K.G. VI Postal Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 81 (January 1, 1954): 555. Postal forgery: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 72 (April 16, 1949): 81.

## **Slovakia.**

2-12. German Occupation issue, overprinted horizontally, 1939. Forged overprint. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Slovakia Michel 2-12).

13-23. Issue of 1939, overprinted diagonally. Forged overprint. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Slovakia Michel 13-19 and 20-22).

24,25. Overprinted Hinka stamps, 1939. Forged overprint: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (December 1940): 15; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.11.



62-64. "Memorandum of Slovak Nation" Commemorative, 1941. Anon. Note, *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 54 (August 14, 1948): 195.

P1-P9. Overprinted Newspaper stamps, 1939. Forged overprint. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Slovakia Michel 26-34).

### **Solomon Islands.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Lucian Smeets.

1-7. Large War Canoe issue of 1907. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.274. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Jeff Baker, "Solomon Islands forgery", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 56 (February 1990): 69. Reprints and forgeries: F.B. Howard-White, "British Soloman Islands", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (March-April 1977): 36-40. Alfred J. Branston, "Paddle with me in a Canoe to Soloman Islands", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 76 (July-September, 1984): 80. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.12. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.6. Mis-perforated forgeries: Anon., "Forgeries of To-day", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 48 (August 22, 1942): 129,54. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.311,12 (Yvert 1-7). Forgeries and genuine cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.528,29. Forgeries of the 6p and 1sh: Janet Klug, "Is It Genuine?", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 116 (March 2002): 208-10. Forgery of the 6p stamp: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.12.

49. K.G.V 4½p Specimen, 1931. Faked Specimen perforation: D.H. Vernon, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 120 (August 2, 1973): 913.

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.527,28.

Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, NO 23/09, 1930's, 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.38.

False Tulagi cancellation on K.G.VI: Letter of R. Gibbons to Editor (quoting from the *Australian Stamp Journal* ), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1945): 38.

Fraudulent postmarks "1 Fe 39" and others: letter of Pacific Islands Circle to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (April 1945): 38.

### **Somalia.**

1,2. Elephant stamps, 1903. Fournier forgery. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.312 (Yvert 1-7).

CBO1. Airpost Semi-Postal Official Stamp, 1934. Fake made from Scott CB3: Vittorio Lo Bianca, Inc., "Italian Colonies Official Airmail Found Faked", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 102 (February 22, 1958): 290; also *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 90 (February 21, 1958): 59. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.152,53 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 504).

Fraudulent postmarks: Bernard Fink, "Used Airmail Collecting", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (March 15, 1950): 22,23.

### **Somali Coast.**

- 1-3. Overprinted or surcharged "Group Type issue" of 1894. Forged overprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.102 (Yvert, French Somaliland 1-3). Forgeries of the 25c and 50c stamps: Fournier forgeries of surcharge: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14. Also see French Congo 18-34 for forgery of the Group type issue.
- 16,18-22. High values of Views of Dhibouti issue of 1894-1902. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks of the 25fr and 50fr values: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.102 (Yvert, French Somaliland 20,21). Forgery of the diamonds and fraudulent cancellation: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14,16. Forgeries of the 50c and franc values: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.47.
- 34-63. Engraved issues of 1902 and 1903. Forgery/ reprint. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14.

### **Somaliland Protectorate.**

- 1-26. Overprinted issues of 1903. Forged overprint of the ½a and 4a values of the first issue: W.E. Fyndem, "Sidelights on Somaliland Stamps", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 54 (August 17, 1940): 443,44. Gee Ma forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.11.
- Six Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1930's, 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.39.

### **South Africa.**

- Design Type A6. 1d Drommedaris, 1926-43. Measurements of overprint: Edwin Mueller, "new philatelic Research", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 14 (July 1950): 42; correction at "Question Box" at Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 71. How to identify the issues: E. de H. Rowntree, "Identifying the South African 1d Pictorial", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 70 (July 3, 1948): 289,90.
- C1-C4. Mail Plane Airmail issue of 1925. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.287,88 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-4). Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.275-78.
- Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 11 DE/00. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.95.

### **South Australia.**

- The Forgers: Kamigata Company, F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Spiro Brothers, Harold Treherne.
- 1-95. 1884 and later reprints of issues of 1855-91 (See listings below for citations in respect of forgeries, etc.). Overprinted "Reprint": *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.156; Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.370; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.133-35; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards*,

*Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.60,61; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.95. See listings below for more citations.

Design type A1. First Queen's head design, 1855-1901. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.312 (1855-77). Two forgeries of the 1p, 2p and orange 1sh, 1855-77, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.366-68. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.44-56. Fake of the 1p yellow green, rouletted stamp, 1859: F.A. Godden, "My Reference Collection", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (June 1939): 244. Spiro Brothers forgeries and fakes of the Local Print stamps, 1856-59, made by trimming roulettes off the 1858-59 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.157. Kamigata forgery of the 1/, red brown, 1867-74: Varro E. Tyler, "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26. Reprints and specimen of the 1p, 2p and 6p, 1855: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.134. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.118.

Early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.128-30.

Design type A3. Queen's head, Colony name in black, 1860-1902. Spiro Brothers forgeries of the 9p and 10p on 9p (three stamps), 1860-69: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.157. The 9p (yellow?): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.312 (Yvert 9). Two forgeries of the lilac 9p, 1869-84, and forgery of the 10p on 9p, 1866-69, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.368-70. Forgery of the 9d (*Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)* first): Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.57-59. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.118. See above for reprints.

45. 3p on 4p, red surcharge, 1870. Fake made from Scott 44 (black surcharge). Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), p.62.

50,51. 10p on 9p (black surcharge) and 1sh deep brown stamps, 1867-74. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), p.61.

81-93. Long stamps, "Postage & Revenue", 1886-96. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.64. Lt. Col. W.F. Maxwell, "Notes on the Stamps of South Australia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.41 (September 1932): 205-19. CTO, postal and fraudulent cancellation: Edward A. Williams, "Postal Cancellations On The South Australian Postage And Revenue Long Stamps", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 19 (March 1998): 370-76. Faked perforations on "old stock", revenue, reprint and specimen obliterations removed and forged postal cancellation added: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.157. Fraudulent postmarks: Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1008. Reprints of all values and cancellation of specimen of the values of £1 and lower, 1886-96 (81-85): *The Encyclopedia*

of *British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.145. Reprints: Edwin Mueller, "new philatelic Research", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 35 (September 1955): 259.

121-31, 137-43. Long stamps, "Postage", 1902-03 and 1904-08. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.151. Revenue, reprint and specimen obliterations removed and forged postal cancellations added: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.157.

124Ab "eight" error. 8p (16½mm long), Key plate. Hugh Wynn, "Dangerous Forgery Of South Australia's 'Eight Error'", *The Informer*, Vol.60 (Winter 1995-96): 26, reprinted in *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 17 (September 1997): 340.

137-43. Issue of 1904-08. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.151.

148-57. High values, 1886-1911. Revenue, reprint and specimen obliterations removed and forged postal obliterations added: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.157.

Bogus postmarks. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.53,65.

O68. Overprinted 1p Official stamp, perforated 13 of 1896. Forged overprint. Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1011.

--- Departmental overprints. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.66-85. "M.R.G." Departmental overprint: Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1011.

---. "OS" Punctures. Forged Punctures: Hugh Wynn, "Forged 'OS' Officials", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 17 (September 1997): 336.

Southern Nigeria.

Design Types A1 and A2, 1901-10. Forgeries of the shilling and Pound values: Herbert G. Porter, "Southern Nigeria Forgeries", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 50 (January 22, 1944): 9,10. Forgeries of the high values: Herbert G. Porter, "Southern Nigerian Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 44 (June 15, 1935): 327,30,32,33. Sperati forgery of the 5/, 1901 and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.62 and Plate 19. See "20" below for more citations.

8. 5/, Queen's Head, 1901. Herbert G. Porter, "Clever Forgeries of Southern Nigeria", *Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review*, Vol.24 (March 1944): 32,33. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.62 and Plate 19.

10-20. KEVII, 1903-04. Herbert G. Porter, "Clever Forgeries of Southern Nigeria", *Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review*, Vol.24 (March 1944): 32,33. Sperati forgery of the £1 stamp and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.62 and Plate 19; Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XVII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (September 1954): 320-22.

43. KEVII £1 stamp, 1907-10. Herbert G. Porter, "Clever Forgeries of Southern Nigeria", *Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review*, Vol.24 (March 1944): 32,33

### **South Russia.**

- 1-8. 25k Don Cossack Army Provisionals, 1918. Forged surcharges: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge, England, 1981-1991) Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 6-12, pp.109-13, 173-77, Addenda p.206 and Plates; also Parts 22-24 Addenda, pp.18-20,131-33,141. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, continued at No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9, at No.4 (November 1963): 3-12, at No.5 (July 1964): 5-13, at No.6 (March-April 1965): 11-21, at No.7 (December 1965): 3-12, and at No.8 (September 1966): 3-10, at pp.5-8 of No.5. Illustration of a forged "2": *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Note following Scott 10.
- 20-48, Kuban Government, 1919,20. Forged Surcharge and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge, England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 6-12, pp.98-109, 162-73, Addenda p.205 and Plates; also Parts 22-24 Addenda, pp.10-17,39,40,133-35,41. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, continued at No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9, at No.4 (November 1963): 3-12, at No.5 (July 1964): 5-13, at No.6 (March-April 1965): 11-21, at No.7 (December 1965): 3-12, and at No.8 (September 1966): 3-10, at pp.10-13 of No.5.
- 51-59, Crimea, 1919-20. Forged surcharges: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge, England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 6-12, pp.109-15,177,78 and Plates; also Parts 22-24 Addenda, pp.20-29,38,143. A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12, continued at No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9, at No.4 (November 1963): 3-12, at No.5 (July 1964): 5-13, at No.6 (March-April 1965): 11-21, at No.7 (December 1965): 3-12, and at No.8 (September 1966): 3-10, at pp.8-10 of No.5 and pp.11-17 of No.6.
- 61-71, General Deniken Issue, 1919. Forged Surcharges: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge, England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 6-12, pp.117-23,178-80, Addenda p.206, and Plates; also Parts 22-24 Addenda, pp.30-37,143-45. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forged surcharges of the Ruble values: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, "The Bogus General Deniken Stamps", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (April 1946): 428; H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.122,23.
- Mariupol Issue. Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge, England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 6-12, pp.116,17,181-83 and Plates.

### **South West Africa.**

- 1-12. Provisional issue, Setting I, 1923. W. Jago, "Ware South-West African Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 50 (July 23, 1938): 488.
- 3b-6b, J1d (Inverted overprint). 2d, 3d, 4d, 6d and ½d Postage Due, 1923. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.41.

98. Overprint on London printing (black and violet) is faked. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.87.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 30 SEP 24 to 1945. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.95,96.

## Spain.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Kamigata Company, N. Imperato, J.-B. Moens (reprints), Erasmus Oneglia, Miguel Segui, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints), Placido Ramon de Torres, A. Venturini, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

Cancellations on early Spanish stamps illustrated, telegraph cancellation and remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note preceding Scott 1.

- 1-5. Lithographed Queen Isabella II issue of 1850. Segui, Peter Winter and other forgeries of the: 6c and forgeries of the 10r: Richard Ballhagen, untitled, <http://rbpuzzles.tripod.com/SPC/compare/1850.html>. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.312-14 (Yvert 1-5). Two Sperati forgeries of the 6r and forgeries of the 12c, 5r, and 10r: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.109-10 and Plate 68. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.132-35. Postal forgery of the 6c stamp: Charles Jewell, "Postal Forgeries Of Spain", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 86 (July 8, 1956): 383,85,87; reprinted in *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 23 (November 1960): 109-12. Postal forgery of the 6c stamp and genuine cancellations: Carlos Lenze, "The Centenary Of The First Spanish Stamp", *The Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 58 (March 3, 1950): 185. Forgery of the 6c: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (July, 1942): 312; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.33. Two forgeries of the 6c, 5r, and a forgery of the 6r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.372-76. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.196,97. Characteristics of the genuine 6c: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.151.
- 6-11. Typographed issue on thin paper, 1851. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (July 1942): 312; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.33. Fournier, Segui, Novellas, and other forgers: C.B., "Fournier, Segui and Novellas: Their Forgeries of the 1851 Issue Of Spain", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 40 (June 9, 1934): 147,50; republished in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 19 (July 21, 1934): 556,57; the author disagrees with some of the points concerning the Barcelona forgery made by Serrane. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.314 (Yvert 6-11). Four forgeries of the 6c and 5r, a forgery of the 12c, five forgeries of the 2r, three forgeries of the 6r, two forgeries of the 10r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.376-84. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.197. Two Sperati forgeries the 2r and 10r and forgeries of the 12c, 5r, and 6r: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.111-13 and Plates 68 and 69. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.132-35. The 5r: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.64. Forgery of the 5r: Bill

- Claghorn: *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Spain “comparisons”. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.153.
- 9a,10a (Errors). 5r (color error) and 6r (cliché of 2r in plate of 6r), 1851. British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.112 and Plates 68 and 69.
- 12-16. Issue of 1852 on thick paper. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.315 (Yvert 12- 16). Forgeries of the 6c and 12c, and eight forgeries of the reales values, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.384-89. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.154; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.197. Sperati forgery of the 12c, five forgeries of the 2r, two forgeries of the 5r, four forgeries of the 6r: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.113-15 and Plates 70 and 71. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.136,37. Senf brothers facsimile of the 2r: Varro E. Tyler, “The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 196.
- 17,18. 1c and 3c Madrid Local stamps, 1853. A.C. Johnson, “The Counterfeit Detector”, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (July 1942): 312; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.33. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.316 (Yvert 22,23). Seven forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.396-400. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.198. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.138,39. Schröder forgery of the 3c stamp: Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, p.13. Two Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.116,17 and Plate 73. Senf brothers facsimile of the 1c: Varro E. Tyler, “The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 196. Reprints and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.155. The 1870 reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.135; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.59,60; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 23.
- 19-23. Queen Isabella II stamps (white tablets), 1853. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.315,16 (Yvert 17-21). Two forgeries of the 6c and 6r, a forgery of the 12c, five forgeries of the 2r., three forgeries of the 5r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.390-396. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.198. Sperati forgeries of the 12c and higher values: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.115,16 and Plate 72. Forgery of the 12c, Spirati and two Fournier forgeries of the 2r, forgery of the 5r: Bill Claghorn: *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Spain “comparisons”. Senf brothers facsimile



of the 2r: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 196. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.155.

- 24-254 (with bar postmark). Issues of 1854-1882. These are remainders. See boxed note below country heading in *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue. The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.316,17 (Yvert 24-27). Postal forgeries with remainder cancellations (explanation of the circumstances in which this occurred): A.T. Le M. Utterson, "Spanish Postal Forgeries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 150,51. Remainder cancellations on postal forgeries of the 4c and 2r, 1860-61 and 1862, the 20c of 1866, 200m of 1870, 4p and 10p: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 43 (September 1957): 162,63. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.199. See individual series below for more citations.
- 24-34. Arms of Spain, 1854. The 2c, 4c, and 1r on white paper and bluish paper: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.140,41. Forgeries, and fakes of the 1r (both): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.317 (Yvert 28-33). Forgeries of the 2c, 4c, 6c, 1r, 6r, two forgeries of the 2r, three forgeries of the 5r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.400-6. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.199. Two Sperati forgeries of the 2c and five of the 1r, both on white paper: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.117-19 and Plates 74 and 75. Senf brothers facsimile of the 2c: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 196. Characteristics of the genuine stamps on white paper: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.157,58. Postal forgeries with remainder cancellations (explanation of the circumstances in which this occurred): A.T. Le M. Utterson, "Spanish Postal Forgeries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 150,51. Remainder cancellations on postal forgeries of 50,54,56,86,168,199,200: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, w.n.43 (September 1957): 162,63 (this list of postal forgeries with remainder cancellations is inclusive, per Mueller). Forgeries and remainder cancellations of Scott 26,28-30,34: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.316 (Yvert 24-27). Sperati forgeries of the 5r and 6r: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.119 and Plate 75.
- 36-47. Isabella II, Issues (black tablets), 1855 and 1856, Wmk. and Unwmk. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.406,7. Postal forgeries of the 4c, 1855, 1856, yellowish paper and white paper (37,41,45): Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.282; H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.98,99; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp. 317,18 (Yvert 34-37 and 38-41 and 42-46); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.199. Postal forgery of the 4c, 1855: Mario Ortega, "Spain 1855: Isabella's Looped Watermark", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 55 (August-September 1962): 30-32,42. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and postal forgeries of the 4c on blue paper and on yellow paper and all four stamps on white paper: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing*



- Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.158-60; three types of genuine only: Richard Ballhagen, Untitled, <http://rbpuzzles.tripod.com/SPC/spain45.html>. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.146,47. Postal forgeries of the 4c, 1856, yellowish paper and white paper: L.N. and M. Williams, "Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 36 (January-February 1944): 114,15,23. Two forgeries of the watermarked 4c rose, one with forged watermark and fraudulent postmark: L.N.& M. Williams, "Forgeries – but not for Collectors", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (January 1939): 180-82, at p.180.
48. 12c orange, 1859, unwatermarked and unissued. Most copies received a remainder cancellation of bars: Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No.10 (May 1949): 231; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 48. Proofs distinguished: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.160.
- 49-54. Isabella and Mercury Regular Issue of 1860-61. De Sperati forgery of the 19c, thirteen postal forgeries and genuine postmarks: Emilio Cuesta, "Spain, 1860 – Isabella And Mercury", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 9 (March-April 1963): 119-21, continued at (May-June 1963):139,40. Postal forgeries of the 4c, 12c, 1r, and 2r: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.100-4. Postal forgeries of the 4c and 1r: P.L. Pemberton, "Spain: Postal Forgeries of the 1860-61 Issue", , the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* Vol. 62 (January-March 1952): 14. Postal and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.318,9 (Yvert 47-52). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.408,9. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.200. Sperati forgery of the 19c and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.119,20 and Plates 76, 83 and 84. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.148,49. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.161.
- 55-60. Castles and Lions Regular Issue of 1862. Three postal forgeries of the 4c, forgery of the 12c, philatelic forgery of the 19c, postal forgeries of the 1r and 2r and genuine postmarks: Rafael Picazo, "Spain: Castles And Lions", *Philately* (BPA), Vol. 9 (September-October 1962): 68-70. Postal and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.319 (Yvert 53-58). The 4c, 12c, 1r, 2r: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.105-7. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.162; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.200.
- 61-66. Issue of 1864. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.409-11. Postal and Fournier forgeries of the 4c,12c and 19c values: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.319,20 (Yvert 59-64). Sperati forgery of the 19c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.120 and Plate 76. Postal forgeries of the 4c,12c,1r and 2r values of issue of 1864: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.108,9. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing*

*Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.163; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.200.

- 67-80. Issues of 1865. The 4c, 12c, 1r, 2r red lilac, imperforated and perforated: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.110. Fakes, Postal and other forgeries, and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.320 (Yvert 65-71 and 72-78). Postal forgeries of the imperforate issue of 1865 and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.164; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.200.01. Sperati forgeries of the 4c and 1r, four forgeries of the 19c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.121,22 and Plates 76 and 77; additional forgery of the 4c, all imperforated: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.65. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.150,51. Forgery of the 12c: Bill Claghorn: *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Spain "comparisons".
- 68, 69a (inverted frame errors).4c and 12c stamps, 1865. Fakes: Alfredo Navarro Payá, "Tampering", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 72-76. Sperati forgery of the 12c Inverted frame error: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.121 and Plate 76. Fake of the 12c error: George S. Norton, "Spellman Museum Collection Notes", No.5, November 2001.
- 81-87. Issues of 1866. Postal and Fournier forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.320,21 (Yvert 79-84). Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.411-13. Postal forgeries of the 2c,4c,12c,19c values of 1866 and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.165. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, postal forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.201. Postal forgeries of the 2c, 4c, 10c, and 20c (both): H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.111,12. Sperati forgery of the 19c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.122 and Plate 77.
- 88-102. The Isabella II issues of 1867-68 and 1868-69. Postal and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.321,22 (Yvert 86-101). Forgeries of the 20c and 5m, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.414,15. Postal forgeries of the 4c, 12c, 10c, 20c, and 50m, 1867-68, and the 200m, 1868-69 (89,90,92,93,97,99,101): H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.113-117. Two Sperati forgeries of the 19c rose, 1867-68: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.123 and Plate 77.
- 117e-126e. Overprinted issue for Teruel Province, 1868-69. Forged overprint: Linn's editors, "Collector's Forum: Forged overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 21, 2006): 44.
- 159-73. Duke de la Torre Regency issue, 1870. Fournier and other forgeries of the 50m, 1e600m, 2e and 19c: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.322 (Yvert 102-4). Two Sperati forgeries of the 2e and forgery of the 19c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.123,24 and Plate 78. Sperati

- forgeries, remainder and telegraph cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Postal forgeries of the 50m and 200m: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.118,19. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.202.
- 178-89. King Amadeo stamps, 1872-73. The 10c and 12c: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, 120,21. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.322,23 (Yvert 117-28). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.202,03. Sperati forgery of the 4p and two forgeries of the 10p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.124,25 and Plate 78. Fournier forgery of the 1p: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) Click "Spain Fournier forgeries".
- 193,97-200. 10c,50c and Peseta values of the España issue of 1873. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.122,23. Characteristics of the genuine España stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.203 (1874). Sperati forgery of the 4p, two forgeries of the 10p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.126,27 and Plate 79.
- 201-10. Justice issue of 1874. Postal forgeries of the 10c, 1p, 4p, 10p: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.124,25. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.323 (Yvert 141-50). Forgeries, telegraph cancellation : J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.203. Sperati forgeries of the 4p and 10p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.127 and Plate 79. Segui forgery of the 20c, Sperati forgeries of the 4p and 10p: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 214,19-21. 5c,1p, 4p and 10p values of issue of 1875. Postal forgeries of the 10c,1p, 10p: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.127,28. Sperati forgeries of the 4p and 10p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.128 and Plate 80; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgery of the 10p, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.415,16.
223. 10c value of the issue of 1876. Kamigata forgery. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.283.
- 235,237. 20c and 40c values of the issue of 1878. Sperati forgeries (two of the 40c): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.129 and Plate 81; an additional two Sperati forgeries of the 40c: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.65,66 and Plate D.
- 239-41. Peseta values of the issue of 1878. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.130. Sperati forgery of the 4p and two Sperati forgeries of the 10p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.130 and Plate 81.
- 246,49-51. 25c and Peseta values of the issue of 1879. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.131.
- 252.15c stamp, 1882. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.132.

- 261,68-70. 15c and Peseta values of the issue of 1889-99. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.131. Fournier forgery of the 4p and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.323,24 (Yvert 196-211).
- 285,86. High values of "The Cadet" issue of 1900-05. Telegraph cancellation: Theo. Van Dam, "The Cadet Issues of 1901-1905 (Scott Nos.272-286)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (May 1968): 143-50, at p.143.
- 287-96. Don Quixote issue of 1905. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, pp.33,34. N. Imperato forgery, fraudulent postmark and control number: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.324 (Yvert 226-35). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.203. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.130,31 and Plates 82 to 84. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.156,57. Forgeries of the 50c, 1p, 4p, 10p: Bill Claghorn: *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Spain "comparisons".
- 300,07,09. 15c, 4p and 10p values of the Medallion issue, 1909-22. Fake of the 10p (made from the 15c), postal forgeries of the 15c and 4p: Theo Van Dam, "Spain: The Madallion Issues of 1909-1920", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (January 1971): 19-29.
314. 1c Numeral design, 1920. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.284.
- 329-30. 4p and 10p values of the VII Congress Universal Postal Union issue of 1920. Enrique Soro Bergua, "VII Congress Universal Postal Union. 1920 Issue", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 2 (July 1999): 147-51.
- 373-85. Railway Congress, 1930. Forgeries: Enrique Soro Berqua, "The Issue for the XI International Railway Congress of Spain for the year 1930 and Forgeries of it", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No 7 (May 2004): 47-56.
- 433-48. Spanish-American Exhibition Issue of 1930. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
513. 10p value of the Monestary of Montserrat issue, 1931. Carlos Lenze, "Forgery on (sic) Spain Montserrat", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 93 (November 19, 1955): 286. Carlos Lenze, "Spanish Forgery", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 85 (November 25, 1955): 169.
- 592-97. Numeral issue of 1938-39. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.285.
- 598-601. Republic Allegory definitive issue of 1938. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.286.
623. 1c Numeral definitive, 1936. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.287.
628. 25c Giralda Tower stamp, 1936. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #330, *Linn's Stamp News* (July 3, 2000): 6.
2230. Miró stamp, 1981. Postal forgery: Alfredo Navarro Payá, "The Last Postal Forgery, Which Appeared in Spain on a design by Joan Miró, Dedicated to his Friend Picasso", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 7 (May 2004): 87-91.

Genuine cancellation of first issues, remainder and telegraph cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) Click "Spain cancels on the first issues".

Genuine postmarks to 1873: Don Mariano Pardo Figueroa, "Obliteration Marks (Matasellos) on Spanish Stamps", read before the London Philatelic Society ,Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* read before the London Philatelic Society, (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): pp. 51,52.

Fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.324 (1909-17).

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.188.

B14-B18, B47-B63. Madrid-Manila flight semi-postal issue of 1926 and that issue overprinted, 1927. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders. Henry M. Goodkind., "Spain's 1926-36 Commemorative Issues", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 1 (July 1953): 27-34.

Postmarks for "flown covers" and registered letter faked by de Thuin. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.358,9.

Specimen cancel, "MINISTERIO DE ULTRAMAR/ MUESTRA": Edwin Mueller, "Question Box" (R.G.P. of Kansas City, Mo.), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 61 (February 1962): 22.

C12-C17. Railway Congress Airmail issue of 1930. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.288.

C18-C30, C31-C49, C50-C57, CE1. Airmail issues of 1930-36. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders. Henry M. Goodkind., "Spain's 1926-36 Commemorative Issues", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 1 (July 1953) 27. Reprints of the Spanish-American Exhibition Issue, 1930: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after C57.

C91,CB6. 2.50p on 10cAirmail stamp of 1938 and 45c+2p overprinted "+5p" Airmail semi-postal stamp of 1938. Forged overprint: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.260,61 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 220,21).

C98.50c overprinted stamp of 1938. Forged overprint. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.262,63.

CB6. 45c+2p overprinted "+5p" Airmail semi-postal stamp of 1938. See "C91,CB6" above for the citation.

CB18. 25p+10c Air Post Semi Postal stamp, visit of Gen. Franco to Canary Is.,1950-51. Forged overprint: José Llach, "The Canary Islands Without Number", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 6 (May 2003): 87-90.

MR1, MR2. War tax stamps of 1874. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.125,26.

MR5,MR10. 5c War tax stamp of 1876 and 15c War tax stamp of 1877. Postal forgeries: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.129; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).

- O1-O4. Official stamps of 1854. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.324 (Yvert 1-4). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.416,17. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.203.
- O5-O8. Official stamps of 1855-61. Spiro Brothers (second) forgeries: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #363, *Linn's Stamp News* (October 8, 2001): 6. Spiro Brothers (first) forgeries: Paper XV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.47. Fournier forgeries and postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.324 (Yvert 5-8). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.418,19. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.144,45.
- S2. Franchise stamp of 1881. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- X1,X2. Carlist stamps of 1873. Forgeries: Edúardo Escalada, "The Carlista Forgeries Wrongly Called Re-impressions", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, Vol.7 (May 2004): 117-22. Fournier and other forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.324 (Yvert, Carlist Insurrection 1,1a). Forgery of the stamp with the tilde over the "ñ" of "España", reprints of both stamps, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.419,20. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmarks: Vol. LIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.130,31. 1881 Paris Reprints: *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps*, p.135; H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.152,53. Four reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- X3-X7. Carlist issues of 1874 and 1875. Spiro Brothers forgeries of the violet 1r and the 16m, 1874: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.291,90. Spiro forgery of the 16m: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) Click "Carlist Insurrection". Lucian Smeets forgery of the violet 1r, 1874 and the 1875 issue and fraudulent postmark, Fournier and other forgeries of the ½r, 1874: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.325 (Yvert, Carlist Insurrection 2-4 and 5,6). Forgeries of the 1874 issue, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.420-23. Forgeries of the 16m and ½r, 1874, the 50c, 1875: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.152-55. Spiro Brothers forgery and fraudulent postmark: Papers LIV and LV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.131-34. Favor cancellation on the 16m, 1874: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 7LC1-7LC3. Burgos Airmail stamps (overprinted revenue stamps), 1936. Forged overprint. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.254,55 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 163-66).
- 7LC4-7LC11. Burgos overprinted Airmail stamps, 1936. Forged overprint. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.252,53.



7LC12-7LC23. Burgos overprinted Airmail stamps, 1937. Forged overprint. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.256-59 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 138,181-87,196-203).

9LC4-9LC10,9LC14-9LC19,9LC20-9LC22,9LC28-9LC30,9LC40-9LC43. Canary Island Airmail stamps, 1936-37. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.18-25.

### **Spanish Guinea.**

1-8. King Alfonso XIII issue of 1902. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*.

### **Spanish Morocco.**

1-13. Overprinted issue of 1903-09. Fournier forged overprint on genuine used stamps and fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.244.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

### **Stellaland.**

1-6. The first Coat of Arms design, 1884. The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II, p.94. Frank Aretz, Know Your Stamps, Vol. III, p.65. The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.326 (Yvert 1-5). Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.424. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.118.

### **Straits Settlements.**

The Forgers: Erasmus Oneglia, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).

1-9. Provisional Issue, 1867. Forged overprint: L.N. and M. Williams, "India's First Offshoot: The Straits Settlements Provisionals of September 1, 1867", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 7 (September 1940): 4. Forged surcharges: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of the Stamps of the Straits Settlements", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54. Forgery of the 12c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.425.

10-19, 40-57. Regular typographed issues of 1867-72, 1871 and 1882-99. Lithographed and engraved forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.231 (listed under Malaya, Malacca, 1868-91). Forgeries of the issues of 1867-72 and 1871, and the 30c, 32c, and 96c of 1882-99, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.425-28. Spiro and other forgeries, Spiro fraudulent cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). The issues of 1867-72, 1871 and 2c bister brown, 12c violet brown and 96c values of the issue of 1882-99: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.55,56. Scott 10-15,17-19: Paper IV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.23,24. Forged surcharges on the 1867-72 issue: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of the Stamps of the Straits Settlements", *The Record Of Philately*, Vol. 1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54, at 45,46. Forgery of the 8c blue, 1894: F.A. Godden, "My

- Reference Collection”, *Godden’s Gazette*, Vol. 6 (February 1939): 125,26. Cancellation of specimens of the issue of 1867-72: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.304.
- 20,21,26-32,35. Provisional issues of 1879, 10 “cents” issue of 1880, 5c of 1882, and 10 cents (on 30c) of 1880-81. Forgery of the 5c rose, 1882: A.R. Cowman, “The Forgeries of the Stamps of the Straits Settlements”, *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54. Forgery of basic stamp and surcharge: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.55.
- 22-25C. Provisionals, 1880. Forged surcharges: A.R. Cowman, “The Forgeries of the Stamps of the Straits Settlements”, *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54.
33. 10c on 6c, 1880. Forged surcharge: A.R. Cowman *id.* at Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54.
39. 10c Provisional of 1882. Forged surcharges: A.R. Cowman *id.* at Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54.
- 58-60. 2c Provisional stamps, 1883-84. Forgery of base stamp and surcharge. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.56. Forged surcharge: A.R. Cowman, “The Forgeries of the Stamps of the Straits Settlements”, *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54.
61. 2c on 4c, 1883. Forged surcharge: A.R. Cowman, *id.* at Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54.
- 62-68,70. Provisional issues of 1883-87. Forged surcharge on the 2c on 12 c of 1883, the 8c on 8c on 5c stamps of 1884 and the 4c on 5c stamps of 1884.: A.R. Cowman, *id.* at Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54. Forgery of base stamp and surcharge, Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.56.
89. The blue 4c on 5c, 1899. Forged surcharge: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.428.
- 104A, 135. \$100 K.E.VII, 1902 and 2c Provisional of 1907. Forged surcharge and overprint: A.R. Cowman, “The Forgeries of the Stamps of the Straits Settlements”, *The Record Of Philately*, Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54.
- 128A, 128B. High values of the Edward VII issue of 1904-11. Fiscal cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.321. Forgery of the \$25: A.R. Cowman, *id.* at Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54.
- Pictures of genuine early cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, Stamps,(Straits Settlements, click “Cancels”): Catalogue, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 20, ‘08); Michel Houde, “Mainly Philatelic Interests“, <http://www.michelhoude.com>. For a list of post offices, see J.L.N. Pasqual, “The Postmarks of the Straits Settlements, the Federated Malay States and Kedah”, *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* (December 1930): 270, corrected by letter of F.E. Wood to the Editor, *Philatelic Journal of Gret Britain* (January 1931): 20,21.



256-71. British Military Administration issue, 1945-48. Forged overprint: Anon., "'B.M.A.' Forgeries", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 21 (November 1947): 50. See "267" below for more citations.

267. 50c B.M.A. Postal fake made from the 1c: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.321. Forged overprint: L.N. and M. Williams, "Malayan Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 41 (May 1949): 197; fake made from Scott 256: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.89. Forged overprint. *The Gee Ma Forgeries*, p.10.

Genuine postmarks: Lt. Col. W.W. Lean, "The Study of Obliterations and Postmarks for the Discovery of the Original Stamps of Certain Countries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (April 1931): 86,87.

19<sup>th</sup> century revenue cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from the Philatelic Consultant" column (fiscal cancellations of British colonies), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 16 (December 1950): 88.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.38.

Japanese Occupation, N1-N19. Kanji overprints, 1942. Forged overprint: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10. Three fake double line chops: James M. Gallatly, "The Japanese Occupation of Malaya: The Double Line Chop: Its Types And Forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 26 (May 1960): 220,21. Fake single-frame Kanji overprints on N6-N19: George P. Coulter, "Malaya/From Singapore Northward: The Single-Frame Kanji Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 3-16. Description of the genuine chop: James M. Gallatly, "The Japanese Single-Lined Chops of Malaya", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (March 1957): 147-51; James M. Gallatly, "The Malayan Chops: Dates of Overprinting", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (June 1957): 235-38.

## **Sudan.**

The Forgers: Henry Cantel Bey, Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Kamigata Company.

1-8. Overprinted Egyptian stamps, 1897. Forged overprint by Henry Cantel Bey: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, p.8. Cantel and another forged overprint and fake postmarks: G. Seymour Thompson, "Some Sudan Obliquities", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (June 10, 1950): 397,407,9. Forged overprint: G. Seymour Thompson, "Forgeries and Sub-Types of the Sudan 1897 Issue", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 32 (July 20, 1940): 77; supplemented by the author in "Overprinted Stamps Of The Sudan", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 51 (June 23, 1945): 414-17, at p.415. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmarks: G. Seymour Thompson, "Forgeries of the Sudan 1897 Issue", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 36 (April 25, 1931): 109,10. Forged overprint, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.429. Forged 1m block of four: G. Seymour Thompson, "Sudan Notes" *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 70 (September 18, 1948): 511. Forged imprint and postmark on 1m: Harold G.D. Gisburn, "Forgeries of the First Sudanese Issue", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 73 (March 18, 1950): 821.

9-50. 3m and 2p values of Large and Small Camels, 1898-1940. Forgeries: G. Seymour Thompson, "Some Sudan Obliquities", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (June 10, 1950):

397,407,9, at p.407. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: T.L.C. Tomkins, "Light on a Dark Subject", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 72 (September 3, 1949): 624. See series and stamps below for additional citations.

9-16. Camel, 1898. Richard Stock, "The Camel Postman", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 28 (March 1998): 80-83, at p.83.

12 or 26. 5p Camel, 1898 or 1908. Harold G.D. Gisburn, "The Sudan 'Camel' Forgeries", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 26 (February 1953): 68; Newsletter No.35 of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London (OPAL), (March 1953): 4.

15,24, or 46. Harold G.D. Gisburn, "The Sudan 'Camel' Forgeries", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 26 (February 1, 1953): 68; additional information: C.Barrington Brown letter to the Editor, *Gibbons' Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 26 (March 1953): 81.

C31-C34. Provisional issue, 1938. Forged surcharges: D.A. Humphries, Note, Newsletter No.4 of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London (OPAL) (March 1950): 2.

J1-J8. Postage Due Stamps, 1897 and 1901. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.327 (Yvert 1-8).

MO1-MO4. Army Officials, 1905. Measurements of genuine overprints: G. Seymour Thompson, "Forty Years of Sudan Stamps", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 51 (October 15, 1938): 125. Forged overprint on MO2: Anon. Note, Newsletter No.3 of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London (OPAL) (February 1950): 2.

Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, 102 (French Sudan).

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 19 AU 35, 29 AU 41: Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.96.

### **Suez Canal Company.**

The forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, A. Saatjian, Spiro Brothers.

---- 1c, 5c, 20c,40c, 1868 (used between June and October). A. Saatjian reprints of the 40c, reprint/forgeries of the 1c, 5c and 20c values, Spiro Brothers, Fohl and other forgeries, and Souvenir Sheet facsimiles of the 1950s and 1960s and other facsimiles: Ronald E. Martell, *Stamps of the Suez Canal Company*, (Unpublished Monograph, Minnetonka, MN., 2001). Genuine cancellations (pp.69-78), characteristics of the genuine stamps and Saatjian reprints (pp.113,14), additional characteristics of the genuine stamps, Spiro Brothers forgeries and fraudulent cancellations, Fohl forgeries, Saatjian forgeries and reprint of the 40c, seventeen other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, and facsimile miniature sheet (pp.197-243,85), forged and bogus cancellations (pp.245-47): Jean Boulad d'Humières, S. Ringström *The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World: Part 3 The Suez Canal Company*, translated by H.E. Tester, with a chapter on forgeries by Ringström, Tester and L.H. Hartmann (Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Kentucky, 1985). Kamigata forgeries of the 20c and Hunt-Williams 4: Varro E. Tyler, "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26; additional information from Richard Wheatley and Peter Bottrill, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 118-20. Saatjian reprints, forgeries: Peter A.S. Smith, "The Stamps Of The Suez Canal Co.: Genuine and Forged",

*Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 7-20. Saatjian reprint-forgeries, Fournier forgeries, Fohl forgeries and other forgeries, characteristics of genuine stamps, genuine postmarks, Spiro Brothers and other forged postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Roman Anthony Rimanis, "Ships of the Desert", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (December 1995): 70-73. Fournier and six other forgeries, reprint/ forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 14: Suez Canal Company*. Varro E. Tyler, "Forty Forgotten Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 242-248, at p.247. Maeda Kilhei forgeries of the 1c, 5c, 20c and 40c, cancelled "IMITATION": Robert M. Spaulding, "Japanese stamp forgers in the Meiji era: one famous, one not", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 59 (June 2004): 60-62. Harry F. Rooke, "Curiosities Among The Suez Canal Forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (February 1968): 144. L.N. and M. Williams, "Cinderella Stamp Corner", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 27 (May 1961): 479,94. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 21, p.68. Twelve forgeries: L.N.& M. Williams, "The Suez Canal Company and its Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (June 1938): 7-9, continued at (August 1938): 17, and at (September 1938): 22-24. Ernest A. Kehr, "Postage Stamps of the Suez Canal Company", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 4* (1938): 38-40. Arthur Blair, "The Suez Canal and its Stamps", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 45 (October 19, 1935): 91,92. L.N. and M. Williams, "Stamps of the Suez Canal Zone: with notes on the Detection of the Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 77 (November 23, 1951): 295,97, reprinted in *F & C Philatelist*, Vol. 16 (September - October, 1957): 21-23. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.64 (Yvert, Egypt, Suez Canal 1-4), reprinted from *Vade-Maecum du Spécialiste* at *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 5 (December 1931): 54. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks (picture of a genuine stamp): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.430,31. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.91. Paper XVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.52,53. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Ernest A. Kehr, "The Suez Canal", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. LIX, Whole No. 2687 (July 6, 1942): 5,11.

Genuine postmarks: Jean Boulad D'Humieres, "Cancellations Of The Suez Canal Stamps: The Core Of The Suez Post Office", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 33 (May 1960): 108-10.

## **Surinam.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Louis Pasche, Senf brothers (facsimile), Lucian Smeets.

1-16. King William III regular issue of 1873-89. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.193. Forgeries of the 20c, 30c and 40c: Anon., "Counterfeits and Fakes", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol.3 (June 1978): 63. Fournier fraudulent cancellation: Sidney Lake, "Suriname", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (January 1932): 157-68, at p.163. Fournier and another forgery and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.326,27 (Yvert 1-15). Forgery of the 2.50g: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.433. Fournier forgery of the 2½c and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.292. Senf brothers

- facsimile of the 2.50g: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 197.
- 25-30. Queen Wilhelmina issue of 1892-93. Louis Pasche forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Richard Wheatley, "Suriname: Princess Wilhelmina Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 79,80. Louis Pasche forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.293; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier forgeries: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (May 1968): 395. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.193. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.86,87. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.65. Louis Pasche forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.327 (Yvert 23-28).
- 31-35. Provisional issue, 1898. Fournier cinderella postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
34. 10c on 25c, 1898. Anon., "Counterfeits and Fakes", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol.3 (June 1978): 63.
- 36-38. First provisional issue of 1900. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.194. Forgery of the 1g: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.65.
- 39,40. 25c Provisional stamps, 1900. Fournier forgery of the surcharge and fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Forged 25c surcharge on 40c: Anon., "Counterfeits and Fakes", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol.3 (June 1978): 63.
- 41,42. 50c Provisional stamps, 1900. Fournier forged surcharge and fraudulent postmark and a second forgery of the surcharge on the 2.50g: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Forged surcharge on the 2.50g and fraudulent postmark.: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.327 (Yvert 40).
62. 5c Typeset, perforated stamp, 1909. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- B40. 7½c +5c Red Cross Semi-Postal stamp, 1942. Forged surcharge (small "c" type): Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- C8-C14. "Do. X" Airmail issue, 1931. Five forgeries of the overprint: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue); Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.264,65 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 1-7).
- C18,C19. 5g and 10g values of the lithographed issue of 1941. Forgeries and remainders: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.266,67 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 21-25).

J1-J8. Postage Due stamps (Type III), 1886. Two Fournier forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmark, and another forgery: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.327 (Yvert 1-8).

J1-J8. Postage Due stamps (Type I). Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

J1-J8. Postage Due stamps (Type II). Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

J3c, J5c, J7c. 10c,25c,40c Postage Due stamps (Type IV). Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

Fournier fraudulent cancellation. Sidney Lake, "Suriname", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (January 1932): 157-68, at p.163. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.140, [http:// www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/](http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/), click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons".

## **Swaziland.**

1-9. Coat of Arms issues of 1889 and 1892. Forgeries: J.H. Harvey Pirie "The History of Swaziland", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.59 (March 1950): 53-56. Fake overprint: J.H. Harvey Pirie, "Swaziland Forgeries", *The South African Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (March 1953): 41-44. Reprints, Fournier forged overprint on genuine used stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.327 (Yvert 1-9). Reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.94.

Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 17 FEB – 33 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.97,98.

## **Sweden.**

The Forgers: House of Stamps, N. Imperato, Emilio Neri (the Tretio öre Error), Louis Pasche, Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter.

1-5. Skilling Banco Issue, 1855, and error. Peter Winter forgeries and fraudulent cancellation of the error: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76. Fake of the error: Calvert M. Hahn, "The Controversial Swedish Skilling Banco Error", *Scott's Monthly Journal*, Vol. 62 (September 1981): 4-9. Reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, p.176; Anon., "The reprints of the Swedish 'Skilling Banco' series" (reprinted from *Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift*, July 1955), *Stamp Magazine* U.K.), Vol. 22 (November 1955): 129,30,33; also reprinted in *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 63 (February 2, 1957): 37, continued at (February 16, 1957): 59, and at (March 2, 1957): 78. 1868, 1872, 1885 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.136; Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.166; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.61,62; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. 1885 reprints (perforated 13): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.435. Reprints of the 3s and

- 6s: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.208. See "1,5" below for additional citations.
- 1a. 3s, orange error. Jean-Francois Brun, "The 3 Skilling Yellow of Sweden", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 89-102. Peter Winter fraudulent cancellation: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.
- 1,5. 3s and 24s values of the Skilling Banco issue of 1855. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.172,73 and Plate 116; Tomas Bjaringer, "Sweden 1855-72", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (September-October 1977): 120-27. Forgery of the 3s: Georg Menzinsky, "Sweden; The So-Called Sparre Proofs" (translation of a part of *Handbuk over Sveriges Frimarken 1865-1963*), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 74 (August-September 1965): 165,66. Reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.328 (Yvert 1-5). Forgery of Scott 1a. 3s, orange error. Nils Färnström, "Sweden 3 Skilling Banco Error Shown At Stockholm 74 A Forgery", *Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (April 1975): 198,99. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.173 and Plate 116. Characteristics of the genuine error: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.209.
- 6-12. Coat of Arms öre issue of 1858-61. Reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.166; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, p.177. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.328 (Yvert 6-11). The 1885 and 1963 reprints of the stamps issued in 1858 (Scott 6-8, 10-12): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. 1885 reprints (perforated 13): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.435; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.61,62. Reprints of the 3s and 6s: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.208.
- 13-16. Lion and Arms issue of 1862-69. Sperati forgery of the gray 17o, 1869: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.174 and Plate 116. Reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.328 (Yvert 12-15). Reprints of the 17o and 20o: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, p.178. Reprints of the 3o, gray 17o, 20o: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. The 1885 reprints of the 3o, 17o, and 20o: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.435. Reprint of the 3o: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.167. The 1885 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.136; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.61,62.
- 23,27. 20o and 1rd values of the issue of 1872-77. The 20o: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. 1885 reprint of the 1rd (perforated 13): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.435; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.137; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.61,62.

- 33a<sup>55</sup>. Tretio öre error (of the 20o value of 1877-79). Helena Obermüller Wilén, “Fakes And Forgeries Of The Sweden printing Error 20/Tretio”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999): 102,3. Fournier forgery and one that appeared in January 2008: Helena Obermüller Wilén, “A New Forgery of the Swedish Printing Error 20/Tretio” *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 12 (May 2009): 52-54. Nils Färnström, “The Famous Swedish Error: Trentio Ore”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (June 1978): 234,35; a different view to that of Färnström: Varro E. Tyler, letter to the Editor, *The Philatelist*, Vol.44 (August, 1978): 302,3; supplemental to Färnström: Carl E. Kane letter to the Editor, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (August, 1978): 302. Emilio Neri forgery: Nils Färnström, “The Error ‘20/ Tretto’”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (June 1979): 521-23. Fake and N. Imperato forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.328,29. (Yvert 16-27).
37. 1rd value of the issue of 1877-79. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- Forged saw- toothed cancellation used in 1883. Helena Obermüller, “A Forged Swedish Saw-Toothed Cancellation Stamp“, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 169,70.
- 95-98. Typographed issue, watermarked wavy line, 1911-19. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 117, 169. 5o copper red of 1920 and 15o brown of 1936 James T. DeVoss, International Secretary column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (February 1952): 339-41, at p.341.
189. Watermarked 15o violet King Gustaf, 1922. Faked watermark. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.66.
2461. 5.50k non-denominated Hepatica stamp of the Booklet pane of 3, 2003. Postal forgery: Ingvar Larsson, “Forged Swedish Stamps 2004-2008“, *Fakes Forgeries Experts*, No. 12 (May 2009): 172-79, at p.175.
2463. 5.50k non-denominated Blom summer house, coil roll, perf. Vert., 2003. Postal forgery: *id.* at p.174.
2468. 5.50k non-denominated stamp d of Harvest time block of 4, 2003. Postal forgery: *id.* at p.173.
2581. 5.50k non-denominated Ladybug stamp. Postal forgery: Linn's editors, "Postal counterfeits", *Collectors' Forum, Linn's Stamp News* (January 5, 2009): 42.
2484. 5.50k non-denominated Sailboat and light house stamp of Stockholm Archipelago block of 4, 2004. Postal forgery: Ingvar Larsson, “Forged Swedish Stamps 2004-2008“, *Fakes Forgeries Experts*, No. 12 (May 2009): 172-79, at p.176.
2491. 5.50k non-denominated Forest Larder block of 4, 2004. Postal forgeries of all stamps in the block: *id.* at p. 177.

---

<sup>55</sup>Fournier published his defense for having forged this stamp and explained the police investigation, seething with contempt for his detractors. The article was published in his journal *Le Fac-Simile*, No.11. A translation by Varro Tyler is at *The Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (August 1978): 302,3.

2506. 5.50 non-denominated Dag Hammarskjöld pair, 2005. Postal forgeries of both stamps: *id.* at p. 179.
2511. 5.50k non-denominated Allotment Gardens block of 4, 2006. Postal forgeries of all four stamps: *id.* at p. 178.
2566. 5.50 non-denominated Chocolate block of 4, 2007. Postal forgeries of all stamps in the block: *id.* at p. 179.
- . 5.50k non-denominated potatoes stamp, September, 2008. Postal forgery: Linn's editors, "Postal counterfeits", Collectors' Forum, *Linn's Stamp News* (January 5, 2009): 42.
- LX1, LX2. Stockholm Local Post, 1856-62. Reprints: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, p.206. The 1872 and 1885 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.137; the 1884 reprints and later reprints of early stamps, overprinted "Reprint": *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.156; Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.370; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.133-35; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.60,61; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- O26a, O27a. Inverted surcharge on 10o Official stamps, 1889. Sperati forged surcharge: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.174 and Plate 117.

## Switzerland.

The Forgers: Chaffard And Company, Francois Fournier, House of Stamps, Louis-Henri Mercier (Henri Goegg), Erasmus Oneglia and/or A. Venturini, Angelo Panelli, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, G. Tschernine (overprints on airmails and officials), Peter Winter.

- 1L1-1L4. Zurich Numeral issue, 1843 (red vertical lines) and 1846 (red horizontal lines). The 4r, 1843 or 1846: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.66. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.334,35 (Yvert, Zurich 9,10). Thirteen forgeries of the 4r, twenty forgeries of the 6r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.499-506. Forgery of the 4r, 1843 and 1846: A.L. Michael, "My Collection", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (January 1969): 3-7, at pp.6,7. Forgery of the 1843 issue: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.162-67 (and Fournier forgeries of the 1843 and 1846 issues, pp.182,83). Forgeries of the 6r, 1843 and 1846, and fraudulent postmark: Paper LIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.126-28. Sperati forgeries, six of the 4r and five of the 6r, 1843 and fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.141-43 and Plates 91 and 92. Forgery of the 4r, 1843: George S. Norton, "Spellman Museum Collection Notes", No.5, November 2001. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Third Revised Edition), pp.210-13; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprints, private reprints, forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.215,16. Reprints of the 1843 issue and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe*



*19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.169-73. Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.138.

- 1L5. Zurich Coat of Arms, 1850. Forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.334,35 (Yvert, Zurich 11). Seven forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.494-99. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Three Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.147 and Plate 95. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.176,77 and (Fournier forgery) pp.182,83. Characteristics of the genuine stamp, private reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.216,17.
- 2L1. The "Double Geneva", 1843. Hermann Schloss, "The Switzerland Number 2: (Geneva Double Stamp) and all Distinguishing Marks of the Genuine Specimen", translated from the German by R.X. Stein, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 58 (March 29, 1947): 582,83. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.329-31 (Yvert, Geneva 1,1a). Fifteen forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.444-64. Fournier and other forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Two Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.143,44 and Plate 93; additional Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.74,75. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.168,69 and (Fournier forgeries) pp.184,85. Characteristics of the genuine stamp, private reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.210,11. Characteristics of the genuine issue: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.173-75.
- 2L2-2L4. The "Large Geneva Eagle" 5c issue of 1845-48. Gustave A. von Gross, "The 'Large Geneva Eagle' 1846-1848", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1944, pp.25-37. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, three Fournier and other forgeries: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Third Revised Edition), pp.216-26. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks on this set and the envelope stamp: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.466-79. Pictures of several forgeries described in Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Reprints and forgery, fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.331,32 (Yvert, Geneva 2 and 3,3a). Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.144,45 and Plate 93; Anton M. Kofranek, "Sperai Forgeries of the Geneva Cantonals", *Tell*, Vol. 22 (November 1996): 6-9. Thirty four forgeries of this set and the envelope stamp, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.466-79. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage*

*Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.170,71 and (Fournier forgeries) pp.184,85. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.276-78; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.211-13 (1847 and 1848).

2L5,2L6. The Vaud, 1849-50. The 4c faked from the 5c: Fred R. Lesser, "Forged Swiss Material", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (February 1984): 157. Fakes, reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.332,33 (Yvert, Geneva 5,6). Seventeen forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.484-93. Winter and other forgeries, characteristics of the genuine stamps: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Two Sperati forgeries of the 4c and forgery of the 5c and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.145,46 and Plate 94. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.174,75 and (Fournier forgeries) pp.184,85. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.182,83; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.214,15 (Vaud).

2L7. "Neuchatel" 5c, 1850. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.332,33 (Yvert, Geneva 7). Eight forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.479-84. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Two Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.146 and Plate 95. Fournier forgery: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.184,85. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.184; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.214 (Neuchatel). Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 197.

2LU1. Envelope stamp used as adhesive, 1849. Reprint and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.332 (Yvert, Geneva 4). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp. 466-79 (see 2L2-2L4 above). Characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.213. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89.

3L1. Basel Dove, 1845. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.66. Fake, reprints, forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.333,34 (Yvert, Basel 8). Seventeen forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.436-43. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.75-80. H. Bynof-Smith,

*Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.172,73 and (Fournier forgeries) pp.182,83. House of Stamps facsimile (some are not so noted): Robson Lowe, *The House of Stamps: Switzerland*", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol.62 (April 1996): 85-89. Fournier, Winter and other forgeries and facsimiles: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) Click "Basel forgeries" and "Winter forgeries, part 1". Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 197. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Third Revised Edition), pp.214,15.Characteristics of the genuine stamp and Proof: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.180,81. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.209,20. Essay: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.137. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

1-68. Federal Administration Issues, 1850-78. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See listings below in respect of forgeries, etc. for more citations.

1-13. Cross issues, 1850-52. Speati forgeries (Ch.7), Fournier forgeries (Ch. 8), other forgeries (Ch. 6): Anton M. Kofranek, *A Study of the Swiss Federal Administration—Issued Stamps, 1850-1854, and Their Forgeries*, (CD-Rom, Davis, CA., c1999). Forgeries of the 2½r "Orte Poste" (with and without frame) and 2½r "Poste Locale" (with frame), 1850, 10r (without frame), 1850, 5r (without frame), 1851, issue of 1852 (1-3,7,8,10-13): Anton M. Kofranek, "Forgeries of the Federal Issue of Switzerland, 1850-1854", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (July 1982): 626. Reprints. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.335-37 (Yvert 12-19, 20-22 and 22-24). Characteristics of the genuine stamps, private reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.217,18. See series entries below for additional citations.

1-4. Cross issue, "Orte-Post" and "Poste Locale", 1850. Three forgeries of the "Poste Locale" stamps, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.507,8. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.178-81. Peter Winter forgeries: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Sperati forgeries, three of the "Orts-Post" stamps and seven of the "Poste Locale" stamps, and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.145,48,50 and Plates 96-98; another view: Anton M. Kofranek, "A Type Correction Of a Swiss Sperati Reproduction", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 103 (May 1994): 119,20. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. Characteristics of the genuine "Orte-Post" stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.186.

5-8. Cross issue, "Rayon", 1850. Four forgeries of the 5r and a forgery of the 10r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.509-11. Peter Winter forgeries of the 5r stamps and the 10r with frame: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Fournier forgeries of the 5r and 10r (full frame): H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.182,83. Sperati forgeries, five of the 10r (frame) and four of the 5r (without frame), and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.150-52 and Plates 98 to

100. Fakes of the 5r and 10r (with frames) made from stamps without frames: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following No.6. Characteristics of the genuine 10r stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.187.
- 9,10. Cross issue of 1851. Peter Winter forgeries: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Two Sperati forgeries and cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.152,53 and Plate 101. Fakes of the 5r (with frame) made from stamp without frame: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 11-13. Cross issue, 1852. Forgeries of the 15r (both) and three forgeries of the 15c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.512-14. Peter Winter forgeries: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Sperati forgeries, two of the 15r (small numerals) and one of the 15r (large numerals), and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.153,54 and Plate 102. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.188.
- 14-40. Seated Helvetia "Strubel" issues, silk thread, 1854-62. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.338 (Yvert 25-32). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.218. ). Forgeries of the 1fr lavender and black and 2r: Herbert Brach, "The Forger's Art: A Snare and a Delusion?", *Tell*, Vol.22 (January 1996): 1,2. The 1fr (both), 1855-57, and the 2r, 1858-62: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.186,87. Faked Strubel bisects (of 14-40): Erhard Keller, "Forgeries Or Manipulations of Strubel Bisects", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 3 (May 2000): 41-44.
- 41-68. Sitting Helvetias issues, 1862-81. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.338,39 (1862). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.188,89. Fournier and other fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Pierre Guinand, "The Stamp is Genuine: The Obliteration is Not", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999): 25-40. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.218. Forgery of the 1fr Bronze, 1864 (Scott 50a.): Anton M. Kofranek "Francois Fournier's Forgery of the Swiss 1-Franc, Bronze, 1863", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (July 1985): 613. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 68.
- 75b. 15c yellow, tête bêche, 1882. Fake: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.514.
- Design types 20 and 21. Standing Helvetias, 1882-1907. Unofficial Paris reprints of 25c and 40c values of 1906,07: George W. Caldwell, "Standing Helvetia 1882-1908", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 28 (August 1966): 861-69, at pp.868,69. Fraudulent postmark: Pierre Guinand, "Like The Heads Of Medusa...", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 39,40; also see p.36 of volume 2, July 1999 of the above cited article by the author. Fake of the 40c, 1888 made by re-perforating a cheaper stamp of same design: Mercer Bristow, "Several inconsistencies fingerprint a Swiss faker", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (April 14, 2000): 20.

- 200-59. 1924-39. Fred R. Lesser, "Forged Swiss Material", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (February 1984): 157. See "226" below for more citations.
226. "NABA" souvenir sheet, 1934. Peter Winter fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Peter Winter forgery: Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click "eBay forgeries, fakes, dodgy seller scams: the tip of the iceberg", scroll down to "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay" and click, scroll down to "3. Printing Characteristics" and click Swiss NABA block forgery; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 301-5. The 5fr value of the Peace series, 1945. Peter Winter forgery: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89.
638. 40c value of the folklore definitive series, 1977-84. Oakley Shields, "AP Philatelic Notebook", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (June 1986): 637,38. Postal forgery: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 148 (December 8, 1983): 385. Otto Hornung, "World Scene" column, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 149 (March 29, 1984): 27.
- Genuine cancellations on first federal issues, Fournier and Spiro fraudulent cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) Click "Switzerland Cancels on first federal issues".
- Fraudulent postmarks. Modern Swiss fraudulent and philatelic postmarks: Erwin Steinbrüchel, "Postmarks: Genuine, false, or both?", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 105-22. Forged cancellations: Anon., "'Tell' tells of forged Swiss postmarks", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 8, 2001): 12. Otto Hornung, "We Understand" column, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 40 (May 1974): 58. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, pp.138,39, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons". Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.154-56 and Plate 104.
- Telegraph cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Third Revised Edition), pp.238,40.
- B105. National Fete Day Souvenir Sheet, 1940. Peter Winter forgery: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89; Bill Claghorn: *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>.
- B143. Lifeboat rescue Souvenir Sheet, 1945. Peter Winter facsimile: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89.
- C1,C2. Overprinted Airmail issue of 1919-20. Kull forged overprint on the 30c stamp and forged overprint on the 50c stamp: Fred R. Lesser, "Forged Swiss Material", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (February 1984): 157. Forged overprint on the 50c stamp: Mercer Bristow, "Straightened overprint fingered crooked faker", *Stamp Collector* (April 26, 1999): 56. Forged overprint: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.276,77; Franc Ritter, "Counterfeits of Switzerland's First Airmail Stamps", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (March 15, 1949):22-24; Anon., "Swiss First Issue Airmail Counterfeits", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XXIX (October 16, 1948): 16; Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol.

III, p.67. Kull and another forged overprint: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., p.61.

C26. Pro Aero meeting, surcharged stamp, 1938. Forged surcharge. Emil Rellstab, "A Rare Stamp That Should Not Be In Existence...", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 1 (October 1998): 54,55. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.278,79. Forged overprint: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.67.

101-108. First Board of Trade issue, 1918. Reprints of the overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

201-2060, 2068, 2069<sup>56</sup>. Official stamps for the League of Nations, 1922-31 and 1942-43. Forged overprint. Felix Ganz, "False Overprints of League of Nations and International Labor Office Stamps of Switzerland, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (August 1983): 699. Fred R. Lesser, "Forged Swiss Material", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (February 1984): 157. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.67.

301-3047, 30357-30361. Official stamps for the International Labor Bureau, 1923-30. Forged overprint. Felix Ganz, "False Overprints of League of Nations and International Labor Office Stamps of Switzerland, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (August 1983): 701. Fred R. Lesser, "Forged Swiss Material", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (February 1984): 157.

701-7020. U.N. European Office, Overprinted Swiss Stamps, 1950. Forged overprint and genuine postmark: Walter W. Tuckman, M.D., "Swiss U.N. Officials: Detection Of Forgeries Of 1950-56 Issue", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 151 (June 13, 1970): 575

## Syria.

Turkish stamps and French Occupation stamps. Forged postmarks: Alexander Kaczmarczyk and Rodney T. Unwin, "Forgeries of the Stamps Of The Arab Kingdom of Syria: Part III Forged Postmarks and Postal History", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (January-February 1999): 4-10.

21-24. 1920. Forged surcharge. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14, 16.

64-81. Aleppo overprinted issues, 1920. Forged surcharge: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14, 16.

C14-C17. Overprinted Airmail stamps of 1924. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.280 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 17-20).

Issues of the Arabian Government (1919-20):

1-81. Handstamp surcharge on Turkish stamps, 1919-20. Faked handstamp: Alexander Kaczmarczyk, "Forgeries Of The Stamps Of The Arab Kingdom of Syria, Part I", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 107 (November 1998): 304-18, continued at (December 1998): 335-40.

---

<sup>56</sup> Official Stamps for the League of Nations and the International Labor Bureau, from 1922-1938 were not sold to the public in unused condition. They had CTO cancellations. Regularly used copies come from Official mail. See Edwin Mueller, "the philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 29 (February 1954): 115.

86. Independence Issue, 1920. Forged overprint: David M. Zimmerman, Jr., "Notes On The Syrian Stamps of 1920", *OPAL*, Whole Number 155 (June 1984): not paginated. The 1920 commemorative overprint: Alexander Kaczmarczyk, "Forgeries Of The Stamps Of The Arab Kingdom of Syria, Part II", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 107 (December 1998): 340-46.

Forged postmarks: Alexander Kaczmarczyk and Rodney T. Unwin, "Forgeries of the Stamps Of The Arab Kingdom of Syria: Part III Forged Postmarks and Postal History", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (January-February 1999): 4-10. David M. Zimmerman, Jr., "Notes On The Syrian Stamps of 1920", *OPAL*, Whole Number 155 (June 1984).

### **Tahiti.**

- 1-1B, 2-4. Provisional issues, 1882 and 1884. Measurements of genuine surcharges: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.339 (Yvert 1-3 and 4-6). Surcharges were not officially sanctioned: Jan Kindler, "French and Related Philatelic Dubieties", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol.20, Whole No..111 (August-October, 1961): 30. Forged postmarks: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries", column *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (March-April, 1943): 10,11. For forgery of the basic stamps of the 1884 issue see French Colonies 46-59.

- 5-28. Surcharged or overprinted "Alphee Dubois" stamps of French Colonies, 1884 and 1893. For forgery of the basic stamp see French Colonies 46-59. Fournier and another forged overprint on the 1893 issue, diagonal overprint, and fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 11. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on the 1893 issue: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.339 (Yvert 7-18 and 19-30). Overprint on the 1c, 2c, 4c, yellow 25c, 35c stamps, 1893 (both issues) may not have been officially sanctioned: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 11.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

- J1-J13. Postage Due stamps of 1893, diagonal overprint. Fournier and another forged overprint and fraudulent postmark. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 11.

### **Tanganyika.**

- Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 16 JA/22, 20 NO/1928. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.98.

### **Tannu Tuva.**

- 1-28. Issues of 1926-32. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes after Scott 10, 14,28
- 71-91. Independence issue, 1936. Remainders are not perforated: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.



## Tasmania.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, George Kirke Jeffryes, Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Senf brothers (facimile), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

1-47A. 1853-68. Pen (revenue) cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.2. See listings below in respect of forgeries, etc for further citations.

1,2 . “Courier“ stamps, 1853. Jeffryes forgeries: Alfred J. Branston, “The Forgeries of George Kirke Jeffryes”, *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 6 (July-August 1986): 174-77, continued from (March-April 1986): 65, and continued at (September-October 1986): 205-8, and at (November-December 1986): 272,73, at pp.174-77. Forgeries, Reprints and regummed stamps with pen cancellation removed: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.186,67. The 1879 and 1887 Reprints: L.N. & M. Williams, “The Van Diemen’s Land ‘Natives’”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 24 (October 1957): 65,81, at p.81. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.340 (Yvert 1,2). Reprints from defaced plates: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following 2; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). The 1879, 1887 and 1889 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.138-39; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.62,63. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.119. See individual stamps below for additional citations.

1. The 1p “Courier” stamp, 1853. Jeffryes and other forgeries: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.88-91. Three forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.515,16.

2. The four Pence “Courier”, 1853. Jeffryes, Panelli (engraved), Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.92-100. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.516-18. Jeffryes forgeries: Alfred J. Branston, “The Forgeries of George Kirke Jeffryes”, *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 6 (July-August 1986): 174-77, continued from (March-April 1986): 65, and continued at (September-October 1986): 205-8, and at (November-December 1986): 272,73, at pp.174-77. Senf brothers facsimile: Varro E. Tyler, “The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 197.

Design type A3. “Chalon Head” design, issues of 1855-68. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.101-6. Unwatermarked forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.340,41 (Yvert 3-21). Forgeries of the 1p, 2p,4p, 1sh, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.518-21. Unwatermarked forgeries of the issues of 1855, 1856-57, and the pelure paper issue of 1856, and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.86,87. Forgeries and reprints of the issues of 1855, 1856-57: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.119,20. The 1879 and 1889



Reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.168; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.139; 1884 and later reprints of early stamps, overprinted "Reprint": *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.156; Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.370; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.133-35; .

Design type A4. 6p "Chalon Head" design, 1858-68. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.340,41 (Yvert 3-21). Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), p.107. The 6p (both), 1858: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.86,87. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. 1871 and 1889 Reprints of the 6p and 1sh: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p 170; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.139; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.120; unwatermarked reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 34.

Design type A4a. 1sh "Chalon Head" design, 1858-68. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.340,41 (Yvert 3-21). Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.108-111. The 1871 and 1885 Reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.170. Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.139; unwatermarked reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 34.

Pen cancellations before September 1863 were always for postal purposes because there was no revenue act until after that date: P. Malone, "Pen marked Stamps" (from *Australian Stamp Monthly*), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (July 30, 1938): 252-53.

Design Type A5. Issues of 1870-91. Unwatermarked reprints and cancellation of specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.172,73; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.341 (Yvert 22-34); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes after 59, 62 (reprint of the 8d), 65. Cancellation of specimen stamps: A.R. Butler, "The Speciman Stamps of Tasmania", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (March-April 1976): 38-48; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.172,73. 1871 and 1879 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.139-40; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.62,63.

65. "Halfpenny" on 1p, 1889. Forged sucharge. Dr. John Clemente, "Overprints on Tasmanian Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (June 1968): 133. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.112,13. Forgery and Reprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.186,74.

74, 75. 2½d on 9d, 1891. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

76-85. Issue of 1892-99. Forgery of the £1 stamp: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.114,15. Sperati

forgery of the £1 and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.63 and Plate 19. Sperati forgery of the £1: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XV", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (July 1954): 264-68. Cancellation of specimen of the issue (except the £1): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.175.

Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.162,63.

86-107. The Pictorial issues, 1899-1912. How to distinguish the lithographed issue from the typographed issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.175. Cancellation of specimen of the 1890-1900 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.176.

137-43. Issue of 1904-08. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.151.

Revenue postmarks and fraudulent postmarks. Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1008 at 1018. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.97,104,5,15,18; Revenue cancels on AR1-AR35 removed, often regummed or with a fake postmark added: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Rudolph Thomas counterfeit postmarks. Joseph M. Sousa, "Rudolph Thomas Counterfeit Postmarks", 83 *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (December 1969): 1081.

## **Tete.**

Colonial Type Ceres, 1914. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Type Ceres for forgeries.

## **Thailand.**

The Forgers: Kamigata, Erasmus Oneglia, Raoul Ch. de Thuin.

1-5. The first issue, 1883. Engraved and lithographed forgeries: Arthur Blair, "Varieties and Items of Interest", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 46 (February 10, 1940): 26-28, at p.28. Forgeries of the 1sol,1att, and 1sio values: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.341 (Yvert 1-3). Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.83. Kamigata forgery of the 1Att: Varro E. Tyler, "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26.

35-38. 4a and 24a Provisionals of 1892, English letters surcharges. Walter Pears, "Siam: The 4 Atts on 24 Atts of 1892", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (March 1933): 299-303, at p.303.

106-108. Provisional Issue (on Revenue Stamps), 1907. Genuine surcharges: Sherman E. Rogers, "Philatelomania", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 171 (May 10, 1975): 351. Fake of the 40t made by changing the "1" of a 10t surcharge to a "4": Mercer Bristow, "Read those footnotes and foil those forgers", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (October 11, 1999): 2,6.

176-84. Victory overprint, 1918. Forged overprints. Adolf Klingenstein, "Siam-Thailand", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1943, pp.91-98, at p.95. L.W. Zerner, "The Victory Overprints of Siam", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 181-84. Measurements of genuine overprint: E. Wyon Smith, letter to the Editor, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (October 1931): 124.

663. 2.75b value of the Thai Handicrafts Issue, 1973. Unwatermarked forgeries: Otto Hornung, "The World Scene" column, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 126 (May 27, 1976): 776.
- B1-B11. Red Cross overprinted semi-postal issue, 1918. Forged overprints. L.W.Zerner, "The Red Cross Overprints of Siam", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (October 1934): 103-6. Measurements of genuine overprint: E. Wyon Smith, E. Wyon Smith, letter to the Editor, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (October 1931): 124.
- B18-B23. Siam Scout Fund Semi-Postal Stamps (Thai and English letters form oval), 1920. Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 88 (July 26, 1957): 612. Seven forgeries of the overprint: Facsimile: Bill Claghorn (John B. Adams), *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Siam "comparisons"; this article by John B. Adams was published in *SOSSI Journal*, Vol. 26 (November-December 1977): continued in Vol.39 (January 1990) and in Vol.41 (March 1992) and the article may also be found at <http://www.sossi.org/fakes/forgeries.htm>.

### **Thomas, Rudolph.**

Fraudulent postmarks: see Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps: Fraudulent postmarks in general.

### **Thrace.**

- 16-33. Provisional issue handstamped on Bulgarian stamps, 1913. Forged overprint. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.68.
- N26-N54. Greek Occupation, 1 Lepta to 25 drachma, 1920. Forged overprint: Richard M. Stevens, "True Album Weeds: Fakes of the Overprints for the Greek Occupation of Western Thrace", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 159-65.

### **Tibet.<sup>57</sup>**

- 1-5. The Trangka values of the 1912 Issue. Plating tables, seven forgeries, and fraudulent cancellation: Arnold C. Waterfall, *The Postal History of Tibet* (Second Edition), (Robson Lowe, Ltd., London, 1981), pp.90-106 and 146-54. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: H.D.S. Haverbeck, *The postage stamps and postal history of Tibet*, (Collectors Club Handbook, The Collectors Club, New York, 1958), p.38; another view on some points (mostly not having to do with forgery detection): Armand E. Singer, "Haverbeck's TIBET: A Review with Suggested Additions", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 68 (August 8, 1959): 562-65. Seven sets of forgeries, and fraudulent postmarks: Arnold C. Waterfall, "Forgeries Of The 1912 Issue Of Tibet", *China Section Bulletin*, Vol. 3 (June 1955): 3-6. E.A. Smythies, "Tibet: Some Forgeries of the 1912 Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (November 1952): 313,14. H.D.S. Haverbeck, "The Postage Stamps and Postal History of Tibet", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (May 1952.): 137-51, at pp.143-44. Stanley G. Radgowski, "The Hand-Typographed Stamps Issued by Tibet", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. 36 (September 1952): 112-14. Three forgeries and fraudulent postmark: H.R. Holmes, "The Postage Stamps of Tibet", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 50 (August 1940): 135-37. Two sets of

---

<sup>57</sup> Tibet issued 13 stamps. Of these, there are 500 different forgeries plus 80 types of forged postal markings. Wolfgang C. Hillrigl, "The Fascination of Collecting Philatelic Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 87 (April 1995): 42,43. There are now 18 major varieties.

forgeries and a 1938 lithographed forgery: Theodore M. Newman, "Tibet", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (April 1940): 79-90; continued at (July 1940): 197-212 (genuine cancellations). Forgeries, genuine postmarks: Winthrop S. Boggs, "Postage Stamps of Tibet", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (July 1939): 408-11, at pp.409,10<sup>58</sup>. 1986 forgery: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.6. See listings for individual stamps below for more citations.

1. 1/6 trangka, 1912. George Bourke, "A Previously Unrecorded Classic Tibetan Forgery", *Postal Himal*, No.80 (4<sup>th</sup> Quarter, 1994): 78,79.
6. 1s value of the Lion issue, 1950. A.C. Waterfall, "Further One Sang Tibet – Forgeries" (article reprinted from the March 1957 issue of *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*), *China Section Bulletin*, Vol. 4 (March 1957): 58 and facing page. Forgeries, genuine postmarks: Winthrop S. Boggs, "Postage Stamps of Tibet", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (July 1939): 408-11, at pp.409,10.
- 7,8. Second issue, 1914. Nine forgeries: Wolfgang C. Hellrigl, "The Forgeries of The Second Issue Of Tibet", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 1 (October 1998): 57-62. Bramston Beach, "Forgeries of the 1914 issue of Tibet", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 5 (March 1958): 72. Forgery of the 8t and fraudulent postmark: Stanley G. Radgowski and Armand E. Singer, "Tibet 8 Trangka Red And Blue Forgeries?", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 66 (April 12, 1958): 160,61. Fake of the 4t made from the 8t: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Tibet "comparisons".
- 9-13. 1933 Issue. Plating tables, four forgeries, and fraudulent postmarks: Arnold Waterfall, *The Postal History of Tibet* (Second Edition) (Robson Lowe, Ltd., London, 1981): 155-59 . George Bourke, "A New Set of 1933 Forgeries", *Postal Himal* No. 63 (3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 1990): 51-58. George Bourke, "Tibet – Forgeries of the 1933 Issue: An Inventory of 2<sup>nd</sup> Set Multiples", *Postal Himal*, journal of the Nepal and Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, No.73 (1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1993): 20. Two forgeries: George Bourke, "Forgeries Of The 1933 Issue: Set 3", *Postal Himal*, No.77 (1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1994): 18-22. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: H.D.S. Haverbeck, The postage stamps and postal history of Tibet, (Collectors Club Handbook, The Collectors Club, New York, 1958), pp.52,53. Three forgeries: E.A. Smythies, "The Locally Printed Stamps of Tibet, 1912-1953", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (March 1954): 48-52. Stanley G. Radgowski, "The Hand-Typographed Stamps Issued by Tibet", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. 36 (September 1952): 112-14, continued at Vol. 37 (October 1952): 4-6. Whitfield King & Co., letter to the Editor, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 5 (September 1939): 319; also *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 6 (September 1939): 11. Genuine cancellation of the 1933 issue: Winthrop S. Boggs, "Postage Stamps of Tibet", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (July 1939): 408-11, at pp.410,11.
- 14-18. 1934 issue. Whitfield King & Co., letter to the Editor, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 5 (September 1939): 319; also *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 6 (September 1939): 11.

---

<sup>58</sup> As a method of detecting forgeries, Mr. Boggs recommends checking a questionable stamp against the plating characteristics of the genuine stamp. Varro Tyler also makes this recommendation in his "Useful References to the Detection of Forged Stamps" section of *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.385.

Fraudulent postmarks. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.12.

---- (Non Scott). "Official" stamps. Pictures of forgeries: George Bourke, "Forgeries of the 'Official' Stamps of Tibet", *Postal Himal*, No.73 (1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1993): 21-23.

### **Timor.**

Forgers: Francois Fournier, Sperati, J. W. of Wondelgem.

1-10. Overprinted Colonial Crown of Macao, 1885. Fournier forgery of the overprint and stamp and two other forged overprints, clandestine printings, 1885 and 1905 reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,134,35; (reprints) F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. Fournier forgery and bogus postmark: A.John Altee, "Macao And Timor Crown Forgeries With Bissan Postmark", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 11 (April 1976): 74. Fournier forgeries: Drs. Roel H. Hauwnk, "The First Overprinted Issue on Macao Crown Type", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 6 (July 1970): 37-39,44. Reprints of overprints and forged overprints. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.341,42. The 1885 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.141; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.63,14; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. For forgery of the base stamp, see *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.280,81 (Portuguese Colonies).

11-20 and 22-33. D. Luiz and D. Carlos issues, 1887 and 1894. Forgeries of D. Luiz and 1885 and 1905 reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,66; (reprints) F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol.59 (July 1946): 883-87. Tables of perforations of originals and Reprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.11,12. Reprints of the 5r, 50r, 100r, 200r: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

83-104A. 1902 Surcharge on D. Luis and D. Carlos (Neto). Forgeries and 1905 reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,67,68. Sperati matrix for surcharge on the 6a values of Provisional issue, 1902 (Scott 85,86,95,103): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.89. Sperati forged inverted surcharge on the Newspaper stamp: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.135. Reprints of the 5a,6a,9a,15a blue,22a,12a values: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 91.

148-55. "Republica" on Vasco da Gama, 1913. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1911-13 "Republica" on Vasco da Gama.

156-82. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-23. See Portuguese Colonies, Colonial Type Ceres for forgeries.

245A-245K. 1947 Liberdade Overprint on "Imperio" stamps. Forged overprint and clandestine prints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.135,36.

### **Tobago.**

1-6. Regular issue, 1879. Revenue stamps distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fake of the £1 stamp made by scraping away the "A" of the waermark and adding a thin

layer of paper with a "C" in its place: Mercer Bristow, "Altered watermark, cancel detected", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (August 4, 1997): 8.

- 19,21. 4p and 6p values of the issue of 1882-96. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.63,64 and Plate 20. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (April 1954): 179-84.

## **Togo.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Bernhard Friedrich (postmarks), Madame Joseph (postmark), Rudolph Thomas (postmarks).

German Protectorate:

Also see **German Colonies, generally.**

Forerunners: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.608.

- 1-6. Overprinted issue of 1897. Four forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel Togo1-6). Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.342 (Yvert 1-6). Fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.189. For Fournier forgery of the basic stamp, see German East Africa 1-10 and Germany, Design Types A9 and A10.

- 7-15,20-22. Small Yacht common design, issues of 1900 and 1909-19. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel Togo7-15). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.105 (German East Africa). For Fournier forgery of basic stamp, see German East Africa 11-18,22-34.

Cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.638-45.

Bernhard Friedrich forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Togo Cancellations 1903-1907).

British Protectorate:

- 33-45. First (wide) setting of overprint, 1914. Fraudulent overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Togo British Occupation).
- 66-78. Overprinted stamps of Gold Coast, 1915. Small "F" variety and no hyphen variety: Forged overprint: A.H.Najjar, "Togo Varieties – Genuine or Forgeries", *Cameo*, Vol. 3 (July 1988): 211, 12, correction at January 1989): 237.
- 67b. 1p, inverted Accra print of overprint error on Gold Coast stamps, 1915. Forged inverted overprint and Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark: Steven J. Sensibar, "The Accra Overprint On Gold Coast Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 117 (October 2003): 906-11, at p.911.
- 68,69. 2p and 2½p, double hyphen errors, Accra print of overprint on Gold Coast stamps, 1915. Forged overprint error and Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark: Steven J. Sensibar, "The

Accra Overprint On Gold Coast Stamps“, *American Philatelist*, (October 2003): 906-11, at p.910.

C11-C13. High values of 1942 issue. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.104-7.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 22 1 15. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.98; Steven J. Sensibar, “The Accra Overprint On Gold Coast Stamps“, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 117 (October 2003): 906-11, at p.910.

Genuine French postmarks: John Mayne, "Togo: The French Occupation (6 August 1914-30 September 1922), *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 49 (March 1999): 42-50, at p.45.

### **Tokelau (Union Islands).**

Genuine cancellations, 1911 to 1948. The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV, p.523.

### **Tonga.**

1-3,5. First issue, 1886-88. Specimen overprint: The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI, p.577.

15a, 16a (Surcharge omitted). ½p on 1p, Carmine and black (omitted) overprint on Provisional issues, 1893. Fakes made by removing the surcharges in red and black: Sir Lacon Threlford, "Notes on Tonga and Fiji stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (May 1958): 92-99.

82-86. Queen Salote's Jubilee issue, 1944. Fraudulent postmark “Nukualofa 25 Ja 44”: letter of members of Pacific Islands Circle to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (April 1945): 38.

O3-O5. High values of the first Official issue, 1893. Sperati forgeries of basic stamps and overprint. British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.64,65 and Plate 21. Robson Lowe, “Sperati and His Craft – XV”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (July 1954): 264-68.

Genuine cancellations: The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI, pp.576,77,606.

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, OC 24/10, 25 JA 44. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.99.

Forged Nukual cancellation on K.G.VI: Letter of R. Gibbons to Editor (quoting from the *Australian Stamp Journal* ), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1945): 38.

### **Transcaucasian Federated Republics.**

1-13. Transcaucasian Star Issue, 1923. Forged overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsley, England, 1992,93), Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section B, pp.253-92; also see pp.581-89 of Parts 6/7, Section C-1.

14-23. First T.S.F.S.R. Definitive Issue, 1923. Dr. R.J. Ceresa *id.* Parts 1-5, Section B, pp.329-40, 341-50; also see pp.601-6 of Parts 6/7, Section C-1.

25-31. Second T.S.F.S.R. Definitive Issue, 1923. Dr. R.J. Ceresa *id.* Parts 1-5, Section B, pp.340,41; also see pp.607-12 of Parts 6/7, Section C-1.

### **Transjordan.**

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 10 JUL 33. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.99.

### **Transvaal.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Julius Goldner, Mirza Hadi, Madame Joseph (postmark), Adolph Otto, Louis Pasche, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Harold Treherne, Peter Winter.

Design Type A1. First Republic 1p, 6p and 1/, eagle with spread wings, 1869-49.

#### 1p.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| a. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type I.3). | b. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type I.4).   |
| c. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type I.5). | d. Unknown forger Nick Meisel type I.6).          |
| e. Fournier forgery (Nick Meisel type I.7).     | f. Spiro Brothers forgery (Nick Meisel type I.8). |

#### 6p.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| a. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type III.4). | b. Otto reprint forgery (Nick Meisel type III.5). |
| c. Otto reprint/forgery (Meisel type III.6).      | d. Otto reprint/forgery (Meisel type III.7).      |
| e. Unknown forger (Meisel type III.9).            |   |

#### 1/.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| a. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type IV.3). | b. Otto reprint/forgery (Meisel type IV.4).   |
| c. Otto reprint forgery (Meisel type IV.5).      | d. Unknown forger (Meisel type IV.6).         |
| e. Unknown forger (Meisel type IV.7).            | f. Spiro Brothers forgery (Meisel type IV.8). |

Set of Otto Bi-colored reprint/forgeries.

Left Facing eagle from unknown forger.

Otto (several), Fournier, Spiro Brothers, and other forgeries: Nick Meisel, Vol.1 *The Transvaal Handbook* (Ye Olde Stamp Shoppe, Brackendowns, South Africa, 1985), p.4 (general), pp.7-30 (1p), pp.49-77 (6p), pp.86-92 (1/), p.93 (bi-colored and left-facing eagle forgeries), p.93 (fraudulent cancellations). Otto and other forgeries, cancellation of Otto reprint of the 1s, Golden forgeries and cancellations: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at pp.6,7. Spiro Brothers, Otto and Fournier forgeries and fraudulent cancellations and cancellations on Otto and Goldner reprints, all of the 1869 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.98-113, forgeries and cancellation on reprints: pp.101,2 (fraudulent postmarks). P.L. Pemberton, "The Reprints of Transvaal", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 52 (April-June 1942): 33-35, continued at (July-September 1942): 55-57, and at (October-December 1942): 77-79. J. Herbert Curle, "The Transvaal's Postage Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 43 (August 1934): 170-73. Reprints and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.342,43



(Yvert 1-24 and 70-73). Otto reprint-forgeries and two other forgeries of the 1p, 6p, 1sh, one forgery of the 3p: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.525-31. Forgery of the 6p: Paper IX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.34. Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 10-19. (f) Spiro Brothers forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.120,21. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent cancellation of the Mecklenburg printings, 1869: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.8. Otto Reprints: Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.64,65. Forgeries of the 1p,6p and 1/, 1870: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.131,32; imitations/reprints of the First Republic issues: Emil Tamsen, "Transvaal Reprints", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 39 (April 15, 1933): 87,88,92,93, at p.93.

Design Type A2. Eagle with drooping wings, 1870-49.

3p.

a. Mecklenburg print Essay (Nick Meisel type II.1). b. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type II.4).

c. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type II.5). d. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type II.6).

e. Unknown forger (Nick Meisel type II.7). f. Spiro Brothers forgery (Meisel type II.8).

6p (non-Scott).

a. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type III.8).

Set of Otto Bi-colored reprint/forgeries.

Left Facing eagle from unknown forger.

Otto reprint/forgeries (several), Spiro Brothers and other forgeries, essay: Nick Meisel, Vol.1 *The Transvaal Handbook* (Ye Olde Stamp Shoppe, Brackendowns, South Africa, 1985), at p.5 (general), pp.31-48 (3p), p.76 (6p), p.93 (bi-colored and left-facing eagle forgeries), p.93 (fraudulent cancellations). Otto and other forgeries, cancellation of Otto reprint of the 1s, Golden forgeries and cancellations: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner*(journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at pp.6,7. Spiro Brothers, Otto and Fournier forgeries and fraudulent cancellations and cancellations on Otto and Goldner reprints, all of the 1869 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.98-113, forgeries and cancellation on reprints: pp.101,2 (fraudulent postmarks). Spiro Brothers forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). P.L. Pemberton, "The Reprints of Transvaal", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 52 (April-June 1942): 33-35, continued at (July-September 1942): 55-57, and at (October-December): 77-79. Forgery of the 3p (looks like Design Type A1): Paper IX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.33,34. *The Serrane*

- Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.342,43 (Yvert 1-24 and 70-73). Otto reprint-forgeries and other forgeries of the 3p and 6p: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.529-31. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.121. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent cancellation of the Mecklenburg printings, 1871-74: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.8.
- 50-96. First British Occupation, "V.R.: Transvaal" overprints, 1877-79. Forged overprints which are not an imitation of any specific overprint type: Nick Meisel, *The Transvaal Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Ye Olde Stamp Shoppe, Brackendowns, South Africa, 1985), pp.112 (top), 113. Rustenburg forged overprints: Robson Lowe, "South African Fakes and Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 6 (February 1993): 157-63, at pp.159-60. Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 21. Imitations/reprints of the First British Occupation issues: Emil Tamsen, "Transvaal Reprints", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 39 (April 15, 1933): 87,88,92,93, at p.93. See individual series below for more citations.
- 50-70. First British Occupation, Type 1 overprint, 1877. Five Fournier (?) forgeries of the overprint: Nick Meisel, Vol.1 *The Transvaal Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Ye Olde Stamp Shoppe, Brackendowns, South Africa, 1985), pp.107-10. Fournier forgeries of the basic stamp and overprint: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at p.8. Two forgeries of the overprint, genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.531,32. Measurements of the overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.70.
- 71-90. Types 2 and 3 overprints, 1877-79. Fournier (?) and two other forgeries of the Type 2 overprint, forgery of the Type 3 overprint (V.R. in italics): Nick Meisel, *The Transvaal Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Ye Olde Stamp Shoppe, Brackendowns, South Africa), 1985, pp.111 (top), 112, (bottom), 115, 114. Two forgeries of the Type 2 overprint and a forgery of the Type 3 overprint, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.532,33.
- 91-96. Type 4 overprint, 1879. Nick Meisel, *The Transvaal Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Ye Olde Stamp Shoppe, Brackendowns, South Africa, 1985), pp.111 (bottom),16,17 (top and bottom).
98. 1d, 1878. Two forgeies: Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 23-25.
- 104-117. 1p on 6p Provisionals, 1879. Nick Meisel, *id.* at p.118. Two forgeries, genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.533,34,
118. 1p on 4p. Second Republic, Een Penny Provisional, 1882. Forged surcharge: Alan R. Drysdall, "A Case for Re-listing of the 'Large Surcharge' Variety of the 'Een Penny' Provisional of 1882 (Transvaal SG 170).", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 23 (September 1992): 66,67,69. Forgery and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.535,36.
- 119-22. Arms issue, 1883. Otto reprints: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993) 5-12, at p.8. Fournier forged overprint on both of the 3d stamps: Maj. Ian B. Mathews,

*Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 29, 30, 34. P.L. Pemberton, "The Reprints of Transvaal", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 52 (April-June 1942): 33-35, continued at (July-September 1942): 55-57, and at (October-December): 77-79. Otto reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.106,11; Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.132,33. Forgeries: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

123-251. Second Republic and Second British Occupation Issues, 1885-1902. Some Mirza Hadi reprints have his name stamped on back: Bernard Lucas, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (May 2000): 103. "VRI" and "ERI" overprints. Forged overprints on reprints: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at p.9. Reprints of *Scott* 123-37, 140-63, 166-74: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.135. See listings below for more citations.

123-37. Coat of Arms issue of 1885-93. Mirza Hadi private reprints: Varro E. Tyler, "The Great Transvaal Mystery", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 37* (1971): 173-79. Unauthorized reprints and forgeries: Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 41-46. Reprints: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 32 (December 1954): 185. Paris reprints: Rev. H.J.A. McKee, "Transvaal Reprints and Forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 10 (October 1943): 2-5. Reprints: P.L. Pemberton, "The Reprints of Transvaal", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 52 (April-June 1942): 33-35, continued at (July-September 1942): 55-57, and at (October-December 1942): 77-79. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.344 (Yvert 74-86). Forgeries of the 2½p, 3p, 4p, 1sh, 10sh: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.121,22. Reprints and forgeries of the £5, 1892: Rev. H.J.A. McKee and G. Dunsmore Dalrymple, "Transvaal Reprints and Forgeries 1885-1901", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 58 (May 23, 1942): 151. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 135. See 135 below for more citations.

135. £5, 1892. Forged overprint: Alan Drysdall and John Kampe, "Transvaal £5 Forgery " *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (July 8, 2005): 235,36; Note by Bill Fletcher in (October 2005): 277. De Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at p.8. Fournier and other forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Stephen G. Rich, "Transvaal: The Five Pound Green", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (March 1950): 119-21, at pp.120,21. Reprints and overprint "Monster" on specimens and Fournier forgery of the £5: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.107 (Reprints and Specimens) and p.112 (forgery of the £5).

136. ½p on 3p, 1885. Forged surcharge on reprints. P.L. Pemberton, "The Reprints of Transvaal", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 52 (April-June 1942): 33-35, continued at (July-September 1942): 55-57, and at (October-December 1942): 77-79.

140-47. ½p (on 3p violet), 1885, the 2p, 1887, and the ½p,1p, and 2½p Provisional stamps, 1893. Forged surcharge: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at pp.8,9. Mirza Hadi private reprints: Varro E. Tyler, "The Great Transvaal Mystery", *The American Philatelic*

- Congress Book 37* (1971): 173-79. Forgey of the ½d on 3d violet, Mirza Hadi forged overprint (#142), forgeries of the ½d on 2d, the 1d on 6d, the 2½d (one line): Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 49-51, 53, 54. Forged surcharge on reprints of the 1887 Provisionals and the ½p (red and black surcharge), 1893: P.L. Pemberton, "The Reprints of Transvaal", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 52 (April-June 1942): 33-35, continued at (July-September 1942): 55-57, and at (October-December): 77-79. Forged surcharge on reprints of the 2p (2 with straight base), the black surcharges of 1893: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.112. Paris reprint of the ½p on 2p, 1893: Rev. H.J.A. McKee, "Transvaal Reprints and Forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 10 (October 1943): 2-5. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 135.
- 148-64. Wagon issues of 1894 and 1895-96 and Numeral stamp of 1895. Mirza Hadi private reprints: Varro E. Tyler, "The Great Transvaal Mystery", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 37* (1971): 173-79. Forgery of the 6p Numeral stamp of 1895: Spying Eye, note, *Philately* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (October 14, 1946): 59. Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 56, 60-63, 66. Fournier and other forgeries of the 1894 and 1895-96 issues and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.344,45 (Yvert 97-105). Forgeries of the wagon with pole issue of 1895-96, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.534,35. Paris reprints of the ½p and 1p Provisionals, 1895: Rev. H.J.A. McKee, "Transvaal Reprints and Forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 10 (October 1943): 2-5. Forged overprint on reprints (remainders) of the 6d, 1895: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes after Scott 135, 152 and 164. Forgeries of the wagon with pole, 1895-96: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.122.
- 166-74. Wagon design with pole, 1896. Mirza Hadi private reprints: Varro E. Tyler, "The Great Transvaal Mystery", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 37* (1971): 173-79. Paris reprints: Rev. H.J.A. McKee, "Transvaal Reprints and Forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 10 (October 1943): 2-5. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 135.
- 175-201. Pietersburg issue, 1901. Forged initials on unsigned remainders: Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 103.
- 202-13, 246-51. Overprinted stamps, issued under the Second British Occupation, 1900 and the Wolmaransstad issue of 1901-02. Mirza Hadi private reprints: Varro E. Tyler, "The Great Transvaal Mystery", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 37* (1971): 173-79. Forged overprints: Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 88,89. Forged overprint on remainders: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forged overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 213. Sperati forgery of the £5, 1900: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.65 and Plate 20; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XVII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (September 1954): 320-22. Forgery of the £5, 1900: John Kaupe, "The Vortheim five pounds – twenty years on", *The Transvaal Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (May 2005): 29-56; H.R. Holmes, "Transvaal, The L5 Overprinted 'V.R.I.'", *The London Philatelist*, Vol 95 (November-December 1986): 210,11; but see I.B. Mathews, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (March-April 1987): 55. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.112,13. Forged overprint on the issue

of 1900, genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.536.

215. 1d, Lydenburg, 1800. Forged overprint: Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 80.
221. 3p Lydenburg stamp, 1900. Forged surcharge: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.129; Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 80.
- 246-51. Overprinted stamps, Wolmaransstad issue under the Second British Occupation, 1901-02. Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 107. Also see "202-13, 246-51" above for citations.
267. £5 King Edward Head stamp, 1902-03. Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at p.9. Specimen overprint removed and fraudulent postmark added: Mercer Bristow, "One Sorry Specimen", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 74 (April 10, 2000): 42. Fournier and other forgeries: Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 115. Fred J. Melville, "A £5 Transvaal Forgery", *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, Vol. 28 (November 25, 1922): 363. Fake: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.345 (Yvert 163): J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.122.
- 282a. Fake made by grafting the back of Cape of Good Hope stamp with anchor watermark on a genuine 282: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at p.9.
- 6p envelope, 1872. Forgery and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.537.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.203; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.147, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons".
- Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 6 – DEC 09. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.99.

### **Trinidad.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Peter Winter.

Design types A1 and A2. Britannia (1p) undenominated issues, 1851-82. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). N. Imperato forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.345 (Yvert 1-5 and 6,7). Three forgeries of the type 1, issues of 1851-53 and 1854-57, possible forgery of the type 2, 1852-60, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.538-40. Forgery of stamp and postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.87,98,99. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.122,23.

Design type A3. Britannia 4p, 6p and 1sh issues, 1859-82. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.345 (Yvert 10-33). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.540,41.

74-90. Regular issue, 1896-1904. Circular cancels with “Registrar General” are for revenue usage: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

78a. 1p black and red, Keyplate Type II error, 1901. Fake made from Scott 80, Mercer Bristow, “Faker tried to simulate rare error of Trinidad”, *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (April 6, 1998): 15.

Genuine cancellations: W.L. Freshwater, Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 17, p.205.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints “comparisons”.

Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A 14, OC 14/09 to 1935. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.100.

19<sup>th</sup> century revenue cancellations. Edwin Mueller, “from the philatelic Consultant” column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 16 (December 1950): 88. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 90.

O84-O148. Official Stamps, 1901-1928. Genuinely used stamps have a punched hole, which is an official control marking: Edwin Mueller, “from our Expert's Desk”, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.23 (September 1952): 257.

### **Trinidad & Tobago.**

MR11b. Inverted overprint, wide type with serifs, War Tax stamp, 1917. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.69.

### **Tripolitania.**

CBO1. Airpost Semi-Postal Official Stamp, 1934. Fake made from CB3: Vittorio Lo Bianca, Inc., “Italian Colonies Official Airmail Found Faked”, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 102 (February 22, 1958): 290; also *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 90 (February 21, 1958): 59.

Fraudulent postmarks: Bernard Fink, “Used Airmail Collecting”, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (March 15, 1950): 22,23. Fraudulent postmarks: Stanley R. Rice and Henry M. Goodkind, “Counterfeit Cancellations On Tripolitania Stamps”, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (June 1, 1949): 42-44.

### **Tristan Da Cunha.**

132. National Savings overprint, 1970. W.R. White-Cooper, “Tristan Da Cunha ‘National Savings’ Stamp Forgery” *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 123 (December 12, 1974): 775.

### **Tunisia.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier (T-perforated postage dues), Arthur Maury (T-perforated postage dues).

1-8. First issue, 1888. 1897 Reprints distinguished: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 11. The 1893 and subsequent Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.144-45; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

---- "T"-perforated Postage Due stamps, 1888-1901. Fournier fakes and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.346 (Yvert 1-25); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 11. Characteristics of the genuine perforation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.48.

## **Turkey.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

1-7, J1-J4. Tughra monogram design, postage and Postage Due stamps of 1863. G.T. Turner, "The First Issue Of Turkey, 1863 – Some Further Notes, Secret Marks", *OPAL*, Whole No.161 (January 1986): 31-38. Anon., write-up of forgeries of the Ottoman Empire, *OPAL*, Whole No.206, (September 2003): 26-35. Secret marks: Arthur Luiz, "The Stamps of Turkey", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (May 1954): 79-83. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.346-48 (Yvert 1-4 and postage dues, 1863). Forgeries of the postage issue and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.541-44, 51. Characteristics of the genuine stamps on thin paper: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.191-94; Hermann Schloss, "Turkey", *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 30, pp.122-24; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.219. Spiro Brothers forgeries of the piaster values: Paper V, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.25,26. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Adolf Passer, *The Stamps of Turkey* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1938): 7-22, Plates 2 and 4; height of colored bands is 6mm: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*..

8-52, J6-J35. Duloz Types, issues of 1865-76 and Postage Due stamps of 1865-71. Spiro Brothers and Fournier forgeries: Anon., write-up of forgeries of the Ottoman Empire, *OPAL*, Whole No.206, (September 2003): 26-35. Forgery of the basic stamp: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.348 (Yvert 7-33, and postage dues 1865-69). Forgery of the overprint on the issue of 1874-75: J.H. Coles, "Some Notes On Varieties Of The Duloz Types of Turkey", *OPAL*, Whole Number 84, Vol.5 (January 1963): 43-45. Four forgeries of the issue of 1865, forgery of the 10pa, 1874-75, forgeries of the surcharge on the Provisional issue of 1876, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.544-46. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.220. Also see the 1876 issue below.

48-52. Change of overprint and with surcharge, 1876, value restated in French. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.294. Forged surcharge, two of the 1½pi and one of the 10pa, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.547,48. Forgery of the 5pi on 5pi (basic stamp) and fraudulent

postmark: Paper LXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.158.

53-63, 66-91. Crescent issues of 1876, 1880-84, and 1884-90. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.349 (Yvert 44-79). Forgeries of the 50pa and 5pi, two forgeries of the 25pi, 1876: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.549,50. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.220,21. The 50pa, 1876: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.295, reprinted in Supplement No.11 to *OPAL*, p.20. Forgeries of the first crescent issue: Anon., write-up of forgeries of the Ottoman Empire, *OPAL*, Whole No.206, (September 2003): 26-35. Forgery of the 25 pi: Harry Hilckes, "Forgers and their Work", *Stamp Collectors Fortnightly*, Vol. 1 (June 15, 1895): 157, continued from (June 1, 1895): 149,50. The 5pi, 1876: Paper LXVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.154,55. Sperati forgeries, one of the 5pa, 1886 and two of the 25pi, 1886: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.174,75 and Plate 117.

--- Handstamped, blue triangular overprint for Mount Athos applied to then current Turkish stamps, 1880. Forgery of the overprint, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.550,51.

Non-Scott. Bagdad Bisects of Crescent stamps, 1884-86. Forged surcharges: Patrick Pearson, "The Bagdad Bisects of 1889 and 1892", *OPAL*, Whole Number 203 (February 2002): 16-26. Also see Patrick Pearson, "The Bagdad Bisects", *London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (December 1991): 310-320.

108,9. 25pi and 50pi, Foreign Postage issue (Tughra in oval frame), 1901. Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.176 and Plate 118.

117. 50pi Domestic Postage stamp (Tughra in circle), 1901. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.175 and Plate 117.

118-27. Tughra in porch-shaped frame, 1905. Sperati forgery of the 50pi: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.176 and Plate 118. Genuine on thin paper, design shows through, especially on lower values: Adolf Passer, *The Stamps of Turkey* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1938):97.

141. 50pi (large circle in center with Tughra and Turkish inscription), 1908. Two Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.177 and Plate 118.

151-160. Mohammed V, 1909. Forgeries of the 20pa and 1pi, Type II: Adolf Passer, *The Stamps of Turkey* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1938): 7-22. Sperati forgery of the 50p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.177 and Plate 118.

267, 69, 70. 25kpi 100pi and 200pi, Adrianople, 1913. Fournier forgeries of the 25pi and 100pi: Anon., write-up of forgeries of the Ottoman Empire, *OPAL*, Whole No.206, (September 2003): 26-35. Cancelled 100pi and 200pi stamps, cleaned and cut repaired: Adolf Passer, *The Stamps of Turkey* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1938): 109,10.



- 446-514, J71-J86, P153-P172. Third War Issue overprint ("Bulls Head (Beetle)" issue), 1917. Two forgeries of overprint: Wilhelm Weber, "Bulls Head (Beetle) Overprint Forgeries", *OPAL*, Whole Number 189 (July 1996): 40-44. Forged Beetle overprint: F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, Note, *Flash* #42 (December 1992): 21, 22.
748. 10k Black brown value of the Regular Issue of 1932. Anon., "Turkish Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 52 (August 4, 1938): 166.
- Early genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 30, pp.101-19.
- Fournier fraudulent postmark: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.148, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Turkey Fournier Album "comparisons".
- Fraudulent postmarks: Anon., "Box Type Postmarks Of Turkey, Forged, Bogus And Faked", *OPAL*, Whole Number 92, Vol.7 (September 1964): 18,19.
- J1-J4. Imperforate Postage Due stamps, 1863. See "1-7, J1-J4" above for citations.
- J6-J35. Perforated Postage Due stamps, 1865. Two forgeries of the 1865 issue, one of the 1871 issue: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.531,32. Also see "8-52, J6-J35" above.
- J71-J86. Postage Due Stamps, 1917. See "446-514, J71-J86, P153-P172" above for citation.
- M1-M5. Military stamps for Army in Thessaly, 1898. Three forgeries: Menachim Max Mayo, "Thessaly Military Octagonals:", *OPAL*, Whole Number 190 (December 1996): 19-23. Forgery and forged postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits and Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (February 1966): 337. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (September 1945): 38,39 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, p.44); reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 42 (August 3, 1946): 686. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.35. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.521,22. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forged postmarks: J.H. Coles, Note, *OPAL*, Whole Number 81, Vol. 4 (May 1969): 67.
- P10-P25, P36. Newspaper stamps, 1891, 1892, and 1897. Forged overprint: Forgeries of the first crescent issue: Anon., write-up of forgeries of the Ottoman Empire, *OPAL*, Whole No.206, (September 2003): 26-35, at p.33. Forgeries of the issue of 1891: Adolf Passer, *The Stamps of Turkey* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1938): 88,89. Forgeries of the issue of 1892: *Id.* at 91,92.
- P55-60, P61-66. Newspaper stamps, 1908, 1909. Forged "Matbuaa" overprint: Adolf Passer, "The Redrawn Type of Forgery of the 'Matbuaa' Overprint on the Turkish Newspaper Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.41 (July 1932): 156-58.
- P153-P172. Newspaper Stamps, 1917. See "446-514, J71-J86, P153-P172" above for citation.
- Anatola, Civil War issues of the Nationalist government of Mustafa Kemal Pasha (a/k/a Atitürk): 1-4, 5-10, 5a-10a, 1920-1921. Overprinted Ottoman stamps: Adolf Passer, *The Stamps of Turkey* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1938): 146,47.

Design Types A7-A9, 1921. F. Aretz, "Know Your Stamps" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 19 (December 1, 1934): 1166.

### **Turks Islands.**

Design type A1. First design of Queen's Head, 1867, 1872-79, 1881. The issues of 1867 and 1873-79: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (July 1946): 608,9 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, p.45); two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.554,55. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.350 (Yvert 1-16). Forgeries of the issues of 1867, 1873-79, the watermarked issue of 1881, and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.88. The 1873-79 issue: Paper XIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.47. Fake of the 1sh, 1879, made by removing surcharge: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.6. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.123.

9-13, 29,30, 36,37. Provisional stamps, 1881. Forged surcharge on the ½p on 1p, 2½p on 1d, 4d on 1d, genuine cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.555-59.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, TI, AP 19/10 to 1942. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.100,1.

### **Uganda.**

68. 5r value of issue of 1896, without overprint. Sperati forgery. British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.65,66 and Plate 21. Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XIV", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (June 1954): 240-43.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

### **Ukraine.**

The Forgers: Robert Wrona (postmarks on German occupation stamps).

1-5. Shagiv issue, 1918. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 2 *Ukraine*, (The Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Parts 24-26, pp.417-24,32 and Plates. Forgery of the 20sh: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.297,98. Forgery of the 50sh: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #331, *Linn's Stamp News* (July 17, 2000): 6. Inger Kuzych, "The 1918 shagiv issue, Ukraine's first stamps, saw extensive postal use", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 23, 2006): 40. Reprints: L.G. Baillie, "The Shagiv Issues Of The Ukraine: Possible Forgeries Of Postage Stamps", *The British Journal Of Russian Philately*, No.38 (March 1966): 27-29. Forgeries of the perforated 40sh and 50sh: L.G. Baillie and R.J. Ceresa, "Ukraine: The Shagiv Currency Stamps", *The British Journal Of Russian Philately*, No.40, pp.19-24. Forgeries: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

6-47. Generally: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.43-45. A preliminary study of the forged overprints. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.198-205.

6-47. New Scott classification of the Regional Trident-shaped overprints, (Scott assigns minor numbers, a-s, to the regional overprints), 1918. Forged trident overprint:

Odesa. There are six basic types, subgroup numbers h-n (no l). Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 2 *Ukraine*, (The Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Parts 1-4 (1986 reprint), pp.1-92c and Plates.

Katerynoslav, subgroup a. There are two basic types. Sixteen forgeries of Type 1 and 22 forgeries of type II and fraudulent postmarks; Ceresa *id.* Parts 6 and 7 pp.89-95, 111d and Plates.

Kharkiv. There are three basic types, subgroup numbers b-d. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa *id.* Parts 7 and 8, pp.106-47e and Plates.

Kiev. There are three basic types, subgroup numbers e-g. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa *id.* Parts 9-13, pp.139-249f and Plates (separately bound).

Podilla district, subgroup o. There are 60 types. Type forgeries, general forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa *id.* Parts 14-19, pp.225-357g and Plates (separately bound).

Poltava, p-s. Twenty-eight forgeries of Type I and five forgeries of Type II, and fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa *id.* Parts 6 and 7, pp.99-105, 112d, and Plates.

Special Trident Issues (no Scott numbers). These are small towns with their own overprinting. Forgeries: Ceresa *id.* Parts 20-23, pp.359-428 and Plates.

48. The 20 Hryven issue, 1919. Fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 2 *Ukraine*, (The Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Parts 20-26, pp.433,34 and Plates.

--- Polish Occupation, 1919. Forgeries: Stanley Kronenberg and Dr. James Mazepa, "Poland: the Kowel Issue of 1919", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (April 1991): 86-95.

----. Poltava Local, 1993. Forged surcharge: Peter Bylen, "1993 Poltava Provisional and Its Forgery", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 127-29.

## **United Nations.**

Offices in New York:

2. 1½c pre-cancelled stamp, for bulk mail usage, 1951. Forged pre-cancel: Ken Lawrence, "The Spotlight is on United Nations precancels", *Scott Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 13 (February 1995): 38-40. U.N. Press Release dated December 18, 1958 announced the forged pre-cancel. It was published in several journals: Anon, "Watch For These: U.N. 1½c Precancels Have Been Forged", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (February 1959): 330,332; *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 21 (February 1959): 281,82; *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 51 (December 1958-January 1959): 118; *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol.105 (December 27, 1958): 513,14; *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 91 (December 19, 1958): 193. A second U.N. Press Release dated February 13, 1959 was published in *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 92 (April 3, 1959): 126, 35.

Another view: Richard H. Kiusalas, "Do Counterfeit Copies of U.N. 1½c Precancel Exist?", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 92 (February 20, 1959): 57,60. Anon., "The New York's Philatelic Foundation experts think that ... The U.N. 1½c Precancel Has Been Forged", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 92 (May 22, 1959): 331.

27. 3c value of the U.N. Day issue, 1954. U.N. Postal Administration forgery notice, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (April 1980): p.298. Richard E. Beresford, "Unanswered Questions – The Three-Cent 1954 United Nations Day Issue", *Opinions I: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1983): 138-40. Anon., "Counterfeit U.N.", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 131, Whole No. 4651 (March 7, 1980): 73 (Note: This is the second volume numbered 131, also use the Whole Number).

### **Upper Senegal and Niger.**

- 15-17. Ballay type common design stamps, 1906-07. David Jennings-Bramly, "The Ballay forgeries", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol.41 (March 1991): 6,7. Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 11; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.355. See French Guinea 45-47 for forgery of the basic stamps.

### **Upper Silesia.**

11. Plebiscite 5pf on 15pf, 1920. Forged overprint: Alfred Engel, "A Weak Spot in Forgery Detection: Fake Overprints", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 7 (April 1993): 150-53, at p.150.
- 32-42. Plebiscite overprinted issues, 1921. Private reprints, twenty-two forgeries (including one signed by Dr. Müller), characteristics of genuine overprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 17-18: Upper Silesia*, pp.3-35. Sixteen fraudulent three-line Plebiscite overprints and seventeen forged two-line overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (*Michel Upper Silesia 30-35, Michel Upper Silesia 36-40*); Forged overprint: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- . overprinted message on Polish stamps, not valid for postage but some are on cover and cancelled: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (Upper Silesia Plebiscite Propaganda stamps).
- O1-O31. Handstamp "C.I.H.S." overprinted Official stamps, 1920. Two private overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (Officials, *Michel Upper Silesia 1-30* Issued by the French Occupational Forces). Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- O32-O51. Official stamps overprinted "C.G.H.S.", 1920-22. Three unauthorized use of genuine letters and three fraudulent overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebiscite Issues" (*Michel D1-D7, D8-D20*).

### **Uruguay.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Frederico Saureck (Official overprint), Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).

- 1-23. Issues of 1856-64. Robert Hoffmann, "Uruguay: Jean Sperati Counterfeits of 1856-64 Stamps", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (March 1962): 57-68,103. See individual series below.
- 1-3B. Diligencia type, Carrier issues of 1856 and 1857. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent manuscript cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.200-202 and Plates 136 and 137. Sperati forgery of 60c, 1857 (3B): Fausto Diaz Paulos, "The Rarest Uruguayan Stamp", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (June 1949): 532-35. Fournier forgeries of the 80c and 1r and fraudulent postmark, and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.355,56 (Yvert 1-3). Five forgeries of the 60c, a forgery of the 80c, four forgeries of the 1r, 1856, fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.614-21. Senf brothers facsimile of the 60c, 1856: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 197. Cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.229,30. Cancellation: Joe Hahn, "Classics Column", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 5 (December 1972): 2.
- Cancellations before November 6, 1857: Anon., "The 19<sup>th</sup> Century Issues of Uruguay", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.XXIV (July 15, 1948): 189.
- 4-6. Large Sun type, Carrier issue of 1858. Wayne L. Youngblood, "When a stamp is not as it seems", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 12,13. Two Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmark, and other forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.356,57 (Yvert 4-6). Seven forgeries of the 120c, ten forgeries of the 180c, three forgeries of the 240c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.621-631. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Two Sperati forgeries of the 120c and 180c, and four Sperati forgeries of the 240c, and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.202-4 and Plates 135 and 138. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.230,31 (1859).
- 7-17. Government issues, 1859 and 1860. Fourteen forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.632-38. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.231,32. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.153, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or Uruguay Fournier Album Small Suns 1859-60 "comparisons". See below for additional citations.
- 7-12. Thin numerals, Government issue of 1859. 7-12: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.69,70. Fournier and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.357,58 (Yvert 7-12 and 13-17). Two Sperati forgeries of the 60c, 80c, four Sperati forgeries of the 100c, Sperati forgeries of the 120c and 180c, three Sperati forgeries of 240c, and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.205-8 and Plates 139 and 140.

- 13-17. Thick numerals, 1860. Sperati forgeries of Scott 13-16, two Sperati forgeries of the 180c, and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.208-10 and Plates 141 and 142.
- 18-23. Coat of Arms issue of 1864. Five forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.638-41. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.358 (Yvert 18-28). Sperati forgeries of the 6c (both) and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.210,11 and Plates 142 and 143. Paper XVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.48,49. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.232.
- 24-28. Provisional issue of 1866. Surcharge forged by de Thuin: James M. Chermi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.361.
- 29-38. Lithographed issues of 1866 and 1866-67. The imperforate 1c (both types), 1866 and perforated 1c, 1866-67: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.309. Fournier, N. Imperato and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.359 (Yvert 29-38). Two forgeries of the 1c, forgeries of the 5c, 10c, 15c, 20c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.642-47. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.232,33. Paper XVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.49-51. The 1915 engraved reprints of the imperforate 15c, 1866 by a California philatelic society: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 45-47. Suárez, 1881 and Devices from Coat of Arms, 1882. Measurements: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.233. Forgery of the 2c: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.310. Forgeries of the 1c and 2c: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.359 (Yvert 46,47).
56. 5c, type II, 1884. Forgery and genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp. 647,48.
170. Cow design, 1906. Postal forgeries. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.136. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.234.
- 174-76. Gunboat issue of 1908. Forgery of the 1c: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.311; Fausto Diaz Paulos, "Plating the Gunboat Stamps of Uruguay", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 101 (September 1987): 841-48, at pp.844,45. Herman Kerst, "Counterfeits of the Uruguayan Gunboat Stamps of 1908", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (July 1984): 699. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation: Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (August 1965): 831,32. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation: A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (October 1940): 8;

- Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.37. Albert P. Streff, "The 1948 Commemoratives of Uruguay", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (December 1936): 120,21. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.70. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.359 (Yvert 174-76). Two forgeries of the 5c: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.234.
1329. 1000p Artigas definitive, 1990. Fred W. Baumann, "Possible fake Uruguay high value", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 6, 1993): 9.
- C2. Airmail stamp overprinted in red, 1921. Henry M. Goodkind, "Uruguay: The Red Overprint of 1921 (Scott C2, *Sanabria Airmail Catalogue*. 2)", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 4 (July 1956): 13-20, at pp.16,17.
- C4-C6. Airplane design Airmail issue of 1924. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (February 1969): 177. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.206.
- C7,C8. "Garcitas", 1925. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.293,94 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 8,9). Forgeries with wrong perforation: Rubin Aguiar, letter to the Editor, *The Jack Knight Air Log*, Vol. 27 (November 1970): 47-49, at pp.48,49. Robert J. Lyon, "Uruguay: 1925 Birds, But What Ones?", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 12 (April 1965): 101-4. Hugh Watchorn, "Uruguay 1925 Airmail Issue", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 95 (September 2, 1960): 76. Chas. S. Thompson, "Recent counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (February 20, 1932): 1534-36, at p.1536.
- C10-C13. Imperforated Albatross Airmail issue of 1926. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.312. Phillip Silver, "Uruguay: Counterfeits of the 1926 Air Mail Issue", *Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 19 (July 1975): 10,11. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (April 1967): 527,28. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.206. Chas. S. Thompson, "Recent Counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (February 20, 1932): 1534-36, at p.1536.
- Design Type AP6. Pegasus issues, 1928,35. 1943 forgeries (wrong size): Henry M. Goodkind, "Bogus Uruguay Pegasus Issue", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 1 (December 15, 1946): 57.
- C93-C105. Plane and Oxcart Airmail issue of 1939-44. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.313. Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (January 1969): 47, continued at (August 1969): 696. Forgeries perforated in the wrong gauge: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- C133-C136. National Airport Airmail stamps, 1947-49. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.295. Hugh Watchorn, "Detecting Counterfeits Among Uruguay's 1947-49 Airmails", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 75 (May 1962): 617. 2004 *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
- Official Airmail stamps, generally. Forged validating punctures: Herman Kerst, "No Punches Pulled ... a Study of Uruguayan Official Air Mails", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (February 1986): 146-49.



O1-O83 (except O16). Overprinted Official issues, 1880-1900. Two forged overprints: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.648-50.

O84-O148. Official Stamps, 1901-1928. Genuinely used stamps have a punched hole, which is an official control marking: Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 23 (September 1952): 257.

### **Vatican City.**

35-40. Provisional issue, 1934. Forged surcharges: Mercer Bristow, "Surcharges are tempting targets for many fakers", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 74 (October 23, 2000): 69. Forged surcharge on the 2.55 l: Ernest A. Kehr, "The 1934 7 1937 second printing Vatican Provisionals", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 232-236.

C33a. 500Lire, 1960, perf.14. Fake made by re-perforating the gauge 13½ stamp (Scott 33): Mercer Bristow, "Vatican airmail has room for tampering", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (May 4, 1998): 12.

### **Venezuela.**

The Forgers: Helen Fernando and Pietro Zanon, Francois Fournier, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks).

1-6. Coat of Arms issues of 1859 and 1859-62. Seven forgeries: William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillias Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Fournier and other forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.360 (Yvert 1-3). Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.650-53. Paper XVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.53,54. Characteristics of the genuine stamps of the issue of 1859-62: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.234. Distinguishing the fine impression issue from the course impression issue: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958), p.13.

7-9. Newspaper stamps, 1862. Twelve forgeries: William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillias Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.360,61 (Yvert 5-7). Two forgeries of the ¼c, five forgeries of the ½c, four forgeries of the 1c, 1862, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.653-58. Paper XVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.54. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.234,35. Genuine cancellation: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958), pp.31,8.

10-15. Eagle issues, 1863-64 and 1865. Thirteen forgeries: William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillias Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and



click on it. Paper XII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.42,43. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.361 (Yvert 8-12). Forgery of the ½c, six forgeries of the 1c, 1r, and 2r, seven forgeries of the ½r (the stamp of 1863 and the redrawn stamp of 1865), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.661-68. Spiro Brothers forgery of the 1r: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.314. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and cancellations: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958), pp.32,41; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.235,36 (1863 and 1865).

16-21. Square stamp issues of 1865-70 and 1873. Eight forgeries: William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillias Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Postal forgeries of the ½r (both): H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.137; Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela*, (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958), pp.53-59. Forgeries, postal forgeries of the ½r (both), genuine and fraudulent cancellations: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.361 (Yvert 13-23). Four forgeries of the ½c, three forgeries of the 1c, two forgeries of the brown violet ½r, 1865, a forgery of the 1r, two forgeries of the 2r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.668-74. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps, postal forgery of the ½r: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.236. False double-oval blue cancellation of the 1865-76 issue: H.R. Harmer, "Venezuela", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.44 (September 1935): 197-201.

22-36. First Escuelas stamps, 1871-76. Genuine postal cancellations: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958), p.84. Most have manuscript cancellation; with such cancellation, postal use is indistinguishable from fiscal use: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

37-48. The Contraseña overprints, 1873, 1875, 1876-77. William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillias Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Forged overprint, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.361 (Yvert 13-23); Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.674,75.

Cancellations to 1876: C.W. Wickersham, "Venezuela: The First Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (May 1953,): 117-28, at pp.124-28.

49-67. Large Escuelas, issues of 1879 and 1880. Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.236. Postal and Fiscal cancellations: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958), pp.125,26 and else where in Ch.8. Copies with pen cancellations removed may be offered as unused or may have fraudulent cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Postal forgeries of the 5c

values of 1879 and 1880: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.362 (Yvert, postage-revenue 15,23).

The 1906 Reprints: Peter K. Brock, "Venezuela: Issues of 1880-81", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 64 (September-October 1972): 138,41,45; also published in *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (September-November 1972): 25-27.

68-73. Bolivar foreign mail issue, 1880. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.315. William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillas Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Paper XII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.42,43. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.70-72 (Scott numbers changed from 70-72). Forgeries of the centimos values and characteristics of the genuine 1p: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

100-107. Resolucion (Provisional) issue, 1892. Forged overprint: Donald L. Mac Peck, "Venezuela – The 'Resolucion' Issue of 1892", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 1, Nos.7,8, (1955): 143-51; more at Vol. 2, No. 4 (December 1955): 59. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.362 (Yvert 39-42). de Thuin forged overprint and surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.367,68.

136. Discovery of South America Commemorative issue of 1893. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.316.

137-41. Map issue, 1896. Wayne L. Youngblood, "When a stamp is not as it seems", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 12,13. Reprint/ forgery of the 5c: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.317. Forged surcharge on the 50c and 1b: Juan Salinas de Lozada, "False Surcharges on Venezuela Stamps Nos.140 and 141", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 58 (1944-45): 444-48. Forgeries and favor postmarks: William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillas Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.362 (Yvert 54-58). Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

142-49. Regular issue, 1899-1901. Spying Eye, "Forgeries: Venezuela's Bolivar", *Philately* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (November 18, 1946): 210.

157-60. Bolivar type overprinted "1900". Faked Black Bolivar and forged overprints: William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillas Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Paper XII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.42,43.

160a. 1b value of the overprinted issue of 1900. Two fakes, one made from Scott 160, other from Scott 147: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.362 (Yvert 76a).

Postmarks falsified by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.368-71.

C1-C16. First airmail issue, 1930. Helen Fernando and Pietro Zanon forgeries: Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (December 1947): 227,28 (and Spying Eye *Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.46,47).

Local stamps for the Port of Carúpano:

7-13. Handstamped issue of 1903. Two forgeries: William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillas Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Paper XII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.42,43. de Thuin forgery: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.362-65.

Local stamps for the State of Guayana:

1-5. The Small Guayana issue of 1903. Reprints and unauthorized cancellations: Eugenio Gebauer, "The Guayana Issues of Venezuela (continued)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (November-December, 1981): 388-93. Reprints, control mark and cancellations on the originals: C.W. Wickersham, "Venezuela: The Small Guayana Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1951): 25-38; Don Avery, "A New Look at the Small Guayanas of Venezuela", *American Philatelist*, Vol.123 (January 2009): 50-54. Two forgeries: William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillas Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Paper XII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.42,43. Forgeries of the 5c, 10c, and 50c: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

11-15. The Large Guayana issue of 1903. Forgeries: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillas Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Reprints and unauthorized cancellations: Eugenio Gebauer, "The Guayana Issues of Venezuela (continued)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (November-December, 1981): 388-93. Reprints and fraudulent postmark: "Venezuela: The Large Guayanas", C.W. Wickersham, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (January 1952): 47-55.

For the stamps of La Guaira, see **St. Thomas, La Guaira, Puerto Cabello Ship stamps.**

## **Victoria.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, George Kirke Jeffries, Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Spiro Brothers, Harold Treherne.

1-173. Issues of 1850-91. Distinguishing U.P.U. reprints of 1891 (including those not overprinted "Reprint"): Ed Williams, "Victoria Reprints", *The Australian Informer*, Bulletin of the Society Of Australian Specialists, Vol. 33 (July-August 1988): 138-40. 1891 Reprints of issues of 1850-85: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their*

*Characteristics*, pp.158-62; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, pp.67-70; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.178; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.125. See below for more citations.

Design types A1, A2, A4. J.R.W. Purves, "Victoria: The Jeffries Forgeries of 1891", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (July 1976): 295-99. See individual series and stamps below for more citations.

1-12. The "Half-Lengths" issue, 1850. Jeffries, Spiro Brothers and other forgeries and bogus postmarks: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), pp.1-32. U.P.U. reprints of 1891: J.R.W. Purves, "New Studies in the 'Half-Lengths' of Victoria", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 57 (January 1948): 1-4. Engraved and lithographed forgeries: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Victoria", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 177-80. Forgeries and 1891 perforated reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.362,63 (Yvert 1-3). Forgery of the 1p, forged roulette on the 1p and 2p, two forgeries of the 2p and 3p, 1850, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.675-680. Forgeries of the 1850 issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.123,24. Jeffries forgeries of 2p and 3p: Alfred J. Branston, "The Forgeries of George Kirke Jeffries" *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 6, (July-August 1986): 174-77, continued from (March-April 1986): 65, and continued at (September-October 1986): 205-8, and at (November-December 1986): 272,73, at pp.205-8. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.90,91. Senf brothers facsimile of the perforated 3p, 1850: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 198. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries* (p.123). Reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.205, 269.

14-16. The "Queen Enthroned issues", 1852 and 1854. Jeffries, Panelli and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), pp.33-53. Jeffries forgeries: Alfred J. Branston, "The Forgeries of George Kirke Jeffries" *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 6 (July-August 1986): 174-77, continued from (March-April 1986): 65, and continued at (September-October 1986): 205-8, and at (November-December 1986): 272,73, at pp.205-8. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Victoria", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 177-80. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.46. Forgeries and 1891 perforated reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.363 (Yvert 4,5). Two forgeries, genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.680-82. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.90,91. Reprint of the engraved 2p: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue; The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.215, 269. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.124. Reprint of Scott 14: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

20,22. Rouletted 6p and 2sh stamps, 1857-58. Faked roulette: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.682.

- Design type A4. 1sh stamps, 1854-59. Jeffryes and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), pp.54-66. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Victoria", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 177-80. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.682,83. Jeffryes forgery of the lithographed and imperforate stamp, 1854-58: Alfred J. Branston, "The Forgeries of George Kirke Jeffryes" *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 6 (July-August 1986): 174-77, continued from (March-April 1986): 65, and continued at (September-October 1986): 205-8, and at (November-December 1986): 272,73, at pp.205-8. Reprint of the lithographed stamp, perf.12, 1859: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.217, 269.
- 29,30. Engraved 1p of 1856 and 6p of 1858. Panelli and other forgeries: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), pp.67-75. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Victoria", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 177-80. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.90,91. Bogus roulette on the 1p, forgery of the 6p, genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.684. Reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.218, 269; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.363 (Yvert 13,14); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 31-54. "Emblem" series, 1857-60. Unwatermarked forgeries: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), p.76. The yellow green 1p imperforate, 1857-61: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Victoria", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 177-80. The imperforate 4p rose, 1857-61: Printer's waste distinguished. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.39.
- 56-66. "Beaded Ovals" issues of 1860-63. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991):.77-81. Fournier and another forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.363 (Yvert 29-30,32-34). A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Victoria", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 177-80. Forgery of the orange 6p, 1860-62, genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.684,85. Cancellation of forgery: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.223-24
- 67,69,70. The "Netted Corners" issue, 1861-63. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), pp.77-81. Reprint of 67: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.224,25, 69.
- 68,71. 6p blacks, 1861-63. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.124. 1891 Reprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.225, 69.
- 74-80. Laureated series, 1863-67. 1891 Reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.229, 69.

- 83,97. 3p values of 1863-67. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), p.87.
99. 10p value of 1863-67. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Victoria", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 177-80.
- 110-23. Laureated series of 1867-78. The 1891 Reprints: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.233,34,69. See stamps below for more citations.
- 120-22. 5sh values of the Laureated issue of 1867-78. Reprints distinguished: J.R.W. Purves, "Victoria: The Big Story Of A Little Stamps. The History Of The 5/. 'Laureated' from 1867-1912", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (September 1955): 219, continued at (November 1955): 303, and at Vol. 35 (May 1956): 175-87, at pp.178,79. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), pp.82-86. Two forgeries of the blue on yellow stamp and a forgery of the blue and red stamp, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.685,86. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.124. Paper XXXI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.81. Forgery of the blue on yellow stamp: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Victoria", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 177-80. Senf brothers facsimile of the blue on yellow stamp: Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34 (1968)*: 198. Forgeries of the blue and rose and ultramarine and rose stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.363 (Yvert 51-67).
124. ½p on 1p, 1873. Forged surcharge. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), p.89.
125. 9p on 10p, 1871. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Victoria", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 177-80.
128. 9p value, watermark V and Crown, 1875. Forgery and genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.687. 1891 Reprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.235, 69.
- 132-34. 1p values of the issue of 1873-81. Unwatermarked forgeries. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), p.81.
139. 2sh value of the issue of 1873-81. Fournier forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.363 (Yvert 70-75). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.124,25.
148. 2p value of the issue of 1884-86. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.363 (Yvert 83-93). Same forgery: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.125.
- 155-58. Overprinted issue of 1885. Forged overprint. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), p.90. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 167,68. 1sh6p stamps, 1889. Mavis Pope *id.* at pp.91-93.



- 169-78. Regular issue, 1890-95. Forgery of the 9p values: Mavis Pope, *id.* pp.94-96. 1891 reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 193-205. Q.V. issue 1901. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.253.
- 206,8. K.E. VII issue, 1901-05. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.253.
- 218-30. Regular issue of 1905-10. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), pp.98,99.
- AR1-AR65. Postal-Fiscal Stamps, 1870-90. Fakes made by removing pen cancellations and adding fraudulent postmark: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before AR1.
- AR26. £5 rose, Postal-Fiscal stamp, 1884-96. Senf brothers facsimile: "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", p.198.
- Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.189-95.
- Bogus postmarks. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991), pp.100-2.

### **Vietnam (North).**

- 43-46. Mac Thi Buoi Memorial issue, 1956. Forgery offered as a proof: Mercer Bristow, "Printing background provided proof positive", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (January 4, 1999): 26.

### **Virgin Islands.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimile), Spiro Brothers.

Forerunners. A3-A6, 1858-60. Fournier and other fraudulent A13, A91, A93 postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, pp.159, 61.

- 1-8. Lithographed issues of 1866, 1867-70, 1878. Fournier, Spiro Brothers, Panelli forgeries of the unwatermarked issues: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, p.164. Forgeries of the 1p and 6p, two forgeries of the 4p and 1sh: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.688-93. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.125. Forgeries of the unwatermarked issues: Paper V, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.26,27. Oneglia forgeries of the issue of 1866, and 4p on rose paper and 1sh values of the 1867-70 issue, and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.91,92. See individual series below for more citations.

- 1-4. 1p Virgin and Lamps stamps, 1866 and 1867-70 and 6p, 1866. Spiro Brothers forgeries of the 1p: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #342, *Linn's Stamp News* (December 18, 2000): 6. Panelli engraved forgeries of 1866 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, p.164. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all*

*Countries*, p.125. Fournier forgeries of the 1866 stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.363,64 (Yvert 1-4).

- 5,7,8. St. Ursula stamps, 1867-70. Spiro Brothers forgeries of the 1sh: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #343, *Linn's Stamp News* (January 1, 2001): 6. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.364 (Yvert 5-7). Senf brothers facsimile of the 1sh (white margins): Varro E. Tyler, "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimiles", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 34* (1968): 198. Forgeries of the 4p and 1sh: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.125,26.
  6. 6p rose value, perf. 15, issue of 1867-70. Fake made from the 6p of 1866, perf. 12: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.168.
  - 11,15. 2½p of Keytype stamps of 1880 and 1884. Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #364, *Linn's Stamp News* (October 22, 2001): 6.
  31. 2p Edward VII, 1899. Forgery of basic stamp and surcharge. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.91,92.
- Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, DE 29/? To 1947. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.101,2.

### **Wallis and Futuna Islands.**

- J15. 15c Postage Due Stamp, 1930. Atinvest forgeries of the overprint and the additional "France Libre" overprint: Sheryll Oswald home page, [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), scroll down to "eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers: the tip of the iceberg", then to "atinvest -- fake overprints and modern fake blocks and sheets on eBay", then to "Fake overprints (mid 2000 – late 2001)".

### **Western Australia.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, London Gang, Angelo Panelli, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Harold Treherne, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

- Design type A1. The Black Swan, 1854-88. Panelli, Spiro Brothers, Spiro Brothers/Fournier and other forgeries: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), pp.27,28,29,38,49,53,59,60. Spiro and Panelli forgeries, Black Swan Die Proof reprints and private reprints of the 4d and 1/ Swans: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 20: Western Australia*, pp.3-5,11. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Western Australia", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (January 1935): 228, continued at (February 1935): 264, and at (March 1935): 285,86. Fournier and other lithographed forgeries and an engraved forgery: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.364,65 (1854-89). Forgeries of the 1p, 1sh, two forgeries of the 6p, 1854-57, three forgeries of the vermilion 2p and a forgery of the green 6p, 1860, forgeries of subsequent issues (same as that of the 1p, p.700), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.694-700. Unwatermarked forgeries of the Black Swan (1p), 1854: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.126. 1854 Spiro Brothers forgery: Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #300, *Linn's Stamp News* (May 10, 1999): 6. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Paper XXXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.9. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved*



*Forgeries*, pp.92,93. Fake of the 2p, lilac error, 1879 (Scott 31a), made from the gray 2p, 1889: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.700,1. See below for more citations.

Design type A2. 2p and 6p stamps of 1854-57, and 2p of 1860. Treherne and Spiro Brothers forgeries of the Swan series: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), pp.8,13-15,42. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 20: Western Australia*, pp.7,8. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Western Australia", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (January 1935): 228, continued at (February 1935): 264, and at (March 1935): 285,86, at pp.228, 264. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.365 (Yvert 2,4). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.127. Spiro Brothers forgery: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.318. See below for more citations.

1-10. Selected identifiers of the Spiro Brothers and Fournier forgeries of the Swan series: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), pp.43-51.

3. 4p of 1854-57. Harold Treherne forgery: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), p.6. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Western Australia", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (January 1935): 228, continued at (February 1935): 264, and at (March 1935): 285,86, at pp.228, 264. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.365 (Yvert 3). Unwatermarked forgery: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.126.

3a. Inverted Swan. Harold Treherne forgery: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), p.7.

5. 1sh value, 1854-57. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), p.10. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 20: Western Australia*, p.6. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Western Australia", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (January 1935): 228, continued at (February 1935): 264, and at (March 1935): 285,86, at pp.228, 264. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.365 (Yvert 5). Unwatermarked forgery: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.127.

7. Rouletted 2p, 1854-57. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), p.20.

8. Rouletted 4p, 1854-57. Mavis Pope *id.* p.16.

9. Rouletted 6p, 1857. Mavis Pope *id.* pp.21-26.

10. Rouletted 1sh, 1854-57. Mavis Pope *id.* pp.18,19.

14. Engraved 2p, 1860. Spiro Brothers forgery: Mavis Pope *id.* pp.42,62.

15,18. Engraved 4p stamps, 1860. Mavis Pope *id.* p.64.

16,19. Engraved 6p stamps, 1860. Spiro Brothers and Spiro Brothers/Fournier and other forgeries. Mavis Pope *id.* pp.42,49,57.

20,24B,25,26,59. 19 stamps, 1861-88. Mavis Pope *id.* pp.27,44,60.

21,25A. 2p stamps, 1861. Spiro Brothers and another forgery: Mavis Pope *id.* pp.44,55,61.

- 24,24D,34. 1sh stamps, 1861 and 1865-79. Spiro Brothers and another forgeries: Mavis Pope *id.* pp.36,45,46,58.
- 28,33,39,48,52. 6p stamps, 1861, 1865-79, 1872-78, and 1882. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries: Mavis Pope *id.* p.45,57.
- 29,30,35,36,44,49,54. 1p stamps, 1865-79, 1872-78, 1882, and 1883. Spiro Brothers forgery: Mavis Pope *id.* pp.27,44. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 20: Western Australia*, p.11.
- 31,37,46,50. 2p stamps, 1865-79, 1872-78, and 1882. Spiro Brothers and another forgery: Mavis Pope *id.* pp.44,55,63.
- 32,38,47,51. 4p stamps, 1865-79, 1872-78, and 1882 Spiro Brothers forgery: Mavis Pope *id.* p.45.
40. Typographed 3p, red brown, 1872. Reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.127.
41. 1p on 2p yellow, 1875. Forged surcharge on a genuine stamp and one on a Spiro Brothers forgery of base stamp: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), pp.79-83. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 20: Western Australia*, p.9. Forged surcharge: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.72. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Western Australia", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (January 1935): 228, continued at (February 1935): 264, and at (March 1935): 285,86, at pp.285,86. Forged surcharge on wrong stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.286. 41. Six forgeries of the surcharge: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.701,2.
53. 3p red brown, 1882. Cancellation of specimen. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.286.
- 55,56. ½p Provisional stamps of 1884. Surcharge forged by Fournier, Benjamin and Sarpy, and others: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), pp.73-78. Forged inverted and double overprints: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 20: Western Australia*, p.11. A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Western Australia", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (January 1935): 228, continued at (February 1935): 264, and at (March 1935): 285,86, at pp.285,86. Forged inverted and double surcharge: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.287. 55,56. ½p on 1p ocher yellow, 1884. Inverted surcharge or double surcharged items are forgeries: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, p.199.
- 58, 62-68. Swans, 1885-93. Cancellation of specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.287.
- 60,61. Engraved Swans, 1888. Cancellation of specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol IV, p.287.
- 73-75. Swans watermarked Crown and W A, 1899-1901. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.288.
- 76-88. Regular issue, 1902-05. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.289.

83. 10p value of the issue of 1902-05. Forgery on genuine watermarked paper: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), p.88.

88. £1 value of the issue of 1902-05. Sperati and another forgery: Mavis Pope *id.* pp.90,91. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.66 and Plate 21; additional Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.30 and Plate B. Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XV", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (July 1954): 264-68. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 20: Western Australia*, p.10.

103. 1p on 2p, 1912. Forged surcharge. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), p.89.

Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.275-79.

Treherne and Panelli faked watermarks and fraudulent postmarks. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), pp.32-35.

Spiro Brothers/Fournier fraudulent postmarks. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), p.50.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (January 1994): 65-69.

AR1-AR11. Fiscal Stamps, 1882-86. Fakes made by removal of pen cancellation and adding fraudulent postmark: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before AR1.

### **Western Ukraine.**

Forgers: Stefan Poburreny, Postmaster General.

1-4. Kolomyia Issue, 1918. Forged overprint: Peter Bylen, "Western Ukraine: Forgeries And Fantasies", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 9 (July 1995): 196-204, at pp.196,97.

11-53. Stanizslavic Issue, 1919. Poburreny and other forgeries of overprint, fraudulent postmark: Peter Bylen, *id.* at pp.198-204.

Poburreny's name on the back of stamps occurs almost exclusively on imitations which he manufactured while in exile: Edwin Mueller, "Question Box" (E.D.F. of Ottawa, Canada), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 71.

Romanian Occupation of Pokutia, N1-N13, 1919. Stanley Kronenberg, "Stamps For The Romanian Occupation of Pokutia" (reprinted from *The Ukranian Philatelist* 1983), *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 8 (No. 1 1984): 12,13. Dr. Marcel Sapira, "The Originals and The Counterfeits of the C.M.T. Overprints", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 3 9 (No. 4 1979): 10,11.

### **White Russia. (Non-Scott).**

---, 2<sup>nd</sup> BNR Issue, 1920. Forgeries and false postmarks: Andrew Cronin, "The Stamps of the Special Detachment of the Belorussian National Republic", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 93-98. Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, pp.67-81. D.S. Haverbeck, "Postage Stamps of the Russian Revolution", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV, (February 9, 1942):268,69,74, continued at (February 16, 1942): 290,91, at Vol.

XVI (April 20, 1942): 45,11, at (April 27, 1942): 20,21,25,26, at (July 20, 1942): 208,9, at (July 27, 1942): 220,21,25,28, at (September 21, 1942): 332-34, and at (September 28, 1942): 350,51. A.C. Johnson, "The Counterfeit Detector", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (October 1941): 46. John F. Weigand, "Forgeries of White Russia", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (May 29, 1943): 280. Lowell Ragatz, "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 6 (November 1944): 120,21 (and *Spying Eye Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.47,48); reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 40 (June 30, 1945): 399. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.38. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.319,20. The 10k, 15k, 50K and 1-Rubles, perforate and imperforate, are genuine. R.J. Sutton, "'Young Pair' Under A Cloud!", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 67 (January 9, 1959): 14,15.

### **Yemen.**

1-3. For Domestic Use, 1926. Laser printer forgeries: Arabian Philatelic Association letter to the Editor, *OPAL*, Whole Number 198 (November 1999): 54,55.

30, 44-48, 59-67, 86,87. 4b overprint hand-stamped on various issues, 1939-55. Forged surcharges: Carlson Chambliss, "Yemen's 4-bogchah surcharges provide affordable collecting challenge", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 9, 2007): 28.

### **Yugoslavia.**

The Forgers: Konrad and Johan Gjeric.

Bosnia and Herzegovina, 1L17-1L20. See Varro E. Tyler, "Focus on Forgeries" #162, *Linn's Stamp News* (January 10, 1994): 6 indexed under Bosnia and Herzegovina, Scott P1-P4. (Nos.1L17-1L20 are the perforated versions of Nos.P1-P4).

Croatia-Slavonia, 2L28-2L31. Freedom of Croatia-Slavonia issue of 1918. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.40,41.

Slovenia Design Types A1,A2. Chain Breaker, 1919 and 1919-20. Lithographed stamps distinguished from the typographed ones. Codex, "The Chain-Breakers of Jugo-Slavia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 63 (October-December 1953): 86-92, continued at Vol. 64 (January-March 1954): 4-9; Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. 1, p.89.

3L40, 3L41. 15k, 20k, Slovenia King Peter I, Lithograph, 1920. Padevet and "Sunday prints" forgeries: Per Friis Mortensen, "Fakes and Forgeries of the Slovenian 15 and 20 Kronen", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 109-14, continued at No. 13 (April 2010): 176-79.

General Issues:

20,21. High values of the Provisional issue of 1922-24. Forged surcharge. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.88.

Italian Occupation, NC1-NC10. Airmail issue of 1941. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.162,63 (*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* 7-14).

## German Occupation:

- . Yugoslavian stamps overprinted "BRAČ". Four forged surcharges: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Brač Brazza-Bratsch Michel 1-6).
- . German occupation of Zara, 1943. Forged overprints on Italian stamps: Emil E. Ludin, "The 8 Days of Zara – A Report on the Period And Its History", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 164-74. Eight fraudulent three-line overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Zara 1-20, Fraudulent Overprints, Michel Zara 18, forgeries of overprint and cancellations).
- . Lira values of German occupation of Zara, 1943. Two forged three-line overprints on Italian stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Zara 21, 22, Fraudulent Overprints).
- . German occupation of Zara. Forgery of the one-line overprint on Italian stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Zara 1).
- . German occupation of Zara. Forgery of the one-line overprint on Italian stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Zara 32-34, Types I-IV, 37, 38).

## Zambesia.

Provisionals on D. Carlos (Neto), 1902. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1902 Provisionals on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos stamps.

The Bárue Military Mark (postmark used by the Portuguese military expedition to Barue district, Mozambique Company territory), 1902. Fraudulent postmarks on Mozambique Company stamps and D. Carlos (Mouchon) stamps of Zambesia: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.124,25.

## Zanzibar.

Genuine postmarks of Indian adhesives used in Zanzibar during 1854-95: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol, II, p.221.

1-37. Overprinted British India issues, 1895-96. Forged surcharge on Scott 17-31A: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.366 (1894-95). Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.365 (Yvert 1-26,42). Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 12 JL. 96, 19 JU 33, 10 MR 37. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.103.

## Zara.

Michel 1-20, German Occupation. Forged overprints: German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (March 1985): 98,99. Eight forged overprints, fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Zara Michel 1-20)..

*Michel* 18. Forged cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Zara *Michel* 18).

*Michel* 21,22. German Occupation. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Zara *Michel* 20)..

*Michel* I. German Occupation, overprinted "Zara" and horizontal lines. Forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Zara *Michel* I).

*Michel* 32-34. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Zara *Michel* 32-34).

*Michel* 32-34, 35 + 36, Types I – IV, 37, 38.. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Zara *Michel* 32 - 34, 35 + 36, Types I – IV, 37, 38)..

### **Zululand.**

The Forgers: George Kirke Jeffryes (overprints).

1-11. Overprinted British stamps, 1888-93. Forged overprint on the 1p: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. III, p.72; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.38. Forged overprint: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.709. Cancellation of specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.117.

12,13. Overprinted Natal stamps, 1888-94. Measurements of genuine overprint. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.366 (1888).

21. 2/6p, 1894. Forgery and forged postmark: F.A. Godden, "My Reference Collection", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (December 1938): 67.

### Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps.

Altered stamps (“Fraudulent Postmarks“ are separately indexed below).

Various authors, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999).

Various kinds of alterations identified: Ken Lawrence, “Don’t be a victim of philatelic fraud“, *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 20 (March 2002): 17,18,65-68.

Various kinds of alterations identified: Ken Lawrence, “Don’t be a victim of philatelic fraud“, *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 20 (March 2002): 17,18,65-68.

How to detect a faked inverted watermark made by slicing the stamp and re-attaching the front and back halves: Alec Webster, “Buyers Beware – Forgeries About“, *Stamp Lover*, Vol.100 (October 2008): 201.

How to detect removal of cancellation: Philatelic Foundation, “The British Penny Black (with Particular Emphasis on the Removal of Cancellations)“, from Philatelic Foundation Leaflet dated May, 1984, <http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>; Anon., “An Old Test“, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 26 (April 9, 1938): 121. Cleaning pen or revenue cancellations: J. Murray Bartels, “Dangerous Stamps“, *Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (March 26, 1938): 101,2.

How to detect removal of Luminescence by acid wash: "Luminescence", William H. Bayless, *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 42 (September 1971): 272,73. Belmont Faries, “ In The Luminescent Field: ‘Invisibles On Stamps’ – Now Being Faked“, *National Stamp News*, Vol. 24 (August 30, 1971): 5.

Color:

Missing color: Stanley B. Segal, “The Question Mark: Missing Colors“, *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 42 (November 1971): 337-47.

Herman Kerst, Jr., “Color Changelings“, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 27 (January 28, 1939): 537,38.

Faked coils: Ed. Bennett, “Detecting Bogus Coils“, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (April 1985): 380.

W.H.S. Cheavin, “Paper Filling Materials/ Chalk Surfaced Papers/ Repairs – Forgeries – Fakes“, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (September 1951): 14,15,25,26; also “Repairs – Forgeries/ Fakes“, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (October 1951): 52-54; and “Forgeries and Fakes“, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (November 1951): 94,95,108,9.

C. W. Bert Christian, “Faked Varieties of Classic Stamps” ( U.S.), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (June 1984): 635–636.

Before and after pictures of altered Great Britain classics: Karl-Albert Louis, "Wondrous Transformations (continued from *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.1), *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 7-33.

Before and after pictures of altered Spanish Classics: Enrique Soro Bergua, "A Note For Your Attention", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 65,66.

### Re-gumming:

John M. Hotchner, "U.S. Notes: Regummed stamps may leave visible clues", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 20, 1994): 6. Re-gumming: Peter A. Robertson, "Gum: Original or Not?", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 4-12; also on line at <http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>. Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "How to Detect Re-Gummed Stamps ...", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 37 (July 1986): 285-88.

Re-gumming and re-perforating: Croton Stamp Co., "The Detection of Regummed and Reperforated Stamps", <http://www.crotonstamp.com/regum.htm>.

Peter Mosiondz, Jr., "Pete's Motions, Learning the three R's / Part Two – Regummed Stamps", *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No. 24 (October 2008): 59.

### Reperforations.

Philatelic Foundation Expert Committee, "Reperforation", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 189-206; also on line at <http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>.

United States stamps. Michael Laurence, "Reperforating tools match Kiusalas gauge setting" (U.S. perforations), *Linn's Stamp News* (July 2, 2001): 3. Ken Lawrence, "Fake Perforations", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 70 (December 1999): 536,37. Faked Perforations and imperforations: John M. Hotchner, "The Hole Truth: The Perforating of United States Stamps", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 60 (November 1989): 571-77.

Duncan Ferguson, "Reperforations", *Mexicana*, Vol. 15 (January 1966): 351-52. Identifying fake perforations:

Anthony Torres, "Tools and Techniques", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 1 (April 1993): 12,13; more at No. 2 (July 1993): 28,29,36.

Peter Mosiondz, Jr., "Pete's Motions, Learning the three R's / Part Three – Reperforated Stamps", *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No. 25 (November-December 2008): 59.

Early Great Britain and Colonies stamps with gutter margins that have been removed and reperforated may be detected if they have lettering in the corners: Edwin Mueller, "the Philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 67,68.

H. R. Harmer, "A Reference Collection", *The Congress Book* 1946, pp.171-178.

Ken Lawrence lecture entitled "Cheap tricks" for the detection of U.S. fakes and altered stamps, given at the APS Summer Seminar – 2001, from notes of T.M.T.

Werner M. Bohne, "Cavaet Emptor: Detecting German Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (1982): 1097-1103.

Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (U.S.), (Palm Press, Huntington, New York, 1979).

Displaying forgeries. A.J. Branston, "Some West Indian Forgeries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (May 1974): p.110, continued at (June 1974): 139.



## Expert marks.

Forged guarantee marks on forgeries of Portuguese Colonies: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.58.

Anon., "Some Experts' Signatures and Backstamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.53, Whole No. 250 (October 1997): 121-23. (Roger Calves, Jean-Francois Brun, "Universal" Code used in Germany).

Forged signature of Polish expert: J. Gapinski and F.E. Wolosewisk, "Signature Forgeries of S. Mikstein", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 66 (February 26, 1949): 363,64.

G. Kock, "Philatelic Experts", <http://www.filatelia.fi/experts/index.html>. Information on expert and mark.

Fraudulent postmarks (following is material mostly about cancellations; additional references may also be found in the listing of the stamps):

**Dieter Bahrs** forged postmarks: GPS Expertizing Committee, "Caveat Emptor – Still Another Forger Exposed", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 26 (March 1975): 90-92.

**Dieter K. of Sittensen** forged overprints and cancellations: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Caveat Emptor ... 25 Million Marks in Forgeries? : A Special Report", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 33 (June 1982): 246-48.

**Madame Joseph.** Brian Cartwright, "Madame Joseph and her Forged Cancellations", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 27-33. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, (The Royal Philatelic Society and The British Philatelic Trust, London, 1994). Thoughts on who produced some of the forged postmarks for Madame Joseph: Philip Cockrill, "The Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (May 1995): 104,5; another view: W. Batty-Smith, "The 'Madame Joseph' Forged Postmarks", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (July-August 1995): 186,87; update: Brian Cartwright, "Madame Joseph Revisited" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (November 2005): 343-45.

**Kamigata.** Kamigata fraudulent postmarks: Ian T. Hamilton, "Curious Cancellations", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 79 (February 27, 1953): 829.

**Perkins Bacon:** The "Cancelled" Handstamps of Perkins Bacon given without authority by the printer to the Roland Hill Family. Approximately 450 stamps mostly of the British Empire, plus Chile and possibly Pacific Steam Navigation Company. Sandafayre News and Articles posted 2/23/2012 on their web site, <http://www.sandafayre.com/philatelicarticles/perkinsbacon.html>

**Sperati** fraudulent postmarks. Edwin Mueller, "from a Forger's Workshop", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, w.n.9, Vol. 1 (February 1949): 197-204. See also Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, no.10 (May 1949): 230,231 and *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.13 (March 1950): 12. Edwin Mueller, "From a Forger's Workshop ... A Discourse on the Sperati Case", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. 30 (May 23, 1949): 84, 85, 89-91, continued at (May 30, 1949): 100, 101, 105, 112, at p. 112.

**Spiro Brothers** fraudulent postmarks:

Two directional parallel bars. Varro E. Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.81.

Four concentric circles. Varro E. Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.172.

Oval containing six parallel lines. Varro E. Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.211.

The "VF" in a 22mm circle cancel, usually faint and difficult to read, that mostly appears on stamps of North and South America, and a few European and other stamps: Hans J.A. Vinkenberg, "A Forged Cancel Attributed to Spiro", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 13 (April 2010): 25-28.

### **Rudolph Thomas:**

Richard Mc P. Cabeen, "Counterfeit Cancels Used by Rudolph Thomas", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (December 20, 1941): 405,6, continued at (December 27, 1941): 463, at (January 3, 1942): 3, at Vol. 38 (January 10, 1942): 66, at (January 17, 1942): 102,3, at (January 24, 1942): 139, at (January 31, 1942): 174, and at (February 7, 1942): 209. An additional part of this article is continued as follows: Anon., "Fake Cancellations Scarce", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (December 6, 1941): 339. Another view: *Pat Paragraphs* No.43 (April 1943): 1364.

Joseph M. Sousa, "Rudolph Thomas Counterfeit Postmarks", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (December 1969): 1081.

Fraudulent postmarks on stamps of Italian States: *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 38 (February 7, 1942): 209.

Chas. S. Thompson, "German Colonial Postmark Fakes ...", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (December 12, 1942): 329-31; Anon. Note, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 38 (January 17, 1942): 102,3.

Thomas fake cancellations: Anon., "Death Unearths Alleged Cancellation Fraud", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV (December 1, 1941): 108, pictures at Vol.XV (February 2, 1942): 255. U.S.

Fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 12, p.68 and Vol. 31, p.169.

Identifying fraudulent postal markings by the stain test: Anon., "Identifying Fake Postal Markings – Handstamped And Manuscript", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Whole No. 40 (October 10, 1961): 12,13 and Plate 1; more at Whole No.44 (February 20, 1963): 5.

Fraudulent postmarks on stamps of Finland and Iceland: Roland Frahm, "Cancellation Manipulations", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 89-93.

Identifying fraudulent postal markings by scientific detection: Paolo Vollmeier, "Ch.11. Fakes, Forgeries and Experts (FFE): New Methods to Identify Forgeries in Philately", Richard J. Weiss and Duane Chartier, editors, *Fakebusters II*, World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd., Hackensack, N.J., 2004

Cancellations, postal and other: Edwin Mueller, "Cancellations", *Mercury Stamps Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 8 (December 1948): 176-179.

Pictures of forged cancellations from Austria for several Western European countries: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "More Fakes", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.40 (September 1989): 353-55.

Stamp issues with numerous forgeries and reprints: Varro E. Tyler, "The cautious collector's alphabet", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 8-13.

Forgeries on eBay: Jim Whitford-Stark and Sheryll Oswald, "eBay – the good, the bad and the downright ugly", August 2, 2001 – November 15, 2004, [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article; also published in *Capital Philately* (Journal of the Philatelic Society of Canberra Incorporated), Vol. 19, No.4 (August 2001): ACT.

Atinvest: Dave Davies, "When is a Forgery not a Forgery?", *Portu-Info*, Vol.38 (April-June 2003): 57-61.

Forgeries experts: <http://www.filatelia.fi/experts/index.html>, G. Kock, "Philatelic Experts", click "Exhibit: samples of forgeries".

Forgers, The.

Forgers biographies. Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition: Their Lives and Works* (Revised Edition), Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, Ohio, 1991. Some of the biographies were published beginning in *The Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (December 1974) and continuing in *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 1 (February 1981): 16, the successor publication.

Francois Fournier. Bill Claghorn, editor, *Fournier Album*, (with House of Stamps Catalogue), C.D. version, (The Author, Benicia, CA, 2000). E.S. Ford, Reverend, "Francis Fournier's Facsimiles", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol.46 (February 5, 1944): 198-202. *Fournier Album*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons". J.P.T. Bebb, "The Fournier Forgeries Of The Foreign P.O.'s in China", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 26 (August 1979): 127- 30. (List of forgeries). Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "Producers Of The 'Fournier' Forgeries" (Japan -- Wada Kotaro), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 20 (February 1965): 14-18. Fournier's 1914 Price List, revised by Klaseboer: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), indexed under "Fournier Forgeries, First Choice Forgeries", "Fournier Forgeries, Second Choice Forgeries" and "Fournier Forgeries, forged overprints". Reverend E.S. Ford, "Francois Fournier's Facsimiles", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 46 (February 5, 1944): 198-202.

Georg Gehringer forgeries (called "the modern German forgeries" by Sheryll Oswald). Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Hialeah forgeries: Peter Elias, "The Hialeah Forgeries", <http://stamps.org/cac/resources/articles/artg004.pdf>, Oswald, Sheryll, "'Atinvest' – fake overprints and modern fake blocks and sheets on eBay", <http://www.sheryll.net>, click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article.

Hussey reprints and forgeries. Larry Lyons, "Identification of the Hussey Reprints and Forgeries as listed in Thomas Wood's Memorandum, 1862-1866: Part I", *The Penny Post*,

Vol. 9, No. 4 (October 2001): 4-9; "Paper Identification for the Genuine Scott Listed Hussey Post Stamps: Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10 (April 2002): 3-23; "Other Hussey Products: Part III", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.2 (April 2002): 3-23.

George Kirk Jeffryes. Branston, Alfred J., "The Forgeries of George Kirk Jeffryes", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 5 (November-December 1985): 265-67, continued at Vol. 6 (January-February 1986): 27-30 at (March-April 1986): 64,65, at (July-August 1986): 174-77, at (September-October 1986): 205-8, and at (November-December 1986): 272.

Kamigata imitations and forgeries. Imitation cancellations: Ian T. Hamilton, "Curious Cancellations", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 79 (February 27, 1953): 829. Varro E. Tyler, "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26.

Modern forgeries of stamps of the Indian States. Madhukar Jhingan, editor, "Princely States Report", Fall 2001, <http://www.princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml>. There are colored pictures of many of the genuine stamps and modern forgeries, usually side by side, and good enough to distinguish the forgery from the genuine. Only those forgeries for which an expertizing point is given verbally are noted in the within Index.

Oneglia. Lowe, Robson and Carl Walske, Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli*, (James Bendon, Ltd, Limassol, Cyprus, 1996). Note: the picture on p.49 of 12 (the 1sh9d) is a Jeffryes forgery, not one by Oneglia: see Carl Walske, "Engraved Forgeries-Identifying The Forger", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 200): 6-8 and Chris Harman, Patrick Pearson, Carl Walske, "The Engraved Forgeries Of Ceylon Revisited", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (2002): 133-40 (clarifies attribution of forgeries as between Oneglia and Jeffryes). Carl Walske, "New Studies of Oneglia/Panelli Engraved Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.9 (May 2006): 51-59.

Scott, John Walter. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), "Scott reprints and forgeries".

Seebeck reprints: Joseph D. Hahn, "The Seebeck Papers", *The Seebecker*, Vol. 2 (July 1989): 1-35. Don Glickstein, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol.99 (October 1985), p.914. See also *American Philatelist*, Vol.100 (1986), pp.102-106.

Schröder, Oswald. Robson Lowe, "The Oswald Schröder Forgeries", monograph published by The Pall Mall Stamp Company Ltd., London, 1980. The material was first published in *The Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (November 1979): 41-46, continuing on pp.82-84 of the December 1979 issue, on pp.99-101 of the January 1980 issue, and on pp.13-16 of the October 1980 issue of volume 47.

Sperati, Jean de. The basic tests for detecting Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.26-29; Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.210-214. General observations regarding his cancellations, list of forgeries: Edwin Mueller, "From A Forger's Workshop" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 9 (February 1949): 197-204, at p.204; see also by Mueller: "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1,

Whole No. 10 (May 1949): 230,231 and *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No.13 (March 1950): 12.

Techniques of Sperati: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.143-83. Pictures of Sperati forgeries: Richard Frajola (in process of construction), "Sperati Forgery Index", <http://www.seymourfamily.com>, click stamp collecting, click Sperati forgeries. Forgery of a Sperati forgery and seal: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008)

Spiro, Philip. Wolfgang Maassen, "The First 'Forgers': Philip Spiro, Hamburg", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 1910): 153-59.

S. Allan Taylor:

Bogus stamps and forgeries. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), "Taylor Bogus Issues and Forgeries".

Taylor forgeries of U.S. Locals (using the same ink on forgeries of multiple issuers): William W. Sammis, "New Forgeies --- 'To a Forger Unknown' (Apologies to John Steinbeck)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 17 (July 2009): 34-36. Larry Lyons, "Sammis' Four Purple Stamps, My Opinion: They're Taylor Creations", *The Penny Post*, Vol.17 (July 2009): 51-55.

Taylor forgeries separated by ink color and paper types: Larry Lyons, "Forms Emerge: The Tylor Project", *The Penny Post*. Vol. 18 (January 2010): 39-51.

de Thuin, Raoul Ch. His work: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, ed. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. DeVoss (Unabridged Edition), (The American Philatelic Society Inc., State College, PA, 1974). Anon., "The De Thuin Fakes", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 33 (February 1967): 130-170.

Winter, Peter and House of Stamps. Lowe, Robson, "House of Stamps Forgeries":

*Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (April-June 1994): 36-38. (Great Britain).

*Postal History*, the journal of the Postal History Society, Whole No. 267 (September 1993): 87- 91. (Great Britain).

*The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (October-December 1994): 85-87. (German States I).

*The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 15 (January-March 1995): 4-9. (German States II).

*Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (January 1994): 65-69. (Bermuda, Br. Guiana, Canada, Cape of Good Hope, India, Mauritius, Western Australia).

*Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76 (Austria, Czechoslovakia, Finland, France, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Romania, Sweden).

*Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued on pp.80-83 of the December 1994 issue, and on pp.96-101 of the February 1995 issue of Vol. 61.

*Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88. (Germany).

*Fil – Italia*, Vol. 19 (Summer 1993): 114 (Italian States).

*Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 63 (January 1997): 90,91. (Italian States).



*Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. (Switzerland).

Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article.

House of Stamps Catalogue, 1985. Bill Claghorn, editor, *Fournier Album* (with *House of Stamps Catalogue*), C.D. version, (The Author, Benicia, CA, 2000), scroll down to "House of Stamps Catalogue", and click; pictures of Winter forgeries, including some not in the Catalogue: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Forgery detection generally:

Dieter Bortfeldt, "How to detect Forgeries with the help of the computer", *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.144-156.

Robson Lowe, "Stamps And Their Forgeries", *The Concise Encyclopedia of Antiques*, Vol. 2, Compiled by The Connoisseur, edited by L.G.G. Ramsey, F.S.A., published by Hawthorn Books, Inc., New York, 1955, pp.185-94.

Rev. R.B. Earee, "On The Detection of Forgeries" (from *Stamp News Annual*, 1891), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 41 (February 2, 1935): 25-27; republished in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 20 (June 22, 1935): 486,87,90,91.

Jean-Francois Brun, "Out-Foxing the Fakers", translation of the second edition (1989) by Raymond Gaillaguet, (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1993).

How the APS Expertizing Service examines stamps: Mercier Bristow, "Ch.5. Scientific Detection of Philatelic Forgeries", Richard J. Weiss and Duane Chartier, editors, *Fakebusters II*, World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd., Hackensack, N.J., 2004.

Detecting computer made forgeries: Stanley Kronenberg, "Computer made Forgeries", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 49 (January 1998): 18,19.

Examining technical aspects of an item suspected of being a forgery: Jean-Francois Brun, "Forgeies & Fakes", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.2 (July 1999): 17-24.

Internet links to sources for information on forged stamps and on stamp expertising: G. Kock, *Stamp Forgery Guide*, [www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/](http://www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/).

Overprints.

Roy A. Dehn, "The Expertization of the Overprint", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (November 1991): 287.

Faked overprints (typeset, linotyped, stereotyped overprints): Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No.14 (July 1950): 41.

Detecting overprints applied on cancelled stamps: Stephen FG. Rich, "A Microscope in Philately", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.V (February 22, 1937): 222.

How to verify authenticity of overprints: Howard Frome, "A Method for Verifying Overprints", *Mexicana*. Vol. 52 (October 2003): 192,93.

Faked Free French overprints of WWII: Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No.14 (July 1950): 41.

Paper, wood-pulp used after 1867: G.S.T., letter to the Editor, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 9, ( February 1949): 213.

(Seebeck) papers: Joseph D. Hahn, "The Seebeck Papers", *The Seebecker*, Vol. 2 (July 1989): 1-35.

Postal Counterfeits (U.S.). H.K. Petschel, "Postal Counterfeits: A Big Business", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (March 1982): 227-29,84.

Remainders, disposal of by governments (and Seebecks), with inventory count. Charles J. Phillips, "How the Market Absorbs Millions of Stamps", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (October 1940): 271-83.

Research. Varro E. Tyler, "Research is key to stamp forgery detection", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 24, 2000): 21.

Security measures. Fred W. Baumann, "Century-old techniques to foil the forgers", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 3, 1994): 26; A.A. Lauzon, "To Stop Countefeiting: Silk Threads", *Chambers Stamp Jpurnal*, Vol. XXIV (May 6, 1946): 36.

Self-authentication of stamps. Varro E. Tyler, "Be Your Own Expert", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 105 (November 1992): 1021.

Stamp packets. Varro E. Tyler, "Stamp Packets today still contain forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 15, 1993): 8.

## INDEX

### for POSTAGE STAMP FORGERIES, FAKES, REPRINTS, and FRAUDULENT POSTAL MARKINGS and OTHER OBLITERATIONS

#### Addendum

U.S. Carriers' Stamps: .....	664
U.S. Local stamps. ....	668
U.S. Sanitary Fair Commission. ....	703
Listing of articles on forgeries in <i>Pat Paragraphs</i> . ....	704
List of Journals, Books and Pamphlets Searched. ....	707

This is a list of literature published post 1930. For a discussion of earlier literature, see Calvert M. Hahn, "The Incunabula of Philatelic Literature on Locals and Carriers" (in several parts), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (May-June 1993): 181-87, continued at (July-August 1993): 213-26, at (September-October 1993): 295-307, at November-December 1993) 359-70, at Vol. 73 (January-February 1994): 17-27, and at (March-April 1994): 85-100.

#### U.S. Carriers' Stamps:

Official issue:

LO1,LO2 (Reprints: LO3-LO6). Franklin Carrier and Eagle Carrier, 1851. Reprints, two Taylor, Stirling and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.485-91, Addenda 62, and Vol. 1, pp.425-27; Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Distinguishing the reprints (pp.156,59), Schernikow proofs of the Franklin Carrier (p.235), S. Allen Taylor and a second forgery and a facsimile (p.236 of w.n124), imitation of the Eagle Carrier (pp.25,2 of w.n.125): Donald B. Johnstone, "Franklin And Eagle Carrier Stamps", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 36, Whole No. 122 (May 1984): 92-96, continued at Whole No. 123 (August 1984): 158-61; at Whole No. 124 (November 1984): 234-40, and at of Vol. 37, Whole No. 125 (February 1985): 22-32. Reprints (LO3-LO6) distinguished: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note before LO3. The Franklin Carrier distinguished from the 1875 Reprints (LO3,LO4): James P. Harris, "The Franklin Carrier Stamps of 1851", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 35 (1969): 43-47, at p.46. Reprints, Stirling and two other forgeries of the Eagle Carrier: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.425-27. An enhanced Forgery A: Larry Lyons, "The Eagle Carrier Forgery A", *The Penny Post*, Vol.15 (January 2007): 25. 1875 reprints: Philip H. Ward, Jr., "U.S. Notes: The Franklin Carrier – White Paper", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 77 (October 26, 1951): 130; additional articles on reprints of LO1, LO2 by Mr. Ward: *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 80 (April 3, 1953): 106, Vol. 92 (May 22, 1959): 161,62; and Vol. 97 (December 29, 1961): 206. S. Allan Taylor fantasy: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (March 21, 1953): 409. Elliott Perry, "The Franklin Carrier", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (January 1930): 1-10. Reprints and forgery of the Eagle Carrier: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.353. Reprint and bogus of Franklin Carrier, forgery and reprint of Eagle Carrier, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album*



*Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.604,5. The 1875 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.147; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.66. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*. Continental Bank Note Co. official reprints (LO3-LO6) distinguished: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after LO6.

Semi-Official issues:

Baltimore, Md., Carriers' stamps, 1850-57.

Baltimore Philatelic Society 1939 souvenir sheet, picturing the Baltimore Carriers' stamps and locals: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49, at p. 49.

1LB1-1LB9. Scott, Ogden, Hussey, Taylor and other forgeries of Type C1, Scott (2), Hussey, Taylor and another forgery of Type C2, and Hussey (2), Taylor (2), Ogden and other forgeries of Type C3: Steven M. Roth and Carl E. Kane, "Baltimore Local Posts & Government Carriers: Forgeries, Fantasies And bogus Issues", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 8, No.1 (January 1998): 2-14. Four forgeries of the 1857 issue, forgeries of the red and blue stamps of the 1850-55 issue and the 1856 issue, genuine manuscript cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.606-9.

1LB1-1LB5, 1850-55. Taylor, two Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.940-45.

1LB6, 1LB7, the "Eye" Stamps, 1856. Taylor, three Scott, two Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.946-50. Elliott Perry, "The Carrier Stamps of the United States", (Part V), edited by Maurice Williams, *The Philatelist*, Vol 40 (February-March 1974): 132-37; (See the Bibliography for a list of the other parts of the article).

1LB8, 1LB9, the Horseman Stamps, 1857. Two Moens, after Moens, Scott, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.950-55. Elliott Perry "The Carrier Stamps of the United States", (Part V), edited by Maurice Williams, *The Philatelist*, Vol 40 (February-March 1974): 132-37; (See the Bibliography for a list of the other parts of the article). Scott? Forgery: John P. Halstead, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 37.

3LB1, 3LB2, Boston, Mass. Carriers' stamps, 1849-50. Scott and two other forgeries of 3LB1, Scott, Taylor and five other forgeries of 3LB2 and a bogus stamp: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.149-53, Addenda 21. Scott forgery of 3LB1 and Scott, Taylor and other forgeries of 3LB2 and a bogus stamp: Gordon Stimmell, "The Boston Carrier Forgeries", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5, No.2 (April 1995): 25-27. Genuine cancellations: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.33 (October 1937): 936,39.

Charlstown, S.C.

4LB1-4LB13, Honour's City Express, 1849-50. Three forgeries of type C8, Stirling and other forgeries of type C9, three Scott(?) and other forgeries of type C11, three Scott, Taylor and other forgeries of type C13, Scott and other forgeries of type C14, Taylor, Moens, after Moens and other forgeries of type C15: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.576-90, Addenda 69. Moens forgery of Type C6, modern and other forgeries of Types C1, C2 and C6, Scott and other forgeries of Types C3, C4 and C5, and Taylor forgery of Type C4: Larry Lyons, "Honour's City Post, Charlston, S.C.", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7, No.4 (October 1997) 19-29. Scott forgery of Type C11, forgery of Type C13, Scott forgery of C14, forgeries of C15: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). *Pat Paragraphs*, No.32 (July 1937): 900-02, and (4LB3 and 4LB12) pp.1240,41 of No.40, March 1941. Forgery of Type C13, genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.609,10.

4LB14, 4LB15, Kingman's City Post, 1851-58. Three Scott, Stirling, Taylor and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.742-47.

4LB16, Martin's City Post, 1858. Scott and another forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.781,82.

4LB17, Beckman's City Post, 1860. Forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, p.69.

4LB18. Steinmeyer's City Post, 1859. Taylor(?), Scott and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.993-96. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.610,11.

4LB19-4LB21, Steinmeyer's City Post, Bar Border, 1859. Two Scott, two Moens, after Moens, Stirling, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.993-98.

Genuine cancellations of 4LB1,2,14,15,17,19-21: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

9LB1, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1854. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, p.1207.

10LB2, Bishop's City Post, Cleveland, Ohio, 1854. Forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.86,87, Addenda 16.

Louisville, KY., 1857-58.

5LB1, Wharton's U.S.P.O. Despatch. Modern forgery: Vol.3 Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1192-94.

5LB2, 5LB3, Brown & McGill's U.S.P.O. Despatch. Hussey, Scott, Taylor and other forgeries: Vol.1 Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, p.292; a modern forgery and one after Scott: Larry Lyons, "Forgery

Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49, at pp. 44 and 48. Hussey, Scott, Taylor and other forgeries: Gordon Stimmell, "Louisville Carriers: A Review Of The Stamps And forgers", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5, No.1 (January 1995) 10-14. Forgery of 5LB3: Carl E. Kane, "Is It a Forgery", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1006,7. Two forgeries: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.611,12.

New York, N.Y., United States City Despatch Post.

6LB1, 1842<sup>59</sup>. Three forgeries: Elliott Perry and Arthur G. Hall, *100 Years Ago/February-1842-August: Centenary of the First Adhesive Postage Stamps in the United States: Centenary Handbook No.2*, (American Philatelic Society, 1942), p.15; reprinted serially in *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, the forgeries material at Vol. 35, Whole No. 117 (February 1983): 16-30.. Sperati forgery and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.197 and Plate 132. Sperati forgery: Philip H. Ward, Jr., "The Sperati United States Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 88 (May 3, 1957): 138; Vol. 93 (December 11, 1959): 186; and Vol. 96 (January 20, 1961): 18. Reprint proofs of 6LB1: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 89 (October 16, 1954): 101. Carrier and Local postmarks: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note and illustration following 6LB1. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.35 (March 1938): 1010,11, continued at No.41-42, (April 1941): 1282,83.

6LB2-6LB5, 1842-45. Scott and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1068-69.

6LB7, 2c on 3c, 1846<sup>60</sup>. Forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1068,69.

6LB9-11, 1849-50. Two Moens, two Scott, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1072-76. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Two forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.34 (November 1937): 982,83. Two forgeries: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.612,13.

Postmarks: (genuine) *Pat Paragraphs*, No.33 (October 1937): 960,61; (false) No.37 (January 1939): 1106,7.

Also see 40L1, City Despatch Post, N.Y.,N.Y.

Philadelphia, PA.

7LB1-7LB9. Elliott Perry, Robert B. Meyersburg Editor, "The Carrier Stamps of the United States: Philadelphia", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 35, Whole No.

<sup>59</sup> The City Dispatch Post stamps were accepted for service (as a Carrier's stamp) beginning August 16, 1842 and is the first United States postage stamp, predating the Washington, Franklin stamps of 1847 by nearly five years. Scott 2007 *Specialized Catalogue*. How to distinguish this Carrier from the predecessor Local (City Despatch Post, N.Y.,N.Y. 40L1): Larry Lyons, "Differentiating Greigs 6LB1 Government stamps and covers from same by Greig's City Despatch Post", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12, (October 2004): 27-33.

<sup>60</sup> First overprinted stamp. Edwin Mueller, "Overprints", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 10 (May 1949): 219-23, at p.219.

117 (February 1983): 16-30, at p.29. (See the Bibliography for a list of the other parts of the article). Also see below.

7LB1-7LB5, 1849-50. Hussey, two Moens, three Scott, Stirling, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1084-89; forgery D1: John P. Halstead, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (April 2006): 25.

7LB6-7LB9, 1849-50. Two Scott, hand drawn, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1090,91; forgery W: P. Halstead, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (April 2006): 25.

7LB11-7LB13 the "Sausage" type, 1850-52. Taylor, Scott, Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1096-1102. Forgery and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.613.14.

7LB14, 7LB16, 1859-52. Forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1092,93. Elliott Perry (Robert B. Meyersburg Editor), "The Carrier Stamps of the United States/ Philadelphia", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 35, Whole No. 119 (August 1983): 171. Genuine cancellation of 7LB16: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

7LB18, 1856(?). Four forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1092,93. Elliott Perry (Robert B. Meyersburg Editor), "The Carrier Stamps of the United States/ Philadelphia", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 35, Whole No. 119 (August 1983): 171. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

St. Louis.

8LB1, 8LB2, 1849. Taylor and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1078-80. Two forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.27 (July 1936): 720,21, more on 1688,89 of No.51, April 1948. Three additional forgeries of 8LB1: John P. Halstead, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.3 (July 2002): 29-31. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

8LB3. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

### **U.S. Local stamps<sup>61</sup>.**

Bogus issues. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", *The Philatelist*, Part III, Vol. 23 (July 1957): 262-65, continued at Vol. 23 (September 1957): 326-30, Part V at Vol. 24 (October 1957): 35-37, Part VII at Vol. 24 (February 1958): 130-34, Part X at Vol. 24 (May 1958): 230-33, Part XII at Vol. 24, (July 1958): 288-90, Part XIII, at Vol. 24, (August 1958): 315-20, Part XIV at Vol. 25, (October 1958): 2-4, Part XV at Vol. 25, (November 1958): 34-38, Part XXVII at Vol. 26, (December 1959): 74-79, continued at Vol.

<sup>61</sup> The Ricketts Index of literature to 1912 concerning U.S. Locals and private posts was published in *Philatelic Literature Review*, Vol. 30, Nos.1-3, 1990.

26, (January 1960): 108-110, Part L at Vol. 28, (April 1962): 145-49, Part LI, at Vol. 28, (June 1962): 184-86. Anon., note regarding forgeries of forgeries, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (December 1958): 71. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.29 (December 1936): 801, continued at No.30, (April 1937): 825,28 and 842,43, at No.31, (May 1937): 870,71, at No.36 (April 1938): 1080,81, at No.36, (April 1936): 1091, at No.40, (March 1941): 1234,35, at No. 41-42, (April 1941): 1278,79, at No.47 (April 1945): 1538,39, at No.50, (February 1948): 1672-74. Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.25, 27,28, 43-45, 48-52, 66, 168,69 and Addenda 25, 295, 297,98, 321, 329, 338, 345, 68, 384, 92, 405-10, 417, 419, 459, 46-466, 484, 495, 505-7, 527, 532, 534,35, 548,49, 561, 591, 594-96, 601, 606, 687-93, 726-32, 749, 50, 754-57 and Addenda 73, 771, 780, 791-93, 843-45, 847,48, 853, 856-58, 865, 869,70, 875, 885, 900, 908 and Addenda 84, 910, 917-22, 963, 1000, 1025,26 (additional material on S. Allan Taylor bogus post in Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49), 1037, 1039,40, 1070, 1103-5, 1108-10, 1196, 1208-29, Addenda 42,43, Addenda 72. *The Penny Post*, Vol. 13 (January 2005): 56-60 (Bald's City Post).

Taylor forgeries, two pages of pictures: Appendix 2 and 3, Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, the Appendixes follow the Addenda. Jan Kindler, "‘Caveat Emptor’: The Life and Works of S. Allan Taylor“, *Philatelic Literature Review*, Vol. 15 (Second Series), (Second Quarter 1966): 59-89.

Scott forgeries, three plus pages of pictures: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, Appendix 4-7, Addenda 55.

Forgeries of U.S. Locals printed in gold ink, based on Moens illustrations: *Elliot Perry (compiler)*, *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.181,82. These French gold forgeries are described in Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, under the heading "after Moens". They are identified, along with other forgeries, in the following list.

Wuesthoff false cancellations: Larry Lyons, "The Wuesthoff fake cancellations", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 11 (January 2003P: 50-56; more information in Calvert M. Hahn, "The Hoog and Madison Conundrum – Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 11 (January 2003): 57-72.

1L1, 1L2, 1L6, 1LP1, 1LU1-1LU3, Adams & Co.'s Express, California, 1854. Two forgeries of 1L1, three forgeries of 1L2 and a forgery of 1L3: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp18-21, Addenda 2. Two forgeries of 1L2: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (May 1959): 231-35, (Part XXII of article) continued at Vol.25 (June 1959): 273-74. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, notes after 1L2,1LP1 and 1LU4.

Adams City Express Post, N.Y.,N.Y.,

2L2-2L4.1850-51. Reprints of 2L3, 2L4, Taylor, Moens, Stirling, after Moens and other forgeries of 2L3, after Moens and four other forgeries of 2L4: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.3-17. Reprints and forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/*

*Volume 1/ New York State of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.6-17. Reprints: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (July 1959): 299-303, (Part XXIV of article) continued at Vol. 25, (August 1959): 324-28 ; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. Nine Hussey reprints of 2L3: Larry Lyons, "The City Express Post and Adams City Express Post", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 6-16, at pp.6-8; another view in respect of the McConnell Cover: Scott R. Trepel, "The Mc Connell Cover: Genuine in Elliott Perry's Eyes (and for Good Reason)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 17-23. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). See note in *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* after 2L4, concerning the blue reprint (or original).

3L1-3L4. Allen's City Dispatch, Chicago, Ill., 1882. Scott and Taylor forgeries and a bogus stamp: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.27,28, Addenda 3; additional information and additional forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol.13 (January 2005): 56-60. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.306. Two forgeries and a bogus stamp: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXVI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 26 (November 1959): 45-47. Clarence Hennan, M.D., "Chicago: The Stamps and Mail Service of the Private Posts", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 2* (1936): 24-34, at p.34; also published in *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 444-56, at p.453. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.40 (March 1941): 1234,35. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

4L1, American Express Co., N.Y.,N.Y. Hussey, three Scott, Moens, Stirling and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.29-34; a typographed Moens forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*, *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 39,40. Hussey, Scott and other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.18-21. Seven forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XLIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (July 1961): 254-57. Hussey forgery: Gordon Stimmell, "Smith's City Express Post", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No.3 (July 1993): 13-15. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: 3L1-3L4. Allen's City Dispatch, Chicago, Ill., 1882. Scott and Taylor forgeries and a bogus stamp: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.27,28, Addenda 3; additional information and additional forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol.13 (January 2005): 56-60. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.306. Two forgeries and a bogus stamp: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXVI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 26 (November 1959): 45-47. Clarence Hennan, M.D., "Chicago: The Stamps and Mail Service of the Private Posts", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 2* (1936): 24-34, at p.34; also published in *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 444-56, at p.453. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.40 (March 1941): 1234,35. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Genuine cancellations:

*Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers.*

- 5L1-5L3, American Letter Mail Co., 1844. Hussey, three Scott, two after Moens, two Moens and other forgeries, and reprints, of 5L1, and Scott and Moens forgeries of type L3: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.35-41, Addenda 4. Reprints and forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXVIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 26 (February 1960): 136-41. Hussey, Scott and other forgeries and reprints of 5L1 and Scott and another forgery of 5L2 and 5L3: Richard Schwartz, "The Forgeries Of American Letter Mail Company", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No.4 (October 1993): 32-35. Remainders and reprints: John D. Bowman, "The First Adhesive Stamp of the American Letter Mail Company and Its Proofs and Reprints", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 15 (October 2007): 4-21. Reprints of 5L1: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.
- 6L1, Baker's City Express Post, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1849. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, p.47.
- 8L1,8L2, Barr's Penny Dispatch, Lancaster, PA., 1855. Scott, two Taylor, Lancaster Stamp Club and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.60-64, Addenda 9,10; an additional Taylor forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 39,40. An additional forgery: John Halstead, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 40. Six forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXV, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (September 1959): 355-58. Taylor and other forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.51 (April 1948): 1683-87.
- 10L2, Bentley's Dispatch, N.Y.,N.Y., 1856(?). Four forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.74,75, Addenda 11; an additional forgery (Taylor): Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 39,40. An additional forgery: John Halstead, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 40. Four forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.145,46; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XLIV *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (August 1961): 145,46. Three forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.42 (January 1942): 1322,23. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.
- 11L1-11L4, Berford & Co.'s Express, N.Y.,N.Y., 1851. Casey forgeries of the set, Taylor forgery of the 3c, and Scott forgeries of the set: Larry Lyons, "Berford & Co. Express: Genuine And Forgeries", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 6, No.4 (October 1996): 26-30; Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.76-82, Addenda 12. Clifford Alexander, "Simplified Identification Tips For Berford & Co.'s Express Forgeries", *The Penny Post*, Vol.16 (October 2008): 27,28. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXIX, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 26 (April 1960): 195-98. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

12L1, 12L2. Bicycle Mail Route, California, 1894. Larry Lyons, "Bicycle Mail Route: San Francisco, California", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (January-February 1999): 27-30; Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.83,84, Addenda 13-15. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

D.O. Blood & Co., Philadelphia, PA.

--- Hussey and another bogus issue and forgeries of the bogus issues: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XLI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (May 1961): 206-9.

15L3-15L6, 1843-46. The "Striding Messenger" issues. Two Moens, Scott, and other forgeries of 15L4, Scott(?), Moens, and other forgeries of 15L5, Two Moens and other forgeries of 15L6: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.89-106, Addenda 17. Robson Lowe, "The Striding Messenger Forgery", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (September 1970): 389. Forgeries and essay on distinguishing the types: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 26 (July 1960): 290-93, (Part XXIII of article) continued at (August 1960): 322-24, (Part XXIV of article) at (September 1960): 350-53, and (Part XXXV of article) at Vol. 27, (October 1960): 8-12.

15L7-15L10, 1846-48. Two forgeries of 15L7, three Scott forgeries of 15L8, Stirling and two other forgeries of 15L9, Taylor and another forgery of 15L10: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.106-12, Addenda 17. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXXVI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 26 (November 1960): 39-42. Scott forgery of 15L9: Thomas A. Miller's letter to the Editor (and Editor's Note): "The Forgery Clinic", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4 (April 1994): 30,31.

15L11, the "Dove stamp", 1848. Two Scott, Taylor, three Moens and after Moens, and Stirling forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.113-16, Addenda 17. Six forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXXVII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (December 1960): 70-72. John D. Bowman, "U.S. locals: Blizzard stamp, forgeries, more", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 25, 2002): 30.

15L12,15L13, 1848,50. Scott and Stirling forgeries of 15L12, Taylor, Moens and other forgeries of 15L13: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.117-22, Addenda 18. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXXVIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (January 1961): 104-7. 15L12: Gordon Stimmell, "Detecting Blood Types", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1 (April 1991): 2, pp.28-30. (Another view to that of Patton).

15L14-15L16, 1853-54. Taylor, Moens, after Moens, Stirling, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.123-27; Scott and another forgery and another view to that of Larry Lyons re Lyons forgeries Types C and D: John P. Halstead, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 36-42 at pp.37-39. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XXXIX, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (March 1961): 151-55.



15L17, 1848. Scott, Taylor, Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.128-30.

15L18, Blood's Penny Post, 1855. Three Moens and after Moens forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.132,33, Addenda 19. Forgery, essay and genuine postmarks: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XL, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (April 1961): 183-85.

15 LU1-15LU10, 1850-60. Scott and other forgeries of 15LU1 -15LU4, Taylor, Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries of 15LU5-15LU10: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.132-41; additional information and additional forgeries concerning LU3, LU4: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol.13 (January 2005): 56-60. Types I, II, and III forgeries: John D. Bowman, Clifford J. Alexander and Martin Richardson, "Blood's Postal Envelopes, Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 16 (October 2008): 5-19. Types I, II, and III forgeries: John D. Bowman, Clifford J. Alexander and Martin Richardson, "Blood's Postal Envelopes, Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 16 (October 2008): 5-19. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XLII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (June 1961): 225-29.

--- Unissued "Henry Clay" stamp. Hussey type reprint, two Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.142-47, Addenda 20.

Genuine cancellations: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.16 (October 1933): 373-75, more at No. 20 (October 1934): 480,81, and at No. 46 (March 1944): 1484,85. *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, notes after 15L2, 15L6, 15L11, 15L17, 15L18, 15LU10.

16L1, Bouton's Post – Franklin City Despatch Post, 1847. Taylor and Scott forgeries, two Taylor bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.492-94. Taylor and Scott forgeries and Taylor and another bogus issues: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.27,28; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XLVI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (October 1961): 6-9.

17L1, Bouton's Manhattan Express, 1847. Scott, Taylor and another forgeries and two Bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.165-67, Addenda 24; a modern forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Scott and Taylor forgeries and bogus issue: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.25,26; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XLVI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (October 1961): 6-9. Taylor and Scott forgeries: Larry Lyons, "Bouton's Manhattan Express/ A Sample Subject in the 'Taylor Forms' Project", *The Penny Post*, Vol.13 (October 2005): 43-49

Bouton's City Dispatch Post, 1848:

18L1. Hussey and another reprint-forgery, Scott and Stirling forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.155-59, Addenda 23. Scott forgery and two reprint-forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The*

*Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.29-32; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XLVII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (December 1961): 50-52.

18L2. Moens and after Moens and six other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.159-64, Addenda 23. Six forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.32-34; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXVIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (January 1962): 73-75. Two forgeries of 18L2: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.36 (April 1938): 1066; more on pp.1594,95 of No.48, May 1945.

Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

19L1, Boyce's City Express Post, N.Y.,N.Y., 1852. Scott, two Moens, Taylor and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.170-72, Addenda 26. Scott, Taylor and three other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.50,51; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XLV, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (September 1961): 294-95. Two forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.29 (December 1936): 768,69, more on pp.825,28 of No.30.April 1937.

Boyd's City Express, N.Y.,N.Y.:

20L1, 1844. Taylor and Scott forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.176,77, Addenda 31. Scott and Taylor forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.50,51,87,88. Scott and another forgery: Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*. Stephen G. Rich, "Those U.S. Locals", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (December 6, 1952): 436,37,42. S. Allan Taylor and another forgery: Henry E. Abt, "Boyd's City Express Post", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (July 1949): 163-71, continued at (October 1949): 272-86, at Vol. 29 (January 1950): 13-29, at (March 1950): 97-116, at (May 1950): 158-74, at (July 1950): 219-41, at (September 1950): 295-313, at (November 1950): 371-90, and at (October 1949): 276, note: Abt based his views in part on the writings of Henry C. Needham, who was discredited by Perry; hence these articles are not fully reliable: see *Pat Paragraphs*, No.56 (November 1951): 1899-1911.

20L2, 20L3, 1844,45. Scott forgery of 20L2, Scott forgery of 20L3: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.178,79, Addenda 31. 20L2: John D. Bowman, "Two Boyd's Forgeries In The Scott Catalogue", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 6 (October 1996): 22-24. Scott forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.62,63,87,88; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.10,11. Henry E. Abt, "Boyd's City Express Post", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 28, (October 1949): 283 and 285,

20L4, 20L5, 1845,47. Two Scott forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.180,81. Scott forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York*

State, pp.64,87,88; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.11,12. 20L4: Henry E. Abt, "Boyd's City Express Post", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29, (January 1950): 17.

20L7, 1848. Taylor, Scott, two Moens, and three after Moens forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.182-84, Addenda 31; additional forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (o Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Scott and Taylor forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.64,65,87,88; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.12-14.

20L8,20L9, 1852. Reprints and Taylor forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.185-87. Reprints and Taylor (probably) forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.65-68,87,88; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.13-15. 20L8: Reprints and forgery: Henry E. Abt, "Boyd's City Express Post", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (March 1950): 110,11. Reprints: John D. Bowman, "A Primer on Boyd's City Express Post", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 55 (May 2003): 87-103. Scott reprint of 20L8: H. Warren K. Hale, Boyd's City Express Post, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 10 (July 1931): 239-42. Reprint of 20L8: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

20L10, 1854. Two Scott forgeries: Vol.1 Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.188,89. Scott forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.68,69,87,88.; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.16,17. Henry E. Abt, "Boyd's City Express Post", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (May 1950): 166.

20L11-20L13, 20L23, 1857,58,63. Reprints: John D. Bowman, "A Primer on Boyd's City Express Post", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 55 (May 2003): 87-103. Reprints and two Scott forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.189-97. Reprints: John D. Bowman, "Boyd's 1855-1857 Adhesives – Are You Sure That Your Examples Are Authentic?", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 13 (October 2005): 11-15. Reprints: John D. Bowman, "Boyd's 1855-1857 Adhesives – Are You Sure That Your Examples Are Authentic?", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 13 (October 2005): 11-15. Scott forgery, reprints: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.69-76,87,88; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.17-24. Reprints and forgery of 20L11: Henry E. Abt, "Boyd's City Express Post", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (May 1950): 168,69. 1956 reprints of 20L11 and 20L13: H. Warren K. Hale, Boyd's City Express Post, H. Warren K. Hale, Boyd's City Express Post, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 10 (July 1931): pp.239-42. Reprint of 20L23: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

20L14, 2c., 1857. Two forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.198,99. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.76,77,87,88; Donald

S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.24-26. Henry E. Abt, "Boyd's City Express Post", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (May 1950): 171. 1956 reprints: H. Warren K. Hale, *Boyd's City Express Post*, pp.239-42.

20L15, 1c., 1860. Scott and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.210,11. Scott forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.76-78,87,88; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.24-26. Henry E. Abt, "Boyd's City Express Post", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (July 1950): 227.

20L16, 20L19-20L22, 2c., 1860-61. Two Scott, after Scott, Hussey, Taylor, two Moens, after Moens, Stirling and other forgeries and bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.199-209, Addenda 32; new picture: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol.13 (January 2005): 56-60.

20L16, 2c., 1860. Scott, Taylor, Hussey and eight other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.78-83,87,88; It is unlikely that Forgery G is a Taylor product: John D. Bowman, Clifford J. Alexander, Larry Lyons and Gordon Stimmell: "A Microcosm of Forgery Collecting: Forgery G of Boyd's 20L16 Type X Stamp", *The Penny Post*, Vol.15 (January 2007): 8-14. Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.26-31. It is unlikely that Forgery G is a Taylor product: John D. Bowman, Clifford J. Alexander, Larry Lyons and Gordon Stimmell: "A Microcosm of Forgery Collecting: Forgery G of Boyd's 20L16 Type X Stamp", *The Penny Post*, Vol.15 (January 2007): 8-14. George Hussey and another forgery: Henry E. Abt, "Boyd's City Express Post", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (September 1950): 312,13.

20L17, 20L18, 1c., 1860. Hussey, Taylor, Moens, after Moens, Stirling, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.212-15. Hussey, Taylor and four other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.84,85,87,88; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.32,33.

20L24, 20L25, 1867. Reprints, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.216,17, Addenda 32; German and another additional forgerirs: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Reprints, Scott and another forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.85-88; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.33-35. 20L24: Henry E. Abt, "Boyd's City Express Post", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (Noveber 1950): 387. Reprints: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

20L26<sup>62</sup>-20L29, Boyd's City Dispatch, 1874. Scott forgery of 20L26, 20L28, 20L29: Larry

---

<sup>62</sup> Distinguishing characteristics of the 10 transfer types: John D. Bowman, "The Ten Transfer Types of Boyd's 20L26/ The Boyd's City Dispatch Framed Eagle", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.1 (January 2001): 22-25.

Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.218,19. Scott forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.89,90; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.37,38. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.58 (February 1958): 1988-99.

20L32-20L36<sup>63</sup>, 1877. Scott forgeries of 20L35, 29L36: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, p.220.

Design type L65, Boyd's Dispatch, 1878-81. Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.221-23, Addenda 32. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.91-93; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.39-41.

20LU1-11A, Boyd's City Post, 1864. Reprints (cut squares and entires), Two Scott and Taylor(?) forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.224-27, addenda 32. Reprints, Scott and two other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.93-95; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.42-44. S. Allen Taylor and another forgery of 20LU7: Henry E. Abt, "Boyd's City Express Post", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (November 1950): 378. Scott reprint and forgery and other forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.56 (November 1951): 1899-1911. Reprints of 20LU1-20LU7: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

20LU12-20LU21, Boyd's City Dispatch, 1867. Taylor and two other forgeries: Vol.1 Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.228,29. Taylor and two other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.96,97; Donald S. Patton, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1884-1882*, pp.44,45. Forgeries and genuine postmark: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.58 (February 1958): 1983,85,88-91,99. 20LU21: John D. Bowman, "Two Boyd's Forgeries In The Scott Catalogue", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 6 (October 1996): 22-24.

Genuine postmarks: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.36 (April 1938): 1054,55, and p.1125 of No.37, January 1939. *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, notes after 20L1, 20L2, 20L3, 20L4, 20L7, 20L10, 20L13, 20L15, 20L18, 20L23, 20L25, and 20L56. Postmarks: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, Addenda 27-30. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

21L1, Bradway's Despatch, Millville, N.J., 1857. Two Taylor bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.234,35, Addenda 34. Two bogus types: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XLIX, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (March 1962): 118,19. *Pat*

---

<sup>63</sup> Distinguishing characteristics of the 10 transfer types: John D. Bowman, "The Ten Transfer Types of Boyd's 20L32-36/ Framed Eagle", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.4 (October 2002): 54-58

*Paragraphs*, No.30 (April 1937): 843, and No.50, (February 1948): 1672,73.

22L1, Brady & Co., N.Y.,N.Y., 1857. Hussey reprints, Scott, Taylor, Moens, Stirling, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.239-48, Addenda 35. Reprints, Scott, Taylor and five other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.134-39; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (July 1962): 211-26. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*

23L1, Brady & Co.'s Penney Post, Chicago, Ill., 1860(?). Taylor, Scott, Hussey and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.236-38. Clarence Hennen, M.D., "Chicago: The Stamps and Mail Service of the Private Posts", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 2* (1936): 24-34, at pp.30,31; also published in *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 444-56. Forgery, essay and genuine postmarks: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XX, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (April 1959): 194,95.

24 L1, 24L2, Brainard & Co., 1844. Hussey, Taylor, Scott and other forgeries: Elliott Perry and Arthur Hall, edited by Richard Schwartz, "Brainard & Co.", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 52, Whole No. 186 (May 2000): 95-105. Two Scott, three Taylor, Hussey, Moens, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.249-54, Addenda 36. Scott (2), Taylor, Hussey and other forgeries: Richard Schwartz, "The Forgeries of Brainard & Co.", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4, No.2, (April 1994): 28,29. Hussey and 4 other forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (September 1962): 258-61.

Brigg's Despatch, Philadelphia, PA..

25L1, 25L2, 1847. Scott and another forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.256-58, Addenda 37. Genuine cancellation of 25L2: forgeries: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*

25L4-25L6, 1848. Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.256-58. 25L4: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LIV, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (October 1962): 8,9. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.41-42 (April 1941): 1278,79.

26L1, 26L2, Broadway Post Office, N.Y.,N.Y., 1849(?), 1851(?). Two Hussey, Taylor, Scott, Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.259-64, Addenda 38. Forgery after Hussey's: Gordon Stimmell, "New Lights On Broadway", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5, No.3 (July 1995): 14-18. Six forgeries and genuine postmarks: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.104-9. Forgery, essay and genuine postmarks: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XVII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (January 1959): 99-105. Six forgeries and genuine postmarks: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.45 (September 1943): 1442-48. Elliot Perry, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (May 1939): 360 (check article for location of the picture).

Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Bronson & Forbes' City Express Post, Chicago, Ill.

27L1, 27L2. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.

27L1, 1855. Scott and four other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.266-68, Addenda 38. Clarence Hennan, M.D., "Chicago: The Stamps and Mail Service of the Private Posts", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 2* (1936): 28. Three forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XVIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (February 1959): 131-34.

Brooklyn City Express Post, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1855-64.

28L1, 28L2. 1c. Taylor, Scott, Hussey, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.276-78,80, Addenda 39; German and modern forgeries: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Forgery DD: Larry Lyons, "The Brooklyn City Express Post", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 15 (April 2007): 30-72. Taylor, Scott and two other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.283,84; Donald S. Patton, *Local Posts in Brooklyn (1844-1882)*, pp.20-22. Three forgeries and a reprint-forgery: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.29 (December 1936): 786,87. Elliot Perry, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (May 1939): 360 (Check article for location of picture).

28L3-28L7. 2c. Reprints, two Taylor, Scott, two Moens, two after Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.269-75,79,80. Additional information on Lyons' forgery F: John Halstead and Larry Lyons, "Moen's Brooklyn City Express: "A Close Look at Forgery F", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.3 (July 2002): 26-28. Taylor, Scott and six other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.278-82, Addenda 39. *Local Posts in Brooklyn*, pp.11-19. Three forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.29 (December 1936): 784-86.

Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Browne & Co.'s City Post Office, Cincinnati, Ohio.

29L1, 1c., 1852-55. Taylor, two Moens, Scott, after Moens and another forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.281-83; German forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Reprints, Taylor, Scott, Hussey, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.276-80. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XVI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (December 1958): 67-71. Two forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.29 (December 1936): 789-91, continued at No.52 (November 1948): 1748,49, and at No.53, (September 1949): 1782,83.

29L2, 2c, 1852-55. Taylor(?), Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1,

pp.284-86, Addenda 40. Two Taylor, Scott, two Moens, two after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.269-75. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XVI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (December 1958): 67-71. Two forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.29 (December 1936): 790-91, continued at No.52 (November 1948): 1748,49, and at No.53 (September 1949): 1784-86.

Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*,.

30L1-30L3, Brown's Easton Despatch, Easton, PA., 1857. Scott and two other forgeries and a bogus stamp of 30L1, Scott forgery and Taylor bogus stamp of 30L2, Scott, Taylor and another forgeries of 30L3: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.287-90, Addenda 41; Additional forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Forgery of the Washington stamp: Larry Lyons, "Plating the Brown's Easton Despatch Washington stamp", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (April 2006): 31-37. J.W. Scott forgeries and bogus types: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LV, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (December 1962): 61-63. Cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 30L3.

31L1-31L5, Brown's City Post, N.Y.,N.Y., 1876. Scott forgery and Taylor(?) Bogus stamp: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, p.291, Addenda 41. Bogus stamp: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.110; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LVI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (January 1963): 90,91. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

33L1-33L8, California City Letter Express Co., San Francisco, CA., 1862-66. Scott forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.302,3; a Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Two forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LIX, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (May 1963): 184-86.

California Penny Post Co., San Francisco, CA.

34L1,34L2,34LU6,34LU7, 1855-59. Scott forgery of 34L1, 34L2, Scott and Taylor forgeries? and bogus stamps, Scott and Taylor cut square forgeries and Bogus envelope stamp of Type L98: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.312,13, Addenda 46. Scott and Taylor forgeries and bogus stamps: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LX, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (June 1963): 206-10.

34L1-34L3. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 34L3.

35L1, 35L3-35L8, Carnes' City Letter Express, San Francisco, CA., 1864. Scott, Taylor, Stirling, and other forgeries of 35L1, Taylor and another forgeries, reprints and a bogus stamp of 35L3-35L8: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.314-20, Addenda 47-49. Taylor, Scott and other forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (December 1963): 62-68. Reprints of 35L3-35L8: Gordon Stimmell,



“California Dreaming: The Carnes Big Bear Stamp Scheme”, *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No.2 (April 1993): 24-28. Additional forgery of 35L1: Thomas A. Miller's letter to the Editor: “The Forgery Clinic”, *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4 (April 1994): 30,31. Genuine cancellation of 35L1: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

36L1,36LU1, G. Carter's Despatch, Philadelphia, PA., 1849-51. Scott, Hussey(?), Taylor, two Moens, after Moens, and another forgeries of 36L1: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.324-26. Clifford J. Alexander, “G. Carter's Despatch Simplified Identification Tips”, *The Penny Post*, Vol. 18 (April 2010): 12,13. Taylor, Scott and another forgery: Donald S. Patton, “The American Local and Carriers' Stamps”, Part LXI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (July 1963): 238,39. Scott, Hussey, Taylor and other forgeries of 36L1: Gordon Stimmell, “The Carter Originals/ The Carter Forgeries”, *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No.4 (November 1992): 29-33. Genuine cancellation of 36L1: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

37L1, Cheever & Towle, Boston, MA., 1849(?). Reprints, Taylor, two Moens, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.335-37. Reprints, Taylor and other forgeries: Gordon Stimmell, “Cheever & Towle”, *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1, No.3 (August 1991): 4-20 (another view to that of Patton, following); Donald S. Patton, “The American Local and Carriers' Stamps”, Part LXV, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (March 1964): 133-35, continued at (April 1964): 169-72. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.

38L1, Chicago Penny Post., 1862. Hussey reprint-forgery, Moens, two Scott, Taylor, after Moens, Chicago Philatelic Society, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.340-43, Addenda 51. Clarence Hennan, M.D., “Chicago: The Stamps and Mail Service of the Private Posts”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 2* (1936): 24-34, at p.33; also published in *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 444-56. Four forgeries: Donald S. Patton, “The American Local and Carriers' Stamps”, Part XIX, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (March 1959): 167-70. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.

39L1, Cincinnati City Delivery, Cincinnati, Ohio. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

City Despatch Post, N.Y.,N.Y.

40L1, 3c (Greig's), 1842<sup>64</sup>. Scott, Taylor, Sperati and another forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.357-59, Addenda 53. Three forgeries: Elliott Perry and Arthur G. Hall, *100 Years Ago: February-1842-August: Centenary of the First Adhesive Postage Stamps in the United States: Centenary Handbook No.2* (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1942), at p.15. Mitchell reprints, Scott, Taylor and another forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private*

---

<sup>64</sup> This is the first adhesive postage stamp issued in the United States. It was issued in February 1842, nearly two years after the Penny Black of Great Britain. See Perry and Hall, cited in the text. Also see 6LB1 for use after Greig's City Dispatch Post was taken over by the U.S. on August 16, 1842.

*Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.115-17. Sperati forgery and postmark: Frank S. Levi, Jr., "United States/ The Plating of the City Despatch Post Stamps 1842-1850", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (March 1955): 61-74, at p.64. Sperati, Scott and Taylor forgeries and Sperati fraudulent cancellation, Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXVI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (May 1964): 195-99. Reprint proofs: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's Column", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 89 (October 16, 1954): 101. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.41-42 (April 1941): 1282,83. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

40L2-40L8, 2c, 1847-50. Two Scott, Taylor, Sperati and another forgeries of 40L1-40L3 and reprint of 40L2, Scott, Taylor, Moens, two after Moens, and another forgeries of 40L4-40L8 (Coles) and 3c Bogus: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.357-60 and 354-56. Three forgeries of 40L4-40L8: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, 120-24. Sperati and other forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXVI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (June 1964): 219-25. Elliot Perry and Arthur G. Hall, *100 Years Ago/ February-1842-August: Centenary of the First Adhesive Postage Stamps in the United States*, (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1942), at pp.48,51. Two forgeries of 40L4-40L8: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.35 (March 1938): 1010,11,13. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, notes after 40L3 and 40L8.

Also see 6LB1, New York, N.Y., City Despatch (Carrier stamp).

160L1, City Dispatch, N.Y., N.Y., 1846. Three Scott, Taylor, and other forgeries, Bogus stamp: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.346-49; an additional forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 44-49. Scott, Taylor and another forgery and a bogus stamp: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.125-27. Elliot Perry and Arthur G. Hall, *100 Years Ago/February-1842-August: Centenary of the First Adhesive Postage Stamps in the United States* (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1942), at pp.54,55. Three forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.35 (March 1938): 1010,11. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

41L1, City Dispatch, Philadelphia, PA., 1860. Scott, Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.351-53, Addenda 53. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part I, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (July 1957): 262-65, continued at Vol 24, (April 1958): 196-99 of Part IX.. Two forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.37 (January 1939): 1106-8. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

45L1, City Letter Express Mail, Newark, N.J., 1856. Two Moens, Scott, after Moens and another forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.364,65; an additional forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 44-49. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXIV, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1964): 87-91. Two (?) forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.49 (July 1945): 1618-

20, continued at No.51 (April 1948): 1688-90.

46L1, City Mail Co., N.Y.,N.Y. Cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

48L1, Clark & Co., N.Y.,N.Y., 1857. Hussey Reprints, Scott, Taylor, Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries, Taylor bogus stamp: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.371-78. Reprints, Scott, Taylor and three other forgeries, and a Taylor bogus stamp: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.129-33. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LVIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (April 1963): 161-65. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

50LU1, 50LU2, Clark's Circular Express, N.Y.,N.Y., 1865-68(?). Stephen Gronowski, "Clark's Circular Express-Adhesive, Court Square or both?", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.3 (July 2002): 17-25. Scott and Stirling forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, p.370. Scott forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.140; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXX, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (November 1964): 32. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.51 (April 1948): 1706,7. Cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

161L1. Clinton's Penny Post, Philadelphia, PA., early 1840's. Taylor, after Moens, three Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.379-82; an additional forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 44-49.. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.36 (April 1938): 1081, more at Nos.41-42 (April 1941): 1278,79

51L1, Cook's Dispatch, Baltimore, MD., 1853. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

52L1,52L2, Cornwall's Madison Square Post Office, N.Y.,N.Y., 1856. Four Hussey, Scott, Taylor, two Moens, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.388-91; a French forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 44-49. Taylor, Scott and Hussey forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp142-44; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXVII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (July 1964): 244-47. Two forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.36 (April 1938): 1066. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

53L1, 53L2, Cressman & Co.'s Penny Post, Philadelphia, PA, 1856. Two Scott, two after Moens, two Taylor, Moens: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.393-95. Scott, Taylor and other forgeries: Gordon Stimmell, "Cressman Originals/ Cressman Forgeries", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No.3 (August 1992): 10-12. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

54L1, Crosby's City Post, N.Y.,N.Y., 1870. Reprints, two Taylor forgeries and a Bogus stamp: Vol.1 Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of*

- the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.396, 97, Addenda 57; a modern forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 44-49. Taylor and another forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.148-50; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXXI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (December 1964): 51-54. Two Taylor forgeries of 54L2: George B. Sloane, "Crosby's City Post/ 1870-71, Scott No. 54L2, 2c Carmine Imperforate", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 81 (November 15, 1950): 235. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. Fake cancellation: Larry Lyons, "Crosbys City Post: A Used Pair" *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (January 2006): 30-35, at p.32.
- 55L1-55L5, Cummings' City Post, N.Y., N.Y., 1844. Two Scott, two Taylor, Stirling, and other forgeries of 55L1-55L3, Scott forgery of 55L4 : Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.399-403. Taylor and four other forgeries of 55L1-55L3, and Scott (probably) forgery of 55L4, 55L5: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.151-54; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXVIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (September 1964): 288-91. Genuine cancellation of 55L3: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 56L1. Cutting's Despatch Post, Buffalo, N.Y., 1847. Forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, p.404.
- 57L1, Davis's Penny Post, Baltimore, Md., 1856. Scott and another forgery, and a Bogus stamp: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.411,12, Addenda 59; a modern forgery and two bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 44-49. Taylor bogus stamp: Steven M. Roth and Carl E. Kane, "Baltimore Local Posts & Government Carriers: Forgeries, Fantasies And bogus Issues", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 8, No.1 (January 1998): 2-14. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 58L1, Deming's Penny Post, Frankford, PA, 1854. Taylor, Scott, Moens, Stirling, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.414-16. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.49 (July 1945): 1633-66.
- 59L1-59L6, Douglas' City Despatch, N.Y., N.Y. Genuine cancellation and remainders: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 60L1, 60L2, Dupuy & Schenck, N.Y., N.Y. 1846-48. Two Scott, two Hussey, Taylor, two Moens, Stirling, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.421-24. Gordon Stimmell, "The Forgery Corner", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1, No.1 (January 1991): 24,25. Taylor and other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.156-58. Hussey, Scott and Taylor forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXIX, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (October 1964): 5-7. Two forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.30 (April 1937): 825,28. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 61L1-61L4, Eagle City Post, Philadelphia, PA., 1847-50. A forgery of 61L1, Scott, Hussey, Taylor, Moens, after Moens, and another forgeries of 61L2, Scott, two Hussey(?), Taylor,

two Moens, after Moens, and Stirling forgeries of 50L3 and 50L4: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.428-39, Addenda 60. Scott, Hussey, Taylor and other forgeries of 61L1-61L4: Gordon Stimmell, "Eagle City Post and Straits Despatch", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1, No.2 (April 1991): 4-23. Genuine cancellation of 61L2-61L4 (1846-50): *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

East River Post Office, N.Y., N.Y.

62L1, 1852. Two forgeries and a Bogus stamp: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.440,41, Addenda 61. Pat Paragraphs, No.30 (April 1937): 842,43.

62L3, 62L4, 1852-54. Taylor, Scott and other forgeries of 62L3, Taylor, two Scott, after Moens, Moens and other forgeries: Vol.1 Taylor, Scott and five other forgeries of 62L4: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp.440-447; two additional forgeries: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 44-49. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.162-66. Two forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.30 (April 1937): 842,43.

63L1, Eighth Avenue Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1852. Two Moens, after Moens, and another forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, p.448; French forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 44-49. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.168. Four forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.31 (May 1937): 874,75, more at Nos.41-42 (April 1941): 1278,79, genuine postmark at No.53 (September 1949): 1796-98.

64L1. Empire City Dispatch, N.Y., N.Y. Scott and Moens forgeries: John P. Halstead, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 36-42, at p.36,37.

65L1, Essex Letter Express, N.Y., N.Y., 1856. Two Taylor, two Moens, two after Moens, Stirling and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.451-58. Six forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Two Taylor forgeries, Hussey and three other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.174-76; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXXIV, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (April 1965): 159-62. Elliot Perry, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (May 1939): 360 (Check article for location of the picture). Four forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.29 (December 1936): 768,69, continued at Nos. 41-42 (April 1942): 1278,79.

----. Florida Express. Two Moens, two Taylor, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.464-66.

68L1-68L3, Floyd's Penny Post, Chicago, Ill. Stirling forgery, two forgeries after Moens, other forgeries: Larry Lyons, "Floyd's Penny Post, Chicago, Illinois", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7, No.2 (April 1997): 16-23. Reprints, two Moens(?), after Moens, Stirling and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United*

*States*, Vol. 2, pp.467-83; additional information re Lyons' forgery M; John P. Halstead, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 36-42, at p.39. Simplified identification of the reprints and forgeries: Clifford Alexander, "Floyd's Penny Post: Simplified Identification Tips", *The Penny Post*, Vol.17 (2009): 4548. Seven forgeries: Clarence Hennan, M.D., "Chicago: The Stamps and Mail Service of the Private Posts", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 2* (1936): 24-34; also published in *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 444-56, at pp.450,51. Forgery and second forgery or essay: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.46 (March 1944): 1499-1500. Cancellations: *Elliot Perry (compiler)*, *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.184,85; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

69L1-69L5, Frazer & Co. City Dispatch Post, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1845-51. Scott and another forgery of 69L1, Scott, Taylor and other forgeries of 69L2-69L5, Scott and Philatelic Society of Cincinnati forgeries of 69L6-69L8: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.496-99. Scott and another forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Pictures of Scott, Taylor and another forgeries: Robert B. Meyersburg, "Frazer & Company City Despatch/ Express Post", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No.3 (August 1992): 22-24, at p.24. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.29 (December 1936): 790,91, continued at No.51 (April 1948): 1710,11.

70L1-70L4, Gahagan & Howe City Express, San Francisco, Calif., 1849-70. Scott forgeries of 70L1, 70L2, Scott and another forgery of 70L3: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.502-4, Addenda 64. Cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

---- (not listed in Scott). Gauthier Freres & Cie., 1857. Four Taylor forgeries, Moens, after Moens, and another: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp. 505-7. Clifford J. Alexander, "Gauthier Freres & Co. Simplified Identification Tips", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 18 (July 2010): 33-35.

71L1-4, Glen Haven Daily Mail, Glen Haven, N.Y., 1854-58. Scott forgeries of 71L1, 71L2 and 71L3, Taylor, Scott and another forgery of 71L4: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.508-13; an additional forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 39,40. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.324,25.

72L1-72L3, Gordon's City Express, N.Y., N.Y., 1848-52. Usssey, Taylor, two Moens, Stirling and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.515-21; an additional forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 43,44. Six forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Taylor and three other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.177-81; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part IV, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (October 1957): 10-14, continued at (April 1958): 197. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

73L1, Grafflin's Baltimore Despatch, Baltimore, Md., 1856. Scott, Hussey, Taylor, Moens, after Moens, Roessler and another forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes,*

*Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.522-25; two additional forgeries: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 43,44; additional forgeries: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49, at pp.46,49. Hussey, Scott, Taylor, Roessler and other forgeries: Steven M. Roth and Carl E. Kane, "Baltimore Local Posts & Government Carriers: Forgeries, Fantasies And bogus Issues", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 8, No.1 (January 1998): 2-14. Roessler and five other forgeries: Denwood N. Kelly, "Private Posts in Baltimore 1844-1860", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (March 1971): 83-96, continued at (May 1971): 146-68, at (July 1971): 219-31, at (September 1971): 290-305, and at (November 1971): 355-63, at pp.155-57 of the May 1971 issue and pp.303-5 of the July 1971 issue. Four forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.31 (May 1937): 868-70.

74L1 (or 74L2), Guy's City Despatch, Philadelphia, PA, 1870. Scott and another forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, p.533. Scott forgery: Richard Schwartz, "Guy's City Despatch", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1, No.2 (April 1991): 26,27. Another forgery: Carl Kane, "A Mystery In Three Acts", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3 (January 1993): 24,25

153L1, Hackney & Bolte Penny Post, Atlantic City, N.J. National Association of Precancel Collectors forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, p.536; forgery and Atlantic City Stamp Club ATEX 1939 imitation: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49.

Hale & Co.

75L1, 75L2, 75L5, 1844. Hussey, Scott, Moens, after Moens forgeries of 75L1, Hussey, Scott, Taylor, two Moens, after Moens, Stirling and other forgeries of 75L2: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.537-45, Addenda 67. Hussey, Scott, Taylor and other forgeries: Richard Schwartz, "Forgeries Of Hale & Co.", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No.2 (April 1993): 23-25.

75L1-75L5. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

76L1, Hall & Mills' Despatch Post, N.Y., N.Y., 1847. Scott and two other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.546,47, Addenda 68. Four forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Scott and another forgery and a bogus stamp: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.184.

78L1, Hanford's Pony Express, N.Y., N.Y., 1845. Hussey, Taylor, two Scott, two Moens and other forgeries, bogus cut square: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.552-60, Addenda 68. Hussey, Taylor and two forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.188-92; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (June 1958): 262-65. Taylor's 2nd forgery and correction of *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State* by Patton: John P. Halstead, "The Forgery Clinic Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5 (April 1995):

30,31.

80L1,80L3, Hartford Mail Route, Hartford, Conn., 1844. Scott, two Taylor, Collectors Club of Hartford and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.563-68. Scott, Taylor and other forgeries: Richard Schwartz, "The Forgeries Of Hartford Mail Route" (edited from the Perry-Hall manuscript on the Independent Mails), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5, No.1 (January 1995): 20-31. Scott Taylor and another forgery and bogus type: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part LXII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (September 1963): 279-85. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

82L1, A.M. Hinkley's Express Co., New York, New York, 1855. Reprint, Scott and Taylor forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.571-73. Hussey reprint: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Reprint, Scott and Taylor forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.193,94. Hussey reprints and forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part X, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (May 1958): 230-33. Scott and Taylor forgeries: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, p.201. Reprint: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

83L1, Homan's Empire Express, N.Y.,N.Y., 1852. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.574,75.

84L1, 84L3 or 84L4, Hopedale Penny Post, Milford, MA, 1849. Scott forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.592,93.

85L1, Hoyt's Letter Express, Rochester, N.Y., 1844. Scott and two other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.598-600. Three forgeries: Pat Paragraphs, No.41-42 (April 1941): 1290-92.

86L1, Humboldt Express, Nevada, 1863. Three forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.603-5. Three forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part II, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (August 1957): 298,99, continued at Part IX, Vol. 24 (April 1958): 196-99. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Hussey's Post, New York, New York.

87L1-87L3, 1854,56. Scott forgery of 87L1, Moens, Scott, and another forgery of 87L2 and 87L3: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.607,13, Addenda 71; Scott forgery and another view to that of Larry Lyons re Lyons' forgery A: Carl Kane, "Forgery Update: Hussey's Post New York City (update of Lyons, *Identifier*)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 40,41. Fake of the black letter box stamp made from an L179: Larry Lyons, "Hussey's First Two Designs and their 'Reprintings'", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 15 (January 2007): 38-43. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

87L4, 87L5, 1858. Two Scott, Moens, two after Moens, Stirling forgeries of 87L4: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*,



Vol. 2, pp.616-19. Three forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.207. Scott forgery, copy from Moens catalogue of 1864, French forgery, and cancellation: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.31,32. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

87L6-87L8, 1858. Reprints, two Scott, two Moens, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.614-15. Lyons' forgery C, Type II is a Moens creation: Carl Kane, "Forgery Update: Hussey's Post New York City (update of Lyons, *Identifier*)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 40,41. Reprint and three forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.206,7. Two forgeries, Scott forgery and reprints, and copy made from illustration in Moens catalogue of 1864: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.23,25,26. Reprints: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 87L26.

87L9, 1858. Typographed, 1858. Reprints and two Scott forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.608,9. Reprint and forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.204. Reprint and forgery: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.15-17. Reprints: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 87L26. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 87L10.

87L10-87L12, 1859. Two Moens, Scott, after Moens forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.625-27. Bolaffi forgery: Carl Kane, "Forgery Update: Hussey's Post New York City (update of Lyons, *Identifier*)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001):40,41. J.W. Scott forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.210. Scott and Ham forgeries of 87L12 and cancellations: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.39,42,43.

87L13-87L21, 1862. Three Moens, Two Scott, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.628-33. Lyons' forgeries C, I, and J are the same forgeries: Carl Kane, "Forgery Update: Hussey's Post New York City (update of Lyons, *Identifier*)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 40,41. Six forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.211,12. Scott forgery: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.55 (April 1951): 1851. Six forgeries: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.44,49.

87L22. Blue, 1862. Moens, after Moens and another forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.610,11. Black copy from Moens catalogue of 1864, Scott reprint and forgery: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.17,18.

87L23, 1863. Scott reprint and Scott and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.612-23. Another view to that of Lyons re Lyons' forgeries A and B: Carl Kane, "Forgery Update:

Hussey's Post New York City (update of Lyons, *Identifier*)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 40,41. Reprint and Scott forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.205.

87L24, 87L25, 1863. Scott reprint, two Scott forgeries and a Moens forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.620-22. Another Moens forgery of 87L24: Carl Kane, "Forgery Update: Hussey's Post New York City (update of Lyons, *Identifier*)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 40,41. J. W. Scott reprints and a forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.208. Scott reprint and forgery: Elliot Perry (compiler), *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, p.28. Reprints: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

87L26, 1863. Scott reprint and a forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, p.623. J.W. Scott reprint and a forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.208,9; *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*. Forgery and reprints: Elliot Perry (compiler), *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.33,35,36.

87L27-87L42, 1863-71. Scott and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.633-36. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.212,13. Scott forgery of 87L27-87L35: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.55 (April 1951): 1850. Scott and three other forgeries: Elliot Perry (compiler), *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.60,65,67-70.

87L43-46, 1872. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.636,37.

87L47-87L50, 1872. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.637,38.

87L51, 1873. Scott and another forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.638,39. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.213. J.W. Scott reprint: Reprints: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 87L26. Typographed forgery: Elliot Perry (compiler), *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.54-56.

87L53,56, 1875,77. Fraudulent cancellation: Richard Schwartz, "A Fraudulent Hussey Cancel", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2 (November 1992): 36,37.

87L53, 1875. Scott and another forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, p.624. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.209. Scott forgery and reprints: Elliot Perry (compiler), *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.36,37.

87L54, Bogus. Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, p.640.

87L55, Running Messenger, "Copyright". Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for*

*Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.640,41.

87L56-87L60. Running Messenger, 1877. Reprints and Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, p.641. Reprints and forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.214. Forgeries: Elliot Perry (compiler), *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.71,74,75.

87L64-87L66, 1878. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.642,43.

Design type L192-I, Express, 1880-82. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, p.644. Cancellations of 87L76-87L77, 1882: Scott *Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 87L77; Elliot Perry (compiler), *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, p.87.

87LE1-87LE7, Special Delivery Stamps, 1863. Three Moens, two after Moens, Scott, two Hussey and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.647-81; John P. Halstead, "Forgery Update (of Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*)", *The Penny Post*, Vol.11 (January 2003): 21; an additional forgery of the 5c Circus Rider: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.217,18. Elliot Perry (compiler), *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.107,8,32,33. Reprints: 87L23, 1863. Scott reprint and Scott and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.612-23. Another view to that of Lyons re Lyons' forgeries A and B: Carl Kane, "Forgery Update: Hussey's Post New York City (update of Lyons, *Identifier*)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 40,41. Reprint and Scott forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.205.

Cancellations and postmarks: Elliot Perry (compiler), *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.139-71;

88L1, 88L2, Jefferson Market P.O., N.Y.,N.Y., 1850. Scott and another forgery, two Taylor and Stirling Bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.694,95. Scott forgery and Taylor bogus stamp: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.220,21.

Jenkins' Camden Dispatch, Camden, N.J.

89L1, 89L2, 1853. Scott, two Taylor, two Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries, facsimiles from Fifth American Philatelic Congress and Association of South Jersey Stamp Club: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.696-703.

89L3, 1c. typeset stamp, 1853. Jenkins, Scott, Hussey(?), Taylor and others: John P. Halstead, "Jenkins' Camden Dispatch 1853-1861", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1 (January 1991): 4-21, at pp.14-19. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.43 (April 1943): 1376,77

91L1, Jones' City Express, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1845. Scott, Taylor, and other forgeries, two Taylor bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.718-22. Scott and Taylor forgeries and two Taylor (probably) bogus stamps: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.286,87; Donald S. Patton, *Local Posts in Brooklyn (1844-1882)*, pp.2,3. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.37 (January 1939): 1106,7, continued at No.41-42, (April 1941): 1282,83. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

92L1, Kellog's Penny Post & City Despatch, Cleveland, Ohio, 1853. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

--- Ker's City Post (Bogus). Taylor, after Moens, after Taylor, Moens forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol.2, pp.726-32; additional forgeries of the 2c, 3c, and 5c items: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49.

93L1, Kidder's City Express Post, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1847. Reprints, two Taylor, Scott and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.733-41. Clifford J. Alexander, "Kidder's City Express Post: Simplified Identification Tips", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 18 (January 2010): 52-54. Hussey's reprints (sheet of 10, all different), and five forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Hussey reprint, two Taylor, Scott and three other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.268-74; Donald S. Patton, *Local Posts in Brooklyn (1844-1882) (1844-1882)*, pp.5-10. Hussey reprint and forgeries: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (August 1958): 315-20. Hussey reprint and three counterfeits: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.30 (April 1937): 823-25. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

95L1, Ledger Dispatch, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1882. Two Moens, Scott, and another forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.751-53. Scott and another forgery: Gordon Stimmell, "Ledger Dispatch: Apprehending A Fugitive Local Post", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No.4 (October 1993): 36-39.

Letter Express, Western New York State, with connections to Pomeroy's Letter Express, 1844.

96L1, 96L2. Hussey, Scott, three Taylor, Moens, after Moens forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.758-60; an additional forgery: John P. Halstead, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.3 (July 2002): 29-31; modern forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Hussey, Scott and Taylor (2) forgeries: Richard Schwartz, "The Forgeries Of Wells & Co. Letter Express: Edited from the Perry-Hall manuscript on Independent Mails", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4, No.3 (July 1994): 26-31. Thomas A. Miller's letter to the Editor: "The Forgery Clinic", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4 (April 1994): 30,31. J. Walter Scott and George Hussey forgeries: Cyril F. dos Passos, "Two Unrecorded Forgeries Of a Letter Express Local", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (January 1974): 49. Carl E. Kane, "Letter Express Local: A Saturday Night Special", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (January 1975): 43,44. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.28 (October 1936): 754,55.

96L3, 96L4, 1844. Scott and two Taylor forgeries of 96L3 (small "Free") and Scott forgery of 96L4: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.761-65; an additional forgery of 96L3: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Taylor, Scott and other forgeries: Richard Schwartz, "The Forgeries Of Wells & Co. Letter Express: Edited from the Perry-Hall manuscript on Independent Mails", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4, No.3 (July 1994): 26-31. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.28 (October 1936): 754-56.

Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, notes following 96L3 (manuscript) and 96L4.

98L1, Wm. E. Loomis Letter Express, San Francisco, CA, 1847(?). Reprint and Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.776,77

99L1, McIntire's City Express Post, N.Y., N.Y. 1859. Hussey, Scott, Moens, after Moens, Taylor forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.785-87; an additional forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Hussey, Scott and Taylor forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.222-24. Three forgeries and a bogus issue: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part VIII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (February 1958): 163-66. Reprint, forgery and fantasy: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.39 (October 1939): 1087-90. Scott and Moens(?) forgeries and Taylor bogus stamp, Hussey reprint: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.202-4. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

100L1, Mc Millan's City Dispatch Post, Chicago, Illinois, 1855. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, p.790.

102L1, 102L2, Mason's New Orleans City Express, New Orleans, LA., 1850-57. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*, note following 102L12.

103L1, 103L2, 103L6, Mearis' City Despatch Post, Baltimore, Md., 1846. Scott forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.794-96. 103L2: Denwood N. Kelly, "Private Posts in Baltimore 1844-1860", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (March 1971): 83-96, continued at (May 1971): 146-68, at (July 1971): 219-31, at (September 1971): 290-305, and at (November 1971): 355-63, at pp.155-57 of the May 1971 issue.

104L1, Menant & Co.'s Express, New Orleans, LA., 1853(?). Two Scott and other forgeries, three Taylor bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.797-801; John P. Halstead, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004):. Clifford J. Alexander, "Menant & Co. Express Post Simplified Identification Tips", *The Penny Post*, Vol.17 (October 2009): 43-46. Reprint: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. Bogus: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.31 (May 1937): 870,71, continued at No.51 (April

1948): 1710,11, and at No.52 (November 1948): 1748-50.

106L1, 106L2, Messenkope's Union Square Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1849. Moens, two after Moens, Scott, two Taylor, Stirling, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.803-7. Five forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.256-48,53. Gordon Stimmell, "A Messenkope's Update", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No.2 (April 1993): 29-31 (unscrambles Patton's mixed-up photos). Four forgeries and genuine cancellation: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.48 (May 1945): 584-86, continued (postmark and forgery) at No.51 (April 1948): 1707,8. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*

Metropolitan Errand and Carrier Express Co., New York, New York, 1855.

107L1-107L4. Moens, Stirling, after Moens, Scott and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.809-16. Reprints and four forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.195-99. Reprint: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. Reprints, forgeries, genuine cancellation: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.57 (August 1952): 1950-53,56,57. Reprints and cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

107LU1. Hussey reprint, Scott, Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.817-19. Hussey reprints: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.199-200. Reprints: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Metropolitan Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1852-53.

108L1-108L3A. Scott forgeries of 108L1 and 108L2, reprint, Taylor, Scott, Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries of 108L3 and 108L3A: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.820-23. Larry Lyons, "A John Walter Scott Forgery Pair of Two Different Subjects", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (April 2006): 23,24. Reprints, forgeries of 108L3 and 108L3A by Taylor, Scott and another: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.230,31. Reprint: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.56 (November 1951): 1916,17.

108L4, 108L5. Taylor, Scott, Moens, after Moens, Stirling and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.824-28. Scott forgery pair with Metropolitan P.O. Express forgery: Larry Lyons, "A John Walter Scott Forgery Pair Of Two Different Subjects", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (April 2006): 23,24.

Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*, note following 108L5.

109L1, G.A. Mills' Despatch Post, N.Y., N.Y., 1847. Two Scott, two Taylor, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.830-34, Addenda 75. Six forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Scott, Taylor and six other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New*

*York State*, pp.184-87.

110L1, Moody's Penny Dispatch, Chicago, Ill., 1856. Hussey, J.W. Scott, Moens and other forgeries, five bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.835-40. Hussey, Scott and other forgeries and Taylor bogus stamps: Steven M. Roth, "Moody's Penny Dispatch: The Forgeries And Bogus Stamps", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7, No.2 (April 1997): 10-15. Clarence Hennan, M.D., "Chicago: The Stamps and Mail Service of the Private Posts", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 2* (1936): 24-34, at p.29; also published in *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 444-56. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

111L1, 111L2, New York City Express Post, N.Y., N.Y., 1847. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.850,51, Addenda 78.

(Wiley's) One Cent Despatch, Baltimore, MD and Washington D.C., 1856.

112L1, Washington, D.C. Moens, Scott, Stirling, after Moens, and other forgeries, and a bogus stamp: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1199-1206; additional forgeries: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 39,40. Denwood N. Kelly, "John Wiley's One Cent Despatch/Washington City – 1856", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 18* (1952): 9-17, at pp.15-17. Characteristics of the genuine stamp and Taylor and another forgery: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.44 (May 1943): 1398-1400.

112L2, Baltimore, Md. Scott, Moens, Baltimore Philatelic Souvenir Sheet of 1939, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1100-1206. Hussey, Scott, Taylor and other forgeries: Steven M. Roth and Carl E. Kane, "Baltimore Local Posts & Government Carriers: Forgeries, Fantasies And bogus Issues", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 8, No.1 (January 1998): 2-14. Five forgeries: Denwood N. Kelly, "Private Posts in Baltimore 1844-1860", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (March 1971): 83-96, continued at (May 1971): 146-68, at (July 1971): 219-31, at (September 1971): 290-305, at (November 1971): 355-63, and at (July 1971): 293-95. Characteristics of the genuine stamp and forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.44 (May 1943): 1398-1400, continued on pp.1538,39.

Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

113L1, Overton & Co., 1844. Scott, Taylor, Moens, Stirling, and another forgeries, Taylor and another bogus: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.859-63, Addenda 79. Scott, Taylor and other forgeries: Richard Schwartz, "The Forgeries Of Overton & Co." (edited from the Perry-Hall manuscript on the Independent Mails), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4, No.4 (October 1994): 8-12. Four forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.32 (July 1937): 906,7, more at Nos.41-42 (April 1941): 1278,79.

114L1-114L3, Penny Express Co., 1866. Four forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.866-69. Two forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008); Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part VI, *The*

*Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (December 1957): 72-77, continued at (April 1958): 198.

115L1, Pinkney's Express Post, N.Y., N.Y., 1851. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, p.873 Addenda 82.

116L1-116L5, Pips Daily Mail, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1862. Two forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, p.874. Clifford J. Alexander and John D. Bowman, "Pips Daily Mail", *The Penny Post*, Vol.16 (July 2008): 315. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.289. Donald S. Patton, *Local Posts in Brooklyn (1844-1882)*, p.28. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part VI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (December 1957): 72-77, continued at (April 1958): 198.

117L1-117L7, Pomeroy's Letter Express (and unlisted Locomotive Express label), New York State, 1844. Reminders on different colored paper, Reprints (Addenda), Scott, Taylor, two Moens, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.876-81, Addenda 83. Scott, Taylor and other forgeries: Richard Schwartz, "The Forgeries Of Pomeroy's Letter Express", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No.3 (July 1993): 20-23. Four forgeries of the unlisted Locomotive Express label: Gordon Stimmell, "All Aboard: The Pomeroy Express", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No.3 (August 1992): 35-37. Scott and Taylor forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.27 (July 1936): 720,21 and at No.28 (October 1936): 754-57. L.N. and M. Williams, "Cinderella Stamp Corner", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 27 (May 1961): 479,94. Cancellations and reminders: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Price's City Express, N.Y., N.Y.

119L1, 119L2, 1857,58. Two after Moens, Scott, Moens, and other forgeries, two bogus: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.886-89. Five forgeries and a Taylor (probably) bogus stamp: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.236-38. Four forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.46 (March 1944): 1494-98, continued at No.47 (April 1945): 1534,35.

119L3, 1858. Scott, two Moens, Taylor, after Moens, Stirling, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.890-93. Three forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.239-40. Two forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.45 (September 1943): 1433, more at No.46 (March 1944): 1497,98, and at No.47 (April 1945): 1534,35.

Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

120L1, Price's Eighth Avenue Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1854. Forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, p.894.

121L1-121L5, Priest's Despatch, Philadelphia, PA., 1851. Two Scott, Taylor, after Moens, Moens forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.895-99. Scott, Taylor and other forgeries: John P. Holstead, "Priest's Originals/ Priest's Forgeries", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4, No.1 (January



1994): 13-19.

- 122L1, Prince's Letter Dispatch, Portland, Me., 1861. Two Taylor and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.901-5, Addenda 84. Cyril F. dos Passos, "An Undescribed Forgery of Prince's Letter Dispatch", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (August 1973): 703,4. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part VI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (December 1957): 72-77, continued at (April 1958): 199. Genuine postmarks: Larry Lyons, "Camels on Prince's Letter Dispatch, *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.4 (October 2002): 47-53.
- 126L1, 126L2, Reed's City Despatch Post, San Francisco, CA., 1853-54. Genuine cancellation of 126L1: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 128L1, Robison & Co., Brooklyn, N.Y., 1855-56. Hussey, three Taylor, Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.924-28. Clifford Alexander, "Robison & Co.: Simplified Identification Tips", *The Penny Post*, Vol.17 (July 2009): 46-48. Hussey and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, "Robison & Co., Brooklyn, New, York", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7, No.1 (January 1997): 23-25. Hussey, Taylor and four other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.291-93; Donald S. Patton, *Local Posts in Brooklyn (1844-1882)*, pp.24-27. Forgery not in Patton but described by Perry: Thomas A. Miller's letter to the Editor (and Editor's Note): "The Forgery Clinic", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4 (April 1994): 30,31. Five Forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.49 (July 1945): 1606,7, more at No.54 (October 1950): 1816. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 129L1, Roche's City Dispatch, Wilmington, Delaware, 1850. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, p.929.
- 130L1-130L4, Russell 8<sup>th</sup> Ave. Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1854-58. Scott, two Taylor, Moens, Stirling and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.931-37. Two Taylor and four other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.169-71. Additional forgery: Thomas A. Miller's letter to the Editor: "The Forgery Clinic", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4 (April 1994): 30,31. Additional forgeries and criticism of Miller's letter: John P. Halstead, "The Forgery Clinic Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5 (April 1995): 30,31. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.31 (May 1937): 874,75.
- 131L1, St. Louis City Delivery Company, St. Louis, MO., 1883. Cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- , Smith's City Express Post, N.Y.,N.Y., to 1861. Moens and other forgeries, three Taylor and another bogus issues: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.956-62; an additional forgery: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 39,40. Taylor, after Moens and other forgeries: Calvert M. Hahn, "The Incunabula of Philatelic Literature on Locals and Carriers: Part VI", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (March-April 1994): 85-100, at pp.86-92. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.22-24.

- , Snow's Despatch, North Pomfret, Vermont. Moens and two Scott forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, p.965. Forgery based on Moen: James Lorin Silverberg, "The Search For Snow's Despatch", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No.4 (November 1992): 2-12, at p.5.
- , Snow's Express, Paterson, N.J., typeset stamp. Moens, Scott, Stirling forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.966,67. Two forgeries after Moen: James Lorin Silverberg, "The Search For Snow's Despatch", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No.4 (November 1992): 2-12, at p.10.
- 156L1,2. Spaulding's Penny Post, Buffalo, N.Y., 1848,49. Two forgeries of 156L1: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49.
- 159L2, Spence & Brown Express Post, Philadelphia, PA., 1847(?). Hussey, two Jenkins, two Taylor(?), three after Moens, and other forgeries, three bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.970-77. Hussey, Scott (?) and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, "Spence & Brown's Philadelphia, PA", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7, No.1 (January 1997): 18-22. Six forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.50 (February 1948): 1649-51.
- , Springside Post Office, Springside, MA. Taylor forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, p.978.
- 132L1-132L4, Squire & Co. City Letter Dispatch, St. Louis, MO., 1859-60. 1956 Reprint, three Thomas Woods for Hussey, Scott, Taylor, Kline(?), Moens, two after Moens, and other forgeries, Taylor bogus: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.979-85. Hussey (three forgeries), Scott, Taylor, APS and other forgeries: Gordon Stimmell, "Squire's Dispatch and Jordan's Penny Post", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No. 1 (January 1992): 4-16, Supplement at Vol.2, No.2, (April 1992): 37. Characteristics of the genuine, reprints, forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 133L1, Staton Island Express Post, Staton Island, N.Y., 1849. Three Scott, Taylor, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.987-92. Scott, Taylor and five other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.295-98.
- 134L1, Stringer & Morton's City Despatch, Baltimore, Md., 1850. Scott and Stirling forgeries, two Taylor and other bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1003-5. Three Taylor forgeries and another forgery: Steven M. Roth and Carl E. Kane, "Baltimore Local Posts & Government Carriers: Forgeries, Fantasies And bogus Issues", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 8, No.1 (January 1998): 2-14. Taylor and other forgeries: Denwood N. Kelly, "Private Posts in Baltimore 1844-1860", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (March 1971): 83-96, continued at (May 1971): 146-68, at (July 1971): 219-31, at (September 1971): 290-305, at (November 1971): 355-63, and at (July 1971): 293-95, at pp.167,68 and on p.219. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part VI, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (December

1957): 72-77, continued at (April 1958): 198. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.30 (April 1937): 842,43. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Swarts City Dispatch Post, N.Y., N.Y., 1849-53.

136L1-136L9, Zachary Taylor. Reprints, Hussey, Moens, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1007-14. Reprints, Scott (probably), Taylor (probably) and other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.38-43. Scott and other forgeries, fraudulent cancellations: The American Philatelic Society, Handbook Committee, *The Chatham Square Post Office and Swarts' City Dispatch Post*, American Philatelic Society Handbook, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (July 1941): No.10 Section II, pp.24,25. Scott forgery pair with Metropolitan P.O. Express forgery: Larry Lyons, "A John Walter Scott Forgery Pair Of Two Different Subjects", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (April 2006): 23,24.

136L10-136L12, George Washington. Reprints, three Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1015-19. Reprints, three forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, American Philatelic Society Handbook, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (July 1941): No.10 Section II, pp.44,45. *The Chatham Square Post Office and Swarts' City Dispatch Post*, American Philatelic Society Handbook, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (July 1941): No.10 Section II, pp.28,30.

136L14-136L17. Five reprint-forgeries, Scott, Taylor, Moens, two after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1020-24. Reprint/forgery, Taylor and two other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.46-48. Patton's illustrations do not match text: Thomas A. Miller's letter to the Editor (and Editor's note): "The Forgery Clinic", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4 (April 1994): 30,31. Reprint/forgeries and forgeries: *The Chatham Square Post Office and Swarts' City Dispatch Post*, American Philatelic Society Handbook, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (July 1941): No.10 Section II, pp.26,27.

Cancellations: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*, note following 136L17. Fraudulent cancellations: *The Chatham Square Post Office and Swarts' City Dispatch Post*, American Philatelic Society Handbook, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (July 1941): No.10 Section II, pp.19,21,22,33.

137L1, Teese & Co., 1852. Hussey, two Taylor, two Moens, two after Moens, two Scott, other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1027-31; Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (to Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49. Copy of forgery C by Taylor, described by Perry: John P. Halstead, "The Forgery Clinic Part II" (and Editor's Note), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5 (April 1995): 30,31. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.32 (July 1937): 916,17.

139L1-139L8, Third Avenue Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1855. Scott and other forgeries, four bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1034-36; two additional forgeries: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 43,44.

Two forgeries and three bogus stamps: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.242,43. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.41-42 (April 1941): 1282,83. Genuine cancellation of 139L1: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note following 139L8.

- Union Despatch (Stile"s), Chicago, Illinois. Four forgeries of the 5c and two bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1042-45. Four forgeries: Gordon Stimmell, "State Of The Union Despatch", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5, No.3 (July 1995): 10-13.

Union Square Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1852.

141L1, 141L2, 1c. Scott, Taylor, Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1047-49; Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol.13 (January 2005): 56-60. Six forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.249-51,53. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.48 (May 1945): 1586-89.

141L3, 2c. Taylor, Scott, Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1050-53. Five forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.252,53. Additional forgery (Lyon's H?): Thomas A. Miller's letter to the Editor: "The Forgery Clinic", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4 (April 1994): 30,31. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.48 (May 1945): 1586-89.

- , T. Walters City Despatch. Four forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1111,12.

142L1, Walton & Co.'s City Express, Brooklyn, N.Y.,1846. Scott forgery, two Taylor bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1113,14. Bogus stamp: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.266; Donald S. Patton, *Local Posts in Brooklyn (1844-1882)*, p.4. Genuine cancellations: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.32 (July 1937): 915, and at No.33 (October 1937): 954,55; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

- , Warwick's City Dispatch Post. Hussey reprints, four Moens, two Hussey, and other forgeries, Taylor and other bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1116-26. Moens, Taylor and other forgeries: Calvert M. Hahn, "The Incunabula of Philatelic Literature on Locals and Carriers" Parts V and VI, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (January-February, 1994): 17-27, continued at (March-April 1994): 85. Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part III, 23 *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (September 1957): 326-30, continued at Part IX, Vol. 24 (April 1958): 196-99.

Wells, Fargo and Co.

143L1-143L9, 143LP1-143LP7, 143LP10, 1861-88. 1897 Reprints, Taylor, Moens, Scott, after Moens, and other forgeries of the dollar values, reprint, Moens, after Moens, Scott, and other forgeries of the cents values, remainder, Taylor, two Moens, two Scott, after Moens, and other forgeries of the shield design: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals,*

*Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1128-45. Taylor, Moens, Scott, a modern and other forgeries and reprints of Type L262, Moens, Scott and other forgeries and reprints of Type 264, Taylor, Moens, Scott and other forgeries and remainder cancellation of Type L263, Scott and other forgeries of Types L265 and L266, Taylor, Scott, Moens and other forgeries of Type L267, Taylor and other forgeries of Type L268, and a forgery of Type L271: Larry Lyons, "Wells, Fargo & Co., Originals and Forgeries", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 8, No.1 (January 1998): 20-31, continued at No.2 (April 1998): 22-34. U.S. Local and Carriers. Reprints of Design type L262: Carl E. Kane, "Is It a Forgery", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1006,7. Reprints of 143L1-143L5: M.C. Nathan and W.S. Boggs, *The Pony Express*, Collectors Club Handbook No.15 (The Collectors Club, Inc., New York, 1962), pp.94-104. 1897 Reprints: William A. Rowley, M.D., "The Wells Fargo Pony Express Reprints of 1897", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 122 (January 12, 1963): 50-55; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. Reprints: Winthrop S. Boggs, "United States: Wells Fargo & Co's Pony Express Stamps 1861-64: Chapter 4", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (September 1961): 217-25. Reprints and seven forgeries of 143L1-143L5, 143L7-143L9: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.37 (January 1939): 1114-18, more at No. 46 (March 1944): 1490,91, at No.50 (February 1948): 1672,73, and (143L2 and 143L5) at No.52 (November 1948): 1754,55. Picture of a crude forgery of the \$4: John P. Halstead, "The Forgery Clinic Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5 (April 1995): 30,31. 1897 reprints of 143L1-143L5, 143L7-143L9: B.W.H. Poole, "Pony Express Reprints", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 50 (January 6, 1936): 11.

143L1-143L5. Reprints: Carl E. Kane, "Is It a Forgery:", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1006-7. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

143L6, 1861. Larry Lyons, *The Identifier*, Vol.III. Four forgeries of 143L6: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.41-42 (April 1941): 1272,73. Five forgeries: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.26. *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

143L7-143L9 (type L264). 1962-64. Reprints and forgeries: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.27.

143LP1-143LP9, Newspaper stamps, 1861-70. Scott and another forgeries of L265 and L266, Taylor, Scott, two after Moens, two Moens, and other forgeries of type L267, Taylor, Scott, and other forgeries of type L268, Scott forgeries of types L269 and L270: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1150-63.

143LP1, 1861-70. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.41-42 (April 1941): 1272,73.

143LP2, 143LP5, Newspaper stamps, 1861-70. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.47 (April 1945): 1538,39.

143LP4,, 143LP6, 143LP7, Newspaper stamps, 1861-70. Scott and Taylor forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.49 (July 1945): 1622,23.

143LP10, 1876. Two Scott and another forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1162-63.

Cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, notes following 143L5, 143L9, 143LP10.

Fake cover made with genuine stamps, postal stationery and fake postmark – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 49, Whole No. 173 (February 1997): 38,39.

Westervelt's Post, Chester, N.Y., 1863(?):

144L1-144L9. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.54 (October 1950): 1830-32.

144L1, 144L2, 1863. Reprints, Hussey, Brown(?), J.W. Scott, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1166-70. Hussey and six other forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.306-12. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.54 (October 1950): 1830-32

144L9, Native American Head, 1864?. Reprints, Taylor, Scott, and another forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1171-74. Reprints, Taylor and another forgery: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.313-17.

144L29-144L40, General Grant. Three reprints, Scott and another forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1175-77. Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, pp.317,18.

144LU1-144LU5, Envelopes. Two reprints: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1180,81. 144LU1: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, p.318.

145L1, 145L2, Westtown local, Westtown, PA., 1853-67(?). Two Scott and other forgeries, two Taylor and other bogus stamps: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1182-91. Forgeries and bogus stamp: Gordon Stimmell, "Originals: A Postscript", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No.2 (April 1992): 14-19.

146L1, Whittelsey's Express, Chicago, Ill., 1857. Taylor and Scott forgeries, bogus stamp: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1197,98. Clarence Hennan, M.D., "Chicago: The Stamps and Mail Service of the Private Posts", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 2* (1936): 24-34, at pp.29,30; also published in *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 444-56. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

---- Winans City Post (Baltimore, Md., per Costner). Hussey and other productions: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1208-29. Two forgeries: Larry Lyons, "Forgery Update" (of Lyons, *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 43,44. Carl E. Kane, "A Forgeries Overview", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7 (July 1997): 26-35; Donald Patton, "The American Local and Carriers Stamps XXVII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 26 (December 1959): 74-79, continued at (January 1960): 108-10. Hussey, Taylor, Scott, Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries: Calvert M. Hahn, "The Incunabula of Philatelic Literature on Locals and Carriers" (in several parts), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (May-June, 1993): 181-87, continued at (July-August 1993): 213-26, at (September-October, 1993): 295-307, at (November-December 1993): 359-70, at Vol. 73 (January-February 1994): 17-27, at (March-April 1994):

85-100, and at (November-December 1993): 359-70.

148L1, Wood & Co. City Despatch, Baltimore, Md., 1856. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, p.1234.

149L1, W. Wyman, Boston, MA., 1844. Hussey, Moens, Scott, after Moen, Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1235-39. Hussey and other forgeries: Richard Schwartz, "The Forgeries Of Wyman's Letter Offices", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4, No.1 (January 1994): 26,27. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.32 (July 1937): 906,9, more at No.45 (September 1943): 1435, and at No.48 (May 1945): 1594-96. Characteristics of the genuine stamp: Gordon Stimmell, "W. Wyman's Express Mail", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 53, Whole No. 191 (August 2001): 182-95.

150L1, Zieber's One Cent Dispatch, Pittsburgh, PA, 1851. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, p.1240. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

#### **U.S. Sanitary Fair Commission.**

WV1, WV2, Army Relief Bazaar, Albany, N.Y., 1864. Three forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.38 (July 1939): 1152-57. Typographed imitations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after WV2. Taylor and two other forgeries: William W. Sammis, "Sanitary Fair Stamp Forgeies: Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol.17 (April 2009): 27-29.

WV4,WV5, Brooklyn Sanitary Fair, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1864. Forgery and genuine postmark: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.38 (July 1939): 1158,59, continued at No.47 (April 1945): 1546,47, and at No.48 (May 1945): 1594,95. Typographed imitations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after WV5.

WV11-WV13, Great Central Fair, Philadelphia, PA, 1864. Reprints and forgery of WV13: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.38 (July 1939): 1163-65. Typographed imitation of the 30c: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after WV13. Essay of the 10c distinguished: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, see WV11-E1, following WV15. Proofs and reprints of proofs: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, see WV11P, *et. seq.*, at end of the Sanitary Fair listings.

WV14, Soldier's Fair, Springfield, MA, 1864. *Pat Paragraphs*, No.38 (July 1939): 1160-62. Two imitations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after WV14.

WV15, Soldier's Fair, Stamford, Conn, 1864. Imitations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after WV15.

### **Listing of articles on forgeries in *Pat Paragraphs*.**

Material on forgeries in *Pat Paragraphs* is located as follows:

July 1931, p.26 and August-September 1931, p.48 (U.S. Scott 9X1);  
 November 1931, pp.98,99 (Cancellation of Postmaster's Provisionals);  
 October 1933, No.16, p.373-75, more at October 1934, No.20, pp.480,81, and March 1944, No.46, pp.1484,85 (cancellations of U.S. 15L);  
 July 1936, No.27, pp.699-703 (U.S. Scott 1,2);  
 July 1936, No.27, pp.720,21, more at April 1948, No.51, pp.1688,89 (U.S. Scott 8LB1);  
 July 1936, No.27, pp.720,21 and October 1936, No.28, pp.754-57 (U.S. Scott 117L1-7);  
 October 1936, No.28, pp.754,55 (U.S. Scott 96L1-4);  
 December 1936, No.29, pp.768,69, more at April 1937, No.30, pp.825,28 (U.S. Scott 19L1);  
 December 1936, No.29, pp.768,69, continued at April 1942, No.41-42, pp.1278,79  
 December 1936, No.29, pp.784,86 (U.S. Scott 28L3-7);  
 December 1936, No.29, pp.786,87 (U.S. Scott 28L1,2);  
 December 1936, No.29, pp.789,91, continued at November 1948, No.52, pp.1748,49, September 1949, No.53, pp.1782,83 (U.S. Scott 29L1);  
 December 1936, No.29, pp.790,91, continued at November 1948, No.52, pp.1748,49, September 1949, No.53, pp.1784-86 (U.S. 29L2);  
 December 1936, No.29, pp.790,91, continued at April 1948, No.51, pp.1710,11 (U.S. Scott 69L2-5);  
 December 1936, No.29, p.801, continued on pp.825,28 and 842,43 of No.30, April 1937, pp.870,71 of No.31, pp.1080,81 of No.36, April 1938 p.1091 of No.36, April 1936, pp.1234,35 of No.40, March 1941, pp.1278,79 of No.41-42, April 1941, pp.1538,39 of No.47, April 1945, pp.1672-74 of No.50, February 1948 (Bogus issues).  
 April 1937, No.30, pp.823,25 (U.S. Scott 93L1);  
 April 1937, No.30, pp.825,28 (U.S. Scott 60L1,2);  
 April 1937, No.30, pp.842,43 (U.S. Scott 62L1);  
 April 1937, No.30, p.843 and February 1948, No.50, pp.1672,73 (U.S. Scott 21L1);  
 May 1937, No.31, pp.852-54 (CSA fraudulent postmarks);  
 May 1937, N.31, pp.868-70; (U.S. Scott 73L1);  
 May 1937, No.31, pp.870-71, continued at April 1948, No.51, pp.1710,11 and November 1948, No.52, pp.1748-49 (U.S. Scott 104L1);  
 May 1937, No.31, pp.874,75 (U.S. Scott 130L1-4);  
 May 1937, No.31, pp.874,75, more at April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1278,79, September 1949, No.53, pp.1796-98 (U.S. Scott 63L1);  
 July 1937, No.32, pp.900,2 (U.S. Scott 4LB1-13);  
 July 1937, No.32, pp.906,7, more at April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1278,79 (U.S. Scott 113L1);  
 July 1937, No.32, pp.906-9, more at September 1943, No.45, p.1435, May 1945, No.48, pp.1594-96 (U.S. Scot 149L1);  
 July 1937, No.32, p.915 and October 1937, No.33, pp.944,55 (U.S. Scott 142L1);  
 October 1937, No.33, pp.936,39 (U.S. Scott 3LB1,2);  
 October 1937, No.33, pp.960,61 (Genuine postmarks, N.Y. City Dispatch 6LB);  
 November 1937, No.34, pp.977,78, continued on pp.1912-13 of No.56, November 1951 (Hawaii Scott 27-29, 50,51);  
 November 1937, No.34, pp.982,83 (U.S. Scott 6LB9-11);



March 1938, No.35, pp.1010,11, continued at April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1283,82 (U.S. Scott 6LB1);  
 March 1938, No.36, pp.1010,11,13 (U.A. Scott 40L4-8, 160L1);  
 April 1938, No.36, pp.1054,55 and January 1939, No.37, p.1125 (U.S. Scott 20L postmarks);  
 April 1938, No.36, p.1066, more at May 1945, No.48, pp.1594,95 (U.S. Scott 18L2, 52L1,2);  
 April 1938, No.36, p.1080, continued at April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1278,79;  
 April 1938, No.37, pp.1087-90 (U.S. Scott 99L1);  
 January 1939, No.37, pp.1106-8 (Fraudulent postmarks, New York City Dispatch 6LB, 41L1);  
 January 1939, No.37, pp.1106,7, continued at April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1282,83 (U.S. Scott 91L1);  
 January 1939, No.37, pp.1114-18, more at March 1944, No.46, pp.1490,91, February 1948, No.50, pp.1672,73, November 1948, No.52, pp.1754,55 (U.S. Wells Fargo & Co.);  
 July 1939, No.38, pp.1152-57 (U.S. Scott WV1,2);  
 July 1939, No.38, pp.1158,59, continued at April 1945, No.38, 1546,47, May 1945, No.48, pp.1594,95 (U.S. Scott WV4,5);  
 July 1939, No.38, pp.1160-62 (U.S. Scott WV14);  
 July 1939, No.38, pp.1163-65 (U.S. Scott WV11-13);  
 October 1939, No.39, p.1204 (U.S. Scott W18B-W33);  
 March 1941, No.40, pp.1222,23 (Forgeries of "Guatemala Caravel", Paraguay Steam Frigate);  
 March 1941, No.40, pp.1234,35 (U.S. Scott 3L1-3L4);  
 March 1941, No.40, pp.1240,41 (U.S. Scott 4LB3,12);  
 April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1272,73 (U.S. Scott 143L6, LP1);  
 April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1278,79 (U.S. Scott 25L4);  
 April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1282,83 (U.S. Scott 40L1, 139L1-139L8);  
 April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1290-92 (U.S. Scott 85L1);  
 January 1942, No.42, pp.1322,23 (U.S. Scott 10L2);  
 April 1943, No.43, pp.1376,77 (U.S. 89L3);  
 May 1943, No.44, pp.1398-1400, continued on pp.1398-1400 (U.S. Scott 112L1,2);  
 September 1943, No.45, p.1433, more at March 1944, No.46, pp.1497,98 and April 1945, No.47, pp.1534,35 (U.S. Scott 119L3);  
 September 1943, No.45, pp.1442-48 (U.S. Scott 26L1,2);  
 March 1944, No.46, pp.1494-98, continued at April 1945, No.47, pp.1634,35 (U.S. Scott 119L1,2);  
 March 1944, No.46, pp.1499,1500 (U.S. Scott 68L1-3);  
 April 1945, No.47, pp.1538,39 (U.S. Scott 143LP2,5);  
 May 1945, No.48, pp.1584-86, continued at April 1948, N.51, pp.1707,8 (U.S. Scott 106L1,2);  
 May 1945, No.48, pp.1586-89 (U.S. Scott 141L1-3);  
 July 1945, No.49, pp.1606,7, more at October 1950, No.54, p.1816 (U.S. Scott 128L1);  
 July 1945, No.49, pp.1618-20, continued at April 1948, No.51, pp.1688-90 (U.S. Scott 45L1);  
 July 1945, No.49, pp.1622,23 (U.S. Scott 143LP4,6,7);  
 July 1945, No.49, pp.1633-66 (U.S. Scott 58L1).  
 February 1948, No.50, pp.1649-51 (U.S. Scott 159L2);

April 1948, No.51, pp.1683-87 (U.S. Scott 8L1,2);  
April 1948, No.51, pp.1706,7 (U.S. Scott 50LU1,2);  
November 1948, No.52, pp.1732-39, reprinted on pp.1796,97 of No.53 (Hawaii Scott 5-9);  
October 1950, No.54, pp.1821-24 (CSA 58X1,2, Locals);  
October 1950, No.54, pp.1830-32 (U.S. Scott 144L1-9);  
October 1950, No.54, pp.1835-38 (U.S. Scott 5X1);  
April 1951, No.55, p.1850 (U.S. Scott 87L27-42);  
November 1951, No.56, pp.1899-1911 (U.S. Scott 20L1-11A);  
November 1951, No.56, pp.1916,17 (U.S. Scott 108L1-3A);  
August 1952, No.57, pp.1950-53, 56,57 (U.S. Scott 107L1-4); and  
February 1958, No.58, pp.1988-99 (U.S. Scott 20L26-29, 20LU12-21).

## List of Journals, Books and Pamphlets Searched.

February 2011

The research for this project was conducted at the libraries of the Spellman Museum of Stamps & Postal History, Weston, Massachusetts, APRL, Bellefonte, PA, the National Postal Museum, Washington, D.C., and The Postal History Foundation in Tucson, Arizona. No single library has all issues of all of the Journals searched. A few of the journal issues were missing from all of the libraries, as noted.

Cited articles were found by reviewing a Journal's *annual* index, if any; and/or from a review of the table of contents or index of individual issues. Articles and books which list their references were another resource for finding material for this Index and checking my work. Journal cumulative indexes and other indexes were also consulted as a check on my work. The modern lists mentioned in the Preface were extensively consulted as a check on my work.

Each cited article or book was reviewed or scanned for relevance as were many that are not cited. See the Introduction for the criteria.

A few articles are cited from journals and newspapers that I have not fully searched. (I did read or scan each cited article, however). Those journals and newspapers are not listed below.

This is especially true in the case of the publications of study groups for single countries or regions. Perhaps someone may wish to undertake the preparation of a supplement. There are also major books that I have not researched. Mr. Koch (mentioned in the Preface) has been working for years on a supplement to his index. He states on his web site that he continues to concentrate on books.

### JOURNALS:

*Aero Philatelist Annals, The*, journal of Aero Philatelists, Inc., New York. Publication ceased in 1982, a few years after its merger into the American Air Mail Society. The entire run, from Vol. 1 to Vol. 25 (1982) was searched.

*Aero Philatelist's News*, Henry M. Goodkind, Editor (Aero Philatelists, Inc., New York). Searched from Vol. 1 (June 1, 1946) to Vol. 8, #12 (June 15, 1953), the period when Goodkind was editor.

*Airpost Journal, The*, journal of the American Air Mail Society, Albion, PA. Searched from volume 1, (1929) to volume 80 (2009) (incl.).

*American Philatelic Congress Books, The*, published annually by The American Philatelic Congress, Inc. Searched from volume 1 (1935) through volume 75 (2009).

*American Philatelist*, the journal of the American Philatelic Society, Inc., State College, Pennsylvania 16803, published monthly. Searched from Volume 44 (1930-31) to Volume 125, No.3 (2011) (incl.).

Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide*, in twenty parts, published by J. Barefoot (Investments) Ltd., York, England, 1983, 1984 (Pamphlet), as follows:

1: *Great Britain*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;

2: *Alsace & Lorraine*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;

3: *Armenia 1922 Pictorials*, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;

- 4: *Armenia 1923 Pictorials*, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
  - 5-6: *Samoa Express*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
  - 7-8: *D.D.S.G.*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
  - 9: *Latvia*, Researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
  - 10: *Latvia 2 Airmails*, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
  - 11: *Azerbaijan*, researched by A. Hall, 1983;
  - 12: *Portuguese Colonies* researched by A. Hall, 1983;
  - 13: *Romania 1906 Charity Issues*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
  - 14: *Suez Canal Company*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
  - 15: *Poland Airmails*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
  - 16: *Western Army Eagles*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984;
  - 17-18: *Upper Silesia*, (abridged translation of Dr. N. Urban, "Die Plebiscite-Ausgabe zum Abstimmungstag am 20.3.1921", part Bia 4 of the *Handbuch vom O.S.*), 1984,
  - 19: *Heligoland Reprints*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984, and
  - 20: *Western Australia*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983.
- British Philatelist, The*, house organ of Chas. Nissen & Co., Ltd., London. Searched from Vol. 22 (March 1929) through Vol. 44 (February 1954), the last issue.
- Bull's Eyes*, journal of the Brazil Philatelic Association. Searched from Vol.1 (November-December 1968) through Vol.39 (2008).
- The Bureau Specialist*. See *The United States Specialist*.
- Chambers Stamp Journal*, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Searched from Vol.1 through Vol.40 (October 1954). Missing Vols. 6-9.
- China Clipper, The*, journal of The China Stamp Society, Inc., Bettendorf, Iowa. Searched from volume 1 (1936) to volume 72, no. 6, (September 2008) (incl.).
- China Philately*, bimonthly journal of the All-China Philatelic Federation, Beijing, China. Early issues are in English and later issues also have articles in Chinese. Only English language articles are included in this Index. Searched from Vol.1 (Spring 1982) to Vol.16 (1997).
- "*Chiu's Supplement*". See *Journal of C.W Chiu*.
- Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, The*, journal of the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, Inc. Searched by Joseph Geraci from Vol.1 (July 25, 1948) through Vol. 50, Whole No.177 (February 1998); thereafter by Theodore M. Tedesco through Vol. 59, Whole No. 216 (November 2007).
- Collectors Club Philatelist, The*, the journal of The Collectors Club, New York, New York. An index compiled by Theodore M. Tedesco of articles in volumes 19-77 of this journal and Collectors Club Handbooks on forgeries and other subjects is set forth in Vol. 79 (November-December 2000): 333-337, continued at Vol.. 80 (January-February 2001): 27-32, and at Vol.83 (July-August 2004); 251,52. Searched from 1930, Vol.9 to 2009, Vol.89.

- Confederate Philatelist, The*, journal of the Confederate Stamp Alliance, Washington, D.C. 20005-4704. Volumes 1-4 were named "Confederate Stamp Album". Searched from volume 1 (February, 1956) to volume 53 (2008) (incl.).
- Copacarta*, the journal of the Colombia/ Panama Philatelic Study Group. Searched from Vol. 1 (August 1983) through Vol.. 22 (2005).
- Fakes & Forgeries*, the journal of the Fakes and Forgeries Study Group. Searched from No. 1, (April 1993) through No. 20 (June 1998), the last issue.
- Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, is edited in collaboration with F.I.P. and A.I.E.P. and is published in English and other languages by Paolo Vollmeier, Castagnola, Switzerland. No.1 (July 1998) through No.13 (April 2010) have been searched.
- Fil – Italia*, journal of the Italy & Colonies Study Circle, U.K. Searched from Vol.1, No.1 (Summer 1974) through Vol.33 (Autumn 2007).
- France & Colonies Philatelist, The*, the journal of France & Colonies Philatelic Society, Inc. (N.Y.), Bloomfield, N.J. Searched from the first issue of the journal through Vol.63 (2007).
- German Postal Specialist, The*, journal of the German Philatelic Society (U.S.). Searched from Vol. 1, No.1 (February 1950) to Vol.59 (December 2008).
- Godden's Gazette*, published by Frank Godden Ltd., London. Reviewed from Vol. 1, No. 1 (November 1933) through Vol. 7, No. 8 (June 1940).
- Japanese Philately*, (called "Bulletin" in volumes 1-10), the journal of the International Society for Japanese Philately, Inc., Box 1283, Haddenfield, N.J. 18033-0760. Sune Johnson has compiled an index to Vols.1-45 (1946-1990). This is one of the best journal indexes. Searched from volume 1 (1946) to volume 62 (2007) (incl.).
- Journal of Chinese Philately*, journal of the China Philatelic Society of London, edited by P.I. Padget, Axbridge, Somerset, U.K. The name of the journal was changed from *China Section Bulletin* with publication of volume 5. Numbers 1-52 of the *Bulletin* of the China Section of the City of London P.S. constitute the hypothetical Vol. 1 of the *Journal of Chinese Philately*. Searched from Vol. 2 (1954) to Vol. 55 (2008).
- Journal of C.W Chiu*, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement", (C.W. Chiu, Hong Kong). Reviewed from Vol. 1, Ch. 1 (July 1952) through Vol. 12, Ch. 9 (March 1964).
- The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), published by The France & Colonies Philatelic Society of Great Britain. Searched Vol. 27, w.n. 135 (Autumn 1977) to Vol.56 (December 2006). Missing: Volumns 1-26, Whole Numbers 1-134.
- London Philatelist, The*, the journal of The Royal Philatelic Society London. Searched from Vol. 39 (1930) to Vol. 117 (2008).
- Mainsheet, The*, journal of the Spanish Main Society, Peterborough, England. Reviewed from Vol.1, No.1 (September-November 1972) to Vol.26, No.104 (August 2004).
- Mare Nostrum*, journal of the American Branch of the Italy and Colonies Study Circle, Joseph Geraci, first editor. The entire run has been searched by Joseph Geraci, from Vol.1 through Vol.X, No.2, Fall 1997.
- Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, published by Severn – Wylie – Jewett Company, Portland, Maine

(during the period reviewed). published by Severn – Wylie – Jewett Company, Portland, Maine (during the period reviewed). Searched from Vol. 44 (January 6, 1930) to Vol. 164, No. 6 (February 10, 1989); EXCEPT, missing Vol. 114 and Vol. 115 (Nos. 1-16).

*Mercury Stamp Journal*, edited by Edwin Mueller, publication of the Mercury Stamp Company, N.Y., N.Y. Searched from No.1 ( February 1947) to end, No.62 (May 1962) (incl.). All reviewed.

*Mexicana*. Journal of the Mexico Elmhurst Philatelic Society International, Inc., Ventura, California. Page citations are to Reference Pages, unless indicated to be to News Pages. Searched from Vol.1 (January 1953) to Vol.56 (2007).

*Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, State College, PA. Searched from Vol.1 (October 1968) to Vol.7 (October 1975), the last issue of the first series. The Newsletter was revived in November 1998 in a different format, with mostly Club news items.

*Nicarao*, the journal of the Nicaraguan Study Group. Searched from Vol.1, No.1 (September 1, 1990) through Vol.15, (October 2006).

*Opal*, journal of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London. Whole Numbers 1- 64 were named "Newsletters of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London"; subsequent issues are named "OPAL". Vol. 1 is comprised of Whole Numbers 1 (December 1949) through 66 (1959). Searched Whole Number 1 (December 1949) through Whole Number 224 (May 2010); EXCEPT, missing w.n.15, w.n. 56-68, and w.n. 140,141.

*Oxcart, The*, the journal of the Society For Costa Rica Collectors, Inc. Examined from Vol.1 (1960) to Vol. 46 (December 2007), EXCEPT Vol.33-Vol.35.

*Pan American Philatelist*, Journal of the Pan American Philatelic Federation. An index by James Negus is in the *Philatelic Literature Review* (3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter, 1969): 123-29. Searched from Vol. 1, No. 1 (March 1954) to Vol. 3 (July-December 1957), the last issue.

*Pat Paragraphs*, Westfield, New Jersey. Elliott Perry's house organ, published several times in most years (no sections were issued in 1953-57). Although Perry sometimes uses section numbers or dates in referring to earlier articles in *Pat Paragraphs*, the sections themselves are not dated or numbered; the pages, however, are consecutively numbered throughout the run. The section identification used in this Index was compiled by H.T. Richardson. There are several indexes: to section numbers 1-24 on pp.642-44 of #25, March 1936; to sections 25-39 on pp.1252-55 of No.40, March 1941; to sections 40-49 on pp.1676-78 of No.50, February 1948; and to articles on carriers and locals on p.1023 of No.35, March 1938, continued on p.1679 of No.50, February 1948. A list of the material on forgeries appears at end of Appendix 1. Searched from No.1 (June 1931) to No.58 (February 1958), the last issue.

*Penny Post, The*, Journal of the Carriers and Locals Society. The journal has frequently updated, cumulative indexes. Searched from Vol.1 (January 1991) to Vol.14 (2006).

*Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, published by P.L. Pemberton, Leominster, U.K., before it was acquired by Robson Lowe in 1957. The Journal merged with *The Philatelist* in 1981. Searched from volume 41 (January 1931) to volume 90 (December 1980) the end.

*Philatelist, The*, published from 1934 to 1980 (the last issue). Published and edited by Robson Lowe (later volumes were edited by Peter Collins), London. The last name of the magazine was adopted with the fourth volume; earlier volumes were called *The Raconteur*, *Raconteur* and

*Philatelist*, and *Philatelist and Raconteur*. The magazine merged with the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1981. All volumes have been searched.

*Philatelist And PJGB, The*, published by Robson Lowe International Ltd, London, commencing in 1981. Searched from volume 1 to volume 18 (1998), the last issue.

*Philately* (B.P.A.), journal of the British Philatelic Association Ltd. Searched from Vol.1, No.1 (July-August 1946) to Vol.13 (October 1971), EXCEPT Vol.12 (Nos. 3,6), Vol.13 (Nos. 12).

*Philately* (U.S.), published by Comfort Press, Inc., St. Louis, Mo. Searched from Vol.1, No.1 (August 5, 1946) through Vol.5, No.10 (September 6, 1947), EXCEPT Vol.9 (Nos.10,11), Vol.12 (Nos.3,6), Vol.13 (No.12).

*Portu – Info*, journal of The International Society of Portuguese Philately. Reviewed from Vol.1, No.1 (July 1962) through Vol.42 (October-December 2007).

*Possessions*, journal of the United States Possessions Philatelic Society. Searched from Vol. 1, w.n.1 (Third Quarter 1978) to Vol. 29, w.n. 110 (Fourth Quarter 2008), inclusive.

*Record Of Philately, The*, edited by E.F. Hunt, Harpenden, England. Searched from Vol.1#1 (March 1935) to Vol.1, No. 12 (March 1936), the last issue.

*Russian Philatelist*, journal of the Russian-American Philatelic Club, New York, A. Rosselevitch, editor. Searched from No.1 (May-June 1961) through No.11 (May 1969).

*Scott Stamp Monthly*, published by Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio. Searched from Vol. 1 (November 1982) to Vol. 27 (December 2009), incl.

*S.P.A. Journal, The*, formerly published by the Society of Philatelic Americans, Parma Heights, Ohio. The search covered the full run of the publication from volume 1, No. 1 (March April 1939) to volume 46, No. 4 (December 1983), the last issue, .

*Stamp Collecting*, published by Stamp Collecting Ltd., London. Examined from Vol.34 (1930) to Vol.149, No.12 (June 14, 1984). the last issue; EXCEPT missing:

Vol.55 #12 w.n.1416, 12/7/40, #17 w.n.1421, 1/11/41, #21,22 w.n.1425,26, 2/8/41-2/15/41, #25,26 w.n.1429,30, 3/8/41 and 3/15/41;

Vol.56 #15 (6/28/41) w.n.1445;

Vol.57 #2 w.n.1458, 9/27/41, and #5 (10/18/41) w.n.1461;

*Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, edited by Fred J. Melville and later by Wilfred B. Haworth, London. Searched from Vol.36 (January 1, 1930) to Vol.59 (January 18, 1958), the last issue.

*Stamp Lover, The*, journal of the Junior Philatelic Society, currently known as the National Philatelic Society, 107 Charterhouse Street, London EC1 M 6PT. The journal was edited by Fred J. Melville until his death in 1940, followed by L.N. and M. Williams until 1966. The search covered Volume 23 (June 1930) to Volume 93 (2001) (incl).

*Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), published by Link House Magazines Ltd, Craydon, England. It is noted that this journal features a long-running column on cinderellas, written for many years by L.N. & M. Williams (cinderellas are outside the scope of this Index). Searched Vol.1 (October 1934) to Vol.63 (December 1997); EXCEPT Missing: Vol.14; Vol.15; Vol.17 (September 1950), Vol.18, Vol.19 (September-December 1952); Vol.22; Vol.23 #264 (January 1957), #267 (April 1957), #269 (June 1957); Vol.27.

*Stamp Review*, published by Stamp Collecting Ltd., London. Searched Vol. 1, No. 1 (April 1937) to Vol. 3 (August, 1939), when it merged into *Stamp Collecting*.

*Stamp Specialist, The*. A journal published annually by H. L. Lindquist, New York, New York, from 1939-1948. All issues were searched.

*Stamps* (herein referred to as "*Stamps (U.S.)*"), a weekly periodical published by H.L. Lindquest, New York, N.Y. Searched from Vol.1 (September 17, 1932) to Vol.214 (March 29,1986).

*United States Specialist, The*, journal of The United States Stamp Society Bureau Issues Association, Inc. Known until 1966 as *The Bureau Specialist*. Examined from Vol.1, No.1 (February 19, 1930) through Vol.79, No.12 (December 2008).

*Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Harry Weis, Managing Editor, Holton, Kansas. Searched from Vol.14 (October 5, 1929) to Vol.73 (November 18, 1961), the last issue.

*West – End Philatelist, The*, published by David Field Ltd., London. Searched from Vol.27 (March 1930) to Vol.54 (May-June 1954), the last issue.

#### BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS:

American Philatelic Society, The, Handbook Committee, *The Chatham Square Post Office and Swarts' City Dispatch Post*, American Philatelic Society Handbook, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54, No.10 Section II (July 1941).

Arabian Philatelic Association, R.J. Thoden, editor, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, (Dhahran, Saudi Arabia, 1981-82, 1985).

Aretz, Frank, *Know Your Stamps*, (Marks Stamp Company Limited, Toronto, Canada, circa 1940), four pamphlets. Mr. Aretz states that he used Scott numbers from the 1940 and 1941 Catalogue. He did not catch all number changes made in the 1941 Catalogue and there have also been a few number changes since 1941. Where the compiler cites a current Scott number that is different from the one cited by Mr. Aretz, a notation has been made. This was sorted out using catalogues for 1937, 1941 and a current one.

Bacon, Edward Denny, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics* (Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London, 1899).

Barefoot, John, *European Philately 12: Latvia Map Stamps* (J. Barefoot Ltd., York, England, 1983, 1987 printing).

Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide*, in twenty parts, (J. Barefoot (Investments) Ltd., York, England, 1983, 1984) (Pamphlets), as follows:

1: *Great Britain*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;

2: *Alsace & Lorraine*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;

3: *Armenia 1922 Pictorials*, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;

4: *Armenia 1923 Pictorials*, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;

5-6: *Samoa Express*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;

7-8: *D.D.S.G.*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;

9: *Latvia*, Researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;



- 10: *Latvia 2 Airmails*, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
- 11: *Azerbaijan*, researched by A. Hall, 1983;
- 12: *Portuguese Colonies* researched by A. Hall, 1983;
- 13: *Romania 1906 Charity Issues*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
- 14: *Suez Canal Company*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
- 15: *Poland Airmails*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
- 16: *Western Army Eagles*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984;
- 17-18: *Upper Silesia*, (abridged translation of Dr. N. Urban, "Die Plebiscite-Ausgabe zum Abstimmungstag am 20.3.1921", part Bia 4 of the *Handbuch vom O.S.*), 1984;
- 19: *Heligoland Reprints*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984, and
- 20: *Western Australia*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983.

Bartels, J. Murray, F. Apthorp Foster and F.L. Palmer, *The Postage Stamps Of The Philippines* (Bartels Company, 1904).

Billig, Fritz, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, (The author, Jamaica, N.Y., 1945-1972), 44 volumes. Volume 1 was revised twice, in 1944 and again in 1963, volumes 2,3,4 were revised in 1948, 1951 and 1952, respectively. Material that was left out in the revisions was published in Vols. 31 and 32. Volumes 34-43 are a reprint of Robson Lowe's *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*. There is much information concerning genuine cancellations that I have not referenced in this Index.

Bishop, John Gordon, *The Roman Letter Postmarks of Japan*, Monographs No. 7, 7A to *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (June 1979).

British Philatelic Association, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, (London, 1955) three volumes. The text is in Vol. 1, the Plates are in Vol. 2 and Vol. 3 contains specimens of Sperati forgeries and a repetition of the Basic Text from Vol. 1. Corrigenda on pp. 114-18 of *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*. Another view to that of the BPA: Philip T. Wall, "Sperati Imitations Of The 10c 1847 Stamp", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 104 (November 1979): 237-40.

Brun, Jean-Francois, *Out-Foxing the Fakers*, translation of the second edition (1989) by Raymond Gaillaguet, (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1993).

Bynof-Smith, H., *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, (The Author, Sydney, Australia, 1993), two volumes.

Cane, Dr. Leonard B., *The Stamps of China, with the Treaty Ports and Formosa* (Stamp Collecting Ltd., London, 1938), Ch. 4, pp. 58-61.

Ceresa, Dr. R.J., *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, various dates, as shown below):

Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4/5, 6/7, 8/9 (mis-numbered on the cover "7/8"), 10-13, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1977-84.

Vol. 2, *Ukraine*, Parts 1-4 (1986 reprint), 5/6, 7/8, 9-13, 14-19, 20-23, 24-26, Cottenham,

Cambridge, England, 1980-88.

Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 1,2, 3-5, 6-12, 13-15, 16-18,19-21, 22-24, Cambridge England, 1981-1991.

Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5 Section A, 1-5 Section B, 6-7 Section C-I, 6-7 Section C-II, 8-12, 13-16, Gorsley, England, 1993.

Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 1-5, 6-9, 10-12, 13-18, 19-25, published by the author, Gorsley, England.

Chiu Chee Wan, *Chiu's Supplement: Silver Yuans*, reprint of Mr. Chiu's articles on Silver Yuans, arranged, edited and reprinted from *Chiu's Supplements*, 1952-64, (Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986).

Cockrill, Philip, *The Forgeries Of The First Issues Of Liberia 1860-1880* (Author, Newbury, Berks, England, n.d.), soft bound.

Collectors Club (of N.Y.), The, Handbooks:

Handbook. *Corrientes: The Issues from 1856-1880* (Argentina), Louis Stich, 1957.

Handbook *The postage stamps and postal history of Tibet*, H.D.S. Haverbeck, 1958.

Handbook. *The Early Stamps of Venezuela*, Cornelius W. Wickersham, 1958.

Handbook. *French Colonies, The General Issues (With Special Note On Their Use in Guadeloupe)*, Robert G. Stone, 1961.

Handbook 14. *The Postage Stamps of Nepal*, H.D.S. Haverbeck (date of publication not given).

Handbook 15. *The Pony Express*, M.C. Nathan and W.S. Boggs, 1962.

Handbook 18. *Afgahanistan: Its Twentieth Century Postal Issues*, Frank E. Patterson, 1964.

Handbook 23. *Philatelic Handbook for Korea 1884-1905*, Korean Stamps Society, Helen K. Zirkle, editor, 1970.

Dehn, Roy A., *The Pošta Československá Overprints* (Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1985).

D'Elia, Robert A. and Douglas B. Armitage, *Ecuador: The Philately Of The Seebeck Era: January 1892 To Mid-July 1897* (the Authors, San Mateo, CA., 2005).

d'Humières, Jean Boulad, and S. Ringström *The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World: Part 3 The Suez Canal Company*, translated by H.E. Tester, with a chapter on forgeries by Ringström, Tester and L.H. Hartmann, (Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Kentucky, 1985).

Dober, Harry, *The Forgeries of The Red Cross Small Albert Heads of 1914* (Belgium), (The Author, Carmel, Ca.,1989).

J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, (name of the author not given), (J. Dorn, London, 1938).

Earée, Reverend R.B., *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged)*, (Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London, 1906), two volumes. For many of the stamps described, postmarks on the forgery and also on the genuine stamp are given for comparison.

The *Third Edition* was republished in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, commencing with Vol. 16 (May 30, 1931): 289, and continuing into 1938; there are also other republications of this work. Citations herein are to the 1906 London Third Edition.

*Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947 1661-1947, The*, (Robson Lowe Ltd., London, various dates as noted below):

*Vol. I Great Britain and The Empire in Europe*, First Edition of 1948 and Second Edition of 1952.

*Vol. II The Empire in Africa*, 1949.

*Vol. III The Empire in Asia*, 1951.

*Vol. IV The Empire in Australasia*, 1962.

*Vol. V The Empire in North America – from Panama to the North Pole*, 1973.

*Vol. VI The Leeward Islands*, (Christie's Robson Lowe, London), 1990.

The six volumes were reprinted in Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Volumes 34-43.

Farmer, J.A.C., *Leeward Islands Philately 1897 Sexagenary Overprint And Its Forgeries* (The Author, Aldershot, Hants, England, 1988).

Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, *Postal Forgeries Of The World, Harry Hayes Philatelic Study No. 26*, (Harry Hayes, Batley, West Yorkshire, 1977). This is a collection of articles by the author which were first published in *The Stamp Lover*, beginning in Vol.56, January-February 1964, pp.8-11, and continuing in subsequent issues through Vol.68, July-September 1976, pp.238,39. Thirty-seven of these postal forgeries were described in Presentation by H.G.L. Fletcher of Postal forgeries, with paper, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (March 1963): 57-59.

Follansbee, Nicholas, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps Of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second edition (The Author, Ashland, Oregon, 2001).

Follansbee, Nicholas, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916* (The Collectors Club of Chicago, Chicago, 1996).

Friedemann, Albert, *The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, Third Edition, translated from the German (*Die Postwertzeichen und Entwertungen der deutschen Postanstalten in den Schutzgebieten und um Ausland*) by members of the German Colonies Collectors Group )Album Publishing Company, Raleigh, N.C., 1999).

*German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Werner M. Bohne, (German Philatelic Society, Inc., Westminster, Maryland), through Release No.46. Multi-volumn, loose-leaf with periodic releases containing new or revised material. Pages are not numbered but stamps are arranged in the Reference Manual in the order of their Michel Catalogue number.

Gooding, Nigel, *Spanish-Philippine Stamp Forgeries*, Vol.I (by Author, Surrey, U.K., 2006).

Gunn, Jr., Thomas A., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancels and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990). Pages are not numbered but stamps are arranged in the order of their ascending *Scott* Catalogue number.

Haide, Erich, *Check To The Forgers: forgeries of current interest and their marks of recognition*,

- (Universal Post, Balje uber Strade, British Zone, Germany, 1948).
- Hall, A., co-author, See Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide*“.
- Ibbotson, Peter, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamps*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991).
- Ibbotson, Peter, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamps: Revisions and Additions* (The Indian Ocean Study Circle, Newbury, Berkshire, U.K., 1995).
- Imperio Do Brazil: 1843-1889: Centenary Handbook No.3*, compiled by J.W. Stowell, Arthur G. Hall and Elliott Perry (The American Philatelic Society, Inc., 1943).
- International Society of Guatemala Collectors, The, Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London, 1969 –74), two volumes.
- Irwin, *The White And Green Seals Of Sonora, Mexico* (Elmhurst Philatelic Society International, Inc., Elmhurst, Illinois, 1971), Supplement with *Mexicana*, Vol. 21 (October 1972), following p.662.
- Jacques, W.A., *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974).
- Johnson, Alden C., *Forgeries Old and New*, (Marks Stamp Company, Limited, Toronto, 1941-1945), two volumes. Many of the descriptions in Vol. 1 were also published in Johnson's "The Counterfeit Detector" column. These volumes are a continuation, more or less, of Frank Aretz's *Know Your Stamps*.
- Kalckhoff, Dr. Franz, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc, and How To Detect Them*, translated and enlarged by Harry Hilckes, revised by Major Edward B. Evans (Evans, Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Co., London, c.1892).
- Karásek, J., Z. Kvasnička, B. Paulíček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, tran'l by Jaroslav J. Verner and Henry Hahn, ed. by Fred W. Hefer BPP (Society For Czechoslovak Philately, Fairfax, VA, 1985).
- Kayssner-Verlag, Kurt, *Check To The Forgers*, name given to the collected series of articles, which were published under the title "Check To The Forgers" in "Concordia-Post" and "Standard-Echo", translated by Frank H. Kreuter, (The Author, Berlin, 1935).
- Kersey, Judy M., editor, *Bogus United States Stamps Produced by S. Allan Taylor* (Hapsco, Midland, Texas, 1983).
- Krieger, Richard and Peter W.W. Powell, *Confederate Stamps: How to Tell the Genuine from the Counterfeit* (Confederate Stamp Alliance, 1994).
- Lane, E.N., "The Local Republican Overprints of 1911-1912" (China), Supplement to *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 32, No. 5 (June 1985), supplemented in *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 37 (April 1990): 74.
- Levitsky, Frederick J. and Rev. Floyd A. Jenkins, S.J., *Roman States Forgeries, The Issues of 1867-1868*, (Triad Publications, Weston, Massachusetts, 1990).
- Lewis, Brigadier H.L., *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated)

- van de Loo, Pieter F.A., *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, with 1982 Supplement, English Language edition, translated by Jan Enthoven (The Netherlands Philatelic Society of Chicago in cooperation with Philatelic Society Hilversum, Chicago, 1979).
- Lowe, Robson (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, (Robson Lowe, Ltd., London, 1980). This catalogue is comprised of impressions taken from the plates used by David Allen Gee in his stamp forging activities. No attempt is made to establish that every plate was actually used to produce a forged or fake stamp.
- Lowe, Robson and Carl Walske, Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli*, (James Bendon, Ltd, Limassol, Cyprus, 1996). Note: the forgery pictured on p.49 (the 1sh9d) is a Jeffryes forgery, not one by Oneglia: see Carl Walske, "Engraved Forgeries-Identifying The Forger", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 6-8.
- Lowe, Robson, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries* (The Pall Mall Stamp Company Ltd., London, 1980). The material was first published in *The Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (November 1979): 41-46, continuing on pp.82-84 of the December 1979 issue, on pp.99-101 of the January 1980 issue, and on pp.13-16 of the October 1980 issue of Vol. 47.
- Lowe, Robson, and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 2001).
- Lyons, Larry, *The Identifier For Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of The United States*, (The Author, Westport, CT., 1998), three volumes. The Addenda is in Vol.3, after p.1296. There is an excellent bibliography for forgeries and reprints of Locals and Carriers in Vol.3, pp.1242-96, under the heading "Whence From". *Larry Lyons, The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States* was updated by the following articles:
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 36-42.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 40.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.3 (July 2002): 29-31.
- Halstead, John, and Larry Lyons, "Moen's Brooklyn City Express: "A Close Look at Forgery F", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.3 (July 2002): 26-28.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol.11 (January 2003): 21.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004):.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (April 2006): 25.

- Kane, Carl, "Forgery Update: Hussey's Post New York City (update of *Larry Lyons, The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 36-42.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forgery Update" (to *Larry Lyons, The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 43,44.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forgery Update" (to *Larry Lyons, The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 39,40.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forgery Update" (to *Larry Lyons, The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forgery Update" (to *Larry Lyons, The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*), *The Penny Post*, Vol.13 (January 2005): 56-60.
- Martell, Ronald E., *Stamps of the Suez Canal Company* (Unpublished Monograph, Minnetonka, MN., 2001).
- Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps Of China* (Chinese and English), Ma Zung-Sung (Editor) compiled and translated by Ma Ren-Chuen (Shanghai, 1947).
- Maxwell, Clyde R., *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, (The Author, Irvine, California, 1988), with 1992 revised pages.
- Meisel, Nick, *The Transvaal Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Ye Olde Stamp Shoppe, Brackendowns, South Africa, 1985).
- Melville, Fred J., *Phantom Philately* (The Philatelic Institute, London, 1923). The book has been reprinted: George van den Berg 1950 reprint, Lucerne and Janet van den Berg 1950 reprint, Worthington, Ohio. Citations to *Phantom Philately* are to the original edition, as in the case of all other citations in this Index, unless clearly stated otherwise.
- Mitchell, R.B., *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd., Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979).
- Mitchell, R.B., *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976).
- Montgomery, Milton T., *The Japanese 'Cherry Blossom' Issues*, Monograph No.2, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (June 1969).
- Nathan, M.C. and W.S. Boggs, *The Pony Express*, Collectors Club Handbook No. 15 (The Collectors Club, Inc., New York, 1962).
- Odenweller, Robert P., *The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, 2004).
- Passer, Adolf, *The Stamps of Turkey* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1938): 7-22.
- Patton, Donald S., *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1844-1882* (Regent Stamp Co., Ltd., London, 1967). This local post was not treated in Patton's 74 part article.
- Patton, Donald S., *Local Posts in Brooklyn (1844-1882)* (Regent Stamp Co., Ltd., London., n.d.).

These local posts were not treated in Patton's 74 part article, listed above, with the exception of Kidder's City Express Post, which was also treated in Part XIII.

Patton, Donald Scott, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State of The United States: Volume 1: New York State* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London, 1967). This collects and expands his earlier three works, *Local Posts in Brooklyn (1844-1882)*, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City (1844-1882)*, and the treatment of the New York issues in "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", an article that was serialized in *The Philatelist*. Appendix 1 lists and describes illustrations of stamps from Moen's *Manuel du Collectionneur de Timbres – Poste*, 1864 edition, which were used to produce forgeries described in *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*.

Patton, Donald S., *The Romagna (The Philatelist and Postal Historian*, London, 1953); supplemented by the author in "The Romagna", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1964): 92-95, continued at (February 1964): 112-14.

Perry, Elliott, compiler and arranger of material of H. Warren K. Hale and others, *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals* (J.W. Stowell, Federalsburg, MD., 1966).

Perry, Elliott and Arthur G. Hall, *100 Years Ago/February-1842-August: Centenary of the First Adhesive Postage Stamps in the United States: Centenary Handbook No. 2* (American Philatelic Society, 1942).

Petschel, H.K., *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997).

Petschel, H.K., *Stamp Counterfeiting, The Evolution of an Unrecognized Crime* (H.K.P. Publications, Sandpoint, Idaho, 2011).

Philatelic Foundation, The

*Opinions I: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1983).

*Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984)

*Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985).

*Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987).

*Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988).

*Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992).

Phipps, John S., *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus 1878 to 1945* (Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, U.K., 1996).

Plas, Gilbert N., Geoffrey Brewster, Richard H. Salz, *Canal Zone Stamps* (Canal Zone Study Group, 1986).

- Pope, Mavis, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia), Second Edition, 1995.
- Pope, Mavis, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992).
- Pope, Mavis, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991).
- Pope, Mavis, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993).
- Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*, (The Author, Brandon, Manitoba, Canada, 1977-8), three volumes. Looseleaf with 11 releases containing new or revised material. Pages are not numbered but stamps are listed in the order of their Scott Catalogue number.
- Pulver, Dale, *Introduction to the Stamps of Mexico* (Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, Ohio, 1992).
- Ragatz, Lowell, editor of the reprint of *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries: An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, a collection of 67 essays on early philatelic forgeries of Spiro Brothers and others by W. Dudley Atlee, Edward L. Pemberton and Robert B. Earee, (Janet Van Den Berg Associates (Lowell Ragatz), Delaware, Ohio, n.d.). The editor had prepared an index, which he set forth in "The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 72 (August 19, 1950): 272-77,84, as well as in the Ragatz reprint. These articles were first published in *The Philatelist*, Vol.5, 1871-Vol.10, 1876, *The Philatelic Quarterly*, Vol.9-Vol.11, 1879, and the last Paper appeared in *Stamp Collector's Annual*, 1881.
- Sadri, Mehrdad, *The Lion Issues of Iran*, Third Edition (the Author, Glendora, CA, 2002).
- Sadri, Mehrdad, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, Glendora, CA, 2002).
- Schimmer, Karl H., *Porte De Mar* (Mexico Elmhurst Philatelic Society, Tucson, Arizona, 1987); corrections from Alicia S. Gutiérrez, letter to the Editor, *Mexicana*, Vol. 39 (January 1990): 4,5.
- Schloss, Hermann, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States) 19th Century: Except Old German States* (H.L. Lindquest Publications, N.Y., N.Y., 1951).
- Schloss, Hermann, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States* (H.L. Lindquest Publications, N.Y., N.Y., 1948).
- Schmid, Paul W., *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (U.S.) (Palm Press, Huntington, New York, 1979).
- Schoen, Robert H. and James T. De Voss, *Counterfeit Kansas-Nebraska Overprints on 1922-34 Issue (Including California Varieties)*, (The American Philatelic Society, Inc., State College, PA, 1973).
- Scott 2004 Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue* (Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio), revised annually. More recent editions were consulted for newer stamps.
- Scott 2011 Classic Specialized Catalogue* (Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio), revised annually.
- Scott 2007 U.S. Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* (published by Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio), revised annually.



Serrane, Fernand. See *The Serrane Guide: Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, below.

*The Serrane Guide: Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926* (original French editions entitled *Vade-Mecum du spécialiste-expert en timbres-poste d'Europe*, vol 1, and *Vade-Mecum du spécialiste-expert en timbres-poste hors d'Europe* vol.2), translated by Cortland Eyer (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1998). This work has much useful information, in addition to information on fakes, forgeries and reprints, such as illustrations of postmarks, printing figures and select centering information. The *Yvert* numbers in the translation are from the 1925-26 edition. The Cortland Eyer translation was serialized in volumes 102-108 of *American Philatelist*, August 1988 to November 1995; there is an index at *American Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (December 1995):1190-91.

Shipman, L.H., *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo, Part 1 – 118-1893* (The Sarawak Specialists' Society, Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, U.K., n.d.).

Skinner, Hubert C., Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue And Handbook*, (Bogg & Laurence Publishing Company, Inc., Miami, FL, 1986).

Slater, A.B., *The Providence Provisional* (The Author, Providence, R.I., 1930).

Sousa, Joseph M., and Michael Rogers, *Chinese Postal Forgeries* (Michael Rogers, Inc., n.d.), 8 pp.

Sousa, Joseph M., and Michael Rogers, *Shanghai Large Dragons* (Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Fla., n.d.), 8pp..

Sousa, Joseph M. and Michael Rogers, *The Vexatious Foochow Bisect* (Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Fla., n.d.).

Thoden, R.J., editor. See Arabian Philatelic Association.

Tsang, Ming W., *Hong Kong Forgeries*, (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994).

Tyler, Varro E., *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition* (*Linn's Stamp News*, Sidney, Ohio, 2000). Consists of features 1 through 323 from the biweekly series in *Linn's Stamp News*.

Tyler, Varro E., *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition: Their Lives and Works* (Revised Edition), (*Linn's Stamp News*, Sidney, Ohio, 1991). Some of the biographies were published beginning in *The Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (December 1974) and continuing in *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 1 (February 1981): 16, the successor publication.

Tyler, Varro E. and Milton T. Montgomery, *The Wada Cherry Blossom Forgeries* (Japan), monograph with No.6, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 29 (August 1974).

van den Berg, G.A., and P.A. Capello, *P.C. Φ.C.P. 1918-1923: C.C.C.P. 1923-1967: Forgeries* (publisher? Holland, 1997).

Vlastos, Orestes, *Comparisons of Hellenic postage stamps, 1861-1923: a comparative study of genuine stamps and their known forgeries* (O. Vlastos, Ltd., Halandri, Greece, 1992).

Waterfall, Arnold C., *The Postal History of Tibet*, Second Edition, (Robson Lowe, Ltd., London, 1981).

Wickersham, Cornelius W., *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958).

Worboys, Derek and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks* (The Royal Philatelic Society and The British Philatelic Trust, London, 1994); update: Brian Cartwright, "Madame Joseph Revisited" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (November 2005): 343-45.

*Yang's Postage Stamp Catalogue of The People's Republic of China*, (N.C. Yang Stamps & Coins, Hong Kong), published annually.

*The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, ed. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. DeVoss (Unabridged Edition), (The American Philatelic Society Inc., State College, PA, 1974).

## Appendix 1

### FRAUDULENT POSTAL MARKINGS

Cited references describe fraudulent postal markings, unless noted otherwise. In the case of stamps of the former British Empire, check both the colony listing and the listings for **British Empire**, **British Mail Boats** and **British Postal Agencies**.

While the vast amount of material on genuine postal markings is generally beyond the scope of this Index, citations to material giving information that is useful for the following purposes have been included. 1. *Forgeries*. Some of the forgers “canceled” their forgeries. Knowledge of the characteristics of the fraudulent postmarks used by the forger may enable a quick identification of his imitation. 2. *Fakes*. In some instances, such as fake Chinese Foochow Bisect covers, information about genuine postmarks (of which there are only a few types on this bisect) may be helpful in spotting a faked use. A fraudulent cancellation may be added to a genuine unused stamp where the used stamp is more valuable than an unused one or one without gum. As noted below in the definition of “fake”, this may occur where the market has been flooded with uncanceled remainders. Because postally used stamps are usually more valuable than ones used for revenue purposes, the revenue cancellation may have been removed by the forger, who then adds a fraudulent postmark to mask the operation. 3. *Private reprints*. Seebeck reprints and other private reprints may be identified sometimes by a fraudulent postmark.

For a good article on postal and non-postal cancellations generally, see Edwin Mueller, “Cancellations”, *Mercury Stamps Journal*, No.8 (December 1948): 176-179.

This material is also set forth in the main Index.

United States. ....	8
Confederate States of America. ....	19
Canal Zone. ....	21
Guam. ....	21
Hawaii. ....	21
Aden. ....	22
Afghanistan. ....	23
Aitutaki. ....	23
Albania. ....	23
Algeria. ....	24
Andorra. ....	24
Angola. ....	25
Anjouan. ....	25
Annan and Tonkin. ....	25
Antigua. ....	25
Argentina. ....	25
Armenia. ....	27
Ascension. ....	28
Australia. ....	29
Austria. ....	29
Azerbaijan. ....	30

Azores. ....	31
Bahamas. ....	31
Bahrain. ....	31
Bangkok. ....	31
Barbados. ....	32
Barbuda. ....	32
Basutoland. ....	32
Batum. ....	32
Bechuanaland. ....	33
Belgian Congo. ....	33
Belgium. ....	33
Bermuda. ....	35
Bolivia. ....	35
Brazil. ....	36
British Columbia and Vancouver Island. ....	38
British East Africa. ....	39
British Empire, generally. ....	39
British Guiana. ....	39
British Honduras. ....	40
British Levant. ....	41
British Mail Boats. ....	41
British North America. ....	41
British Postal Agencies. ....	41
Brunei. ....	41
Bulgaria. ....	41
Burma. ....	42
Cameroun. ....	42
Canada. ....	43
Cape of Good Hope. ....	44
Cape Verde. ....	45
Caroline Islands. ....	45
Cayman Islands. ....	46
Ceylon. ....	46
Chile. ....	47
China. ....	48
Republic of China. ....	49
Shanghai. ....	49
China Treaty Ports. ....	50
China, People's Republic of. ....	51
Cochin China. ....	51
Colombia. ....	51
Cook Islands. ....	56
Corfu. ....	56
Costa Rica. ....	56
Crete. ....	57
Croatia. ....	58

Cuba. ....	58
Cyprus. ....	59
Cyrenaica. ....	60
Czechoslovakia. ....	60
Dahomey. ....	61
Danish West Indies. ....	61
Danube and Black Sea Railway. ....	61
Danzig. ....	62
Denmark. ....	62
Diego-Suarez. ....	62
Dominica. ....	62
Dominican Republic. ....	63
Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria). ....	63
Ecuador. ....	63
Egypt. ....	64
Epirus. ....	65
Eritrea. ....	65
Estonia. ....	66
Ethiopia. ....	66
Falkland Islands. ....	66
Far Eastern Republic. ....	66
Faroe Islands. ....	66
Fernando Po. ....	67
Fiji. ....	67
Finland. ....	68
Fiume. ....	68
France. ....	69
French colonies in general. ....	74
French Colonies General Issues. ....	74
French Congo. ....	75
French Guiana. ....	75
French Guinea. ....	75
French India. ....	76
French Morocco. ....	76
French Sudan. ....	76
Gabon. ....	76
Gambia. ....	76
Georgia. ....	76
German Colonies, generally. ....	77
German East Africa. ....	77
German New Guinea. ....	78
German Southwest Africa. ....	78
German States. ....	79
Baden. ....	79
Bavaria. ....	80
Bergedorf. ....	81

Bremen.....	82
Brunswick.....	83
Hamburg.....	84
Hanover.....	85
Lubeck.....	86
Mecklenburg-Schwerin.....	87
Mecklenburg-Strelitz.....	88
Oldenburg.....	88
Prussia.....	89
Saxony.....	89
Schleswig-Holstein.....	90
Thurn and Taxis.....	91
Württemberg.....	92
North German Confederation.....	93
Germany.....	93
GDR.....	102
Gibraltar.....	104
Gilbert & Ellice Islands.....	105
Gold Coast.....	105
Grand Comoro.....	106
Great Britain.....	106
Channel Islands, Guernsey.....	109
Channel Islands, Jersey.....	109
Greece.....	109
Greenland.....	110
Grenada.....	110
Guadeloupe.....	111
Guatemala.....	111
Haiti.....	113
Heligoland.....	113
Honduras.....	114
Hong Kong.....	115
Hungary.....	116
Iceland.....	117
India.....	117
Indian Native States.....	118
Indo-China.....	120
Inhambane.....	120
Ionian Islands.....	121
Iran.....	121
Iraq.....	123
Ireland.....	123
Israel.....	123
Italian Colonies.....	123
Italian States.....	123
Modena.....	123

Parma. ....	123
Romagna. ....	124
Roman States. ....	124
Sardinia. ....	124
Tuscany. ....	125
Two Sicilies. ....	125
Italy. ....	126
Ivory Coast. ....	127
Jamaica. ....	127
Japan. ....	127
Jordan. ....	131
Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika. ....	131
Kiauchau. ....	132
Kionga. ....	132
Korea. ....	133
Kuwait. ....	133
Labuan. ....	133
Latvia. ....	134
Lebanon. ....	136
Leeward Islands. ....	136
Liberia. ....	136
Libya. ....	136
Liechtenstein. ....	136
Lithuania. ....	136
Luxembourg. ....	137
Macao. ....	138
Madagascar. ....	138
Madeira. ....	139
Malaya. ....	139
Maldives Islands. ....	139
Malta. ....	139
Mariana Islands. ....	140
Marienwerder. ....	140
Marshall Islands. ....	140
Martinique. ....	141
Mauritius. ....	141
Mayotte. ....	143
Memel. ....	143
Mexico. ....	143
Moheli. ....	146
Monaco. ....	146
Montenegro. ....	147
Mongolia. ....	147
Montenegro. ....	147
Montserrat. ....	147
Mozambique. ....	148

Mozambique Company.....	148
Natal.....	148
Nauru.....	149
Nepal.....	149
Netherlands:.....	149
Netherlands Antilles (Curacao).....	150
Netherlands Indies. ....	151
Nevis. ....	151
New Britain.....	152
New Brunswick.....	152
New Caledonia.....	153
New Guinea. ....	155
New Hebrides.....	155
New South Wales.....	155
New Zealand. ....	156
Nicaragua. ....	157
Nigeria.....	159
Niue.....	159
Norfolk Is. ....	159
North Borneo. ....	159
Northern Nigeria. ....	160
North Ingermanland. ....	160
N.W. Pacific Islands. ....	160
Norway.....	160
Nossi-Be.....	161
Nova Scotia.....	161
Nyasaland Protectorate. ....	162
Obock.....	162
Orange River Colony. ....	162
Palestine. ....	162
Panama.....	162
Papua New Guinea.....	163
Paquebot Cancellations.....	163
Paraguay.....	163
Penrhyn. ....	164
Peru. ....	164
Philippines.....	165
Pitcairn Islands.....	166
Poland. ....	166
Portugal.....	167
Portuguese Guinea. ....	168
Portuguese India.....	168
Prince Edward Island.....	169
Puerto Rico.....	169
Queensland.....	170
Reunion. ....	171



Rhodesia.....	172
Rio De Oro.....	172
Romania.....	172
Russia.....	174
Russian Levant SS Co. (R.O.P.I.T.).....	176
Ryukyu Islands.....	176
Saar.....	176
St. Christopher.....	177
St. Helena.....	177
St. Kitts-Nevis.....	178
St. Lucia.....	178
St. Marie de Madagascar.....	178
St. Pierre & Miquelon.....	179
St. Thomas, La Guaira, Puerto Cabello Ship stamps (Venezuela, Non-Scott).....	179
St. Thomas and Prince Islands.....	179
St. Vincent.....	180
El Salvador.....	180
Samoa.....	181
San Marino.....	182
Sarawak.....	182
Saudi Arabia.....	182
Senegal.....	182
Serbia.....	183
Seychelles.....	183
Siberia.....	183
Sierra Leone.....	183
Solomon Islands.....	184
Somalia.....	184
Somali Coast.....	184
Somaliland Protectorate.....	184
South Africa.....	184
South Australia.....	185
Southern Nigeria.....	185
South Russia.....	186
South West Africa.....	186
Spain.....	186
Spanish Morocco.....	189
Straits Settlements.....	189
Sudan.....	190
Surinam.....	191
Swaziland.....	192
Sweden.....	192
Switzerland.....	192
Syria.....	195
Tahiti.....	195
Tanganyika.....	196

Tannu Tuva.....	196
Tasmania.....	196
Tibet.....	197
Timor.....	197
Tobago.....	197
Togo.....	198
Tokelau (Union Islands).....	198
Tonga.....	198
Transjordan.....	199
Transvaal.....	199
Trinidad.....	200
Tripolitania.....	201
Tunisia.....	201
Turkey.....	201
Turks Islands.....	202
Uganda.....	202
Ukraine.....	202
United Nations.....	203
Upper Senegal and Niger.....	204
Uruguay.....	204
Venezuela.....	205
Victoria.....	206
Virgin Islands.....	207
Western Australia.....	208
Western Ukraine.....	208
White Russia. (Non-Scott).....	208
Zambesia.....	209
Zanzibar.....	209
Zara.....	209
Zululand.....	209
Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps.....	209

## United States.

Genuine cancellation of Postmasters' Provisionals: *Pat Paragraphs* (November 1931): 98,99.

1X2, Alexandria, Va. Genuine cancellation of the unique "Blue Boy", 1X2: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* .

5X1, Brattleboro, VT, 1846. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

7X1, Millbury, MA. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

N.Y. Postmaster, 1845.

9X1. Four forgeries, 1862 reprints, fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.570-73. Sperati fraudulent

cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.196 and Plate 131. Genuine cancellation and control marks: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

9X2, 9X3. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

10X1, 10X2. Providence, R.I. Postmaster. Reprints and genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

11X1-11X8, St. Louis, MO Postmaster. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

1,2. General Issue, 1847. Fraudulent cancellations on cover: Harry M. Konwiser, "Postal Markings", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 45 (October 23, 1943): 120. Genuine cancellations: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.27 (July 1936): 699-703. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 10c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.575-77. Pen cancel removed from the 5c and fraudulent magenta hand stamped obliteration added: Mercer Bristow, "A twice-cancelled stamp", *Stamp Collector* (March 29, 1999): 35.

2a. Diagonal Bisect. Fake Cover: Creighton C. Hart, "Fake Covers New Die", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 19, Whole No. 54 (February 1967): 8,9.

2c. Horizontal Bisect. Fake cover: J. David Baker, Creighton C. Hart, Susan M. McDonald, "1969 Revision of 10c 1847 Bisect Cover List", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 21, Whole No. 63 (August 1969): 94-98, at p.95.

3,4. 1875 Official Imitations of 1 and 2. Postmark on the 5c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.574-77.

5-17. Issue of 1851-56. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.352 (Yvert 3-8).

11. 3c dull red value of the Regular Issue of 1851-57. Genuine and questionable bisect items: Stanley M. Piller, "The Bisects Of The Three Cent 1851 Issue", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 39, Whole No. 136 (November 1987): 252-55. Fake Troy & N. York Steamboat cancel applied to unused pair: Creighton C. Hart, New York Steamboat Markings", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 100 (November 1978): 248-53, at p.249.

1853. Fraudulent New York postmark: Hunter N. Thomas, Jr., "The New York City Year-Date Cancel", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 21, Whole No. 62 (May 1969): 54-57.

1857, Covers:

3c added to genuine patriotic cover and tied by fake Staunton, Va. Postmark – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 29, Whole No. 96 (November 1977): 284.

3c added to cover postmarked Seneca Falls and cancelled with fake unframed "Paid Air" – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 43, Whole No. 150 (May 1991): p.100.

25. 3c Type I of the Regular Issue, 1857-61. Forged fancy cancellation: Scott R. Trepel, "Visual Comparison – The 'Lady in Bonnet' Cancel", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 56-62.
  39. 90c Blue, 1860. Fakes made from proof with new backing, fraudulent postmarks: Stanley B. Ashbrook, "The United States Ninety Cent Stamp Of 1860 On And Off Cover", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 17 (1951): 100-13. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.577-79. Oneglia forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.88,89,98,99. Good pictures of fraudulent postmarks, forgery and proof with fake perforations: Mercer Bristow, "The 90-Cent Washington of 1860", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 122 (February 2008): 162,63.
- Fake China & Japan/ Steam Service oval: Anon., "Types Of The C&J SS Markings", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 33, Whole No. 111 (August 1981): 190.
- 1860 Cover. 30c fake Traverse des Sioux/ Paid/Min. Ter. Ties stamp to patriotic cover of 1860 to Germany – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 32, Whole No. 108 (November 1980): 235.
- Design type A25. 3c Washington profile, 1861-67. Proof with faked perforations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.580.
70. 24c Washington, in six-sided box, facing right, 1862. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.580.
  73. 2c "Black Jack", 1863. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.579.
- 1861, Covers:
- 3c with Baltimore postmark replaces 3c 1857 on cover dated "Apr. 12", with patriotic Confederate 7 star flag – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 48, Whole No. 172 (November 1996): 285 and Vol. 49, Whole No. 173 (February 1997): 65.
- 112-44. "G", "H", "I", and "J" type grills on the 1869 issue and the National Bank Note issue of 1870-71. Forgeries of the 24c,30c,90c G Grill stamps,1869 and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.88,89.
- 120,22. 24c and 90c values, 1869. Oneglia fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.88,89,98,99.
- Cancellation of 1869 Issue by U.S. offices in Japan:
- Faked Hirongo (Japan) postmark on U.S. stamps from 1869 or 1870 to 1874: Stephen G. Rich, "The Hirongo Fraudulent postmark On 10 Cent 1869 And Other Stamps", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 6 (February 1944): 181-84.
- 1c double circle Hiogo. Michael Laurence, "The 10c Rate: Part Two/ Transpacific Correspondence Between The U.S. And Japan, Via The U.S. Mails", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 101 (February 1979): 42-53; Michael Laurence, "10c 1869 Covers To And From Canada", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 98 (May 1978): 120-23, at p.122.

- 178, 183, 2c vermillion, Jackson, 1875, 1879. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.581,82.
- Pen cancellations on early U.S. are usually postal: Don Glickstein, "AP Philatelic Notebook", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (June 1985): 541,42. Removal of pen cancellations: : Paul W. Schmid, *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps* (Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979):.73,74.
266. 2c value, type II, of the Second Bureau issue, 1895. Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.583,84.
- Albany Precancels on commemoratives 1932-33: G. James Packard, "Counterfeit Precancels of Albany, N.Y." (Republished from the Albany Times-Union), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 21 (October 5, 1935): 79.
- 1030,49. ½c and 30c values of the Liberty issue of 1954-68. North Korean Government postal forgeries of the ½c, 30c and fraudulent cancellation: Ken Lawrence, "Postal Forgeries of U. S. Liberty Series Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1003-5.
- Pictures of John Fox fake postmarks: Michael Laurence, "John Fox Marking Devices and Fake Covers": *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 60 (May 2008): 149-63.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.53.
- Rudolph Thomas fraudulent postmarks: Anon., "Counterfeit Cancels Used by Rudolph Thomas", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 37 (December 20, 1941): 405,6; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 2, p.20. Anon., "Death Unearths Alleged Cancellation Fraud", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV (December 1, 1941): 108, pictures at Vol.XV (February 2, 1942): 255.
- Wm. Hale fraudulent postmarks. Note, *Postal Markings*, Vol. 6 (December 20, 1936): 77 and cover, continued on the cover of the January 30, 1937 issue, and the cover of the February 20, 1937 issue.
- Jarrett faked postmarks on U.S. covers: James H. Bruns, "What You See Is Not Always What You Get", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 58 (July 1987): 313-17.
- Forged meter postmark: M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "A Modern Forged Postmark", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 123 (March 2009): 238.
- C18. 50c green Century of Progress stamp, 1933. Fraudulent parcel oval postmark added to ungummed stamps: David Kols, "Look for 1933 50c Baby Zeppelin", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 5, 2004): 26.
- CM1-CM10, UCM1-UCM5. Fraudulent "R.F" markings (1944-45) on mail from U.S. military stationed in France. Henry F. Goodkind, "United States/RF (French) Markings 1944-45 On Air Mail Stamps and Stationary", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. V (January-February 1958): 67-90, continued at Vol. VI (April-June 1958): 101-121, at Vol. VI (July 1958): 7-29, and at Volume VII (January 1960): 80-82, at pp.19-22 of volume VI and p.82 of volume VII. Stephen G. Rich, "The R.F. Cancellations on U.S. Mails", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 26 (March-April 1946): 7; Stephen G. Rich, "The R.F. Cancellations on U.S. Airmail Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 22 (July-August

- 1945): 13,14. Henry M. Goodkind, "That 'RF' On Air Mail", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 1 (June 15, 1946): 12,13, continued at Vol. 3 (July 15, 1948): 54,55.
- Offices in China, 1919-1922. Genuine cancellations: Arthur J. Trumbull, "Overprinted U.S. Postage Stamps, *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 21 (September 1950): 202,3,13.
- O1-O93. Official stamps 1873-75. Fraudulent color cancellations: Alan C. Campbell, "Color Cancellations On U.S. Official Stamps, 1873-1874", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 51, Whole No. 181 (February 1999): pp.46-56. Genuine Departmental cancellations: Harry M. Konwiser, "Cancellation of U.S. Department Stamps", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 70 (June 28, 1948): 452.
- O68-O71. High value State Department Official stamps, 1873. Fraudulent cancellation of the \$5, \$10, \$20 values: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.584-86.
- PR1-PR4. Newspaper stamps, 1865. Forgeries, facsimiles, essay, and bogus cancellation: J. Frank Braceland, Jr., "Newspapers & Periodicals/ Forgeries And Fakes", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 38 (February 1967): 68,69, continued at (April 1967): 14 (relevant part of a long serialized article). Fraudulent postmark on the 5c and 10c, 25c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.586-91. Fraudulent postmarks: James J. Kotanchik, "Use of the Newspaper and Periodical Issues of 1865", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (March-April 2000): 55-61, at pp.59,60. Fraudulent cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.223.
- PR12, PR29. 6c and \$24 Newspaper stamps, 1875. Senf facsimiles of the 6c and \$24 stamps, other imitations and forged cancellations: J. Frank Braceland, Jr., "Facsimiles Of The 1875-85 Issues", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 40 (January 1969): 30-32, continued at (February 1969): 62-65, at (April 1969): 156-61, and at (June 1969): 248-51 (only the portions of the article dealing with imitations are cited).
- W18B-U33. "Star Die Series" of Stamped Envelopes, 1860-61. Forgeries of the 3c, 6c, 10c envelopes, genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.602.
- U218-U221. 3c Centennial envelopes, 1876. Forgery of the 3c (double line under POSTAGE), genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.603.
- LO1,LO2. Franklin Carrier and Eagle Carrier, 1851. Genuine cancellation of the Franklin Carrier and fraudulent cancellation of the Eagle Carrier: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.604,5.
- 1LB1-1LB9, Baltimore, Md., Carriers' stamps, 1850-51. Genuine manuscript cancellation of the 1857 issue and the 1850-55 issue: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.606-9.
- 3LB1, 3LB2, Boston, MA., 1849-50. Genuine cancellations: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.33 (October 1937): 936,39.

Honour's City Express, Charlstown, S.C., 1849-50.

4LB1,2,14,15,17,19-21. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

4LB8,4LB9. Genuine postmark on Type C13: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.609,10.

Genuine cancellations of 4LB1,2,14,15,17,19-21: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*..

New York, N.Y., City Despatch.

6LB1. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.197 and Plate 132. Genuine postmark for local use: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note and illustration.

Postmarks: (genuine) *Pat Paragraphs*, No.33 (October 1937): 960,61; (fraudulent) No.37 (January 1939):1106,7.

Philadelphia, PA.

7LB11-7LB13, 1850-52. Taylor, Scott, Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, pp.1096-1102. Genuine postmark: , Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.613.14.

7LB16, 1859-52. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

7LB18, 1856(?). Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

St. Louis, MO. 8LB1-8LB3. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Locals:

Wuesthoff false cancellations: Larry Lyons, "The Wuesthoff fake cancellations", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 11 (January 2003P: 50-56; more information in Calvert M. Hahn, "The Hoog and Madison Conundrum – Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 11 (January 2003): 57-72.

1L2, 1LP1, 1LU4, Adams & Co.'s Express, California, 1854. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

3L1-3L4. Allen's City Dispatch, Chicago, Ill., 1882. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

4L1, American Express Co., N.Y.,N.Y. Genuine cancellations: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.

5L1-5L3, American Letter Mail Co., 1844. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

10L2, Bentley's Dispatch, N.Y.,N.Y., 1856(?). Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

11L1-11L4, Berford & Co.'s Express, N.Y., N.Y., 1851. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

12L1, 12L2. Bicycle Mail Route, California, 1894. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

D.O. Blood & Co., Philadelphia, PA.:

15L1-18, 15LU1-10. Genuine cancellations: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.16 (October 1933): 373-75, more at No. 20, (October 1934): 480,81, and at No.46, (March 1944): 1484,85. *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, after 15L2, 15L6, 15L11, 15L17, 15L18, 15LU10.

15L18. Genuine postmarks: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XL, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (April 1961): 183-85.

18L1, 18L2. Bouton's City Dispatch Post, 1848: Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Boyd's City Express, N.Y., N.Y.:

20LU12-20LU21, Boyd's City Dispatch, 1867. Genuine postmark: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.58 (February 1958): 1983,85,88-91,99.

Genuine postmarks on Boyd's City Express, N.Y., N.Y., *Pat Paragraphs*, No.36 (April 1938): 1054,55, and at No.37 (January 1939): 1125. *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, notes after 20L1, 20L2, 20L3, 20L4, 20L7, 20L10, 20L13, 20L15, 20L18, 20L23, 20L25, and 20L56. Postmarks: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 3, Addenda 27-30.

22L1. Brady & Co., N.Y., N.Y., 1857. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

23L1. Brady & Co.'s Penney Post, Chicago, Ill., 1860(?). Genuine postmarks: Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XX, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (April 1959): 194,95.

25L1, 25L2, 1847. Brigg's Despatch, Philadelphia, PA.. Genuine cancellation of 25L2: forgeries: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*

26L1, 26L2, Broadway Post Office, N.Y., N.Y. Genuine postmark: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, (Robson Lowe Ltd., London, 1967)., pp.104-9; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", Part XVII, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (January 1959): 99-105. Genuine postmarks: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.45 (September 1943): 1442-48; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

27L1, 27L2. Bronson & Forbes' City Express Post, Chicago, Ill., 1855. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

28L1-28L7. Brooklyn City Express Post, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1855-64. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

29L1-29L7. Browne & Co.'s City Post Office, Cincinnati, Ohio. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.



30L1-30L3. Brown's Easton Despatch, Easton, PA., 1857. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

31L1-31L5. Brown's City Post, N.Y., N.Y., 1876. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

34L1-34L3. California Penny Post Co., San Francisco, CA., 1855-59. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

35L1. Carnes' City Letter Express, San Francisco, CA., 1864. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

36L1. G. Carter's Despatch, Philadelphia, PA., 1849-51. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

37L1, Cheever & Towle, Boston, MA., 1849(?). Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

38L1, Chicago Penny Post., 1862. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

39L1, Cincinnati City Delivery, Cincinnati, Ohio. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

#### City Despatch Post, N.Y., N.Y.:

40L1, City Despatch Post, N.Y., N.Y. Sperati fraudulent cancellation: Frank S. Levi, Jr., "United States/ The Plating of the City Despatch Post Stamps 1842-1850", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (March 1955): 61-74, at p.64; Donald S. Patton, "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps – Part LXVI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (May 1964): 195-99, continued at (June 1964): 219-25. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

40L2-40L8, 2c, 1847-50. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

160L1, City Dispatch, N.Y., N.Y., 1846. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

41L1, City Dispatch, Philadelphia, PA., 1860. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

43XU1-43XU4. Jackson, Miss. Illustrated genuine postmarks: William S. Parks and Donald F. Garrett, "Chronology of Confederate Postmarks At Jackson, Mississippi", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol.46 (May-June 2001): 73-84.

46L1, City Mail Co., N.Y., N.Y. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

48L1, Clark & Co., N.Y., N.Y., 1857. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

50LU1, 50LU2, Clark's Circular Express, N.Y., N.Y., 1865-68(?). Cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 50LU2.

51L1, Cook's Dispatch, Baltimore, MD., 1853. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

52L1,52L2. Cornwell's Madison Square Post Office, New York, N.Y. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

53L1, 53L2, Cressman & Co.'s Penny Post, Philadelphia, PA, 1856. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

54L1, Crosby's City Post, N.Y.,N.Y., 1870. Fake cancellation: Larry Lyons, "Crosbys City Post: A Used Pair" *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (January 2006): 30-35, at p.32. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

55L1-55L3, Cummings' City Post, N.Y.,N.Y., 1844. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

56X1,56X2. Memphis, Tenn. 2c and 5c adhesives. Forgery of the 2c and three forgeries of the 5c, genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.291-93. Fraudulent postmarks: Anon. Note, *The Confederate Bulletin*, No.25 (February 1951): 2. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

57L1, Davis's Penny Post, Baltimore, Md., 1856. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

58X1, 58X2, Mobile, Alabama. 2c and 5c adhesives. Two forgeries and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.293-95. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

59L1-59L6, Douglas' City Despatch, N.Y., N.Y. Genuine cancellation and remainder: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

60L1, 60L2, Dupuy & Schenck, N.Y.,N.Y.1846-48. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

61L2-61L4, Eagle City Post, Philadelphia, PA., 1847-50. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

63L1, Eighth Avenue Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1852. Four forgeries: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.31 (May 1937): 874,75, more at Nos.41-42, (April 1941): 1278.79, (genuine postmark) at No.53, (September 1949): 1796-98.

68L1-68L3, Floyd's Penny Post, Chicago, Ill. Cancellations: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.184,85; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

70L1-70L4, Gahagan & Howe City Express, San Francisco, Calif., 1849-70. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

72L1-72L3, Gordon's City Express, N.Y.,N.Y., 1848-52. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

75L1, 75L2, 75L5, Hale & Co., 1844. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

80L1,80L3, Hartford, Conn. Mail Route, 1844. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

86L1, Humboldt Express, Nevada, 1863. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Hussey's Post, New York, New York:

87L1-87L3, 1854,56. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

87L4, 87L5, 1858. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

87L9, 1858. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 87L10.

87L12, 1859. Scott and Ham cancellations: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.39,42,43.

87L53,56. Fraudulent cancellation: Richard Schwartz, "A Fraudulent Hussey Cancel", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2 (November 1992): 36,37.

Genuine cancellations of 87L76-87L77, 1882: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue; Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, p.87.

Cancellations and postmarks of Hussey's Post: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.139-71.

91L1, Jones' City Express, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1845. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

92L1, Kellog's Penny Post & City Despatch, Cleveland, Ohio, 1853. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

93L1, Kidder's City Express Post, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1847. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

96L1-96L4. Letter Express, 1844. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, notes following 96L3 (manuscript) and 96L4.

99L1, McIntire's City Express Post, N.Y.,N.Y.1859. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

102L1, 102L2, Mason's New Orleans City Express, New Orleans, LA., 1850-57. Genuine cancellation: *Scott 2002 Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note following 102L2.

106L1, 106L2, Messenkope's Union Square Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1849. Cancellation: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.48 (May 1945): 1584-86, continued (postmark and forgery) at No.51 (April 1948): 1707,8. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

107L1-107L4. Metropolitan Errand and Carrier Express Co., New York, New York, 1855. Genuine cancellation: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.57 (August 1952): 1950-53,56,57. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

- 108L1-108L3A. Metropolitan Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1852-53. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note following 108L5.
- 110L1, Moody's Penny Dispatch, Chicago, Ill., 1856. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 112L1,112L2. One Cent Despatch, Baltimore, MD and Washington D.C., 1856. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 117L1-117L7, Pomeroy's Letter Express (and unlisted Locomotive Express label). Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 119L3, 1858. Price's City Express, N.Y., N.Y. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 122L1, Prince's Letter Dispatch, Portland, Maine. Genuine postmarks: Larry Lyons, "Camels on Prince's Letter Dispatch, *Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.4 (October 2002): 47-53.
- 126L1, 126L2, Reed's City Despatch Post, San Francisco, CA., 1853-54. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 128L1, Robison & Co., Brooklyn, N.Y., 1855-56. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 131L1, St. Louis City Delivery Company, St. Louis, MO., 1883. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 132L1-132L4, Squire & Co. City Letter Dispatch, St. Louis, MO., 1859-60. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 134L1, Stringer & Morton's City Despatch, Baltimore, Md., 1850. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 136L1-136L7. Swarts City Dispatch Post, N.Y., N.Y., 1849-53. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. Fraudulent cancellations: *The Chatham Square Post Office and Swarts' City Dispatch Post*, The American Philatelic Society, Handbook Committee, *The Chatham Square Post Office and Swarts' City Dispatch Post*, American Philatelic Society Handbook, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (July 1941): No.10 Section II, pp.19,21,22,33.
- 139L1-139L8, Third Avenue Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1855. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 142L1, Walton & Co.'s City Express, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1846. Genuine cancellations: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.32 (July 1937): 915 and No.33 (October 1937): 954,55; *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.
- 143L1-143L5, 143L7-143L9, 143LP10. Wells Fargo and Co. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*. Fake cover made with genuine stamps, postal stationary and fake postmark: *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 49, Whole No. 173 (February 1997): 38,39.
- 146L1, Whittelsey's Express, Chicago, Ill., 1857. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

150L1, Zieber's One Cent Dispatch, Pittsburgh, PA, 1851. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

W18B-U33. "Star Die Series" of Stamped Envelopes, 1860-61. Genuine postmark on the 3c, 6c, 10c envelopes: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.602.

U218-U221. 3c Centennial envelopes (die I), 1876. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 3c (double line under POSTAGE): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.603.

### **Confederate States of America.**

Postmaster Provisionals:

3AX1, Madison Court House, Fla. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

5X1, 5X2, Athens, GA. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

9X1, 9XU1, Austin, Texas. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

11X1-11X4, Baton Rouge, LA. Provisional issue. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

24X1, Emory, VA. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

25XU1, Franklin, N.C. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

26X1, 26X2, Fredericksburg, VA. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

29X1-29X9, Goliad, Texas. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

30X1-30X3, Gonzales, Texas. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

35X1, Greenwood Depot, VA. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

36X1, Grove Hill, Ala. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

37X1, Hallettsville, Texas. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

47X1, 47X2. 5c adhesives. Reprints of the 5c adhesives distinguished, genuine postmarks: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*..

47X1-47X3, Knoxville, Tenn. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.

49X1., Lenoir, N.C. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

53X1-53X8, Macon, Georgia. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

56X1,56X2. Memphis, Tenn. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.291-93. Fraudulent postmarks: Anon. Note, *The Confederate Bulletin* No.25, (February 1951): 2. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

58X1, 58X2, Mobile, Alabama. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.293-95. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

61X2-61X5. Nashville, Tenn. Taylor and Upham forgeries and Taylor fraudulent postmark: John L. Kimbrough, M.D., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", [www.jlkstamps.com/CSA.htm](http://www.jlkstamps.com/CSA.htm), click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers.

62X1-62X7, New Orleans, La. Postmaster Provisionals. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

70XU1-70XU4. Richmond, Texas. Fraudulent postmark: Thomas Parks, "A Faked Richmond Grid", *Confederate Stamp Album*, Vol. 4 (April 1959): 23.

#### General Issues:

- 1,4. The Five-cent Lithographs, green, 1861 and blue, 1862. Birmingham forgery, woodblock forgery with faked CSA postmark, Upham forgery, an imitation of the Upham forgery: Wayne Youngblood, "Confederate Forgeries Can Be Fun & Challenging", *American Philatelist*, Vol.125 (January 2011): 26-30. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.280-82.
2. The 10c Blue Lithograph, Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.282,83.
3. The 2c Green Lithograph, 1862. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.279,80. Three forgeries and forged cancellation: Howard Lehman, "Confederate States: The Two Cent Green Stamp: A Record and Review", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (January 1952): 3-25.
5. The 10c Rose Lithograph, 1862. Wrong postmark on Sperati forgeries: Herman Herst, Jr., "Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 121 (December 21, 1973): 205,11 Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks. British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.197,98 and Plates 132 and 133.
- 6,7. The 5c Blue London and Richmond Typographs, 1862. Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.283,84.
8. 2c Andrew Jackson ("2c Red-Jack"), 1863. Forgeries, fraudulent postmarks, forged covers: Brian M. Green, *The Confederate States Two-Cents Red-Jack, Intaglio Stamp* (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1983).

9. The T-E-N c Blue Engraved stamp, 1863. Wrong postmark on Sperati forgeries: Herman Herst, Jr., "Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 121 (December 21, 1973): 205,11. Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.285,86.

13. 20c Green, 1863. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.286,87.

Genuine straightline town cancels on the general issue stamps: Conrad Bush, "Straightline town cancels on the Confederate general issue stamps", *The Congress Book 2010*, pp. 117-23.

Wrong postmark on Sperati forgeries: Herman Herst, Jr., "Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 121 (December 21, 1973): 205,11.

Fraudulent postmarks. Hubert C. Skinner, Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue* (1986): 164-69. Genuine poistmarks: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.31 (May 1937): 852-54.

Forged Richmond, Texas postmark: Thomas Parks, "A Faked Richmond Grid", *Confederate Stamp Album*, Vol. 4 (April 1959): 23.

Forged Richmond, VA postmarks: Edward S. Knapp, "Fake Cancellations on Confederate States Stamps", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 1 (April 1922): 57,58.

1863 covers:

Strip of 5, tied by forged cancel of Alexandria, LA – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 45, Whole No. 159 (August 1993): 215 and Vol. 45, Whole No. 160 (November 1993): 282.

TEN c. tied to forged cover by forged postmark – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 97 (February 1978): 72 and Whole No. 98 (May 1978): 146.

20c tied to cover by forged postmark – *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 24, Whole No. 73 (February 1972): 46.

### **Canal Zone.**

1-3. The First Series, 1904. Measurements of genuine overprint and genuine cancellations: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*. de Thuin fraudulent postmark: *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter r*, p.54.

4-8. The Second Series, 1904. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

### **Guam.**

1-13, E1. Alfred A. Krugel, "Guam Island Mail, 1899-1904", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 126 (April 2012): 328-333. Genuine postmarks: Arthur J. Trumbull, "Collecting Guam", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 36 (September 20, 1941): 413-16,26,30; reprinted in *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 8 (January 1942): 94,95.

### **Hawaii.**

1-4. "Missionaries", 1851-52. Alleged forgery and fraudulent postmark on the Grinnell Missionaries: Stanley Ashbrook, "The Grinnell Hawaiian Missionary Stamps? America's

Most Fantastic Philatelic Story”, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 101 (October 5, 1957): 36-38. Forged postmark: Michael Schreiber, "Seven-bar cancel on G80 Grinnell stamp model used by forger, says Scott Trepel", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 2, 2006): 1,52,57.

- 5-9. Boston Engraved issues, 1853, 1857, 1861. Spiro forgeries and postmark: Fred Gregory, “Boston Engraved Issues”, Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Boston Engraved issues. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 5c and 13c issues: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.463-74.
- 12-24. 1859-65 Numeral issues. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.199 and Plates 134 and 135.
- 22,25,26. Interinsular issues, 5c, 1865 and 1c, 2c of 1864. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.483-91. Description of forgeries and criticism of Rev. Earee’s descriptions: Wm. J. Davey, “Hawaiian Forgeries”, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (November 8, 1941): 189,90. Sperati fraudulent cancellation of the 1c and 2c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.199 and Plates 134 and 135.
- 27,28. Boston Lithograph issue, 1861-63. Taylor, Spiro Brothers, Fournier and Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, Reissue (Scott 29) distinguished, Imitations (Scott 50,51) distinguished: Fred Gregory, “Boston Lithograph issue”, Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Boston Lithograph Issue. Genuine and fraudulent cancellation: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.475-77.
- 30-34. Bank Note issue of 1864-86. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 2c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.477-83. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark on the 1c, 2c: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.129. Fraudulent cancellation of the 2c and 5c: Paper XXII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.63.
- 31a. 2c bisect (used with Scott 32), 1870,71. Dates for genuine use, all other bisections are fakes: Fred Gregory, “Bank Note Forgeries”, Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Bank Note Forgeries.
48. 50c value of the Bank Note issue of 1883-86. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.199 and Plate 134.
- O1-O6: Official stamps, 1896. CTO cancellation: Fred Gregory, “Official Issue”, Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Official Issue.
- Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmarks, Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.128,29.

## **Aden.**

- Ten Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1930's, 1940's and 1967. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.21,22.



## **Afghanistan.**

6. 1 Sanar value of Lion Head dated “1288” issue of 1871 (outer circle dotted). Cancellation: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.1-3; correction to the footnote on p.1: letter to the Editor from Edw. B. Evans, *Gibbons Stamp Weekly*, Vol. 3 (May 26, 1906): 339.

Design types A13-A15. Cancellation of the 1 Abasi, 2 Abasi, and 1 Rupee values: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.9-11.

Cancellation until 1891 was by tearing or cutting a piece from the stamp (Lions Head and circular issues): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note preceding 2. Fraudulent red cancellations: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.1 (Yvert, note following 102-6).

237-46. 2c Newspaper stamps and Regular Issues, 1928-30. Unused copies bearing the Revolutionary Government handstamp (pictured in Scott) were privately handstamped: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note with illustration following 246.

263-68. National Council issue of 1932. Fraudulent postmark on reprints. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.1.

Fraudulent postmark used on issues of 1907-1931. Frank E. Patterson III, “Check Those Perfs!/ Afghan Fakes Can Be Spotted”, *Scott's Monthly Journal*, Vol. 37 (May 1956): 41,42.

Genuine postmarks: Sidney Bird, “Postmarks of the Indian Native States”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 22 (March 28, 1936): 47,48,55.

C1-C3, Plane over Kabul Airmail stamps, 1939. Fraudulent postmark: Frank E. Patterson III, “Afghanistan/ Its Twentieth Century Postal Issues”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (January 1962): 37-51, continued at (May 1962): 119-36, and at (November 1962): 290-304, at pp.292,93 of the November 1962 issue. (Reprinted as Collectors Club Handbook No.18, The Collectors Club, New York, 1964).

F1, F2. 1891 and 1893 Registration stamps. Fraudulent postmark. Adrian Hopkins, “Afghanistan Forgeries”, *Stamp Collecting Weekly*, Vol. 89 (October 18, 1957): 169.

## **Aitutaki.**

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol.IV, p.489.

## **Albania.**

1-19. Double-Eagle Handstamped overprints of 1913. Forged overprint and Fournier fraudulent cancellation: W.J. Eckhardt, “The Underworld of Stamps, Forgeries of the Double-Eagle Overprint On The First Issues of Albania”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (May 1949): 613-20, reprinted in *OPAL*, Whole Number 198 (November 1999): 40-46.

27-33. The Independence Anniversary Issue, 1913. Forgery and false cancellation: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, pp.98-100 (section 2.9.4.6).

54-61, 62-68. Double Eagle issues of 1917-18. Plating map of the 12 positions of the genuine stamps and forgeries: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, pp.175-79 (sections 2.20.6 and 2.20.7), cancellation at p.173 (section 2.20.4).

106-119. Durrës overprints on Austro-Hungarian occupation fiscal stamps, 1919. Total forgeries and false cancellation: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, pp.190,91, 204-05 (sections 2.24.2, 2.25.3, and 2.25.4).

332-44, B17-B23. Issues under German Administration, 1943-44<sup>59</sup>.

Genuine cancellations: John S. Phipps, *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus 1878 to 1945* (Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, U.K., 1996): 92 (section 2.9.4.3.8) and 257-62 (section 2.36.4).

Fournier fraudulent postmark on 1-19, Double-Eagle overprints of 1913. W.J. Eckhardt, "The Underworld of Stamps, Forgeries of the Double-Eagle Overprint On The First Issues of Albania", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 57, pp.613-20, reprinted in *OPAL*, Whole Number 205 (December 2002): 35.

## **Algeria.**

147-65A. Definitive issue, 1930-44. Fake postmark: Jean-Jacques Sastre, "30c Rose Sower with Fake Algérie Overprint", trans'l by Peter Maybury, *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol. 59 (March 2009): 29.

## **Andorra.**

Spanish Administration.

1-12. 1928 Provisional issue. Forgery of the control number and/or overprint: W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 18,19, Photos 5,6,7; forged controls on specimens: *1985 Supplement and Price Guide*, p.S10.

13-36. Pictorial Series, 1929 (with control number, except the 2c) and 1936-43 (without control number). Altered stamps, forged control numbers, private reprints of the peseta values: W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 19-21.

Genuine and forged postmarks of the Spanish Post Office: W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 56-59,62,63, and on pp.S23 and S24 of the *1985 Supplement and Price Guide*; correction to p.58 is on p.S3.

French Administration:

1-22,P1,J1-J15. 1931. Alec. Jacques and Jean Bacquer, "French Andorra/ The 1931/2 Provisional Issue", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (May 1978): 195-201; W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 51,52, and pp.S21,S22 of the *1985 Supplement and Price Guide*.

Genuine and forged postmarks of the French Post Office: W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 59-63 , and on pp.S23,S24 of the *1985 Supplement and Price Guide*.

---

<sup>59</sup> Most Tirana cancellations were philatelically inspired: Dr. H. Rommerskirchen, "German Occupied Albania: Postal Rates" (translated by Francis X.B. Delzer), *The Trumpter* (Summer & Autumn 1989): 12,13.

## Angola.

1-15. Colonial Crown key type, 1870-77, 1881-85. Also see Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Crown Key type. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, other forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.2,3 (Yvert 1-14). Two forgeries, reprints, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.13-15.

## Anjouan.

Fournier fraudulent postmark on the Group type issues (1-30). A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 14. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.3.

Fraudulent postmarks. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.15, 387.

## Annan and Tonkin.

Fournier fraudulent postmark on Design type A1, the Dubois issue. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.3 A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 14.

## Antigua.

A3-A12. Forerunners (Stamps of Great Britain used in Antigua), 1858-60. Pictures of forged "A08" and "A18" cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.13.

Design type A1. First design Queen Victoria, 1862-84. Fraudulent postmark. Paper XXXV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.90,91. Genuine and fraudulent cancellations on #3 and the 6p values: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.16.

8a. Half of 1d used as ½d. Fake bisect sometimes with forged Nevis c.d.s. MR 17 86: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.18.

10. 4p, blue, 1879. Fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol.IV, p.20.

Design type A2. Victorian Key Type, 1879-86. Fraudulent postmark on the 4p, blue, 1879: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.20.

67-76. Tercentenary issue, 1932. Forged cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, AP – 14/86 to 1943, Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.22,23.

## Argentina.

1-3. Small figure Confederation issue of 1858. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on 1-3: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.20-25. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on 1-3, Small figure issue of 1858: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.3 (Yvert 1-3). Fraudulent cancellation on 1-3, genuine and forged: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.4.

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Argentina “comparisons”.

- 2a, Bisect. Characteristics of the genuine bisect on cover: G.C. Akerman, “Argentina 1867-87”, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (November-December 1979): 152-59, continued at (January-February 1980): 20-26, at p.154.

Fraudulent postmarks on bisects of issues of 1858, 1862 and 1864. Charles Jewell, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (December 1946): 175,76; Jewell's letter was also published in the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 56 (October – December 1946): 183.

Fraudulent postmarks on Argentine Confederation stamps: Jorge Vinyals, “The Argentine Confederation” *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 67 (July-September 1975): 93-96; Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Argentina “comparisons”.

- 5-7H. Seal issue of 1862-64. Sperati fraudulent cancellations on 7: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.178,79 and Plate 119. Fraudulent postmark: Paper XXXVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.97. Three forgeries of the 5c and four forgeries of the 10c values, and genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.25-29 (Earée has reversed the types of the 5c). Fraudulent postmarks on Private Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, “Is it a Reprint?”, *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, at p.35, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22.

- 8-17. Rivadavia issues of 1864-67. Forgery of the 15c, 1864 and genuine postmarks: Mario D. Kurchan, “Argentine Stamps: The Rivadavia Imperforate, 15c.; 1864”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 32. Forgeries of the 5c. and 15c. values, and genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.29-31.

Fraudulent postmarks on bisects of 1858, 1862 and 1864 issues. Letter to the Editor from Charles Jewell, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (December 1946): 175,76. Jewell's letter was also published in *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 56 (October-December 1946): 183. 2a: Characteristics of the genuine bisect on cover: G.C. Akerman, “Argentina 1867-87”, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (November-December 1979): 152-59, continued at (January-February 1980): 20-26, at p.154.

Genuine and fraudulent cancellations on 18A,20,21: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.32. Spiro Brothers forgeries of stamps with groundwork of crossed lines, and genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Spiro Brothers forgery of the 15c (groundwork of crossed lines): Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.12.

- 85,88 (8c and 20p) and unissued 10 and 50 pesos, 1891. Parcel cancellation of issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- 90,91. Discovery of America issue of 1892. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.5 (Yvert 92,93).

335-38 and 353-56. San Martin Peso values, 1923. Revenue cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

387-92. Victorious Insurgents, 1930. Parcel post cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Fraudulent postmark applied to 19<sup>th</sup> century stamps. Charles Jewell, letter to the Editor, *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 56 (October-December 1946): 183.

O23-O27. Overprinted Official stamps, 1884. Postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.36.

Buenos Aires.

1-8. "Barquitos" issues of 1858-59. Sperati fraudulent cancellations of 3,5-11: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.180-84 and Plates 120 to 122. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.190-97.

9-13. Liberty Head issues of 1859, 1862. Five forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.197-200. Sperati forgeries of the 1859 issue, and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.182-84 and Plates 121 and 122.

Sperati matrix for fraudulent cancellations: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, p.99.

Cordoba. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.6.

Corrientes:

1-8. All issues, 1856-78. Reprints and forgeries, genuine postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.90-92.

1,2. Issue of 1858. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.302-4.

3-8. Issue of 1869-78. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.302-4.

## **Armenia.**

1,2. 60k Local Provisional issues, 1919-1920. As noted in the *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, there are thirteen types of overprints, differing slightly from town to town. Further, a given type may have been overprinted on an arms type stamp without HP monogram, with framed monogram and/or with unframed monogram. The forgeries described by Dr. Ceresa are the first and second Erivan overprint (12 forgeries and 18 forgeries, respectively), the Alexandropol overprint (10 forgeries), the Elenovka overprint (no forgeries noted), the Zangezur overprint (no forgeries), and genuine and forged cancellations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (the author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1977-84), *Armenia*, Vol. 1, Part 1, pp.1-51 and Plates.

- 6-48. Framed HP monogram overprints (handstamped), 1919,20. Dr. Ceresa identifies four types of small and medium overprints (129 issues); numerous forgeries and genuine Erivan and Alexandropol cancellations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Part 2, pp.43-75b and Plates.
- 120-265. HH Monogram (Handstamped) Issues, 1920. Dr. Ceresa lists 375 issues in this series (pp.197-204 of Parts 8/9 *infra.*). Twenty-six forgeries of the 1r surcharge, twenty-nine forgeries of the 3r surcharge, sixty-one forgeries of the 5r surcharge, genuine cancellations (p.129): Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Part 2, Parts 6-7, pp.117-159e and Plates. Sixty-two forgeries of the 10r surcharge, thirty three forgeries each of the 25r and 50r surcharges, sixty three forgeries of the 100r surcharge, genuine cancellations and two additional forged Erivan cancellations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 8-9 and Plates.
- Unissued Chassepot Pictorials of 1920 (Pictured in Scott but not listed). Eagle designs: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.14. Unauthorized reprints distinguished, fraudulent cancellation, essays: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol.1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.199-201 and Plates.
- 278-94. First Essayan Pictorial Set, 1921 (Unissued, except for the 25r). Soviet imitations and other forgeries, fraudulent postmark: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1 *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.216-226 and 240,41 and Plates.
- 295-99. The Second Star Issue, 1921. Measurements of genuine handstamps, genuine cancellation, ten forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol.1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.204-14 and Plates.
- 310-33. Erivan Pictorials with TSFSR Ruble Surcharges, 1922-23. Genuine postmarks (p.243), forged surcharges: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.247-50 and Plates.
- 334-43. First Gold Kopeck Issue (overprinted Second Essayan Pictorial Set), 1922. Genuine and forged postmarks and forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.228,29 and 234-41<sup>60</sup>, and Plates.
- 347-68,87. Second Gold Kopeck Issue (overprinted on the First Essayan Set), 1922. Dr. Ceresa lists 60 stamps in this set (pp.252,53) *infra.* Genuine postmarks and forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 10-13, pp.229-31 and 234-41 and Plates.

### **Ascension.**

Genuine postmarks before 1920. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.IV*, p.421.

- 1-9. Overprinted issue of 1922. Forged cancellations dated "MY 24 23": *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

---

<sup>60</sup> Dr. Ceresa describes the forgeries of the Gold Kopeck surcharges for all issues together on pp.234-41 and Plates 177-82.

False postmark on Coronation issue (37-39): G.H. Fryer, "Ascension in Philately During the Reign of King George VI", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (March 1970): 51-55.

11 Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1920's to 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.24,25.

### **Australia.**

15. £2, 1913. Sperati fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.31 and Plate 1; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol.IV, p.348.

71. 2p. red regular issue of 1930. H.S. Elderfield postal forgery with cancellation information: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol.IV, p.319.

Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 19<sup>th</sup> century, 1931,1942. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.26.

Modern CTO cancellations: P.F. Marsden, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (March 1995): 60.

### **Austria.**

1-5. Coat of Arms issue of 1850,54. Two forgeries of the 2kr and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.37. Pictures of postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.31, p. 107.

6-11, Left-facing figure, 1858-59. Fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.8 (Yvert 7-16). Fraudulent postmarks on Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36; more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.22.

12-16. Figure in oval, issue of 1860-61. Postmarks on Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, *id.* at p.22.

390-93. Overprinted German stamps, 1945. Fraudulent postmarks on the 5pf and 8pf: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Local Issues" (Michel 660 DD and 662 K).

Genuine cancellations, Thomas and Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1, p.116.

P1-P4, Newspaper stamps, 1851-56. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.10 (Yvert 1-4). Sperati fraudulent cancellations on P2-P4: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.157-59 and Plate 107. Peter Winter fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76. Genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.37-43.

Genuine and fraudulent cancellations on PR2-PR4: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.43-49.

### Offices in Turkey:

2. 3sld value of issue of 1867. Genuine cancellation: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.49.

6. 25sld value of issue of 1867. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.21 (Yvert 1-7).

Thomas forged cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, p.118.

### Austria, Lombardy-Venetia.

1-6. Coat of Arms issue of 1850,54. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.14 (1850, Imperforate). Genuine and fraudulent cancellations of the 45c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.50.

Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.31, pp.121-28.

Early genuine and false postmarks: Kurt E. Kimmel, "Fakes and Forgeries of Austrian Italy (Lombardo-Veneto) 1850-1866", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 7 (May 2004): 27-31; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).

Thomas and Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, p. 119.

PR1, PR3, Newspaper tax stamps, 1858-59. Fournier fraudulent postmark on *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.15 (Yvert 1-3). Edwin Mueller, "the philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, w.n.45 (February 1958): 210.

Offices in Palestine. Palestine postmarks on stamps of Lombardy Venetia: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, pp.174,75..

### Azerbaijan.

1-10. First Musavat Issue (on very white paper), 1919. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide: Part 11 Azerbaijan*, pp.4-7.

15-29. First Soviet issue, 1922. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide: Part 11 Azerbaijan*, pp.8-22.

Genuine postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section B, pp.351-90, continued in Parts 6/7, Section C-1, pp.439-84.

Forged postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 6/7, Section C-II, pp.745-54.

--- "Occupation" Provisional Issue, 1919 (pictured in *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, but not listed). Forgeries of the overprint and fraudulent cancellations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section B, pp.400-18 and Addenda pp.435-37; P.T. Ashford, *British Journal of Russian Philately*, 11: pp.341-48 (1953).



**Azores.**

1-42. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.51-56.

Fraudulent bar cancellation on P1,P2, Newspaper tax stamps, 1858-59. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, p.6.

Genuine postmarks in use before 1878. "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, w.n.4 (December 1947):.87.

**Bahamas.**

Design type A1. 1p "Chalon Head" design, 1859-98. Forgery and forged postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Design type A2. 4p and 6p, new type "Chalon Head" design, 1861-83. Spiro brothers cancellations and pictures of forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008)..

26. 4p on 6p, 1883. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.66,67.

31,32. 5sh and £1 values of the Victoria issue of 1884-90. Sperati forgery of the 1£ stamp and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.31,32 and Plate 1. Cleaned fiscal cancellation: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.2. Cleaned fiscally used £1 stamps with forged postmark: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

36. 3/ Queen's staircase, 1903. Forged postmark: note, Morris Ludington, *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol.. 28 W.N. 148 (September 1988): 100.

37-43. Edward VII issue, 1902. Forged postmark: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Sperati fraudulent postmark on the £1 Edward VII stamp, 1902: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.31,32 and Plate 1.

Postmarks: H. Moreton, "Some Notes On Bahamas Postmarks", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.9 (1962): 70,71.

Oneglia fraudulent postmark. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.38.

Nine Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, AU 29/94 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.26-28.

Pen cancellations indicate revenue use, except for some inter-island mail: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes preceeding and following 1.

**Bahrain.**

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 16 OCT. 46. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.28.

**Bangkok.**

1-22. Overprinted issues of 1882-85. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.67,68.

## Barbados.

Design type A1. Un-denominated Britannia issues of 1852-73. Three forgeries of the first two issues, and genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.68-70. Forgeries and Fournier forged cancellation: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Design type A2. Britannia (with value) issues, 1859-78. Forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.16 (Yvert 17,18,23,24). Forgeries and Fournier forged cancellation: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries of the 6p and 1sh, 1859, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.71.

61. 1p Victoria head, 1882-85. Stamp perforated diagonally is bogus: Fred J. Melville, *Phantom Philately*, pp.28,29.

137. 2sh Seal issue of 1916-18. Fiscal cancellation removed and fraudulent postmark added. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.2 (Scott number changed from 136); Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.3.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints “comparisons”.

Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, SP 10/92 to 1947. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.28,29.

Oneglia fraudulent postmark. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.38, Appendix.

## Barbuda.

1-11. 1922 Provisional issue. Used forgeries dated June 1, 1923: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, JU 1/23. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.30.

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.42.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, JU 1/23. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.30.

## Basutoland.

Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1930's, 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.30.

## Batum.

1-6, 13-20. Forgeries, fraudulent and genuine postmarks: A. Rosselevitch, “Batium” (translated by A. Katkowski). *Russian Philatelist*, No.8 (September 1966): 21-25, continued at No.9 (July 1967): 25-28 and at No.10 (July 1968): 31-34, at pp.22,23 of No.8.

33-50. Characteristics of genuine overprint and fraudulent cancellations: A. Rosselevitch, "Batum", *id.* at pp.27,28 of No.9.

Genuine and forged postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923* (the author, Gorsley, England, 1993), Vol.4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 13-16, pp.219-30 and pp.255-67.

### **Bechuanaland.**

Genuine Cape of Good Hope postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.143.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1930's and 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.31.

### **Belgian Congo.**

11-13. Franc values of issue of 1887-94. Fournier and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.17,18 (Yvert 6-13b). Two Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.161 and Plate 109. Fraudulent postmarks on forgeries of the 10fr: Thomas A. Ginn, Jr., "Belgium Congo 1891 Sperati Forgery", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No.11 (March 1996): 243.

16. 5c Port Matadi stamp, 1894. Kamigata forgery and fraudulent postmark. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.29.

18. 10c Stanley Falls stamp, 1895. Kamigata forgery. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.30..

20. 25c Inkissa Falls, 1894. Kamigata forgery and fraudulent postmark. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.31.

22. 50c Railroad Bridge stamp, 1894. Kamigata forgery. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.32.

Fraudulent postmark on 86,87, Handstamped provisional stamps of 1922. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.18 (Yvert 104,5).

### **Belgium.**

1-16. "Epaulet" and "Medallion" issues, 1849-63. Cancellation of Remainders, Brigadier M.A. Studd, "The Epaulette and Medallion Issues of Belgium", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (November 1938): 287-92, at p.287.

1,2. "Epaulet issue", 1849. Fraudulent postmark on forgeries: B. Leslie Barker, "Belgian Forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69,70. Reprints of 1866, 1882, 1895 and 1929, and remainders marked with red line: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics/ vi. Belgium", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.22 (May 1952): 220.

3-5. "Medallion" issue of 1849-50. Remainder of the 40c, marked with red line: Edwin Mueller, *id.* at p.220; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.10. Measurement of the second design (10c and 20c) and cleansed red obliteration from the 40c: Hermann

Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.6,7.

9. 1c value of the imperforated and unwatermarked “Medallion” issue, 1861. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.79.

18-22. Brussels print, regular issues of 1865-66. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.23 (Yvert 17-21).

23-26. Newspaper stamps, 1866-67. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.24 (Yvert 22-25).

39. 5fr of 1875-78. Fraudulent postmarks: E.F. Hurt, “Forgeries of the 5-Franc Belgium 1869 (sic)”, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 13 (November 16, 1935): 265,66. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.24,25 (Yvert 37,37a). Roller “XXXX” cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.12.

Postal Savings cancellation: Stephen G. Rich, “The Belgian Bar Cancellation”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (March 1931): 277-79. (A fancy canceller, which was used also for postal markings after 1884).

74,75. 2fr issues of 1893-1900. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.25 (Yvert 53-67).

91. 2fr value of the general issue of 1905-07. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.25 (Yvert 74-80).

102. 5fr of 1912. Fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.33. B. Leslie Barker, “Belgian Forgeries”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945):.69,70.

- Q1-. Parcel Post and Railway Stamps, 1879-. Railway, postal and telegraph cancellations: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum/ Belgian Cancellations", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 5, 2005): 40.

Fraudulent postmarks. B. Leslie Barker, “Belgian Forgeries”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69,70.

Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.71.

German occupation:

N25. 6fr25c. issue of 1916-18. Forged overprint and cancellation: Vincent Centonze, "Can Generalists Detect Fakes?", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 122 (March 2008): 196-98.

Genuine and forged Verviers postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Part 12, v.11 (1914/1918).

## **Benin.**

Fournier fraudulent postmark on 1-19,J1-4, Overprinted “Dubois issue” of 1892. A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 14. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.27 (Yvert 1-13). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on 1-15A: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.80. Fournier forgery of the 1c on 5c and

fraudulent postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

20-45. The "Group type issue", 1893-94. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.80 and 380. Also see French Congo 18-34.

### **Bermuda.**

Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on 1-6,: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.92-96.

10-15. Provisional issues of 1874 and 1875. Surcharge forgeries of the 3p in block letters, 1874, and the issue of 1875, two forgeries of the 3p stamps surcharged in slanted letters, 1874, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.94-96.

49-54. KGV high values, issue of 1910-20. Bogus postmarks applied following removal of fiscal cancellations. M.H. Ludington, "The King George V High Value Stamps of Bermuda", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (January 1975): 18-25, continued at (February 1975): 40-47, at (March 1975): 54-60, and at (April 1975): 81-84, at pp.21 and 84. Fraudulent postmarks on the £1 value: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Bermuda "comparisons".

54,97. £1, 1910, 12sh, 1932. Fraudulent postmark added after removal of fiscal cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol.V, p.630.

123-28. Perf.13 high values of the regular issue of 1938-51. Revenue cancellations removed and fraudulent postmark added: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark: 11AM/MY17/1920": *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.31.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 22. JAN. 13, 1930's and 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.32.

Genuine and forged postmarks and revenue cancellations of high value KGVI large Key Type stamps: Eric Yendall, *The King George VI Large Key Type Revenue and Postage High Value Stamps*, 1937-53 (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 2008), pp.122-41.

### **Bolivia.**

1-8. Condor issue of 1867-68. Reprints distinguished, forged postmarks: Manuel Barron Pelaez, "The Condors", (article originally published in La Paz, Bolivia, 1974, tran'l by J. Fosbery), *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 11 (November 1985); 3,4, continued at Vol. 11 (August 1986): 57-61 (part of a serialized article). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on 3-8: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.100-1. The 100c values: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.2. Sperati fraudulent cancellation of the 10c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.184,85 and Plate 123. Fiscal use and cancellation of reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.14,15. Pen cancellation usually indicates fiscal use: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

- 10-14. Nine stars, Coat of Arms issue of 1868-69. Fraudulent cancellation of thick paper reprints: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 9, 1952): 721,30. Spiro Brothers forgery (Paper III) and fraudulent postmark: Papers III and LXII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.21,22 and pp.145,46. Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.101-3.
19. Eleven Stars Coat of Arms issue of 1868-69. Sperati fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.185 and Plate 123.
- 40-46. Coat of Arms issue of 1894. Genuine cancellation: D.A. Dromberg, "The 1894 Issue Of Bolivia/ London, Paris And Fraudulent Prints", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (December 1963): 202-7, continued at Vol. 73 (January 1964): 9-12. Printings distinguished, genuine cancellations: G.E. Richardson, "The Bolivian Stamp Fraud of 1894", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 102 (March 13, 1964): 59,60. Thick paper reprints and fraudulent cancellation: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 9, 1952): 721,30. Fraudulent postmark: Harry S. Porter, "Naughty Bolivia", *The West-End Philatelist*, Vol. 38 (May-June 1948): 35,36. Fraudulent postmark on unauthorized reprints on thick paper: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fraudulent postmarks on unauthorized reprints. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.28 (Yvert 39-45).
- Fournier fraudulent postmark on 54, 2b Coat of Arms stamp, 1897. Varro E. Tyler, "Identifying Some Forgeries of Bolivia and Czechoslovakia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (April 1986): 351. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.28 (Yvert 72, marked 53 on the illustration).
- Genuine and fraudulent cancellations: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 23, 1952): 778
- Fraudulent airmail cancellations dated "9 Sep. 1946" by de Thuin. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.27,28.

## **Brazil.**

- 1-3. The "bull's-eyes", 1843. Twelve forgeries and forged cancellations: Steve Rose, "Bull's Eye Forgeries", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 18 (April-June 1987): 11-25. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.104-9. Sperati fraudulent cancellations on 2,3: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.186 and Plate 124. Fraudulent postmark on 3: Paper LXI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.144,45. Fraudulent cancel: Paulo Cormelli, "Some Brazilian Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 41-51, at p. 41.
- 7-13. The "Slanting Numerals", 1844-46. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.109-12. Paper XXI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.59. The bisected 60r is a fantasy and a favor cancel on a block of 30r stamps: Paulo Cormelli, "Some Brazilian Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 41-51, at pp. 42-44.

- 21-38. Erect Numeral issues, 1850 and 1854. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (October 18, 1952): 218. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.112-17. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark: Paper XXI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.59,60.
- 39,40. Erect Numeral issue of 1861. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.31 (Yvert 21,22). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.118,19. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark: Paper XLV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.112,13.
- 42-52. Perforated erect Numeral issue of 1866 (perforations optional using perforating machine set up in the lobby of the main post office in Rio). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.119,20.
59. 200r D.Pedro, perforated ABN issue, 1866. Favor cancel: Paulo Cormelli, "Some Brazilian Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 41-51, at pp. 50,51.
- Manuscript cancellations were permitted to be used in the Empire period; postage stamps of the early Empire period were not used for fiscal purposes, at least through the large head Dom Pedro issues: *Imperio Do Brazil/ 1843-1889/ Centenary Handbook No.3*, compiled by J.W. Stowell, Arthur G. Hall and Elliott Perry (The American Philatelic Society, Inc., 1943), pp.39,41,118.
- Genuine cancellations to 1889: *Imperio Do Brazil: 1843-1889: Centenary Handbook No.3*, (The American Philatelic Society, Inc., 1943), (throughout the book); Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.137-47; Jim Dingler, "Brazil Cancellations Of The Empire Period' 1843-1889", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 28 (April-June 1997): 11-18, continued at (July-September 1997): 8-16, (October-December 1997): 6-14, and at Vol. 29 (January-March 1998): 7-14.
- False cancellations: Paulo Comelli, "Some Brazilian Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 69-79, continued in No.10 (March 2007): 154-58, and at No. 11 (April 1908): 61-66.
- Oneglia fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.41.
- Republic period:
109. 100r Liberty Head "Tintureiro" stamp, 1891. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.32 (Yvert 77).
- . Varig Icarus airmail stamp, unlisted in Scott. Forgeries and fake cancellation: William Kriebel, "Member's Exhibit Pages – 14", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 30 (October-December 1999): 5-12, at p.8.

----. RHM Varig No.15, Varig Registration stamp, 1934. Forged overprint, forged basic stamp and forged cancellation: John Paul do Rio Branco, "Varig Forgeries", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 21 (October-December 1990): 16-18.

J1-J17. Postage Due stamps of 1889 and 1890. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.32 (Yvert 1-17).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Brazil "comparisons".

de Thuin fraudulent 1940 postmark: *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.29.

Envelope stamps, 100r, 200r and 300r, 1867. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.120-22.

British Central Africa.

19<sup>th</sup> century fiscal cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No.16 (December 1950): 88; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, note following 17.

### **British Columbia and Vancouver Island.**

Also see **British North America**, below.

3-6. Vancouver Island issue of 1865. Sperati fraudulent postmark: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Br. Columbia "comparisons".

7-18. British Columbia Provisional issues, 1865-69. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmarks: E.A. Smythies, "The Spiro Forgeries of BNA", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (May 1973): 110, continued at (June 1973): 137, on p.110. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.42,43. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the Provisional issues: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.145,46.

7. 3p Seal stamp of 1865. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.143-45. Oneglia and Panelli fraudulent cancellations on Oneglia forgeries: Carl Walske, "New Studies of Oneglia/Panelli Engraved Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No. 9 (May 2006): 51-60.

Vancouver Island cancellations, genuine and Sperati fakes: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002.

Fraudulent postmarks: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.

Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark: E.A. Smythies, "The Spiro Forgeries of BNA", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (May 1973): 110.



Oneglia fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.42.

Genuine Vancouver Island cancellations and Sperati fake cancellations: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002.

### **British East Africa.**

1-3. Overprinted British stamps, 1890. Cancellation of specimens. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.178.

Hill family specimens. In August 1861, Mssrs. Perkins, Bacon & Co. presented six copies of every Colonial Stamp then available to the family of Sir Roland Hill. All stamps were handstamped “Canceled” in a barred oval. Other Perkins, Bacon & Co. specimen stamps were canceled with a thick pen stroke. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.424-32.

19b,24,26. Small “Light and Liberty” stamps, 1890-94. Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.9,34,35 and Plate 3.

48-52. Rupee values of overprinted issue of 1895. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.33 (Yvert 29-43).

### **British Empire, generally.**

Pen cancellations on early stamps are usually fiscal: Don Glickstein, “AP Philatelic Notebook”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (June 1985): 541,42.

Sir Rowland Hill family specimens. In August 1861, Mssrs. Perkins, Bacon & Co. presented six copies of every Colonial Stamp then available to the family of Sir Roland Hill. All stamps were handstamped “Canceled” in a barred oval. Other Perkins, Bacon & Co. specimen stamps were canceled with a thick pen stroke. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.424-32.

CD302. Coronation Issue, 1937. Forged first day postmark: Robson Lowe, “Guide to Forged Postmarks on Coronation Covers”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 4 (November 1937): 36-39, continued at (December 1937): 72,73 , and at (January 1938): 104,5.

Postmarks. Ken Lawrence, “British Empire Fake Alert”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (January 1996): 24; reprinted in *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.10 (December 1995): 220,21.

Forged specimen perforations: Marcus Samuel, “Forged ‘Specimen’ Perforations, 1928-48”, 124 *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 124 (April 17, 1975): 335,37.

### **British Guiana.**

1-5. “Cotton-reels”, 1850,51. Fraudulent postmarks on Reprints of the 2c and 4c,black on orange: L.N.& M. Williams, “Is it a Reprint?”, *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, at p.35. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.33. (Yvert 1-4). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.147-49,60

(last paragraph). Peter Winter forgeries and cancellation: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

6,7. Ship and Motto issue of 1852. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.33 (Yvert 5,6). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.149-51.

13-16. Typeset issue of 1856. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.33 (Yvert 12-14). Peter Winter forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (January 1994): 65-69. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 4c stamps: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.151,52.

Design Type A5. Seal of the Colony issues, wide space between value and "Cents", 1860-75. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.161-63.

35-43. Typeset issue of 1862. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks: A.J. Branstion, "The Forgeries of the West Indies" *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (October 2, 1975): 239,41. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.34 (Yvert 27-29). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.152-160. 130-47. Regular issue, 1889-1903. Uninitialed stamps are remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

63-71. Large Seal issues, value in black, 1863, 1866 and 1875. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.163-65.

130-47. Regular issue, 1889-1903. Pictures of fiscal cancels on higher values: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Pen cancellation indicates revenue use: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 21 AU/1890 to 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.33,34.

### **British Honduras.**

Genuine postmarks on A1-A5, 1858-60: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol.V, pp.667-69.

Issues of 1866, 1872, 1877-79, 1p, 1884 (13,14). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.168-72. Fraudulent postmark on 1-7, issues of 1866,72: Paper XLIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.118,19.

Oneglia fraudulent postmark. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.44.

Sperati fraudulent postmark on 13-17. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol.V, p.673.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark: "10-AM/9 Sep'35. Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, *Philatelic Counterfeiter*., p.34.

Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 0, OC 23/09, 1930's, 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.34,35.

Fraudulent first day postmarks on 112-14: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol.V, p.690.

### **British Levant.**

Sperati fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.37 and Plate 2.

### **British Mail Boats.**

Special canceler used in British Colonies in America: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, p.36A.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, A 91. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.35.

Liverpool packet-cancel, 1858. Fraudulent postmarks made by de Thuin. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.31.

### **British North America.**

Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.

### **British Postal Agencies.**

13 Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 19<sup>th</sup> century to 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.36-38.

### **Brunei.**

14b-37a, 1922. Malaya-Borneo Exhibition 1922, with cancellation dated 28 March 1922.

Fraudulent cancellation: Richard Krieger, "The Experts and Written History – The Malaya-Borneo Exhibition Overprints", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 185-87.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 13 JUL?. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.40.

### **Bulgaria.**

19-22. Provisional issues of 1884,85. Cancellation of remainders: "Translations From Kohl's Handbook by Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (January 1930): 51-60, at p.57.

60-65, Regular issue of 1901-05. Cancellation, "T" in circle, indicates use as postage due: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Bulgaria "comparisons". Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.81.

**Burma.**

Japanese occupation: Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., "More Fakes/Japanese Burma", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (April 1980): 83,84.

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 23. OCT./1945, 28 DEC 45. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.40.

**Cameroun.**

Forerunners:

Forged postmark on 5pf German stamp used in Cameroon: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, "German Colonies"(Michel 46).

1-6. Overprinted German Stamps, 1897. Back-dated cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10 "German Colonies"(Michel 1-6). Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.36 (Yvert 1-6). Fournier fraudulent postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.570-87.

Fraudulent Bernhard Friedrich postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies"("Cancellations 1897-1908").

Pictures of forged postmarks: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 43 (January 1992): 29,30.

Forged cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.607.

Forged cancellation at Jaunde Cameroun: Marty Bratzel, "Genuine and Forged Postmarks of Jaunde Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.63 (October 2007): 84,85.

Forged cancellations at Duala, Kamerun using captured German cancellers: M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "British and French Usage of Captured German Cancellers at Douala, Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 44 (January 1988): 5-10; Addendum, Vol. 45 (April 1989): 7; Addendum No. 2, Vol. 46 (January 1990): 16; and Addendum No. 3, Vol.52, Whole No. 245 (July 1996): 83-85.

Issued under British Occupation:

German Occupation:

Fournier fraudulent postmark on 1-6, Overprinted German Stamps, 1897. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.36 (Yvert 1-6).

Issued under British Occupation:

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 11 10 13. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.40.

Issued under French Occupation:

Genuine French occupation postmarks. M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "Flyspecking The Early Postmarks of French Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 48 (January 1992): 1-8.

Genuine postmarks: M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "The 24mm Diameter, Double-Ring Postmarks of Douala, Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.44, Whole No. 211 (April 1988): 7-13 and Addenda, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.46 (January 1990): 16.

Fraudulent postmark. M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "Doula, Cameroun - A Forged 1943 Postmark", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.43, Whole No. 207 (April 1987): 56.

M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "The 24mm Diameter, Double-Ring Postmarks of Duala, Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole No. 211 (April 1988): for genuine postmarks. M.P. Bratzel, Jr., "Duala, Cameroun - A Forged 1943 Postmark", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole No. 207 (April 1987): 56.

### **Canada.**

Also see **British North America**, above.

Fraudulent Crown postmarks and other early postmarks. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

1-19. Issues of 1851-59. Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.44-46.

1-3. Laid paper issue of 1851. Fake, cleaned specimen stamp with fraudulent postmark: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries Of Canada", *The Record Of Philately*, No.5 (July 1935): 70,71, continued at Nos. 6 and 7 (August/September 1935): 76-78, at pp.70,71.

8, 9,10. Imperforate issue of 1857. Panelli fraudulent postmark: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

16,17, 10c Prince Albert, 1859. Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

36b,c. Bisected 2c, 1872. Fakes: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 40.

50-65. Jubilee issue of 1897. Forgeries and fraudulent roller cancellation: David Sessions, "Canada – The Darker Side", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 27 (May 1997): 47-49.

85,86. Map Stamps, 1898. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: David F. Sessions, "Canada – The Darker Side", *id.* at p.47.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, AUG 17/1909. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.41.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.46.

Sperati cancellations: Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002.

Forged western Canada postmarks, copied or scanned from *The Proof Strikes of Canada*, edited by J. Paul Hughes (Robert A. Lee Philatelists Ltd., Kelowna): Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 3: A detailed study of the western Canada postal history Proof Book cancel fakes* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2004)

### **Cape of Good Hope.**

- . 1p Newspaper stamp, 1840. Adrian Albert Jurgens' fraudulent postmark on cover (Ex-Farrery, who claimed it was older than the Penny Black): Robson Lowe, "South African Fakes and Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 6 (February 1993): 157-63, at pp.157,58.
- 1-15. Triangles, 1853-64. Revenue cancellations and postal cancellations: Stephen G. Rich, "Cape of Good Hope Triangles", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 23, 1952): 784-86.
- 1-6,12-15. Engraved Triangles, 1853, 1855-58 and 1863-64. Cancellation of forgeries (of 1-6) and specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.II*, pp.40,43 (specimens) and p.48 (forgeries). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.206-10. Spiro Brothers and other forgeries, Senf brothers facsimiles, characteristics of the genuine stamps: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.46-48.
- 7,9. "Wood Blocks", 1861. Forgery and forged postmark on Woodblocks: B.P.A. Expert Committee, "Recent Expert Committee Findings", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 6 (March-April 1956): 190-91. Spiro Brothers forgeries, other forgeries, fraudulent cancellations and the 1883 reprints: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.37,38 (Yvert 7,8). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.210-15.
- Forged Triangle Cancellations on bisects of triangle stamps: Douglas Roth, "Notes on Faking in connection with Early Stamps of Cape of Good Hope", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (July-August 1949): 131-34. Another view: A.A. Jurgens, "Rejoinder/ Those Faked Cape Cancellations", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (January-February 1950): 193,94.
- Design types A3 and A6. Rectangles, issues of 1864-65, 1871-81, 1882-83, and 1884-98. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.216,17.
- A.A. Jurgens' forged oval Richmond date stamp: Robson Lowe, "South African Fakes and Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 6 (February 1993): 158.
- 20.4p of 1868. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.217.
- 38. 5sh stamp, 1883. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.37 and Plate 4.

Genuine manuscript cancellations prior to 1890: A.A. Jurgens, "Pen-Cancelled Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (September 1938): 28,29.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 4 XII 45. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.41.

Mafeking.

162-77. Overprinted "Mafeking Besieged", 1900. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: L.N.& M. Williams, "'Mafeking Besieged'", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (November 1937): 7,8,43,44,50, at pp.44,45.

178-80. Photographic print issue, 1900. Fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.II*, p.124. Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn (Sheldon S. Levy), *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Cape of Good Hope "comparisons"; this article by Sheldon Levy was published in *SOSSI Journal*, Vol. 9 (December 1960) and may also be found at: <http://www.sossi.org/fakes/forgeries.htm>. Imperforate Proofs of the 1p: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Measurements of genuine postmarks: L.N. and M. Williams, "Mafeking started The Scouts", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 23 (May 1957): 391.

Boer Occupation of Vryburg, N1-N4. Issue of 1899. Forged overprints and postmarks: Robson Lowe, "South African Fakes and Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 6 (February 1993): 159,60. Fraudulent cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.II*, p.121; Stephen G. Rich, "Vryburg Issues of Cape of Good Hope", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 36 (July 12, 1941): 57-59.

### **Cape Verde.**

Fournier fraudulent postmark on 1-14, "Colonial Crown key type "issues of 1877-85. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.38,289,81 (Yvert 1-4).

J1-J10. Postage Due, Colonial Due, 1904. Forgery, false postmarks, forged proofs: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.59,60.

### **Caroline Islands.**

1-6. Overprinted German stamps, 1900. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Part 11, v.9 (Michel 1-6). Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.38 (Yvert 1-6). Bernard Friedrich fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Part 11, v.9. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.778-83.

Bernard Friedrich and other fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies".

Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.38 (Yvert 1-6).

Favor cancellations for Ponape dated October 1914 (back-dated): Max Muenzer, "German Colonies And Post Offices Abroad – Information Not Included In The Catalogue" (translated by William M. Pool), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 5 (September 1954): 76,77.

Fraudulent cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.783, 84, 95.

Forged "Ponape" postmark on higher value Yacht issues: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Fake Japanese postmarks on cover during Japanese rule, 1915: Robert M. Spaulding, "Fictitious 'Mail' From Painope to Pingelap", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 48 (February 1993): 8.

### **Cayman Islands.**

Forerunners. A21-A24. Stake Bay, Cayman Brac postmark, 1896-1900. Forged cancellation: B.P.A. Expert Committee, "Cayman Brac Forgeries", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 12 (March-April 1959): 101.

Nine Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1900's to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.41-43.

### **Ceylon.**

Oneglia fraudulent postmark on Design types A1,A2, First design and Queen in Octagon issues, 1857-67. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.49,50; note: the picture on p.49 of Scott 12 (the 1sh9d) is a Jeffryes forgery, not one by Oneglia: see Carl Walske, "Engraved Forgeries-Identifying The Forger", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 4 (May 2001): 6-8 and Chris Harman, Patrick Pearson, Carl Walske, "The Engraved Forgeries Of Ceylon Revisited", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.5 (2002): 133-40 (clarifies attribution of forgeries as between Oneglia and Jeffryes). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks of the 1p,2p,5p,6p,10p values of the issues of 1857, 1857-59: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.219-22. Fakes of Scott 1 made by removing perforations from Scott 25b: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forgeries and pictures of genuine cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

1,4,6,6A,10. 1p,2p,5p,6p,10p values of the issues of 1857 and 1857-59. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.219-22.

3-13. Engraved issue on white paper, 1857-59. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.III*, p.99.

5,19,27,50. 4p, 1859,1861,1863. Genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.221,22

9,22,31,32,42. 9p, 1859, 1861, 1863. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.222,23.

14,15. Typographed ½p lilac stamp, 1857-58. Fraudulent postmark: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Ceylon, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63. Genuine and



fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.225,26.

17-36 and 45-58, 46d-58a. Engraved issues of 1861 and 1863-67. Cancellation of specimens and distinguishing characteristics of watermark 1b: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.III*, pp.103,4.

59,62. 3p stamps, 1866 and 1868. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.226.

61-73. Perforated 14 issues of 1868 and 1872-80. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.III*, pp.105,6.

71,73. 48c and 96c stamps of 1872-80. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.226-28.

93,94. 16c and 24c, 1883. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.38,39 and Plate 4; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – X", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (February 1954): 118-21.

Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1909, 1910, 1916,1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.43.

O1,O3. Unissued 1p and 3p Official Stamps, 1869. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.105.

## **Chile.**

Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.57.

1-14, First Columbus issues, 1853-65. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.39 (Imperforate issues). Genuine postmarks: Y. Souren, "First Type Stamps of Chile", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 16 (September 12, 1936): 377,78,88. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.231,32.

15-19. 1867 Columbus issue. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.57; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Forgeries and fiscal cancellations: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (January 10, 1953): 601. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.232,33.

68-78. Columbus issue of 1905-09. "Impuesto" mark on remainders and for revenue use: Lawrence C. Soley, "Overprints on the 1905 Issue of Chile", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (April 1983): 349-51. Punched copies of the 14c,30c,50c,1p are specimens: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.61,62.

Fraudulent cancellations. William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (December 6, 1952): 435.

Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.98.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.61,62.

J1-J9, Postage Due, Handstamped, 1894. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.39 (Yvert 1-9).

J19-J42, Postage Due stamps of 1895,96. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: A.C.Browning letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 104 (April 2, 1965): 199; James D. Todd, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 104 (April 2, 1965): 199. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *Serrane Guide*, p.40 (Yvert 16-21,28-33).

## China.

1-9. Large Dragons. Tourist forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: James Negus, "Forgeries of China's First Issue", *The Cinderella Philatelist*, Vol. 18 (October 1978): 64-79.

123. Foochow Bisect, Provisional, 1903. Photographs of 34 genuine and fake covers, C.T. Sia's manufactured covers: Carl Kilgas, "A Photographic Study – China's 1903 'Foochow Bisect'", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 215-33. The Telegraph and other forged covers, genuine and forged chops and cancellations: Joseph M. Sousa and Michael Rogers, "The Vexatious Foochow Bisect", 8pp. Monograph published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Fla. (date of publication not given). Walter Stones, "The 1903 Foochow Bisect Forgeries/ A Guide to their recognition", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 39 (April 1992): 90-92, continued at (June 1992): 105-7, at (August 1992): 126,27, and at Vol. 40 (December 1992): 38-41, errata at Vol. 39 (June 1992): 104. Pictures of Chops, genuine and forged: Walter Stones, "Foochow Bisect Forgeries-More Help Please", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 39 (December 1991): 38-40. Stephen Gates, "Foochow Bisepts", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 34 (April 1987): 91,92, which is critical of some of Mr. Lane's conclusions (following). Genuine and forged postmarks, Philatelic covers generated by Postal Clerk Wang: E.N. Lane, "Foochow Bisect Covers of 1903", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 31 (February 1984): 53-57, continued at Vol. 33 (December): 38,39, which is critical of some of Mr. Bowker's conclusions (following). Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, pp.8-12. Howard F. Bowker, "Foochow 1903", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 17 (October 1938): 251-60. But see the following articles critical of Mr. Bowker's conclusions: H.B.R. Clarke, "The Bisect Stamps of China", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 14 (May 1950): 54-63, at pp.54-59; M.D. Chow, "On the Foochow Bisect", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (January 1940): 52-56. For pictures of genuine postmarks, see Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.76 (Ma Design #T115, T116).

David Allan Gee fraudulent postmarks. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.12.

Fraudulent postmarks. Commemorative cancellations for Inauguration of International Airmail Service, 1931: Stuart A. Robertson, "Chinese Air Mail Cancellations Puzzle", *Philately* (BPA), Vol. 9 (January/February 1962): 6,7.

Local Silver Yuan overprints:

----. Watlan. Forged (machine) overprints and genuine postmarks: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "Chiu's Supplement"*, Vol. 7, Ch. 3 (September 1958): 251,52. CTO postmark and forged postmark (on forgeries), 1949: Chiu Chee Wan, *Chiu's Supplement/Silver*

*Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), at pp.40,41.

## Republic of China.

Fraudulent postmarks. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.12.

Northeastern Province. Kwangsi Province: 8-17. Silver Yuan overprinted stamps, 1949. ---. Watlam (Yulam), Kwangsi Silver Yuan overprinted stamps, 1949. CTO, forged overprint and forged postmark. Chiu Chee Wan, *Chiu's Supplement/Silver Yuans* (arranged, edited and published by Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986), pp.40,41.

Sinkiang, C1-C4. Overprinted Airmail issue of 1932-33. Genuine cancellations: Lloyd Stanton Ruland, "Cancellations On The Sinkiang Airmail Provisional", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 16 (August 22, 1936): 28-30.

Offices in Tibet. Forged overprint and postmarks: George Bourke, "Recent Forgeries Of The British And Chinese Offices in Tibet", *Postal Himal*, No.79 (3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 1994): 56-59, at pp.57-59; Wolfgang C. Hellrigl, "Forgeries Of The Chinese Post Offices in Tibet", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 42 (September 1978): 198-201. H.D.S. Haverbeck, *The postage stamps and postal history of Tibet* (The Collectors Club, New York, New York, 1958), at pp.21-28.

## Shanghai.

1-32. The "Large Dragons" of 1865-66. Fraudulent postmarks: Heinz Benzinger, "Forgeries of Shanghai's 'Large Dragons'", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 27 (June 1980): 102-5, continued at (August 1980): 132-38, at Vol. 28 (October 1980): 11-18, at (February 1981): 65-69, and errata at (June 1981): 125. Another view to that of Heinz Benzinger: Wei-Liang Chow, "Official Reissues Of Shanghai Large Dragons", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 35 (August 1989): 130-34. Fraudulent postmarks: Richard Canman, "Warning Regarding Faked 'F1' Cancellations on Shanghai Local Post Stamps", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 21 (July 1957): 80. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.345-55. Manuscript cancellations on the Large Dragons (Design type A1) that are genuine postal cancellations: D.H. Vernon, "Gilbert And Ellice Islands/ Manuscript Cancellations", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 64 (September-October 1972): 133-35. Genuine cancellation of 1-32: Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, w.n.48, (December 1958): 281.

42-45,50. "Small Dragons" cents issues of 1866, 1872. Fraudulent postmark on the 2c, 1866: Anon., "A Fake Yokohama Cancel On A Fantasy Shanghai Stamp", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 48 (June 1993): 113. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.309,10 (Yvert 20-23 and following 1-19 for postmark). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 2c, 1866: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.355,56.

46-49. Small Dragon Candereen issue of 1866. Two forgeries of the 1ca and 6ca, 1866, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.356-58.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks. Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.131:

<http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Shanghai Fournier "comparisons".

Genuine postmarks: Liu Guangshi, "The Postal Markings of the Shanghai Local Post Office", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (September 1984): 44-47.

### **China Treaty Ports.**

Generally. Genuine post marks: Shi Jihong, "Postmarks of China's Treaty Ports", *China Philately*, Vol. 4 (January 1985): 34,35, continued at (March 1985): 44,45,47; Liu Guangshi, "The Postal Markings of the Shanghai Local Post Office", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (September 1984): 44-47.

Amoy. Forerunners, genuine postmarks on Shanghai stamps: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.79. Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.469.

Canton. Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.470.

Chefoo 1-16, 1893, 1894, 1896. Characteristics of genuine stamps and cancellations: Shi Jihong (T.H. Sze), "Random Notes on Chefoo Treaty Port Stamps", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (November 1984): 46-48. Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.474.

Foochow.

Forerunners, genuine postmarks on Shanghai stamps: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.85.

Genuine postmarks: Bill Johnson, "The treaty port local issues of China", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 39 (January 1973): 67-69; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.471; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note before 1.

Hankow.

Forerunners, genuine postmarks on Shanghai stamps: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.85.

Genuine postmarks: E.F. Hurt, "Hankow – China", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (June 1943): 178-80; Bill Johnson, "The treaty port local issues of China", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 39 (January 1973): 67-69.

Ichang. Genuine postmarks: E.F. Hurt, "Ichang – China", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (January 1943): 87,88.

Kewkiang. Forgeries of 3, 1c, 1894 and genuine cancellations: Bill Johnson, "The treaty port local issues of China", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 39 (May 1973): 58-60.

Nanking. Genuine postmarks: Lloyd S. Ruland, "Nanking And Its Local Post", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 4 (April 1940): 57-61, at p.61; Bill Johnson, "The treaty port local issues of China", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 39 (May 1973): 58-60.

Wei Hei Wei. Genuine cancellations: Bill Johnson, "The treaty port local issues of China", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 39 (May 1973): 58-60.

Wuhu. Genuine postmarks: Charles W. Dougan, "Shanghai Local Post/Wuhu", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (May 1978): 483-89.

## China, People's Republic of.

Remainders of issues from 1949 to mid-1956, with CTO cancellations. Joseph J. Cartafalsa, "Remainder Stocks of Red China", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 36 (November 1971): 9,10.

## Cochin China.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 14. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.41. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.140, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons".

## Colombia.

1-42. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and forged postal cancellations: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63, continued at (June 1991): 87, at (September 1991): 18, at (December 1991): 54,55, at Vol. 10 (March 1993): 63, at Vol. 11 (December 1993): 39-41, at Vol. 12 (December 1994): 42, at (March 1995): 63,64, at (June 1995): 87, at Vol. 13 (September 1995): 18,19, at (December 1995): 42, at (March 1996): 65issue, at (June 1996): 84, at Vol. 14 (December 1996): 41, on p.67 of the (March 1997): 67issue, at Vol. 15 (September 1997): 18, at (March 1991): 61-63, and at (March 1994): 64.

1-12. Granadine Confederation issues of 1859,60. Forgeries of the 2½c, 5c, 10c, 20c: John Fosbery, "Columbia: Stamps of the Granada Convention", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (December 1973/ February 1974): 47-51. Genuine and fraudulent cancellations of the Grenadine Confederation: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 7, 1953): 12,13. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.234-39 (the order of the first and second issues is reversed). Manuscript cancellations are postal and not revenue: Dieter Bortfeldt, "The First Colombian Postage Stamp", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 118 (September 2009): 251-61.

1. 2½c, 1859. Four forgeries (one sold as a "proof") and fraudulent cancellation: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.1-5.

7,8. 1p, 1859. Reprint (unofficial?) and forgery with fake cancellation: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.6-8.

9,10. 5c, 1860. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.9,10.

12.20c, 1860. Two forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.11-14.

13-18. United States of New Granada issue of 1861. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.239-43. Sperati fraudulent cancellations of 13,14,16-18: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.187,88 and Plate 25.

13. 2½c, 1861. Oswald Schroeder? (forgery and proof), Sperati, and five other forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.15-25.

14. 5c, 1861. Oswald Schroeder (proof), Sperati, Fournier? and four other forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.26-34.
18. 1p, 1861. Oswald Schroeder forgeries and cancellation, Sperati (Types 1 and 2, forgeries and proofs and cancellations), Fournier forgery and cancellations, two described and other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.55-72
- 19-23. The first United States of Columbia issue, 1862. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.189,90 and Plate 126.
20. 20c, 1862. Oswald Schroeder forgery and cancellation and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp. 80-83.
- 24-29. Coat of Arms issue of 1863. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.243-49.
- 25,28. 10c, 1863. Four forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.102-108.
26. 20c, 1863. Six forgeries and fake cancellation: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.109-112, 117,118.
- 30-34. Coat of Arms issue of 1864. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.250-53. Sperati fraudulent cancellation of the 1p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.190 and Plate 126.
30. 5c, 1864. Six forgeries and false cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.120-27.
33. 50c, 1864. Two forgeries and fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.136-39.
36. 2½c, triangle stamp of 1865. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.254,55.
- 37-42. Arms type, 1865. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.256-58. Fraudulent postmark:: Paper LXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.157,58.
37. 5c, 1865. Two Spiro forgeries and cancel and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.145-49.
38. 10c, 1865. Spiro forgery and cancel and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp. 150-53
39. 20c, 1865. Spiro forgery and cancel and three other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp. 154-58..
- 40,41. 50c, 1865. Spiro forgery and cancels and two other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.159-62a. John N. Myer, "Alleged Reprints of Colombia, Part II", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (April 1938): 635-42; (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the Myer article).
42. 1p, 1865. Spiro forgery and cancels and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.163-66.

- 46,47,48. 10c,20c,50c values of the 1866 issue. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.258,59.
- 51,52. 5p and 10p values of the issue of 1866. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.260-62.
56. 50c of 1868. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.259.
59. Carrier stamps of 1869-70. Fraudulent postmarks: William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 21, 1953): 79. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.264,65. Fraudulent postmark: Paper XXVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.71.
63. 25c, 1870. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.266-68.
- 64,65. 5p and 10p of 1870. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.262-64.
- 66,68. Green 1c and 2c regular issue, 1971-74. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.265,66. Fraudulent postmark: Paper XXVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.70,71.
- Common fraudulent cancellations, unlike the genuine, on early issues: Cross, Jim, "Forgeries And Reprints" (Colombia), *Copacarta*, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63 (see the *Bibliography* for a list of the other parts of the article).
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 12, p.75.
- de Thuin fraudulent Bogata postmark. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.66.
- C1. 1919 Overprinted Airmail stamp. Genuine stamps (10 positions of overprint), genuine sole cancellation, and examples of forgeries of overprint: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.1-14.
- C11. 10c, 1920. Fraudulent cancellations and fake covers: Second issue. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.76-107.
- C16, C33,C35, C36,C37. 50c, 1920, 2p and 5p, 1921, and 20c and 30c Provisionals, 1921-22. Forged overprint, fraudulent postmarks: Dieter Bortfeldt, "SCADTA Under The Magnifying Glass", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.5 (May 2002): 110-22. Forgery of the 50c airmail stamp, genuine and fake cancellations (entire series): Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.108-114, 117. See "C19,C36" below for an additional citation.
- C17-C24. SCADTA Provisional issue, 1921. "Forero" reprints of surcharges and fraudulent cancellation: Dieter Bortfeldt, "The 'Forero' Reprints of 25 January 1923", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 10 (March 2007): 71-74; Santiago Cruz + Dieter Bortfeldt, *Handbook of the SCADTA Provisional Surcharges*, Second Edition April 2004 (Colombian Philatelic Research Society, Bogota, March 2004): 77-82.

- . Forgeries of the “Forero” reprints: Santiago Cruz + Dieter Bortfeldt, *Handbook of the SCADTA Provisional Surcharges*, Second Edition April 2004 (Colombian Philatelic Research Society, Bogota, March 2004): 83-85.
- C21. 30c on 50c SCADTA Provisional surcharge (Scott type d and Cruz-Bortfeldt no.10). Two forgeries of the surcharge and false cancellation: Santiago Cruz + Dieter Bortfeldt, *Handbook of the SCADTA Provisional Surcharges*, Second Edition April 2004 (Colombian Philatelic Research Society, Bogota, March 2004): 33b.
- C23. \$030 on 50c., SCADTA Provisional surcharge (Cruz-Bortfeldt no. 9): Two forgeries of the surcharge and false cancellations: Santiago Cruz + Dieter Bortfeldt, *Handbook of the SCADTA Provisional Surcharges*, Second Edition April 2004 (Colombian Philatelic Research Society, Bogota, March 2004): 29, 29a, 29b.
- C36. “Valor 20 Ctvs.” with hands on 50c of 1921-22 (Cruz-Bortfeldt no. 19). Four forgeries of the surcharge and false cancellations: Santiago Cruz + Dieter Bortfeldt, *Handbook of the SCADTA Provisional Surcharges*, Second Edition April 2004 (Colombian Philatelic Research Society, Bogota, March 2004): 49-51.
- CF1-CF5. Overprinted Airmail Registration, 1923-32. Forged consular handstamps and postmarks: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.157-77; Dieter Bortfeldt, “SCADTA Under The Magnifying Glass”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.5 (May 2002): 110-22.
- Fraudulent 1920 postmark. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, p.40.
- F1,F2. Registration stamps of 1865. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.270-73. F1: Fournier/Spiro(?) forgery and false cancel and another forgery (pp.174-77); F2: Spiro, Fournier and three other forgeries (pp.171-73): Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.167-77.
- F3-F6. Registration stamps of 1870. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.273-76.
- J1,J2. 25c and 50c Postage Due stamps of 1866. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.268,69.
- Antioquia.
2. 5c. Sperati forgery and fraudulent manuscript cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.191 and Plate 126.
  3. 10c. Genuine and fake cancellations, Oswald Schroeder and three other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.17-24.
  - 5-10. Issue of 1869. Forgeries of the Centavo stamps, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.17-20.
  - 30,31. 2½c, 1878-85. Forgery and genuine manuscript cancel: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.100, 01.
  - 32,33. 5c, 1878-85. Three forgeries and fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.102-04..



37-39. 5c, 1883-85. Three forgeries and fake cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.105-10.

128-30B, 1901. Two forgeries and genuine cancellation: Alan D. Anyon, "Columbia: The Antioquia Provisional Issue of 1901-1902", *Copacarta*, Vol. 9 (March 1992): 63-73.

Bayaca. Genuine manuscript postal cancellations: Howard Frome, "Manuscript Cancellations Of Bayaca And Magdalena", *Copacarta*, Vol. 7 (December 1989): 32-40, continued at Vol. 8 (March 1991): 54-57, at (June 1991): 81-84; and more at Vol. 10 (March 1993): 54,55.

Bolivar.

1-3, 10-13. Issues of 1863-66, 1877, and 1879. Fournier and other forgeries of the 1863-66 issue (pen cancellation is normal): William Bacon, "Phony Philately" column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (July 4, 1953): 558,59. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.96-99, see Cross criticism of Earee in *Copacarta*, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63, at p.61.

1,2. 10c, 1863-66. Pictures of 14 basic types, Fournier pp.125,29), Sperati, Oswald Schroeder, selection of other forgeries, genuine and fake manuscript cancel: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.125-35.

19-24. White paper Bolivars, 1880. Fournier forged 80c and 1p(?) and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.48 (Yvert 23,24). Forgeries of the 80c and 1p, fraudulent postmarks, and essay of the 20c: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.28.

29-34. Seebeck issue, 1882. Forgery of the 10c and genuine and fake Calman cancellations: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp. 149,50.

Genuine manuscript cancellations: Howard Frome, "Manuscript Cancellations Of Bolivar", *Copacarta*, Vol. 9 (June 1992): 94-97.

F9-F11. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.48 (Yvert 3-5).

Cauca. Genuine manuscript cancellations: Howard Frome, "Manuscript Cancellations Of Cauca", *Copacarta*, Vol. 10 (September 1992): 15-18.

Cundinamarca.

2. 10c, 1870. Michelsen forgery-reprint, two forgeries and a selection of forgeries with fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.158-64.

20. 20c, 1885. Selection of forgeries and fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.184,85.

21. 50c, 1885. Forgery and fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.186-89.

22. 1p, 1885. Forgeries and fake cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.190-93.

Howard Frome, "Manuscript Cancellations Of Cauca", *Copacarta*, Vol. 10 (September 1992): 15-18.

Santander. Genuine manuscript cancellations: Howard Frome, "Manuscript Cancels of Santander", *Copacarta* Vol. 11: (September 1993): 7-10.

Tolima.

Genuine manuscript cancellations: Howard Frome, "Manuscript Cancellations Of Tolima", *Copacarta*, Vol. 7 (December 1989): 32-40, continued at Vol. 8 (March 1991): 54-57, and at (June 1991): 81-84.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.67.

Departments generally. Forged Departmental postmarks: Jim Cross, "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 12 (December 1994): 42.

### **Cook Islands.**

1-8. "Tombstones", 1892. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.IV*, p.477. Fournier forgery and forged postmark, forgery with watermark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol .IV*, pp.475,76.

25. ½p on 1p, 1899. Fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol .IV*, p.505.

Fraudulent postmark on 98-100, Silver Jubilee issue, 1935. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.485.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, ?, 1910's, 1930's, 22/6/40. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.44.

### **Corfu.**

"Postes Serbes", postal marking on French and Greek stamps of the Serbian Postal Bureau on the Island of Corfu, 1916-1918. Richard M. Stevens, "Another Fake 'Postes Serbes' Marking", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)* Vol.54 (July 1998): 71,72. Forged postal marking: Richard M. Stevens, "A Study in Overprints? The 'Postes Serbes' Marking", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (March–April 1986): 93-99, at pp.96-98; Richard A. Stevens, "A Study In Overprints – The 'Postes Serbes' Marking", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 197-202.

### **Costa Rica.**

1-4. Coat of Arms issue of 1863. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.304-7.

7-15. Provisional issue of 1881,82. Forged surcharges and the Ross cancel: Raul Hernandez, "The Ross Fantasies on First Issue", *The Oxcart*, No.187 (June 2007): 22-25; J.W, Sauber, "The 1881-1882 Overprints, Genuine and Counterfeit", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 25 (Fall 1985): 98-120, continued at Vol.26 (Spring 1986): 6-27. Fraudulent cancellation used on remainders bearing unofficial surcharges, applied by J.J. Ross under an arrangement with the Costa Rican government. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors*

Club Philatelist, Vol. 31 (September 1952): 263; Alex A. Cohen, "Surcharges On The First Issue of Costa Rica And The "Ross" Overprints", *The Oxcart*, No. 40 (1971):79-86.

25-44. Regular Issues, 1889 and 1892. Fraudulent postmark on remainders: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (September 1952): 266. Genuine and fraudulent cancellations of the Soto Portrait Issue: James A. Quigley, "The Soto Portrait Issue of 1889", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 16 (September 1976): 91,92, continued at (December 1976): 122-124, at Vol.17 (March 1977): 164, and at (June 1977): 37-40.

Remainder and fraudulent 19<sup>th</sup> century postmarks: Commander D.L. Gordon, "Costa Rica: Forged, Bogus and Remainder Cancellations", *Main Sheet*, Vol. 4 (March/August 1976): 89,90.

Remainder cancellations on 45-100, J1-J8 and O37-O47, 1901-11. William H. Lyons, "Costa Rica/ An Introduction to bar-cancels", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 58 (May-June 1966): 80,81, continued at (July-August 1966): 108-10. Remainders are canceled with groups of thin parallel bars: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Remainder cancellations of 45-57, 59-68: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (September 1952): 269,71. Cancellation of Remainders, and 59-69: unofficially imperforate, with inverted centers and on paper of various colors: James A. Quigley, "Some Notes On The 1907 Issue Of Costa Rica", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 40 (June 16, 1945): 348,49. Remainder cancellation: William H. Lyons, "Notes On The Bar-Cancels", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (May 1961): 93-106.

Postal, tekegraph and remainder target cancellation, 1892-1911. H.D. Mitchell, "The Target Cancellation Of Costa Rica", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No.11 (July 1956): 180-89.

59-68. Portraits, 1907. Remainder cancellations illustrated and distinguished from similar postal cancellation: Thomas P. Myers, "Costa Rica's 1907 stamp series: an opportunity to specialize", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 20, 2010): 32,33.

87. 1c on 10c, black, perf. 14x11, 1911. Genuine and fraudulent cancellation: Alex A. Cohen, "Costa Rica – Some of the Commonest Counterfeits", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 18 (September 1978): 75.

94. 2c surcharge on Telegraph Stamp, 1911. This item with target cancel is a forgery: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Guanacaste:

de Thuin fraudulent Liberia postmark. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.69.

Telegraph cancellations: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook by Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (July 1953): 187-96.

**Crete.**

1-46. British and Russian administrations, 1898-99. Forgeries and reprints, genuine and fraudulent postmarks, Chas S. Thompson, "Counterfeits of Crete", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (February 6, 1943): 519-23.

2-5. Square British Sphere issues of 1898 and 1899.

Forgery and Fournier cancel: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Reprints and fraudulent postmark on the 20pa violet: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.429.

Genuine postmarks on 1-5: Douglas Armstrong, "British Army Post in Crete – and its Stamps", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 55 (November 16, 1949): 137.

10-13. Russian Sphere Coat of Arms issue of 1899. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Th. Nikitenski "1899 Stamps Of The Russian Detachment On Crete Island", *Russian Philatelist*, No.4 (February 1963): 16-22, at pp.18-20.

14-46. Russian Sphere Trident issue of 1899. William R. Liberman, "Forged Postmarks of the Russian 7- and 4- Color Stamps of Crete", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (June 1977): 458. William R. Liberman, "Forged Postal Cancellations Of The Russian Seven- And Four-Color Stamps of Crete", *Rossica*, journal of the Rossica Society of Russian Philately, No.84 (1973): 45-49. Charles S. Thompson, "The Counterfeits of the First Six Issues of Crete", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 8 (1942): 17-26. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.50 (Yvert 14-16, Russian Post Office).

**Croatia.**

35. 2k Zagreb Cathedral, 1941-43. private cancellation with genuine canceller: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 78).

**Cuba.**

3,4. The 2r p stamps, 1855. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.308,9.

5-8,15. ¼r p Provisional stamps of 1855-56 and 1860. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.309,10.

12-14. Issues on white smooth paper, 1857. Genuine postmark, remainder and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.310,11. Fraudulent postmark on 13, 1r p on white paper, 1857. Roberto M. Rosenda, "Cuba – The Postal Forgeries of the 1 Real Value of the 1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (January 1975): 26-33.

16-21. Left facing Queen, 1862-64. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.311-14.

22. ¼r overprinted "66", 1866. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.314; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.5, p.188.

23-30. Regular issues, "1866" and "1867". Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.314,15.

31-34. Regular issue dated "1868". Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.315,16.

38-41. Regular issue dated “1869”. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.316.

46-49. Regular issue of 1870. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.316,317.

50-53. Regular issue of 1871. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.317,18. Fraudulent postmark: Paper XLII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.103,4.

54-57. King Amadeo issue of 1873. Genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.319,20.

166. 6c Left-facing figure, 1898. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.321.

Fournier fraudulent postmark on 173-75, 176-226A, High values of 1898 issue and the 1898-99 issue. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.51,52 (Yvert 114-16, 117-135).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 12, p.75; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints “comparisons”.

Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

## **Cyprus.**

A1-A46. Stamps of Great Britain used in Cyprus, 1870-1880. Genuine cancellations: *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. 1* (Second Edition), pp.353,54.

1-7. Overprinted regular issue of 1880. Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.321-23.

37. 45 pi Victorian Key Type, 1894. Sperati fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.40 and Plate 5.

44,46,47. 9pi, 18pi and 45pi of the Edward VII issue, 1903. Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.40,41 and Plate 5; additional Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, pp.8-11 and Plate A.

83-88. 1921-23. Forged cancellations dated “LIMASSOL 14 MR 25”: *Scott Specialized Classic Catalogue*.

Genuine cancellations. *Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. 1* (Second Edition), pp.349-53.

Ten Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 981, AP – 25 95, to 1942. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.45,46.

## Cyrenaica.

Fraudulent postmarks: Bernard Fink, "Used Airmail Collecting", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (March 15, 1950): 22,23.

## Czechoslovakia.

### Forerunners.

Austrian and Hungarian stamps used in Czechoslovakia, October 28, 1918- February 24, 1919. Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.31, p.131.

Peter Winter fraudulent cancellations: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.

B124-B129. First anniversary of the Czechoslovak Republic issue of 1919. Fraudulent commemorative cancellations: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička and B. Paulíček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, tran'l by Jaroslav J. Verner and Henry Hahn, ed. by Fred W. Hefer BPP (Society For Czechoslovak Philately, Fairfax, VA, 1985), pp.66-69.

### Bohemia and Moravia (German Protectorate):

20-26, 49-51. Linden Leaves and buds, 1939-41. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia *Michel* 20-37).

B15-B17. Wartime Winter Relief, 1943. Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia *Michel* 114-16).

B18,B20, B21. Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia *Michel* 126, 131, 132).

B20. Heydrich miniature sheet, 1943 (not separately listed by Scott). Two forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia *Michel* "so-called Heydrich block").

O3,O6. 50h, 1K Official stamps, 1941. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia Officials, *Michel* 3 and 6).

P12. 5h Newspaper stamp, 1943. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia Newspaper stamp *Michel* 43).

Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" ("Stamps of Bohemia and Moravia with fraudulent cancellation").

### Theresienstadt Ghetto.

----. Parcel Admission Stamp. Ten forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Bohemia and Moravia Theresinstadt *Michel* 1).

Czechoslovak Legion Post (formerly Scott Siberia 34-45):

1-3. 1919. Reminders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Dahomey.**

1-16. The "Group Type" issue, 1899-1905. Fraudulent cancellation: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 12.

Fournier fraudulent postmark used during 1899-1912. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.52.

### **Danish West Indies.**

1-3. 3c Coat of Arms issues of 1856-1872. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.323,24.

5-13. Crown and Post Horn issue of 1874-79. Fraudulent postmarks: Paper LX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.142. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark on 5-7,9,12, (1c,3c,4c,7c and 14c): Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.81; H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.44,45. Fraudulent postmarks on the 1c,3c,4c,7c,14c and genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.324,25.

51-58. Christian X issue of 1915. Victor E. Engstrom, "Danish West Indies Christian X Stamps and Fraudulent postmarks", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (September 1983): 805, reprinted in *The Posthorn*, Vol. 41 (May 1984): 87-92.

Genuine cancellations: J. Alfred Birch, "Postal History of the United States Virgin Islands (Formerly the Danish West Indies)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (February 1964): 347-60, at p.350.

.J5-J8. White numeral Postage Due stamps, 1905-13. Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.11.

Genuine cancellations: J. Alfred Birch, "Postal History of the United States Virgin Islands (Formerly the Danish West Indies)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (February 1964): 347-60, at p.350.

### **Danube and Black Sea Railway.**

Characteristics of the genuine stamps, reprintings differentiated, three forgeries, forged cancellations: Denwood N. Kelly, "The Danube And Black Sea Railway (The Local Post of Kirstindje and Czernavoda, 1867-71)", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (May 1951): 68-72 and Plates, continued at (June 1951): 81-86.

### **Danube Steam Navigation Company (D.D.S.G.).**

Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, pp.211-13.

Genuine and forged postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.328.

**Danzig.**

Forged cancellation: Dr. Werner M. Böhne, *The German Postal Specialist*, "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.

**Denmark.**

1. 2rs Rigsbank issue of 1851. Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.332-335.

8. 8s, 1858-62. Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.335,36.

10.16s Rouletted Royal Emblems, 1863. Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.336.

Cancellation of remainders and genuine postmarks before 1884: Harry M. Konwiser, "Cancellations On Early Danish Stamps", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 17 (October 3, 1936): 28-30.

**Diego-Suarez.**

6-9. Issue of 1890. Fournier fraudulent postmarks. A.J.C. Vaurie, "Forgeries of Diego Suarez 1890 and 1891", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 11 (September-October 1952): 18; reprinted from A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11 and Vol. 6 (September-October 1947): 20. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.57,58 (Yvert 6-9).

10. 5c black of 1891. Forgery and fraudulent postmark. A.J.C. Vaurie, "Forgeries of Diego Suarez 1890 and 1891", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 11 (September-October 1952): 18. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.58 (Yvert 10).

13-24, J3-13. Overprinted "Alphee Dubois" issue, 1892. Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 12. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.58 (Yvert 13-24).

**Dominica.**

Fraudulent postmarks on A1-A6 and 34, (5sh, 1903): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Stamps*, Vol. VI, pp.52,61,62.

1-3,5,8,9,18,19,24. Queen's head, 1874-88. Spiro Brothers forgeries on unwatermarked paper and fraudulent postmarks on the 1874 issue, Panelli forgeries and impressed watermark on the 1877-79 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.54, 55; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Sperati forgery of the 1sh, 1888 and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.41 and Plate 5; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (April 1954): 179-84; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.60, 61. Forgery of the 1p,6p,1sh of 1874 and 1877 and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.337.



24. 1sh, 1888. Pictures of Sperati A07 forged cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, pp.60, 61.

34. 5/ KEVII, 1903. Pictures of a forged cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, pp.61, 62.

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, JU 1/11 to 1947. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.46,47.

### **Dominican Republic.**

5-31. Definitive issues of 1866-73. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.341-44.

H.F. Rommel, "19th Century Fake Cancells of the Dominican Republic", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 75 (1961-62): 676.

111-19. Map issue of 1900. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.59 (Yvert 93-101).

144-50. 400<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Santo Domingo, 1902. Bela Szekula forged postmarks: Jim Smith, "Dominican Republic – A Fake Cover", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 11 (April 1986): 61,62.

East Africa And Uganda Protectorates.

58,59. 100r and 500r KGV, 1912-18. These were nearly always used fiscally: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See below.

Revenue cancellations. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 16 (October 1937): 283-89, at p.289.

### **Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria).**

10-19. Issues of 1881 and 1884. Remainders of the 1881 Issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

20-40. 1885 Lion Overprints for South Bulgaria. Genuine postmark on the framed lion overprint, type b (closed tail): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.371.

### **Ecuador.**

1-8. Coat of Arms issues of 1865-72. Fraudulent postmarks on Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, at p.35. Fraudulent postmarks ½r and 1r stamps: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.347-49,51.

9,11, Regular issue of 1872. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark on 11: Paper LVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.134,35. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on 9,11: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.62 (Yvert 5,7). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.349-51. Remainders perforated by Bredemeyer: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.6,7.

Cancellations, lozenge type cancellations used until the late 1870s. Forgeries: Dr. George Maier, "Ecuador – The Lozenge Type Cancels", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 10 (April 1985): 36-40, reprinted in *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 41 (June 1991): 66-72 .

39-62H. The 1894, 1895, 1896 issues. Seebeck reprints and manuscript specimen cancellation: J.F. McGee, "The Seebeck Issues of Ecuador", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 39 (April 11, 1942): 56-59,66,67, continued on pp.79,80,102,103. Fraudulent postmarks on Seebecks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.62,63 (Yvert 30-40,69-75).

63-69. Liberal Party commemorative issue of 1896. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.63 (1896).

160-65. Calderón issue, 1904. Remainder overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following O106.

## **Egypt.**

A1-A75. 1866. Genuine postmarks used on British adhesives in Egypt: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.II*, pp.253,54.

1-7. Surcharged issue of 1866. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: W. Byam, "Egypt 1866: The 20 Para, Blue", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 40 (June 1930): 118-20; Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.351-57.

4d, 2pi yellow bisect, 1866. Fraudulent cancellation of bisect: Ernest A. Kehr, "Some Egypt Forgeries", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 53 (April 17, 1939): 196.

8-15. Regular issue of 1867. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.357-62.

19-25, 19a-22n. Regular issue (values in four corners) of 1872. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.362,63.

108-317, B1-B12, C2-C50, E1-E4, O39-O59, J30-J39, M1-M4. "Special Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt", 1926-1952. Beginning with the 12<sup>th</sup> Agricultural and Industrial Exposition Issue of 1926, one sheet from each plate of every Egyptian stamp was specially printed for the Royal collection. They are first prints, distinguished from regular prints by the following points: printed on stout unwatermarked, ungummed paper, imperforate and cancelled on the back of the sheet. The last such print was for King Farouk in 1952, before he was deposed. George E. Lee, *Catalogue of The Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt* (Bernardsville, N.J., 1959).

Fraudulent Heliopolis Aerodome postmark, circa 1910: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.66,67.

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1930's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.48.

J1-J14. Postage Due stamps, 1884, 1886, and 1888. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.64 (Yvert 1-9, 10-14).

## Local Stamps, Suez Canal Company.

L1-L4. 1c, 5c, 20c, 40c Steamship, 1868 (used between June and October). A. Saartjian reprints of the 40c, reprint/forgeries of the 1c, 5c and 20c values, Spiro Brothers, Fohl and other forgeries, and Souvenir Sheet facsimiles of the 1950s and 1960s and other facsimiles: Ronald E. Martell, *Stamps of the Suez Canal Company*, (Unpublished Monograph, Minnetonka, MN., 2001). Saatjian reprint-forgeries, Fournier forgeries, Fohl forgeries and other forgeries, characteristics of genuine stamps, genuine postmarks, Spiro Brothers and other forged postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Maeda Kilhei forgeries of the 1c, 5c, 20c and 40c, cancelled "IMITATION": Robert M. Spaulding, "Japanese stamp forgers in the Meiji era: one famous, one not", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 59 (June 2004): 60-62. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks (picture of a genuine stamp): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.430,31. Genuine cancellations (pp.69-78), characteristics of the genuine stamps and Saatjian reprints (pp.113,14), additional characteristics of the genuine stamps, Spiro Brothers forgeries and fraudulent cancellations, Fohl forgeries, Saatjian forgeries and reprint of the 40c, seventeen other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, and facsimile miniature sheet (pp.197-243,85), forged and bogus cancellations (pp.245-47): Jean Boulad d'Humières, S. Ringström *The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World/ Part 3 The Suez Canal Company*, translated by H.E. Tester, with a chapter on forgeries by Ringström, Tester and L.H. Hartmann, Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Kentucky, 1985. Fournier and six other forgeries, reprint/ forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 14/ Suez Canal Company*.

Genuine postmarks: Jean Boulad D'Humieres, "Cancellations Of The Suez Canal Stamps/ The Core Of The Suez Post Office", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 33 (May 1960): 108-10.

## Epirus.

1-4. First Chimarra issue, 1914. Hellenic Philatelic Society of America study group, *HPSA Bulletin*, No.16 (September 1968):1-17. John S. Phipps, *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus 1878 to 1945* (Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, U.K., 1996). Any cover addressed to Charilass Gongakis (spellings vary) is a fake: Varro E. Tyler, "Forty Forgotten Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 242-248, at p.244.

Greek Occupation, 1914-16. Genuine postmarks: *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus*, pp.160-62 (section 2.16.5).

## Eritrea.

Fraudulent postmarks: Bernard Fink, "Used Airmail Collecting", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (March 15, 1950): 22,23. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons". Fraudulent postmark on the 5 l, 1892 and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.65.

Parcel Post Stamps. N. Imperato forged overprint and (1898) cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.65.

**Estonia.**

30. 10p imperforate Numeral regular issue of 1919-20. Jean Lubi forgery and fraudulent postmark. *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.95.

**German Occupation:**

1N1. 20pf on 10k, 1918. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10 (German occupation-Eastern Command 1).

N3-N5. 1941. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 1-3).

Fraudulent cancellations of German WW. II occupation stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", ("Fraudulent Cancellations").

---. Local issue for Elwa. Three forged overprints and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 1-48 and 2).

**Ethiopia.**

1-7. Emperor Menelik II and Lion of Judah regular issue of 1894. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.65 (Yvert 1-7).

8-86, J1-J35. Overprinted and surcharged issues, 1901-1908. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.65,66 (Yvert 8-85, postage due 1-35a).

Cancellation of Mercier forgeries: Anon. Note, "Mercier, Fornier fakes in 'Menelik's Journal' (sic)", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 17, 1905): 6.

**Falkland Islands.**

19,19E, ½p Bisects, 1891. The genuine postmarks: Malcolm Barton, "Cancellations on Falkland Islands Bisects of 1891", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (November 1972): 36-42; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

11 Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, OCT 15/10 to 1949. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.48-50.

Anon. note on fraudulent postmarks: *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 1 (August 1991): 171.

**Far Eastern Republic.**

42-46. Biagoveshchensk issue, 1921. Remainder cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Faroe Islands.**

1. 2o on Danish 5o, Faroe Islands Provisional Stamp, 1919. Forged overprint and fake cancel: Geoffrey Noer, "Forged Faroe Islands #1 on 1919 Postcard to Denmark", *Fakes Forgeries Experts*, No. 13 (April; 2010): 11-14.

## **Fernando Po.**

1. 20c Isabella II stamp, 1868. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.66 (Yvert 1).

Fournier fraudulent postmark on 46,60-63,68,82-85, 3m, 60c, 80c, 1p and 2p values of the regular issues of 1899, 1900. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.66 (Yvert 40-57,67-85).

Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

## **Fiji.**

1-10. The "Times Express" issues of 1870,71. Genuine manuscript and other cancellations and facsimilies: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.539,54.

15-17. Crown and "CR" issue of 1871. Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.540.

44,45. 1sh and 5sh Queen's Head, 1878-90. Fournier and other forgeries of the 1sh, and remainder postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.101. Facsimile and forgery of the 5sh, Fournier forgery of the 1sh and fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.554; plus CTO's: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier forgeries and postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.67 (Yvert 32-34). Forgery of the 5sh value, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.367. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.92,93,79.

45. 5sh, 1882. Facsimile and remainder cancellation: J. Stephen Hicks, "Fumigating Fiji", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 15 (November 1941): 108,9. Remainder cancellation and another view to that of Hicks: E.A. Barnett, "Fiji's Classical Stamps", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 16 (July 1943): 74-76. Official facsimile (canceled "SUVA"): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

53-58. Issue of 1891-96. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.547.

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, pp.535-38.

Cancellations of 19<sup>th</sup> Century remainders. J.W.R. Purves, "The Postage Stamps of Fiji. 1878-1902", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (February 1938): 38-42, Appendix II.

Fraudulent postmarks on Edward VII issues. John Forrest, "Fraudulent cancellations", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 22 (May 1956): 214,15, additional note at (July 1956): 269. Anon., "Forged Postmarks", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 49 (October-November 1956): 60.

Fraudulent cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.554.

Nine Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 5/MAR/1902 to 1945. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.50,51.

## Finland.

- Envelopes, 1845, 1850, 1856 issues. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.370-75.
- 1,2. Coat of Arms, small pearls, 1856. Fournier fraudulent postmarkss: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.67,68 (Yvert 1,2). 1,2. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.374,75. Peter Winter fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.4,5. Serpentine rouletted Kopeck issue of 1860. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.377,78.
- 1-3B. Oval issues, 1856-58, 1858, and 1859. Official reprints, lithograph reprints, Fournier and other forgeries, envelope stamps distinguished from postage stamps, fraudulent postmarks: Ed Fraser, "Finland's First Stamps: The Oval Issues and the Problem of Forgeries, April 2006", Scandinavian Collector's Club, <http://www.scc-online.org/old/>, click "Browse the old site" in Menu box to left, click the title of the article listed under "On Line Publications". Note: have patience, the download is slow but the article is worth the wait. Fraser's article may also be reached through a link at G. Kock, *Stamp Forgery Guide*, [www.filatelija.fi/forglinks/](http://www.filatelija.fi/forglinks/), scroll down to "Finland (The Oval Issues. SCC).
- 7,11. 8p and 1m values of the Serpentine Rouletted Issue of 1866-74. Fournier fraudulent postmark on the 1m: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.69 (Yvert 5-12). Fraudulent postmarks on the 8p: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.378,79. Forged fancy cancellations: Mike Hvidonov, "New Figure Cancellation Forgeries of Finland", *The Posthorn*, Vol.40 (November 1983): 217,18.
- 33b Tete-Beche. 20p, 1885. Cancellation forgery: Mike Hvidonov, "Finland:20 Penny Tete-Beche 1885 Cancellation Forgery", *The Posthorn*, Vol.41 (February 1984): 29, 30.
- 44,45. 5m and 10m, 1889. Fournier forgeries and postmarks: Bjorn von Hellens, *Lauren*, Vol. 5 (Maarch 1973): 3-5.
- 57,57a,58. Ruble values of the regular issue of 1891-92. Fournier forgery and postmark: Bjorn von Hellens, *Lauren*, Vol. 5 (Maarch 1973): 3-5. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.70 (Yvert 36-48).
- B2. Semi-Postal stamp, 1930. Forged "Aland" postmark: Mike Hvidonov, "What's Happening in Finland", *The Posthorn* (November 1992): 169-72.
- C1,C1a. Zeppelin Airpost, 1930. Forged postmark: Ed Fraser, "Forgery Quiz of the Month: 1930 Zeppelin Issue of Finland", Vol.40 (May 1983): 62, 97.
- Contemporary postmarks. "Finnish postmarking devices taken", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 8, 1997): 20.

## Fiume.

- 86-99. d'Annuncio issue of 1920. Forgeries and CTO: Roy A. Dehn, "D'Annunzio and the march on Fiume/ Part One", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 44 (January 1978): 67-69.

## France.

- 1-9. Ceres type issue of 1849-50. Fakes and essays, 1862 reprints and genuine cancellatio:  
Brainerd Kremer, "French Philatelic Facts", Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 29, pp.21-24, 36-54. Reissues, forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.71-73, (Yvert 1-7). Fournier and other fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.58,59,61; compare with genuine postmarks shown on p.72 of *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.379-81. Sperati fraudulent postmarks on 1-9: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.68-73 and Plates 22-25; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XX", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (December 1954): 70-72. Remainder cancellation of the 15c, 25c, 1fr (vermilion and carmine): Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 29, pp.29-34.
  - 1e, 2c, 7 (tête bêche block), 8b. Tête bêche pairs (block), 1849-50. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.
  - 4,8b. 20c and 1fr Ceres type,1849-50. The "OL Overprint" used by the Monte Carlo Post Office to obliterate French mail collected in Monte Carlo Supérieur, France, falsifications of. Jerold M. Massler, "Monaco – The OL 'Overprint'", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole No. 204 (April 1986): 33-38.
  - 10,11. Presidency issue of 1852. Genuine cancellation: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 29, pp.61,62. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.382,83. Sperati forgery of the 10c and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.74 and Plate 26.
  - 12-21. Second Empire imperfs. of 1853-60. Sperati fraudulent postmarks on the 1fr: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.74-76 and Plates 26 and 27 additional Sperati forgery of the 1fr: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, p.31.
- Genuine cancellations of Scott 12-28. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 29, pp.106-22.
- Fraudulent "Octagon of Points" postmark (1858). Henry Jervis, "A Forged French Postmark", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (1950-51): 728,29.
- BM1-BM67. "Ballon monté" covers flown during the Siege of Paris, 1870-71. List of covers flown by various Ballons: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol.3, pp.88,89. Letts' imitation: Ernst M. Cohn, "Applied Postal History", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 81 (May-June 2002): 115-34, at pp.121-23. Altered (enhanced) Cover: F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, "Fraudulent Ballon Monte Cover", *Flash #37* (September 1991): 25. "Simpson" forgery: Anon., "The Siege of Paris 1870 -- A Forgery of a Ballon Post Letter", *Postal History Bulletin* No. 64 (September-October 1952): 73,74, more in No. 65 (November-December 1952): 87,88. Fake covers addressed to Robert Allais, Avocat: Ernst M. Cohn, "Be Your Own Expert – A Sampling of Fake Flight And War Covers", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The

Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 188-98. Fake covers addressed to Madame Turcas: Ernst M. Cohn, "Spotting Forged Covers – Madame Turcas' Ballons Montes", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 234-40. Fake auxiliary marking: Ernst M. Cohn, "Amazing 1870-71 Wonder Stories – 39", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 53, w.n. 254 (October 1998): 108,09. H.D. Buckland, "Paris Balloon Mail: How To Detect Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1940): 169,70. Faked Robert Allais cover: Ernst M. Cohn, "Discovering Fakes, Forgeries, And Bogus Postal History", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 111-23, at pp.116-19. Arthur Maury forgeries: Ernst M. Cohn, "Durable French Air Mail Fakes", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (January 1980): 31-33. Postmark dates for various balloons: A.S. Arnold, "Balloon Posts of France – 1870-71: Some Identification Data", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 5-7. Ernst M. Cohn, "Balloon Monté Forgeries", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 33 (October 1977): 83,84. Ernst M. Cohn, "Ballon Monte Hanky Panky", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 155 (January 1974): 1-3. Anon., "A Forged Ballon Monte", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* Vol. 52 (January-March 1942): 21,22. Forged "Aux Drapeaux" by Ressejac: Brun, Jean-Francois, *Out-Foxing the Fakers*, trans'l of the second edition (1989) by Raymond Gaillaguet (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1993), pp.76,77. Genuine Ballon Monte covers: Ernst M. Cohn, "Identifying Genuine Hot Air Ballon Monte Covers", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 209-17.

BM1-BM67. "Ballon monté" covers flown during the Siege of Paris, 1870-71. H.D. Buckland, "Paris Balloon Mail/ How To Detect Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1940): 169,70. Faked Robert Allais cover: Ernst M. Cohn, "Discovering Fakes, Forgeries, And Bogus Postal History", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 3 (May 2000): 111-23, at pp.116-19. Arthur Maury forgeries: Ernst M. Cohn, "Durable French Air Mail Fakes", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (January 1980): 31-33. Postmark dates for various balloons: A.S. Arnold, "Balloon Posts of France – 1870-71/ Some Identification Data", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 5-7. Ernst M. Cohn, "Balloon Monté Forgeries", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 33 (October 1977): 83,84. Ernst M. Cohn, "Ballon Monte Hanky Panky", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 155 (January 1974): 1-3. Anon., "A Forged Ballon Monte", *PJGB*, Vol. 52 (January-March 1942): 21,22.

29-37. Laureates, 1863-70. Reprint of the 1c, forgery of the 4c, Fournier and another forgery of the 5fr and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.76. (Yvert 25-33). Pictures of genuine cancellations of this series: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), click "Cancels on this issue" at top of page. Fraudulent postmark on the 4c: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, p.79. See "37" below for more citations.

37. 5fr Laureate, 1869. Spiro, Fournier, Peter Winter<sup>61</sup> and other forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February

<sup>61</sup> Note that the Versailles cancellation on one of the Peter Winter forgeries pictured on this CD-Rom is the same (including date) as the Fournier cancellation described in *Serrane*, p.76.



- 2008). Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.383. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.62,63. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.
- 38-48. Bordeaux Issue of 1870-71. Fraudulent postmark (38-48): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.77-81 (Yvert 39-48). Fraudulent postmark on the 15c, blue of 1877 and 1892 (quadrille paper), and genuine postmarks,: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.384,85. Sperati fraudulent cancellations on 39,40,43,46,48: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.76-79 and Plates 28 to 30; additional Sperati forgery of the 2c: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, p.38.
- Sperati fraudulent postmarks: negatives and clichés: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, pp.43-47. Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XXI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (June 1955): 98-100.
- 50-59. Paris Issue, 1870-73. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, p.61. Compare with genuine postmarks shown at *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.72.
- 92,103. Type Sage, 15c, blue of 1878 and 1892 (quadrille paper). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.384,85.
- Sperati fraudulent postmarks on issues to 1883: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.43-47. Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XXI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (June 1955): 98-100; also see (December 1954): 70-72 for Sperati fraudulent postmarks on the first French issue. Sperati fraudulent postmarks on issues to 1883: Wilfred Bentley, "Homer Nods: Sperati's French Forgeries in the light of Postal History", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 103 (November 20, 1964): 411,13,15.
138. 10c Sower, 1903. Fraudulent postmark: David Jennings-Bramly, "France: The First Sower Forgery", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (November – December 1989): 377-88.
226. Philatelic Exhibition Issue Souvenir Sheet, 1925. Two forgeries of stamp and Exhibition cancel: Thomas W. Broadhead, "1925 Paris Exhibition Internationale De Timbres-Poste – Modern Reproductions of the Stamps and a Spurious Exposition Cancel", *The France and Colonies Philatelist*, Vol.61 (July 2005): 86,87.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.66, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click France Fournier Cancels "comparisons"; Jean-Francois Brun, *Out-Foxing the Fakers*, trans'l of the second edition (1989) by Raymond Gaillaguet, (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1993), p.112.
- Fraudulent postmarks (offices in Japan), 1969: *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 56 (January 2001): 29.
- Specimen stamps of the issues of 1911, 1923 and 1925 overprinted "ANNULÉ" and stamps of 1925 and 1926 overprinted "SPÉCIMEN". These stamps were used for training purposes at

French Postal Schools until 1926. H.S.H. Bidmead, "Stamps of the French Postal Schools, Part I – The Issues of 1911, 1923 and 1925", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 36 (March 1986): 10-20.

C3,C4, Provisional Airmail issue of 1928. Alesander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.88-95.

CM1-CM10, UCM1-UCM5. Fraudulent "R.F" markings (1944-45) on mail from U.S. military stationed in France. Lewis E. Bussey, "Marseille and the 'Boxed RF'", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol.54 (April 1998): 35-40. Henry F. Goodkind, "United States/RF (French) Markings 1944-45 On Air Mail Stamps and Stationery", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. V (January-February 1958): 67-90, continued at Vol. VI (April-June 1958): 101-121, at Vol. VI (July 1958): 7-29, and at Vol. VII (January 1960): 80-82, at Vol. VI and Vol. VII. Stephen G. Rich, "The R.F. Cancellations on U.S. Mails", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol.5, Whole Number 26 (March-April 1946): 7; Stephen G. Rich, "The R.F. Cancellations on U.S. Airmail Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol.4, Whole Number 22 (July-August 1945): 13,14. Henry M. Goodkind, "That 'RF' On Air Mail", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 1 (June 15, 1946): 12,13, continued at Vol. 3 (July 15, 1948): 54,55.

Sperati fraudulent postmarks on J1,J8,J9: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.79,80 and Plate30.

J1-J4. 10c<sup>62</sup> and 15c Postage Due stamps of 1859-70 and 1859-92 issues. Sperati forgery of J1 and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.79 and Plate30. Sperati fraudulent postmarks on the 10c forgery: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

J8, J9. 40c and 60c Postage Due stamps, 1859-78. Sperati forgery of the 40c stamp: Jean-Francois Brun, "The French 40c. Postage Due", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 65,66. Robson Lowe, *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries*, pp.10,11. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.79,80 and Plate 30; an additional Sperati forgery of the yellow 60c: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.42. Sperati fraudulent postmarks on the 40c and 60c forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

J11-J28. Postage Due issues of 1882-92 and 1884. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.84 (Yvert 10-27).

P1-P6. Newspaper stamps of 1868. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.83.

German occupation of Alsace-Lorraine.

N1-N14. Numeral issue of 1870. Fournier and Paris forgeries, Hamburg reprints (Wiering and Goldner) and forged postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 2: Alsace & Lorraine*, pp.2-24. Hamburg reprints and Fournier and other forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: *The*

---

<sup>62</sup> The lithographed 10c was the first postage due stamp. Its plain, utilitarian design "set the style for most postage due stamps to come". Rick Miller, "Postage due stamps kept postmasters honest", *Linn's Stamp News*, May 12, 2003, p.38.

*Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.84-88. (Alsace and Lorraine). Three forgeries and postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.11,12. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Alsace “comparisons”; Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 12, p.49.

Genuine and forged postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Partt 12, v.11 (*Michel* 1,2).

Forged cancellation: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, *The German Postal Specialist*, "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.

#### German Occupation Local:

----. 10cValenciennes stamp. Forged stamps and postmark: Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 3, pp.71,72.

---. Local issue with “Festung Lorient” overprint: Ten forged overprints, fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, “German Occupation 1939-1945”, (*Michel* 1-22).

French Legion labels. Russian Bear Souvenir Sheet. Forgery and favor cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.13, “German Occupation 1939-1945”, (*Michel* Block 1).

Offices Abroad, generally. Further information for distinguishing forgery of overprint and fraudulent postmarks: Jennings-Bramly, David, "The False Mersons", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol.37 (December 1987): 163-72, continued at Vol. 40 (September 1990): 145-59, Vol. 44 (June 1994): 65-67.

French Offices in China. J7-J30. Provisional Postage Due stamps, 1903. Cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

French Offices, China, Pakhoi. Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 27/DEC/08. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.52.

French Offices in Egypt, Alexandria and Port Said. Genuine postmarks: Anon., “Egypt/ Postmarks Used in French Offices in Egypt”, *The Record Of Philately*, No.10 (January 1936): 109-11.

#### French Offices – Levant.

Anon., “Forgeries of Palestine Postmarks of the French Offices”, reprinted from the “Bopip Bulletin”, Dec. 1954, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 14, Whole No. 84 ( November-December 1955): 30,31.

E. Tolkowsky, “The French Levant Postmark Forgeries”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 15, Whole No 87 (May-June 1956): 9,10.

Fraudulent postmarks. Anon., “Forgeries of Palestine Postmarks of the French Offices”, reprinted from the “Bopip Bulletin”, Dec 1954, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 14, Whole No. 84 (November-December 1955): 30,31. E. Tolkowsky, “The French Levant Postmark Forgeries”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 15, Whole No. 87 (May-June 1956): .9,10.

Forged “Dirre-Daoua” postmark for Ethiopia (used on the 1fr, 1907): David Jennings-Bramly, “Yvert Levant No. 26 Cancelled Dirre-Daoula”, *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol.58 (March 2008): 4.

Genuine postmarks: John Barefoot, "Postmarks On French Levant Issues", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 33 (Summer 1983 (U.K.): 63-75. René Hineard, “The French P.O. In The Levant/ Obliterations on the Stamps of France” (translated), *The Record Of Philately*, No.3 (May 1935): 41,42. Genuine postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, pp.176, 77.

### **French colonies in general.**

“Blind” cancels. Robert G. Stone, “How to Identify 'Blind' Cancels on the General Issues of the French Colonies, 1859-76”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 15,16, Cover page.

Fraudulent postmarks. Robert G. Stone, “A Key to The Lozenge Obliterators of French Colonies, 1860-1892”, Supplement to *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 33, Whole No. 167 (January 1977). Robert G. Stone, “Phantom, Fake, And Other Improper Postmarks on French Colonies Stamps”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 21, Whole No. 62 (May 1969): 54-57 and Vol, 35, Whole No. 178 (October 1979): 105-16. Robert G. Stone, “Fake and Phantom Cancels on French Colonies Stamps”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 25 (January 1969): 3,4.

Fraudulent postmarks on the Alphee Dubois issues (Scott Catalogue, French Colonies design type A9, Commerce) for various colonies. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.97,98 (Yvert 46-59, French Colonies).

Fraudulent postmarks on the “Group type” issues: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.387,88.

Fraudulent postmarks on the 1-Centime of the “Group type” issues (see French Congo Design type A3). Anon., “Forged Cancellations On The 1 Centime Colonies Group Type (Peace & Commerce, 1893 Issues From the Various Colonies)”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Whole No. 23 (September-October 1945) 18.

Fraudulent postmarks on French Colonies J1-J14 for simulated use in various colonies. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.99 (following Yvert 24-26).

Pictures of Fournier postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), included with "French Colonies, Forgeries".

### **French Colonies General Issues.**

1-6. Eagle and Crown, 1859-65. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.385,86.

9,11,14. 10c, 20c and 40c values of the 1871-72 issue. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.96 (Yvert 11-13).

10,12,14,16-23. Ceres stamps of the 1871-72 and 1872-77 issues. Essay of the 2c, essay and cancellation of 4c:: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.40,41.

18. 4c value of the Ceres issue, 1872-77. Cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.40,41.
- 24-45. "Sage type", 1877-78 and 1878-80 issues. Reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.97 (Yvert 24-45). Fournier forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008) Forgery of the 5c of 1877-78 and fraudulent postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.78,79. Forgery of the black 25c black and red of 1879 (used only in Mayotte, Nossi-Be and New Caledonia): A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (January-February 1943): 7, reprinted at *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (November 27, 1943): 249. The 1887 Reprints of Scott 24, 26-42: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.44-45; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, headnote. Genuine postmark on the 25c black, red: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.31. Cancellation, to be genuine, must be from Myotte, Nossi-Be or New Caledonia: William E. Rosenblohm, "General Issues for the French Colonies, 1859 to 1881", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 14 (November-December, 1955): 25,26.
- 46-59. "Alphee Dubois" issue of 1881-86. Fournier and another forgeries, faked postmarks (Scott Catalogues "Commerce type"): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.97,98 (Yvert 46-59).
- Blind postmarks. Robert G. Stone, "How to Identify 'Blind' Cancels on the General Issues of the French Colonies, 1859-76", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 15,16 and Cover page.

### **French Congo.**

- 18-34. The Colonial Allegorical Group type issue or "Group type issue", 1892-1900. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. : *an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., pp.22,23. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.387,88.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 14. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, v.1, p.89.

Fraudulent postmarks: See **French Colonies in general**, above.

### **French Guiana.**

- 12-17. Overprinted issue on French Colonies Ceres and Sage issues, 1892. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.101; A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 8.

### **French Guinea.**

- 1-17. "Group type" issue of 1892-1900. False cancellation: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February, 1944): 8.

45-47. 45-47. Ballay type common design, 1906-07. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.101. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 10, continued at Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 8.

### **French India.**

1-19. "Group type" issue, 1892-1907. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.101 (Yvert 1-19).

### **French Morocco.**

24,25. Provisional issue of 1903. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.245 (Yvert 21,22).

### **French Sudan.**

1,2, Provisional issue of 1894. Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.102 (Yvert 1,2).

### **Gabon.**

14,15. Typeset issue of 1889. Fournier fraudulent postmark. Robert G. Stone, "The Typeset Issues of French Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (November 1982): 984-91, at p.989. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.103 (Yvert 14,15). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.43,44. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.3, 92.

16-32. "Group type" issue, 1904-07. Fournier fraudulent postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.92,93.

Fraudulent postmarks: Pierre Reynaud, "The 'Libreville/Gabon' Postmarks of 1886-1908 – A Study of its Breaks and Date Numerals", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 36, Whole No. 181 (July 1980): 81-88 at p.87.

### **Gambia.**

1-19. The "Cameos" issues, 1869-87. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.388-90. Forgeries and genuine cancellations: R.E.R. Dalwick, "The Gambia", *Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (October 1952): 8-11, continued at (November 1952): 30-33 (This article appeared in many installments, beginning in Vol. 18).

Ten Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, JA 2/97 to 1945. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.52,53.

### **Georgia.**

B1-B4. Famine Relief Semi Postal stamps, 1922. Forgeries and ungummed imperforate remainders (from from the printers unfinished stock included in the remainders sold off to the stamp trade in the 1930's) and forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsley, England, 1993), Vol 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 8-12, Georgia Section A, p.137, pp.145.

Genuine postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Gorsley, England, 1993), *Transcaucasia*, Vol. 4, Parts 8-12, pp.331-422.

Fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Gorsley, England, 1993), *Transcaucasia*, Vol. 4, Parts 8-12, pp.451-55.

### **German Colonies, generally.**

Pictures of overprints and postmarks: German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 39 (December 1988): 413-16.

Rudolph Thomas fraudulent postmarks: Paul Larsen, "'Greasy Dick' Fake Colonies and Offices, *Vorläufer*, No. 15 (April 1975: 3-10. Chas. S. Thompson, "German Colonial Postmark Fakes ...", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (December 12, 1942): 329-31; Anon. Note, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 38 (January 17, 1942): 102,3; F.F. Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. II (Jamaica, N.Y. 1943): 73.

Forged postmarks: GPS Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (October 1985): 426,27.

Dieter Bahrs forged postmarks: GPS Expertizing Committee, "Caveat Emptor – Still Another Forger Exposed", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 26 (March 1975): 90-92.

Pictures of forged postmarks, including those of forerunners: Anon., "Forgeries – Warning of Early Colonial Postmarks from Johannesburg" (translated by O. Winter, from *Berichte Kolonialbriefmarken sammler*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 17 (April 1966): 172-76.

False postmarks of various colonies made in Berlin (pictures reduced in size): Anon., "Another Forgery Establishment Put Out of Business", *Vorläufer*, No. 14 (February 1975): 3,4

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.156 and Vol.9, p.26.

Forged overprints and cancellations by Dieter K. of Sittensen: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Caveat Emptor ... 25 Million Marks in Forgeries? : A Special Report", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 33 (June 1982): 246-48.

Pictures of overprints and postmarks: German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 39 (December 1988): 413-16.

Atoll cancellations. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.861-64.

Arrival postmarks. Required on letters until March 31, 1909 (except for a few months beginning "after 1873). Required on regestered and special delivery mail until termination of postal service, except for the period April 1, 1909 to December 21, 1909. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*.

### **German East Africa.**

Forerunners: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.317,18.

1-10. The Provisional issues of 1893 and 1896. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.105. (German Colonies).

22-29. Kaiser's Yacht, 1905. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel 22-25, 30-33).

Genuine postmarks: John Kevin Doyle and Jürgen Fricke, "The Queen of German Colonial Philately", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 67 (2001): 53-72, at pp.63-72; Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.350-77.

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Part 11, Vol. 9. Dr. K. Pennycuick, "German East Africa", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (May-June 1952): 33-35, continued at (July-August 1952): 51-53, at pp.51-53. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.105.

Bernhard Friedrich and other fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies".

Mafia Island. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. Kenneth Pennycuick, "Mafia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (July-August 1980): 102-8.

### **German New Guinea.**

Forerunners. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.724. Forged cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" ("Voläufer with forged cancellation").

1-6. Overprinted issue of 1897-99. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.121; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.259 (Yvert 1-6, New Guinea).

16, 1m Large Yacht, 1901. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel German New Guinea 16 with fraudulent cancellation).

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.736-47; Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, pp.119,20.

Fraudulent cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.753.

Bernhard Friedrich and other fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" Cancellations 1896-1911).

### **German Southwest Africa.**

Forerunners. German stamp used in German Southwest Africa:

Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.442,46,47

Two fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel 41 b).

1-6. Overprinted (hyphenated) issue of 1897. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.106 (1897).



4,9,10. 20pf of 1897, 10pf and 50pf of 1899. Fournier forgeries of overprint and cancellations. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel German Southwest Africa 4,7,10).

7-12. Overprinted issue of 1899. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.106 (1898).

22. Fraudulent postmark on the 1m: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel 29).

25. Fraudulent postmark on the 5m: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel 32A).

Genuine cancellations ( including Wonderstempal cancellations): Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.465-67.

Fieldpost cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.520-30.

Fraudulent postmarks. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.515,34. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel German Southwest Africa Fraudulent Cancellations). Dr. K. Pennycuick, *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (May-June 1952): 33-35, continued at (July-August 1952): 51-53, at pp.51-53. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 18 (July 1939): 231-43, at pp.239,40.

## **German States.**

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Baden "comparisons".

## **Baden.**

1-9. Numeral issues of 1851-52 and 1853-58. Fraudulent postmarks on the 1Kr and 6Kr values: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.56,57. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks on the 9kr, first and second printing: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83 issue, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101.

10-14. Coat of Arms, 1860-62. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.58,59. Genuine postmarks: Cyril F. Taylor, "Forgeries in Early Baden", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 7 (December 1940): 80.

19-25. Coat of Arms, 1862-65. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.108. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.59-61. Sperati fraudulent postmark on 24: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.81,82 and Plate 40; additional Sperati forgery of the 18kr: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, p.49 and Plate C. Fraudulent cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.49,50. Fraudulent cancellation

of remainders: G. Ollendorff, "Auction Weeds", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 501. Two forgeries of the 30kr and several examples of fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel 22).

Postmarks: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics/ IV Baden", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, w.n.18, Vol. 2 (June 1951): 126-38, at pp.134-136 ; Pictures of postmarks and table of post office numbers: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden".

Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.62.

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

LJ1-LJ3, Rural Postage Due stamps, 1862. Fraudulent postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.144,45. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.61-63. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.50.

LJ3. 12kr. Six forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden" (Michel Landpost 3). Fraudulent postmarks: H.L. Halle, "Forgers and Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 51 (December 16, 1950): 485,86.

Postmarks: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics/ IV Baden", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, w.n.18, Vol. 2 (June 1951): 126-38, at pp.134-136 ; Pictures of postmarks and table of post office numbers: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Baden".

Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.62; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008)..

## **Bavaria.**

1-14. Issues of 1849, 1850-58 and 1862. Forgeries, including Sperati and Peter Winter forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier forgeries of the Complete Circle issues of 1850-58 and 1862, and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.111 (Yvert 4-8 and 9-14).

1. 1kr black "Schwarzer Einser", 1849. Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.83,84 and Plate 41. Sperati and 22 other forgeries, private reprint, and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 1). Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.109,10. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.72-75. Fraudulent postmark: Paper XXX, Lowell Ragatz

(editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.89,90.

3. 6kr, broken circle, 1849. Cleaned pen cancellation, distinguished from the 6kr, complete circle (Scott type 2): Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.14,15; also distinguished at Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. 4, pp.75,76.
- 4-14. Complete circle issues of 1850-58 and 1862. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.111 (Yvert 4-8 and 9-14). Genuine and fraudulent cancellations of 12Kr and 18Kr: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.75,76. Fraudulent postmarks on the 18kr, yellow and 1kr yellow: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.146,47. Remainder of the 1kr, pink: K.K. Doberer, "Bavaria: The Yellow 1 Kruezer in Rose" (from Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 52 (February-March 1960): 129. Forgeries of the 18kr, yellow and 1kr yellow and fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.146,47.
- 5a. 6kr, 1850-58 (bisected). Fake bisect with fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 10).
- 7,8 and 13,14. 12kr and 18kr of the Complete Circle issues of 1850-58 and 1862. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent cancellations: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.75. Two forgeries of the 12 kr stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 6,12). The red 12kr and yellow 18kr: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.51.
- 176-91. Overprinted German stamps, 1919. Forged overprint, genuine cancellation and backdated cancellation on genuine overprinted stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria" (Michel 136-151 and 149A-151A, 148B-151B).
- Altered and fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, "Bavaria", end of section.
- Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".
- Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.71.
- J1-J3, Typeset Postage Due Numeral stamps, 1862 and 1870. Fraudulent postmarks on the 3kr: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, p.16. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.51. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.113 (Yvert 1 and 2,3). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on J1: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.76-78; another view to that of Rev. Earée: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, pp.3,4.

### **Bergedorf.**

- 1-5. Issue of 1861-67. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.84-92. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.150-54.

4. 3s, 1861. Five forgeries, forged cancel and forged expertization marks of Bühler and Enzo Diena: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, “Bergedorf” (Michel 4).

5. 4s, 1861. Four forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, “Bergedorf” (Michel 5).

Genuine and fraudulent postmarks. Edwin Mueller, “European Classics: vii Bergedorf“, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 23 (September 1952): 254. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, “Bergedorf” (end of section).

Fraudulent postmarks: Fraudulent postmarks on Official and Moens reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, “Is it a Reprint?”, *Stamps Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, at p.22. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati “comparisons”.

### **Bremen.**

1-15. 1855-67. Forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008). Peter Winter forgeries of 1,1A,6-8,11-13 and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, “The House of Stamps/ German States”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue. Fournier fraudulent postmark on Issues of 1855 and 1856-60: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.116 (Imperforate Issues).

Type A1. 3gr stamps, 1855, 1863, 1866. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.124-28. Sperati fraudulent postmarks on 1,1A, 3gr Laid paper issue, 1855: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.85 and Plates 44 and 45.

2,6,12. 5gr stamps of 1856, 1863 and 1866. Six forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.129-32. Sperati fraudulent cancellation of the 1856 stamp: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.85 and Plates 44 and 45.

3,13. 7gr stamps of 1860 and 1867. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.132-35. Sperati fraudulent cancellation of the 1860 stamp: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.85,86 and Plates 44 and 45.

Design type A3. 5sgr stamps of 1859, 1863, and 1866. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.138-40. Sperati fraudulent cancellations of the 5sgr of 1859: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.85,86 and Plates 44 and 45.

5,11. 2gr value of issues of 1863 and 1866-67. Genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.122-24.

7,14. 10gr stamps of 1863 and 1867. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.135-38.



Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Bremen" end of section.

Fournier fraudulent postmark on 1-4, Issues of 1855 and 1856-60: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.116 (Imperforate Issues).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, p.156.

Genuine postmarks: L.N.& M. Williams, "Stamps of Bremen", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (August 1938): 20,25, at p.25.

Envelope, 1857. Fournier and 4 other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 2, "Bremen" (Michel SU1-9). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.140-42.

### **Brunswick.**

1-3. Imperforate, colored "Leaping Horse" issue of 1852. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.119 (Yvert 1-3). Sperati fraudulent cancellations on the 3sgr: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.87 and Plate 46; additional Sperati fraudulent cancellations: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, p.49.

1,7,8,15,16,20,21. 1sgr value of the "Leaping Horse" issues, 1852, 1853-63, 1864. Fournier and other forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

4-11, 13-22. "Leaping Horse", 1853-63 and 1864. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.180-89. Fournier and other forgeries of the 1gr, Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008).

9b. 2gr (vertical half), 1853 Altered postmark on bisect, cancel bars on paper do not tie into cancels on the stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Brunswick" (Michel 7a).

Genuine numeral cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p.13.

Fraudulent postmarks on 4,6,23-25, ¼ ggr and ½gr "Leaping Horse" stamps of 1853-63 and ½ gr, 1gr and 2gr Leaping Saxon Horse in oval issue of 1865. Edwin Mueller, "European Classics/ ix Brunswick", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, w.n.27 (September 1953): 52-57, at p.56.

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

Fournier fraudulent postmarks on 1-26 (all issues): Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 5, p.156; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.119,21.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue.

Envelope, 1865. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.189,90.

## Hamburg.

1-26. All issues, 1859-67. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on 1-23, issues of 1859-67: Donald S. Patton, "Hamburg", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 66 (April-June 1956): 23-31 and *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 67 (July-September 1957): 54-59, continued at (October-December 1957): 69-72, and at Vol. 68 (January-March 1958): 1-5. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.174-83.

Design Type A1. Typographed series, 1859 and 1864-65. Fraudulent postmarks: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.37-44. Fournier fraudulent postmark on the issue of 1859: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.121,22 (Yvert 1-7).

9,22 and 12,23. 1¼s, 2½s Lithographed stamps, 1864 . Three forgeries of the 1¼s, three forgeries of the 2½s and private reprint/ forgeries of all four stamps and postmark used to "cancel" such reprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 2, "Hamburg" (*Michel* 8,12, *Michel* 9,14, "Reprints of the 1864-1865 Lithographed Issues" and "So-called 'Star Postmark'"). Early postmarks: L.N.& M. Williams, "The Stamps of Hamburg", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (March 1939): 260-63, at p.261. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.122 (Yvert 8-10).

13,19, 22,23. ½s, 7s orange, 1¼s, and 2½s, Typographed stamps 1864-65. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.122-23 (Yvert 8-10, 11-21). Three forgeries, sheet made with reprints/forgeries, and fraudulent cancel for reprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg" (*Michel* 8,9,12,14).

24,25. 1¼s and 1s Embossed stamps, 1866. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.446-50.

26. 2½s Typographed stamp, 1867. Fraudulent postmark: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.60.

Pictures of genuine and forged cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons"; Fraudulent cancellations: Donald S. Patton, "Hamburg", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 67 (July-September 1957): 54-59, continued at (October-December 1957): 69-72, and at Vol. 68 (January-March 1958): 1-5.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.157; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.123.

Fournier and Thomas fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.33.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue. Fraudulent

postmark (copy of receiving mark): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg".

Fraudulent postmarks on reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, at p.21. Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35. Another view to that of Alumnus: Dennys Weston, letter to the Editor, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (October-November 1944): 59.

Goldner remainder favor-cancellation. Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.43,44.

Fraudulent postmark (copy of receiving mark): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg".

### **Hanover.**

Fournier fraudulent postmarks on 1-29 (all issues): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.124-25 (Yvert 2-5).

Design types A1, A2. Coat of Arms, 1850, 1851-55, 1855, and 1856--57. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1850 and 1851-55 issues: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.452-54. Peter Winter fraudulent postmark on the 1889 reprint of the 1/10th stamp, 1851-55: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps Imitations – II", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 15 (January-March 1995): 4-9; also "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue.

Design type A3. 3pf Crown and Numeral stamps, 1853-63. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.455,56. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks on the 1889 reprint of the imperforate 3pf green, 1863: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (December 1994): 80-83.

18-24. Crown and Posthorn and King George V issues of 1859-61. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.457-59. Sperati fraudulent cancellations on 18,24: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.87-89 and Plate 47.

25. 3pf "Drie Zehntel", 1864. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.88,89 and Plate 47.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark: *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.103.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.39; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.124,25 (Yvert 2-5).

Peter Winter postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 2 "Hanover, fraudulent cancellations".

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

**Lubeck.**

- 1-5. Imperforate issues of 1859 and 1862. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps Imitations – I", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 15 (January-March 1995): 4-9; also "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued on pp.80-83 of the December 1994 issue, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 2s, pink 2½s, 4s: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.568-771,6. Forged watermark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck, Watermark in Michel Nos.1-6."
- 1 or 6. ½g. Peter Winter forgery with postmark, one with forged watermark, one with forged cancel, one cut-out from a sheetlet, and five other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 1 or 6).
- 2,7. 1s Lithographs, 1859,62. Fournier fake postmark and expert's mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 7).
3. 2s Lithograph, 1859. Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter forgery with cancel, and six other forgeries, fraudulent postmark and expert's mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 3 and Michel 3 and 3F).
- 3a. Error. Sperati and another forgeries: Forgeries of Fields 96 and 97: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 3F).
4. 2½s, 1859. Peter Winter forgery with postmark, one sold by Fournier, and 5 other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 4).
5. 4s Lithographs, 1859. Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter and six other forgeries, Fournier fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 5).
7. 1s, 1862. Fournier forgery with forged Engel and Bühler expert mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 7).
- 8-12. Embossed eagle issue of 1863. Fraudulent cancellation: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.576,77.
8. ½s, 1863. Two forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 8).
9. 1s. Two forgeries, each with forged cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 9A and 9B). Forgery of the 1s and fraudulent cancellation: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.576,77.
10. 2s, 1863. Fraudulent cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 10).
- 11, 2½s, 1863. Two forgeries, with forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 11) and "Fraudulent postmarks").
13. 1¼s Lithograph, 1864. Spiro Brothers, Fournier and a third forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Michel 13 and "Fraudulent



postmarks"). Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.577,78.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Fraudulent Cancellations).

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons"

Fournier forged cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.184.

Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Lubeck" (Fraudulent Cancellations).

### **Mecklenburg-Schwerin.**

Design Type A1. Four ¼s, 1856, 1864. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.19-21

1-3. Imperforate issue, 1856. Five forgeries of the 3s and 5s, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.21-24. Sperati forgery of the 5s and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.89,90 and Plate 4-8. Issue of 1864-67. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.130 (Yvert 4-8). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 3s and 5s: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.21-24.

1,4,5. ¼s x 4, 1856, 1864-67. Two Fournier(?) and three other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Schwerin" (Michel 1,4,5). Two forgeries, fraudulent postmark, faked roulette: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.19-21.

2,7. 3s Large Coat of Arms stamps, 1856, 1864-67. Two Fournier(?) and three other forgeries all with cancels, forged handdrawn cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Schwerin" (Michel 2,7 and Michel 7 II).

4-8. Rouletted issue, 1864-67. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.130 (Yvert 4-8). Five forgeries of the 3s and 5s, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.21-24.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the December 1994 issue.

Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Schwerin "Cover Forgery, Fraudulent Cancellations".

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.185.

Distinguishing favor cancellations (back-dated): Dr. Max Lichenheim, "Collecting Stamps of Mecklenberg", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 2 (September 1951): 72-74.

## Mecklenburg-Strelitz.

- 1a. Forged cancellation and expertizing marks on genuine stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Strelitz" (Michel 1a).
  - 4-6. High values of issue of 1864. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.130. Fraudulent postmarks on the 1sg and 2 sg: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.24-26.
  6. 3sg, 1864. Altered stamp and cancellation and a forged cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Strelitz" (Michel 6).
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.185.
- Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Mecklenburg-Strelitz" (Michel 6).

## Oldenburg.

- 1-4. Thaler and silbergroschen values, issue of 1852-55. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.153-57. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the February 1995 issue. Sperati fraudulent cancellations on the 1/30th: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.90 and Plates 49,52. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the February 1995 issue.
- 5-8. Crown and Arms issue of 1859. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.132,33 (Yvert 5-8). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.157-65. Sperati fraudulent cancellation of the ½g, 2g, and 3g stamps: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.90,91 and Plates 49, 50 and 52.
- 9-15. Color on white paper, 1861. Spiro, Fournier and other forgeries, Fournier forged postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), from "Oldenburg", click "Forgeries of the 1860 issue". Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.133 (Yvert 9-14). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.166-76. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (February 1995): 96-101.
9. ¼g, 1861. Forged cancel and expertizing marks on genuine stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Oldenburg" (Michel 9).
21. ½g, 1867. Forged cancel and expertizing mark on genuine but damaged stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Oldenburg" (Michel 15B).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks on the issues of 1859 and 1861: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.133,34 (Yvert 4-14), Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.194.

Sperati fraudulent cancellations on Scott 4,5,7-10,12-15: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.90-93 and Plates 49-52.

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Oldenburg, Fraudulent Cancellations"; Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons"

### **Prussia.**

Fraudulent postmark on 21,22, Transparent paper issue of 1866. Fraudulent postmark on the Schleswig-Holstein 1½s and Prussia 30sg stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Schleswig-Holstein" (Michel Schleswig-Holstein 10, Prussia 21). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.135,36 (Yvert 21,22); Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.71.

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

7sg Envelope stamps, 1851-52 and 1853. Genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.224,25.

### **Saxony.**

3pf, "Sachsen Dreier", 1850. Several Schröder forgeries, a Fournier forgery and a second that he sold but may not have made, four Winter forgeries, a Sperati forgery with cancel and a proof, cut-out illustration from a Moens catalogue, de Thuin fake cover with a fraudulent postmark and a cut-out picture of the stamp, and numerous other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Saxony" (Michel 1). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.321-26. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued at (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the February 1995 issue. Sperati fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.94-96 and Plates 53-55. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.136,37 (Yvert 1).

2. 3pf, Coat of Arms stamp, 1851. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.326-28. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.94,95 and Plates 53-55.

13,14. High Values, 1856. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.328-31. Sperati fraudulent cancellation of the 10ng: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.95,96. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark on the 10ng: Paper XXX, Lowell

Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.78,79.

Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps Imitations – II", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 15 (January- March, 1995): 4-9; *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Saxony Fraudulent Cancellations".

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.200; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.130, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons"..

Fraudulent cancellations: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

Envelope stamps. 5ng and 10ng, 1859,62. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.332-34.

### **Schleswig-Holstein.**

1-7. General issues of 1850 and 1865. Fournier and another fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.139-40 (Yvert 1,2 and 3-7). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1s and 2s, 1850: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.335-38.

1. 1s Embossed Arms, 1850. Fournier forgery with postmark and two other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Schleswig-Holstein" (Michel 1).

8-14. Schleswig, 1864 and 1865. Fournier fraudulent postmark on 10, 12-14, Schleswig issues of 1865. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.140 (Yvert, Schleswig 1-7). Fraudulent postmark on the Schleswig-Holstein 1½s and Prussia 30sg stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Schleswig-Holstein" (Michel 10, Prussia 21). Fraudulent postmarks: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.73.

15-17. Holstein imperforate issue, 1864. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.339,40.

19-25. Holstein oval issues, 1865 and 1865-66. Fournier forgeries of the 1865-66 issue to 2s and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.140 (Yvert, Holstein 4-10). Fraudulent cancellation on the 4s: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Schleswig-Holstein" (Michel 12).

Genuine postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, pp.54,56.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1, p.200; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.130, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons".

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Schleswig-Holstein".

## Thurn and Taxis.

### Northern District:

- 1,8,15,21,27. ¼sgr Northern District, 1852-66. Fournier and other forgeries, genuine and Fournier fraudulent postmark on forgeries and genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.145,46 (text following Yvert 49-52). Forgeries and forged postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.212,13.
- 6,11,19,25. 2sgr Northern District, 1852-65. Forgeries and forged postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.212,13.
- 7,12,20,26. 3sgr Northern District, 1852-67. . Forged cancel on genuine stamp and forged expertizing mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*,. Vol.4, “Thurn And Taxis” (*Michel* 40, *Michel* 52). Forgeries and forged postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.212,13.
14. 10sgr Northern District, 1859-60. Fournier and other forgeries, genuine and Fournier fraudulent postmark on forgeries and genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.145,46 (text following Yvert 49-52).
32. 3sgr, 1866. Forged cancel and expertizing mark on a genuine stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, “Thurn and Taxis” (*Michel* 40).

### Southern District:

52. 30kr Southern District, 1859. Lithographed forgeries: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, “Thurn & Taxis“, Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.184-87. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.396,97. Fournier and other forgeries, genuine and Fournier fraudulent postmark on forgeries and genuine stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.145,46 (text following Yvert 49-52).

Genuine postmarks: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, “Thurn & Taxis“, Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.142-86.

Pictures of genuine cancellations and table of post office numbers: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Forged postmarks on remainders by Eugene Peeters: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, “Thurn & Taxis“, Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.191-202.

Thomas and Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.207.

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.203.

Forged postmarks by Krippner, F. Schmidt, and Gustav V. Arherlger: E.F. Hurt and Dr.J.R. Hollick, “Thurn & Taxis“, Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 8, pp.191-202.

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, “Thurn and Taxis”. Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati “comparisons”.



## Württemberg.

- 1-6. Numeral issue of 1851-52. Fournier fraudulent postmark on forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.141,42 (Yvert 1-5). Fraudulent postmarks on the 18kr: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.703-7. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks of Scott 1-5: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued on pp. of the (December 1994): 80-83, and at Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101, in the February 1995 issue. Sperati fraudulent cancellation of the 18kr: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.96,97 and Plate 56.
- 7-12. Embossed coat of Arms, with orange silk threads, 1857. Fournier forgery of the 18kr and other forgeries, reprints and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.142,43 (Yvert 6-10).
- 13-18. Embossed coat of Arms, without silk threads, 1859. Fournier forgery of the 18kr, other forgeries, reprints and Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.143 (Yvert 11-15).
- 19-29. Coat of Arms, perf. 13½, 1860, 61. Fournier and other forgeries of the 1861 stamp on thin paper, Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.143 (Yvert 16-20).
34. 1kr yellow green, perforated, 1863. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.708.
- 45,46. Rouletted 9kr and 18kr stamps (altered shades), 1866-68. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks on the 18kr and another forgery of the 9kr: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.143 (Yvert 25-29).
53. 70kr Coat of Arms, 1873. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101.
- 69-72. High values of Numeral issue of 1875-1900. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.144 (Yvert 51,55,56). Sperati forgeries of the 2m yellow and vermillion (69,70) and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.97 and Plate 56.
- Genuine postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.140,41.
- Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.208; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.154, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".
- Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.4, "Württemberg Fraudulent Cancellations". Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".
- O33-O39, O53-O58 and O136-O145, Communal Authorities. Favor cancellations on these stamps and others until March 31, 1920: Ullraich Haeger, "Customer Service By The

Wurttemberg Post Office" (reprinted from *Deutsche Zeitung fuer Briefmarkenkunde, Bad Ems*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.4 (September 1953): 74,75.

O107, Official stamp, 1m yellow of the unwatermarked numeral issue of 1881-1902. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.144,42.

### **North German Confederation.**

Genuine and Forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "North German Postal District" ; Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Breman Sperati "comparisons".

### **Germany.**

- 8, 26. 2kr small shield and 18kr large shield: Fraudulent postmark offered as experimental cancels: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945 Experimental Cancels". This sheet is filed with Fraudulent Cancels, which precedes the Prisoner of War items towards the end of the volume.
  12. 10gr, 1872. Fraudulent hand-drawn "Luechow" cancellation on a genuine stamp and genuine postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 12 with fraudulent cancellation).
  13. 30gr, 1872. Genuine and fraudulent "Bonn" postmarks and fraudulent "Specimen" overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 13).
  - 14-26. Eagle with large shield, center embossed, 1872. Fraudulent "Specimen" overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 16-30 with overprint "SPECIMEN").
  21. 1kr Eagle with large shield, 1872. Bogus postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 23)
  26. 18kr Eagle with large shield, 1872. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 28).
  - (Non Scott). 18kr (double embossing). Two fakes, fraudulent hand-drawn "Luechow" cancellation on a genuine stamp and genuine postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 12 with fraudulent cancellation).
- Design Types A9, A10. Regular issue of 1889-1900. Forged stamp rarely found without the forged colonial overprint. Fournier forgeries of the Eagle (Type A10): Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.22,23. Fournier forgeries of the basic stamp and fraudulent postmarks for use in the German Colonies and Offices: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.148 (Yvert 44-50 German Colonies) and p.105 (1889-1900, illustration on p.105, first column, and on p.148).
48. 10pf, 1889-1900. Forgery and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.391,92.

65B. 3pf on half of 5pf, 1901. A. Swoboda, "The 1901 'Vineta' Provisional", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 10 (April 1959): 648-52. Two forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Peter Winter fraudulent cancellation: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88.

65C-74. Regular issue, 1902. Forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 68U-77U).

74. 80pf Germania, 1902. The bi-sected stamp was mounted over a postmark on a parcel post card with the portion of the postmark under the stamp drawn-in over the stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 93 I).

Fraudulent postmarks, 1911-45. (12 pp. of illustrations). Bernhard Freidrich and other fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" ("Cancellations 1911-1932 and 1911-1945"). Wrona fraudulent postmarks, 1911-1945: Herman L. Halle, "The Playground of Forgers", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (October 1983): 889.

105-309. "Inflation Era" issues, 1919-1923. Forged and back-dated cancellations: Roger K. ("Rod") Smyczek, *Beyond Book No. 13*, (Self published, looseleaf, no date). Forged postmark: Jürgen Straub, "Forgery of the Dornstetten (O.A. Freudenstadt) Postmark", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, (May 2004): 155,56. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders. Marcel J. Jaffe, "Fraudulent Postmarks of the German Inflation series", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (July 1983): 595. Fraudulent inflation postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945", Fraudulent Inflation Cancellations (follows Michel 335A,36A,37K,335B,36B,36BK); Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 18, pp.70-72; D. Manchester, "Fakes & Forgeries of Inflation Period Cancels", *Inflation Study Group Bulletin* (German Postal Society) No. 19 (June 1984): 4-8; Del Meinung, "False Inflation Cancellations", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 28 (May 1977): 167-71; Del Meinung, "Inflation False Cancellations", *Inflation Study Group Bulletin* (German Postal Society) No. 15 (June 1978): 24-27. Fraudulent postmark on the 10pf, 1919: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 107). Edward Peschl, "Genuine or Forged German Inflation Stamp Cancellations", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 66 (July 1953): 736-42,58. Werner M. Bohne, "Caveat Emptor: Detecting German Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (December 1982): 1097-1103. H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.120,21. Werner M. Bohne, "Forged Cancellations on Inflation Stamps", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 35 (July 1984): 281,82. Also see individual stamps and "241-321" below for more citations.

105-8. Republic National Assembly Issue, 1919-20. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 107).

117. 2,50m on 2m, 1920. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 118)

228. 50m Miner (redrawn), 1922-23. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 245).



241-321. Inflation surcharges, 1923. Forged cancellations: Major H.L. Halle, "Philatelic Weeds", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 8 (September 1957): 295. For dates of issue, see David Stuart, Infla Study Group: "Dates of Issue of the 'High Inflation' Stamps", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 9 (March 1958): 426,27. Values to 800,000 Marks were demonitized 12/1/23: Anon. Note, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 14 (June 1963): 221. Officials over I Million Marks were valid to 1/1/24: Anon. Note, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 13 (October 1963): 318. Fraudulent cancellations: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Forged Cancellations on Inflation Stamps", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 35 (July 1984): 281,82; Del Meining, "False Inflation Cancellations", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 28 (May 1977): 167-71. Also see 105-309 above.

Fraudulent inflation cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (three sheets)..

506//29. Hitler stamps and other issues, 1940-45. Fraudulent cancellation "Hamburg 1 - 9 1 41 - \* 12-13\*": *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (pictured on *Michel* 793).

510, 11B. 6pf and 12pf Hitler Stamps 1941-44. U.S. forgeries and forged cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" (U.S. Propaganda Forgery *Michel* 15,16 and 16 on cover, and "OSS Propaganda Forgeries Cancellations").

----. OSS "Hitler Skull Stamp" U.S. Propaganda forgery (*Michel* 17), 1944. Four forgeries of the Propaganda Forgery and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 15 "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("Forgery of the OSS Propaganda forgery"). Follows *Michel* No. 17.

518. 25pf Hitler, 1941-43. Fraudulent cancellation "Hamburg 1 - 9 1 41 - \* 12-13\*": *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 793).

----. "Hitler Skull Stamp" So-called U.S. Propaganda forgery (*Michel* 17), 1944. This is a private creation and not one of a government: Herbert A. Friedman, "The Hitler Souvenir Sheet, Continued ...", *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 46 (March 1995): 111-16. Four forgeries of the Propaganda Forgery and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 15 "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("Forgery of the OSS Propaganda forgery"). Follows *Michel* No. 17.

O.S.S. forgeries of German cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 15, "Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries" ("O.S.S. Propaganda Forgeries Cancellations"). Follows *Michel* No. 16 on Cover.

Pictures of forged Third Reich postmarks: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Again and Again ... Forged Cancellations", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 41 (April-May 1990): 91-98.

Local issues, 1945-46. Forged postmarks and overprints: GPS Expertizing Service, forgery report, *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 23 (September 1972): 325-334.

### Allied Occupation:

Fraudulent Allied Occupation cancellations, 1948-49: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation Cancellations 1948-1949". Follows two leaves after *Michel* 956.

### American + British Zone:

585A-93, 600-16. Overprinted (single row of posthorns) issues of 1948 for use in U.S. and British Zones. Sixteen forgeries of the overprint and varieties, fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (*Michel* 361-511, 521-681, I/I-IX/I, A IX/I, A Ia/I). Follows the AMG stamps which are also listed in the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* under "American + British Zone".

Fraudulent American + British Zone postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation". Follows *Michel* 100 II Y99.

### Federal Republic:

665,66. First issue of the Federal Republic, 1949. Peter Winter forgeries of stamp and the postmark, viz. "Frankfurt (Main) 13. Gewerkschaftsag 5.8.50 - 18": *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (*Michel* 111,12, *Michel* 111U/112U).

667,68, B309. Centenary of German postage stamps, 1949. Peter Winter and other forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (*Michel* 113-15).

669. Fraudulent postmark, UPU issue, 1949. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (*Michel* 116, 116 I). Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, click Germany "comparisons".

670-85. Regular issue of 1951-52. Two forgeries, imperforate forgeries of the 50pf and 70pf stamps, immitation made with cut-outs from auction catalogue, fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (*Michel* 123-38).

702-21. Definitive issue, 1954-60. Forged "FDC" cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (*Michel* 177-96).

918. 20pf Bismarck, 1965. Two forgeries with fraudulent double print of inscription (not listed by Scott) one cancelled with (unauthorized use of) genuine cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (*Michel* 463).

1239,40A,42. 90pf, 200pf and 230pf values of Castle definitive issue, 1977-79. Forgeries and favor cancels: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 147 (June 23, 1983): 395. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (*Michel* 920,97,99, *Michel* 999).

1312. 80 pf Castle, 1979-82. Imperforate photocopier forgery sometimes offered as a proof and on cover with a genuine cancel, but the cover did not go through the mail, and a perforated

forgery: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1140).

1517. 20pf. value of Historic Sites and Objects Definitive issue. Perforated and imperforate photocopy forgeries on thick paper, double prints forgery of each, fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1398, Michel 1398 DD, Michel 1398 R on cover).

1769. 100pf Blucher, 1992. Forgery and double print forgery, photocopy forgery of the cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Michel 1641, 1641 DD).

Speciman marks ("Muster"). Forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Stamps overprinted with handstamp "Muster"). Follows Michel 1641 DD in the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*

Bernhard Friedrich and other forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Cancellations, located near end of section, just before Prisoner of War and Concentration Camps); more at *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (Cancellations). Located at end of section.

Thomas forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 13, p.98.

Dieter K. of Sittensen forged overprints and cancellations: Dr. Werner M. Böhne, "Caveat Emptor ... 25 Million Marks in Forgeries? : A Special Report", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 33 (June 1982): 246-48.

B8-B11, Charity issue of 1924. Fraudulent postmark: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, p.125. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel Block 2).

B18. 50pf + 50pf, 1926. Faked postmark made with official BP canceller (which is in private hands): Jürgen Straub, "Faked Postmark On Michel DR No.429 With Railway Postmark", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.5 (May 2002): 98.

B35-B37. Higher values, International Philatelic Exhibition, 1930. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 451-53).

B58. Souvenir Sheet, 1933. Peter Winter forgeries with the wrong watermark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88. Fraudulent cancellation: German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (November 1985): 474,75. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel Block 2 with fraudulent cancellation, three sheets).

B90, Sweepstakes Souvenir Sheet, 1936. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel:Block 4).

B105. Overprinted Sweepstakes Souvenir Sheet, 1937. Two forged overprints: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel

- Block 10). Fraudulent postmark: Jürgen Straub, "Postmark Forgery, 'Königsee', On Block 10 Deutsches Reich", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, Vol. 3 (May 2000): 48-50.
- B291-B293. Issued stamps of the Nazi anniversary issue, 1945 (The war ended before other two stamps could be issued, *Michel* Nos. X and XI). Bogus postmarks. "No mail franked with this issue is known to have been delivered by the post office.": *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* X & XI, *Michel* 909,10 numerous sheets).
- B294, B295, Refugees and Aged, Souvenir Sheets of 1946. Siam Tigers production forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (*Michel*: Blocks 12A + 12B).
- Bernhard Friedrich postmark forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation Cancellations 1948-1949". This reference precedes the stamps of the French Zone.
- B316, B317. Reconstruction of Marienkirche, Lubeck issue, 1951. Werner M. Böhne, "Marienkirche Forgeries" (photographs by Wilhelm van Loo from *sammlerdienst* magazine), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. XL (February 1989): 46; pictures are also in *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 38 (November/ December 1987): 389. Peter Winter and another forgery, fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, "Federal Republic of Germany" (*Michel* 139, *Michel* 140, *Michel* 139U/140U).
- . 10pf, 20pf, 30pf Rhein/Main Semi-Official Airmail, 1912. Forgeries of the series, a forgery of the 20pf imperforate, and forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* I-III)\*.
- . Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on Rhein/ Main stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945".\*
- \*The above citations to the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* may be found following "Michel No.93 I bi-sected on Parcel Post Card".
- C40-C42. Polar flight, overprinted Zeppelin, 1931. Two forgeries of each stamp and fraudulent cancellation on cover: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 456-58).
- C43-C45. Chicago flight, overprinted Zeppelin, 1933. Forgeries and genuine and forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (*Michel* 496-98).
- MC1, MC1a. Perforated and rouletted Military airmail stamp, 1942, 43. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Anon. Note, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (January 1, 1947): 2.
- MQ1. Large Military Parcel Post stamp, 1942. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Anon. Note, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (January 1, 1947): 2.
- MQ2 Military Parcel Post Stamp, 1942. Post-dated cancel: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15, "German Military Issues 1942-45 (*Michel* Fieldpost 2B). Forgery of the vertically bisected stamp for use by retreating German troops in Kurland, East Prussia, WWII): Erich Haide, *Check to the Forgers: Forgeries of Current Interest and Their Marks of Recognition*, pp.21,22.

Fraudulent Feldpost markings by Dieter Bahas (a/k/a Rosa Schutz). Anon., "Many Polish, German, Balloon Postmark Forgeries", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 170 (March 1, 1975): 536,37.

---. Inselpost (airmail post for German troops in Crete, the Greek Islands and Rhodes, WWII). Twelve forgeries of the overprint "INSELPOST" on MQ1 and MC1, and genuine island cancellations: Erich Haide, *Check to the Forgers: Forgeries of Current Interest and Their Marks of Recognition*, pp.5-15.

Fraudulent Feldpost markings: Anon., "Many Polish, German, Balloon Postmark Forgeries", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 170 (March 1, 1975): 536,37.

A.M.G. issue, 1945-46:

3N6. 8pf, Brunswick printing. Thobe forgery, fraudulent Klink postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 21); Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008). H.G, Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, p.59.

3N19, 80pf, Brunswick printing. Fraudulent postmark on Winter forgery. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 34).

Allied occupation (1948-49), fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation"

French occupation:

4N12. 2m, 1945-46. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Michel 12).

8NB1-8NB4. Wurttemberg Arms semi-postal issue of 1949. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, "Germany – Allied Occupation" (Württemberg-Hohenzollern Michel Block1, 40-43).

American, British and French Occupation Sectors of Berlin.

9N1-9N34. "Berlin" overprinted issues of 1948 and 1948-49. Sixty forged overprints and fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 1-34). Forged overprints and postmarks: Anon, "In Germany – Forgery Operation Uncovered", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 25, June 1974): 205-28.

9N1-9N20. 1948. Forged overprint and forged cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 1-20). Forged overprint and cancellation on the 2m stamp and genuine overprint and cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 18 with Air Lift Cancellation).

9N21-9N34. Forged cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 21-34 on cover).

9N61-9N63. Goethe commemorative, 1949. Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Berlin "comparisons".

9N160. Stamp Day, 1957. Photocopy forgery and genuine cancel used illegally: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel 176).

Berlin fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (end of Vol. 7).

Fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Berlin "comparisons".

9NB1-9NB3, Berlin Relief Fund, 1949. Fraudulent postmark: Anon. note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 110 (May 30, 1968): 807.

9NB3a. Souvenir Sheet, 1949. Four forgeries and forged postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 7, "Germany – Berlin" (Michel Block 1).

#### German Offices in China.

Forerunners (vorläufer): Genuine cancels: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.96, 141-46. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel German Offices in China, Postal Stationary „Vorlaufer“). Fraudulent cancellations, Boxer Rebellion: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad" (German Post Offices in China, Boxer Rebellion "Forerunner").

1-6. Overprinted issue of 1898. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.40,41 (Yvert 1-6, China (German Post Offices)).  
 Fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.107.

17-23. Tientsin issue of 1900. Fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.110.

22. 5m Kaiser's Yacht, 1901. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel German Offices in China VI n)

Fraudulent cancellations, Boxer Rebellion: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad".

24-36A. Overprinted regular issue of 1901. Ten forged overprints: Bernard Friedrich and other fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel 15-27 and Cancellations 1895-1913); Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.111.

37-56. Surcharged issues of 1905 and 1906-13. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.41 (Yvert 9-48, China (German Post Offices)). Fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.113.

Genuine postmarks. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.127-36, 141-46. E.N. Lane, "The German Post Office in China", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 18 (April 1971): 235-52, continued at (June 1971): 262-79 (translation of the German language "History of the Philatelic Documents of the German Post in China", Dipl. Wirtschaftler H – Zimmermann). Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.62-65.

Fraudulent postmarks made by Bernhard Friedrich since May, 1977. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", ("Cancellations 1895-1913). Located after "German Offices in China Michel Nos.15-27".



Forged overprints and postmarks: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.161-68.

Fournier forged cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.26..

#### German Offices in Morocco.

7-19A. Surcharged issue of 1900. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.244 (Yvert 7-19).

15. 1p on 80pf, 1900. Forged surcharge: Delsinne (Belgian) forged postmark: Albert Friedmann, *Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.199.

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.211-19.

Fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.83; Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.226-30..

Bernhard Friedrich and other fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", ("Cancellations 1900-18" and "Fraudulent cancellations").

*German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (German Post Offices in Morocco (German Post Offices in Morococco, "Fraudulent cancellations" two sheets).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

#### German Offices in Turkish Empire.

##### Forerunners.

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.211-19. Palestine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, p.177.

Fake "Vorläufer postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Fraudulent 'Vorläufer' Cancells and Friedrich fraudulent cancellations 1873-1913

1-6. Surcharged issue of 1884. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.214,15.

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.276-84. Palestine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, p.177.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", ("German Offices in Turkey Cancellations 1873-1913).; Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancellations of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.292-97; G. Harcourt, "The German Levant Posts", Newsletter No.41 of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London (OPAL) (March 1954): 3,4..

Forged Boxed 'Aus Ramleh' Markings" and Bernhard Friedrich forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", ("Boxed, 'Aus Ramleh' Markings" and "Cancellations 1873-1913").

Friedrich forged cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Offices Abroad", (German Offices in Turkey Cancellations 1873-1913).

### **GDR.**

For use in all provinces in the Russian Zone:

10N1-10N28. Provisional issues of 1948. Zechopau forged overprint and eight other forged overprints, regular and inverted, and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 182-97, 200-06, 207-11). Fraudulent cancellations used on Soviet Zone, W. Berlin, Federal Republic, DDR: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.8 (Michel 198, Block 6).

10N45, 10N46. 24pf Liebnecht and Luxemburg and 24pf Dove and Laurel, 1949. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 228,229).

Bernard Friedrich fraudulent cancellations and another fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Soviet Zone Cancellations, 1946-49).

### **GDR:**

82-84. China Friendship issue, 1951. Winter forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel 286-88). Winter and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 (Michel Blocks 8,9).

144a, Karl Marx Souvenir Sheet (six stamps), 1953. Winter and another forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel Block 8).

146a. Karl Marx Souvenir Sheet (four stamps, 1953. Winter and another forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel Block 9).

218. 10pf on 12pf, 1954. Kline propaganda forgeries, twelve forgeries of the surcharge, forgeries of inverted surcharge, and fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel 437).

264a. Engels Souvenir Sheet, 1955. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – DDR" (Michel Block 13).



301. 20pf Thomas Mann, 1956. Kline propaganda forgery and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 534).
310. 20pf Greifswald University, 1956. Kline propaganda forgery, proof of the forgery and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 543).
2756. Souvenir Sheet, 1989. Forged postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel Block 98).
2837. 80pf value of Castle Issue, 1990. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 3349).
- Bernhard Friedrich and other fraudulent postmarks, 1950-57. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel “Cancellations 1950-1957”). Located at the end of the section..

For use in all Provinces in the Russian Zones:

- 10NB2. Leipzig Fair issue, 1948. Fake made by trimming perforations and faked postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – Soviet Zone” (Michel 199).
- 10NB11. Goethe Souvenir Sheet, 1949. Forgery and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – Soviet Zone” (Michel Block 6).

German Democratic Republic Semi-Postal Stamps:

- B21a. Centenary of Saxony’s first stamp, Souvenir Sheet, 1950. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel Block 7).
- B35a. Souvenir Sheet, 1957. Genuine and forged postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel Block 15).

Russian occupation:

Mecklenburg-Vorpommerin,

- 12N4-12N12. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 8 “Germany – Soviet Zone” (Michel 8-19).
- 12NB1-12NB3. The Martyrs Issue, 1945. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 8 “Germany – Soviet Zone” (Michel 20-22).
- 12NB4-12NB9. Land Reform Issue, 1945-46. Fake postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – Soviet Zone” (Michel 8-19).
- 12NB10-12NB12. Child Welfare Issue, 1945. Fraudulent postmark: *Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – Soviet Zone” (Michel 26-28).
- Forged postmarks: J.H. Marton, “Some Forgeries of Germany (Russian Zone)”, *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (June 1951): 131,32.

Saxony Province.

Locals, 1945-46. Forged postmarks and overprints: GPS Expertizing Service, Caveat Emptor", *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 23 (October 1972): 371-77.

13N14 or 13N16. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 91).

West Saxony. 14NB 13-14NB16. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 162-65).

East Saxony.

Private reprint 15N1, 15N5. Numerals, 12pf Type OS1, 1945 and 6pf, green Type OS2, 1945,46. Peter Winter and three other forgeries of the OS1, 1945 and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel 41). Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps: Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88.

15N2-15N20. Numerals, 1945-46. Forged cancellations: Lt. Col. H.L. Halle, "Philatelic Weeds", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 8 (December 1957): 369.

Thuringia.

16N3a. Souvenir Sheet. Two forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Block 1).

16N7b. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Block 2).

16N9. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Block 2).

16NB4a. Souvenir Sheet Semi-Postal Stamp, 1946. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Michel Block 4).

Soviet Zone, all issues. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 "Germany – Soviet Zone" (Cancellations 1945-46).

## **Gibraltar.**

Forerunners. British stamps used in Gibraltar, 1857-1902.

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. I (Second Edition), pp.365,66.

Forgeries of the "G" and A24 cancellations: Bertrum McGowan, "Gibraltar: Postmarks on British Stamps", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (March 1931): 3-7.

3,6. 2p and 6p, 1886. Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.42,43 and Plate 6; additional Sperati forgery of the 2p: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, pp.12-17 and Plate A; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XVIII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (October 1954): 12-16.

7. 1sh stamps Overprinted Bermuda stamp of 1886. Sperati forgeries of basic stamp and overprint and fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.43 and Plate 6; three additional Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.18,19 and Plate A. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – II", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (June 1953): 223-27, continued at Vol. 20 (October 1953): 2-4, and at Vol. 21 (October 1954): 12-16.
  16. 4p orange value of 1886. Two Sperati forgeries (one of a proof only) and fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.44 and Plate 7; additional Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.20 and Plate A. Sperati forgery and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XVIII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 21 (October 1954): 12-16.
  20. 1sh bister, 1886. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.45 and Plates 7,8.
  - 22-28. Provisional issue, 1889. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.149 (Yvert 15-21).
  64. £1 KEVII, 1904. Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.266.
- 11 Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A 26, JU – 13/87 to 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.54,55.

### **Gilbert & Ellice Islands.**

26. £1 KGV, 1924. Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Manuscript cancellations that are genuine postal cancellations: D.H. Vernon, "Gilbert And Ellice Islands/ Manuscript Cancellations", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 64 (September-October 1972): 133-35.

Genuine cancellations (including manuscript): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. VI*, pp.558-62.

False circular cancellation on K.G.VI: Letter of R. Gibbons to Editor (quoting from the *Australian Stamp Journal* ), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1945): 38.

Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, JY 15/11 to 1946. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.56.

Fraudulent postmark "14 Ja 39": letter of Pacific Islands Circle to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (April 1945): 38.

### **Gold Coast.**

- 1-20. The first design issues, 1875-91. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark: R.C. Agabeg, "The Gold Coast 1775-1902", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 69 (February 1960): 25-31. Spiro

Brothers fraudulent postmark on 1-3: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.341. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1p,4p,6p values of 1875: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.397,98.

21. 1p on 6p, 1889. Genuine postmarks: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.23.

19<sup>th</sup> century revenue cancellations: “from the Philatelic Consultant” column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, w.n.16, Vol. 2 (December 1950): 88.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, MY 28/92 to 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.56.

### **Grand Comoro.**

Fournier fraudulent postmark on 1-19, the Group Type issue: A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (March –April 1944): 11; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.48.

### **Great Britain.**

1,2. 1p and 2p Queen's head, 1840. Lithographed forgery and forgery of position 9, made with photograph, with faked Maltese Cross postmark, and fake made from 1860 Exhibition sheet, all of the Penny Black and fake of the blue 2p: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.282. Anon., “Forged Postmarks”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 49 (October-November 1956): 60. Removal of cancellation: Philatelic Foundation, “The British Penny Black (with Particular Emphasis on the Removal of Cancellations)”, from Philatelic Foundation Leaflet from May, 1984, <http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>.

1. Faked Maltese Cross postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.282. Maltese Cross and other Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, “House of Stamps’ Forgeries”, *Postal History*, the journal of the Postal History Society, Whole No. 267 (September 1993): 87-91. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the Penny Black: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.400,1. Genuine cancellation of the 1p: L.N.& M. Williams, “Forgeries of British Stamps”, *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (June 1939): 370-73, at p.370.

3b. 1p Blue error. Plate position and cancellation of fake: Carroll Boyce, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 132 (February 22, 1979): 1671.

Fakes of better surface-printed stamps (Scott 22 and subsequent issues). Removal of “specimen” overprint, re-perforation of wing-margined stamps, and repairs: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.283.

54. 1sh green value of the issue of 1867-80. The 1872 British Stock Exchange forgery. Forgery and postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.152 (Yvert 33-39); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.80.

56. 2sh pale brown stamp, 1880. Sperati fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.47,48 and Plate 10; Robson Lowe, “Sperati and His Craft –VI”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (October 1953): 2-4.

59,60. 6p typographed issues of 1872-73. Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.402,3.

67. 2½p, claret stamp, 1876. Genuine postmarks: , Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)* Vol. 1, pp.405,6.
- 74,93. 10sh stamp of 1878 and £5 stamp of 1882. 93. Maltese Cross and other Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks on the £5: Robson Lowe, “‘House of Stamps’ Forgeries”, *Postal History*, the journal of the Postal History Society, Whole No. 267 (September 1993): 87-91. Note regarding fraudulent cancellation on Specimen stamps: *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 79 (September 1969): 60; A.R. Cowman, “The Forgeries of Great Britain”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, continued at (December 1931): 187-89, at pp.152-55. Genuine postmark on the £5 of 1882: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.403,4.
- Maltese Cross and other Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, “‘House of Stamps’ Forgeries”, *Postal History*, the journal of the Postal History Society, Whole No. 267, (September 1993): 87-91.
- 88,89. 1p lilac, 1881. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.186.
- 96,108,09. 2sh6p, 1883, 5sh and 10sh values, 1883-84. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.188.
- 98-107. Lilac and Green series, 1883-84. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p 189.
- 111-26. Jubilee Issue, 1887-92. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.191.
123. £1 brown, 1888. Fraudulent postmark: Wm Irving, “Ware Forgery!”, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 71 (November 6, 1948): 131.
- Telegraph cancellations on Victorian stamps: M.R. Hewlet, “The telegraph Cancellations on Victorian Great Britain”, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (September 25, 1975): 192,95.
- KGV, KGVII, QEII stamps cancelled with heavy Black bars were demonitized for the purpose of training British postal workers: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Postal training bars", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 28, 2005): 42.
- 127-43. First Edward VII issue, 1902-11. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.I* (Second Edition), p.195.
142. £1 value of the issue of 1902-11. George Lowden forgery and fraudulent cancellations: L.N. and M. Williams, “Forgeries of British Stamps”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 11 (August 1945): 232-36; Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, p.15: George Lowden forgery and fraudulent cancellations: Trevor I. Harris, “The Lowden Forgery – The Full Story Told for the First Time”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010):125,26. Lowden and three other postal forgeries: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, “*Postal Forgeries of the World*”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 66 (May-June 1974): 74,75. Unwatermarked forgery and fraudulent cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.80.
- 151-81. KGV issues, 1911-19. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol.I* (Second Edition), pp.198,99,201-04.

KGV, KGVII, QEII stamps cancelled with heavy Black bars were demonitized for the purpose of training British postal workers: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Postal training bars", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 28, 2005): 42.

185,87,203,04. British Lion and KGV, 1924 and 1925. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p. 205.

187-220. KGV issues, 1924-36. Cancellation of Specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.205-08.

226-29. Silver Jubilee Issue, 1935. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.208.

230-33. Edward VIII, 1936. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.209.

275. 1£ KG VI, 1948. Fiscal (or non-postage) cancellation: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (June 30, 1950): 365.

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.260-281.

House of Stamps forged postmarks: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps Forgeries", *Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (April-June 1994): 36-38.

Revenue cancellation. S.G. Rich, "British Fiscal Cancellation", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 74 (April 1934): 389.

J1-J8. Postage Due stamps, 1914-22. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I*, p.147.

O1. Imperforate 1p black Official stamp, 1840. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.401,2.

O65-O71. Board of Education Official stamps, 1902-4. The genuine overprinted stamps are cancelled between February 19, 1902 and May 14, 1904 (some later): W.A. Wiseman, "British Stamps/ Education, Postal History and Stamps Part 5", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 41-45, at p.43.

U1-U4. Mulready envelopes and letters, 1840. Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.410-14.

#### Offices in Africa:

Generally: Genuine postmarks: Alan Tregurtha, "The B.O.F.I.C. Cancellations", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 10 (Spring 1984): 71-84.

Middle East Forces. Genuine postmarks on 1-13, J1-J5, Issues of 1942-43 and 1943 and Postage Due stamps of 1942: J.N. Davies, "British Occupation Of The Former Italian Colonies", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 6 (Winter 1979): 30-35, continued at (Spring 1980): 80-82; R.C. White-Cooper, "Great Britain: M.E.F. and E.A.F. Overprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 38 (October-December 1945): 63.

BMA Eritrea. Genuine cancellations: Mike Sanders, "The Cancellations Of Eritrea, 1941-52", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 3 (Summer 1977): 137-40.

East Africa Forces, Somalia: 1-8. Issue of 1943. Genuine postmarks on 1-8: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.211; R.C. White-Cooper, "Great Britain: M.E.F. and E.A.F. Overprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 38 (October-December 1945): 63.

Offices in Morocco. Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.248.

#### Offices in the Turkish empire:

3a. 12pi on 2sh6p, 1885. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.435.

Genuine "C" and other cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.434-35. Genuine cancellations: R.H. Sampson, "British Levant", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (November 1959): 193-97, continued at (December 1959): 214-17, and at Vol. 68 (November 1960): 193-97.

Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.37 and Plate 2.

#### **Channel Islands, Guernsey**

##### German Occupation:

Faked bisect and forged postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 1: Great Britain*, p.19.

Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945" (Channel Islands Guernsey Fraudulent Cancellations).

#### **Channel Islands, Jersey.**

##### German Occupation:

Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 13, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Channel Islands Jersey Fraudulent Cancellations).

#### **Greece.**

1-29. "Large Hermes Head" issues, 1861-69. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (October 1944-Section II): 164,65. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.153-60 (Yvert 1-30). Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.410-14. Sperati fraudulent cancellation on the 11 value of Type A1: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.163,64 and Plate 111. Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.51,52.

45-48. "Large Hermes Head" issue on cream colored paper, figures on back, 1875-80. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.161,62 (Yvert 43-45).

49-52, "Large Hermes Head", no control number on back, 1876. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.161 (Yvert 39,40 and 41,42).

Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.57,52.

53-58. "Large Hermes Head" on cream paper, no control number on back, 1880-82. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.162 (Yvert 43-54).

117-28. First Olympics issue, 1896. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Michalis E. Tsironis, "The Counterfeits of the First Hellenic Olympic Issues 1896-1900/ 01-06", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.9 (May 2006): 138-40.

123,24,26-28. High values, first Olympic issue, 1896. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.163 (Yvert 101-112).

159-64. Gold currency stamps (surcharged Olympic issue), 1900-01. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.163 (Yvert 113-45).

184-97. Olympic Games Series, 1906. Forged postmarks: Michalis E. Tsironis, "The 1906 First Worldwide Olympic Postmarks AKPOMOAIS (Acropolis), ZAMMEION (Zappeion), STADION (Stadion) And Their Counterfeits", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 6 (May 2003): 91-104.

J1-J24. Postage Due stamps, 1875. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.163,64.

N167-78. Occupation of Cavalla, 1913. Occupation of Cavalla, 1913. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmarks: Andrew Cronin, "The Riddle Of The Cavalla Surcharges Of 1913", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.5 (2002): 123-32. Fraudulent postmark: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.27 (Listed by Aretz as Cavelle NJ1-NJ11).

### **Greenland.**

Q7-Q11. Parcel Post 70o,1k,3k values, 1905-37, and issue of 1937. Forged postmarks: Jacob von Uexkull, "Greenland Postmarks", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (November 13, 1975): 577.

### **Grenada.**

1-7A. The "Large Chalon Head" issues,1861-78. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.416,17.

14-19. Provisional Issue, 1883. Jeffryes forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: A.J. Branston, "Jeffryes and his Forgeries of Grenada", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 86 (March 1978): 381,85.

Genuine and false cancellations: Robert G. Stone, "Guadaloupe – A History of the Postal Markings, Their Style and Use", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 33 (September 1954): 255-75, continued at (November 1954): 329-34.

11 Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, DE 12/94 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.57-59.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.35.

Griqualand West. 1-102. All issues, 1874-78. Remainders used in Cape of Good Hope: H.R. Holmes, "The Postage Stamps of Griqualand West", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72



(January 1963): 1-6, continued from Vol. 71 (December 1962): 205, at pp.4,5; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No. 102.

### **Guadeloupe.**

3-11,14-26 (Dubois issue, 1889,91) and 27-44 (Group Type issue, 1892-1901). Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.165; A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 8.

27-44. "Group type issue" of 1892-1901. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.165 (Yvert 1-54); "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February, 1944): 8.

Genuine and false cancellations: Robert G. Stone, "Guadaloupe – A History of the Postal Markings, Their Style and Use", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 33 (September 1954): 255-75, continued at (November 1954): 329-34.

J3-J5. 40c black, typeset Postage Due stamp of 1876, and the 1879 issue. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.166,67 (Yvert 3-5); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 8.

### **Guatemala.**

--- Forgeries of the Boston Gang bogus issue "Guatemala Caravel" described by Fred J. Melville in *Phantom Philately*, pp.110-11. Fraudulent postmarks: Roland A. Goodman (Editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1 (The International Society of Guatemala Collectors, , Robson Lowe Ltd., London, 1969), pp.53-56. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.428,29.

1-4. Typographed Coat of Arms issue of 1871. Spiro Brothers fraudulent cancellation: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.118. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, pp.50,52. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.424,25.

5,6, Lithographed Coat of Arms issue of 1873. Fraudulent postmarks: Walter Lind, "Guatemala/ The Older Issues, Especially The 1872 Lithographs", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (March 1932): 52-58.

7-10. Head of Liberty issue of 1875. Spiro Brothers fraudulent cancellation: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.119. Spiro Brothers (?) forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, p.76. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.424-27. Fraudulent postmark on the 1r: Paper LXVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.153.

- 11-14. Native American Woman issue of 1878. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.427,28. Fraudulent postmark: Paper LXV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.151. Forgeries and remainders: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.131. Fraudulent postmark: H.L. Lindquist, "Certain Countries for the Specialist – Guatemala", *The Stamp Specialist* (1942): 86,88. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.427,28. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Paper LXV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.151. Forgery of ½r and 1p, and fraudulent postmark on 11-14: H.L. Lindquist, "Certain Countries for the Specialist – Guatemala", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1942, pp.86,88.
- 15,16. Small Quetzal Issue, 1879. Genuine cancellation (there are remainders): Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, p.93.
- 21-25. Small Quetzal issue of 1881. Sperati matrix for fraudulent cancellation of the 20c: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, pp.99-101.
- 26-30. The Rail Bond Provisional issue of 1886. Forgeries of surcharge, favor, fraudulent and genuine postmarks: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, pp.129-31. Fred A. Lauper, "Guatamala/The Second Provisional Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (March 1952): 83-96, at p.96. Warren C. Stevens, "The Barrios Issue of Guatemala 1886", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 31 (1965): 91-106.
- 65,69,71, Central American Exposition issue of 1897. Fakes made by removing telegraph overprints and applying fraudulent postmarks: Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection" (column), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (May 1965): 568,70,71; Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Forgeries of Other Days Often Return to Scene, Vex Unwary New Collectors", *Linn's Weekly Stamp News* (January 31, 1966): 14,15; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Telegraph cancellation on 18c, 75c, 150c, removal of telegraph cancellation, remainder cancellation, genuine and fraudulent cancellation, fake 6c made from wrapper stamp: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, pp.165, 626.
- Genuine postmarks: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, pp.211-79 and Vol. 2, pp.595-601, 627.
- Fraudulent 19th century postmarks. Walter Lind, "Guatemala: The Older Issues. Especially The 1872 Lithographs", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (March 1932): 52-58.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmarks: *The Yucatan Affair, The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.96.
- Fraudulent postmarks: Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeit Cancellations of Nicaragua and Guatemala", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (November 1963): 138,39.

## Haiti.

- 1-13, First type of Liberty Head issues, 1881 and 1882. F. Burton Sellers, "Haiti: Counterfeits and Forgeries of the Liberty Head Issues", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 52* (1986): 35-49. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.168 (Yvert 1-6 and 1882). Genuine postmark on the 20c stamps: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.492,93. 29 forgeries of the handstamped overprints, with illustrations of each in Appendix G, genuine and forged cancellations: Peter C. Jeannopoulos, *Haiti's 1902 Provisional Issue* (Haiti Philatelic Society, 2008).
- 67-81, J5-J9. The 1902 Provisional Issue. 29 forgeries of the handstamped overprints, with illustrations of each in Appendix G, genuine and forged cancellations: Peter C. Jeannopoulos, *Haiti's 1902 Provisional Issue* (Haiti Philatelic Society, 2008).

## Heligoland.

- Cancellation of Hamburg stamps used in Heligoland, 1866,67. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.414.
- 1-25. All issues, 1867-79. Fraudulent postmarks: L.N. and M. Williams, "Heligoland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 24 (August 1958): 537,58. Cancellations: D.S. Patton, "Heligoland, A Simplified Study", 69 *American Philatelist*, Vol. 691 (1955-56): 780-86. Genuine cancellations: Amtmann, Hans H., "Heligoland Reviewed", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 33 (March 1971): 427-49 (correction at (May 1971): 597, continued at (April 1971): 492-99, at (August 1971): 767-75, at Vol.34 (September 1971): 34-44, and at (November 1971): 163-79, (correction at (January 1972): 299; material on reprints begins in the August 1971 issue); reprinted in *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 23 (April 1972):125-37, continued at (May 1972): 178-81, at ((June 1972): 225-29, at (July 1972): 266-75, at (August 1972): 307-13, at (October 1972): 385-394, at (December 1972): 466-71 (material on cancellations is in the May 1972 issue of the *German Postal Specialist*). The 1902 Provisional Issue. Fraudulent postmarks on reprints: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September, 1944): 27-29,35. Another view: Dennys Weston, letter to the Editor, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (October- November 1944): 59. Fritz Wagner, "Heligoland Stamps", [www.Fritzwagner.com](http://www.Fritzwagner.com), Click "Heligoland Stamps".
- 1-6. Rouletted and perforated Queen's Head, 1867-68 and 1869-71. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.493-95.
- 1, 1A,5,9. ½s. Spiro Brothers and a second forgeries and a forged postmark on Scott 1A and 5: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 1,6).
3. 2s, rouletted, 1867-68. Spiro Brothers and two other forgeries, forged cancellation on a reprint with a forged expertizing mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 3).
4. 6s. Spiro Brothers and two other forgeries, fraudulent cancellation on a reprint with forged expertizing mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 4).

10.  $\frac{3}{4}$ s. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 9).
  - 14-25. Postmarks: D.J. Gadsby, "Heligoland: Originals and Reprints Classified And Compared", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 38 (January-February 1946): 123-25, continued at (March-April 1946): 159-61, and at (May 1946): 196-98 .
  15. 2pf, 1875. Forged cancel on a Hamburg reprint with a forged expertizer mark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, "Heligoland" (Michel 12).
  - 26-28. Dollar value Revenue stamps which were also used postally, 1874. Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- Genuine and fraudulent cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. I (Second Edition), pp.413,14,16. Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide 19: Heligoland Reprints*, p.44. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.95,96
- Fournier and Thomas forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 9, p.42.
- Fraudulent postmarks on reprints: Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September, 1944): 27-29,35; another view: Dennys Weston, letter to the Editor, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (October-November 1944): 59; L.N. and M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.21.
- Faked perforations: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.95,96. Rudolph Thomas fraudulent postmarks: Chas. S. Thompson, "German Colonial Postmark Fakes ...", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (December 12, 1942): 329-31; Anon. Note, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 38 (January 17, 1942): 102,3.

## **Honduras.**

- 1-24. Genuine and forged cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 25.
  - 1,2. First Coat of Arms issue, 1865. Irving Green, "Honduras/ Postal History to 1877 and Its First Postage Stamps of 1866 (Part 10)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (January 1967): 29-36. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.499-502.
  - 3-25. Comayagua and Tegucigalpa provisional issues of 1877. Mark on genuine overprint and cancellations: H.R. Holmes, "The 1877 Provisional Issue of the Republic of Honduras", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (December 1955): 86-93. de Thuin forged surcharges, and fraudulent postmark on the Comayagua issue: James M. Chermi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.113,14,30. Genuine and forged cancellations, remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 25.
  - 30-36, Bank Note Issue, 1889. "Distinguishing the Seebeck Reprints and fake postmarks", Richard A. Washburn, "The Honduras Report" *The Oxcart*, Vol. 31 (Fall 1991): 73-38.
- "Permitase" handstamp used in Amapula on the 1896 Arias, 1898 Locomotives and 1903 Guardiola series. Fakes: Brian Moorhouse, "Honduras – A comparison Of Genuine And Fake 'Permitase' Handstamps", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 7 (October 1981): 14-16.

95-102. Arias issue of 1896. Bar cancellations of remainders: Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (1965-66): 868,69. Four forgeries and forged cancellations: Brian Moorhouse, "Hondorus – 1896 'Arias' Issue: A Study of the Forgeries", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 5 (October 1979): 27-29. Cancellation of Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.140; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

O1-O22. Unissued Official Stamps, 1890 and 1891. Remainder cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

O23-O27. Overprinted Official issue of 1898-99. Fournier fraudulent postmark on forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.172 (Yvert 23-7).

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.128-30.

## **Hong Kong.**

The Major Forgers:

Spiro Brothers forgeries of 1-8,10,12,13,15-21,23-25,29,30 and fraudulent postmark. First design, issues of 1862-80: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, monograph (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994), pp.1-5,14 (Figure 12).

First Fournier forgeries, 1-8,10,12,13,15,17-19,21,24, (Tsang type F2) and fraudulent postmarks. First design, issues of 1862 and 1863-80. Ming W. Tsang, *id.*, pp.6-14.

Second Fournier forgeries, 1,2,4-8,10,12,13,15a,18,19,21,24, (Tsang type F3) and fraudulent postmark. First design, issues of 1862 and 1863-80. Ming W. Tsang, *id.*, pp.6-14.

Oneglia fraudulent postmarks. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.52,53.

1-7. Unwatermarked first issue, 1862. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.454; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.502,3; supplemental to Earée forgery #1: John F. Weigand, "Forgeries of Hong Kong", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 12, 1943): 330. Also see The Major Forgers above.

8,10,12,16-21,23,24. 2c brown, 4c, 6c, 16c, 18c, 24c, 30c, 48c rose, 96c values of the 1863-71 issue, 4c, 1874. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.502,3. Also see The Major Forgers above.

9,11,14,16,22. 2c brown, 5c, 10c, 16c yellow, and 48c brown values of the watermarked issue of 1863-80. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.455.

26-28. Dollar value Revenue stamps which were also used postally, 1874. Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

50. 12c on \$10, 1882. Revenue cancellation. Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, monograph (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994): 58,59.

59. \$10 Revenue stamp, perf. 14, also used postally: Fake postmarks made by altering fiscal cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
167. 5c green fiscal stamp used postally, 1938. Fraudulent postmark: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, "Postal Forgeries of the World", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 68 (July-September 1976): 238,39. Fraudulent postmarks: Ellery Denison, "Forged Postmarks On The Hong Kong 5c Revenue", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 4 (February 1, 1940): 36,37.
- Genuine postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- Fraudulent postmarks. Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, monograph (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994): 74-97.
- 19th century single circle fiscal cancellation: Edwin Mueller, "the philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.16 (December 1950): 88.
- Fiscal cancellation of KEVII stamps: Michael Rogers, "Fascinating Hong Kong offers a wide variety of collecting challenges", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 16, 2006): 26.
- Fraudulent Hong Kong Treaty Ports postmarks. Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, monograph (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994): 119-27.
- Japanese Occupation fraudulent postmarks: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, monograph (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994): 98-118.
- Da Luz fake covers. Robert M. Spaulding, "Da Luz Too-Early Cancels On The 1 Sen Harvesting", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50 (December 1995): 250-54. Lois M. Evans, "Japanese-Occupied Hong Kong, 1942-1945: Beware, Forged Postmarks", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (June 1983): 506. Varro E. Tyler, "Forged Postmarks of Hong Kong", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (February 1970): 33-35. Robert M. Spaulding, Jr. "More on Hong Kong", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (April 1970): 87-92. Contrary view: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, monograph (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994): 103; criticism of Tsang's view: Varro E. Tyler, "Forged Japanese occupation covers reappear", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 4 1998): 10. Anon., "Wrong Postmarks On 25,000 'H. Da Luz' Covers", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 62 (June 2007): Front cover.

## Hungary.

- . Forerunners, Austrian stamps used in Hungary, 1850-71. Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1, p.179. Money order cancel "PENZ UTALVANY" on the 2Kr lithographed stamp: Ira Zweifach, "The elusive first issues of Hungary", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 1 (November 1983): 13.
- 1-6. Franz Josef I lithographed issue, 1871. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.504.
- CTO postmark: Edwin Mueller, "Question Box" (O.R. of Minneapolis, Minn.), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, whole number 37 (March 1956): 22.
- P2. Newspaper stamps, 1872. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.505.

Occupation stamps generally. Copies back-stamped "PAPE" are usually forgeries: Varro E. Tyler, "Forty Forgotten Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 242-248, at p.245.

### **Iceland.**

1-7. Skilling issue, 1873. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.175,76 (Yvert 1-4). Genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.505,6. Fraudulent postmark: Paper LIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.129. Remainder cancellation: E.A.G. Caroe, "The Skilling Stamps of Iceland", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (June 1959): 97-102, at p.98. Favor cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.

False Reykjavik postmark: Roland Frahm, "False Icelandic Postmark from Reykjavik", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 122-24.

Revenue cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following Scott 107.

O1-O3. Official stamps, 1873. Fraudulent postmark: Paper LIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.129.

O4-O37. Favor cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **India.**

A1-A3, Embossed issue of 1852. Fraudulent postmark: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of India", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (December 1935): 206,7, continued at (January 1936): 230-32.

East India Company:

1-6. Imperforated issue of 1854. the red ½a, the blue ½a, the 1a, 1854. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks the red ½a, the blue ½a, the 1a: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.507-10.

1,14,37,46. ½a red of 1854, 2a yellow green of 1855-64, 9p and 1r of 1882-87. Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.49-51 and Plate 11 (includes two forgeries of Scott 23 and fraudulent postmarks on 37).

6. 4a, 1854. The Assmus fake: W.H.S. Cheavin, "Fakes And Forgeries of India & Great Britain", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (March 1952): 267-70. Fraudulent postmarks on Reprint: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, more at Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22, at p.35.

11-18. Diadem with Maltese Crosses design, 1855-64. Specimen cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, pp.175,76.

Pictures of genuine cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

### Crown Colony:

- 20-25. Issue of 1865-67. Forgeries and cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.176.
- 26-28. Issue of 1866-68. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, pp.177,78.
- 32-46. Government issue of 1873-76 and first Empire issue of 1882-87. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, pp.181,82. 37. Sperati fraudulent cancellations of the 9p: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.49-51 and Plate 11; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XIII", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (May 1954): 210-13.
46. 1r value of the first issue of the Empire, 1882-87. Postal forgery and genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.510.
- 50-52. Large Queen issue of 1895. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.183.
- 54-76. Victorian issues of 1899, 1899 and Edward VII issue of 1902-09. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, pp.183,84.
- 78-98. Edward VII issue of 1906 and KGV issue of 1911-23. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, pp.185,86.
- 108,9,12,13. 1a,1½a,2a6p,3a values of the issue of the KGV issue of 1926-36. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.187.
- Genuine cancellations to 1884. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, Appendix 1, pp.485-541.
- Telegraph cancellations, beginning with the 1882-87 issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Notes following Scott 46 and 52.
- China Expeditionary Force. M1-M33, China Expeditionary Force issues, 1900-1921. Fraudulent postmark, 2 AV 11. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.61. Forged postmark on M11: George Bourke, "Recent Forgeries Of The British And Chinese Offices in Tibet", *Postal Himal*, No.79 (3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 1994): 56-59, at pp.56,57.
- O16-O20. ½a, 1a,2a,4a Official Stamps, 1866-73. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.180.
- O22-O26. Official Stamps, 1874-82. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.180.
- O27-O46. Official Stamps, 1883-1907. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, pp.182-85.
- O52-O65. Official Stamps, 1912-22. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.187.

### Indian Native States.

Note: Convention States and Native Feudatory States are combined under this heading.



Genuine postmarks of Alwur, Bamra, Bhopal, Bhore, Bundi, Chakhari, Cochin, Dhar, Faridkot, Hyderabad, Indore, Jaipur, Jammu & Kashmir, Jhalawar, Jind, Kishangarh, Las Bela, Nandgaon, Nowanuggur, Poonch, Sirmoor, Soruth, Travancore, Wadhwan and fraudulent postmark of Jammu & Kashmir). Sidney Bird, "Postmarks of the Indian Native States", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 22 (March 28, 1936): 47,48,55.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

Bussahir: Remainder cancellations: Harrison D.S. Haverbeck, "The Postal History of Bussahir", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (May 1972): 139-43. L.E. Dawson, "The Stamps of the Indian Feudatory States", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (April 1955): 64-66, continued at (May 1955): 96-98, at (July 1955): 146-52, at (August-September 1955): 169-74, and at (October 1955): 201-3, at p.146; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Remainder cancellation of the issue of 1900: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.259.

Chamba:

1-43, Overprinted issues of 1886-1924. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.177,78.

Fournier forged cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.161.

Charkhari: Fournier fraudulent postmark on 1-8, Imperforated issues of 1894 and 1897. Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.161; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.178.

Faridkot: Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.60.

Gwalior: Fournier fraudulent postmark on 9-29, India stamps overprinted with second type of overprint, 1885-99. Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.161; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.178 (Yvert 9-34).

Hyderabad.

2. 1a value of the Regular issue of 1868-71. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.328,29.

5. Brown 1a value of the issue of 1871-1909. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.330,331.

Jammu-Kashmir.

1-5. The circular stamps of 1866-67. Winthrop S. Boggs, "Jammu And Kashmir/Notes On Their Stamps", *The Stamp Specialist* (1941): 46-58, at p.50.

CTO postmark. Winthrop S. Boggs, "Jammu And Kashmir/Notes On Their Stamps", *The Stamp Specialist* (1941): 46-58, at p.55.

Jhalawar. Cancellation of forgeries: H.D.S. Haverbeck, "Jhalawar", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol.36 (July 1957): 193-95.

Jind.

O4-O6. Official stamps overprinted "JEEND STATE", 1885. Reprints and Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179 (Yvert 1-3).

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.60.

Fournier fraudulent postmark on O4-O6, Official stamps overprinted "JEEND STATE", 1885. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179 (Yvert 1-3).

Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.161.

Kishangarh: Fournier fraudulent postmark. Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.161; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.179.

Nandgaon.

Genuine postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.268.

Nowanuggur: Fraudulent postmarks: L.E. Dawson, "The Stamps of the Indian Feudatory States", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (April 1955): 64-66, continued at (May 1955): 96-98, at (July 1955): 146-52, at (August-September 1955): 169-74, and at (October 1955): 201-3, at p.169.

Patiala: Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.60.

Poonch: Genuine postmarks: Anthony S. Bard, "Pooch: The Postal History", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (November 1999): 295-304.

Wadhwan.

Genuine postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.272.

### **Indo-China:**

1,2. Overprinted "Alphee Dubois" issue of French Colonies, 1889. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.180 (Yvert 1,2). A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3.

3-23. "Group type issue", 1892-1900. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.180 (Yvert 3-21). Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3.

### **Inhambane.**

1-14. St. Anthony Issue, overprint on D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto) of Mozambique, 1895. Fournier, Wondelgem and two other forgeries of the overprint, false postmarks: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.104. J.W. of Wondelgem, Belgium forged postmark: Anon., "The Wondelgem Forgeries" (from *Le Philatéliste Belge*, February 1927 issue, tran'l by Roger Vervisch), *Portu -- Info*, Vol. 35 (July-September 2000): 111-17.

## Ionian Islands.

1-3. Issue of 1859. Fraudulent cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.427. Fournier and other fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.180,81 (Yvert 1-3). Privately applied postmark using genuine canceller: Rick Miller, "Ionian Islands stamps offer opportunity to form a complete collection", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 18, 2007): 20. Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.511-13.

Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.511-13.

Genuine postmarks. Jere Hess Barr, "The Stamps And Postmarks Of The Ionian Islands, Nineteenth Century", *The American Philatelic Congress Book*, 1942, pp.29-41, and Supplemental Article: *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 13 (1947): 111-23. Genuine postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, pp.109,11.

## Iran.

1-4. The First Lion Issue ("Ba'gheri" Issue), 1868. Postmarked copies are remainders; postally used copies are pen cancelled: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 3..

11-20, 33-40. Second design, Lion issues, 1875-78. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on the reprints and on his and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.270,71 (Yvert 6-22, 1885 Reprints). Genuine postmark on the 1s, 2s, 4s, 8s, 1875, and 1s, 2s, 4s, 1876: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.195.

27-30. First Portrait Issue, 1876. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.271 (Yvert 13-16). Genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.195,96. Fraudulent postmark on the 10s: Paper LXIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.150. Boital Official Reprints, forgeries and false cancellation: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 35; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 11,61 (false cancellation),77.

41-46. Second Portrait Issues, 1879 and 1880. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.196,97.

59. The 10fr value of the Third Portrait Issue Shah issue of 1882-84. 0). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.197,98.

81-89. Typographed, Vienna, 1891. Reprints, postmarks on reprints, remainders: R.H. Douglas, "Persia: Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36. (part of a larger, serialized article).

- 90-100. 1894 Typographed Enshedé. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks. R.H. Douglas, "Persia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36, and at (February 1933): 34-36. Rectangular fiscal cancellation of the 1894 issue: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 73.
- 104-119,136-51. Typographed issues of 1898-99. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks. R.H. Douglas, "Persia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36.
- 422-27. 1906 typeset regular issue. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks: R.H. Douglas, "Persia/ Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued in (July 1932): 134-36.
- 428-45. Muhammad Ali issue, 1907-09. CTO postmark on remainders: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 68.
- 448-63. Coat of Arms issue of 1909. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks: R.H. Douglas, "Persia: Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95 (part of a larger, serialized article), at pp.134-36.
- 560-77. Coronation of Ahmed Shah Qajar, 1915. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks: R.H. Douglas, "Persia: Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36, and at (February 1933): 34-36.
- 635-45. The Coup d'Etat Issue, 1921. Forged overprint and false postmark: Mehrdad Sadri, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, First Edition 2002): 151,52; A. John Ultee, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 69,70.
- Fiscal cancellations (usually with fiscal overprint, except as noted above, and rare after the Ahmed Shah issue of 1911-13: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 73,74.
- Genuine and false postmarks. Captain W.E. Jones, C. Joslin Brooks, "The Early Postmarks of Persia. From 1875 to about 1909", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 61 (November 1952): 153-59, continued at (December 1952): 175-80. Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 74,75. Mr. Beckton has made the following comment regarding early cancellations of Iran: "The mere fact that a particular specimen bears a cancellation is no criterion that the stamp is genuine; many of the reprints bear obliterations, and I am very far from saying that the obliterations themselves are necessarily forged". W. Beckton, "Notes on the Reprints of the Lion Type of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 36 (July 1926): 81-89 (Plate C), at p.81.
- Fraudulent postmarks on reprints and remainders of 84,86,91-100,104-19,136-51,422-27,448-63, and Design Types A33-A36, Issues of 1891-99. R.H. Douglas, "Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36 .

**Iraq.**

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, May 24. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.61.

Telegraph obliterations. W.E. Ennis, "The Stamps of Mesopotamia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 61 (January-March, 1956): 5-7.

**Ireland.**

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 13 OCT/ 22. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.61.

**Israel.**

7-9. Do'Ar Ivri high values, 1948. S.N. Shure, E. Tolkowsky, J.M. Lees, G. Ward, H.H. Hirst, "The Postal Markings of Jerusalem Under the British Administration", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 19 (April 1957): 352-57.

**Italian Colonies.**

Generally, fraudulent postmarks: Bernard Fink: "Used Airmail Collecting", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (March 15, 1950): 22,23.

**Italian States.**

Rudolph Thomas fraudulent postmarks: *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 38 (February 7, 1942): 209.

**Modena.**

1-9. Coat of Arms, 1852. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.45-48.

10-14. Provisional government issue, 1859. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.48-51.

**Parma.**

1-5. Black on color, Crown and Fleur-de-lis, 1852. Fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.184,85. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.188-90.

6-8. Color on white, Crown and Fleur-de-lis, 1854-55. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.190,91.

9-11. Crown and small Fleur-de-lis, 1857-59. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Emilio Diena, "Further Notes on the 1857-59 Issue of the Duchy of Parma", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (September 1930): 202-11, at pp.210,11. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.191,92.

12-16, 1859, and PR1,PR2, 1853-57. Provisional government regular issue and Newspaper Tax stamps. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.186,87 (Yvert 12-16). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.192-94.

Fournier forged postmark: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.198 and Vol. 16, p.173.

Sperati fraudulent cancellations. British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.100 and Plate 60.

### **Romagna.**

1-9, Issue of 1859. Moens fraudulent postmarks, remainders with fraudulent postmarks: Donald S. Patton, *The Romagna*, (*The Philatelist and Postal Historian*, London 1953); supplemented by the author in "The Romagna", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1964): 92-95, continued at (February 1964): 112-16. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on genuine and Imperato forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.187,88 (Yvert 1-9). Genuine postmarks and fraudulent postmarks on forgeries and reprints: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.296-98. Five forgeries and false postmarks on reprints: Enrico Jolango, "Forgeries Of The Stamps of Romagna – extracted from the c19 classic", translated by Colin Pilkington, *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 2 (Spring 1976): 62-65.

### **Roman States.**

1-11. First issue, 1852. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.189-91 (Yvert 1-11). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the ½b, 4b, 6b, 7b, 50b, 1sc: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.232-44.

12-25. Issues of 1867 and 1868. Fraudulent postmarks on the Usigli, Moens, Gelli and Tani Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, at p.22. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.191,92 (Yvert 12-18 and 19-25). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the imperforate 2c and 80c, 1867: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.245.

Fournier forged postmark: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 11, p.198 and Vol. 16, p.173.

Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.102 and Plate 61.

Fraudulent postmarks. Frederick J. Levitsky and Rev. Floyd A. Jenkins, S.J., *Roman States Forgeries, The Issue of 1867-1868*, (Triad Publications, Weston, Massachusetts, 1990): 88-96.

### **Sardinia.**

1-3. Issues of 1851-63. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.192,93 (Yvert 1-3). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.513-18.

4-6. Embossed issue of 1853, dark background. N. Imperato fraudulent postmarks on Imperato forgeries. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.193 (Yvert 4-6). Genuine and reprint postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.518.

7-9. Lithographed Embossed issue of 1854, light background. N. Imperato fraudulent postmarks on remainders, reprints and other forgeries. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.193,94 (Yvert 7-9). Genuine postmarks and postmarks on reprints: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.519.

10-15. Typographed issue, 1855-63. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, 194,95 (Yvert 10-14 and 15).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.188; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.126, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons".

Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.103 and Plate 62.

### **Tuscany.**

1-16. Lion of Tuscany, issues of 1851-52 and 1857-59. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.559-66.

1-9, Lion of Tuscany issue of 1851-52. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.195-97 (Yvert 1-9). Sperati fraudulent cancellations on 3: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.107 and Plate 66.

10-16. Issue of 1857-59, on white paper. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.566-70.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.204; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.144, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or Tuscany Fournier Album p.144 "comparisons".

### **Two Sicilies.**

1-7. Naples issue of 1858. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.55-66.

8. ½t Provisional government issue, 1860. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.66-68. Peter Winter forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps/ Italian States", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 63 (January 1997): 90,91.

9. ½t Cross of Savoy Provisional Government issue, 1860. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.201 (Yvert 9). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.69-71. Peter Winter forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "House of Stamps: Italian States", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 63 (January 1997): 90,91. Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.99,100 and Plates 57 and 58.

10-18. "Bomba Head" issue for Sicily, 1859. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.359-62.

19-27. Neopolitan Provinces, 1861. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on genuine stamps and forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.205-7 (Yvert, Nonunited Italy 1-8). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.72,73. Sperati fraudulent cancellations of the 2g: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.100.

### Italy.

17-21. First issue, 1862. Cohn reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: XXIII. Italy", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 50 (May 1959): 31-42, continued at Vol. 51 (September 1959): 54-59.

36. 20c orange, 1877. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.520.

41a. 2c on 1 l, inverted surcharge, 1875. Forgery of inverted surcharge and wavy lines: Mercer Bristow, "Heavy cancel masked falsified surcharge error", *Stamp Collector* (January 18, 1999): 36.

B9-B16. War Invalids Semi-Postal stamps, 1922-23. Sperati fraudulent cancellation: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, p.60 and Plate C.

C48,C49. Balbo Flight triptych, 1933. 1966 fraudulent flight cancellation and "par avion" etiquette: Robert E. Lana, "Modern Italian Forgeries – Two Examples", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 117 (November 2003): 1006-8, reprinted in *Fil-Italia*, Vol. 30 (Marcj 2004): 77-79.

J1. 10c imperforate Postage Due stamp, 1863. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.209 (Yvert 1). Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.521.

J3-J20. Numeral-in-oval Postage Due stamps, 1870-1925. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.141. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1c, 2c, 5c, 10c, 30c, 40c, 50c, the blue and brown 1 l, 2 l, 5 l, 10 l: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.521-24.

### Italian Offices Abroad:

General Issue. 1-17.1874-81. Forged overprint: Colin Pilkington and Roy A. Dehn, "The Estero Overprints", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 17 (Autumn 1991): 81-84.

Offices in China. Genuine postmark. Allen D. Kerr, "Problem Children – III", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 25 (July 1961): 86.

### Offices in Turkish Empire:

Albania. Genuine postmarks: Thomas Cairns, "Italy in Albania", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 23 (April 1957): 344,45,57.

Constantinople. Genuine postmarks: Mario Chesne Dauphiné, Italy Offices in Constantinople/ Part One, 1908-14", tran'l and edited by Colin Pilkington, *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 12 (Winter 1985): 3-16, continued at (Spring 1986): 72-80 issue, and at (Summer 1986): 134-41.



Durazzo. Genuine postmarks: Mario Chesne Dauphiné, "The Italian Offices In Albania (Scutari, Durazzo and Valona) 1901-1922" (from *Il Bollettino Prefilatelico*, No.81, September 1993, tran'l by Colin Pilkington), *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 20 (Spring 1994): 51-58.

Jerusalem. Genuine postmarks: Luciano Buzzetti, "The Italian Post Offices in Jerusalem", tran'l and edited by C. Pilkington, *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 5 (Winter 1978): 25-30, at p.28.

Salonika. Genuine postmarks: Mario Chesne Dauphiné, "The Italian Post Office in Salonika" (from *Il Bollettino Prefilatelico*, No.45, February 1986, tran'l by Colin Pilkington), *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 13 (Winter 1986): 3-12; Mario Chesne Dauphiné, "Salonika (1903-1914) part two" (from *Il Bollettino prefilateliico e storico postale*, No.88, March 1995, tran'l), *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 21 (Summer 1995): 105-8.

Scutari. Genuine postmarks: Mario Chesne Dauphiné, "The Italian Offices In Albania (Scutari, Durazzo and Valona) 1901-1922" (from *Il Bollettino Prefilatelico*, No.81, September 1993, tran'l by Colin Pilkington), *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 20 (Spring 1994): 51-58.

Valona. Genuine postmarks: Mario Chesne Dauphiné, "The Italian Offices In Albania (Scutari, Durazzo and Valona) 1901-1922" (from *Il Bollettino Prefilatelico*, No.81, September 1993, tran'l by Colin Pilkington), *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 20 (Spring 1994): 51-58.

Aegean Islands. Forged postmark: Colin Pilkington, "An Editorial Miscellany", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 16 (Spring 1990): 117.

### **Ivory Coast.**

34-36, Ballay type common design, 1905-07. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.210. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3. Fraudulent postmark on the 5fr: *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, p.98.

### **Jamaica.**

1-6, 7-13, 16-20,22. Victoria issues, 1860-63, 1870-71, 1872, and the ½p, 1p, 2p 4p values of the issue of 1883-90. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.525,26.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks of the 1870's. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.36,37.

Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A01, MR 27/4, 4/8/04. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.62.

### **Japan.**

1-71. Dragons, Cherry Blossoms, Kobans, 1871-84. **Location of "Sanko", "Mozo", and "Mihon" marks on imitations:** Comprehensive treatment of imitations with a mark and also those without a mark: Ron Casey, Thomas L. Zane and Lois M. Evans-de Violini, *Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan, I.S.J.P. CD-Rom Monograph 1*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2002; an Update List is maintained by the I.S.J.P. at their website, <http://isjp.org>. "Mihon" mark on Scott 28-44: Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "Japanese forgeries Inscribed 'Mihon'", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 20 (April 1965): 49-51. Lois M. Evans, "Japanese Markings of Counterfeits Identified", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 84

(October 1970): 890, reprinted in *Fakes & Forgeries*, No.11 (March 1996): 236-40. George A. Fisher, Jr. "Notes on Postal Markings" *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (October 1970): 215-21. "Sanko" and "Mozo": Joseph M. Sousa, "Japanese Forgeries: Sanko and Mozo Marks", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (March 1969): 36. Location on Dragons and Cherry Blossoms: Varro Tyler, "Sanko And Mozo on Japanese Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 63 (November 17, 1956): 366-69, continued at Vol.64 (March 2, 1957): 16,17 (reprinted in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13 (July 1958): 111-16, continued at ((September 1958)): 148-50). "Sanko and Mozo on Japanese Forgeries: Supplemental Notes and Revised Check List", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 69 (December 26, 1959): 426-28; Baron Mitsui Takaharu, "Sanko and Mozo On Japanese Forgeries – Supplement" (to Tyler's article with the same title in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13, cited above in this section), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13 (November 1958): 213; Varro Tyler, Jr., "Sanko and Mozo: A Revised Check List", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 18 (February 1963): 5-9. "Sanko" and "Mozo" and fraudulent cancellations: Capt. Wm H. Talbot, "Forged Stamps and Forged Cancellations of Japan", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 67 (July 8, 1946): 27,28, continued at (July 22, 1946): 72,73. Location of marks on imitations: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.38,39. Col. Warner F. Bowers, "Forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 75 (April 14, 1951): 54,55. Seward C. Simons, "Simple Methods of Detecting Japanese Counterfeits", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 31 (June 15, 1940): 389. Fake cancels illustrated: Charles A.L. Swenson, "Surfing the Internet for fake Japanese cancels", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 57 (August 2002): 110,11. Some imitations of the Dragons (Scott 1-8) are signed with a mark; for the location of the mark, see: Lois M. Evans-de Violini, "Japanese Forgeries" (see the CD-ROM cited at the beginning of this section). Location of Sanko and Mozo marks on 12s,15s, and 45s, forgeries and facsimiles: Varro Tyler, Jr., "A Trio Of Japanese Classics", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 52 (August 25, 1951): 784,85; Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.36,37; forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Paper LXIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.147,48; forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.158.

- 1-84. Dragons, Cherry Blossoms, Kobans, 1871-84. Fraudulent postmarks on Wada forgeries: Kristian Wilhelmsen, "The handstamps on Wada forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (December 1980): 291-302. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmarks: Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro Forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. George A. Fisher, Jr., "Notes on Postal Markings", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (October 1970): 215-21. Varro E. Tyler, Jr., "Two Wada Cancellations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (June 1960): 104-6. "Sanko" and "Mozo" and fraudulent cancellations: Capt. Wm H. Talbot, "Forged Stamps and Forged Cancellations of Japan", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 67 (July 8, 1946): 27,28, continued at (July 22, 1946): 72,73.
- 1-8. "Dragons", 1871 Mon and 1872 Sen issues. Postmarks: Ron Casey, Thomas L. Zane and Lois M. Evans-de Violini, *Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan, I.S.J.P. CD-Rom Monograph 1*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2002; an Update List is maintained by the I.S.J.P. at their website, <http://isjp.org>. George A. Fisher, Jr. "Notes on Postal Markings" *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (October 1970): 215-21. Kristian Wilhelmsen, "The Handstamps on Wada Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (December 1980): 291-302. Wasa and Kamigata fraudulent postmarks: W. Metzelaar and Varro E. Tyler,

- “Forgeries & Imitations Of The Dragon Stamps Of Japan”, Monograph No. 4, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 26 (February 1971). Yoshiro Yashio fraudulent postmark on 4, inverted center forgery: Anon., “More Counterfeits”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 29 (June 1974): 130,31. “Sanko” and “Mozo” and fraudulent cancellations: Capt. Wm H. Talbot, “Forged Stamps and Forged Cancellations of Japan”, *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 67 (July 8, 1946): 27,28, continued at (July 22, 1946): 72,73. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1: 526-30; Paper LIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.141. Reprints, Geneva forgeries of the 48m, 500m and 5s, and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.211 (Yvert 1-4 and 5-8).
- 6d. 1s Blue, Plate III. Fraudulent cancellation: Michael E. Ruggiero, "A Forger Outsmarts Himself", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 149-53.
- 9-54A. “Cherry blossom” issues, 1872-76. Ron Casey, Thomas L. Zane and Lois M. Evans-de Violini, *Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan, I.S.J.P. CD-Rom Monograph 1*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2002. Wada fraudulent postmarks: Ron Casey, “Use of Multiple Plates For Wada Cherry Blossom Forgeries”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 48 (December 1993): 256-59; Varro E. Tyler, Jr., “Two Wada Cancellations”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (June 1960): 104-6; Kristian Wilhelmsen, “The Handstamps on Wada Forgeries”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (December 1980): 291-302; Varro E. Tyler and Milton T. Montgomery, “The Wada Cherry Blossom Forgeries”, Monograph No.6, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 29 (August 1974). Fraudulent postmarks on the yellow 2s and 30s, 1872-73: Papers LI and LXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.122,23,156,57. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the ½s, 1s, 2s, 4s, 30s values of 1874: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.532-36. “Marukeshi” remainder cancellation: Yamamoto Kin’ichi (with commentary by M.E. Ruggiero) “Additions And Corrections To Dr. Ichida Soichi’s 1982 Book on The 1872-76 Cherry Blossom Series”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 46 (June 1991): 115-27, at p.120. “Sanko” and “Mozo” and fraudulent cancellations: Capt. Wm H. Talbot, “Forged Stamps and Forged Cancellations of Japan”, *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 67 (July 8, 1946): 27,28, continued at (July 22, 1946): 72,73. Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1: 526-30. The 2s yellow on foreign paper, syllabic 16 Scott 34, is a remainder: Note, *Japanese Philately*, Vol.64 (February 2009):68, quoting from the Spink Shreves Galleries Catalogue for the January 2009 Collector’s Series Sale, item #28.
- 45-50. 10s, 12s, 15s 20s, 30s, 45s Cherry Blossoms, 1875. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.537-40. Fraudulent postmark on 46,47,50: Paper LXIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.147,48.
- 55-84. “Kobans”, 1876-92. Ron Casey, Thomas L. Zane and Lois M. Evans-de Violini, *Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan, I.S.J.P. CD-Rom Monograph 1*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2002. Fraudulent postmarks: Kr. Wilhelmsen and Varro E. Tyler, “The Koban forgeries of Japan”, Monograph No. 8, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (April, 1979). Harold E.M. Bradshaw and Varro E. Tyler, Jr., “The Spiro forgeries of

Japanese Stamps”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22. Kristian Wilhelmsen, “The Handstamps on Wada Forgeries”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (December 1980): 291-302. Fakes made by removal of telegraph cancellations and specimen marks: George J. Feldman, “The 'Koban' Series – 1876-1892”, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 18 (August 1956): 598-600. “Sanko” and “Mozo” and fraudulent cancellations: Capt. Wm H. Talbot, “Forged Stamps and Forged Cancellations of Japan”, *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 67 (July 8, 1946): 27,28, continued at (July 22, 1946): 72,73.

Forged cancellations on the classics. Wada forged cancellations on Scott 38,47,48: Varro E. Tyler, Jr., “Two Wada Cancellations”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (June 1960): 104-6; Kristian Wilhelmsen, “The Handstamps on Wada Forgeries”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (December 1980): 291-302. Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., “A Forger Who Taunted His Victims”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 12 (May 1957): 85,86. Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., “Numbers Game” (sequel to foregoing article), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (June 1979): 163. Fakes made by removal of telegraph cancellations and specimen marks: George J. Feldman, “The 'Koban' Series – 1876-1892”, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 18 (August 1956): 598-600.

Remainder cancellation on the classics. “Marukeshi” remainder cancellation on Scott 24-38: Yamamoto Kin'ichi (with commentary by M.E. Ruggiero) “Additions And Corrections To Dr. Ichida Soichi's 1982 Book on The 1872-76 Cherry Blossom Series”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 46 (June 1991): 115-27, at p.120.

Telegraph and other non-postal cancellations. George A. Fisher, Jr., “Japan's Non-postal Cancellations”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 23 (August 1968): 156-73. Anon., “Non-Postal maru-ichi”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 82. Anon., “Telegraphing on eBay”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 54 (October 1999): 190, continued in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 12-15.

85,86. Meiji Wedding Commemoratives, 1894. Stamps cancelled in China or Korea with roman-letter double circle or single circle purported first-day cancellations dated 1894-03-09 were issued later and officially backdated to that date and should be considered backdated. CTOs: Charles A.L. Swenson, “The Silver Wedding Anniversary Commemoratives and First-Day Roman Letter, Double-Circle Cancellations”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol.64 (February 2009): 7,8.

352,53,55-57,60,62-65,67. 3s,5s,10s,20s,30s,5y of the Third Showa Series, 1945-47 and 15s,39s,1y,1.30y and 2y of the First New Showa Series, 1946-47. The Showa forgeries. Five forged postmarks: Ron Casey, I.S.J.P. Monograph 20: *The Shōwa Forgeries of Japan*, Supplement to *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 60 (June 2005). Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.142-44. Showa forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: George A. Fisher, Jr., “Showa Forgeries”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 30 (June 1975): 99-102 and at (October 1975): 226. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., “Forgeries of 1945-1946 Regular Stamps”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 17 (August 1962): 114-16,76. Unwatermarked forgeries and fraudulent postmarks. Sidney Peterman, “More on the Showa Forgeries”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (October 1980): 232-35. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: George A. Fisher, Jr., “Postal Markings”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 37 (April 1982): 51,52. Fraudulent Showa postmarks: Anon., “Showa Forgeries”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 30,31; Anon. Note, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 37 (April 1982): 51.

Maruichi postal cancellation distinguished from Maruichi telegraph and other non- postal cancellations: Charles A.L.Swenson, “Maruichi Variations“, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 64 (October 2009): 307-28.

Telegraph cancellations. Anon., “Telegraphing on eBay”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 54 (October 1999): 190, continued in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 82.

Kamigata fraudulent postmarks: Ian T. Hamilton, “Curious Cancellations“, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 79 (February 27, 1953): 829.

Postal markings. George A. Fisher, Jr., “Postal Markings”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 42 (December 1987): 278-82, at pp.281,82.

Specimen overprints. Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., “Specimen Overprints On Japanese Stamps” (in 7 parts), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 12 (April 1957): 35-38; continued at (May 1957): 80-82, at (July 1957): 110-13, at (September 1957): 135,36, at (October 1957): 164-67; at Vol. 13 (February 1958): 12,13, and at (April 1958): 51,52. Frederick H. Glockner. “The 19<sup>th</sup> Century Stamps of Japan”, *Japanese Philatelist*, Vol. 6 (December 1951): 124-27.

C1,C2. Overprinted Airmail stamps, 1919. Fraudulent Kaga Garan/Daishoji postmark and another fraudulent postmark: Anon., “Fakes & Forgeries”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (June 1980): 131-33. Fake large commemorative datestamp: Michael E. Ruggiero and Charles A.L. Swencon, “A Second Forged Large Commemorative Datestamp for 1919 First Airmail Flights“, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 62 (August 2007): 138-140.

#### Offices in China.

Chinese postmarks identified: John Gordon Bishop, “The Roman Letter Postmarks of Japan”, Monographs 7,7A, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (June 1979): 73-77, 88-90,94.

21. 10y, 1908. Fraudulent postmark and overprint: George A. Fisher, Jr., “Notes on Postal Markings”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 27 (April 1972): 87.

22-32. Issue of 1913. Anon.,”Forged 'Shina' Overprint”, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 49 (April 1994): 51.

Offices in Korea. Japanese postmarks used in Korea identified. John Gordon Bishop “The Roman Letter Postmarks of Japan”, Monographs 7,7A, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (June 1979): 78-80,90,91. Lynn R. Brady, “Japanese Postmarks Used in Korea”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 31 (1965): 147-52.

#### Jordan.

Turkish stamps used in Jordan and stamps used during the British Mandate period. Genuine Turkish cancellations and British Mandate cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, pp.190-94.

199-206, J36-J38, N1, NJ8, NJ9. Regular issue and Postage Due stamps, 1942, Palestine 2m, dull green, 1948, Palestine Postage Due 1m, 2m dl orange yellow,1948,49. Fraudulent postmarks: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 90 (April 25, 1958): 217.

#### Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika.

Revenue cancellations: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Kenya “comparisons”.

Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 4 FE/94 to 7/2/45. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.62,63.

### **Kiauchau.**

A1-A12. Forerunners. German stamp used in Kiauchau. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" (Michel Vorläufer 49 b). Common postmarks: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, pictures at beginning of section. Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.84,85. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.664,65.

10-22. Kaiser's Yacht common design, pf values, 1901. Forged cancellations and subsequent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.117.

10-18, 23-28, 33-38. Kaiser's Yacht common design, issues of 1900,1905, and 1905-09. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.10 (Michel 5-13, 18-23, 28-33) and, for forged postmark on the 5m, *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Post Offices Abroad", (Michel VI n) The latter citation is with "Offices in China". Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.213 (Yvert 1-13). Forged cancellations and subsequent cancellations on pf values: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.117. For Fournier forgery of basic stamp, also see German East Africa 11-18,22-34.

33-42. Kaiser's Yacht, watermarked, 1905-09. Fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.108.

Genuine postmarks. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.664,65 and 683-92. E.N. Lane, "The German Post Office in China", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 18 (April 1971): 235-52, continued at (June 1971): 262-79 (translation of the German language "History of the Philatelic Documents of the German Post in China", Dipl. Wirtschaftler H – Zimmermann). Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.114 and Vol.32, pp.21,22.

Favor and backdated cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.697,98. Forged and subsequent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.117.

Fraudulent postmarks, 1901-07. German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (May 1985): 190.

Bernhard Friedrich fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" ("Kiautschou Cancellations 1901-1907").

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.115.

### **Kionga.**

1-4. Provisional Issue, 1916. Forged overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.126. Most used stamps are CTOs: Carlos George, "Stamps of Lourenco Marques (Part vi)" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge* of German Philatelists Club, Frankfurt, tran'l. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 5 (March 1969): 44-48, at p.48.



**Korea.**

- 1,2. Mon issue, 1884. Genuine postmarks (only nine 5m and eleven 10m stamps are known postally used): Michael Rogers, "First Korean stamps used for only 18 days", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 21, 2005): 34. Fraudulent cancellations: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Korea "comparisons". Kamigata fraudulent postmark on the 10m value: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.147. Genuine cancellation: Kohl's *Handbook* by Dr. Herbert Munk- Korea, tran'l by Henry Hofheimer, *Korean Philately*, Vol. 11 (May 1962): 42-47, continued at (November 1962): 102-6, at (February 1963): 3,4, at (May 1963): 57,58, at (August 1963): 72-75, at (November 1963): 113-15, at Vol. 13 (February 1964): 9-11, at (May 1964): 39,40, at (August 1964): 75-79 and 79-81, at Vol. 14 (May 1965): 59-61, at Vol. 15 (February 1966): 10,11, and at Vol. 11, Part III (November 1962): 105; (Part 1 is on pp.79-81 of the August 1964 issue of Vol. 13). Forgeries and forged cancellations (mute four or five ring cancels): Arthur Korzyn, "Forgeries of Korean Stamps", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 5 (April 1, 1956): 2-4. Genuine postmarks (only nine 5m and eleven 10m stamps are known postally used): Michael Rogers, "First Korean stamps used for only 18 days", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 21, 2005): 34.
2. 10m, 1884. Kamigata forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.147.

**Kuwait.**

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 11 NOV 37, 17 NOV 39. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.64.

**Labuan.**

- 1-48. Queen's head issues, 1879-94. Pen cancellation was used during 1879-81 for both postal cancellation and fiscal cancellation. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.434.
- 33-48. Unwatermarked Queen's Head issues, 1892-94. Fournier fraudulent postmark: C. Jackson Selsor, "Impersonations of North Borneo S.G. 40 and Labuan S.G. 56 (Two Fugitives from a forgery factory and how to apprehend them)", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (July-August 1975): 134.
- 33-39, 42-83, 53a-65a, 85, 96-103a, 107a, J1-J9, J3a, J6a. Issues of 1892-1903. Oval bar cancellations of remainders: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, w.n.31 (September 1954): 162; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before No.42.
- 19th Century genuine cancellations: L.H. Shipman, *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo, Part 1 – 118-1893* (The Sarawak Specialists' Society, Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, U.K., n.d.): 338-41.
- Fraudulent cancellations: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.98 (1886).
- Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 28 JL/1910, 11 NO 46. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.64.

Revenue cancellations: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Kenya “comparisons”.

Oval bar cancellations of remainders. On 33-39, 42-83, 53a-65a, 85, 96-103a, 107a, J1-J9, J3a, J6a.: Edwin Mueller, “from an Expert's Desk” column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 162; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before No. 42. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, pp. 407, 8. Picture of CTO cancellation on 49-57: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008). Waterlow and Sons nine bar elliptical canceller for CTO cancellations on 72-82: David L. Herenden, “Labuan 8c Inverted Frame Postage Due Stamp”, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (January-February 2006): 3-25.

J1-J9. Postage Due stamps, 1901. Waterlow and Sons nine bar elliptical canceller for CTO cancellations: David L. Herenden, “Labuan 8c Inverted Frame Postage Due Stamp”, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (January-February 2006): 3-25.

### **Latvia.**

9, 13A, 16. 3k, 3k, 25k and 75k values of the Sun issue on pelure paper, 1919. Kull forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide: Part 9 Latvia 1*, p. 5; Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. : *an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., pp. 36-38.

70, 71. First National Assembly issue, 1920. Kull and Siimson forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide: Part 9 Latvia 1*, p. 9 and Introduction.

83-85. Provisional issue of 1920. Kull forged 20r and 30r surcharges and fraudulent postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide: Part 9 Latvia 1*, p. 10 and Introduction; Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. : *an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., pp. 26, 27.

95-99. Surcharged Latgale Relief issue, 1921. Kull and another forged surcharges and Kull fraudulent postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide: Part 9 Latvia 1*, pp. 13, 14. Fraudulent postmark: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. : *an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., pp. 32-34.

132-34. Provisional stamps, 1927. Kull, Siimson and another forgeries, and Kull fraudulent postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide: Part 9 Latvia 1*, p. 15. Kull forged surcharge of 1 l on 3r and postmark: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. : *an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., p. 30.

B13-B20. Unwatermarked Provisional issue of 1921. Siimson fraudulent postmark: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. : *an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., p. 29.

B28. 50s (60s), 1925. Forgery and false postmark: Harry V. Hoffmann, “The ‘300 liepaja 300’ Special Postmark Also Forged”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 8 (May 2005): 21-23.

C9-C13. “Latvija – Afrika 1933.” overprinted Airmail stamps, 1933. Forged basic stamps and surcharges and genuine postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide: Part 9 Latvia 2 Airmails*, pp. 8-12.



Kull fraudulent postmark on C83-C85,C83a-C85a. Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. : *an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., pp.27,28.

CB3-CB5, CB3a-CB5a. Provisional Airpost Semi Postal stamps, 1933. Fakes, Kull forged surcharge and fraudulent postmarks: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. : *an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., pp.27,28.

German Occupation.

1N1-1N3. Low values overprinted in red, 1919. Genuine postmarks: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.43.

----. German Occupation. Kurzeme Local, 1945. Twenty forged overprints and fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Kurland Michel 1-3 and "Fraudulent Cancellations").

----. 12 pfg Kurzeme Local, 1945. Ten forged surcharges, forged double surcharges, forged inverted surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Kurland Michel 4 A + 4 B).

----. German Occupation. Laibach Local. Fake cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Laibach).

---. Russian stamps overprinted "Latvija 1941. 1. VII", 1941. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Latvia Michel 1-6).

Fraudulent cancellations. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", ("German Occupation of Latvia, Fraudulent Cancellations")

Russian Occupation.

2N1-2N11. First Western Army issue, 1919. Forged overprint and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol.3 *The Armies and P.O. 's*, Parts 1 and 2, pp.19-32,34, Addenda and Plates; also Parts 19-21, *Addenda* pp.1-34; and Parts 22-24, pp.1-7. Forged overprints and fraudulent cancellations: A. Rosselevitch, "More About The Overprints Of Northwestern Army", *Russian Philatelist*, No.11 (May 1969): 15-20.

2N23-2N36. The Third Western Army issue, 1919. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: A.Nuksa and A. Rosselevitch, "Stamps Of The Western Army Of Col. Bermandt-Anolov", *Russian Philatelist*, No.4 (November 1963): 4-28, at p.28. Genuine overprints are lithographed, forgeries are typographed with "Jelgawa" cancellation: Edwin Mueller, "new philatelic Research", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, w.n.25 (March 1953): 17.

----. Unissued Western Army "Eagles", 1919 (pictured in Scott but not numbered). Forgeries, reprints and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O. 's*, Parts 16-18, pp.110-24, *Addenda* pp.129-30. Speculative sets, reprints, three sets of forgeries,

CTO and forged cancels: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 16: Western Army Eagles*, pp.3-18.

----. Overprinted Russian stamps, 1941. Forged overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation " (Michel 1-6).

### **Lebanon.**

197-201. Cedar of Lebanon regular issue, 1946-47. Fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.156.

### **Leeward Islands.**

9-16. Sexagenary Overprints, 1897. Forged overprints. Two Fournier forged overprints on remainders and 15 other fakes: J.A.C. Farmer, *Leeward Islands Philately 1897 Sexagenary Overprint And Its Forgeries*, (the author, Aldershot, Hunts, England, 1988). Forged overprint and Specimen cancellation (hand stamped "Ultramar"): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. VI*, p.204.

Genuine and forged postmarks and revenue cancellations of high value KGVI large Key Type stamps: Eric Yendall, *The King George VI Large Key Type Revenue and Postage High Value Stamps, 1937-53* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 2008), pp.158-60.

### **Liberia.**

1-20. First type of Liberia, issues of 1860-80. Fournier fraudulent postmark on the issues of 1860, 1864, and 1866-69: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.220,21 (Yvert 1-9). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 6c, 12c, 24c, 1866-69 issue: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.545-60. Characteristics of the genuine stamps of 1866-69 and fraudulent cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.160,61 (1867). Fraudulent postmark, "Monpowa": "Notes on the First Type of Liberia", Harold D. Watson, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (July 1948): 60,85, at p.85. Fraudulent cancellation of the issue of 1866-69: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.160,61 (1867).

### **Libya.**

1-16. Overprinted Italian stamps, 1912-22 and 1912. Genuine postmarks: Thomas Cairns, "Libya 1912-21", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 24 (June 1958): 450,51.

### **Liechtenstein.**

Forerunners. Austrian stamps used in Liechtenstein. Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, p. 23.

### **Lithuania.**

9-19. First and Second Kaunas Typeset issues, 1919. Fraudulent postmarks on Marijanpole unauthorized reprints: Walter E. Norton, "The Kaunas Type-set Issue", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 39 (September 1976): 19- 33; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008)..

## German Occupation.

- . 20pf Dorpat Emergency Issue (WW I). Seven forgeries of the surcharge, fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* 1a, 1b, German Eastern Command).
- . 40pf Dorpat Emergency Issue (WW I). Five forgeries of the surcharge, fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* 2, German Eastern Command).

Fraudulent WW II German Occupation postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", ("German Occupation of Lithuania" Fraudulent Cancellations").

## Luxembourg.

- 1-3, William III issue, 1852. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.222,23,25 (Yvert 1,2). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.579,80. Fraudulent postmark: Paper LI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.124.
- 4-12. Imperforate Coat of Arms issue of 1859-63. Fournier fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.223-25 (Yvert 3-11). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1c, 2c, 10c, 12½c, 25c, 30c, 37½c, 40c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.581-86. Sperati fraudulent cancellations on 5,11: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.166 and Plate 112.
- 13-16. Rouletted Coat of Arms, Frankfurt print, 1865-71. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.225 (Yvert 12-5).
- 17-26. Coat of Arms, Rouletted in color, 1865-74. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp. 225,26 (Yvert 16-24).
- 27-47. Coat of Arms, Luxembourg Print, issues of 1874 and 1875-79. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.226,27 (Yvert 26-39).
- 48-59. Industry and Commerce issue of 1882. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.227 (Yvert 47-58).
- 19th Century cancellations: Francis Rhein, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XVIII (May 3, 1943): 42-44, continued at (June 14, 1943): 129,34-36, at (October 4, 1943): 331,36, and at Vol. XIX (November 1, 1943): 32.
- 19th century railroad cancellations: Francis Rhein, "Railroad Cancellations of Luxembourg", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.XIX (December 13, 1943): 99, 103, 04.
- Early 20th Century precancels: Francis Rhein, "Precancelled Stamps of Luxembourg", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.XIX (January 3, 1944): 135,40.

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 18, p.208; Thomas A. Gunn, Jr., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancells and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990): unnumbered page following the Official Overprints.

O1-O22. Overprinted Official issue, Frankfort Print, 1875, Luxembourg overprint, 1875-76, and Haarlem overprint, 1880. Fournier and other forgeries: Thomas A. Gunn, Jr., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancells and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990): six unnumbered pages following Scott 59. Fournier forged Frankfort overprint and postmarks on genuine and forged stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.228 (Yvert 1-9); H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.76,77. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p. 228 (Yvert 1-9).

German occupation.

N30. 1940. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 30).

Forged cancellation: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, *The German Postal Specialist*, "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.

### **Macao.**

1-15. Colonial Crown key type issue of 1884-85. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Crown key type. Fournier and two other forgeries, 1885 and 1905 reprints, fraudulent postmark on reprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,98,99,102. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.229 and pp.280,81 (Portuguese Colonies).

16-28. Provisional issues, 1884-87. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.229 (Yvert 10,11-15,22-28).

Fournier fraudulent postmark on the Provisional issues of 1884-87. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.229 (Yvert 10,11- 15,22-28).

### **Madagascar.**

1-7. Provisional issues, surcharged French Colonies "Alphee Dubois" stamps, 1889-91. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.229 (Yvert 1-7); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3.

8-13. Typeset issue of 1891. Fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.229,30 (Yvert 8-13). Fournier and other false cancellations: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3,4.

22A-22D. Majunga issue, 1895. Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.230 (Majunga).

23-27. Provisional issue of 1896. Fraudulent postmarks: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (November-December 1943): 3.

Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.230 (Yvert 23-27); Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.45.

28-47. the Group type issue, 1896-1906. Fournier and other fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p. 230 (Yvert 23-27 and 28-47). Fournier fraudulent postmarks: H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, p.101.

147-65A. Definitive issue, 1930-44. False postmark: Bob Maddocks, "A Fantasised Cameroun Francaise Cancellor Used on Madagascar Stamps", Vol. 58 (March 2008): 25,26.

### **Madeira.**

2-35. "Madeira" overprinted issues, 1868-81. Fournier, Oneglia, Wondelgem and other forged overprints on genuine and forged stamps and reprints, the 1885 and 1905 reprints of stamp with overprint and forged cancels on 1885 reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.50-57, 9.

Genuine postmarks in use before 1878. "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, w.n.4 (December 1947): 87.

### **Malaya.**

Federated Malay States:

19<sup>th</sup> century fiscal cancellations: "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.16 (December 1950): 88.

14-17. Elephants, 1900. Fiscal cancellation: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Kelantan, Japanese Occupation.

N1-N22. 1942. Reminders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. \$2.00 remainder: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). See "N1" below for more citations.

Sungei Ujong: 6 (or 11). 2c brown Overprinted "SU", 1882-83. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.432.

13 Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, APR 5/88 to 1948. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.64-66.

### **Maldiv Islands.**

1-6. Overprinted issue of 1906. Fraudulent postmark: Stephen G. Rich, "Maldives", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 18 (January 1956): 241.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 26 IV 07. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.67.

### **Malta.**

A1-A97. Forerunners, Cancellation of British stamps used in Malta, 1854-60. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.381,82; Bertrum McGowan, "Malta Postmarks on British Stamps", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (February 1932): 93,94.

1-3,3a-7. Issues of 1860-82. Forgeries of buff ½p stamps, 1860-61 and 1863 (1-3a), fake of the buff ½p, 1865 (5), made from 3, and cancellation of specimen of the 1863-82 issues (3-7): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.395,85.

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.382-84.

Fraudulent cancellation: J.G.C. Lander, "A Maltese Irregularity", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 22 (December 1955): 68,69.

Six Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, DE 23/73, A 25, to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.67,68.

### **Mariana Islands.**

26,28,29. Large Yacht common design, 1901. Two fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Michel 16,18,19).

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.807-10.

Fraudulent cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.822,23. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", ("Mariana Islands Fraudulent Cancellations").

Fournier false postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (Yvert 1-6).

### **Marienwerder.**

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Plebicite Issues" (Michel 22).

Fournier false postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (Yvert 1-6).

### **Marshall Islands.**

Forerunners. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Vorläufer Michel 47). Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.832. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, p.86.

1-6. Overprinted issue of 1897. Fournier fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (1897).

1,8,10,11. 3pf. 5pf, 20pf and 25pf values, 1897-1900. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10 (Michel 1,8,10,11).

7-12. Overprinted issue of 1899-1900. Fournier fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Michel 7-12 and 1, 8, 10, 11). *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (1900).

22,24. 1m, 3m Large Yacht, 1901. Two fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Michel 22 + 24).

Genuine cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.853-56.

Genuine and forged cancellations: Dirk H.R. Spennemann, "Postage Stamps used in the German Marshall islands/ 12 – Date Cancells, 4/25/2005,  
[http://marshall.csu.edu.au/html/Stamps/Stamps\\_Cancells.html](http://marshall.csu.edu.au/html/Stamps/Stamps_Cancells.html).

Bernhard Friedrich and other fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" ("Cancellations 1899-1908").

Fraudulent postmarks: Max Muenzer, "German Colonies and Post Offices Abroad – Information Not Included in the Catalogue" (translated from *Zeitung fur Briefmarken-Kunde, Bad Ems*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 6 (January 1955): 13-15.

### **Martinique.**

1-21. Provisional issue, surcharged French Colonies "Alphée Dubois" stamps, 1886-92.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (Yvert 1-30).

33-53. The "Group type issues", 1892-1904. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.233 (Yvert 31-51).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (September-October): 24.

### **Mauritius.**

1,2 "Post Office" issue, 1847. Two forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)* Vol. 2, pp.4-7. Panelli (Oneglia) cancellation: : Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 138.

3-6. "Post Paid" issue of 1848. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.7,8. Cancellations on forgeries: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 138,39.

3,38,65. 1p on yellow paper of "Post Paid" issue of 1848, 1sh yellow of 1864, and 38c of 1880. Sperati forgeriy of the 9p, 1872, and forgery and fraudulent postmark on the 38c, 1880, and of proofs only of Design Type 2: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.53-55 and Plate 13; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XVI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (August 1954): 288-90.

7-12. Non-denominated Britannia issues of 1849-58 and 1858-59. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the issue of 1858-59: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.13-15. Fraudulent postmark on the (3p) blue, 1858: Paper LIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.139,40. Cancellation of specimens, of the 1858-59 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.396 and p.382. Fraudulent cancellation of the unissued stamps: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamps*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 154. Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.59.

- 14,14B. The Lapirot 2d, 1859. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.234 (Yvert 7). Genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.8. Lithographic forgery and cancellation: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 139.
- 16,17. Dardenne, 1859. Forgeries, facsimile: Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamp* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991), 139. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.10-12.
- 18-23. Britannia issues, 1859, 1861 and 1862. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.235 (Yvert 17-22). Genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.15.
- 24-41. Queen's Head issues, 1860-63 and 1863-72. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.16-18. Remainder cancellation of the unwatermarked issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.383. See "27-29,31" below for more citations.
- 24-31. Typographed issue of 1860-63. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.383.
- Remainders of above stamps were overprinted "CANCELLED" following the change of currency in 1878: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Note following Scott 23.
- 32-41. Watermarked Queen issue, 1863-72. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.383.
65. 38c of 1880. Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.54,55 and Plate 13; Robson Lowe, "Sperati and His Craft – XVI", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (August 1954): 288-90.
- 124-26,50,51,58,59. Rupee values, 1902-22. Fraudulent postmarks on stamps cleansed of fiscal cancellation. Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.45.
- 204-207. Silver Jubilee Issue, 1935. Madame Joseph forged registration ovals (first day of issue): Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamps: Revisions and Additions* (The Indian Ocean Study Circle, Newbury, Berkshire, U.K., 1995): 72.
- 9p brown embossed envelope, 1861. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.18,19.
- Genuine 19<sup>th</sup> century cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.88-91.
- Six Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, SP 29/10 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.68,69; reproduced in Peter Ibbotson, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamps: Revisions and Additions* (The Indian Ocean Study Circle, Newbury, Berkshire, U.K., 1995): 32,48,49.
- Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (January 1994): 65-69.



de Thuin fraudulent postmark. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.37.

Oneglia fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.59.

### **Mayotte.**

Fournier fraudulent postmark on the Group type issue stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.235. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (September-October 1943): 24.

### **Memel.**

1-12. Two-line overprint, 1920. Three forged overprints and faked cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 12, "Memel" (*Michel* 1-8, 14-17).

Forged cancellation: Dr. Werner M. Böhne, *The German Postal Specialist*, "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.

Lithuanian Occupation.

N31-N43. Union of Memel with Lithuania, 1923. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.166-68.

Fraudulent and back-dated postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Memel". Located at the end of Memel.

### **Mexico.**

1-12. The first Hidalgo design, 1856 and 1861. Fraudulent postmarks: James H. Beal, "Mexico – Notes on Counterfeits", *The American Philatelic Congress Book* 21 (1955): 99-107. Genuine manuscript cancellations: Dr. James Mazepa, "Manuscript Cancellations And Postmarks On The 1856 and 1861 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 47 (January 1998): 11-17; also Annex C, "How to Detect A (sic) 1868 Postal Forgery (Type of Mexico)", Annex F, "How to recognize a Genuine 'Anatado' Overprint". Unauthorized reprints and cancellation: Jose L. Cossio, "The Falsification Of Some Old Postage Stamps Of Mexico" (trans'l by Byron A. Axtell and Patrick D. Conroy), *Mexicana*, Vol. 9 (January 1960): 172-76, continued at (April 1960): 182-84, at (July 1960): 186-89, and at Vol. 21 (January 1972): 632-41.

Diligencias (stage coach) cancellations, 1856-1876. de Thuin forgeries: Armando Rubio, "Diligencias Generales de México Revisited" (translated by J. Benavides), *Mexicana*, Vol. 56 (July 2007): 116-133.

Bisects of 2-5, 8-12. Karl H. Schimmer and John Bash, "The Bisects Or Splits Of Early Mexican Stamps 1856-61", *Mexicana*, Vol. 20 (July 1971): 615-20, continued at (October 1971): 621-28, and at Vol. 21 (January 1972) 632-41.

1-5. The first issue, 1856. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.26-29. Louis Senf, "Remainders of Mexican Stamps and Their Fate" (an article that first appeared in 1912 in *The International Stamp Journal*, translated by Karl H. Schimmer), *Mexicana*, Vol. 55 (October 2006): 214-16.

6-12. The Hidalgo design, 1861. Fraudulant reprints and forged district names: Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.11. Private reprints and forged district numbers: John M. Heath, "Mexico – The 1868-72 Fraudulent 'Type Of Mexico' Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 13 (November 1988): 72-76. Forgery of the "Apan" district overprint and false cancellation on the 8r: Philip Mendoza, "Mexico: The Provisionals 1867-1868", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.55 (May 1946): 52-57. Three forgeries of the black stamps and two of the colored 4r and 8r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.29,30. Louis Senf, "Remainders of Mexican Stamps and Their Fate" (an article that first appeared in 1912 in *The International Stamp Journal*, translated by Karl H. Schimmer), *Mexicana*, Vol. 55 (October 2006): 214-16.

Genuine and forged district name overprinted on 14-14963, 1864-1884. Characteristics of genuine district overprints and of the stamp varieties used: Gunner Benson and John Heath, "The Stamps of 1868 With The Forged 'Type of Mexico' Overprints", *Mexicana*, Vol. 36 (January 1987): 17-25, continued at (April 1987): 113-17. Pictures of the district overprints: Mexico Elmhurst Philatelic Society International "1856 Collection" and "1861 Collection" [www.mepsi.org](http://www.mepsi.org). Forgeries and faked district overprints: Paul de Smeth and Marquis de Fayolle, "The Counterfeits of Mexico (1856 and 1861)", translated from the French by Charles W. Brock and James H. Beal, *Mexicana*, Vol. 3 (October 1954): 40-43, continued at Vol.4 (January 1955): 44-47, and at (April 1955): 48-53, and at (July 1955): 54-62. Postal District names forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp. 150-56. Fournier forged "Saltillo": *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.237 (Yvert 1-12, at end).

14-17, "Juarez" issue, 1864. Forgery and forged postmark on unissued stamps: Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, , p.15. Genuine postmarks: Schloss, "Classic Stamps of Mexico/ Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953): 14-16. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.237 (Yvert 13-17).

18-25. Eagle issue of 1864-66. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.32-34. Reprints of the 3c and remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

26-34. Maximilian issues of 1866. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Joe D. Stuart, "Lithographed Counterfeits of Mexico's Maximilian Stamps", *Mexicana*, Vol. 45 (July 1996): 143-49. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: , Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)* Vol. 2, pp.35-38. de Thuin forged Yguala district name and control number on engraved 50c stamp: Dale Pulver, "de Thuin produced many Mexico forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 22, 2002): 20.

35-45. The 1867 Gothic "Mexico" Overprinted issue. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2,

---

<sup>63</sup> For the Postal Districts for each issue, see Otto Yag, "Postal Districts of Mexico" (reprinted from *Artes De Mexico*, 1967), *Mexicana*, Vol. 27 (January 1978): 19-25.

- pp.38,39. Unauthorized reprints and cancellation: Jose L. Cossio, "The Falsification Of Some Old Postage Stamps Of Mexico" (tran'l by Byron A. Axtell and Patrick D. Conroy), *Mexicana*, Vol. 9 (January 1960): 172-76, continued at (April 1960): 182-84, at (July 1960): 186-89, and at Vol. 21 (January 1972): 632-41. Unauthorized reprints and cancellation: Jose L. Cossio, "The Falsification Of Some Old Postage Stamps Of Mexico" (tran'l by Byron A. Axtell and Patrick D. Conroy), *Mexicana*, Vol. 9 (January 1960): 172-76, continued at (April 1960): 182-84, at (July 1960): 186-89, and at Vol. 21 (January 1972): 632-41.
- 46-80 (Design Type A6). Lithographed issues, 1868-72. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the thin numeral set (46-70), genuine and fraudulent postmarks : Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps, (Third Edition)* Vol. 2, pp.39,40. Genuine cancellations of the "Anatados" are known only for Mexico City and Diligencias de Puebla: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 81-104. Hidalgo issues of 1872, moiré on white back. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.238 (Yvert 49-53). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.40,41.
- 105-11, 123-30. Hidalgo profile issue of 1874-80 and Juárez issue of 1879. Fraudulent postmarks: Dale Pulver, "More bogus cancels of 19th-century Mexico", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 27, 1994):.22.
- 111, 16, 22. 100c., 1874-81. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.41.
- 150-241. Issues of 1884-94. Ecatzingo postmark privately applied to remainders: Duncan Ferguson, "The Ecatzingo & The Remainders Of The 1884-92 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 25 (October 1976): 776,77 and at (April 1976): News Page 12.
- 321-46. White and green seal issues of Sonora, 1913, 1913-14. Forged embossings, genuine cancellation: reprint of George Ward, *Mexico/ The White and Green Seal Issue of Sonora*, Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 20, pp.125,32 (embossing) and pp.127-29 (cancellations).
321. 5c White issue, perforated stamp with embossed overprint, 1913. Bogus postmark. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, pp.6,7.
- 322,26,28. 1c,5c,10c values of White Issues with colorless roulettes and embossed overprint, 1913. Bogus postmark on remainders with faked embossed word. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.9.
- 354-61. "Transitorio" issue, 1914. Faked bisects. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.47.
- 393A-393F. "Denver" Revenue issue, 1914. Fraudulent or favor postmarks, Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.62; Nicholas Follansbee, "Some Additional Notes on the Denver Revenues", *Mexicana*, Vol. 32 (April 1983): 75-78.
- 401-4, "Coach Seal" issue for Baja California, 1915. Fraudulent postmark. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.35.

Forged cancellations of classic stamps: Alicia Gutiérrez, “Forged Cancellations And Reperforations” (Transl of “Mexico: Forged Cancellations and Re-Perforated Stamps” by Celestino Ruíz-Pérez, *AMEXFIL*, November-December 1989, p.584), *Mexicana*, Vol. 39 (July 1990): 165.

Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Karl H. Schimmer, “Fournier Forgeries Of Mexico”, *Mexicana*, Vol. 24 (October 1975): 750-53; Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 18, p.208.

Bogus postmarks made by de Thuin. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.158-269,273-81,284.

Bogus postmarks. Dale Pulver, “More bogus postmarks of 19th-century Mexico”, *Linn’s Stamp News* (June 27, 1994): 22.

JX9-JX25. Porte De Mar issue II of 1875. Moens, Mercier, Spiro Brothers(?), and other forgeries, privately applied cancellations from genuine cancellers, Mercier and Fournier fraudulent cancellations, Spiro postmark and other fraudulent postmarks: Karl H. Schimmer, *Porte De Mar* (Mexico Elmhurst Philatelic Society, Tucson, Arizona, 1987); Alicia S. Gutiérrez, letter to the Editor, *Mexicana*, Vol. 39 (January 1990): 4,5 (corrections to the Schimmer monogram). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.42-44.

O10-O64. Handstamped overprint, 1895-1903. Measurements of the genuine overprint and specimen stamps of O10-O22. Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.129.

Guadalajara.

1-51. Issues of 1867,68. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.419-24.

## **Moheli.**

1-16. The “Group type issue”, 1906-07. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.239.

## **Monaco.**

7,8. 40c and 75c values of the Prince Charles issue, 1885. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.53. Sperati forgery of the 75c and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p. 167 and Plate 112.

9,10, Franc values of the Prince Charles issue, 1885. Fournier fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.239-41 (Yvert 1-10).

The “OL” postmarks used by the Monaco Post Office to obliterate French mail collected in Monte Carlo Superieur, France, fakes of. Jerold M. Massler, “Monaco – The OL Overprint”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole No. 204 (April 1986): 33-38; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following Monaco 29.

Fournier forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.165.

## Montenegro.

1-44. Prince Nicholas I regular issues, 1874 and 1894-98. Spiro Brothers forgeries of the Early Printing and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.172. Fournier and other forgeries of the issues of 1874 and 1894-98, and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.242,43 (Yvert 1-7,8-14, 24-29); William Townsend, "Montenegro", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (July 1961): 132-36, at p.133 (the 1894 issues). Forgeries of the Early Printing, 1874 and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.54; Paper XLIV; Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.111; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 2 (Singapore, February 2008).

Herr H. Griebert fraudulent postmarks. Anon. Note, *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.1 (April 1993): 8.

German Occupation. 3NB7, 3NB8, 3NCB4-3NCB6. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel 29-35).

## Mongolia.

Forged and bogus cancellations: Wolfgang Hellrigl, "Forged and Bogus Postal Markings of Mongolia", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 12 (May 2009): 55-70.

## Montenegro.

1-21 and 32-44. Prince Nicholas I regular issues, 1874 and 1894-98. William Townsend, "Montenegro", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (July 1961): 132-36, at p.133 (the 1894 issues). Spiro Brothers forgeries of the Early Printing and fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.172. Forgeries of the Early Printing, 1874 and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.54; Paper XLIV; Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.111; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).

## Montserrat.

A2-A5. Forerunners. Stamps of Great Britain used in Montserrat, 1858-60. Genuine and fraudulent A08 postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. VI, p.84.

21. 5/, 1903. Fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. VI, p.92.

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, OC 16/1909 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.69,70.

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.82,83.

## Mozambique.

1-14. . Colonial Crown key type issue, 1877-85. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Reprints and Fournier forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008); *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.245 (Yvert 1-14) and pp.280,81 (Portuguese Cononies).

J1-J10. Postage Due, Colonial Due, 1904. Two forgeries, false postmarks, forged proofs: *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.59,60.

## Mozambique Company.

The Báruè Military Mark (postmark used by the Portuguese military expedition to Barue district, Mozambique Company territory), 1902. Fraudulent postmarks on Mozambique Company stamps and D. Carlos (Mouchon) stamps of Zambezia: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.124,25.

## Natal.

1-7. Embossed issues, 1857 and 1858. Reprints and revenue stamps distinguished, fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March/June 1993): 5-12, at p.5. Reprints and fiscals distinguished: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.246 (Yvert 1-7). Reprints, fiscals and essay of the 1857 issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.101. Reprints and forged Durban and other cancellations: Eric W. Mann, "The Victorian Postage Stamps of Natal", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.48 (October 1939): 302-5, continued in (November 1939): 309-12. Three forgeries of the blue 1p, 1858, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.73-75.

8-16. 1p and 3p values of the "Chalon Head" issues, 1860-64. Genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.75-77. Cancellation of specimens of the 1p, 1862, and the issue of 1864 (14-16): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, pp.58,59. Reprints and forged Durban and other cancellations: Eric W. Mann, "The Victorian Postage Stamps of Natal", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.48 (October 1939): 302-5, continued at (November 1939): 309-12.

17. 1sh Green, 1867. Fiscals: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.102. Cancellation of specimens. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.59.

38-40, 44, 51-58. Vertically overprinted issues of 1870-73 and the regular issue of 1874-78. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, pp.60,61.

Edward VII high values. Fraudulent postmarks: A.B. Schofield, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (April 1999): 106.

Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, MI 28/1903, FE 27/08, SP 19/09. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.70,71.

A.A. Jurgens forged postmark: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March/ June 1993): 5.

### **Nauru.**

Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. VI, pp.388,89. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, pp.125,26.

1-12. Overprinted issue of 1916-23. Forged overprint: Clyde Carriker, "Nauru – 'PleaSant Island'", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 33 (January 1971): 319-27, at pp.322,23. Forged overprint and cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. VI, p.391.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, NO 2/21. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.71.

### **Nepal.**

Telegraph cancellations distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following No.29A.

Genuine postmarks: Sidney Bird, "Postmarks of the Indian Native States", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 22 (March 28, 1936): 47,48,55.

Fraudulent postmarks: Wolfgang Hellrigl, "Himalayan Phantasies", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 7 (May 2006): 81-86. Wolfgang C. Hellrigl, "New Nepal Postmark Forgeries", *India Post*, Vol. 10 (December 1976): 105,6.

### **Netherlands:**

12. 50c value of the engraved left-facing head, 1867. Fraudulent cancellations: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

33. 2g50c value of the Regular issue of 1872-88. Forged stamp with cancellation made for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (follows Scott 19).

41. 41,43. 5c and 10c values of the regular issue of 1891-94. Privately produced stamps and postmarks for advertising purposed: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

51,53. 50c and 2g50c values of the regular issue of 1891-94. Two sets of privately produced stamps and cancellations for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).  
Fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

54. 5g value of the regular issue of 1891-96. Two forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

65,83,84. 5c,1g and 2½g values of the Regular issue of 1898-1924. Privately produced stamp and cancellation for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

89. 2½c de Ruyter stamp, 1907. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- 90-101. 1913 Jubilee issue. Cinderella Advertising stamps and fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
101. 10g value of the 1913 Jubilee. Paris forgery and two additional advertising forgeries: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- Pictures of numeral cancellations and list of numbers with corresponding towns: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- B1-B3. Tuberculosis semi-poastal issue, 1906. CTO cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- B4, B5. 1923 Toorop. Forgeries are cancelled “Utrecht – 43“, type of 1970 from a stolen canceller: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- J3-J12. Postage Due issue of 1881-87. Fraudulent postmarks on forgeries of the 1g: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.496,97.
- O1-O8. “ARMENWET” overprinted stamps, 1913-19. Fraudulent postmark. Varro Tyler, *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.175; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- O16-O19. World Court Issue of 1940. Forged overprint and cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows Internment stamps).
- Internment stamps, 1916. NVPH1,2. Genuine cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows Official “Armenwet” issues).
- Envelope, Issues of 1876, 1884, 1896. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.497,98.
- Post Card, 1873. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.498,99.

### **Netherlands Antilles (Curacao).**

- 1-12. King William III issues, 1873-79, 1886-89. Fraudulent postmarks on the 10c, 15c, 1.50 and 2.50g: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows Netherlands New Guinea, listed chronologically by year of issue).
25. 2½c on 10c, 1895. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).



- J1-J10. Postage Due issue, 1899. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.250,51 (Yvert 1-10).
- J16-J24. Postage Due issues (Type I) of 1892-95 and 1906-09. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- O1-O8. Official stamps, 1913.-19. Forged overprint and cancellation: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.175; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- O16-O19. World Court issue, 1940. Forged overprint and cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies* (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

### **Netherlands Indies.**

- 1,2. Left-facing King, 1864 and 1868. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.344,45. Fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.63.
- 3-16. William III regular issue, 1870-88. Fraudulent postmarks: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.251,52 (Yvert 3-16). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 5c,10c,15c20c,50c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.346,47. Fraudulent postmarks on the 5c, 10c, 20c, 25c: Paper XXVIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.73,74.
35. 25c on 25c, 1900. Genuine cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- Pictures of numeral cancellations and list of numbers with corresponding towns: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).
- J3. Postage Due stamps, 1874. Fraudulent postmarks: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- J7-J15. Large numeral Postage Due stamps, 1882-88. Fournier and other fraudulent cancellations: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.252 (Yvert 5-13).
- J16-J24. Postage Due issues (Type I) of 1892-95 and 1906-09. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

### **Nevis.**

- A1-A6. Forerunners. Genuine and forged A09 postmaks on stamps of Great Britain: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, pp.108, 9.

1-18. Medicinal Springs issues, 1861-76. Oneglia fraudulent postmarks on the issues of 1861 and 1867: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.63,64. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.252-54 (Yvert 1-16).

Design Type A1. 1p values, 1861-76. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: , Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)* Vol. 2, pp.79-81.

Design Type A2. 4p values, 1861-76. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.82,83.

Design type A3. 6p value, 1861,1876. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.83,84. Sperati forgery and fraudulent cancellations): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.55,56 and Plate 14.

Design Type A4. 1sh value, 1861-76. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.84-86.

16,17,28. 6p and 1sh of the 1876 issue, 6p green of the 1882-90 issue. Sperati forgeries (and fraudulent cancellations of the 6p, 1876): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.55,56 and Plate 14. Forgery of the 6p green, 1882-90: A.R. Cowman, "The Forgeries of Nevis", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (July 1935): 50, continued at (November 1935): 161, at p.50.

21-30. Regular issue of 1882-90. Sperati and other forgeries and fakes, fakes with revenue overprints removed and forged cancel: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.118.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, AU 4/08. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.71.

### **New Britain.**

Hialeah forgeries of the G.R.I, overprint and fraudulent postmarks: Dirk H.R. Spennemann, "The Marshall Islands. An Electronic Library and Archive",  
[http://marshall.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/Marshalls\\_Stamps.html](http://marshall.csu.edu.au/Marshalls/Marshalls_Stamps.html).

### **New Brunswick.**

Also see **British North America**, above.

1-4. Pence issues, 1851. Panelli fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, p.344. Oneglia fraudulent postmark on 1-4: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.65. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.86,87. Fraudulent cancellations on the 3p: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click New Brunswick 1851 Issue "comparisons". Remainder cancellations (?) and reprints: Nicholas Argenti, "The Pence Issues of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (July 1954): 118-25. McDonald circular remainder cancellations: E.A. Smythies, "Some Famous Forgers", *Maple Leaves*, (June 1974): 76-82, at p.77. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire*

*Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, p.348. Telegraph cancellations distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following No.29A.

- 6-11. Cents issue of 1860-63. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.86,87. Panelli fraudulent postmark for pence issues: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.344. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.65. Facsimiles, forgeries, fraudulent cancellations: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click New Brunswick 1851 Issue “comparisons”.
  6. 1c Locomotive regular issue, 1860. ). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.88.
  7. 2c Chalon Head, 1863. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.88,89.
  8. 5c Chalon Head, 1860. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.89,90.
  9. 10c Chalon Head, 1860-63. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.90.
  10. 12½c regular issue, 1860. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.90,91. Fraudulent postmark: Paper XXXIX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.99.
  11. 17c regular issue 1860. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.91,92.
- Fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Mitchell, *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd., Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979), pp.4-11,26.
- Fraudulent circle town postmarks on remainders. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.
- Fraudulent postmarks on remainders and genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, p.354 , pp.340-43, and p.348.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmark *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.40.
- Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.
- Pictures of Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

## **New Caledonia.**

1. “The Triquera”, 1859. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.93.
- 16-33. Overprinted issue of 1892. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.256 (Yvert 14-34). Fournier forged overprint and

postmark: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008), included with "French Colonies, Forgeries"; A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (September-October 1943): 23.

## Newfoundland.

Also see **British America**, above.

1-23, Bisects of the Pence issues. Genuine (permitted) bisects: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, pp.534,453,464.

Design type A1. 1p and 5p stamps, 1857, 1860, and 1861-62. Spiro Brothers and other fraudulent postmark: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.52,53,79. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.94,95.

Design type A3. 3p stamps, 1857 and 1860. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.95,96.

Design Types A4-A8. Pence higher values, 1857-62. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.97-103.

17,18,20,21,22,23. The 2p, 4p, 6p, 6½p, 8p, 1sh values, 1861-62. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.97-103.

24-31. Regular issue, 1865-94. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 2c, 10c, pale red brown 12c, 13c, 24c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.103-9. Forgeries of the 5c, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.97-103.

Design type A15. Prince of Wales stamps, 1868,71,77. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.108.

33-36. 3c and 6c values of Victoria stamps, 1868-73. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.108,9.

40. 5c Rouletted, 1876-79. Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks, perforated blue stamp: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.104,5.

Fraudulent postmarks on pence remainders. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.43.

Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.

Sperati fake cancellations: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December 2002, and Supplement No. 1.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.40,46.

Ten Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, NOV 15/1929 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.72,73.

### **New Guinea.**

Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. VI, p.382,83, Supplement, p.12.

Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, BNG, 9 JL 31 to 1935. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.73,74.

### **New Hebrides.**

British Issues.

31. 2d Provisional, 1921. Forged surcharge and postmarks: Roland Klinger, *The Virtual Stamp Album New Hebrides*, [www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm](http://www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm), click "Stamps and Cancells".

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. VI, p.568.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, MR 25/19? Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.74.

French Issues.

35. 5c Provisional (on 50c, 1908), 1920. Forged surcharge and postmark: Roland Klinger, *The Virtual Stamp Album New Hebrides*, [www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm](http://www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm), click "Later Forgeries".

Forged postmarks: Roland Klinger, *The Virtual Stamp Album New Hebrides*, [www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm](http://www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm), click "Stamps and Cancells".

### **New South Wales.**

1-9. "Sydney Views" issues, 1850-51. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales*, Second Edition (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1995), pp.10-42. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on forgeries of the 1p (Plate I, no clouds) and 2p (Plate I), the retouched 1p (clouds), the 2p (Plates II and III), 3p: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.110-17.

10-25, F1-F5. "Laureated series", 1851-55 and Registration stamps, 1856-63. Fraudulent postmarks on Van Dyke unauthorized reprints and fraudulent postmarks by Jeffryes, Panelli, Spiro Brothers: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales*, Second Edition (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1995): 43-65 and 67,68. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1p, 2p and 3p, 1851-54, and the 6p (all three), 1852-55: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.118-22. Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.75,76. Specimen of the watermarked 1p, 1854-55: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.36.

26-31,38-42. "Square Diadem series", 1854-55 and 1860-63. Panelli and Spiro Brothers forgery and fraudulent postmark: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales*, Second Edition (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1995): 43-65. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 5p, 6p, 8p, 1sh, 1854-78, and 5sh, 1861-80: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.122-26.

26. imperforate 5p stamp, 1854-55. Fraudulent postmark: Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 105 (November 1992): 1008.

35-44. Perforated issues of 1860-80. Remainders of the 5sh were overprinted "Reprint": *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.44.

Genuine postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. VI, pp.12,14.

F1-F5. Registration Stamps, 1856-63. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the red and blue stamps: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.127,28.

J1-J10. CTO cancellation on "SPECIMEN" stamps and genuine cancellations: William H. Buckley, "The Postage Dues of New South Wales: All Are Scarce, some Are Rare", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (February 1985): 118-20,85.

Official stamps, generally. CTO cancellation of reprints and remainders: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.96-98.

Official stamps. Obliteration applied to set of 32 "OS" (Official Stamps) remainders. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following O40.

## **New Zealand.**

1-50. Chalon Head type, 1855-72. Spiro Brothers and other fraudulent cancellation of Chalon Heads: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.459. Cancellation of specimen of the London print issue, 1855: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.402. Unwatermarked forgeries and fiscal use pen cancellations removed: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.110. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1p, 2p, 4p, and 1sh: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.129-34.

59. 2sh deep rose, 1878. Forgery and forged cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.459.

83,98,120,. 5sh value of Pictorial Series, 1898-1902. Revenue cancellation removed: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.459. Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Genuine early postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, pp.398,402,03.

Nine Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 17 DE 93 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.74-76.

Fraudulent postmarks on 19th century stamps from which revenue obliterations were removed: New Zealand General Post Office Release, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (October 1936): 14. The Release was also reported in *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 46 (September 1936): 139 and *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 42 (September 26, 1936): 229.

Revenue obliterations distinguished from postal cancellations. Anon. Note, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (1981): 356.

Ross Dependency: Genuine cancellations of New Zealand stamps for early Expeditions to Ross Dependency. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, pp.472,73.

## Nicaragua.

1-12. American Bank Note print, Issues of 1862-80. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: George Pinner, letter to the Editor "Some Early Forgeries", *Nicarao*, Vol. 5 (April 1, 1995): 10. Revenue obliterations distinguished from postal cancellations. Anon. Note, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (1981): 356. Used copies are normally pen cancelled and there are proofs, overprinted "SPECIMEN": Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.1. Forgeries and Seebeck reprints: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued at No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and at No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72, at No. 6: 120. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1c, 2c, 5c, 10c and 25c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.134-42.

Manuscript cancellations only until 1869 (the first canceller arrived in 1869): S.C. Daft, "Nicaragua – 1862-1962", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (February 1963): 23-27.

20-60. Seebeck Issues of 1890-1893. Albert Quast and Robert Willer, "Nicaragua, The 'Seebeck' Issues (Part 1)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (November 1967): 335-59. Seebeck and other fraudulent postmarks: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940/ A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.4-7. Columbus issue, 40-49, distinguished from Telegraph stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262 (Yvert 40-59); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.169; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

61-80. Seebeck Issues of 1894 and 1895. CTO and fraudulent cancellation of the 10p stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Reprints of the 1894 issue, Seebeck and other fraudulent postmarks: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.8,4.

81-109M. Map and Coat of Arms Regular issues, 1896, 1897 and 1898. Seebeck reprints and fraudulent postmarks: S.C. Daft, "Nicaragua", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (February 1959): 37,38, continued at (March 1959): 53-55, and at (April 1963): 63-65. at p.55. Seebeck (Hamilton Bank Note Company)print, Issues of 1890-1899:

99-109, 109A-109M. Coat of Arms issues of 1898. Reprints, telegraph remainders similiar to the unwatermarked issue: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.14,15.

Fournier fraudulent postmark on Seebeck reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262, (note following Yvert 1908).

Genuine postmarks: Joseph M. Sousa, "Cancellations Used on the Original Nicaraguan Seebeck Issues of 1890-99", *The American Philatelic Congress Book 33* (1967): 161-68.

Postmarks fasified by Seebeck. S.C. Daft, "Nicaragua", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (February 1959): 37,38, continued at (March 1959): 53-55, at p.55.

Fraudulent postmarks on Seebeck reprints: Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeit Cancellations of Nicaragua", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (May 1969): 50,51. Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeit Cancellations of Nicaragua and Guatemala", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (November 1963): 138,39.



- de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.299-301.
- 121-33. Momotombo Issue, 1900. CTO cancellations: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 6 (September 1994): 122. Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries And Reprints of Nicaragua", *Nicarao*, Vol. 5 (July 1995): 13-15, continued at (October 1995):19-21, at p.19 of the October 1995 issue.
- 217-34. Provisionals (overprinted revenue stamps), 1908. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262 (1908).
- 427-52. Overprinted issues of 1927. Cancellation of remainders: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.7 (December 1994): 144. A de Thuin forged overprint: *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.289-90.
- 556-79, C20-C24, C67-C76. Earthquake and Railroad regular postage and airmail issues of 1932. Private reprints of Rivas Railroad regular and Airmail issue, the Earthquake Airmail issue: Richard N. Cone, "Modern Counterfeits of Nicaragua", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 70 (April 12, 1948), continued at (May 31, 1948): 375; the use of "counterfeit" for private reprints and "cancelled to order" for counterfeit cancellation in this part and the earlier parts of this article were criticized by Edwin Mueller in "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 8 (December 1948): 187.
- C20-C24, C67-C76, C20-C24, C67-C76, Earthquake Reconstruction and Railroads Airmail Issues, 1932. Fraudulent postmarks: Richard N. Cone, "Nicaragua June 17, 1933 The First Earthquake Provisionals", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 8 (April 15, 1953): 30,31, continued at (May 1, 1953): 34.
- C31. Inauguration of Airmail Service to the Interior, 1932. Fraudulent postmarks: Richard N. Cone, "Nicaragua Inaugural Inland Airmail, 1932", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 6 (April 1, 1951): 26,27.
- CO9. 25c black brown Air Post Official Stamp, 1932. Fraudulent postmark: Richard N. Cone, "Nicaragua – Official Air Post Overprinted '1931'", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (May 15, 1949): 38-40.
- J42-J48. Postage Due stamps, American Bank Note print, 1900 (not issued as postage due stamps). Postmarks are favor or false because issue was not placed in service as postage due stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.127.
- O1-O41. Official stamps, 1890–1893. Seebeck and other fraudulent cancellation: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.128-31 and 4.
- O42-O61. Official issue of 1894 and Official unwatermarked issue of 1895. Most genuine used copies are overprinted "DIRECCION": Joseph B. Leavey, "The Stamps of Nicaragua", (reprinted from *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* Vol.10, No.1, July 3, 1909), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1, (January 1991): 19, first column.
- O52-O71. Official stamps, 1895. Watermarked stamps are probably reprints, Seebeck and other fraudulent cancellation: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.133 and 4.



O82-O117. Official stamps of 1896 and 1897. Reprints of the unwatermarked, oval Official stamps of 1896 and the issue of 1897, Seebeck and other fraudulent cancellation of the watermarked and unwatermarked oval stamps of 1896 and the issue of 1897: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.134,35,37 and 4.

Seebeck CTO postmarks: Jim Cross, letter to the Editor "Cancelled to Order Seebecks", *Nicarao*, Vol. 4 (January 1994): 3,4.

Fraudulent Seebeck cancellations: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.6 (September 1994): 121,22.

Fraudulent postmarks. Joseph M. Sousa, "Counterfeit Cancellations of Nicaragua and Guatemala", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (November 1963): 138,39. Richard N. Cone, "Nicaragua/The End of a Fraud", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 1 (October 1953): 39-58. (See note of caution about this article from Varro E. Tyler: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926* – References, p.380, volume 2).

### **Nigeria.**

Eleven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, DE 19/96 to 1936. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.76-78.

### **Niue.**

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.493. Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, pp.132,33.

Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 6 MY 35 (2), 3 JE 41. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.78.

### **Norfolk Is.**

Genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, pp.134,135.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 11 JUN 47. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.79.

### **North Borneo.**

Design type A1. North Borneo Coat of Arms regular issue, 1883-1886. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on the N. Imperato forgery of the 2c, 1883 and Fournier forgery of the 50c, 1883-84: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.28 (Yvert 1-9). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the Bogus 8c surcharged vertically on the 2c, 1884: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.142,43.

4,15-17,19-21. Provisional stamps of 1883-84 and 1886. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the Eight Cents surcharged on 2c brown (Scott 4): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.143,44.

4. Provisional stamp ("Eight Cents" on 2c brown), 1883. Three forgeries of the surcharge, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.143,44. Two forgeries of the Bogus vertical surcharge, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.142,43.

6. 50c North Borneo Coat of Arms with Supporters, 1883-84. Fournier forgery and Fournier fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.28 (Yvert 1-9).
- 35-43. "Postage & Revenue" Coat of Arms issues, 1887-92. Raymond Price, "Forgeries of the 1888-92 Issue of North Borneo", *Sarawak Journal* (August 1975): 227-30. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.29 (Yvert 34-42). Fournier fraudulent postmark on the 2c: C. Jackson Selsor, "Impersonations of North Borneo S.G. 40 and Labuan S.G. 56 (Two fugitives from a forgery factory and how to apprehend them)", *The London Philatelist*, Vol 85 (July-August 1976): 134.
- 35-49, 59-90, 103-123, 136-51, 158, 159, J1-J40. Postage issues of 1887-92 to 1912 and Postage Due stamps. Remainders with oval bar cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal* Vol. 3, w.n.31 (September 1954): 162. Remainder bar cancellation of the issue of 1894: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage stamps, Vol. III*, p.415.
- 44,45,47. Redrawn 25c, 50c, \$2, 1888. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.29 (Yvert 30-33,63). Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.413.
- Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 22 AUG/1911 to 1948. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.79, 80.
- Remainder cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, pp.407,8.
- Remainders with oval bar cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 162. Remainder bar cancellation of the issue of 1894: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.415.

### **Northern Nigeria.**

Genuine postmarks: H.G. Porter, "The Postmarks Of Nigeria", *The Record Of Philately*, No. 11 (February 1936): 126-28, continued at No. 12 (March 1936): 135-38.

### **North Ingermanland.**

8-14, Second issue, 1920. Forgery and remainder cancellation: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.190-96.

### **N.W. Pacific Islands.**

Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. VI*, p.378; F.F. Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. II (Jamaica, N.Y., 1943): 110-15.

### **Norway.**

1. 4s blue, Imperforate, 1855. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.145,46.

**Nossi-Be.**

3-31. Provisional issues, 1889, 1890 and 1893. Fournier fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.265. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 19.

**Nova Scotia.**

Also see **British America**, above.

- 1-7. The Pence issue, 1851-53. Fraudulent postmarks on bisects (pp.11,32), Panelli fraudulent postmark (pp.19,20), Fournier fraudulent postmark (p.27), fraudulent postmarks (Plates VI and XII and Appendix, p.48): R.B. Mitchell, *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976): 1-32. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.76,77. Panelli (Oneglia?) fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, p.388.
1. 1p Chalon, 1853. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.146,47.
- 2,3. 3p stamps. Fraudulent Chatham cancellation: R.B. Mitchell, *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976): 29.
- 4,5. 6p stamps, 1851. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.147-49.
- 8-13. The Cents issue, 1860-63. Genuine Baddeck postmark (Plate XI), fraudulent postmarks (Plate XII and Appendix, p.48): R.B. Mitchell, *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries* (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976): 41,42. Remainder cancellations and genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, pp.379-82. Fournier forgeries overprinted "Specimen" in red: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. V, p.393; Ed Richardson, "Nova Scotia Lithographed Forgeries of the Cents Issue Overprinted 'Specimen'", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 103 (June 14, 1956): 412. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.149-53. Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.76,77.
- 8-10. 1c,2c and 5c stamps, 1860-63. Erasmus Oneglia, Senf Brothers and other forgeries: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.197. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.149-51.
- 11-13. 8½c,10c and 12½c Chalon Head stamps, 1860-63. Four forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.151-53.
- de Thuin fraudulent postmark. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.39,40.
- Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.

### **Nyasaland Protectorate.**

Genuine and forged postmarks and revenue cancellations of high value KGVI stamps: Eric Yendall, *The King George VI Large Key Type Revenue and Postage High Value Stamps, 1937-53* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 2008), pp.179-88.

Six Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 15 OC/09 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.80,81.

19th century fiscal cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n. 6 (December 1950): 88.

### **Obock.**

1-20, J1-J4. Overprinted "Alphee Dubois" issue of French Colonies, 1892. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.267 (Yvert 1-18). A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18,19. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on the first issue, overprinted in an arc: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.66, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click France Fournier Cancels "comparisons".

J1-J4. 5c,10c,20c and 30c Postage Due stamps, 1925. Private reprints of overprint; Fournier and other forged overprints and Fournier fraudulent cancellation: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18. Fournier forged overprint and postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.267 (Yvert 1-18); "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18,19.

### **Orange River Colony.**

1-12. Orange Tree regular issue of 1868-1900. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the brown 1p, 6p, orange 1sh: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.176,77.

### **Palestine.**

37-47. London overprint, 1921. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.9.

Forged postmarks: Anon., "Forgeries of Palestine Postmarks", *The Holy Land Philatelist*, Vol.1, No. 8 (June 1955): 228,29.

Foreign post offices in Levant -- Palestine. Pictures of forged postmarks: Klaus Peter Rott, "Forgeries Of Palestine" (from *Turkei Spiegel*, Germany, translated by Count Alphonse Kinsky), *OPAL*, Whole Number 173 (October 1990): 41-49.

### **Panama.**

1-7. Panama State Stamp Issue, 1878. Private reprints and forged cancellation: Federico Brid and Jim Cross, "Printings of the Panama State Stamp Issue of 1878", *Copacarta*, Vol. 22, (September 2004): 9-14.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.329,30.

Genuine postal markings, 1878-1906. Lawson P. Entwistle and Dr. Ernest Arosemena N., "The Postal Markings of Panama, 1878-1906", *Copacarta*, Vol. 2 (February 1985): 43-45, continued at Vol. 3 (August 1985): 7-9, at (November 1985): 24,25, at Vol. 4 (May 1986): 62,63, and at Vol. 5 (November 1987): 33-35.

I4. Late Fee stamp overprinted with typewriter, 1910. Fraudulent cancellation: James B. Helme, M.D., "Panama: 1910 'Retardo'", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (May – June 1988): 177-85.

### **Papua New Guinea.**

--- 1885-90. Queensland stamps used in British New Guinea. Cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, pp.355,56. Faked postmarks: Hamilton Croaker, "Adhesives of Queensland Faked to appear Used in British New Guinea", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (February 1963): 116,17.

2. 1p British New Guinea stamp, 1901-05. Overprint on Specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.357.

8. 2sh6p British New Guinea stamp, 1901-05. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.59 and Plate 14.

Sperati and other forged cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. VI, p.387.

Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, pp.352-55.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 21. May. 07 to 24 MR 31. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.81,82.

### **Paquebot Cancellations.**

Fraudulent cancellations: "Faked and Fictitious Paquabot Cancellations", Edwin Drechsel, *Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 9 (March-April 1989): 40-45. Philip Cockrill, letter to the Editor expressing a different view: *Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 9 (July-August 1989) 168,69.

### **Paraguay.**

1-3. First issue, 1870. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.184,85. Sperati forgery of the 3r and fraudulent cancellations of the 3r: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.194 and Plate 130.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.331.

50A,50B. Provisional issue of 1900. Telegraph stamps distinguished. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

C19-C20. 95c Airplane and Arms, 1930. Fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.204. Cleansed telegraph cancellation, masked with forged cancel: Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Forgeries of Other Days Often Return to Scene, Vex Unwary New Collectors", *Linn's Weekly Stamp News* (January 31, 1966): 14,15.

C39-C53. Gunboat Airmail issue, 1931-39. Fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.206.

C56-73. Lithographed Airmail issue of 1931-36. C60-C63: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.207. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.226,27.

C98-C101. Tobacco Plant Airmail issue of 1935-39. Cleansed telegraph cancellation, masked with forged cancel: Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Forgeries of Other Days Often Return to Scene, Vex Unwary New Collectors", *Linn's Weekly Stamp News* (January 31, 1966): 14,15; Hugh Watchorn, "Counterfeits", *The Latin American Post*, citing Sousa article as the source of information (July, August, September 1983): 582.

### **Penrhyn.**

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.502.

### **Peru.**

Forerunners. Great Britain used in Peru. Genuine cancellations: Charles Nissen, "British Stamps used in Peru", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (June 1931): 20-29, continued at (October 1931): 64.

1,2. Pacific Steam Navigation Company issue of 1857. Spiro Brothers forgery and fraudulent postmarks, Young forgery and fraudulent cancellation, Fournier forgery and fraudulent cancellations, Oneglia forgery, Zachmeyer forgery and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. J. Eugene Fox, "Reprints Essays Forgeries/ The Peru Provisional Pacific Steamship Navigation Company Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 116 (July 2002): 626-33. Reprints, genuine and fraudulent cancellation and Spiro brothers, S. Friedle, Young, Fournier, Oneglia, Zachmayer, Moens and other forgeries: S. Ringström and H.E. Tester, *The private ship letter stamps of the world/ Part 2 Australia – Europe – South America*, (The Authors (?), undated), pp.87-89. M. Danielski, "Eight Forgeries of Pacific Steam Navigation Company of 1857, which developed into eighteen in 1972", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (April 1973): 199-202. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.274 (Yvert, Pacific Steam Navigation Company, 1,2). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1r and 2r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.178-84.

3-11. Issues of 1858-61. Fraudulent postmarks on the ½peso, 1858, wavy lines in spandrels, the blue 1d and rose 1p, 1858 or 1860: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.200-2. Sperati fraudulent cancellations of the ½p (both), 1858: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.195,96 and Plate 131.

12-15. Embossed issues of 1862-63 and 1868-72. Forgeries of the red 1d and brown 1p and fraudulent postmarks: Michael D. Dixon, "The Lecoq Press And The Embossed Issues of Peru 1862-73", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (July-August 1980): 118-24, continued at (September-October 1980): 129-35, at (November-December 1980): 172-76, at Vol. 90 (January-February 1981): 6-10, at pp.172-74

- 16-18. Two Llamas issue, 1866-67. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 5c, 10c, 20c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.202-4.
- 19-20. The "Trencito"<sup>64</sup> and "Llamita" stamps, 1871. Pen cancel removed from the Trencito and forged cancellation added: Michael D. Dixon, "The Lecoq Press And The Embossed Issues Of Peru 1862-73", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (January-February 1981): 6-11, at p.7. Forgeries of the "Llamita" and fraudulent postmark: Herbert H. Moll, "Peru: The 2 Centavos Llamita Stamp of 1873", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 43 (September 1964): 285-94, at p.292 (forgery) and p.294 (fraudulent postmark).
- 21-29. Regular issue of 1878-84. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 2c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.204,5.
- 32-42, 77-85, J6-J10, J16-J21. First Chilean postal overprint, 1880, 1883, and overprinted Postage Due stamps of 1881 and 1883. Measurements of the genuine stamps, fraudulent postmarks: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.176,77.
115. 1s overprinted stamp, 1886. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.273 (Yvert 82).
- Chilean Occupation: de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter r*, pp.352,54.

### **Philippines.**

- 1-5. The engraved issue of 1854. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 5c, 10c, 1r, and 2r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.206-9.
- 8,9. 1r, 2r, Watermarked loops, 1856. Fraudulent postmarks: Nigel Gooding, *Spanish-Philippine Stamp Forgeries*, Vol.I (by Author, Surrey, U.K., 2006): 29,30.
- 10,12,13. 5c stamps, 1859 and 1861-62. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 5c, 1859 and the dull red of 1862: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.210-12.
- 14-17. "Correos Interior" stamps, 1863. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.212-15.
- 21-24. Left-facing Queen, 1864. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.215.

---

<sup>64</sup> The Trencito may be the first generally recognized commemorative adhesive postage stamp. George S. Norton, Esq., Curator, "Trencito, Peru/ Commemorative Issue, 5c. 1871", *Spellman Museum of Stamps & Postal History Update*, March 16, 2001, third unnumbered page. Not all agree that this is a commemorative stamp: Edwin Mueller, "Question Box" (C.G.A. of Savannah, Ga.), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No.19 (September 1951): 166. However, in correspondence concerning need for a special stamp to pay the rate for mail carried on the train, the Director General of the Post Office observed that the subject train was the first one in Spanish America. The stamp was designed and printed under his authority. See Michael D. Dixon, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (January-February 1981): 6.

192-211. Left-facing figure, 1898. Forgeries of higher values and fraudulent postmark: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.207. Forgeries of higher values and fraudulent postmark: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.207.

464, 65. 2c apple green and 4c Woman and Carabao, overprinted "Victory", 1944. The revenue overprint "Victory/ Act 1189" is bogus: Eugene A. Garrett, "Philippine 'victory' stamps: Anatomy of a fake", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.51 (August 27, 1977): 26,27.

Genuine postmarks to 1873: Don Mariano Pardo Figueroa, "Obliteration Marks (Matasellos) on Spanish Stamps", read before the London Philatelic Society Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*, (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): pp. 51,52

Genuine cancellation of first issues, remainder and telegraph cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) Click "Spain cancels on the first issues".

Genuine early postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 10, pp.202-204.

Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

O1-O4. Official stamps of 1854. *The Serrane Guide*, p.324 (Yvert 1-4). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *Album Weeds*, Vol. 2, pp.416,17.

O5-O8. Official stamps of 1855-61. Fournier forgeries and postmark: *The Serrane Guide*, p.324 (Yvert 5-8). Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *Album Weeds*, Vol.2, pp.418,19.

### **Pitcairn Islands.**

Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 15. OCT. 40 to 1949. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.82. Fraudulent postmark "15 Oct 40": letter of Pacific Islands Circle to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (April 1945): 38.

False circular cancellation on K.G.VI: Letter of R. Gibbons to Editor (quoting from the *Australian Stamp Journal*), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1945): 38.

### **Poland.**

--- Forged postmarks. Stanley Kronenberg and James Mazepa, "Poland: The Kowell Issue of 1919", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (April 1991): 86.

1. the "Lone Adhesive", 1860. Forgery and genuine postmarks: Vincent Domanski, Jr. and Stephen G. Rich, "Poland: The Period of Stamps, To 1870", *The Stamp Specialist*, 1941, pp.131-60, forgery on p.158 and genuine postmarks on pp.149-56. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.277 (Yvert 1). Genuine postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 2 (Singapore, February 2008); Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 31, p.188.

1d. Imperforate 10k, 1860. Genuine use unknown: Mercer Bristow, "Just too close to call", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 74 (March 27, 2000): 27.

41-60, J1-J10, P1-P5. Cracow issues, 1919. Three forged overprints and a fraudulent cancellation: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. : *an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., pp.43-45. Forged



typographed and lithographed overprints, reprints, and forged expert's mark: F.E. Wolosewicz and J. Gapinski, "Krakow Issues of Poland", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 70 (March 4, 1950): 345-47.

Forged postmarks: Stanley Kronenberg and James Mazepa, "Poland: The Kowell Issue of 1919", 100 *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (April 1991): 86.

214. Polish Arms high value, 1924. Fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.219.

280,81. Katowice Philatelic Exhibition overprinted issue of 1934. Fraudulent postmark: "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 8 (February 1946): 324, continued at Vol. 10 (February 1948): 352,53.

Fraudulent postmark. Anon., "Many Polish, German, Balloon Postmark Forgeries", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 170 (March 1, 1975): 536,37.

C1-C9. Biplane design Airmail stamps of 1925. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Part 15: Poland Airmails*, pp.8-16. Fraudulent postmarks: Vincent Domanski, Jr., *Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland*", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45.

---. Polish First Corps issues, 1918. Fraudulent postmarks and faked perforations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (the Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol.3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, pp.136-51.

#### German Occupation.

N56-N72. Buildings, 1940-41. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14 (Fraudulent Cancellations).

Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", ("Fraudulent Cancellations").

----. Litzmannstadt Ghetto stamps, 1944. Forgeries of the several stamps and fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Litzmannstadt Michel I-V and Cancellations)

1K1-1K36. Offices in Danzig, 1925-38. Genuine postmark: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. 3, pp.58,59.

Forged signature of Polish expert: J. Gapinski and F.E. Wolosewicz, "Signature Forgeries of S. Mikstein", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 66 (February 26, 1949): 363,64.

#### Portugal.

1-4. D. Maria II issue, 1853. Fraudulent postmarks on reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamps Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, at p.22. Reprints: Forgeries, fake (cleaned pen cancellation), false postmark, J. Ell facsimile of the 100r and false postmark: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.5,9-13.

5-8. D. Pedro V, with straight hair, issue, 1855. Forgeries, false postmarks, reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,13-15.

12-16. D. Luiz I issue of 1862-64. Forgeries, genuine and false postmarks, reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.9,17-19. Genuine and fraudulent

postmarks on the 25r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.216,17.

34-51. Issue of 1870-84. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.217,18.

193-98. Provisionals on overprinted Postage Due stamps, 1911. Forgeries of the three high values of the series and false postmark on remainders: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.27.

Genuine early cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 32, pp.45-48.

Early telegraph cancellations: Carlos George: "The Telegraph Stamps", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 12 (July 1976): 23-27. Telegraph cancellations (July 1884- December 1892): Eng. Armando Vieira, "Telegraph Cancellations On Postage Stamps" (from *Boletim de Clube Filatélico de Portugal*, Nos.312-17 (1921), tran'l by S.S. Washburne), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 17 (July 1982): 69-77. Telegraph cancellations: S.S. Washburne, "A Census Of Portuguese telegraph Cancellations", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 19 (January 1984):18-23.

Portuguese Colonies, General issues.

Colonial Crown Key Type. Fournier forgeries and false postmarks: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.63-65. Fournier fraudulent postmarks, 1905 reprints, tables of perforations of 1885 and 1905 reprints and originals: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.3-5,7, tables: 9,10. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, Sperati forgeries, 1895 Reprints and 1905 Reprints: Thomas B. Quinn, "Notes on Forgeries and Reprints of the Crown Issues of Portuguese Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (August 1966): 841-48. Fournier forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, other forgeries and reprints: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.2,3 (Yvert 1-14) and pp.280,81 (Portuguese Colonies).

Postage Due, Colonial Due Type D1, 1904-1921. Two forgeries, false postmarks, forged proofs: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.59,60.

### **Portuguese Guinea.**

1-7. Small Guiné on Colonial Crown key type for Cape Verde, 1881. Fournier (forged overprint and stamps), Oneglia (forged overprint and stamps) and another forgery (overprint and stamps), and genuine cancellation: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.79.

### **Portuguese India.**

1-55. Numeral issues, 1871-77. Fraudulent bar postmark: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, p.8.

10-22. Design type A2, 1872. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.218-20.

56-69. Crown key type issues of 1877-81. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.280,81 (Portuguese Colonies) and p.281 (Yvert 41-54).

70-161. Provisional issues, 1881-83. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.281 (Yvert 55-113).

### **Prince Edward Island.**

Also see **British America**, above.

1-9. Pence issues of 1861, 1862-65 and 1868. Fraudulent postmarks on the 2p, 3p, 1861, and 3p, 1862-65: Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and cancellations of Prince Edward Island", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 152-54.

3,7. 6p stamps, 1861 and 1862-65. Fraudulent postmark on the 1862-65 stamp: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, p.417 and p. Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and Cancellations of Prince Edward Island – 2", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (November 1963): 189-92, at pp.189,90.

9. 4p stamp of 1868. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.221. Fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, p.417. Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and Cancellations of Prince Edward Island", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 152-54.

14. 4c, 1872. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.222,23. Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and cancellations of Prince Edward Island", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 152-54. Leslie G. Tomlinson, "The Counterfeit Stamps and Cancellations of Prince Edward Island – 2", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (November 1963): 189-92, at pp.190,91.

Genuine postmarks: Leslie G. Tomlinson, Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 17, pp.180-90.

Fraudulent postmarks: E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.99.

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.49-52.

Fraudulent postmarks on remainders and genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, pp. 410-13,18,20.

Spiro Brothers, Fournier, Sperati, Pannelli and Crown fraudulent postmarks. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, pp.49,95,97.

### **Puerto Rico.**

13-17. King Alfonso issue, 1877. Fiscal cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.208.

152-54. The 80c, 1p, 2p values of the Alphonso XIII issue, 1898. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.282 (Yvert 131-50).

Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

## Queensland.

Forerunners. 1851-1860. Stamps of New South Wales used in Queensland. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.89,90.

1-88. 1860-1887-89. Fakes of high values made by removing fiscal obliterations and regumming or adding fraudulent postmarks: Alan Griffiths, "Queensland high values", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 58 (June 1992): 59-63, continued at (July 1992): 61-65, at pp.64,65. Fakes made by removing fiscal cancellations and adding fraudulent postmarks (or regumming stamp for sale as an unused copy): Geoffrey T. Adams, "Forged Postmarks on Queensland Stamps/ Lithographed small Chalon Heads, 2/ to 20/, Bradbury Wilkinson large Chalon Heads, 2/ to £1, Postal Fiscal (Stamp Duty) stamps, 1d to £5", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (October 1979): 14,15. Stamps offered as unused may have pen (revenue) cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.56; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.126. Cleaned fiscally used 6p, 1879: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p103.

Design types A1 and R1. The "Small Chalon Heads" issues of 1860-81. Spiro Brothers and other fraudulent postmarks: Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992): 27,41,42. Reprints of the "Small Chalon Heads", 1860-71.for family and friends of Roland Hill and other specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.97. Specimen reprints of the Small Chalon Heads, watermarked "Queensland" and star, 1868-74 (canceled with a small black ring or left uncanceled): Geoffrey T. Adams, "Queensland: Small Chalon Heads – WMK Truncated Star, Gibbons Type 4", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (April-May 1990): 81,82; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes after 37A and 49H. High values (53-56, 62-64, 74-83) with revenue cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 56.

1-11,15. The "Small Chalon Heads" issues of 1860, 1860-71 and 3p of 1863. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The One-glia Engraved Forgeries*, p.78. The issue of 1860: Family of Roland Hill and other specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.97.

57-61. Typographed issue of 1879-81. Fiscally used copies of the 1sh, 1881 with cancellation removed: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.105, 126.

66-70. Left-facing Queen issue of 1882-83. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.113.

74-78. "Large Chalon Heads" (watermark sideways) of 1882-85. Fraudulent postmarks:: Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1008. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.111.

79-83. Thick paper issue, 1886. 79-83. Thick paper issue, 1886. Cleaned cancelled stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

89-96. Perforated 12½, 13 issues of 1890-92. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.115.

103-05, 109-11A. Issues watermarked small Crown and Q, 1895, 1895-96. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.118

112-22. Issue with figures at each corner, 1897-1907. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.118.

124. ½p blue green stamp, 1899. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.119.

Genuine postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.91 and p.2 of 1976 Supplement.

Fraudulent postmarks. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992): 36-40.

F1-F3. "Small Chalon Head" Registration stamps of 1861 and 1864. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.226-28.

AR1-AR52. Faked postmarks on cleaned fiscally used stamps, 1866-79: Hugh Wynn, "Fake Postal Cancels On Queensland's Postal-Fiscal Stamps", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.17 (September 1997): 337-39.

### **Reunion.**

1,2. 15c and 30c, Typeset issue of 1852. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.228-32. The remainders postmarks: Edward B. Proud, "Forgeries – Not Cancelled to Order", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 33-35.

3-10. Provisional issue of 1885. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.91 (1885).

11-28. Overprinted Ceres, 1891. Fournier fraudulent cancellation: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18.

17-33. Overprinted "Alphee Dubois" stamps of French Colonies, 1891. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.91,92 (Yvert 17-31); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18.

34-52. "Group type" issue, 1892-1905. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.92,93 (Postage due issue of 1892). Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18.

J1-J5. Typeset Postage Due stamps, 1882-92. Fournier forgery and fraudulent cancellation: Robert G. Stone, "The Typeset Issues of French Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (November 1982): 984-91, at p.989; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.92,93 (1892).

The remainders postmarks: Edward B. Proud, "Forgeries – Not Cancelled to Order", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 33-35.

## Rhodesia.

- 1-118. 1890-1910. The remainders postmarks: Edward B. Proud, "Forgeries – Not Cancelled to Order", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 33-35. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.143. Wilfred Nodder, "British South Africa Company 'Remainder' Cancellations", *The West-End Philatelist*, Vol. 49 (July-August 1959): 49-52,54; Comment on this article: W. Bernard Livermore, "Rhodesia: The King And Queen Issue 1910-16", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (May-June 1961): 35-37, at p.36. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following No.49. £1 plum is a remainder: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.118.
23. 8p on 1sh, 1891. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.34,35 (Yvert, British South Africa 2-15).
- 43-49. The Second Bulawayo Provisional issue of 1896. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.172,73.
- 101-18. "Double Head" series, 1910. Private seprints: H.C. Dann, "Rhodesia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (July 1931): 153-60. Madam Joseph fraudulent postmark: Anon., "Bulawayo postmark forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 8, 1996): 10. A so-called "George" forged cancellation, fiscal cancel: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Revenue cancellation of the £1: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Rhodesia "comparisons". £1 plum is a remainder: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.118.
- Twelve Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 20 AUG 1909 to 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.83,84.
- 19th century revenue cancellations: "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.16 (December 1950): 88.

## Rio De Oro.

Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

## Romania.

- 1-4. Moldavian Bulls, 1858. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.246-69. Peter Winter fraudulent cancellation of the 108pa: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76. False postmarks: Andrew Cronin, "Questionable Items of Bulgaria, Romania and Russia", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, Vol. 8 (May 2005): 42-48.
- 5-10. Moldavian squared handstamped-issues of 1858 and 1859. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.285,86 (Yvert 5-7). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.269-83.
- 11-21. Issues of Moldavia-Walachia, handstamped of 1862 and typographed of 1864. Peter Winter fraudulent cancellation of the 6pa vermilion: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps"

*Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.286,87 (Yvert 8-10). Fraudulent postmarks::, : Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.283-88.

Fraudulent postmarks on issues of 1858-64, Scott 1-21. George Patchki, "Genuine... But Fake", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (November 1992): 41.

22-27. Cuza issue of 1865. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.287 (Yvert 11-13). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.288-90.

29-32. Prince Carol, Parale issue of 1866-67. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.287,88 (Yvert 14-16). Fraudulent postmarks: *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.292,93.

33-36. Prince Carol, Bani issue of 1868-70. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.288,89 (Yvert 17-20). Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.292,93.

37-42. Additional values, 1869. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.289,90 (Yvert 21-25). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.293,94. 15b remainder: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.184

43-52. Imperforate, Bearded Portrait, 1871-72 and 1872. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.290 (Yvert 26-30, 31,32 and 33-35). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.294,95. Sperati fraudulent cancellations of the 50b: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.169,70 and Plate 114.

75-87. King Carol I issue of 1885-89. Fournier fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.292 (Yvert 57-69).

108-12. Bani in corners design, 1891. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.225; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.292 (Yvert 80-94).

Grigore Cuculis faked pictorial cancellations: F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Falsification and Undesireable items, "Fraudulent Cancellations and Postal Markings", *Flash* No.37 (September 1991): 21-23. Silvia Dragomir, "Pictorial Cancel Counterfeits", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol.6 (No. 1 1983): 1-3, supplemented by the author at *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol.7 (No. 2 1983): 1-3.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 13, p.150; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

3N13-3N16. German Occupation, Overprinted "Gultig/ 9 Armee", 1918. Four forged overprints and genuine and forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of*



*Forgeries*, Vol. 11, "German Occupation 1914-1918" (*Michel* German occupation of Romania, 9th Army 1-4).

*German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 11 (*Michel*: German occupation of Romania, 9th Army 1-4).

## **Russia.**

1. Imperforate, 10k stamp, 1857. Genuine postmarks: V. Rachmanov, "Russia Number One", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (September 1953): 229-40. Stamps with pen cancellation removed may be offered as unused: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; H. Stanley Redgrove, "Russian Forgeries and Fakes", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (March 1938): 5,31,41,42, at pp.41,42. Genuine postmarks: V. Rachmanov, "Russia Number One", *Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (September 1953): 229-40. Cleansed stamps: Edwin Mueller, "the philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 57 (February 1961): 209,210.
- 2-4. Watermarked Arms issue of 1858. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.299.
- 5-10. Unwatermarked issue of 1858-64. Forgery of the 20k stamp, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.299.
- 12-18. Arms Issue of 1865. Forgery of the 20k stamp, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.299.
24. 20k Arms stamps, 1866. Forgery of the 20k stamp, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.299.
11. 5k, 1863. Remainder cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.185.
- 39,40. Ruble issue of 1884. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: A. Rosselevitch, "The 3R.50k and 7R 1883 Stamps, Without Arrows", *Russian Philatelist*, No.4 (November 1963): 29-31. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.293,94 (Yvert 36,37); Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.126, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or Russia Fournier "comparisons".
- 119-41. Provisional Government (Civil War)Issues, 1917. Specimen overprint and forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 R.S.F.S.R., Parts 13-18, pp.374,75.
- 149,50. Chainbreakers issue, 1918. Specimen overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 R.S.F.S.R., Parts 13-18, p.42.
- 181-86. R.S.F.S.R. Second Definitive Issue, 1921. Specimen overprint, two forgeries of each, faked perforations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author,



- Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.* Parts 13-18 (Section CI), pp.112-18 and Plates. Two forgeries of each and specimen overprint: Ceresa *id.* Parts 13-18 (Section C), pp.179-82.
- 188-90. 4<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the October Revolution issue, 1921. Two forgeries and specimen overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 13-18 (Section C2), pp.279-82.
201. The 7500r Provisional stamp, 1922. Specimen overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 19-25, p.169.
- 202-6. The 1922 Definitive Issue. Specimen overprint: Ceresa *id.* Parts 19-25, p.142.
- B14-B17. Volga Famine Relief semi-postal issue of 1921. Specimen overprint, forgeries, and fraudulent postmarks: R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 13-18 (Section C2), pp.310-17,467 and Plates.
- . Famine Relief Issue, 1922. Specimen overprints: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 19-25, p.66. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, *id.* Parts 19-25, pp.84-86.
- B30-B33. Rostov-on-Dan Compulsory Tax Stamps, 1922. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa Vol. 5 *id.*, Parts 19-25, pp.240-45. Kull (probably) fraudulent postmarks: Kurt Kayssner, *Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc. : *an Indispensable Resource for the Collector*, etc., pp.55-58.
- C1. Red airplane overprint on 45r Airmail stamp, 1922. Fraudulent postmark: George V. Shalimoff, "Fakes and Forgeries of Soviet Air Mail Stamps" *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (November 1992): 1024-29.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.126, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or Russia Fournier "comparisons".
- L2,L3. Wenden issue of 1863. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.560,61.
- L4,L5. Wenden Coat of Arms, Types A4 and A5, 1863-71. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.561,62.
- Army of the Northwest 1-13, in use for about 10 weeks in late 1919. Fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J.Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol.3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 1 and 2, pp.19-32,34, *Addenda* and Plates; also Parts 19-21, *Addenda* pp.1-7; Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, pp.246-50. Forged overprints and fraudulent cancellations: A. Rosselevitch, "More About The Overprints Of Northwestern Army", *Russian Philatelist*, No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article)
- Army of the North:
- 1-5. Issues of 1919. Fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J.Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol.3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 1

and 2, pp.36-45 and Plates; also Parts 19-21, *Addenda* pp.35-44. Forgeries and cancellations: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries, *Russian Philatelist*, No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

Offices in China: all issues.

Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.41.

Forged overprint and postmarks: A. Rosselevitch, "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).

Offices in the Turkish Empire: 61-70. Anniversary issue for Constantinople, 1909-10.

Fraudulent postmark: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England) Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 16-18, p.48; also Parts 22-24 *Addenda*, p.81.

Wrangel (Russian Refugee Post) Issues: Fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 6-12, pp.131-60, 184-204 and Plates; also Parts 22-24 *Addenda*, pp.41-70.

### **Russian Levant SS Co. (R.O.P.I.T.).**

20k, 1865. The 1892 reprint and genuine cancellation: S. Ringström and H.E. Tester, *The private ship letter stamps of the world: Part 2 Australia – Europe – South America* (The Authors (?), n.d.), pp.87-89.

2k, 1865. Forgery and genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 28, p.207.

### **Ryukyu Islands.**

1961-66. Specimen (Mihon) overprints: Robert Kamigama, "Ryukyuan Mihon", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (August 1966): 86,87.

125-27,36. Karate issue of 1964-65 and Hawkshill turtle stamp of 1965-66. Fake "Mihon" overprint: Anon., "Forged Mihon Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 22 (August 1967): 179.

213,15,16. Philatelic Week, Naha Anniversary, 3c flower, 1971. Fraudulent postmarks: Robert Kamigama, "Forgery Of Ryukyuan Postmarks", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 26 (August 1971): 171-73.

### **Saar.**

201,2. Map stamps, 1948. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (*Michel* 260,61, with 255-58).

227. Stamp Day, 1951. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (*Michel* 305).

263, 285. 1(fr) Heuss, 15(fr) Merzig values of Regular issue, 1957. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (*Michel* 380,408).

Fraudulent cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" ("Fraudulent Cancellations").

Forged cancellation: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, *The German Postal Specialist*, "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.

B61-B64. French Protectorate, Semi-Postal stamps, 1948. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 255-58, with 260-61).

B64a. French Protectorate, Flood Relief Semi-Postal souvenir sheet, 1948. Fraudulent postmark: Jürgen Straub, "Forged Postmark On The Saar Miniature Sheets 1 And 2 Of 1948", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 4 (May 2001): 86-88. Peter Winter and Siam Tiger Productions forgeries, and fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel Block1, with Block 2).

B69-B73. Religious scenes Semi-Postal stamps, 1949. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 267-71).

B74. Adolph Kopling, 1950. Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 289).

B95. Henri Dumant, 1953. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel 305, 343).

CB1. French Protectorate, Flood Relief Air Post Semi-Postal, 1948. Fraudulent postmark: Jürgen Straub, "Forged Postmark On The Saar Miniature Sheets 1 And 2 Of 1948", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 86-88.

CB1a. Souvenir Sheet, 1948. Peter Winter and Siam Tiger Productions forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (Michel Block 2, with Block 1).

Fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 12, "Saar" (end of Saar).

### **St. Christopher.**

1,2,4,9,10. 1p, 1870-82. Genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.299,300.

2,3. 1p lilac rose and 6p, 1870. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmarks: Paper XLVI, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.114,15.

15. 6p value, 1896. Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.60 and Plate 18. Sperati forgery of a die proof and fraudulent postmark: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. VI, pp.137,38.

Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 20.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.38.

### **St. Helena.**

1-7. Queen' head, Colony name in white, 1856-94. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.301-6.

Oneglia fraudulent postmark on the 1856 and 1861 stamps: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.78,79.

11-24. Perforated Provisional issues of 1864-73 and 1868. Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.78,79. Fraudulent postmark on the 1sh, short bar: Paper LX, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.143. Cancellation of specimens of the issue of 1868: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.411.

34-47. Queen Victoria issues of 1884-97 (excluding the ½p long bar). Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.411,12; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.114.

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, JY 28/? to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.85,86.

### **St. Kitts-Nevis.**

79-90. King George VI definitive issues, 1938-48. Fraudulent postmarks: Anon., “New Forged Cancellations”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 10 (August 1944): 209. Another view: Letter of J.D. Malony, Postmaster of St. Kitts, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 15 (March 1949): 177.

Fraudulent postmarks. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. VI*, pp.142,43.

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A08, 8DE/23 to 1946. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.86,87.

### **St. Lucia.**

Design type A1. Engraved issues, 1860-85. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the issues of 1860-64 (1-14): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.306-10. Oneglia fraudulent postmarks on the engraved issues, 1860-85: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.80,81,98,99.

15-26. Surcharged issues, 1881-85. Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.80,81.

31,34,36. 2½p, 6p, 1/ values, “Colonial Keyplate issue”, 1883-98. Sperati fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.60,61 and Plate 18. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Panelli fraudulent cancellation: A.J. Branston, “The Forgeries of the West Indies” *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (October 2, 1975): 239,41.

Eleven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A11, AP – 7/85 to 1947. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.87-89.

### **St. Marie de Madagascar.**

1-13. The “Group type issue”, 1894. Scott catalogue. Also see French Congo 18-34. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.297; A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18.

Fournier fraudulent cancellation. A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (July-August 1943): 18.

### **St. Pierre & Miquelon.**

9-11, 15-51. Provisional issue (surcharged French Colonies "Alphee Dubois" stamps), 1885 and 1891. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on the 1891 issue (19-35): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.298 (Yvert 18-34). Genuine postmarks on the 4c stamp overprinted "5/S P M": Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p. 311. Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14.

19-35. overprinted French Colonies Dubois issue, 1891. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.298 (Yvert 18-34). A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June, 1943): 14.

Genuine postmarks: Robert G. Stone, "St. Pierre & Miquelon: Notes on Postal Markings and on Cancellations on its adhesives", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (March-April, 1943): 9,12. Robert Stone, "The Postal Markings of Saint Pierre-Miquelon", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 34 (July 1976): 69-74, continued at (October, 1978): 89-93, and at Vol. 35 (January 1979): 1-7.

### **St. Thomas, La Guaira, Puerto Cabello Ship stamps (Venezuela, Non-Scott).**

---. Centavo issues, 1864-70. Two forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.543. Genuine cancellations: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958), pp.135,36, 41. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Rev. R.B. Earée, "The Stamps of La Guaira", (reprinted from *The Philatelic Journal*), Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): 70-74.

---. Real issue ("Paquete" under the steamer), 1864-69. Forgery and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.544.

---. Real issue ("Paquete" on top), 1869. Forgeries and genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.544,45.

Genuine and fraudulent cancellations: Ringström and Tester, *The Private ship letter stamps of the World: Part 1 The Caribbean* (the Authors(?), Trelleborg, Sweden, n.d.), pp.96-104.

### **St. Thomas and Prince Islands.**

1-14, "Colonial Crown Key type" issues, 1869-85. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Crown key type. Fournier fraudulent postmarks, 1905 reprints, tables of perforations of 1885 and 1905 reprints and originals: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 12: Portuguese Colonies*, pp.3-5,7, tables: 9,10; Thomas P. Quinn, "Notes on Forgeries and Reprints of the Crown Issues of Portuguese Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (August 1966): 841-48; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.300 (Yvert 1-14) ; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.311-13.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.129, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or St. Thomas and Prince “comparisons”.

Cancellation of reprints: Carlos George, "Some Notes On Cancellations Of The Portuguese Colonies/ Part II" (from 13,14 *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Postzegel – kunde*, 1896-97 and 1897-98, tran'l by Drs. R.H. Hovink), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 4 (January 1966): 5-7, at p.7.

### **St. Vincent.**

Design type A1, First Queen design, 1861-97. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.313-15. Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.81-83.

30-33,36-39, 46,51,57, 58. Provisional stamps of 1880 and 1881, 4p,6p and 1sh values of 1883-84, 4p ultramarine and 6p violet values of 1883-97, 2½p on 4p, 1890, and 5p on 4p, 1892. Forgeries of ½p bisect and 4p Provisional stamps, 1881 (31,33): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.301 (Yvert 20-23). Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.81-83.

Fraudulent 19th century postmarks. Robson Lowe, “St. Vincent/ Chapter VII/ Forgeries and Fakes”, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (October 1970): 16-19.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.129, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay “comparisons”.

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A10, SP 20/09 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.89,90.

### **El Salvador.**

1-12. 1867-1874. Remainder Cancellations and de Thuin counterfeits: Joseph D. Hahn, "El Salvador. The 'Contra Sello' Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (December 1975/ February 1976): 43-46, at pp.45,46.

1-4. Volcano San Miguel issue, 1867. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.316. Two forgeries, criticism of Earee: Spying Eye, “The Forgeries of Salvador – First Issue”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 39 (December 9, 1944): 323,24. Telegraph cancellation: Joe Hahn, “El Salvador: Her First Stamps”, *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (July-August 1969): 72.

19th century de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.93,94.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.301 (following Yvert 4-8). Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.154, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints “comparisons”.

## Samoa.

1-8. Express issue of 1877-82. <sup>65</sup>. Remainders, reprints and six forgeries: Robert P.Odenweller, *The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Weallington, 2004), Chs. 2-9,32. Five forgeries, reprints, remainders: G. Kock, "Samoa Express Forgeries", <http://www.filatelia.fi/forgeries/samoa-express.html>. Three forgeries, reprints, unissued 5<sup>th</sup> printing (sold as remainders): E.F. Hurt, "Simplifying Samoa Express", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (March-April 1947): 31-33. Remainders from 4th printing plate state, reprint and two forgeries: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Parts 5-6: Samoa Express*, Introduction and pp.3-36. Reprints, CTO bisects, and forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.509,22. Fraudulent postmarks on Private Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamps Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, at p.22. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.301-3. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on all stamps except the 2p: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.316-20. Reprints, CTO bisects, and forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, pp.509,22. Stamps were pen cancelled before March 1878: *Scotts Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 4c, 1877.

6. 1sh Bisect, 1895. Fakes: Anon., "The Samoan Bisects of 1895", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 47 (May 3, 1941): 66.

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.507.

Issued under German Dominion:

German Forerunners. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.874,75. Two "Vorläufer" with forged cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies".

Fraudulent cancellation, German dominion, 1900-15. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.522. Bernhard Friedrich fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies", (Cancellations 1900-1909).

Genuine cancellations, 1914-1930's . Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.887-92. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.515.

Issued under British Dominion:

101-9. Kaiser Yacht stamps of German Samoa overprinted "G.R.I." by the British, 1914.

Genuine and clandestine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, pp.513,15.

---

<sup>65</sup> The four states of the printing plates distinguished and plating guide for the 9d: Robert P.Odenweller, *The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Weallington, 2004), Chs. 2-9,32. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide/ Parts 5-6 Samoa Express*, pp.3,21



Genuine cancellations, 1914-1930's. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.887-92. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.515.

Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1914 to 1940. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.91.

### **San Marino.**

1-24. Coat of Arms issue, 1877-99. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.303,4 (Yvert 1-7 and 12-22).

C11-C16. Graf Zeppelin Overprinted airmail stamps, 1933. B. Aretz, Note regarding the 12 l, 15 l, and 20 l, *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 4 (July 1956): 21,22. B. Aretz, translator, "San Marino, Zeppelin Stamps Forged", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (July 1935): 540. Fraudulent postmark: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, 242-45 (*Sanabria* 11-16).

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks: "27 Mag 1933" for Zeppelin flight cover. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.356.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.187; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.128, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons".

### **Sarawak.**

8. 1c, 1892. This stamp, when surcharged 1/-, is a non-contemporaneous favor specimen. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, p.397.

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 12/MAR/90, 23/MAY/1946. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.91.

Japanese occupation. Falsifications of Japanese occupation of Netherlands Indies, Malaya, Borneo, Brunei, Sarawak, Labuan, etc.: N.H. Hedeman and R. Boekema, *Dai Nippon in Southeast Asia*, Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 19, p.175 *et. seq.*

### **Saudi Arabia.**

Kingdom of the Hejaz-Nejd:

Forged postmarks: Kenneth D. Knight, "Postmarks of Hejaz, Nejd and Saudi Arabia – Report No. 6, *OPAL*, Whole Number 169 (June 1989): 43-54.

Hejaz Postage Due Stamps:

LJ11-LJ16. Postage Due Framed Overprint, 1923. Eight forgeries and fraudulent postmark: R.J. Thoden, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, pp.F1 to F5.

### **Senegal.**

1-34. Issues of 1887-92. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.305 (Yvert 1-7); A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14.



**Serbia.**

- 1-3. Newspaper stamps, Coat of Arms, 1866. Fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.541,42.
- 4-15. Prince Michael issues, 1866-69. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.344,45. Fraudulent postmarks: Paper XL, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.100.
- 16-24. Prince Milan, dark circle issue of 1869-78. Perf 13 forgeries, forged perforations, fake cncels, fake bisects of the 20p and 40p: Dr. Jovan Velickovic, "Serbia, 1869/1880, The Prince Milan Issue, Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 12 (May 2009): 35-51.
- 66,67. High values of King Alexander issue, 1901-03. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.307 (Yvert 51-59).
- 79-86. Coronation issue, 1904. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.306,7 (Yvert 74-81).
- "Postes Serbes" marking on French and Greek stamps, 1916-18. Richard M. Stevens, "A Study in Overprints? The 'Postes Serbes' Marking", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (March – April 1986): 93-99, at pp.96-98.

German occupation stamps.

- 2NB5. Smederevo explosion souvenir sheet, Semi-Postal, 1941. Fraudulent postmark: *Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel Block 1).
- Fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (Michel ("Fraudulent Cancels")).

**Seychelles.**

- Eleven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, B64, NO 27/? to 1948. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.92,93.

**Siberia.**

- 51-72. Amur (Nikolayevsk-on-Amur) Issue, 1921. Forged overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3 *The Armies and P.O. 's*, Parts 3-5, pp.7-9,30,31 and Plates; also Parts 19-21, *Addenda* pp.62-71 (forged overprint and postmarks). Bogus Postmarks on 51-63: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Sierra Leone.**

- 1,5. First Queen design, 1859-74, 1872. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.311 (Yvert 1-4,16). Forgery and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.263,64. De La Rue Reference Sheets are overprinted "Cancelled": Colin Mc Caig, "Sierra Leone", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (March-April 1978): 31-39.

6-31. Queen, country name in white on sides, 1872-93. Fraudulent postmarks, fiscal cancellation: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Sierra Leone “comparisons”.

122-39. KGV, Die II, high values, 1921-27. Fiscal obliterations erased: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.117.

170-88. KGV, 1937-48. Forgery of specimen perforation: Frank Walton, "Sierra Leone King George VI Specimen Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 110 (October 2001): 272-76.

Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 16 JUL 11 to 6 MY 35. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.94,95.

### **Solomon Islands.**

1-7. Large War Canoe issue of 1907. Fraudulent postmark: Jeff Baker, “Solomon Islands forgery”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 56 (February 1990): 69. Genuine cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.529.

49. K.G.V 4½p Specimen, 1931. Faked Specimen perforation: D.H. Vernon, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 120 (August 2, 1973): 913.

Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, pp.527,28.

Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, NO 23/09, 1930's, 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.38.

False Tulagi cancellation on K.G.VI: Letter of R. Gibbons to Editor (quoting from the *Australian Stamp Journal*), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1945): 38.

Fraudulent postmarks, “1 Fe 39” and others: letter of Pacific Islands Circle to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (April 1945): 38.

### **Somalia.**

Fraudulent postmarks: Bernard Fink, “Used Airmail Collecting”, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (March 15, 1950): 22,23.

### **Somali Coast.**

16,18-22. High values of Views of Dhibouti issue of 1894-1902. 1894-1902. Fournier forgery and fraudulent postmarks on the 25fr and 50fr stamps: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.102 (Yvert, French Somaliland 20,21). Fraudulent cancellation: A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14.

### **Somaliland Protectorate.**

Six Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1930's, 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.39.

### **South Africa.**

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 11 DE/00. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.95.

## South Australia.

Design type A1. First Queen design, 1855-84. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1p, 2p and orange 1sh, 1855-77: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.366-68. Reprints and specimen of the 1p, 2p and 6p, 1855: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.134

Early cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, pp.128-30.

Design type A3. Queen, Colony name in black, 1860-84. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the lilac 9p, 1869-84, the 10p on 9p, 1866-69: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.368-70.

81-93, 121-31, 137-143, 148-57. High values, 1886-1911. Revenue, reprint and specimen obliterations removed and forged postal obliterations added: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.157. CTO postal and fraudulent cancellation: Edward A. Williams, "Postal Cancellations On The South Australian Postage And Revenue Long Stamps", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 19 (March 1998): 370-76.

81-93. High values, 1866-96. 81-93. CTO, postal and fraudulent cancellation: Edward A. Williams, "Postal Cancellations On The South Australian Postage And Revenue Long Stamps", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.19 (March 1998): 370-76. Fraudulent postmarks: Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1008 at 1017. Reprints of all values and cancellation of specimen of the values of £1 and lower, 1886-96 (81-85): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.145.

121-31. Key plate issue of 1902-03. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.151. Revenue, reprint and specimen obliterations removed and forged postal cancellations added: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.157.

137-43. Issue of 1904-08. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.151.

148-57. High values, 1886-1911. Revenue, reprint and specimen obliterations removed and forged postal obliterations added: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, p.157.

Bogus postmarks: Marvis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992) , pp.53,65.

## Southern Nigeria.

Design Types A1 and A2, 1901-10. Sperati forgery of the 5/, 1901 and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.62 and Plate 19. See "20" below for more citations.

8. 5sh Q.V., 1901. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.62 and Plate 19.

20. £1 Edward VII stamp, 1903-04. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.62 and Plate 19.

### South Russia.

20-48, Kuban Government, 1919,20. Forged Surcharge and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Cambridge, England, 1981-1991), Vol.3 *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 6-12, pp.98-109, 162-73, *Addenda* p.205 and Plates; also Parts 22-24 *Addenda*, pp.10-17,39,40,133-35,41.

### South West Africa.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 30 SEP 24 to 1945. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.95,96.

### Spain.

Cancellations on early Spanish stamps illustrated, telegraph cancellation and remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note preceeding Scott 1.

- 1-5. Lithographed Queen Isabella II issue of 1850. Postal forgery of the 6c and genuine cancellations: Carlos Lenze, "The Centenary Of The First Spanish Stamp", *The Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 58 (March 3, 1950): 185. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 6c, 5r, and the 6r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.372-76.
- 6-11. Typographed issue on thin paper, 1851. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 6c, 12c, 2r, 5r, 6r, and 10r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.376-84.
- 12-16. Issue of 1852 on thick paper. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 6c, 12c, and the reales values: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.384-89.
- 17,18. 1c and 3c Arms of Madrid, 1853. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.396-400.
- 19-23. Queen Isabella II stamps, 1853. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 6c, 12c, 2r, 5r, and 6r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.390-396.
- 24-254 (with bar cancellation). These are remainders. See boxed note below country heading in *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.316,17 (Yvert 24-27). Remainder cancellations on postal forgeries (explanation of circumstances in which this occurred): A.T. Le M. Utterson, "Spanish Postal Forgeries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 150,51. Forgeries of the 2c, 4c, 6c, 1r, 6r, two forgeries of the 2r, three forgeries of the 5r, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol.2, pp.400-6. Remainder cancellations on postal forgeries of 50,54,56,86,168,199,200: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, w.n.43 (September 1957): 162,63 (this list of postal forgeries with remainder cancellations is inclusive, per Mueller). Forgeries and remainder cancellations of Scott 26,28-30,34: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.316 (Yvert 24-27). Sperati forgeries of the 5r and 6r: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.119 and Plate 75.

- 24-34. Arms of Spain, 1854. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 2c, 4c, 6c, 1r, 2r, 5r, and 6r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.400-6.
- 26,28-30,34. Arms of Spain (type A8), 1854. Forgeries and remainder cancellations. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.316 (Yvert 24-27).
- 36-48. Isabella II on blue paper, 1855-59. Fraudulent postmark on the watermarked 4c rose: L.N.& M. Williams, "Forgeries – but not for Collectors", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (January 1939): 180-82, at p.180. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.406,7.
48. 12c orange, 1859, unwatermarked and unissued. The 12c orange was not issued. Most copies received a remainder cancellation of bars: Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, w.n.10 (May 1949): 231; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 48.
- 49-54. Isabella and Mercury Regular Issue of 1860-61. De Sperati forgery of the 19c, thirteen postal forgeries and genuine postmarks: Emilio Cuesta, "Spain, 1860 – Isabella And Mercury", *Philately (B.P.A.)*, Vol. 9 (March-April 1963): 119-21, continued at (May-June 1963): 139,40. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.408,9. Sperati fraudulent cancellations on the 19c on tinted paper: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.119,20 and Plates 76, 83 and 84.
- 55-60. Castles and Lions Regular Issue of 1862. Three postal forgeries of the 4c, forgery of the 12c, philatelic forgery of the 19c, postal forgeries of the 1r and 2r and genuine postmarks: Rafael Picazo, "Spain: Castles And Lions", *Philately (BPA)*, Vol. 9 (September/October 1962): 68-70.
- 61-66. Issue of 1864. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.409-11.
- 67-80. Issues of 1865. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.320 (Yvert 65-71 and 72-78).
- 81-87. Issues of 1866. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2 pp.411-13.
- 88-102. The Isabella II issues of 1867-68 and 1868-69. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 20c and 5m: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.414,15.
- 159-73. Duke de la Torre Regency issue, 1870. Sperati forgeries, remainder and telegraph cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Postal forgeries of the 50m and 200m
- 178-89. King Amadeo stamps, 1872-73. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.322,23 (Yvert 117-28).
- 201-10. Justice issue of 1874. Forgeries, telegraph cancellation : J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.203.

- 214,19-21. 5c,1p, 4p and 10p values of issue of 1875. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 10p: , Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)* Vol. 2, pp.415,16.
269. 4p, 1889. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.323,24 (Yvert 196-211).
- Fraudulent postmark on higher values of 1898 series: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.207.
- 285,86. High values of "The Cadet " issue of 1900-05. Telegraph cancellation: Theo. Van Dam, "The Cadet Issues of 1901-1905 (Scott Nos.272-286)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (May 1968): 143-50, at p.143.
- 287-96, Don Quixote issue, 1905. N. Imperato fraudulent postmark and control number: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.324 (Yvert 226-35). Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.130,31 and Plates 82 to 84.
- Genuine cancellation of first issues, remainder and telegraph cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) Click "Spain cancels on the first issues".
- Genuine postmarks to 1873: Don Mariano Pardo Figueroa, "Obliteration Marks (Matasellos) on Spanish Stamps", read before the London Philatelic Society ,Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* read before the London Philatelic Society, (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): pp. 51,52.
- Fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.324 (1909-17).
- Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.188.
- Specimen cancel, "MINISTERIO DE ULTRAMAR/ MUESTRA": Edwin Mueller,"Question Box" (R.G.P. of Kansas City, Mo.), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 61 (February 1962): 22.
- B14-B18, B47-B63. Madrid-Manila flight semi-postal issue of 1926 and that issue overprinted, 1927. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders. Henry M. Goodkind., "Spain's 1926-36 Commemorative Issues", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 1 (July 1953): 27-34.
- Cancellation for "flight cover" and registered letter faked by de Thuin. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.358,59.
- C18-C30, C31-C49, C50-C57, CE1. Airmail issues of 1930-36. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders. Henry M. Goodkind., "Spain's 1926-36 Commemorative Issues", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 1 (July 1953): 27.
- O1-O4. Official Stamps, 1854. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.418,19.
- O5-O8. Official stamps, 1855-63. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.416,17. Fournier fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.324

(Yvert 5-8). H. Bynof-Smith, *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 2, pp.144,45.

X1,X2. Carlist stamps of 1873. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.324 (Yvert, Carlist Insurrection 1,1a). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the stamp with the tilde over the ñ of España: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.419,20. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmarks: Paper LIV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.130,31.

X3-X7. Carlist issues of 1874 and 1875. Lucian Smeets fraudulent postmarks on the 1r, 1874 and the 1875 stamps, Fournier fraudulent postmark on the ½r, 1874: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.325 (Yvert, Carlist Insurrection 2-4 and 5,6). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1874 issue: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.420-23. Spiro Brothers fraudulent postmarks: Paper LV, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.132-34. Favor cancellations on the 16m, 1874: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Spanish Morocco.**

1-13. Overprinted issue of 1903-09. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.244.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

**Sperati** fraudulent postmarks. Edwin Mueller, "from a Forger's Workshop", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, w.n.9, Vol. 1 (February 1949): 197-204. See also Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, no.10 (May 1949): 230,231 and *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.13 (March 1950): 12.

### **Spiro Brothers** fraudulent postmarks:

Two directional parallel bars. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.81 (Danish West Indies Nos. 5-7,9,12).

Four concentric circles. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.172 (Montenegro Nos. 1-44).

Oval containing six parallel lines. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.81 (Peru No. 17).

### **Straits Settlements.**

7. 12c on 4a, 1867. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.425.

10-19, 40-57. Regular typographed issues of 1867-72 and 1882-99. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the issues of 1867-72 and 1871, and the 30c, 32c, and 96c of 1882-99: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.425-28. Spiro and other forgeries, Spiro fraudulent cancellations: Evert Klaseboer,

*Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Cancellation of specimens of the issue of 1867-72: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.304.

128A, 128B. High values of the Edward VII issue of 1904-11. Fiscal cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.321.

Pictures of genuine early cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps*, (Straits Settlements, click "Cancels"): *Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 20, '08); Michel Houde, "Mainly Philatelic Interests", <http://www.michelhoude.com>. For a list of post offices, see J.L.N. Pasqual, "The Postmarks of the Straits Settlements, the Federated Malay States and Kedah", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* (December 1930): 270, corrected by letter of F.E. Wood to the Editor, *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* (January 1931): 20,21.

Genuine postmarks: Lt. Col. W.W. Lean, "The Study of Obliterations and Postmarks for the Discovery of the Original Stamps of Certain Countries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (April 1931): 86,87.

19<sup>th</sup> century revenue cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from the Philatelic Consultant" column (fiscal cancellations of British colonies), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.16 (December 1950): 88.

de Thuin fraudulent postmark: *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.38.

## **Sudan.**

1-8. Overprinted Egyptian stamps, 1897. Cantel and another forged overprint and fake postmarks: G. Seymour Thompson, "Some Sudan Obliquities", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (June 10, 1950): 397,407,9. Fraudulent postmarks: G. Seymour Thompson, "Forgeries of the Sudan 1897 Issue", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 36 (April 25, 1931): 109,10. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.429. Forged imprint and postmark on 1m: Harold G.D. Gisburn, "Forgeries of the First Sudanese Issue", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 73 (March 18, 1950): 821.

9-50. 3m and 2p values of Large and Small Camels, 1898-1940. Forgery and fraudulent postmark: T.L.C. Tomkins, "Light on a Dark Subject", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 72 (September 3, 1949): 624.

J1-J8. Postage Due Stamps, 1897 and 1901. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.327 (Yvert 1-8).

Fournier fraudulent postmark. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (May-June 1943): 14; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, 102 (French Sudan).

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 19 AU 35, 29 AU 41. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.96.

## **Suez Canal Company.**

---- 1c, 5c, 20c,40c, 1868 (used between June and October). A. Saartjian reprints of the 40c, reprint/forgeries of the 1c, 5c and 20c values, Spiro Brothers, Fohl and other forgeries, and Souvenir Sheet facsimiles of the 1950s and 1960s and other facsimiles: Ronald E. Martell, *Stamps of the Suez Canal Company*, (Unpublished Monograph, Minnetonka, MN., 2001).



Genuine cancellations (pp.69-78), characteristics of the genuine stamps and Saatjian reprints (pp.113,14), additional characteristics of the genuine stamps, Spiro Brothers forgeries and fraudulent cancellations, Fohl forgeries, Saatjian forgeries and reprint of the 40c, seventeen other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, and facsimile miniature sheet (pp.197-243,85), forged and bogus cancellations (pp.245-47): Jean Boulad d'Humières, S. Ringström *The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World: Part 3 The Suez Canal Company*, translated by H.E. Tester, with a chapter on forgeries by Ringström, Tester and L.H. Hartmann (Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Kentucky, 1985). Saatjian reprint-forgeries, Fournier forgeries, Fohl forgeries and other forgeries, characteristics of genuine stamps, genuine postmarks, Spiro Brothers and other forged postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Fournier and six other forgeries, reprint/ forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide 14: Suez Canal Company*. Maeda Kilhei forgeries of the 1c, 5c, 20c and 40c, cancelled "IMITATION": Robert M. Spaulding, "Japanese stamp forgers in the Meiji era: one famous, one not", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 59 (June 2004): 60-62. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks (picture of a genuine stamp): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.430,31.

Genuine postmarks: Jean Boulad D'Humieres, "Cancellations Of The Suez Canal Stamps: The Core Of The Suez Post Office", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 33 (May 1960): 108-10.

### **Surinam.**

- 1-16. King William III regular issue of 1873-89. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.326,27 (Yvert 1-15). Fournier fraudulent postmark on 3: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.292. Fournier fraudulent cancellation: Sidney Lake, "Surinam", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (January 1932): 157-68, at p.163.
- 25-30. Queen Wilhelmina issue of 1892-93. Louis Pasche forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Richard Wheatley, "Suriname: Princess Wilhelmina Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.5 (May 2002): 79,80.
- 31-35. Provisional issue, 1898. Fournier cinderella postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- 39,40. 25c Provisional stamps, 1900. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
- 41,42. 50c Provisional stamps, 1900. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.327 (Yvert 40).

62. 5c perforated, Typeset stamp, 1909. Fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

C18,C19. 5g and 10g values of the lithographed issue of 1941. Forgeries and remainders: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.266,67 (Sanabria 21-25).

J1-J8. Postage Due stamps (Type III), 1886. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.327 (Yvert 1-8).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Sidney Lake, "Suriname", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (January 1932: 157-68, at p.163. Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.140, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons".

### **Swaziland.**

Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 17 FEB – 33 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.97,98.

### **Sweden.**

1-5,1a. Skilling Banco Issue, 1855, and error. Peter Winter forgeries and fraudulent cancellation of the error: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.

1,5. 3s and 24s values of the Skilling Banco issue of 1855. Sperati forgeries and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.172,73 and Plate 116; Sperati forgeries: Tomas Bjaringer, "Sweden 1855-72", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (September-October 1977): 122.

1a. 3s, orange error. Peter Winter fraudulent cancellation: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.

95-98. Typographed issue, watermarked wavy line, 1911-19. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Forged saw- toothed cancellation used in 1883. Helena Obermüller, "A Forged Swedish Saw-Toothed Cancellation Stamp", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 169,70.

### **Switzerland.**

Zurich:

1L1-1L4. Zurich Numeral issue, 1843 and 1846. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 4r and 6r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.499-506. Fraudulent postmark on the 4r and both 6r: Paper LIII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.126-28. Sperati fraudulent cancellation of the 4r and 6r, 1843: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.141-43 and Plates 91, 92, and 95.

1L5. Zurich Coat of Arms, 1850. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.494-99. Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.142,43,47 and Plates 91,92,95.

#### Geneva:

Sperati fraudulent cancellations on all stamps: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.143-46 and Plates 93-95.

2L1. The "Double Geneva", 1843. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.444-64. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.143,44 and Plate 93; additional Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, pp.74,75.

2L2-2L4. The "Large Geneva Eagle" 5c issue of 1845-48. Fraudulent postmark on the first type, 1845: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.331 (Yvert, Geneva 2). Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on this set and the envelope stamp: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.466-79; Pictures of several forgeries described in Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).

2L5,2L6. The Vaud, 1849-50. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.484-93. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89. Sperati fraudulent cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.145,46 and Plate 94.

2L7. "Neuchatel" 5c, 1850. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.479-84. Peter Winter forgery and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89.

2LU1. Envelope stamp used as adhesive, 1849. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp. 466-79 (see 2L2-2L4 above). Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89.

Basel: 3L1, Basel Dove, 1845. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.333,34 (Yvert, Basel 8). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.436-43.

- 1-68. Federal Administration Issues, 1850-78. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 1-13. Federal Administration, Cross issues, 1850-52. Fournier fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.335-37 (Yvert 12-19,20,21, and 22-24).
- 1-4. Cross issue, "Orte-Post" and "Poste Locale", 1850. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the "Poste Locale" stamps: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.507,8. Sperati fraudulent cancellations of the "Orts-Post" stamps and the "Poste Locale" stamps: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.145,48,50 and Plates 96-98; another view: Anton M. Kofranek, "A Type Correction Of a Swiss Sperati Reproduction", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 103 (May 1994): 119,20.
- 5-8. Cross issue, "Rayon", 1850. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 5r and 10r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.509-11. Sperati fraudulent cancellations of the 10r (frame) and 5r (without frame): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.150-52 and Plates 98 to 100.
- 9,10. Cross issue of 1851. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.152,53 and Plate 101.
- 11-13. Cross issue, 1852. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 15r (both) and 15c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.512-14. Sperati false cancellations of the 15r (small numerals) and the 15r (large numerals): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.153-56 and Plates 102, 104.
- 14-40. Seated Helvetia "Strubel" issues, 1854-62. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.338 (Yvert 25-32). Faked Strubel bisects (of 14-40): Erhard Keller, "Forgeries Or Manipulations of Strubel Bisects", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 3 (May 2000): 41-44.
- 41-68. Sitting Helvetias issues, 1862-81. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.338,39 (1862). Fournier and other fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Pierre Guinand, "The Stamp is Genuine: The Obliteration is Not", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 2 (July 1999): 25-40. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 68.
- Forged and antedated postmarks on Sitting Helvetias: Pierre Guinand, "The Stamp is Genuine: The Obliteration is Not", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999): 25-40.
- Sitting Helvetias on granite paper, 1888. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.339 (1881).
- Design types 20 and 21. Standing Helvetias, 1882-1907. Fraudulent postmarks: Pierre Guinand, "Like The Heads Of Medusa...", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 3 (May 2000): 39,40; also see Vol. 2 (July 1999): 36.
226. "NABA" miniature sheet, 1934. Peter Winter fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps/ Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89.

Genuine cancellations on first federal issues, Fournier and Spiro fraudulent cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) Click "Switzerland Cancels on first federal issues".

Fraudulent postmarks. Modern Swiss fraudulent and philatelic postmarks: Erwin Steinbrüchel, "Postmarks/ Genuine, false, or both?", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 4 (May 2001): 105-22. Forged cancellations: Anon., "Tell' tells of forged Swiss postmarks", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 8, 2001): 12. Otto Hornung, "We Understand" column, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 40 (May 1974): 58. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, pp.138,39, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay "comparisons". Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.154-56 and Plate 104. Forged cancellations: Anon., "Tell' tells of forged Swiss postmarks", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 8, 2001): 12.

Telegraph cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1, pp.238,40.

701-7020. U.N. European Office, Overprinted Swiss Stamps, 1950. Genuine postmark: Walter W. Tuckman, M.D., "Swiss U.N. Officials/ Detection Of Forgeries Of 1950-56 Issue", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 151 (June 13, 1970): 575

## **Syria.**

Turkish stamps and French Occupation stamps. Forged postmarks: Alexander Kaczmarczyk and Rodney T. Unwin, "Forgeries of the Stamps Of The Arab Kingdom of Syria/ Part III Forged Postmarks and Postal History", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (January-February 1999): 4-10.

Issues of the Arabian Government. Forged postmarks: Alexander Kaczmarczyk and Rodney T. Unwin, "Forgeries of the Stamps Of The Arab Kingdom of Syria/ Part III Forged Postmarks and Postal History", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (January-February 1999): 4-10. . David M. Zimmerman, Jr., "Notes On The Syrian Stamps of 1920", *OPAL*, Whole Number 155 (June 1984).

## **Tahiti.**

1-1B, 2-4. Provisional issues, 1882 and 1884. Forged postmarks: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries", column *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (March-April, 1943): 10,11. For forgery of the basic stamps of the 1884 issue see French Colonies 46-59.

5-28. Overprinted "Alphee Dubois" stamps of French Colonies, 1884 and 1893. Fournier fraudulent postmark on the 1893 issue, diagonal overprint: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 11. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.339 (Yvert 7-18,19-30).

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

J1-J13. Postage Due stamps, diagonal overprint, 1893. Fournier fraudulent postmark: A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 11.

**Tanganyika.**

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 16 JA/22, 20 NO/1928. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.98.

**Tannu Tuva.**

71-91. Independence issue, 1936. Remainders are not perforated: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Tasmania.**

1-47A. 1853-68. Pen (revenue) cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.2.

1,2, "Courier" stamps, 1853. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.340 (Yvert 1 and 2). Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.515-18. Stamps with pen cancellations (revenue) removed may be offered as unused: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forgeries, Reprints and regummed stamps with pen cancellation removed: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, pp.186,67.

Design type A3. "Chalon Head" design, issues of 1855-68. Forgeries of the 1p, 2p,4p, 1sh, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.518-21. Oneglia fase postmarks on the issues of 1855, 1856-57, and 1856: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.86,87.

Pen cancellations before September 1863 were always for postal purposes because there was no revenue act until after that date: P. Malone, "Pen marked Stamps" (from *Australian Stamp Monthly*), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (July 30, 1938): 252-53.

Design Type A5. Issues of 1870-91. Cancellation of specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, pp.172,73; Cancellation of specimen stamps: A.R. Butler, "The Speciman Stamps of Tasmania", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (March-April 1976): 38-48.

76-85. Issue of 1892-99. Sperati forgery of the £1 and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.63 and Plate 19. Cancellation of specimen of the issue (except the £1: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.175.

Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, pp.162,63.

86-107. The Pictorial issues, 1899-1912. Cancellation of specimen of the 1890-1900 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.176.

137-43. Issue of 1904-08. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.151.

Revenue cancellation and fraudulent postmarks. Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*. Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1008 at p.1018. Marvis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens,

NSW Australia, 1992), pp.97,104,05,15,18. Revenue cancels on AR1-AR35 removed, often regummed or with a fake postmark added: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Rudolph Thomas counterfeit postmarks. Joseph M. Sousa, "Rudolph Thomas Counterfeit Postmarks", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (December 1969): 1081.

### **Tibet.**

- 1-5. 1912 Issue. Seven forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Arnold C. Waterfall, *The Postal History of Tibet* (Second Edition) (Robson Lowe, Ltd., London, 1981), pp.146-54. H.D.S. Haverbeck, *The postage stamps and postal history of Tibet* (Collectors Club Handbook, The Collectors Club, New York, 1958), p.38; another view on some points (mostly not having to do with forgery detection): Armand E. Singer, "Haverbeck's TIBET: A Review with Suggested Additions", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 68 (August 8, 1959): 562-65. Seven sets of forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Arnold C. Waterfall, "Forgeries Of The 1912 Issue Of Tibet", *China Section Bulletin*, Vol. 3 (June 1955): 3-6. H.D.S. Haverbeck, "The Postage Stamps and Postal History of Tibet", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (May 1952): 137-51, at pp.143,44. Fraudulent postmarks: H.R. Holmes, "The Postage Stamps of Tibet", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 50 (August 1940): 135-37. Two sets of forgeries and a 1938 lithographed forgery: Theodore M. Newman, "Tibet", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (April 1940): 79-90; continued at (genuine cancellations) (July 1940): 197-212. Genuine postmarks: Winthrop S. Boggs, "Postage Stamps of Tibet", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (July 1939): 408-11, at pp.409,10.
6. 1s value of the Lion issue, 1950. Forgeries, genuine postmarks: Winthrop S. Boggs, "Postage Stamps of Tibet", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (July 1939): 408-11, at pp.409,10.
8. 8t value of the Second issue, 1914. Fraudulent postmark: Stanley G. Radgowski and Armand E. Singer, "Tibet 8 Trangka Red And Blue Forgeries?", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 66 (April 12, 1958): 160,61.
- 9-13. 1933 Issue. Four forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Arnold Waterfall, *The Postal History of Tibet* (Second Edition): 155-59. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: H.D.S. Haverbeck, *The postage stamps and postal history of Tibet*, (Collectors Club Handbook, The Collectors Club, New York, 1958), pp.52,53. Whitfield King & Co. letter to the Editor, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 5 (September 1939): 319; also *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 6 (September 1939): 11. Genuine cancellation of the 1933 issue: Winthrop S. Boggs, "Postage Stamps of Tibet", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (July 1939): 408-11, at pp.410,11.

Fraudulent postmarks. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.12.

### **Timor.**

- 1-10. Macao Crown issue, 1885. Fournier forgery and bogus postmark: A.John Altee, "Macao And Timor Crown Forgeries With Bissan Postmark", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 11 (April 1976): 74.

### **Tobago.**

- 1-6. Regular issue, 1879. Revenue stamps distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- 19,21. 4p and 6p values of the issue of 1882-96. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.63,64 and Plate 20.

**Togo.**

German Protectorate:

Also see **German Colonies, generally.**

Forerunners: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.608.

1-6. Overprinted issue of 1897. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.342 (Yvert 1-6). Forged postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 7, p.189.

Cancellations: Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancells of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.638-45.

Bernhard Friedrich forged postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, "German Colonies" ("Cancellations 1903-1907).

British Protectorate:

67b, 68. 1p and 2p, inverted Accra print of overprint, 1915. Forged inverted surcharges and Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark: Steven J. Sensibar, "The Accra Overprint On Gold Coast Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 117 (October 2003): 906-11.

68,69. 2p and 2½p, double hyphen errors, Accra print of overprint on Gold Coast stamps, 1915. Forged overprint error and Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark: Steven J. Sensibar, "The Accra Overprint On Gold Coast Stamps", *American Philatelist*, (October 2003): 906-11, at p.910.

Genuine French cancellations: John Mayne, "Togo: The French Occupation (6 August 1914-30 September 1922)", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 49 (March 1999): 42-50, at p.45.

Bernhard Friedrich fraudulent postmarks. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10 (Cancellations 1903-07).

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 22 1 15. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.98.

**Tokelau (Union Islands).**

Genuine cancellations, 1911 to 1948. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.523.

**Tonga.**

1-3,5. First issue, 1886-88. Specimen overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. VI, p.577.

82-86. Queen Salote's Jubilee issue, 1944. Fraudulent postmark "Nukualofa 25 Ja 44": letter of Pacific Islands Circle to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (April 1945): 38.

Genuine cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, pp.576,77.

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, OC 24/10, 25 JA 44. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.99.



Forged Nukual cancellation on K.G.VI: Letter of R. Gibbons to Editor (quoting from the *Australian Stamp Journal* ), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1945): 38.

### **Transjordan.**

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 10 JUL 33. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.99.

### **Transvaal.**

1-8. First Republic, Mecklenburg printings, Issues of 1869 and 1871-74. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Design Type A1. 1p, 6p and 1l, eagle with spread wings, 1869-85. Otto (several), Fournier, Spiro Brothers, and other forgeries: Nick Meisel, *The Transvaal Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Ye Olde Stamp Shoppe, Brackendowns, South Africa, 1985), p.4 (general), pp.7-30 (1p), pp.49-77 (6p), pp.86-92 (1/), p.93 (bi-colored and left-facing eagle forgeries), p.93 (fraudulent cancellations). Otto and other forgeries, cancellation of Otto reprint of the 1s, Golden forgeries and cancellations: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March/June 1993): 5-12, at pp.6,7. Spiro Brothers, Otto and Fournier forgeries and fraudulent cancellations and cancellations on Otto and Goldner reprints, all of the 1869 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.111, forgeries and cancellation on reprints: pp.101,2 (fraudulent postmarks). Fraudulent postmarks: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Design Type A2. 3p, eagle with drooping wings, 1870-85. Otto reprint/forgeries (several), Spiro Brothers and other forgeries, essay: Nick Meisel, *The Transvaal Handbook*, Vol. 1 (Ye Olde Stamp Shoppe, Brackendowns, South Africa, 1985):.5 (general), pp.31-48 (3p), p.76 (6p), p.93 (bi-colored and left-facing eagle forgeries), p.93 (fraudulent cancellations). Spiro Brothers, Otto and Fournier forgeries and fraudulent cancellations and cancellations on Otto and Goldner reprints, all of the 1869 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.98-113, forgeries and cancellation on reprints: pp.101,2 (fraudulent postmarks). Otto and other forgeries, cancellation of Otto reprint of the 1s, Golden forgeries and cancellations: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March/June 1993): 5-12, at pp.6,7. Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent cancellation of the Mecklenburg printings, 1871-74: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.8.

50-70. First British Occupation, 1877. Genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.531,32.

71-90. Later overprints, 1877-79. Two forgeries of the first overprint and a forgery of the overprint with V.R.in italics, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.532,33.

104-117. 1p on 6p Provisionals, 1879. Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.533,34,

118. 1p on 4p, Een Penny Provisional, 1882. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.535,36.

123-37. Coat of Arms issue of 1885-93. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.344 (Yvert 74-86). Reprints and overprint

“Monster” on specimens and Fournier forgery of the £5: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.107 (Reprints and Specimens) and p.112 (forgery of the £5).

135. £5, 1892. Forged overprint: Alan Drysdall and John Kampe, "Transvaal £5 Forgery " *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (July 8, 2005): 235,36; Note by Bill Fletcher in (October 2005): 277. De Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe, “Fakes & Forgeries”, *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March-June 1993): 5-12, at p.8. Fournier and other forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Stephen G. Rich, “Transvaal: The Five Pound Green”, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (March 1950): 119-21, at pp.120,21.
- 148-64. Wagon issues of 1894 and 1895-96 and Numeral stamp of 1895. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on the 1894 and 1895-96 issues: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.344,45 (Yvert 97-105). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the wagon with pole issue of 1895-96: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.534,35. Forged overprint on reprints (remainders) of the 6d, 1895: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- 175-201. Pietersburg issue, 1901. Forged initials on unsigned remainders: Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 103.
- 202-13, 246-51. Second British Occupation, 1900. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.536. Forged overprint on remainders: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).
267. £5 Edward VII, 1902-3. Specimen overprint removed and fraudulent postmark added: Mercer Bristow, “One Sorry Specimen”, *Stamp Collecting* (April 10, 2000): 42.
- 6p envelope, 1872. Genuine postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.537.
- Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 25, p.203; Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.147, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay “comparisons”.
- Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 6 – DEC 09. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.99.

### **Trinidad.**

- Design types A1 and A2. Britannia (1p) undenominated issues, 1851-82. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.345 (Yvert 1-5 and 6,7). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the type 1, issues of 1851-53 and 1854-57: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.538-40. Fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.87,98,99.
- Design type A3. Britannia 4p, 6p and 1sh issues, 1859-82. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.540,41.

74-90. Regular issue, 1896-1904. Circular cancels with "Registrar General" are for revenue usage: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Genuine cancellations: W.L. Freshwater, Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 17, p.205.

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A 14, OC 14/09 to 1935. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.100.

19<sup>th</sup> century revenue cancellations. "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, w.n.16, Vol. 2 (December 1950): 88. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 90.

O84-O148. Official Stamps, 1901-1928. Genuinely used stamps have a punched hole, which is an official control marking: Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.23 (September 1952): 257.

### **Tripolitania.**

Fraudulent postmarks: Bernard Fink, "Used Airmail Collecting", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (March 15, 1950): 22,23. Fraudulent postmarks: Stanley R. Rice and Henry M. Goodkind, "Counterfeit Cancellations On Tripolitania Stamps", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (June 1, 1949): 42-44.

### **Tunisia.**

--- "T"-perforated Postage Due stamps, 1888-1901. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.346. A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 11.

### **Turkey.**

1-7, J1-J4. Tughra monogram design, postage and Postage Due stamps of 1863.. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.541-44.

8-52, J6-J35. Surcharged postage issues of 1865-76 and Postage Due stamps of 1865-71. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the issue of 1865, the 10pa, 1874-75, and the Provisional issue of 1876: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.544-46.

48-52. Surcharged issue of 1876, value restated in French. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1½pi and 10pa: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.547,48. Fraudulent postmark on the 5pi on 5pi (basic stamp): Paper LXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, p.158.

--- Handstamped, blue triangular overprint for Mount Athos applied to then current Turkish stamps. Forgery of the overprint, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.550,51.

Non-Scott. Bagdad Bisects of Crescent stamps, 1884-86. Forged surcharges: Patrick Pearson, "The Bagdad Bisects of 1889 and 1892", *OPAL*, Whole Number 203 (February 2002): 16-26. Also see Patrick Pearson, "The Bagdad Bisects", *London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (December 1991): 310-320.

Fraudulent postmarks: Anon., "Box Type Postmarks Of Turkey, Forged, Bogus And Faked", *OPAL*, Whole Number 92, Vol.5 (September 1964): 18,19.

Early genuine cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 30, pp.101-19.

Fournier fraudulent postmark: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.148, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Turkey Fournier Album "comparisons".

J1-J4. Imperforate Postage Due stamps, 1863. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.551.

M1-M5. Military stamps for Army in Thessaly, 1898. Fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.521,22. Forged postmarks: J.H. Coles, Note, *OPAL*, Whole Number 81, Vol. 4 (May 1969): 67.

### **Turks Islands.**

Design type A1. First design of Queen's Head, 1867,1872-79, 1881. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the issues of 1867 and 1873-79: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.554,55. Fraudulent postmarks on the issues of 1867, 1873-79, and the watermarked issue of 1881: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.88.

9-13, 29,30, 36,37. Provisional stamps, 1881. Forged surcharge on the ½p on 1p, 2½p on 1d, 4d on 1d, genuine cancellations: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.555-59.

Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, TI, AP 19/10 to 1942. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.100,1.

### **Uganda.**

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints "comparisons".

### **Ukraine.**

1-5. Shahiv issue, 1918. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 2 *Ukraine*, (the Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Parts 24-26, pp.417-24,32 and Plates.

6-47. New Scott classification of the Regional Tridant-shaped overprints, (Scott assigns minor numbers, a-s, to the regional overprints), 1918.

Odesa. There are six basic types, subgroup numbers h-n (no l). Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 2 *Ukraine*, (The Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Parts 1-4 (1986 reprint), pp.1-92c and Plates.

Katerynoslay, subgroup a. There are two basic types. Sixteen forgeries of Type 1 and 22 forgeries of type II and fraudulent postmarks; R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 2 *Ukraine*, (The Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Parts 6 and 7 pp.89-95, 111d and Plates.

Kharkiv. There are three basic types, subgroup numbers b-d. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 2 *Ukraine*, (The Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Parts 7 and 8, pp.106-47e and Plates.

Kiev. There are three basic types, subgroup numbers e-g. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 2 *Ukraine*, (The Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Parts 9-13, pp.139-249f and Plates (separately bound).

Podilla district, subgroup o. There are 60 types. Type forgeries, general forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 2 *Ukraine*, (The Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Parts 14-19, pp.225-357g and Plates (separately bound).

Poltava, p-s. Twenty-eight forgeries of Type I and five forgeries of Type II, and fraudulent postmarks: R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 2 *Ukraine*, (The Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Parts 6 and 7, pp.99-105, 112d, and Plates.

48. The 20 Hryven issue, 1919. Fraudulent postmarks: R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 2 *Ukraine*, (The Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Parts 20-26, pp.433,34 and Plates.

German Army fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.350.

## **United Nations.**

Offices in New York:

2. 1½c precancelled stamp, for bulk mail usage, 1951. Forged pre-cancel: Ken Lawrence, "The Spotlight is on United Nations pre-cancels", *Scott Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 13 (February 1995): 38-40. U.N. Press Release dated December 18, 1958 announced the forged pre-cancel. It was published in several journals: Anon, "Watch For These: U.N. 1½c Precancels Have Been Forged", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (February 1959): 330,332. *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 21 (February 1959): 281,82; *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 51 (December 1958-January 1959): 118; *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 105 (December 27, 1958): 513,14; *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 91 (December 19, 1958): 193. A second U.N. Press Release dated February 13, 1959 was published in *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 92 (April 3, 1959): 126, 35. Another view: Richard H. Kiusalas, "Do Counterfeit Copies of U.N. 1½c Precancel Exist?", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 92 (February 20, 1959): 57,60. Anon., The New York's Philatelic Foundation experts think that ... The U.N. 1½c Precancel Has Been Forged", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 92 (May 22, 1959): 331.

## Upper Senegal and Niger:

- 15-17. Ballay type common design stamps, 1906-07. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.355; A.J.C.Vaurie, "Know Your Forgeries" column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (March-April 1943): 11.

## Uruguay.

- 1-3B. Diligencia type, Carrier issues of 1856 and 1857. Cancellation: Joe Hahn, "Classics Column", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 5 (December 1972): 2. Sperati fraudulent manuscript cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.200-202 and Plates 136 and 137. Fournier fraudulent postmark on the 80c and 1r, 1856: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.355,56 (Yvert 1-3). Fraudulent postmarks on the 60c, 80c, 1r, 1856: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.614-21. Cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.
- Cancellations before November 6, 1857: Anon., "The 19<sup>th</sup> Century Issues of Uruaguay", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.XXIV (July 15, 1948): 189.
- 4-6. Large Sun type, Carrier issue of 1858. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.202-4 and Plates 135 and 138. Fournier and another fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.356,57 (Yvert 4-6). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 120c, 180c, 240c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.621-631.
- 7-17. Government issues, 1859 and 1860. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.632-38. Sperati fraudulent cancellations of the Thin numerals issue of 1859: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.205-8 and Plates 139 and 140. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.153, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or Uruguay Fournier Album Small Suns 1859-60 "comparisons". (See 13-17 below).
- 13-17. Thick numerals, 1860. Sperati forgeries of Scott 13-16, two Sperati forgeries of the 180c, and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.208-10 and Plates 141 and 142.
- 18-23. Coat of Arms issue of 1864. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.638-41. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.358 (Yvert 18-28). Sperati fraudulent cancellation of the 6c (both): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.210,11 and Plates 142 and 143.
- 29-38. Issues of 1866 and 1866-67. The imperforate 1c (both types), 1866 and perforated 1c, 1866-67: Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.359 (Yvert 29-38). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1c, 5c, 10c, 15c, 20c: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.642-47.



56. 5c, type II, 1884. Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp. 647,48.

174-76. Gunboat issue of 1908. Fraudulent cancellation: Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection" (column), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (August, 1965): 831,32. Fraudulent cancellation: A.C. Johnson, "Counterfeit Detector" (column), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 3 (October 1940): 8; Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 1, p.37.

Official Airmail stamps, generally. Forged validating punctures: Herman Kerst, "No Punches Pulled ... a Study of Uruguayan Official Air Mails", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (February 1986): 146-49.

O84-O148. Official Stamps, 1901-1928. Genuinely used stamps have a punched hole, which is an official control marking: Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.23 (September 1952): 257.

## **Venezuela.**

1-6. Coat of Arms issues of 1859 and 1859-62. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.360 (Yvert 1-3). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.650-53.

7-9. Coat of Arms, cents values, 1862. Genuine cancellation: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958), pp.31,8. Fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.360,61 (Yvert 5-7). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.653-58.

10-15. Eagle issues, 1863-64 and 1865. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.361 (Yvert 8-12). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.661-68. Characteristics of the genuine stamps and cancellations: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958): 32,41; Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008); J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.235,36 (1863 and 1865).

16-21. Square stamp issues of 1865-70 and 1873. Forgeries, postal forgeries of the ½r (both), fraudulent cancellations: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.361 (Yvert 13-23). Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.668-74. False double-oval blue cancellation of the 1865-76 issue: H.R. Harmer, "Venezuela", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.44 (September 1935): 197-201.

22-36. First Escuelas stamps, 1871-76. Genuine postal cancellations: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958): 84. Most have manuscript cancellation; with such cancellation, postal use is indistinguishable from fiscal use: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

37-48. Contraseña overprints, 1873, 1875, 1876-77. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.361 (Yvert 13-23); Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.674,75.

Cancellations to 1876: C.W. Wickersham, "Venezuela/ The First Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (May 1953): 117-28, at pp.124-28.

49-67. Bolivar issue of 1879, 1880. Postal and Fiscal cancellations: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958): 125,26 and else where in Ch.8. Copies with pen cancellations removed may be offered as unused or may have fraudulent cancellations. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

137-41. Miranda Commemorative issue, 1896. Favor postmarks: William Costillo, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillas Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to Miranda Commemorative issue and click on it. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.362 (Yvert 54-58).

de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.368-71.

#### Guayana.

1-5. The Small Guayana issue, 1903. Reprints and unauthorized cancellations: Eugenio Gebauer, "The Guayana Issues of Venezuela (continued)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (November-December, 1981): 388-93. Genuine cancellations and control mark on reprints: C.W. Wickersham, "Venezuela/ The Small Guayana Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1951): 25-38; Don Avery, "A New Look at the Small Guayanas of Venezuela", *American Philatelist*, Vol.123 (January 2009): 50-54.

11-15. The Large Guayana issue, 1903. Fraudulent cancellation on reprints: C.W. Wickersham, "Venezuela/The Large Guayanas", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (January 1952): 47-55, at p.49. Reprints and unauthorized cancellations: Eugenio Gebauer, "The Guayana Issues of Venezuela (continued)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (November-December, 1981): 388-93.

#### Victoria.

1-12. "Half-lengths" issue, 1850. Oneglia fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.90,91. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991): pp.1-56,77-81,100-02. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.675-680.

14-16, the "Queen Enthroned issues", 1852 and 1854. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991): 33-53. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.90,91. Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.680-82.

Design type A4, 1sh stamps, 1854-59. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991): 54-66. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.682,83.



- 29,30. Engraved 1p and 6p, 1856 and 1858. Genuine and fraudulent postmark: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.684.
- 56-66. "Beaded Ovals" issues of 1860 and 1860-62. Cancellation of forgery: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.224. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991):.77-81. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the orange 6p, 1860-62: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.684,85.
- 67,69,70. The "Netted Corners" issues of 1860, 1860-62, and 1863. Fraudulent postmarks. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991): 77-81.
- 120-22. 5sh value of the Laureated issue of 1867-78. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.685,86.
128. 9p value, watermark V and Crown, 1875. Genuine postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.687.
148. 2p value, 1884-86. Fournier fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.363 (Yvert 83-93).
- 193-205. Q.V. issue 1901. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.253.
- 206,8. K.E. VII issue, 1901-05. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.253.
- AR1-AR65. Postal-Fiscal Stamps, 1870-90. Fakes made by removing pen cancellations and adding fraudulent postmark: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before AR1. Genuine early cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, pp.189-95.
- Bogus cancellations. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991): 100-02.

### **Virgin Islands.**

- Fournier and other fraudulent postmarks on A1-A6. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. VI*, pp.159,61.
- 1,2,5a,7,8. Issue of 1866, and 4p on rose paper and 1sh values of the 1867-70 issue. Oneglia forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.91,92.
- 5,7,8. St. Ursula stamps, 1867-70. Fournier fraudulent cancellation: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.364 (Yvert 5-7).
- Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, DE 29/? To 1947. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.101,2.

### **Western Australia.**

Design type A1. The first Swan design, 1854-88. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 1p, 6p, 1sh, 1854-57, the vermilion 2p and green 6p, 1860, subsequent issues ( p.700): Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.694-700: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.126. Fraudulent postmark: Paper XXXVII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries.*, pp.9.

53. 3p red brown, 1882. Cancellation of specimen. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.286.

58, 62-68. Swans, 1885-93. Cancellation of specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.287.

60,61. Engraved Swans, 1888. Cancellation of specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.287.

73-75. Swans watermarked Crown and W A, 1899-1901. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.288.

76-88. Regular issue, 1902-05. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.289.

Genuine cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, pp.275-79.

Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "The House of Stamps", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (January 1994): 45-69.

Spiro Brothers/Fournier fraudulent postmarks. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993): 50.

Treherne and Panelli fraudulent postmarks. Mavis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993): 32-35.

AR1-AR11. Fiscal Stamps, 1882-86. Fakes made by removal of pen cancellation and adding fraudulent postmark: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before AR1.

### **Western Ukraine.**

11-53. Stanizslavic Issue, 1919. Poburreny and other forgeries of overprint, fraudulent postmark: Peter Bylen, "Western Ukraine: Forgeries And Fantasies", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 9 (July 1995): 196-204, at pp.196,97.

Poburreny's name on the back of stamps occurs almost exclusively on imitations which he manufactured while in exile: Edwin Mueller, "Question Box" (E.D.F. of Ottawa, Canada), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 71.

### **White Russia. (Non-Scott).**

----, 2<sup>nd</sup> BNR Issue, 1920. Forgeries and false postmarks: Andrew Cronin, "The Stamps of the Special Detachment of the Belorussian National Republic", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 93-98.

**Zambesia.**

The Bárue Military Mark (postmark used by the Portuguese military expedition to Barue district, Mozambique Company territory), 1902. Fraudulent postmarks on Mozambique Company stamps and D. Carlos (Mouchon) stamps of Zambezia: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.124,25.

**Zanzibar.**

Genuine postmarks of Indian adhesives used in Zanzibar during 1854-95: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.221.

1-37. Overprinted British India issues, 1895-96. Fournier fraudulent postmarks: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.365 (Yvert 1-26,42).

Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 12 JL. 96, 19 JU 33, 10 MR 37. *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.103.

**Zara.**

Michel 1-20, German Occupation. Eight forged overprints, fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Zara Michel 1-20)..

Michel 18. Forged cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.14, "German Occupation 1939-1945", (German Occupation of Zara Michel 18).

**Zululand.**

1-11. Overprinted British stamps, 1888-93. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.117.

21. 2/6p, 1894. Forgery and forged postmark: F.A. Godden, "My Reference Collection", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (December 1938): 67.

**Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps.**

Material pertaining to postmarks and related marks:

Altered stamps ("Fraudulent Postmarks" are separately indexed below).

Various authors, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999).

How to detect removal of cancellation: Philatelic Foundation, "The British Penny Black (with Particular Emphasis on the Removal of Cancellations)", from Philatelic Foundation Leaflet dated May, 1984, <http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>.

Cleaning pen or revenue cancellations. Stamps known to have been cleaned of pen or revenue cancellations: J. Murray Bartels, "Dangerous Stamps", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (March 26, 1938): 101,2.

Expert marks.

Forged guarantee marks on forgeries of Portuguese Colonies: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.58.

Anon., "Some Experts' Signatures and Backstamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.53, Whole No. 250 (October 1997): 121-23. (Roger Calves, Jean-Francois Brun, "Universal" Code used in Germany).

Forged signature of Polish expert: J. Gapinski and F.E. Wolosewisk, "Signature Forgeries of S. Mikstein", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 66 (February 26, 1949): 363,64.

G. Kock, "Philatelic Experts", <http://www.filatelia.fi/experts/index.html>. Information on expert and mark.

Fraudulent postmarks (following is material mostly about cancellations; additional references may also be found in the listing of the stamps):

**Dieter Bahrs** forged postmarks: GPS Expertizing Committee, "Caveat Emptor – Still Another Forger Exposed", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 26 (March 1975): 90-92.

**Dieter K. of Sittensen** forged overprints and cancellations: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "Caveat Emptor ... 25 Million Marks in Forgeries? : A Special Report", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 33 (June 1982): 246-48.

**Madame Joseph.** Brian Cartwright, "Madame Joseph and her Forged Cancellations", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 27-33. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, (The Royal Philatelic Society and The British Philatelic Trust, London, 1994). Thoughts on who produced some of the forged postmarks for Madame Joseph: Philip Cockrill, "The Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (May 1995): 104,5; another view: W. Batty-Smith, "The 'Madame Joseph' Forged Postmarks", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (July-August 1995): 186,87; update: Brian Cartwright, "Madame Joseph Revisited" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (November 2005): 343-45.

**Kamigata.** Kamigata fraudulent postmarks: Ian T. Hamilton, "Curious Cancellations", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 79 (February 27, 1953): 829.

**Sperati** fraudulent postmarks. Edwin Mueller, "from a Forger's Workshop", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, w.n.9, Vol. 1 (February 1949): 197-204. See also Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, no.10 (May 1949): 230,231 and *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.13 (March 1950): 12. Edwin Mueller, "From a Forger's Workshop ... A Discourse on the Sperati Case", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. 30 (May 23, 1949): 84, 85, 89-91, continued at (May 30, 1949): 100, 101, 105, 112, at p. 112.

**Spiro Brothers** fraudulent postmarks:

Two directional parallel bars. Varro E. Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.81.

Four concentric circles. Varro E. Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.172.

Oval containing six parallel lines. Varro E. Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.211.

The "VF" in a 22mm circle cancel, usually faint and difficult to read, that mostly appears on stamps of North and South America, and a few European and other stamps: Hans J.A.

Vinkenberg, "A Forged Cancel Attributed to Spiro", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 13 (April 2010): 25-28.

### **Rudolph Thomas:**

Richard Mc P. Cabeen, "Counterfeit Cancels Used by Rudolph Thomas", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (December 20, 1941): 405,6, continued at (December 27, 1941): 463, at (January 3, 1942): 3, at Vol. 38 (January 10, 1942): 66, at (January 17, 1942): 102,3, at (January 24, 1942): 139, at (January 31, 1942): 174, and at (February 7, 1942): 209. An additional part of this article is: Anon., "Fake Cancellations Scarce", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (December 6, 1941): 339. Another view: *Pat Paragraphs* No.43 (April 1943): 1364.

Joseph M. Sousa, "Rudolph Thomas Counterfeit Postmarks", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (December 1969): 1081.

Fraudulent postmarks on stamps of Italian States: *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 38 (February 7, 1942): 209.

Chas. S. Thompson, "German Colonial Postmark Fakes ...", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (December 12, 1942): 329-31; Anon. Note, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 38 (January 17, 1942): 102,3.

Thomas fake cancellations: Anon., "Death Unearths Alleged Cancellation Fraud", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV (December 1, 1941): 108, pictures at Vol.XV (February 2, 1942): 255. U.S.

Fraudulent postmarks: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 12, p.68 and Vol. 31, p.169.

Identifying fraudulent postal markings by the stain test: Anon., "Identifying Fake Postal Markings – Handstamped And Manuscript", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Whole No. 40 (October 10, 1961): 12,13 and Plate 1; more at Whole No.44 (February 20, 1963): 5.

Fraudulent postmarks on stamps of Finland and Iceland: Roland Frahm, "Cancellation Manipulations", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 89-93.

Identifying fraudulent postal markings by scientific detection: Paolo Vollmeier, "Ch.11. Fakes, Forgeries and Experts (FFE): New Methods to Identify Forgeries in Philately", Richard J. Weiss and Duane Chartier, editors, *Fakebusters II*, World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd., Hackensack, N.J., 2004

Cancellations, postal and other: Edwin Mueller, "Cancellations", *Mercury Stamps Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 8 (December 1948): 176-179.

Pictures of forged cancellations from Austria for several Western European countries: Dr. Werner M. Bohne, "More Fakes", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.40 (September 1989): 353-55.

Forgeries on eBay: Jim Whitford-Stark and Sheryll Oswald, "eBay – the good, the bad and the downright ugly", August 2, 2001 – November 15, 2004, [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article; also published in *Capital Philately* (Journal of the Philatelic Society of Canberra Incorporated), Vol. 19, No.4 (August 2001): ACT.

Atinvest: Dave Davies, "When is a Forgery not a Forgery?", *Portu-Info*, Vol.38 (April-June 2003): 57-61.

Forgeries experts: <http://www.filatelja.fi/experts/index.html>, G. Kock, "Philatelic Experts", click "Exhibit: samples of forgeries".

-----

## Appendix 2

### Non-Postal Markings/ Specimen, Remainder and Revenue Cancellations

Collected here is material having to do with identification of Specimens, Remainders and Revenue uses of postage stamps, where such use is not obvious. As in the case of Appendix 1, references listed in Appendix 2 are duplicated in the main Index.

*Specimen.* Many specimen stamps are overprinted with the word “specimen” and, therefore, may be easily identified. In the case of others, a mark or other obliteration may distinguish it from a postally used stamp. For example, while some British colonial stamps used as specimens are overprinted “Specimen” others are marked “Cancelled”. Literature which identifies non-obvious specimen obliterations is collected here. In the case of British colonial specimen stamps, check both the Country listing and the British Empire listing.

*Remainders.* Following demonetization of an issue, the inventory of stamps on hand are sometimes obliterated with a special mark or postmark and then sold as remainders. Remainders that are so marked may be distinguished from postally used stamps by the mark. Material describing such markings are also collected here. The Spanish remainder cancellation may also be found on Spanish postal forgeries. Consult the Index for a reference which explains the circumstances under which postal forgeries were given remainder cancellations by the Spanish authorities.

*Revenue use.* Revenue cancellations are usually hand written. However, some countries, such as Great Britain, also used revenue cancellers. Belgium had a special canceller which it used to cancel postage stamps used for postal savings purposes. In later years, Belgium used this canceller to cancel postage stamps used for postal purposes. Some marks that look like postmarks are actually revenue obliterations. Material helpful in distinguishing revenue use of a postage stamp from postal use is also collected here.

For a good article on postal and non-postal cancellations generally, see Edwin Mueller, "Cancellations", *Mercury Stamps Journal*, w.n..8 (December 1948):176-179.

United States. ....	216
Confederate States of America. ....	216
Hawaii. ....	217
Afghanistan. ....	217
Andorra. ....	217
Antigua. ....	217
Argentina. ....	217
Australia. ....	217
Bahamas. ....	217
Barbados. ....	217
Barbuda. ....	218
Bechuanaland. ....	218
Belgium. ....	218
Bermuda. ....	218

Bolivia.....	219
British Central Africa.....	219
British East Africa.....	219
British Empire.....	219
British Guiana.....	219
Bulgaria.....	219
Bushire.....	219
Canada.....	220
Cape of Good Hope.....	220
Ceylon.....	220
Chile.....	220
China.....	220
China, People's Republic.....	220
Colombia.....	220
Costa Rica.....	221
Czechoslovakia.....	221
Denmark.....	222
East Africa And Uganda Protectorates.....	222
Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria).....	222
Ecuador.....	222
Egypt.....	222
Far Eastern Republic.....	222
Fiji.....	222
France.....	223
German States.....	223
Baden.....	223
Bavaria.....	223
Hamburg.....	223
Germany.....	223
Gold Coast.....	224
Great Britain.....	224
Griqualand West.....	225
Guatemala.....	225
Heligoland.....	226
Honduras.....	226
Hong Kong.....	226
Hungary.....	227
Iceland.....	227
India.....	227
Indian Native States.....	227
Iran.....	228
Iraq.....	229
Italian States.....	229
Parma.....	229
Romagna.....	229
Sardinia.....	229



Italy.....	229
Jamaica.....	229
Japan.....	229
Kenya.....	230
Kionga.....	230
Labuan.....	230
Leeward Islands.....	230
Malaya.....	231
Malta.....	231
Mauritius.....	231
Mexico.....	231
Natal.....	232
Nepal.....	232
New Brunswick.....	232
Newfoundland.....	233
New South Wales.....	233
Nicaragua.....	233
North Borneo.....	234
North Ingermanland.....	234
Nova Scotia.....	234
Nyasaland Protectorate.....	234
Palestine.....	234
Papua New Guinea.....	234
Paraguay.....	234
Portugal.....	235
Prince Edward Island.....	235
Puerto Rico.....	235
Queensland.....	235
Reunion.....	236
Rhodesia.....	236
Romania.....	236
Russia.....	236
Ryukyu Islands.....	237
St. Helena.....	237
St. Lucia.....	237
St. Thomas And Prince Islands.....	238
St. Vincent.....	238
El Salvador.....	238
Samoa.....	238
Sarawak.....	239
Serbia.....	239
Sierra Leone.....	239
Solomon Islands.....	239
South Australia.....	239
Spain.....	240
Straits Settlements.....	241

Surinam.....	241
Sweden.....	241
Switzerland.....	241
Tannu Tuva.....	241
Tasmania.....	241
Tobago.....	242
Tonga.....	242
Transvaal.....	242
Trinidad.....	243
Uruguay.....	243
Venezuela.....	243
Victoria.....	243
Western Australia.....	243
Zululand.....	244
Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps.....	244

### **United States.**

11. 3c dull red value of the Regular Issue of 1851-57. Forged "Specimen" Overprint: Stanley Piller, "Is This A Fake Overprint? The 1851 Specimen Overprint", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 35-37.

209. 10c Jefferson, 1882. Specimen stamp without overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Specimen envelopes. Dan Undersander, "Specimen envelopes served four purposes", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 8, 2001): 42.

#### **Locals:**

117L1-117L7, Pomeroy's Letter Express (and unlisted Locomotive Express label), 1844. Reminders on different colored paper, Reprints (Addenda), Scott, Taylor, two Moens, after Moens and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 2, pp.876-81, Addenda 83. Cancellations and reminders: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 117L7.

143L1-143L9, Wells, Fargo and Co. Remainder cancellation of Type L263: Larry Lyons, "Wells, Fargo & Co., Originals and Forgeries", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 8, No.1 (January 1998): 20-31, continued at No.2 (April 1998): 22-34.

### **Confederate States of America.**

General Issue Stamps: 11,12. The 10c Blue Type I (without frame-line) and the 10c Blue Type II Engraved stamps, 1863. Forged "Specimen Overprint on Type I: Stanley Piller, "Is This A Fake Overprint? The 1851 Specimen Overprint", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 35-37.

Specimen envelopes. Dan UnderSander, "Specimen envelopes served four purposes", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 8, 2001): 42.

**Hawaii.**

27,28. Boston Lithograph issue, 1861-63. Specimen overprinted "Cancelled": *Pat Paragraphs*, No.34 (November 1937): 977,78, continued at No.56 (November 1951): 1912-15.

**Afghanistan.**

2-4. Lion Head issue of 1871 (both circles dotted). Revenues distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

01-09. Official stamps of 1909. Ungummed remainders. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Andorra.**

Spanish Administration.

1-12. 1928 Provisional issue. Forgery of the control number and/or overprint: W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 18,19, Photos 5,6,7; forged controls on specimens: *1985 Supplement and Price Guide*, p.S10.

13-36. Pictorial Series, 1929 (with control number, except the 2c) and 1936-43 (without control number). Altered stamps, forged control numbers, private reprints of the peseta values: W.A. Jacques, *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974): 19-21.

**Antigua.**

12,13,15. The ½p, 2½p red brown, 4p blue values of the Queens head, light tablets, 1882-86. Specimen cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. VI*, p.21.

**Argentina.**

335-38, 353-56. San Martin Peso values, 1923. Revenue cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Australia.**

13-15. High values, Kangaroo Series, 1913. Cancellation of Specimen. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. VI*, p.309.

**Bahamas.**

31,32. 5sh and £1 values of the Victoria issue of 1884-90. Sperati forgery of the 1£ stamp and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.31,32 and Plate 1. Cleaned fiscal cancellation: Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.2. Cleaned fiscally used £1 stamps with forged postmark: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Pen cancellations indicate revenue use, except for some inter-island mail: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes preceeding and following 1.

**Barbados.**

137. 2sh Seal issue of 1916-18. Fiscal cancellation removed and fraudulent postmark added: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p.2 (Scott number changed from 136); Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, Vol. 2, p.3.

**Barbuda.**

1-11. 1922 Provisional issue. Forgeries and fraudulent postmark: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, JU 1/23. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, p.30.

**Bechuanaland.**

11-22. First non-overprinted issue, 1887. Specimen cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.43.

**Belgium.**

1-16. "Epaulet" and "Medallion" issues, 1849-63. Cancellation of Reminders, Brigadier M.A. Studd, "The Epaulette and Medallion Issues of Belgium", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (November 1938): 287-92, at p.287.

1,2. "Epaulet" and "Medallion" issues, 1849-63. Reminders marked with red line: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: vi. Belgium", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n. 22 (May 1952): 220.

3-5. "Medallion" issue of 1849-50. Unwatermarked reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.10. Remainder of the 40c, marked with red line: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: vi. Belgium", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n. 22 (May 1952): 220; Dorn, p.10. Fakes made from 6-8: B. Leslie Barker, "Belgian forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70. Measurement of the second design (10c and 20c) and cleansed red obliteration from the 40c: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.6,7.

Q1-. Parcel Post and Railway Stamps, 1879-. Railway, postal and telegraph cancellations: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Belgian Cancellations", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 5, 2005): 40.

---- Stephen G. Rich, "Belgian Use Of Telegraph Stamps For Special Delivery", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 45 (October 23, 1943): 117,18.

Postal savings cancellation (when used before 1884): Stephen G. Rich, "The Belgian Bar Cancellation", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (March 1931): 277-79.

**Bermuda.**

49-54. KGV high values, issue of 1910-20. Fraudulent postmarks applied on stamps, after removal of fiscal cancellations: M.H. Ludington, "The King George V High Value Stamps of Bermuda", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (January 1975): 18-25, continued at (February 1975): 40-47, at (March 1975): 54-60, and at (April 1975): 81-84.

54,97. £1, 1910, 12sh, 1932. Fraudulent postmark added after removal of fiscal cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. V*, p.630.

123-28. Perf.13 high values of the regular issue of 1938-51. Revenue cancellations removed and fraudulent postmark added: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Genuine and forged postmarks and revenue cancellations of high value KGVI large Key Type stamps: Eric Yendall, *The King George VI Large Key Type Revenue and Postage High Value Stamps*, 1937-53 (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 2008), pp.122-41.

### **Bolivia.**

1-8. Condor issue of 1867-68. Fiscal use and cancellation of reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.14,15. Pen cancellation usually indicates fiscal use: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **British Central Africa.**

19<sup>th</sup> century fiscal cancellations. "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n. 16 (December 1950): 88.

### **British East Africa.**

1-3. Overprinted issue of 1890. Cancellation of specimens. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. II, p.178.

### **British Empire.**

Sir Rowland Hill family specimens. In August 1861, six copies of every Colonial Stamp then available to Messrs. Perkins, Bacon & Co. were presented to the family of Sir Roland Hill. All stamps were handstamped "Canceled" in a barred oval. Other Perkins, Bacon & Co. specimen stamps were canceled with a thick pen stroke. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.424-32.

Forged specimen perforations: Marcus Samuel, "Forged 'Specimen' Perforations, 1928-48", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 124 (April 17, 1975): 335,37.

### **British Guiana.**

1-5. The "Cotton-reels", 1850,51. Un-initialed stamps are remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

35-43. Typeset issue of 1862. Uninitialed stamps are remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

130-47. Regular issue, 1889-1903. Pictures of fiscal cancels on higher values: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Pen cancellation indicates revenue use: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Bulgaria.**

19-22. Provisional issues of 1884,85. Cancellation of remainders: "Translations From Kohl's Handbook by Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (January 1930): 51-60, at p.57.

60-65. Regular issue of 1901-05. Cancellation, "T" in circle, indicates use as postage due stamp: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following J17.

### **Bushire.**

British Occupation, N1-N29. All issues, 1915. Remainders: L.N. and M. Williams, "Provisional Issue at Bushire, 15<sup>th</sup> August, 1915", *The Stamp Magazine* (August 1939): 20

**Canada.**

3. 12p “Chalon Head”, 1851. Fake made from a proof, with specimen overprint having been faded out: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, p.168.

**Cape of Good Hope.**

- 1-15. Triangles, 1853-64. Revenue cancellations and postal cancellations: Stephen G. Rich, “Cape of Good Hope Triangles”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 23, 1952): 784-86.
- 1-6, 12-15. Engraved Triangles, 1853, 1855-58 and 1863-64. Specimen cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.40,43.

**Ceylon.**

- 3-13. Engraved issue on white paper, 1857-59. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.99.
- 17-36 and 45-58, 46d-58a. Engraved issues of 1861 and 1863-67. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.103.
- 61-73. Perforated 14 issues of 1868 and 1872-80. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.105,6.
- O1-O3. 1p and 3p Official Stamps, 1869. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.105.

**Chile.**

- 68-78. Columbus issue of 1905-09. “Impuesto” mark on remainders and for revenue use. Lawrence C. Soley, “Overprints on the 1905 Issue of Chile”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (April 1983): 349-51. Punched copies of the 14c, 30c, 50c, 1p are specimens: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*

**China.**

123. Foochow Bisected Provisional, 1903. The Telegraph and other forged covers, genuine and forged chops and cancellations: Joseph M. Sousa and Michael Rogers, “The Vexatious Foochow Bisect”, (8pp. monograph, Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Fla., n.d.).

**China, People's Republic.**

- Remainders of issues from 1949 to mid-1956, with CTO cancellations. Joseph J. Cartafalsa, “Remainder Stocks of Red China”, *The China Clipper*, Vol. 36 (November 1971): 9,10.

**Colombia.**

- C12-C82. SCADTA stamps, 1920-32. Forgeries of the control overprint: Gerard Marque letter to the Editor, *American Philatelist*, 95 (December 1981): 1082-86.
- Bolivar. 1-3, 10-13. Issues of 1863-66, 1877, and 1879. Pen cancellation is normal postal obliteration: William Bacon, “Phony Philately” column, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (July 4, 1953): 558,59.

## Costa Rica.

All Waterlow & Sons issues, 1889, 1892, 1901-3 and 1958. Waterlow sample book specimens are perforated 12 ½ : Earl G. Fossum "Waterlow & Sons Ltd. 'Specimen' Overprints", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 13 (September 1973): 25-68, continued at (December 1973): 117.

Ultramar (specimen) overprints and specimens for the UPU, Albert J. Hart, "The Ultramar Overprints – An Update", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 39 (December 1999): 123-25.

7-15. Provisional issue of 1881,82. Fraudulent cancellation used on remainders bearing unofficial surcharges applied by J.J.Ross under an arrangement with the Costa Rican government: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (September 1952): 263.

25-44. Regular issues, 1889 and 1892. Fraudulent postmark on remainders: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *id.* at p.266.

Remainder and fraudulent 19<sup>th</sup> century postmarks: Commander D.L. Gordon, "Costa Rica: Forged, Bogus and Remainder Cancellations", *Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (March/August 1976): 89,90.

Postal, tekegraph and remainder target cancellation, 1892-1911. H.D. Mitchell, "The Target Cancellation Of Costa Rica", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No.11 (July 1956): 180-89.

Remainder cancellations on 45-100, J1-J8 and O37-O47, 1901-11. William H. Lyons, "Costa Rica: An Introduction to bar-cancels", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 58 (May-June 1966): 80,81, continued at (July-August 1966): 108-10. Remainders are canceled with groups of thin parallel bars: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Remainder cancellations of 45-57, 59-68: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (September 1952): 269,71. Cancellation of Remainders and 59-69, unofficially imperforate, with inverted centers and on paper of various colors: James A. Quigley, "Some Notes On The 1907 Issue Of Costa Rica", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 40 (June 16, 1945): 348,49. Remainder cancellation: William H. Lyons, "Notes On The Bar-Cancels", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (May 1961): 93-106.

45-84, J1-J8, O37-O47. Remainder cancellation: William H. Lyons, "Notes On The Bar-Cancels", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (May 1961): 93-106.

59-68. Portraits, 1907. Remainder cancellations illustrated and distinguished from similar postal cancellation: Thomas P. Myers, "Costa Rica's 1907 stamp series: an opportunity to specialize", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 20, 2010): 32,33.

Ultramar (specimen) overprints and specimens for UPU, Albert J. Hart, "The Ultramar Overprints – An Update", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 39 (December 1999): 123-25.

Guanacaste. Telegraph cancellations: "Translations from Kohl's Handbook by Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (July 1953): 187-96.

## Czechoslovakia.

Czechoslovak Legion Post (formerly Scott Siberia 34-45):

1-3. 1919. Remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Denmark.**

Cancellation of remainders and genuine postmarks before 1884: Harry M. Konwiser, "Cancellations On Early Danish Stamps", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 17 (October 3, 1936): 28-30.

**East Africa And Uganda Protectorates.**

58,59. 100r and 500r KGV, 1912-18. These were nearly always used fiscally: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See below.

Revenue cancellations. "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 16 (October 1937): 283-89, at p.289.

**Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria).**

Remainders of 10-14: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Ecuador.**

9-11. Regular issue of 1872. Remainders perforated by Bredemeyer: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works, Revised Edition*, pp.6,7.

39-62H. The 1894, 1895 1896 issues. Stamps cancelled in pen and India ink are specimens: J.F. McGee, "The Seebeck Issues of Ecuador", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 39 (April 11, 1942): 56-59,66,67, continued on pp.79,80,102,103.

160-65. Calderón issue, 1904. Remainder overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following O106.

**Egypt.**

108-317, B1-B12, C2-C50, E1-E4, O39-O59, J30-J39, M1-M4. "Special Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt", 1926-1952. Beginning with the 12<sup>th</sup> Agricultural and Industrial Exposition Issue of 1926, one sheet from each plate of every Egyptian stamp was specially printed for the Royal collection. They are first prints, distinguished from regular prints by the following points: printed on stout unwatermarked, ungummed paper, imperforate and cancelled on the back of the sheet. The last such print was for King Farouk in 1952, before he was deposed. George E. Lee, "Catalogue of The Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt", Bernardsville, N.J., 1959.

Fraudulent Heliopolis Aerodrome postmark, circa 1910. Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.66,67.

----. Interpostal seal for use in Jaffa. Mark Schroeder, "Forged Egyptian Interpostal Seals", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.12 (June 1996): 260. Interpostal seals illustrated by Ernest A. Kehr: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 21, pp.38-60. Ernest A. Kehr, "The Jaffa Interpostal Forgery", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 17 (June 1955): 493,94.

**Far Eastern Republic.**

42-46. Biagoveshchensk issue, 1921. Remainder cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Fiji.**

44, 45. 1sh and 5sh Queen's Head, 1878-90. Remainder postmark: Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.101;



Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries of Fiji: The 1-Shilling Stamp of 1881-1899", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (September 1984): 887.

45. 5sh, 1882. Facsimile and remainder cancellation: J. Stephen Hicks, "Fumigating Fiji", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 15 (November 1941): 108,9. Remainder cancellation and another view to that of Hicks: E.A. Barnett, "Fiji's Classical Stamps", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First Series), Vol. 16 (July 1943), pp.74-76. Official facsimile (canceled "SUVA"): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

53-58. Issue of 1891-96. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.547.

Cancellations on 19<sup>th</sup> Century remainders. J.W.R. Purves, "The Postage Stamps of Fiji. 1878-1902", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (February 1938): 38-42, Appendix II.

## **France.**

Specimen stamps of the issues of 1911, 1923 and 1925 overprinted "ANNULÉ" and stamps of 1925 and 1926 overprinted "SPÉCIMEN". These stamps were used for training purposes at French Postal Schools until 1926. H.S.H. Bidmead, "Stamps of the French Postal Schools, Part I – The Issues of 1911, 1923 and 1925", *The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 36 (March 1986): 10-20.

## **German States.**

### **Baden.**

25. The 30kr value of the Coat of Arms, 1862-65. Fraudulent cancellation of remainders: G. Ollendorff, "Auction Weeds", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 501.

### **Bavaria.**

- 1-14. Issues of 1849, 1850-58 and 1862. Black specimens: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, p.78.
3. 6kr, broken circle, 1849. Cleaned pen cancellation: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.14,15.
4. 1kr, pink value of the complete circle issue, 1850. Remainder: K.K. Doberer, "Bavaria: The Yellow 1 Kruezer in Rose" (from Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 52 (February-March 1960): 129.

### **Hamburg.**

Goldner remainder favor-cancellation: Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers: Their Lives and Works*, Revised Edition, pp.43,44.

Fraudulent postmark (copy of receiving mark): *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.2, "Hamburg".

### **Germany.**

- 14-26. Eagle with large shield, center embossed, 1872. Fraudulent "Specimen" overprint: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, "Germany 1871-1945" (Michel 16-30 with overprint "SPECIMEN").

62,63. 5pf and 10pf, 1888-1900. The overprint “Freiftaat Bayern” on remainders were privately printed and were never issued: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, “Bavaria” (Michel 56y and 61y).

105-309. “Inflation Era” issues, 1919-1923. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders. Marcel J. Jaffe, “Fraudulent Postmarks of the German Inflation series”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (July 1983): 595. Fraudulent postmark on the 10pf, 1919: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (Michel 107). Edward Peschl, “Genuine or Forged German Inflation Stamp Cancellations”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (1952-53): 736-42,58. Werner M. Bohne, “Caveat Emptor: Detecting German Forgeries”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (December 1982): 1097-1103. *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, Vol. 1, pp.120,21.

#### Federal Republic:

Speciman marks (“Muster”). Forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.7, “Federal Republic of Germany” (Stamps overprinted with handstamp “Muster”). Follows Michel 1641 DD in the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*

MC1, MC1a. Perforated and rouletted Military airmail stamp, 1942, 43. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Anon. Note, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (January 1, 1947): 2.

MQ1. Large Military Parcel Post stamp, 1942. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Anon. Note, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2, (January 1, 1947): 2.

3N1-3N20. Forged sheet margin control numbers on blocks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, “Germany – Allied Occupation” (Michel 16-35). Listed in the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* as “American + British Zone” and follows “French Zone” towards the front of Vol. 6 of the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*. See individual stamps below for additional citations.

#### Gold Coast.

19<sup>th</sup> century revenue cancellations: “from the Philatelic Consultant” column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n. 16 (December 1950): 88.

#### Great Britain.

Fakes of better surface-printed stamps (Scott 22 and subsequent issues). Removal of “specimen” overprint, re-perforation of wing-margined stamps, and repairs: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. I (Second Edition), p.283.

74,93. 10sh stamp of 1878 and £5 stamp of 1882. Note regarding fraudulent cancellation of Specimen stamps: *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 79 (September 1969): 60. A.R. Cowman, “The Forgeries of Great Britain”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, continued at (December 1931): 187-89, at pp.152-55.

88,89. 1p lilac, 1881. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. I (Second Edition), p.186.

96,108,09. 2sh6p, 5sh and 10sh values, 1883-84. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. I (Second Edition), p.188.

98-107. Regular Q.V. issue of 1883-84. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p 189.

111-26. Jubilee Issue, 1887-92. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.191.

Telegraph cancellations on Victorian stamps: M.R. Hewlet, "The telegraph Cancellations on Victorian Great Britain", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (September 25, 1975): 192,95.

KGVI, KGVI, QEII stamps cancelled with heavy Black bars were demonitized for the purpose of training British postal workers: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Postal training bars", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 28, 2005): 42.

127-43. First Edward VII issue, 1902-11. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.195.

151-81. KGV issues, 1911-19. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.198,99,201-04.

185,87,203,04. British Lion and KGV, 1924 and 1925. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.205.

187-220. KGV issues, 1924-36 and 1925 British Empire Exhibition issue. Cancellation of Specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), pp.205-08.

226-29. Silver Jubilee Issue, 1935. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.208.

230-33. Edward VIII, 1936. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.209.

275. 1£ KG VI, 1948. Fiscal (or non-postage) cancellation: Anon. Note, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (June 30, 1950): 365.

Revenue cancellation: S.G. Rich, "British Fiscal Cancellation", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (April 1934): 389.

J1-J8. Postage Due stamps, 1914-22. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I*, p.147.

Offices in the Turkish Empire: 3a. The 12pi on 2sh6p, 1885. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.435.

### **Griqualand West.**

1-102. All issues, 1874-78. Remainders used in Cape of Good Hope: H.R. Holmes, "The Postage Stamps of Griqualand West", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (January 1963): 1-6, continued from Vol. 71 (December 1962): 205, at pp.4,5. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following #102.

### **Guatemala.**

11-14. Native American Woman Issue of 1878. Forgeries and remainders: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.131.

15,16. Small Quetzal Issue, 1879. Genuine cancellation (there are remainders): Roland A. Goodman (Editor), *Guatemala/ A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1 (The International Society of Guatemala Collectors, Robson Lowe Ltd., London, 1969), p.93.

65,69,71. Central American Exposition issue of 1897. Fakes made by removing telegraph overprints and applying fraudulent postmarks: Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Counterfeits And Their Detection" (column), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (May 1965): 568,70,71; ; Joseph M. Sousa, "Common Forgeries of Other Days Often Return to Scene, Vex Unwary New Collectors", *Linn's Weekly Stamp News* (January 31, 1966): 14,15; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Telegraph cancellation on 18c, 75c, 150c, removal of telegraph cancellation, remainder cancellation, genuine and fraudulent cancellation, fake 6c made from wrapper stamp: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, pp.165, 626.

### **Heligoland.**

1-25. All issues, 1867-79. Remainders and cancellations: D.S. Patton, "Heligoland, A Simplified Study", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 69 (1955-56): 780-86.

23,25. 5m values, 1879. Forgeries made by removing the "facsimile" overprint from the Senf brothers facsimiles: "Spying Eye" column, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (May 1948): 527-30.

### **Honduras.**

95-102. Arias issue of 1896. Bar cancellations of remainders: Hugh Watchorn, "Latin America Notes" column, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (1965-66): 868,69. Cancellation of reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.140; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

O1-O22. Unissued Official Stamps, 1890 and 1891. Cancellations were applied to "remainders": *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Hong Kong.**

9,11,14,16,22. 2c brown, 5c, 10c, 16c yellow, and 48c brown values of the watermarked issue of 1863-80. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.455.

26-28. Dollar value Revenue stamps which were also used postally, 1874. Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

50. 12c on \$10, 1882. Revenue obliteration: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, at pp.58,59.

59. \$10 Revenue stamp, perf. 14, also used postally: Fake postmarks made by altering fiscal cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Fiscal cancellations, 19th century: "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, w.n.16, Vol. 2 (December 1950): 88.

Fiscal cancellation of KEVII stamps: Michael Rogers, "Fascinating Hong Kong offers a wide variety of collecting challenges", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 16, 2006): 26.

## **Hungary.**

Money order cancel "PENZ UTALVANY" on the 2Kr lithographed stamp: Ira Zweifach, "The elusive first issues of Hungary", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 1 (November 1983): 13.

## **Iceland.**

1-7. Skilling issue, 1873. Remainder cancellation: E.A.G. Caroe, "The Skilling Stamps of Iceland", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (June 1959): 97-102, at p.98.

Revenue cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 107.

## **India.**

11-18. Diadem with Maltese Crosses design, 1855-64. Specimen cancellations: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.175,76.

20-25. Issue of 1865-67. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.176.

26-28. Issue of 1866-68. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.177,78.

32-46. Government issue of 1873-76 and first Empire issue of 1882-87. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.181,82.

50-52. Large Queen issue of 1895. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.183.

54-76. Victorian issues of 1899, 1899 and Edward VII issue of 1902-09. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.183,84.

78-98. Edward VII issue of 1906 and KGV issue of 1911-23. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.185,86.

108,9,12,13. 1a,1½a,2a6p,3a values of the issue of the KGV issue of 1926-36. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.187.

Telegraph cancellations, beginning with the 1882-87 issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Notes following Scott 46 and 52.

O16-O20. ½a, 1a,2a,4a Official Stamps, 1866-73. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.180.

O22-O26. Official Stamps, 1874-82. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.180.

O27-O46. Official Stamps, 1883-1907. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, pp.182-85.

O52-O65. Official Stamps, 1912-22. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.187.

## **Indian Native States.**

Bussahir: Reprints and cancellation of remainders: Harrison D.S. Haverbeck, "The Postal History of Bussahir", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (May 1972): 139-43. Remainder cancellations: L.E. Dawson, "The Stamps of the Indian Feudatory States", *The London*

*Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (April 1955): 64-66, continued at (May 1955): 96-98, at (July 1955): 146-52, at (August-September 1955): 169-74, and at (October 1955): 201-3, at p.146. Remainder cancellation of 19-35: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.259.

Hyderabad. 1-3. Regular issue of 1868-71. Fiscals: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.178 (Yvert 1 and 2,3).

## Iran.

1-4. First design, 1868. Postmarked copies are remainders; postally used copies are pen cancelled: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 3.

84,86,91-100,104-119,136-51. Issues of 1891-99. Remainders and fraudulent postmarks. R.H. Douglas, "Persia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36.

90-100. 1894 Typographed Enshedé. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks. R.H. Douglas, "Persia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36, and at (February 1933): 34-36. Rectangular fiscal cancellation of the 1894 issue: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 73.

104-119,136-51. Typographed issues of 1898-99. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks. R.H. Douglas, "Persia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36.

422-27. 1906 typeset regular issue. Remainders and fraudulent postmarks: R.H.Douglas, "Persia: Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* , Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36, at pp.95-98 and 134-46.

428-45. Muhammad Ali issue, 1907-09. CTO postmark on remainders: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 68.

448-63. Coat of Arms issue of 1909. Remainders and fraudulent postmarks: R.H. Douglas, , "Persia: Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* , Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36, at pp.134-36.

560-77. Coronation of Ahmed Shah Qajar, 1915. Reprints, remainders and fraudulent postmarks: R.H. Douglas, "Persia: Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36, and at (February 1933): 34-36.

Fiscal cancellations (usually with fiscal overprint, except as noted above, and rare after the Ahmed Shah issue of 1911-13: Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 73,74.

Fraudulent postmarks on reprints and remainders of 84,86,91-100,104-19,136-51,422-27,448-63, and Design Types A33-A36, Issues of 1891-99. R.H. Douglas, "Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued at (July 1932): 134-36

**Iraq.**

Telegraph obliterations. W.E. Ennis, "The Stamps of Mesopotamia", the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 61 (January-March 1956): 5-7.

**Italian States.****Parma.**

9-11. Crown and small Fleur-de-lis, 1857-59. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Emilio Diena, "Further Notes on the 1857-59 Issue of the Duchy of Parma", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (September 1930): 202-11, at pp.210,11.

**Romagna.**

1-9. Issue of 1859. Remainders with fake grille postmarks: Donald S. Patton, *The Romagna*, (*The Philatelist and Postal Historian*, London, 1953), supplemented by "The Romagna", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1964): 92-95, continued at (February 1964): 112-16 .

**Sardinia.**

7-9. Lithographed Embossed issue of 1854, light background. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.193,94 (Yvert 7-9).

10-15. Typographed issue, 1855-63. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.194,95 (Yvert 10-14 and 15).

**Italy.**

19,20. 40c and 80c values of the Embossed Emanuel II issue of 1862. Fakes made from remainders of Sardinia 12,13: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Jamaica.**

7-13. Watermark CC issue, 1870-71. Specimen stamps: L.C.C. Nicholson, "Jamaica – 'Specimen Stamps'", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (June 1939): 240-44, at pp.241,42.

**Japan.**

9-54A. "Cherry blossom" issues, 1872-76. "Marukeshi" remainder cancellation: Yamamoto Kin'ichi (with commentary by M.E. Ruggiero) "Additions And Corrections To Dr. Ichida Soichi's 1982 Book on The 1872-76 Cherry Blossom Series", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 46 (June 1991): 115-27, at p.120. The 2s yellow on foreign paper, syllabic 16 Scott 34, is a remainder: Note, *Japanese Philately*, Vol.64 (February 2009):68, quoting from the Spink Shreves Galleries Catalogue for the January 2009 Collector's Series Sale, item #28.

55-84. "Kobans", 1876-92. Fakes made by removing telegraph cancellations and specimen mark: George J. Feldman, "The 'Koban' Series – 1876-1892", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 18 (August 1956): 598-600.

Telegraph and other non-postal cancellations. George A. Fisher, Jr., "Japan's Non-postal Cancellations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 23 (August 1968): 156-73. Anon., "Non-Postal maru-ichi", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 82. Telegraph cancellations. Anon., "Telegraphing on eBay", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 54 (October 1999): 190, continued in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 12-15.

Specimen overprints. Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., "Specimen Overprints On Japanese Stamps" (in 7 parts), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 12 (April 1957): 35-38; continued at (May 1957): 80-82, at (July 1957): 110-13, at (September 1957): 135,36, at (October 1957): 164-67; at Vol. 13 (February 1958): 12,13, and at (April 1958): 51,52. Frederick H. Glockner. "The 19<sup>th</sup> Century Stamps of Japan", *Japanese Philatelist*, Vol. 6 (December 1951): 124-27.

Remainder cancellation on the classics. "Marukeshi" remainder cancellation on Scott 24-38: Yamamoto Kin'ichi (with commentary by M.E. Ruggiero) "Additions And Corrections To Dr. Ichida Soichi's 1982 Book on The 1872-76 Cherry Blossom Series", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 46 (June 1991): 115-27, at p.120.

### **Kenya.**

Revenue cancellations: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Kenya "comparisons".

### **Kionga.**

1-4. Provisional Issue, 1916. Most used stamps are CTOs: Carlos George, "Stamps of Lourenco Marques (Part vi)" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge* of German Philatelists Club, Frankfurt, tran'l. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 5 (March 1969): 44-48, at p.48.

### **Labuan.**

1-14. Queen's head issues, 1879-81. Pen cancellations were used during 1879-81 for both postal cancellation and fiscal cancellation. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.434.

33-39, 42-83, 53a-65a,85,96-103a,107a,J1-J9,J3a,J6a. Issues of 1892-1903. Oval bar cancellations of remainders: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 30, w.n.31 (September 1954): 162; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before No.42.

Oval bar cancellations of remainders. On 33-39, 42-83, 53a-65a,85,96-103a,107a,J1-J9,J3a,J6a.: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 162; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before No.42. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, pp.407,8. Picture of CTO cancellation on 49-57: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008). Waterlow and Sons nine bar elliptical canceller for CTO cancellations on 72-82: David L. Herenden, "Labuan 8c Inverted Frame Postage Due Stamp", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (January-February 2006): 3-25.

Revenue cancellations: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Kenya "comparisons".

### **Leeward Islands.**

9-16. Sexegenary Overprints, 1897. Forged overprints. Two Fournier forged overprints on remainders and 15 other fakes: J.A.C. Farmer, *Leeward Islands Philately 1897 Sexagenary Overprint And Its Forgeries*, (the author, Aldershot, Hunts, England, 1988). Forged overprint and Specimen cancellation (hand stamped "Ultramar"): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. VI, p.204.



Genuine and forged postmarks and revenue cancellations of high value KGVI large Key Type stamps: Eric Yendall, *The King George VI Large Key Type Revenue and Postage High Value Stamps*, 1937-53 (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 2008), pp.158-60.

### **Malaya.**

Federated Malay States:

19<sup>th</sup> century fiscal cancellations: “from the Philatelic Consultant” column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.16 (December 1950): 88.

14-17. Elephants, 1900. Fiscal cancellation: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

Kelantan, Japanese Occupation. N1-N22. 1942. Remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. \$2.00 remainder: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008)..

### **Malta.**

3-7. Issues of 1863-80, 1865, 1878, and 1882. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. I* (Second Edition), p.385.

### **Mauritius.**

9-11. Non-denominated Britannia issues of 1858-59. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.382.

24-31. Typographed issue of 1860-63. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.383.

32-41. Watermarked Queen issue, 1863-72. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.383.

Remainders of above stamps were overprinted “CANCELLED” following the change of currency in 1878: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Note following Scott 23.

124-26,50,51,58,59. Rupee values, 1902-22. Fraudulent postmark on stamps cleansed of revenue cancellations: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. II, p.45.

### **Mexico.**

1-5. The first issue, 1856. Louis Senf, “Remainders of Mexican Stamps and Their Fate” (an article that first appeared in 1912 in *The International Stamp Journal*, translated by Karl H. Schimmer), *Mexicana*, Vol. 55 (October 2006): 214-16.

18-25. Coat of Arms issue of 1864-66. Remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

150-241. Issues of 1884-94. Ecatingo postmark privately applied to remainders: Duncan Ferguson, “The Ecatingo & The Remainders Of The 1884-92 Issue”, *Mexicana*, Vol. 25 (October 1976): 776,77 and (April 1976): News Page 12.

322,26,28. 1c,5c,10c values of White Issues with colorless roulettes and embossed overprint, 1913. Faked embossing on remainders., fraudulent cancellation Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.9.

329. White issue, black roulettes, 1913. Fake made from unfinished 344 remainder, without green seal. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.10.

347-53. "Ejercito" issue, 1913. Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.42 for information on postal use. Revenue use distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

608-28. Famous Men issue, 1917-20. Specimen of the 1c, 2c, 3 c, 5c, and 10c stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

O10-O22. Handstamped overprint, 1895. Specimen stamps, overprinted in red. Nicholas Follansbee, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second Edition, p.129.

### **Natal.**

1-7. Colorless Embossed issues, 1857 and 1858. Fiscals distinguished. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.246 (Yvert 1-7). *Scott Catalogue*. Reprints and revenue stamps distinguished, fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, "Fakes & Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March/June 1993): 5-12, at p.5. Reprints, fiscals and essay of the 1857 issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.101. Reprints and forged Durban and other cancellations: Eric W. Mann, "The Victorian Postage Stamps of Natal", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.48 (October 1939): 302-5, continued in (November 1939): 309-12. Three forgeries of the blue 1p, 1858, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.73-75.

8-16. Chalon heads, 1862, 1864. Cancellation of specimens of the 1p, 1862, and the issue of 1864 (14-16): *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.58,59. Fiscals: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.246 (Yvert 8-13).

17. 1sh Green, 1867. Fiscals: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.102. Cancellation of specimens. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. II, p.59.

38-40, 44, 51-58. Vertically overprinted issues of 1870-73 and the regular issue of 1874-78. Specimen cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. II, pp.60,61.

### **Nepal.**

Remainder cancellations (?) and reprints: Nicholas Argenti, "The Pence Issues of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (July 1954): 118-25. McDonald circular remainder cancellations: E.A. Smythies, "Some Famous Forgers", *Maple Leaves*, (June 1974): 76-82, at p.77. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, p.348.

Telegraph cancellations distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following No.29A.

### **New Brunswick.**

1-4. Pence issues, 1851. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, p.348.

Faked circle town postmarks on remainders. Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.

Fraudulent postmarks on remainders and genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, p.354 and pp.340-43.

### **Newfoundland.**

Fraudulent postmarks on pence remainders. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.43.

### **New South Wales.**

10-25, F1-F5. "Laureated series", 1851-55 and Registration stamps, 1856-63. Specimen of the watermarked 1p, 1854-55: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.36.

23. The watermarked 1p value of the "Laureated series", 1854-55. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.36.

44. 5sh, perforated, 1861-80. Remainders were overprinted "Reprint": *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.44; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

J1-J10. CTO cancellation on "SPECIMEN" stamps and genuine cancellations: William H. Buckley, "The Postage Dues of New South Wales: All Are Scarce, some Are Rare", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (February 1985): 118-20, 85.

Official stamps. Obliteration applied to set of 32 "OS" (Official Stamps) remainders. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following O40.

### **New Zealand.**

1-50. Chalon Head type, 1855-72. Removed fiscal use pen cancellations: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.110. Cancellation of specimen of the London print issue, 1855: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.402.

Fraudulent postmarks on 19<sup>th</sup> century stamps from which revenue obliterations were removed, New Zealand General Post Office Release, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (October 1936): 14. The Release was also reported in *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 46 (September 1936): 139 and *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly* (September 26, 1936): 229.

83,98,120,. 5sh value of Pictorial Series, 1898-1902. Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Revenue cancellation removed: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.459.

Revenue obliterations distinguished from postal cancellations. Anon. Note, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (April 1981): 356.

### **Nicaragua.**

1-12. American Bank Note print, Issues of 1862-80. Revenue obliterations distinguished from postal cancellations: Anon. Note, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (1981): 356.

20-60. Issues of 1890-1893. Seebeck and other fraudulent postmarks: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.4-7.

40-49. Columbus issue, 1892. Telegraph stamps distinguished. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.262 (Yvert 40-59); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

99-109, 109A-109M. Coat of Arms issues of 1898. Reprints, telegraph remainders similar to the unwatermarked issue: Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, pp.14,15.

427-52. Overprinted issues of 1927. Cancellation of remainders: Clyde R. Maxwell, "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 7 (December 1994): 144.

### **North Borneo.**

35-49, 59-90, 103-123, 136-51, 158, 159, J1-J40. Postage issues of 1887-92 to 1912 and Postage Due stamps. Remainders with oval bar cancellations: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal* Vol. 3, w.n.31 (September 1954): 162. Remainder bar cancellation of 59-73: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage stamps, Vol. III*, p.415.

44-47. Redrawn Coat of Arms stamps, 1888. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.413.

Remainder cancellations. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, pp.407,8.

### **North Ingermanland.**

8,11. 10p and 80p values of the Pictorial issue, 1920. Forgery and remainder cancellation. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.190,93.

### **Nova Scotia.**

8-13. The cents issue, 1860-63. Fournier forgeries overprinted "Specimen" in red: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. V*, p.393. Remainder cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. V*, pp.379-82.

### **Nyasaland Protectorate.**

19<sup>th</sup> century fiscal cancellations. "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.16 (December 1950): 88.

### **Palestine.**

37-47. London overprint, 1921. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.9.

### **Papua New Guinea.**

2. 1p British New Guinea stamp, 1901-05. Overprint on Specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.357.

### **Paraguay.**

50A,50B. Provisional issue of 1900. Telegraph stamps distinguished. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

## Portugal.

193-98. Provisionals on overprinted Postage Due stamps, 1911. Forgeries of the three high values of the series and false postmark on remainders: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.27.

Early telegraph cancellations: Carlos George: "The Telegraph Stamps", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 12 (July 1976): 23-27. Telegraph cancellations (July 1884- December 1892): Eng. Armando Vieira, "Telegraph Cancellations On Postage Stamps" (from *Boletim de Clube Filatélico de Portugal*, Nos.312-17 (1921), trans'l by S.S. Washburne), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 17 (July 1982): 69-77. Telegraph cancellations: S.S. Washburne, "A Census Of Portuguese telegraph Cancellations", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 19 (January 1984): 18-23.

## Prince Edward Island.

Fraudulent postmarks on remainders and genuine postmarks: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. V, pp. 410-13,18,20.

## Puerto Rico.

13-17. King Alfonso issue, 1877. Fiscal cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.208.

## Queensland.

1-88. 1860-1887-89. Fakes of high values made by removing fiscal obliterations and re-gumming or adding fraudulent postmarks: Alan Griffiths, "Queensland high values", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 58 (June 1992): 59-63, continued at (July 1992): 61-65, at pp.64,65. Fakes made by removing fiscal cancellations and adding fraudulent postmarks (or regumming stamp for sale as an unused copy): Geoffrey T. Adams, "Forged Postmarks on Queensland Stamps/ Lithographed small Chalon Heads, 2/ to 20/, Bradbury Wilkinson large Chalon Heads, 2/ to £1, Postal Fiscal (Stamp Duty) stamps, 1d to £5", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (October 1979): 14,15. Stamps offered as unused may have pen (revenue) cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.56; *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.126. Cleaned fiscally used 6p, 1879: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p103.

Design types A1 and R1. The "Small Chalon Heads" issues of 1860-81. Reprints of the "Small Chalon Heads", 1860-71. for family and friends of Roland Hill and other specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.97. Specimen reprints of the Small Chalon Heads, watermarked "Queensland" and star, 1868-74 (canceled with a small black ring or left uncanceled): Geoffrey T. Adams, "Queensland: Small Chalon Heads – WMK Truncated Star, Gibbons Type 4", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (April-May 1990): 81,82; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes after 37A and 49H. High values (53-56, 62-64, 74-83) with revenue cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after 56.

57-61. Typographed issue of 1879-81. Fiscally used copies of the 1sh, 1881 with cancellation removed: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.105, 126.

66-70. Left-facing Queen issue of 1882-83. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.113.

74-78. "Large Chalon Heads" (watermark sideways) of 1882-85. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.111.

79-83. Thick paper issue, 1886. 79-83. Thick paper issue, 1886. Cleaned cancelled stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

89-96. Perforated 12½, 13 issues of 1890-92. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.115.

103-05, 109-11A. Issues watermarked small Crown and Q, 1895, 1895-96. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.118

112-22. Issue with figures at each corner, 1897-1907. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.118.

124. ½p blue green stamp, 1899. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.119.

### **Reunion.**

The remainders postmarks: Edward B. Proud, "Forgeries – Not Cancelled to Order", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 33-35.

### **Rhodesia.**

1-118. Issues of 1890-1910. The remainders postmarks. Edward B. Proud, "Forgeries – Not Cancelled to Order", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 33-35. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.143. Wilfred Nodder, "British South Africa Company 'Remainder' Cancellations", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 49 (July-August 1959): 49-52,54; Comment on this article: W. Bernard Livermore, "Rhodesia: The King And Queen Issue 1910-16", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (May-June 1961): 35-37, at p.36. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following No.49. £1 plum is a remainder: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.118.

16-19. High values, large Coat of Arms definitives, 1890-94. Stamps offered as unused may have cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Design type A12. £1, Queen Mary and King George V design, 1910. Revenue cancellation: Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Rhodesia "comparisons".

19<sup>th</sup> century revenue cancellations: "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.16 (December 1950): 88.

### **Romania.**

37-42. Additional values, 1869. 15b remainder: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.184.

### **Russia.**

1. 10k, 1857. Stamps with pen cancellation removed may be offered as unused: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

11. 5k, 1863. Remainder cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.185.

- 119-41. Provisional Government Issues, 1917. Specimen overprint and forgeries: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (the Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Vol. 5, Parts 13-18, pp.374,75.
- 149,50. Chain Breakers, 1918. Specimen overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 13-18, pp.374,75.
- 181-86. R.S.F.S.R. Second Definitive Issue, 1921. Specimen overprint, two forgeries of each, faked perforations: Ceresa v.5 *id.*, Parts 13-18 (Section CI), pp.112-18 and Plates. Two forgeries of each and specimen overprint: Ceresa v.5 *id.*, Parts 13-18 (Section C), pp.179-82.
- 188-90. 4<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the October Revolution issue, 1921. Two forgeries and specimen overprint: Ceresa, Vol.5 *id.*, Parts 13-18 (Section C2), pp.279-82. N. Verbitsky, "1921 And 1922 Soviet Jubilee Issues" *Russian Philatelist*, No.5 (July 1964): 13-16, at p.14.
201. The 7500r Provisional stamp, 1922. Specimen overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 19-25, p.169.
- 202-6. The 1922 Definitive Issue. Specimen overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 19-25, p.142.
- B14-B17. Volga Famine Relief semi-postal issue of 1921. Specimen overprint, forgeries, and fraudulent postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 13-18 (Section C2), pp.310-17,467 and Plates.
- . Famine Relief Issue, 1922. Specimen overprints: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923* (The Author, Gorsely, England), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 19-25, p.66.

### **Ryukyu Islands.**

- 1961-66. Specimen (Mihon) overprints: Robert Kamigama, "Ryukyuan Mihon", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (August 1966): 86,87.
- 125-27,36. Karate issue of 1964-65 and Hawkshill turtle stamp of 1965-66. Fake "Mihon" overprint: Anon., "Forged Mihon Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 22 (August 1967): 179.

### **St. Helena.**

- 18-24. Perforated Provisional issues of 1868, short bar. Cancellation of specimens of 18-24: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. II, p.411.
- 33-47. Queen Victoria issues of 1884-94. Remainder cancellation on 33-46: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. II, p.411,12. Bar cancellation on remainders of 34-47: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Diamond-shaped grille cancellation of remainders: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.114.

### **St. Lucia.**

- 34,36. 6p violet and 1sh brown orange values of the "Colonial Keyplate issue", 1885. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### St. Thomas And Prince Islands.

Cancellation of reprints: Carlos George, "Some Notes On Cancellations Of The Portuguese Colonies/ Part II" (from 13,14 *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Postzegel – kunde*, 1896-97 and 1897-98, tran'l by Drs. R.H. Hovink), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 4 (January 1966): 5-7, at p.7.

### St. Vincent.

30-33,36-39,46,51,57,58. Provisional stamps of 1880 and 1881, 4p,6p and 1sh values of 1883-84, 4p ultramarine and 6p violet values of 1883-97, 2½p on 4p, 1890, and 5p on 4p, 1892. Forgeries of ½p bisect and 4p Provisional stamps, 1881 (31,33): *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.301 (Yvert 20-23).

### El Salvador.

1-12. 1867-1874. Remainder Cancellations and de Thuin counterfeits: Joseph D. Hahn, "El Salvador. The 'Contra Sello' Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (December 1975/ February 1976): 43-46, at pp.45,46.

1-4. Volcano San Miguel issue, 1867. Telegraph cancellation: Joe Hahn, "El Salvador: Her First Stamps", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (July-August 1969): 72.

### Samoa.

1-8. Express issue of 1877-82<sup>59</sup>. Remainders, reprints and six forgeries: Robert P.Odenweller, *The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Weallington, 2004), Chs. 2-9,32. Five forgeries, reprints, remainders: G. Kock, "Samoa Express Forgeries", <http://www.filatelia.fi/forgeries/samoa-express.html>. Three forgeries, reprints, unissued 5<sup>th</sup> printing (sold as remainders): E.F. Hurt, "Simplifying Samoa Express", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (March-April 1947): 31-33. Remainders from 4th printing plate state, reprint and two forgeries: Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide Parts 5-6: Samoa Express*, Introduction and pp.3-36. Reprints, CTO bisects, and forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV*, pp.509,22. Fraudulent postmarks on Private Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, "Is it a Reprint?", *Stamps Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36, at p.22. Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.301-3. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on all stamps except the 2p: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.316-20. Reprints, CTO bisects, and forgeries: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, pp.509,22. Stamps were pen cancelled before March 1878: *Scotts Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 4c, 1877.

6. 1sh Bisect, 1895. Fakes: Anon., "The Samoan Bisects of 1895", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 47 (May 3, 1941): 66.

<sup>59</sup> The four states of the printing plates distinguished and plating guide for the 9d: Robert P.Odenweller, *The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Weallington, 2004), Chs. 2-9,32. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide/ Parts 5-6 Samoa Express*, pp.3,21



**Sarawak.**

8. 1c, 1892. This stamp surcharged 1/- is a non-contemporaneous favor specimen. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. III, p.397.

**Serbia.**

- 16-24. Prince Milan, dark circle issue of 1869-78. Varro Tyler, *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition*, p.263. Perf 13 forgeries, forged perforations, fake encels, fake bisects of the 20p and 40p: Dr. Jovan Velickovic, "Serbia, 1869/1880, The Prince Milan Issue, Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 12 (May 2009): 35-51.

**Sierra Leone.**

- 6-31. Queen, country name in white on sides, 1872-93. Forgeries, fraudulent postmarks, fiscal cancellations: Bill Claghorn, *The Comparative Stamp Forgery Identification Site*, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Sierra Leone "comparisons".
- 122-139. KGV, Die II high values, 1921-27. Fiscal obliterations erased: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.117.
- 170-88. KGVI, 1937-48. Forgery of specimen perforation: Frank Walton, "Sierra Leone King George VI Specimen Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 110 (October 2001): 272-76.

**Solomon Islands.**

49. K.G.V 4½p Specimen, 1931. Faked Specimen perforation: D.H. Vernon, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 120 (August 2, 1973): 913.

**South Australia.**

- Design type A1. First Queen's head design, 1855-1901. Reprints and specimen of the 1p, 2p and 6p, 1855: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.134.
- 1-3. Pence values, first Queen design, 1855-84. Specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.134.
- 81-93, 121-31, 137-143, 148-57. High values, 1886-1911. Revenue, reprint and specimen obliterations removed and forged postal obliterations added: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.157. CTO, postal and fraudulent cancellation: Edward A. Williams, "Postal Cancellations On The South Australian Postage And Revenue Long Stamps", *Fakes & Forgeries*, No. 19 (March 1998): 370-76.
- 81-85. Low values, 1886-96. Cancellation of specimen of 81-85: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.145.
- 121-31. Key plate issue of 1902-03. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.151. Revenue, reprint and specimen obliterations removed and forged postal cancellations added: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.157.
- 137-43. Issue of 1904-08. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.151.

148-57. High values, 1886-1911. Revenue, reprint and specimen obliterations removed and forged postal obliterations added: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. IV, p.157.

### **Spain.**

Cancellations on early Spanish stamps illustrated, telegraph cancellation and remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note preceding Scott 1.

24-254 (with bar postmark). Issues of 1854-1882. These are remainders. See boxed note below country heading in *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue. The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.316,17 (Yvert 24-27). Postal forgeries with remainder cancellations (explanation of the circumstances in which this occurred): A.T. Le M. Utterson, "Spanish Postal Forgeries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 150,51. Remainder cancellations on postal forgeries of 50,54,56,86,168,199,200: Edwin Mueller, "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, w.n.43 (September 1957): 162,63 (this list of postal forgeries with remainder cancellations is inclusive, per Mueller).

26,28-30,34. Arms of Spain (type A8), 1854. Remainder cancellations. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.316 (Yvert 24-27).

48. 12c orange, 1859, unwatermarked and unissued. The 12c orange was not issued. Most copies received a remainder cancellation of bars: Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, w.n.10 (May 1949): 231; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 48.

159-73. Duke de la Torre Regency issue, 1870. Sperati forgeries, remainder and telegraph cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008).

201-10. The Justice issue of 1874. Telegraph cancellation : J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.203.

285,86. High values of the "Cadet Issue", 1900-05. Telegraph cancellation: Theo. Van Dam, "The Cadet Issues of 1901-1905 (Scott Nos. 272-286)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (May 1968): 143-50, at p.143.

Specimen cancel, "MINISTERIO DE ULTRAMAR/ MUESTRA": Edwin Mueller, "Question Box" (R.G.P. of Kansas City, Mo.), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, w.n.61 (February 1962): 22.

Genuine cancellation of first issues, remainder and telegraph cancellations: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008) Click "Spain cancels on the first issues".

B14-B18, B47-B63. Madrid-Manila flight semi-postal issue of 1926 and that issue overprinted, 1927. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders. Henry M. Goodkind., "Spain's 1926-36 Commemorative Issues", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 1 (July 1953): 27-34.

C18-C30, C31-C49, C50-C57, CE1. Airmail issues of 1930-36. Fraudulent postmarks on remainders. Henry M. Goodkind., "Spain's 1926-36 Commemorative Issues", *id.*, at p.27.

X3-X7. Carlist issues of 1874 and 1875 Favor cancellation on the 16m, 1874: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Straits Settlements.**

10-18. Regular typographed issue of 1867-72. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.304.

128A, 128B. High values of the Edward VII issue of 1904-11. Fiscal cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.321.

19<sup>th</sup> century revenue cancellations: "from the Philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n. 16 (December 1950): 88.

**Surinam.**

C18,C19. High values of the lithographed issue of 1941. Remainders: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.266,67 (*Sanabria* 21-25).

**Sweden.**

95-98. Typographed issue, watermarked wavy line, 1911-19. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Switzerland.**

1-68. Federal Administration Issues, 1850-78. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

14-40. Seated Helvetia "Strubel" issues, silk thread, 1854-62. Faked Strubel bisects (of 14-40): Erhard Keller, "Forgeries Or Manipulations of Strubel Bisects", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 3 (May 2000): 41-44.

41-68. Sitting Helvetias issues, 1862-81. Fournier and other fraudulent postmarks on remainders: Pierre Guinand, "The Stamp is Genuine: The Obliteration is Not", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 2 (July 1999): 25-40. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note following 68.

Telegraph cancellations: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 1, pp.238,40.

**Tannu Tuva.**

71-91. Independence issue, 1936. Remainders are not perforated: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Tasmania.**

1-47A. 1853-68. Pen (revenue) cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.2.

1,2. The "Courier" stamps, 1853. Regummed stamps with pen cancellation removed: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, pp.186,67. Stamps with pen cancellations (revenue) removed may be offered as unused: *Scott Catalogue*.

Pen cancellations before September 1863 were always for postal purposes because there was no revenue act until after that date: P. Malone, "Pen marked Stamps" (from *Australian Stamp Monthly*), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (July 30, 1938): 252-53.

Design type A5. Cancellation of specimen stamps: A.R. Butler, "The Speciman Stamps of Tasmania", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (March-April 1976): 38-48; *The Encyclopedia of*

*British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, pp.172,73,75,76. ; *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.341 (Yvert 22-34); *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes after 59, 62 (reprint of the 8d), 65.

76-85. Issue of 1892-99. Cancellation of specimen of the issue (except the £1: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.175.

86-93. The Pictorial issues, 1899-1900. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.176.

137-43. Issue of 1904-08. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.151.

Revenue postmarks and fraudulent postmarks. Hugh Wynn, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1008 at p.1018. Marvis Pope, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), pp.97,104,05,15,18. Revenue cancels on AR1-AR35 removed, often regummed or with a fake postmark added: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Tobago.**

1-6. Regular issue, 1879. Revenue stamps distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Tonga.**

1-3,5. First issue, 1886-88. Specimen overprint: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.577.

### **Transvaal.**

Design Type A1. First Republic 1p, 6p and 1/, eagle with spread wings, 1869-49. Spiro Brothers, Otto and Fournier forgeries and fraudulent cancellations and cancellations on Otto and Goldner reprints, all of the 1869 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.98-113, forgeries and cancellation on reprints: pp.101,2 (fraudulent postmarks).

Design Type A2. Eagle with drooping wings, 1870-49. Spiro Brothers, Otto and Fournier forgeries and fraudulent cancellations and cancellations on Otto and Goldner reprints, all of the 1869 issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.98-113, forgeries and cancellation on reprints: pp.101,2 (fraudulent postmarks).

123-35. Coat of Arms issue of 1885-93. Overprint "Monster" on specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.107.

135. £5, 1892. Reprints and overprint "Monster" on specimens and Fournier forgery of the £5: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.107 (Reprints and Specimens) and p.112 (forgery of the £5).

148-64. Wagon issues of 1894 and 1895-96 and Numeral stamp of 1895. . Forged overprint on reprints (remainders) of the 6d, 1895: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

175-201. Pietersburg issue, 1901. Forged initials on unsigned remainders: Maj. Ian B. Mathews, *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986): 103.

202-13, 246-51. Overprinted stamps, issued under the Second British Occupation, 1900 and the Wolmaransstad issue of 1901-02. Forged overprint on remainders: Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008).

267. £5 Edward VII, 1902-3. Specimen overprint removed and fraudulent postmark added: Mercer Bristow, "One Sorry Specimen", *Stamp Collecting*, (April 10, 2000): 42.

### **Trinidad.**

74-90. Regular issue, 1896-1904. Circular cancels with "Registrar General" are for revenue usage: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

19<sup>th</sup> century revenue cancellations. "from the philatelic Consultant" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.16 (December 1950): 88. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 90.

### **Uruguay.**

Official Airmail stamps, generally. Forged validating punctures: Herman Kerst, "No Punches Pulled ... a Study of Uruguayan Official Air Mails", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (February 1986): 146-49.

O84-O148. Official Stamps, 1901-1928. Genuinely used stamps have a punched hole, which is an official control marking: Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, w.n.23 (September 1952): 257.

### **Venezuela.**

22-36. First Escuelas stamps, 1871-76. Most have manuscript cancellation; with such cancellation, postal use is indistinguishable from fiscal use: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

49-67. Large Escuelas, issues of 1879 and 1880. Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.236. Postal and Fiscal cancellations: Cornelius W. Wickersham, *The Early Stamps of Venezuela* (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958): 125,26 and else where in Ch.8. Copies with pen cancellations removed may be offered as unused or may have fraudulent cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

### **Victoria.**

193-205. Q.V. issue 1901. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.253.

206,8. K.E. VII issue, 1901-05. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.253.

AR1-AR65. Postal-Fiscal Stamps, 1870-90. Fakes made by removing pen cancellations and adding fraudulent postmark: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before AR1.

### **Western Australia.**

53. 3p red brown, 1882. Cancellation of specimen. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.286.

58, 62-68. Swans, 1885-93. Cancellation of specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps*, Vol. IV, p.287.

60,61. Engraved Swans, 1888. Cancellation of specimen stamps: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.287.

73-75. Swans watermarked Crown and W A, 1899-1901. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.288.

76-88. Regular issue, 1902-05. Cancellation of specimen: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.289.

AR1-AR11. Fiscal Stamps, 1882-86. Fakes made by removal of pen cancellation and adding fraudulent postmark: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note before AR1.

### **Zululand.**

1-11. Overprinted British stamps, 1888-93. Specimen cancellation: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, p.117.

### **Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps.**

How to detect removal of cancellation: Philatelic Foundation, "The British Penny Black (with Particular Emphasis on the Removal of Cancellations)", from Philatelic Foundation Leaflet dated May, 1984, <http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>.

Cleaning pen or revenue cancellations. Stamps known to have been cleaned of pen or revenue cancellations: J. Murray Bartels, "Dangerous Stamps", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (March 26, 1938): 101,2.

Cancellations, postal and other: Edwin Mueller, "Cancellations", *Mercury Stamps Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 8 (December 1948): 176-179.

Remainders, disposal of by governments (and Seebecks), with inventory count. Charles J. Phillips, "How the Market Absorbs Millions of Stamps", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (October 1940): 271-83.

## Bibliography

Note: Websites are also collected under "W".

Abecossis, R., "Portuguese India: 40 Reis, Type 1, of 1876 ('Barred V')", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 145-46.

Abt, Henry E., "Boyd's City Express Post" (U.S. Local), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (July 1949): 163-71, continued in (October 1949): 272-86, and further continued in Vol. 29 (January 1950): 13-29, in (March 1950): 97-116, in (May 1950): 158-74, in (July 1950): 219-41, in (September 1950): 295-313, and in (November 1950): 371-90. Another view: *Pat Paragraphs*, No.56 (November 1951): 1899-1911.

Ackerman, G.C., "Argentine 1867-87", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (November-December 1979): 152-59, continued in (January-February 1980): 20-26.

Adams, Geoffrey T., "Forged Postmarks on Queensland Stamps/ Lithographed small Chalon Heads, 2/ to 20/, Bradbury Wilkinson large Chalon Heads, 2/ to £1, Postal Fiscal (Stamp Duty) stamps, 1d to £5", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (October 1979): 14,15.

Adams, Geoffrey T., "Queensland: Philatelic Fakes And Forgeries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 102 (March 1993): 64-68, continued in (April 1993): 105-08.

Adams, Geoffrey T., "Queensland: Small Chalon Heads – WMK Truncated Star, Gibbons Type 4", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (April-May 1990): 81,82.

Adams, John B., Siam Scout Fund Overprint article was published in *SOSSI Journal*, Vol. 26 (November-December 1977), continued in Vol. 39 (January 1990) and Vol. 41 (March 1992). This article may be found at the Comparative Philatelic Forgery Identification Site of Bill Claghorn, <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, click Siam "comparisons"; this article may also be found at <http://www.sossi.org/fakes/forgeries.htm>. Site examined February 2002.

Adams, Ken, "The Postage Stamps of Cundinamarca", *Copacarta*, Vol.24 (December 2006; 11-15.

Adgey-Edgar, W.H., "The 1925 Overprinted Fiscals of Mongolia", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 16 (April 1969): 73-76.

*Aero Philatelist Annals*, The, journal of Aero Philatelists, Inc., New York. Publication ceased in 1982, a few years after its merger into the American Air Mail Society. The entire run, from Vol. 1 to Vol. 25 (1982) (incl.) was searched.

*Aero Philatelist's News*, editor Henry M. Goodkind, published by Aero Philatelists, Inc., New York. Searched from Vol. 1 (June 1, 1946) to Vol. 8, No. 12 (June 15, 1953), the period when Goodkind was editor.

Agabeg, R.C., "The Gold Coast 1775-1902", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 69 (February 1960): 25-31.

Aggerberg, David, "Forged Solar Energy" (India), *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 24 (October 1993): 86.

- Aguiar, Rubin, letter to the Editor re Uruguay "Garcitas", *The Jack Knight Air Log*, Vol. 27 (November 1970): 47-49.
- Ahrens, Werner, "Varig/Brazil's First Airline", translated by Alfred J. Hillel, *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 3 (January 1956): 58-73.
- Airpost Journal, The*, journal of the American Air Mail Society, Albion, PA. Searched from volume 1 (1929) to volume 81 (2010) (incl.).
- Aitchison, Fred, "Prussia: Essays, Proofs and Reprints" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (August 1946): 110-13.
- A.J.B. (Branston?), "A Paraguay Phantom by Jeffries?", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (January-February 1978): 7,8.
- A.K., "Nicaragua: 1932 Rivas and Leon Sauce Railways", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (March/August, 1976): 77.
- Akerman, G.C., "Argentina – The Confederation Issues (1858-1860)", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 3 (June/August 1975): 96-101.
- Akerman, G.C., "Argentina 1867-87", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (November-December 1979): 152-59, continued in (January-February 1980): 20-26.
- Akerman, G.C., "Argentina 1889-1892", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (September-October 1983): 120-28, continued from (July-August 1983): 86-95.
- Akerman, G.C., "Argentina: 1893 Columbus Anniversary", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (September-November 1973): 2.
- Akerman, G.C., "Argentina. Escuditos: The First Republic Issues (1862-64)", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (December 1975-February 1976): 38-42.
- Akerman, G.C., "Argentina – Forged Proofs", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 3 (March-May 1975): 78.
- Akerman, G.C., "The Provisional Stamps of Argentina", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 5 (May 1980): 78-81, continued in Vol. 6 (September 1980): 20-26, and in (December 1980): 15-20.
- Akerman, G.C., "The Provisional Stamps Of Argentina – Corrientes", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 6 (July 1981): 3-9.
- Alderfer, David, "The 1993 24-penny Machin postal forgery" (G.B.), *Linn's Stamp News* (September 12, 1994): 12.
- Alexander, Clifford J., co-author. See John D. Bowman, *et. al.*, "Blood's Postal Envelopes, Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 16 (October 2008): 5-19.
- Alexander, Clifford, "Floyd's Penny Post: Simplified Identification Tips", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 17 (2009): 4548.
- Alexander, Clifford J., "Gauthier Freres & Co. Simplified Identification Tips", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 18 (July 2010): 33-35.
- Alexander, Clifford J., "G. Carter's Despatch Simplified Identification Tips", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 18 (April 2010): 12,13.



- Alexander, Clifford J., "Kidder's City Express Post: Simplified Identification Tips", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 18 (January 2010): 52-54.
- Alexander, Clifford J., "Menant & Co. Express Post Simplified Identification Tips", *The Penny Post*, Vol.17 (October 2009): 43-46.
- Alexander, Clifford J., co-author. See John D. Bowman *et. al.*, "A Microcosm of Forgery Collecting: Forgery G of Boyd's 20L16 Type X Stamp", *The Penny Post*, Vol.15 (January 2007): 8-14.
- Alexander, Clifford J., and John D. Bowman, "Pips Daily Mail", *The Penny Post*, Vol.16 (July 2008): 315.
- Alexander, Clifford, "Robison & Co.: Simplified Identification Tips", *The Penny Post*, Vol.17 (July 2009): 46-48.
- Alexander, Clifford, "Simplified Identification Tips For Berford & Co.'s Express Forgeries", *The Penny Post*, Vol.16 (October 2008): 27,28.
- Alexander, Donald R., "Forged Republic of China Souvenir Sheets", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 56 (November 1991): 7-11.
- Alexander, Donald R., "Forged Semi-Postal Issue of 1920" (China), *The China Clipper*, Vol. 57 (November 1992): 26.
- Algmin, Victor A. and Kane, Carl E., "Memel: Forgeries of the Harbor Issue", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (March 1982): 234.
- Altee, A. John, "Macao And Timor Crown Forgeries With Bissan Postmark", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 11 (April 1976): 74.
- Alumnus, "Notes on Reprints" (Argentina, Austria, Heligoland and other countries), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September, 1944): 27-29,35. Another view re Hamburg Scott 9 and Hamburg postmarks: Dennys Weston, letter to the Editor, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (October-November 1944): 59.
- Amateur, "Notes and Queries" (Cuba), Vol. XII *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1874): 28,29.
- American Philatelic Society, APS News Release: "Absentee Ballot Invert is Confirmed as a Counterfeit" (U.S. C3a. Inverted Jenney, 1918), December 4, 2006.
- American Philatelic Society, The, Handbook Committee, *The Chatham Square Post Office and Swarts' City Dispatch Post* (American Philatelic Society Handbook), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (July 1941), No.10, Section II.
- American Philatelic Expertizing Service, "New forgery of 'Kans.' overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 5, 1994): 10.
- APS Expert Committee, "Report of the Investigation of the Revalued 1½c Envelope Errors of the Philadelphia Types", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 14 (February 15, 1930): 1473-75.
- American Philatelist*, the Journal of the American Philatelic Society, Inc., Bellefonte, Pennsylvania 16823, published monthly. Searched from Vol. 44 (1930-31) to Vol. 125, No.3 (2011) (incl.).

- Amtmann, Hans H., "Heligoland Reviewed", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 33 (March 1971): 427-49 (correction at (May 1971): 597, continued at (April 1971): 492-99, at (August 1971): 767-75, at Vol.34 (September 1971): 34-44, and at (November 1971): 163-79, (correction at (January 1972): 299; material on reprints begins in the August 1971 issue); reprinted in *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 23 (April 1972):125-37, continued at (May 1972): 178-81, at ((June 1972): 225-29, at (July 1972): 266-75, at (August 1972): 307-13, at (October 1972): 385-394, at (December 1972): 466-71.
- Andrade, Oswald, "Notes On Portuguese Inddia/ Chaff From The Grain ..." (Portuguese India), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 23 (January 1988): 9,10.
- Anells, Michael, "More on Mersons" (translated from *Thiaude*), *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 36 (June 1986): 61,62.
- Anon. "Additional Notes on Brazil", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (April 1941): 90.
- Anon., "Another Forgery Establishment Put Out of Business", *Vorläufer*, No. 14 (February 1975): 3,4
- Anon., "APS Detects New Shanghai Fake", *Mekeel's Stamp News & Market Report*, Vol. 173 (November 26, 1993): 1.
- Anon., "Australian Forgery Case" (from *Australian Stamp Monthly*), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 38 (June 25, 1932): 293, more in (August 9, 1932): 424, and in (September 17, 1932): 558.
- Anon., "Australian Stamp Imitated", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 53 (June 19, 1939): 300.
- Anon., "'B.M.A.' Forgeries", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First series), Vol. 21 (November 1947): 50.
- Anon., "B1 – The Counterfeit Overprints" (France), *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 21, Whole No. 116 (1963): 29.
- Anon., "Box Type Postmarks Of Turkey, Forged, Bogus And Faked", *OPAL*, Vol.5, Whole Number 92, (September 1964): 18,19.
- Anon., "Brazil-Revolutionary Issue Of 1932/ Counterfeits Of The 5,000 and 10,000 Reis", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No.3 (November 1955): 44.
- Anon., "Bulawayo postmark forgeries" (Rhodesia), *Linn's Stamp News* (January 8, 1996): 10.
- Anon., "Bulgaria Bogus", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (January 1, 1947): 2,3.
- Anon., "Burmese packet forgeries abound", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 25, 1992): 2.
- Anon., "Caveat Emptor – Another Forgery Establishment Put Out of Business", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 26 (March 1975): 90-92.
- Anon., "Chile's 1928 6 Pesos Air Mail Stamp", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (December 1, 1947): 92,93.
- Anon., "Cilicia Air Mails/ Part 3. A Progress Report", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 8 (April 1, 1953): 26,27.
- Anon., "Collectors' Forum/ 'Drommedaris' differences" (South Africa), *Linn's Stamp News* (May 31, 2004): 40.

- Anon., "Comparison of Genuine and Counterfeit Israel Nos.7-9" (from Minkus Publications, Inc.), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 64 (March 5, 1957): 13,14.
- Anon., "A Couple of Curiosities from our Members", *Portu-Info*, Vol. 39 (January-March 2004): 9,10.
- Anon., "Counterfeit Canadian Airmails", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 25 (November 5, 1938): 195.
- Anon., "Counterfeit Cancells Used by Rudolph Thomas", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 37 (December 20, 1941): 405,6.
- Anon., "Counterfeit Corner" (Guatamala O1-O5), *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (February-June 1957): 74.
- Anon., "Counterfeit 4c Lincolns Fall Doubly Short Of Mark", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 6, 1961): 16.
- Anon., "Counterfeit 43¢ Canadian Flag coils found" (based on an article by Ian Robertson in Canadian Stamp News issues of June 1, 1993 and June 15, 1993), *Linn's Stamp News* (June 28, 1993): 14.
- Anon., "Counterfeit \$2.60 Zepps", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 79 (August 22, 1952): 63.
- Anon., "Counterfeit U.N.", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 131, Whole Number 4651 (March 7, 1980): 73 (Note: This is the second series numbered Vol. 131; also use the Whole Number).
- Anon., "Counterfeits and Fakes", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol.3 (June 1978): 63.
- Anon., "Croatian Post reports counterfeits", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 12, 2007): 12.
- Anon., "Current Norway Counterfeited" (trans'l from *Swensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift* by Gustave Larson) *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (August 1, 1931): 603; the translation was also published in *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 37 (August 22, 1931): 266.
- Anon., "'Czechoslovak Specialist' notes Pansy stamp postal counterfeits", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 19, 2004): 52.
- Anon., "Death Unearths Alleged Cancellation Fraud", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV (December 1, 1941): 108, pictures at Vol.XV (February 2, 1942): 255.
- Anon. Note, *Postal Markings*, No. 6 (December 20, 1936): 77 and cover, continued (January 30, 1937): cover page, and at (February 20, 1937): cover page.
- Anon., "Denmark/Counterfeits of 1925-29 Airmails", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 4 (October 1956): 51,52.
- Anon., "Egypt/ Postmarks Used in French Offices in Egypt", *The Record Of Philately* No. 10 (January 1936): 109-11.
- Anon., "8c Ike Multicolored Stamps Faked", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 45 (July 1974): 341.
- Anon., "The 1892 Issue To Commemorate The 400<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Of The Discovery Of America By Columbus (S.G.290,91)", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (December 1972- February 1973): 33; more information in C.W. Roberts letter to the Editor in (March 1973): 66;

contrary view: G.C. Akerman, "Argentina: 1893 Columbus Anniversary", Vol. 2 (September-November 1973): 2.

Anon., "Fake Cancellations Scarce" (Rudolph Thomas fraudulent cancellations – Not specific Literature), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (December 6, 1941): 339. For a continuation of this subject, see Richard Mc P. Cabeen below.

Anon., "Fake French Colonies' Stamps/ Navigation and Commerce Issues", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (December 1968): 14,15.

Anon., "Fake 37c Flag cover hammered for \$79" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (August 9, 2004): 8.

Anon. "Fake Three Cent Type I Stamps" (U.S.), *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 39, Whole No. 134 (May 1987): 112.

Anon., "A Fake Yokohama Cancel On A Fantasy Shangai Stamp", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 48 (June 1993): 113.

Anon., "Faked Hong Kong 1948 set", *Philatelic Exporter*, Vol. 53 (December 1997): 30.

Anon., "Fakes And Forgeries" (Ireland), *The Revealer*, Vol. 18 (October-December 1967): 673.

Anon., "Fakes & Forgeries" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (June 1980): 131-33.

Anon., "Fake Saudi Arabian overprints", (based on information from David Graham), *Linn's Stamp News* (October 5, 1987): 2

Anon., "Finnish postmarking devices taken", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 8, 1997): 19.

Anon., "A Forged 'Ballon Monte'", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 52 (January-March 1942): 21,22.

Anon., "Forged Cancellations On The 1 Centime Colonies Group Type (Peace & Commerce, 1893 Issues From the Various Colonies)", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 4, Whole No. 23 (September-October 1945): 18.

Anon., "Forged Dutch Overprints", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 66 (July 13, 1946): 347.

Anon., "Forged Essays Revealed" (Canada), *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 137 (July 18, 1980): 17.

Anon., "A Forged Hokusai Overprint" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 48 (June 1993): 112,

Anon., "Forged Luzon and Doctored French", Vol. XII *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1874): 172-74.

Anon., "Forged Mihon Overprints" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 22 (August 1967): 179.

Anon., "Forged Postmarks" (Great Britain, Fiji), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 49 (October-November 1956): 60.

Anon., "Forged Shanghai surcharge discovered" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (November 22, 1993): 21.

Anon., "Forged 'Shina' Overprint" (Japanese Offices in China), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 49 (April 1994): 51.

- Anon., "Forged Souvenir Sheets", *China Philately*, Vol. 1 (Winter 1982): 38; reprinted in *The China Clipper*, Vol. 47 (September 1983): 242.
- Anon., "Forged 24p Machin On Sale", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 24 (September 1993): 33.
- Anon., "Forgeries Alert!", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 65 (January 1994): 37.
- Anon., "Forgeries at Auction", *Portu-Info*, Vol. 39 (April-June 2004): 40-42.
- Anon., "Forgeries and Reprints The Colombian Cubiertas of 1865", *Copacarta*, Vol. XI (March 1994): 64.
- Anon., "Forgeries of Transjordan Stamps", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 68 (April-June 1958): 43.
- Anon., "Forgeries of Palestine Postmarks", *The Holy Land Philatelist*, Vol. 1, No. 8 (June 1955): 228,29.
- Anon., "Forgeries of Palestine Postmarks of the French Offices", reprinted from the *Bopip Bulletin*, Dec 1954, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 14, Whole No. 84 (November-December 1955): 30,31.
- Anon., "Forgeries of the Peace and Commerce Type – French Colonies", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 18 (February 27, 1937): 353.
- Anon., "Forgeries of To-day" (Argentina, Bolivia, Bulgaria, Ethiopia, Greece, Solomon Islands), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 48 (August 22, 1942): 129,54, continued on p.53 of Vol. 49 (April 3, 1943).
- Anon., "Forgeries to Defraud the Post Office", *Flash #50* (December 1994): 13. Germany.
- Anon., "Forgeries – Warning of Early Colonial Postmarks from Johannesburg" (translated by O. Winter, from *Berichte Kolonialbriefmarken sammler*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 17 (April 1966): 172-76.
- Anon., "A Forgery of the 1930 Bureau International du Travail (BIT) Overprint" (from Geoff Gethin's *Fakes and Forgeries of 20th Century French Postage Stamps*), *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol. 56 (September 2006): 89.
- Anon., "For The Record" column (France P1-P6), *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 51 (October 1995) 113.
- Anon., "For The Record" column (France 653), *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 56 (January 2000): 27.
- Anon., "Four-Cent Lincoln Counterfeits", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 117 (November 18, 1961): 334.
- Anon., "France/ Forgeries of the 25c Blue 'SOWER'", *The Record Of Philately*, Nos. 6,7 (August-September 1935): 82, correction in footnote in No. 8 (November 1935): 88.
- Anon., "French Colonial Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (November 27, 1943): 279.
- Anon., "French 'Espionage' Forgeries?", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 66 (September 7, 1946): 501.
- Anon., "French Stamps Forged in Spain", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 48 (July 17, 1937): 561.

- Anon., “Gate of Discourtesy” (Ryukyu Islands), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 28 (February 1973): 39-42; also see (June 1973): 137-39.
- Anon., “German definitives forged”, *The Philatelic Exporter* (December 1994): 4; more in (January 1995): 26.
- Anon., “Great Britain 1883 9d. Dull Green – the 'Oh-Ho' Forgery”, *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 6 (March-April 1986): 81.
- Anon., “G.B. Line-engraved Fakes & Forgeries”, *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 11 (July-August 1991): 153.
- Anon., “Greece Forgeries”, *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 77 (July 20, 1951): 17.
- Anon., “Group Type Counterfeits (Peace & Colonies Type of the Colonies)”, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 23 (September-October 1945): 19, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 14, Whole No. 84 (November-December 1955): 27.
- Anon., “High-Tech Kansas Overprint Forgery”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (January 1995): 74.
- Anon., “How To Tell The Reprints” (PRC), *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 29 (June 1982): 103.
- Anon., “How to Tell Reprints from Originals” (PRC), *China Philately*, Vol. 2 (July 1983): 30,31.
- Anon., “How to Tell Reprints from Originals (II)”, *China Philately*, Vol. 2 (September 1983): 30,31.
- Anon., “How to Tell Reprints from Originals (III)”, *China Philately*, Vol. 2 (November 1983): 20,21.
- Anon., “How to Tell Reprints from Originals (IV)”, *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (March 1984): 26,27.
- Anon., “How to Tell Reprints from Originals (V)”, *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (May 1984): 27.
- Anon., “How to Tell Reprints from Originals (VI)”, *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (July 1984): 23.
- Anon., “How to Tell Reprints from Originals (VII)”, *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (September 1984): 30.
- Anon., “How to Tell Reprints from Originals (VIII)”, *China Philately*, Vol. 4 (January 1985): 20.
- Anon., “How to Tell Reprints from Originals (IX)”, *China Philately*, Vol. 4 (March 1985): 25.
- Anon., “Identifying Fake Postal Markings – Handstamped And Manuscript” (Not specific Literature), *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Whole No. 40 (October 10, 1961): 12,13 and Plate 1; more at Whole No. 44 (February 20, 1963): 5.
- Anon., “Indo-China: The Petain Forgeries“ (based on an article by Ron Bentley and Jack Dykhouse in *The Indo-China Philatelist*, November 2005), *The France and Colonies Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (April 2006): 41.
- Anon., "In Germany – Forgery Operation Uncovered", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 25, June 1974): 205-28.

- Anon., "I. o. M. Postage Due Fakes", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 122 (April 25, 1974): 363.
- Anon., "Irish Postal Forgeries", *The American Revenuer*, Vol.39 (November-December 1985): 173.
- Anon., "Japan – The First Issue", *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 34 (July 1963): 280.
- Anon., "Kounterfit Korner" (Costa Rica), *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (May 1961): 91,92.
- Anon., "Kounterfit Korner" (Costa Rica), *The Oxcart*, Vol. 2 (November 1961): 16-20.
- Anon., "Kounterfit Korner" (Costa Rica), *The Oxcart*, Vol. 4 (April 1964): 65,66.
- Anon., "Lake Shade of 2c Pan-Pacific Called Bogus", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.XIII (February 13, 1941): 208. U.S.
- Anon., "Large lots of counterfeit Canadian stamps being sold at half face value", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 19, 2007): 10.
- Anon., "The Latest U.S. Forgery/ Sideographic Superintendent's Talk To Stamp Collectors About It", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 42 (March 14, 1936): 61.
- Anon., "Locomotive Stamp: Genuine Vs. Forged" (PRC), *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (May 1984): 35.
- Anon., "Lynchburg Provisional Reprints!", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 15 (May-June 1970): 33.
- Anon., "Manchukuo Counterfeit", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 37 (September 27, 1941): 454.
- Anon., "Many Polish, German, Balloon Postmark Forgeries", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 170 (March 1, 1975): 536,37.
- Anon., "Martinique Overprints on Postage Dues", *Journal of France & Colonies*, (December 1999): 283.
- Anon., "More Counterfeits" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 29 (June 1974): 130,31.
- Anon., "Mourning Stamps Forged/ How To Tell The Genuine Stamps", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 2 (July 1936): 6.
- Anon., "The New And Provisional Issues of 1940-1941" (China), *The China Clipper*, Vol. 5 (April 1941): 42-44.
- Anon., "New Forged Cancellations" (St. Kitts-Nevis), *The Philatelist*, Vol. 10 (August 1944): 209. Another view: letter from J.D. Malory, Postmaster of St. Kitts-Nevis, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 15 (March 1949): 177.
- Anon., "Newfoundland/ 1933 'Balbo' \$4.50 Air Provisional/ A Dangerous Forgery", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 39 (December 23, 1933): 332.
- Anon., "The New York's Philatelic Foundation experts think that ... The U.N. 1½c Precancel Has Been Forged", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 92 (May 22, 1959): 331.
- Anon., "The 19<sup>th</sup> Century Issues of Uruguay", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.XXIV (July 15, 1948): 189.
- Anon., "'No' Forgeries of the 1882-1883 Surcharges", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 18 (June 1978): 36,37.

Anon., "Non-Postal maru-ichi" (Japan, non-postal cancellation), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 82.

Anon. (Unsigned) Notes. See Notes below.

Anon., "Odd And Interesting" (Shanghai), *The China Clipper*, Vol. 18 (July 1954): 75.

Anon., "Official Forgeries of the Great War" (Bavaria, Austria), *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 64 (July 1934): 114,15.

Anon., "An Old Test", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 26 (April 9, 1938): 121. (Detection of cleansing)

Anon., "I F Empire", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 60 (April 2004): 39,40.

Anon., "Original or Reprint or Counterfeit?", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.1 (April 1993): 6,7.

Anon., "A Persian Counterfeit", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 44 (March 10, 1930): 191.

Anon., "Port Said Bad Ones", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 14, Whole No. 84 (November-December 1955): 27.

Anon., "Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 34 (June-July 1941): 4

Anon., "Postal Forgeries of Machin Head reported" (based on an article in the Variety Club News, summer 1993), *Linn's Stamp News* (August 2, 1993): 11

Anon., "Postal Forgeries of the U.S.A./ 1895 2c. Washington", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 43 (September 1977): 353-55 (continuation of article from (August 1977): 325-27); further note in Vol. 44 (December 1977): 71.

Anon., "Prominent Sheets Called Forgeries", citing Milo Barry, *The Souvenir Issue*, Vol. I, February 1938): 56. Czechoslovakia.

Anon., "Questions, Feedback, Updates, For the Record: Fake geometric cancel on 1892 Seebeck reprints of 1862-80 first issues", *Nicarao*, Vol.20 (October 2011): 19.

Anon., "Recent Reprinting of 'Woodblock' Capes", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 51 (July 1941): 74-78.

Anon., "The reprints of the Swedish 'Skilling Banco' series" (reprinted from *Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift*, July 1955), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 22 (November 1955): 129,30,33; also reprinted in *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 63 (February 2, 1957): 37, continued in (February 16, 1957): 59, and in (March 2, 1957): 78.

Anon., "Romagna/ A Much-Forged Series", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 41 (December 21, 1935): 318.

Anon., "Rotary And Flat Plate measurements", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 16 (November 1945): 161,63.

Anon., "Russian Forgeries" (from *Gibbons Monthly*), *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 78 (January 25, 1952): 29.

Anon., "The Samoan Bisects of 1895", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 47 (May 3, 1941): p.66.



- Anon., "Showa Forgeries" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 30,31.
- Anon., "The Siege of Paris 1870 -- A Forgery of a Ballon Post Letter", *Postal History Bulletin* No. 64 (September-October 1952): 73,74, more in No. 65 (November-December 1952): 87,88.
- Anon., "The Simplicity of Basic Forgery Detection" (German States), <http://www.gotstamps.com/forged.htm>. Site examined March 2002.
- Anon., "Some Experts' Signatures and Backstamps" (Non-specific Literature), *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 53, Whole No. 250 (October 1997): 121-23. (Roger Calves, Jean-Francois Brun, "Universal" Code used in Germany).
- Anon., "The Spiro Forgeries Of The 1865 Issue of Columbia", *Copacarta*, Vol. 4 (February 1987): 54-56.
- Anon., "Stamp Photo Album, *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XIII (January 6,1941): 194,95. N.Y. Provisional.
- Anon., "Surcharged cut square" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (April 16, 2001): 38.
- Anon., "Swiss First Issue Airmail Counterfeits", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XXIX (October 16, 1948): 16.
- Anon., "The Sydney Bridge Forgery" (Australia), *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (May-June 1947): 50, Addenda in (November-December 1947): 142; another view on non-expertizing points: D.K. Walters, "The Truth About The Sydney Postal Forgeries Of 1932", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 56 (November 1947): 201-6;
- Anon., "Taylor's Bogus Bell's Dispatch", *Philately* (U.S.), Vol. 5 (July 21, 1947): 39.
- Anon., "Telegraphing on eBay" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 54 (October 1999): 190, continued in Vol. 55 (April 2000): 82.
- Anon., "'Tell' tells of forged Swiss postmarks", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 8, 2001): 12.
- Anon., "Ten Stamps To Buy" (Romania), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (May 16, 1942): 220-22.
- Anon., "Those Imperforate Meiji Wedding Commemoratives", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13 (February 1958): 7-9. Another view to that of Tracy Woodward, *The Postage Stamps of Japan and Dependencies* (London, Tokyo and Shanghai, 1928).
- Anon., "Tip of the week" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (June 7, 2004): 26.
- Anon., "Turkish Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 52 (August 4, 1938): 166.
- Anon., "Types Of The C&J SS Markings" (U.S.), *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 33, Whole No. 111 (August 1981): 190.
- Anon., "UBIQUE" (France), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 75 (December 23, 1950): 441.
- Anon., "U.S. Counterfeits Reported", *Chambers Stamp Journal* (January 6, 1947): 184.
- Anon., "U.S. 6-Cent Eisenhower Counterfeit", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (1971): 692,93.
- Anon., "U.S. 8-Cent Eisenhower Counterfeit", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (1974): 307,8.

- Anon., "U.S. Envelope Counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 25, (October 30, 1937): 250.
- Anon., "U.S. Stamps Are Forged To Disguise Propoganda" (U.S. and France), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 28 (February 1966): 428-30.
- Anon., "Unusual Forgeries", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 13 (December 1965): 43.
- Anon., "Washington's 'Bad Mood'" (U.S. Envelope), *Linn's Stamp News* (March 29, 1971): 24.
- Anon., "Watch For These: U.N. 1½c Precancels Have Been Forged", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (February 1959): 330,332
- Anon., "The Wondelgem Forgeries" (Portuguese India and Inhambane, from *Le Philatéliste Belge*, February 1927 issue, tran'l by Roger Vervisch), *Portu -- Info*, Vol. 35 (July-September 2000): 111-17.
- Anon., "A Wonderful Handbook On Forgeries" (Hamburg), *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 2 (April 1935): 170-73, at p.170.
- Anon., write-up of forgeries of the Ottoman Empire, *OPAL*, No.206, (September 2003): 26-35.
- Anon., "Wrong Postmarks On 25,000 'H. Da Luz' Covers", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 62 (June 2007): Front cover.
- Antrim, Earl, "First Confederate Stamp, The Five Cents Green", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (August 1964): 73-80, continued in (September 1964): 87-93.
- Antrim, Earl, "2c Red-Brown Stamp", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 11 (December 1966): 101-9.
- Anyon, Alan D., "Columbia: The Antioquia Provisional Issue of 1901-1902", *Copacarta*, Vol. 9 (March 1992): 61-73.
- Anyon, Alan D., "Cucuta: The 1900 Provisional Issue", *Copacarta*, Vol. 21 (June 2004): 69-76.
- Anyon, Alan D., co-author. See: Dieter Bortfeldt and Alan D. Anyon, "Colombia: The 'AR' Provisionals of 1902-03", *Fakes Forgeries Experts (journal)* No. 11 (April 2008): 163-171.
- Anyon, Alan D., "Forgeries And Reprints", *Copacarta*, Vol. 15 (March 1998): 61,62.
- Anyon, Alan D., "Forgeries of the Civil War Stamps of Colombia", *Copacarta*, Vol. 24 (March 2007): 16-18.
- APES note on forged U.S. Offices in Shanghai surcharge: *American Philatelist*, Vol. 107 (December 1993): 1147.
- Apfelbaum, John D., "Stamps from the Pacific crossroads of Samoa", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 8, 1994): 40.
- Apsit, Bill, "Latvian Collecting", <http://www.apsit.com>, click "Latvia map stamps".
- Arabian Philatelic Association letter to the Editor, *OPAL*, Whole Number 198 (November 1999): 54,55.
- Arabian Philatelic Association, R.J. Thoden, editor, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*, (Dhahran, Saudi Arabia, 1981-82, 1985); supplemental material.

Ardeff, V. Leyoung, "Knoxville, Tennessee, Civil War/ 5c Provisional, Miniature Sheet, 'Re-Impression'", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 58 (June 15, 1942): 361.

Aretz, F., "Forged Overprint On Memel No.301", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (March 1935): 321.

Aretz, Frank, *Know Your Stamps*, (Marks Stamp Company Limited, Toronto, Canada (circa 1940)), four pamphlets. Mr. Aretz states that he used Scott numbers from the 1940 and 1941 Catalogues. He did not catch all number changes made in the 1941 Catalogue and there have also been a few number changes since 1941. Where the compiler cites a current Scott number that is different from the one cited by Mr. Aretz, a notation of that has been made. This was sorted out using catalogues for 1937, 1941 and a current one.

Aretz, F., "Know Your Stamps" column (France), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 20 (June 15, 1935): 438.

Aretz, F., "Know Your Stamps" column (France), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 21 (February 8, 1936): 746.

Aretz, F., "Know Your Stamps/ Russia No. 701", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (November 1934): 129; errata in (December 1934): 180.

Aretz, "Know Your Stamps" column (Turkey In Asia), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 19 (December 1, 1934): 1166.

Aretz, B., Note on San Marino C14-C16, *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 4 (July 1956): 21,22.

Aretz, B., translator of "San Marino, Zeppelin Stamps Forged", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (July 1935): 540.

Argenti, Nicholas, "The Pence Issues of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (July 1954): 118-25.

Arkhanguelsky, E.M., "Counterfeits of the 1931 Air Post Stamps" (Bulgaria), *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 2 (October 1954): 49,50.

Arkhanguelsky, Eugene M., "Estonia Airmail Stamps", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (November 15, 1949): 86,87.

Arkhanguelsky, Eugene M., "Poland's Air Mail Stamps 1925-39", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (November 1, 1949): 82,83.

Armitage, Douglas B., co-author. See Robert A. D'Elia, *Ecuador: The Philately Of The Seebeck Era: January 1892 To Mid-July 1897* (the Authors, San Mateo, CA., 2005).

Armstrong, Douglas, "British Army Post in Crete – and its Stamps", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 55 (November 16, 1949): 137.

Arnold, A.S., "Balloon Posts of France – 1870-71/ Some Identification Data", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 5-7.

Aronson, H.L., "The First Air Mail Stamp of Soviet Russia", *Russian Philatelist*, No.2 (March 1962): 19-22.

Aronson, H.L., "Russia/The Small Head U.S.S.R. Types of 1923-27", *The Stamp Specialist*, (1943): 89-102.

- Aronson, H.L., "The Second Air Mail Set Of Soviet Russia" (reprinted from *The Russian Philatelist*, 1943, Nos.6-9). *Russian Philatelist*, No. 8 (September 1966): 25-27.
- Arosemena N., Dr. Ernest, co-Author. See Lawson P. Entwistle, "The Postal Markings of Panama, 1878-1906".
- Arrigo, Carol, co-author. See Vincent Arrigo "The Case for the Grinnells", below.
- Vincent and Carol Arrigo (Grinnell descendant), "The Case for the Grinnells", *The United States Specialist*, Vol.73 (September 2002): 389-96.
- Arrigo, Carol, co-author. See Vincent Arrigo below.
- Arrigo, Vincent, and Carol Arrigo, "The Grinnell Hawaiian Missionary Stamps: Addressing the Critics – Results of Scientific Research and Discoveries in Provenance", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 55 (February 2003): 7-26.
- Ashbrook, Stanley B., letter to the Editor re CSA Scott 5, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 52 (March 10, 1951): 30.
- Ashbrook, Stanley, "The Grinnell Hawaiian Missionary Stamps? America's Most Fantastic Philatelic Story", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 101 (October 5, 1957): 36-38.
- Ashbrook, Stanley B., "The United States Ninety Cent Stamp Of 1860 On And Off Cover", *The Congress Book* 1951, 100-13.
- Ashford, P.T., *British Journal of Russian Philately*, Vol. 11 (1953): 341-48.
- Ashford, P.T., "The British Occupation of Batum", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 72 (March 1962): 3-6, continued in (June 1962): 57-59.
- Ashford, P.T., Co-author. See S.D. Tchilinghirian, *The Postage Stamps of Armenia*.
- Asinelli, Giorgio Colla, "Gronchi Rosa", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No. 1 (October 1998): 105,6.
- Atlee, W. Dudley. Co-author of Lowell Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*. See Lowell Ragatz, editor.
- Austrian Philatelic Society, U.K., "The Official reprints of the 19th century stamps of Austria," [www.austriaphilately.com](http://www.austriaphilately.com).
- Avery, Don, "A New Look at the Small Guayanas of Venezuela", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 123 (January 2009): 50-54.
- Ayer, Max A., "Azerbaijan Stamp Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (July 1977): 541.
- A.J.B. (Branston?), "A Paraguay Phantom by Jeffryes?", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (January-February 1978): 7,8.
- Baadke, Michael, "Orangeburg coil hits the century mark", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 24, 2011): 3.
- Bacjer, Dr. O., "A Faked U.S.A. Cover", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (January-February 1947): 55,56,59.
- Bacon, Edward Denny, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, (Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London, 1899).

- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Argentina), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (July 5, 1952): 560,61.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Argentina), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (July 19, 1952): 623,35.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Belgium), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 64 (August 17, 1957): 766.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philatelist" column (Belgium, Haiti), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 64 (August 17, 1957): 766.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Bolivia), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 9, 1952): 721,30.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Bolivia), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 23, 1952): 778.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Brazil), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol.55 (September 13, 1952): 74,75.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Brazil), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (October 18, 1952): 218.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Brazil), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (November 8, 1952): 304.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Chile), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (December 6, 1952): 435.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Chile), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (January 10, 1953): 601.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Chile), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (January 24, 1953): 658.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Columbia), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 7, 1953): 12,13.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Columbia), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (March 21, 1953): 79.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Columbia), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (April 11, 1953): 182.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Columbia, Antioquia), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (May 2, 1953): 273.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Columbia, Bolivar, Tolima), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (July 4, 1953): 558,59.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Fiume), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 65 (October 5, 1957): 185,86.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Germany, Honduras), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 66 (April 19, 1958): 182.

- Bacon, William, "Phony Philatelist" column (Guatemala, Labuan), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 64 (April 13, 1957): 215.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Guatemala, Honduras), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 65 (October 5, 1957): 185,86.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Paraguay), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 58 (April 24, 1954): 246.
- Bacon, William, "Phony Philately" column (Paraguay O1-O7, O16-O19), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 58 (June 12, 1954): 471.
- Bacquer, Jean. See Alec. Jacques (co-author).
- Baillie, L.G., "The Shagiv Issues Of The Ukraine: Possible Forgeries Of Postage Stamps", *The British Journal Of Russian Philately*, No.38 (March 1966): 27-29.
- Baillie, I.L.G., and R.J. Ceresa, "Ukraine: The Shagin Currency Stamps", *The British Journal Of Russian Philately*, No.40, pp.19-24.
- Bain, Reverend John S., "Canadian Forgery/ Scott's Canada 15a", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 52 (September 15, 1945): 389.
- Baker, J. David, Creighton C. Hart, Susan M. McDonald, "1969 Revision of 10c 1847 Bisect Cover List", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 21, Whole No. 63 (August 1969): 94-98, at p.95.
- Baker, Jeff, "Soloman Islands forgery", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 56 (February 1990): 69.
- Baker, Kevin, *Counterfeits and Fakes of Confederate Stamps*, <http://mywebpages.comcast.net/kr.baker/csa/fakes/>. Site visited June 2005.
- Ball, W., "The Seebeck Issue of 1898 overprinted 1900" (El Salvador), *The Oxcart*, Vol. 12 (March 1972): 14,15.
- Balley, S.G., "The Issues of Nevis", *West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (January-February 1955): 2-5.
- Ballhagen, Richard, untitled (Spain), <http://rbpuzzles.tripod.com/SPC/compare/1850.html>.
- Ballhagen, Richard, untitled (Spain), <http://rbpuzzles.tripod.com/SPC/spain45.html>.
- Balsells, Jaume, letter to the Editor (and reply of Peterson), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 125 (March 2011): 202,203.
- Baptista, João Morena letter to Editor re Portuguese Colonial Ceres, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 15 (January 1980): 52-56.
- Bard, Anthony S., "Pooch: The Postal History", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (November 1999): 295-304.
- Barefoot, J., Barefoot, *European Philately, 12: Latvia Map Stamps*, V. Tuffs, A. Hall, B.K. Snell, and J. Michaelson research (J. Barefoot (Investments) Ltd, York, England, 1983, Second Printing 1987) S.B.
- Barefoot, J., *Forgery & Reprint Guide*, in twenty parts, (J. Barefoot (Investments) Ltd., York, England, 1983, 1984) (pamphlets), as follows:

- 1: *Great Britain*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
- 2: *Alsace & Lorraine*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
- 3: *Armenia 1922 Pictorials*, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
- 4: *Armenia 1923 Pictorials*, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
- 5-6: *Samoa Express*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
- 7-8: *D.D.S.G.*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
- 9: *Latvia*, Researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
- 10: *Latvia 2 Airmails*, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
- 11: *Azerbaijan*, researched by A. Hall, 1983;
- 12: *Portuguese Colonies* researched by A. Hall, 1983;
- 13: *Romania 1906 Charity Issues*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
- 14: *Suez Canal Company*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
- 15: *Poland Airmails*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
- 16: *Western Army Eagles*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984;
- 17-18: *Upper Silesia*, (abridged translation of Dr. N. Urban, "Die Plebiscite-Ausgabe zum Abstimmungstag am 20.3.1921", part Bia 4 of the *Handbuch vom O.S.*), 1984;
- 19: *Heligoland Reprints*, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984; and
- 20: *Western Australia*, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983.

Barefoot, John, "Postmarks On French Levant Issues", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 33 (Summer 1983): 63-75.

Barker, B. Leslie, "Belgian Forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (December 1945): 69-70.

Barker, Emerson N., "Airmail Invert is Counterfeited", *The Rocky Mountain Philatelic Bulletin* No. 6 (July-August, 1938): 1,2.

Barnett, E.A., "Fiji's Classical Stamps", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First series), Vol. 16 (July 1943): 74-76.

Barr, Jere Hess, "The Stamps And Postmarks Of The Ionian Islands, Nineteenth Century", *The Congress Book* 1942, pp. 29-41, and Supplemental Article: *The Congress Book* 1947, pp. 111-23.

Barrett, Alan, "The World War Two Resistance Forgeries – a brief guide to their identification", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 30 (Autumn 1980): 14-18.

Barron, J.H., "The counterfeits of the 1856 and 1861 Issues of Mexico", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.32 (September 1923): 214-219, continued in (October 1923): 239-41.

Barron, J.H., "Mexico/ The Story Of The Issue Of 1872", *Mexicana*, Vol. 3 (July 1954): 35,36; another view to that of Barron: Franco Vannotti, "Notes On The 1872 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 17 (April 1968): 466-72; adds to Barron's article: Walton Eugene Tinsley, "The 1872 Seis Centavos Reproductions", *Mexicana*, Vol. 41 (April 1992): 41-43

- Barron, J.H., "The First Official Issue of Paraguay, and its Counterfeit", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (February 1930): 34-36.
- Barry, Milo, "Bratislava Counterfeits" (Czechoslovakia), *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 22 (February 12, 1938): 222.
- Barry, Milo, "Czech Music Sheet Counterfeits", *The Souvenir Issue*, Vol.II (September 1938): 3.
- Bartels, J. Murray, "Dangerous Stamps" (Literature Not Specific), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (March 26, 1938): 101,102.
- Bartels, J. Murray, F. Apthorp Foster and F.L. Palmer, *The Postage Stamps Of The Philippines*, (Bartels Company, Boston, 1904).
- Bartels, J.M., co-author. See Victor M. Berthold, *et. al.*, letter to Editor entitled "Those Alleged 1861 3c Orange Paper", *The Philatelic Gazette*, Vol. 1 (October 15, 1910): 9.
- Bartels: J. Murray, "Notes on U.S. Stamps: A Very Rare Envelope, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 1 (October 1, 1932): 84.
- Bartels, J. Murray, "Revalued Envelopes – 1920, The Large Numeral 2, Type VII", *Stamps (U.S.)* Vol.1 (November 12, 1932): 303,304.
- Bartels, J. Murray, "United States Envelopes --- Series of 1860", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 28 ( July 29, 1939): 116.
- Bartels, J. Murray, "United States Envelopes --- Series 1916-40", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 31 (May 25, 1940): 260.
- Bartels, J. Murray, "United States Envelopes --- Series 1925, Revalued 1½ on 1c", *Stamps*, Vol. 34 (February 22, 1941): 260.
- Bartels, J. Murray, "United States Envelopes --- 1920 Revalued 2c Envelopes", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol.33 (December 21, 1940): 413.
- Barteleson, Rasmus, "Brazil Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (March 1935): 336.
- Barton, Malcolm, "Cancellations on Falkland Islands Bisects of 1891", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (November 1972): 36-42.
- Barton, Malcolm, "The Falkland Islands Bisects of 1891", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (January 1974): 98-105.
- Bash, John, Co-author of "The Bisects Or Splits Of Early Mexican Stamps 1856-61". See Karl H. Schimmer.
- Bash, John K., "Mex-Mix/ The Reprints Of The 1868 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 33 (July 1984): 106,27.
- Bates, Gerry, letter to the Editor regarding Great Britain Offices in Morocco, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (February 1982): 100.
- Bates, Rally, query re Great Britain MH126 and answer to "Collector' Forum", *Linn's Stamp News*, June 5, 2006, p.40.
- Batousek, A., "Counterfeits of Stamps for Postal Purpose in Argentina", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (June 1980): 526,27.



- Batty-Smith, W., "Sarawak The TWO CENTS/THREE CENTS Provisional of 1874", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (November-December, 1989): 200.
- Baumann, Fred W., "Century-old techniques to foil the forgers" (Not Specific Literature), *Linn's Stamp News* (January 3, 1994): 26.
- Baumann, Fred W., "Current German postal forgeries surfacing" (North Ingermanland), *Linn's Stamp News* (December 6, 1993): 16.
- Baumann, Fred W., "Likely forgeries found on recent cover from Russia", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 9, 1993): 2.
- Baumann, Fred W., "New postal counterfeits of current definitives" (Germany, North Ingermanland), *Linn's Stamp News* (December 5, 1994): 38.
- Baumann, Fred W., "Nickel box forgery gives valuable lesson", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 7 1990): 18.
- Baumann, Fred W., "Possible fake Uruguay high value, *Linn's Stamp News* (September 6, 1993): 9.
- Baumann, Fred, "Postal forgeries of 10c stamp sold on eBay" (U.S.), *Stamp Collector* Vol. 73 (December 6, 1999): 10.
- Bayless, William H., "Luminescence", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 42 (September 1971): 272,73.
- Beach, Bramston, "Forgeries of the 1914 issue of Tibet", *The Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 5 (March 1958): 72.
- Beachboard, John H., "Have You Seen The Fake S179 Double Impression?", *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 36 (October-December 1994): 115-17.
- Beachcroft, Maurice, "A Note on Heligoland", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (October 1933): 236-38, continued in (November 1933): 246-49.
- Beal, James H., "Mexico – Notes on Counterfeits", *The Congress Book* 1955, pp. 99-107.
- Beal, James H., Associate Editor. See: *The Yucatan Affair/ The Work of Raoul Ch. De Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*
- Beardsley, Wallace R., "Hawaiian Headache: Is This Stamp a Genuine Imperf.?", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 103-12..
- Beardsley, Wallace R., "The Use of Plating to Expertize Hawaiian Provisionals", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 166-85.
- Beaudet, Leopold, "Counterfeit Modern Booklets" Canada, *Corgi Times*, (November-December 2006): 40-48.
- Bebb, J.P.T., "The Fournier Forgeries Of The Foreign P.O.'s in China" (French Offices Group Type, German Colonies Yacht type), *The Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 26 (August 1979): 127-30.
- Becker, Alan, "The Issues Of Sardinia/ Part II – The definitive Cavallini", *Fil – Italia (journal)*, Vol. 5 (Summer 1979): 134-39.

- Becton, W. Dorning, "Greece: The Alisoffi Forgeries of the First Type of Head", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 35 (May 1925): 66-70.
- Beckton, W. Dorning, "Notes on the Reprints of the Lion Type of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 36 (July 1926): 81-89 (Plate C), continued at (August 1926): 103-09, at (September 1926): 123-28, at (October 1926): 140-42. (This is part of the "History of the Stamps of Persia" by Captain H.R. Oldfield, Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, published serially in the same Journal).
- Beckton, W. Dorning, "Persia. The Barre Impressions of the 1866 Issue", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 36 (June 1926): 68-71.
- Beech, David R., "Great Britain 1840 Mulready Lord Holland Facsimile", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 116 (December 2007): 366-68.
- Belknap, Thomas H., "Australia's 1932 Forgeries" (republished from "Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat"), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 30 (December 1967): 257-59.
- Belknap, Thomas L., "Australia's 1932 Forgeries", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 30 (June 1968): 687-89.
- Bell, Russell S., "Bogus Ryuku No.54 Discovered", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 162 (February 17, 1973): 354,55.
- Bennett, Dr. David, "Counterfeits of the 2c Stamp, Scott's #528A (?)", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 49 (February 1978): 55-77.
- Bennett, G.C. Co-author. See L.F. Bennett.
- Bennett, Ed., "Detecting Bogus Coils", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (April 1985): 380.
- Bennett, L.F. and G.C., "The Unissued Ten-Cent Confederates", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 34 (July 1972): 651-55.
- Bennett, L.F. and G.C., "The Stamp That Never Was", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (November 1982): 997-1000.
- Bennett, William H., "Andorra's Nonsensical Forgeries", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 41 (September 1978): 17-20.
- Benns, R.J., "The Eagle Stamps of the Western Army", *British Journal of Russian Philately*, No. 37 (October 1965): 5-16.
- Benson, Gunner, and John Heath, "The Stamps of 1868 With The Forged 'Type of Mexico' Overprints", *Mexicana*, Vol. 36 (January 1987): 17-25, continued in (April 1987): 113-17.
- Bentley, Gerald W., "Peru – Stamps of the Chilean War/ Occupation and Civil War Period 1879-1886", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 55 (November 19, 1949): 277-79.
- Bentley, Ron and Jack Dykhous, "Indo-China: The Petain Forgeries" (condensation of their article published in "The Indo-China Philatelist" No.170), *France & Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)* Vol. 62 (April, 2006): 41.
- Bentley, Wilfred, "A French Official Imitation of 1849", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (November 1958): 39-43.

- Bentley, Wilfred, "Homer Nods: Sperati's French Forgeries in the light of Postal History", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 103 (November 20, 1964): 411,13,15.
- Bentley, Wilfred, "The Unlaureated Empire issues, 1853-1871", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 42 (March 1992):2-19.
- Benzinger, Heinz, "Forgeries of Shanghai's 'Large Dragons'", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 27 (June 1980): 102-5, continued in (August 1980): 132-38, in Vol. 28 (October 1980): 11-18, in (February 1981): 54-69, and errata in (June 1981): 125. For another view, see Wei-Liang Chow, "Official Reissues of Shanghai Large Dragons", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 35 (August 1989): 130-34.
- Beresford, Richard E., "Unanswered Questions – The Three-Cent 1954 United Nations Day Issue", *Opinions I: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1983): 138-40.
- Berger, Frank, "The Dangerous Fifty", *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 22 (March 1971): 91-93.
- Berntsen, Arnstein, "New Norway 'V' Forgeries" (reprinted from *Norske Filatelistisk Tidsskrift*, October 1948), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 73 (November 26, 1949): 305.
- Berolzheimer, D.D., "Counterfeit U.S. Postal Cards In 1902", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 18 (February 20, 1937): 275.
- Berqua, Enrique Soro, "The Issue for the XI International Railway Congress of Spain for the year 1930 and Forgeries of it", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No. 7 (May 2004): 47-56.
- Bergua, Enrique Soro, "'VII Congress Universal Postal Union'. 1920 Issue", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No. 2 (July 1999): 147-51.
- Bertalanffy, Felix D., "II. 1915 Heir Apparent", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 30 (February 1975): 33,34,96.
- Berthold, Victor M., J.M. Bartels, A. Krassa, and Edward Stern, letter entitled "Those Alleged 1861 3c Orange Paper" to Editor, *The Philatelic Gazette*, Vol. 1 (October 15, 1910): 9. (U.S. envelope)
- Bessemer, H.W., "France: Peace and Commerce 1876-1900", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.48 (May 1939): 154-60.
- Bialy, Jerzy J., "Counterfeits of Poland's Gordon-Bennett Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (March 1976): 174.
- Bialy, Jerzy J., "Polish Forgery Discovered", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 186 (January 27, 1979): 204.
- Bidmead, H.S.H., "Stamps of the French Postal Schools, Part I – The Issues of 1911, 1923 and 1925", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 36 (March 1986): 10-20.
- Bigalke, Jay, "Collectors discover more used counterfeit U.S. Flag stamps", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 21, 2008): 22,23.
- Bigalke, Jay, "Counterfeit Liberty Bell forever stamps sold on eBay in March", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 27, 2009): 22,23.

- Bigalke, Jay, "Counterfeit 37c American Flag pane found without die cuts", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 24, 2008): 16.
- Bigalke, Jay, "Counterfeit 41c Flag stamp found in mixture", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 21, 2009): 1,23.
- Bigalke, Jay, "Crude fake Flag stamp in mix" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (September 5, 2005): 10.
- Bigalke, Jay, "Crude U.S. nondenominational (39c) Liberty and Flag counterfeit found", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 2, 2006): 22.
- Bigalke, Jay, "Fake U.S. Liberty and Flag Stamps: bogus coil rolls have no plate numbers", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 12, 1907): 1,52.
- Bigalke, Jay, "New counterfeit Flag stamp found in U.S. stamp mixture", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 3, 2005): 1, 14.
- Bigalke, Jay, "Two fake U.S. 41c Flag coils discovered in Rhode Island", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 12, 2007): 1,51.
- Billig, Fritz, "Luxembourg Forgery/ The 10 Fr Exhibition Sheets 1923", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 33 (December 14, 1940): 375.
- Billig, Fritz, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, 44 volumes, (the Author, Jamaica, N.Y., 1945-1972). Volume 1 was revised twice, in 1944 and again in 1963, volumes 2,3,4 were revised in 1948, 1951 and 1952, respectively. Material that was left out in the revisions was published in Vol.32. Volumes 34-43 are a reprint of Robson Lowe's *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*. There is much information concerning genuine cancellations, which I have not referenced in this Index.
- Billig, Fritz, "Roman States, The Originals and Counterfeits of the First Issue", translation of the German language handbook, *The Stamp Specialist* (1940): 217-31.
- Billig, Fritz, "Russia Pushkin Souvenir Sheet", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 34 (January 25, 1941): 115.
- Billig, Fritz, "Translations from Handbook on Forgeries" column in *The S.P.A. Journal*, running from Vol. 5 (July 1943) to Vol.6 (November 1944).
- Birch, J. Alfred, "Denmark: 'Royal Emblems Issue' 4sk: 1864-70", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (December 1959): 209-11.
- Birch, J. Alfred, "Postal History of the United States Virgin Islands (Formerly the Danish West Indies)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (February 1964): 347-60.
- Bird, Sidney, "Postmarks of the Indian Native States", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 22 (March 28, 1936): 47,48,55.
- Bird, Sidney, "Random Notes" (Haiti), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 26 (August 20, 1938): 719-21, at p.720, reprinted in *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (September 24, 1938): 320.
- Bishop, John Gordon, "The Roman Letter Postmarks of Japan", Monographs No. 7,7A, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (June 1979): 73-77, 88-90, 94.
- Bjaringer, Tomas, "Sweden 1855-72", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (September-October 1977): 122.

- Blair, Arthur, "The Suez Canal and its Stamps", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 45 (October 19, 1935): 91,92.
- Blair, Arthur, "Unusual Item" (Canada), *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (February 1938): 19,24.
- Blair, Arthur, "Varieties and Items of Interest" (Thailand), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 46 (February 10, 1940): 26-28, at p.28.
- Blell, Walter, "Bogus Cubiertas Of Columbia And Tolima", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 6 (December 1980): 10.
- Blistyar, Norbert, and George Pataki, "The Timisoara Provisional Issue of 1919", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (February 1985): 121-34,85, reprinted in *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 9 (No. 2 1985): 5-9, and continued at (No.3 1985): 3-12.
- Bluckert, Mats, "Specialized Romania Page", [www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com).
- von Boeck, Eugenio, "Forgery Of Bolivian Postage Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 6 (May 2003): 70,71.
- Boers, Ed, "Forged Junk Stamps Of East China", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 48 (April 2001): 91-93.
- Boers, Ed, "Forgeries Of The Liberated Areas", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 48 (February 2001): 66.
- Boers, Ed, "Surcharges For Use In Taiwan", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 46 (December 1998): 54,55.
- Boggs, Winthrop S., "Jammu And Kashmir/Notes On Their Stamps", *The Stamp Specialist* (1941): 46-58.
- Boggs, W.S. Co-author; see M.C. Nathan, *The Pony Express*, below.
- Boggs, Winthrop S., "Postage Stamps of Tibet", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (July 1939): 408-11.
- Boggs, Winthrop S., "The United States/ The Counterfeit of the \$2.60 Zeppelin Stamp", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (March 1953): 98,106, reprinted at *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 8 (June 15, 1953): 46,47.
- Boggs, Winthrop S., "United States: Wells Fargo & Co's Pony Express Stamps 1861-64: Chapter 4", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (September 1961): 217-25.
- Boggs, Winthrop S., "Vancouver Island/ The 5c. and 10c. Imperforate Stamps of 1865/ A Study in Criteria", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 71 (February 1962): 26,27.
- Bohne, Dr. Werner M., "Again and Again ... Forged Cancellations", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 41 (April-May 1990): 91-98.
- Bohne, Werner M., "Caveat Emptor", *German Postal Specialist*, Vol.43 (October 1992): 437-45. Austria.
- Bohne, Dr. Werner M., "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 34 (October 1983): 405.
- Bohne, Dr. Werner M., "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 43 (January 1992): 29,30. (Cameroons)

- Bohne, Werner M., "Caveat Emptor: Detecting German Forgeries" (Not specific Literature), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (December 1982): 1097-1103.
- Bohne, Werner M., "Caveat Emptor" (reprinted from *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. XL (November 1989): 441-44.
- Bohne, Dr. Werner M., "Caveat Emptor ... 25 Million Marks in Forgeries? : A Special Report", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 33 (June 1982): 246-48.
- Bohne, Dr. Werner M., "Forged Bechtolsheim Cancellation", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (July 1989): 267-72.
- Bohne, Dr. Werner M., "Forged Cancellations on Inflation Stamps", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 35 (July 1984): 281,82.
- Bohne, Dr. Werner M., "Forgery Report from Grenada", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 43 (June 1992): 254-55; FIP Commission for the fight Against Falsifications and Undesireable Issues (Bohme is President), *Flash* #40 (June 1992): 20.
- Bohne, Dr. Werner M., "How to Detect Re-Gummed Stamps ...", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 37 (July 1986): 285-88. (Fakes and Repaired Stamps)
- Bohne, Werner M. Editor of the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, (German Philatelic Society (looseleaf)), reviewed through Release No. 46. See *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* below for more information.
- Bohne, Werner M., "Marienkirche Forgeries" (photographs by Wilhelm van Loo for sammlerdienst magazine), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. XL (February 1989): 46; pictures are also in *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 38 (November/ December 1987): 389.
- Bohne, Dr. Werner M., "More Fakes", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.40 (September 1989): 353-55. (Fraudulent postmarks)
- Bojanowicz, M.J., "Poland Number One/ 1860 10 Kopecks", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 43 (May 1956): 190,91.
- Boker, Jr., John R., "The Stamps and Postal History of Bergedorf", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (November 1952): 277-97.
- Bolaffi, Alberto, "The Postmark Stamps and the Postal Cancellations of the Sardinian States: Used during the Period 1851-1863" (tran'l by Dante S. Bolaffi), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 22 (April 1943): 100-16, continued in (October 1943): 277-86, Vol. 23 (January 1944): 29-51, (April 1944): 77-95, (July 1944): 131-43, (October 1944): 171-78, Vol. 24 (January 1945): 35-47, (August 1945): 75-88, (October 1945): 171-82.
- Boller, Ken, letter to the Editor, *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 52 (February 1981): 104.
- Bolton, F.T., letter re New South Wales to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 61 (November 1952): 168,69.
- Bonilla Lara, Alvaro, "Air Mail Issue of the year 1927" (from *La Revista de la Sociedad Argentina Filatica*, Nov.- Dec. 1953, No. 393, translated by Richard N. Cone), *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 2 (July 1954): 27,28.
- Bonilla-Lara, Alvaro, "Bolivia/ Unissued Stamps and Fantasies", transl. from Spanish by George W. Caldwell, *The Essay-Proof Journal*, Vol. 16 (Summer (July) 1959): 111-24.

- Bonilla Lara, Don Alvaro, "Chile/Postal Forgeries of Air Mail Stamps", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 8 (January 1961): 68-74.
- Bonilla Lara, Alvaro, "A Contemporary Counterfeit" (tran'l from *Filatelía Costrarricense* o.37 by G.M. Franklyn) (Costa Rica), *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (February 1961): 61,62.
- Bonilla Lara, Don Alvaro, "Dominican Republic/ A series with many 'Accidentals'", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 63 (January- February 1971): 6,7.
- Borrowman, Penny, letter to Editor (based on the Lu article), *The China Clipper* Vol.72 (September 2008): 201.
- Bortfeldt, Dieter, and Alan D. Anyon, "Colombia: The 'AR' Provisionals of 1902-03", *Fakes Forgeries Experts (journal)* No. 11 (April 2008): 163-171.
- Bortfeldt, Dieter, "Colombia: The 50 Centavos Green 1868-1883", *Copacarta*, Vol. 13 (September 1995): 7-10.
- Bortfeldt, Dieter, " Colombia – 3<sup>rd</sup> Issue of 1861: Notes on Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.
- Bortfeldt, Dieter, "The First Colombian Postage Stamp", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 118 (September 2009): 251-61.
- Bortfeldt, Dieter, "The 'Forero' Reprints of 25 January 1923", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 10 (March 2007): 71-74.
- Bortfeldt, Dieter, co-author of *Handbook of the SCADTA Provisional Surcharges*. See Santiago Cruz.
- Bortfeldt, Dieter, "SCADTA Under The Magnifying Glass", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.5 (May 2002): 110-22.
- Bortfeldt, Dieter, *The Workbook, Notes on Reprints and Forgeries of Colombian Stamps, Part I The Classic Period 1859-1868* (Colombian Philatelic Research Society, Bogotá, 2004).
- Bortfeldt, Dieter, *The Workbook, Notes on Reprints and Forgeries of Colombian Stamps, Part II The Sovereign States of Colombia: Antioquia, Bolivar, Boyacá, Cundinamarca, Tolima and Panamá* (Colombian Philatelic Research Society, Bogotá, 2007).
- Bortfeldt, Dieter, *The Workbook, Notes on Reprints and Forgeries of Colombian Stamps, Part III The Colombian Airmails* (Colombian Philatelic Research Society, Bogotá, 2007).
- Bothwell, Paul, "Identifying the Genuine Stamps of Hamburg" (from German Philatelic News, Vol. 1, No.2 (September-October 1948)), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (November 1989): 445-54.
- Bottrill, Peter, co-author. See Richard Wheatley, note re Suez Canal.
- Boughner, Fred, "Secret Service halts counterfeit shipments", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 14, 1975): 58, reprinted in *The Zeppelin Collector*, Vol. 5 (July-September 1975): 47,48.
- Bourke, George, "Forgeries Of The 1933 Issue/ Set 3" (Tibet), *Postal Himal*, No.77 (1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1994): 18-22.
- Bourke, George, "Forgeries of the Official Stamps of Tibet", *Postal Himal*, No.73 (1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1993): 21-23.

- Bourke, George, "A New Set of 1933 Forgeries", *Postal Himal* No. 63 (3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 1990): 51-58.
- Bourke, George, "A Previously Unrecorded Classic Tibetan Forgery", *Postal Himal*, No.80 (4<sup>th</sup> Quarter, 1994): 78,79.
- Bourke, George, "Recent Forgeries Of The British And Chinese Offices in Tibet", *Postal Himal*, No.79 (3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 1994): 56-59.
- Bourke, George, "Tibet – Forgeries of the 1933 Issue/ An Inventory of 2<sup>nd</sup> Set Multiples, *Postal Himal*, No.73 (1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1993): 20.
- Bowers, Col. Warner F., "Forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 75 (April 14, 1951): 54,55.
- Bowker, H.F., "The Counterfiet One Dollar 1914 Peking Print of China", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 8 (January 1929): 19,20.
- Bowker, Howard F., "Foochow 1903" (China), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 17 (October 1938): 251-60. For critics of these conclusions, see E.N. Lane, "Foochow Bisect Covers of 1903" and H.B.R. Clarke, "The Bisect Stamps of China".
- Bowman, John D., Clifford J. Alexander and Martin Richardson, "Blood's Postal Envelopes, Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 16 (October 2008): 5-19.
- Bowman, John D., "Boyd's 1855-1857 Adhesives – Are You Sure That Your Examples Are Authentic?", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 13 (October 2005): 11-15.
- Bowman, John D., Clifford J. Alexander, Larry Lyons and Gordon Stimmell: "A Microcosm of Forgery Collecting: Forgery G of Boyd's 20L16 Type X Stamp", *The Penny Post*, Vol.15 (January 2007): 8-14.
- Bowman, John D., "The First Adhesive Stamp of the American Letter Mail Company and Its Proofs and Reprints", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 15 (October 2007): 4-21.
- Bowman, John D., co-author. See Clifford J. Alexander, "Pips Daily Mail", *The Penny Post*, Vol.16 (July 2008): 315.
- Bowman, John D., "A Primer on Boyd's City Express Post", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 55 (May 2003): 87-103.
- Bowman, John D., "Two Boyd's Forgeries In The Scott Catalogue", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 6 (October 1996): 22-24.
- Bowman, John D., "U.S. locals: Blizzard stamp, forgeries, more", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 25, 2002): 30.
- Boyce, Carroll, letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 132 (February 22, 1979): 1671.
- B.P.A. Expert Committee, "Cayman Brac Forgeries", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 12 (March-April 1959): 101.
- B.P.A. Expert Committee, "Forged Malayan Chops", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 12 (March-April 1959): 100,1.
- B.P.A. Expert Committee, "Recent Expert Committee Findings" (Cape of Good Hope, New Guinea, S. Africa), *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 6 (January-February 1956): 190,91.



- B.P.A. Expert Committee, "Recent Expert Committee Findings" (Cape of Good Hope), *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 6 (March-April 1956): 190-91.
- Braceland, Jr., J. Frank, "Facsimiles Of The 1875-85 Issues", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 40 (January 1969): 30-32, continued in (February 1969): 62-65, in (April 1969): 156-61, and in (June 1969): 248-51 (only the portions of the article dealing with imitations are cited).
- Braceland, Jr., J. Frank, "Newspapers & Periodicals", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 38 (January 1967): 15-18
- Braceland, Jr., J. Frank, "Newspapers & Periodicals/ Forgeries And Fakes", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 38 (February 1967): 68,69, continued in (April 1967): 14 (relevant part of a lengthy serialized article).
- Brach, Herbert, "The Forger's Art: A Snare and a Delusion?", *Tell*, Vol. 22 (January 1996): 1,2.
- Bradford, Robert, "Two Cilicie Forgeries Identified", *OPAL*, Whole Number 205 (December 2002): 35.
- Bradshaw, Harold E.M., "Forgery Identification Of Hand Engraved Stamps" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 14 (February 1959): 3; continued in (April 1959): 41, and in (June 1959): 88,89.
- Bradshaw, Harold E.M. and Varro E Tyler, Jr., "The Spiro Forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (February 1960): 11-22.
- Brady, Lynn R., "Japanese Postmarks Used in Korea", *The Congress Book* 1965, pp. 147-52.
- Brady Lynn, and Varro Tyler, Jr. *Handbook of Philatelic Forgeries: Korean Empire* (Conk-Singleton Co., Seattle, 1962) 5-8.
- Branston, Alfred J., "Bahamas 1893 One Shilling", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 77 (July-September 1985): 237.
- Branston, Alfred J., "The Cameos of The Gambia", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 76 (October-December, 1984): 121.
- Branston, Alfred J., "Damus Petimus que Vicissim", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 77 (October-December 1985): 273,74.
- Branston, Alfred J., "The Forgeries of George Kirk Jeffryes", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 5 (November/December 1985): 265-67, continued at Vol. 6 (January/February 1986): 27-30, at (March/April 1986): 64,65 , at (July-August 1986): 174-77, at (September-October 1986): 205-8, and at (November-December 1986): 272,73.
- Branston, A.J., "The Forgeries of the West Indies" *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (October 2, 1975): 239,41.
- Branston, Alfred J., "The Forgers Favorite (Antigua)", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 77 (April-June 1985): 193.
- Branston, Alfred J., "Is It A Forgery? (Bahamas)", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 76 (April-June, 1984): 44.
- Branston, Alfred J., "Is It A Forgery? (Cook Islands)", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 78 (April 1986): 39.
- Branston, Alfred J., "Is It A Forgery?/ In The Head (Labuan)", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 78 (September 1986): 110.

- Branston, Alfred J., "Is it a Forgery?/ The Star Clue" (New South Wales), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 78 (January 1986): 11.
- Branston, A.J., "Jeffryes and his Forgeries of Grenada", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 86 (March 1978): 381,85.
- Branston, Alfred J., "A Nevis Shilling", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 77 (October-December 1985): 273.
- Branston, Alfred J., note re Nevis 1/, *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 15 (December 1975): 163.
- Branston, Alfred J., "Paddle with me in a Canoe to Soloman Islands", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 76 (July-September, 1984): 80.
- Branston, A.J., "A Paraguay Phantom by Jeffryes". See A.J.B. above.
- Branston, A.J., "Some West Indian Forgeries" (Literature not Specific), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (May 1974): 110 and (June 1974): 139.
- Branston, A.J., "The Spiro Forgeries of the Bahamas", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 81 (March 1972): 60, continued in (April 1972): 77, and in (May 1972): 102.
- Bratzel, Marty, "Genuine and Forged Postmarks of Jaunde Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist*, Vol.63 (October 2007): 84,85.
- Bratzel, Jr., M.P., "Duala, Cameroun - A Forged 1943 Postmark, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 43, Whole No. 207 (April 1987): 56.
- Bratzel, Jr., M.P., "Flyspecking The Early Postmarks of French Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 48 (January 1992): 1-8.
- Bratzel, Jr., M.P., "Forgeries of Duala Kamerun Postmarks", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 44, Whole No. 211 (January 1988): 8, Addendum: Vol. 45, Whole No. 216 (April 1989): 7; Vol. 46, Whole No. 219 (January 1990): 17; Vol. 52, Whole No. 245 (July 1996): 83-85.
- Bratzel, Jr., M.P., "A Modern Forged Postmark" (U.S.), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 123 (March 2009): 238.
- Bratzel, Jr., M.P., "The 24mm Diameter, Double-Ring Postmarks of Douala, Cameroun", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 44, Whole No. 211 (January 1988): 7.
- Brazer, Clarence W., "Argentine Counterfeit proofs of 1888-1910 Issues", *The Essay Proof Journal*, Vol. 10 (January 1953): 13,14.
- Brazer, Clarence W., "U.S. Periodicals? Facsimiles of the 1875 Issue", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 23 (May 28, 1938): 303.
- Breedveld, P., "Netherlands", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 71 (August 23, 1948): 140.
- Bretagne, Charles, and Nathan Hals, "France: Fiscal and Political History of the Postmarks and Stamps on Newspapers 1797 to 1914", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (May 1960): 129-39, 154.
- Brewster, Geoffrey. See Gilbert N. Plass (co-author), *Canal Zone Stamps*.

- Brewster, Geoffrey, "The Fake Numerals of Sperati", *Possessions*, Vol. 25 w.n. 93 (Third Quarter 2004): 15-21.
- Brewster, Geoffrey, "Philippines Handstamped 'Victory' Issue", *Possessions*, Vol. 27 w.n. 102 (Fourth Quarter 2006): 12-39.
- Brewster, Geoffrey, "Plating the Coamo Stamp", *Possessions*, Vol. 24 w.n. 89 (Third Quarter 2003): 24-28.
- Brid, Federico and Jim Cross, "Printings of the Panama State Stamp Issue of 1878", *Copacarta*, Vol. 22, (September 2004): 9-14.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Altered watermark, cancel detected" (Tobago), *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (August 4, 1997): 8.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Barbados inverted center proves a fake", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 70 (December 2, 1996): 16.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Belgian invert error is abrasive forgery", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 71 (February 3, 1997): 9.
- Bristow, Mercer, "A broken frame line exposes a faked cover" (U.S.), *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (December 1, 1997): 8.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Close look revealed stamp was not a stamp" (U.S.), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (December 7, 1998): 17.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Color gives away French forgery", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 71 ( May 5, 1997): 18.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Color is Key on 1930 Finland Zeppelin stamp", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.72 (September 7, 1998): 14.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Fakers find new twist to simulate scarce 2c" (U.S.), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (February 15, 1999): 14.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Faker tried to simulate rare error of Trinidad", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (April 6, 1998): 15.
- Bristow, Mercer, "15c stamp helped detect a laser-printed fake" (Italy), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 43 (August 12, 1999): 40.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Forged Columbus commemorative easy to detect" (Puerto Rico), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 74 (October 9, 2000): 22.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Forged 1928 Hawaii issues often overlooked" (U.S.), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (June 21, 1999): 26.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Heavy cancel masked falsified surcharge error" (Italy), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (January 18, 1999): 36.
- Bristow, Mercer, "High Technology & Counterfeiting", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 123 (May 2009): 480,81. Also see his article "90s technology fails in forged 1875 surcharge", below.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Just too close to call", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 74 (March 27, 2000): 27.
- Bristow, Mercer, "More than Gold is missing on would-be error" (Australia), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (June 1, 1998): 12.

- Bristow, Mercer, "New forgery of 'Kans.' Overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* Vol. 68 (December 5, 1994): 10.
- Bristow, Mercer, "The 90-Cent Washington of 1860", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 122 (February 2008): 162,63.
- Bristow, Mercer, "90s technology fails in forged 1875 surcharge" (Bermuda), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (March 15, 1999): 62.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Off-center watermark creates opportunity for clever forger" (British Central Africa), *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (October 6, 1997): 23.
- Bristow, Mercer, "One Sorry Specimen" (Transvaal), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 74 (April 10, 2000): 42.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Pairs ensure imperfs real", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 71 (June 2, 1997): 11.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Postal card forgeries turn out to be modern" (U.S.), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (May 24, 1999): 48.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Printing background provided proof positive" (N. Vietnam), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (January 4, 1999): 26.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Purple lines mark philatelic leftovers of St. Helena", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 32 (August 28, 2000): 32.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Read those footnotes and foil those forgers" (Thailand), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (October 11, 1999): 2,6.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Red 5c error seems unlikely subject for fake" (U.S.), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (October 5, 1998): 14.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Russia stamp faker suffers reversal of fortune", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 31 (July 5, 1999): 30.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Seams, cleaned cancels reveal forger's attempt" (France), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (August 30, 1999): 42.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Several inconsistencies fingerprint a Swiss faker" (Switzerland), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 74 (April 14, 2000): 20.
- Bristow, Mercer", Ch.5. Scientific Detection of Philatelic Forgeries" (How the APS Expertizing Service examines stamps), Richard J. Weiss and Duane Chartier, editors, *Fakebusters II*, World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd., Hackensack, N.J., 2004
- Bristow, Mercer, "Some packet forgeries cheaper by the bunch" (Labuan), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 74 (November 20, 2000): 24.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Some Paraguay airmails are ", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.74 (May 22, 2000): 32.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Sperati forgery even has the right watermark" (Vancouver Is.), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (August 2, 1999): 2,4.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Stamp forgeries can be collectibles themselves", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (April 7, 1997): 13.

- Bristow, Mercer, "Stamp found to be fake – and its owner is pleased" (India), *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (January 1, 1997): 19.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Straightened overprint fingered crooked faker" (Switzerland), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (April 26, 1999): 56.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Surcharges are tempting targets for many fakers" (Vatican), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 74 (October 23, 2000): 69.
- Bristow, Mercer, "A twice-cancelled stamp" (U.S.), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (March 29, 1999): 35.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Telltale gap is sign of Greek Olympic forgery", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (May 10, 1999): 32.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Too-early cancellation tip-off to fraud", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (September 1, 1997): 23.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Ultraviolet lamp can lead to enlightenment", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.73 (August 16, 1999): 38.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Unused 3c stamp was a test bed for fakery" (U.S.), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (March 1, 1999): 14.
- Bristow, Mercer, "Vatican airmail has room for tampering", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (May 4, 1998): 12.
- British Library, The, "Philatelic Rarities", [www.bl.uk/onlinegallery/onlineex/philrar/u/010us0001845s46u00001002.html](http://www.bl.uk/onlinegallery/onlineex/philrar/u/010us0001845s46u00001002.html). Web site visited May 2014.
- British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, (British Philatelic Association, London, 1955), three volumes. The text is in Vol. 1, the Plates are in Vol. 2 and Vol. 3 contains specimens of Sperati forgeries and a repetition of the Basic Text from v.1. Corrigenda on pp.114-18 of Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*. Another view to that of the BPA: Philip T. Wall, "Sperati Imitations Of The 10c 1847 Stamp", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 104 (November 1979): 237-40.
- British Philatelist*, The, house organ of Chas. Nissen & Co., Ltd., London. Searched from Vol. 22 (March 1929) through Vol. 44 (February 1954), the last issue. Editors included Fred Melville and L.N. and M. Williams.
- Broadhead, Thomas W., "1925 Paris Exhibition Internationale De Timbres-Poste – Modern Reproductions of the Stamps and a Spurious Exposition Cancel", *The France and Colonies Philatelist*, Vol.61 (July 2005): 86,87.
- Brock, Peter K., "Venezuela/ Issues of 1880-81", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 64 (September-October 1972): 138,41,45; also published in *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (September- November 1972): 25-27.
- Brookman, L.G., "U.S. Grills Faked by Thomas", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (1941-42): 387,88.
- Brookman, Lester G., "The United States Stamp of 1847", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (1941-42): beginning on p.350.

- Brooks, C. Joslin, co-author. See Captain W.E. Jones.
- Brown, C.Barrington, letter to the Editor, *Gibbons' Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 26 (March 1953): 81.
- Brown, C. Barrington, "The Pacific Steam Navigation Company's Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 59 (February 1950): 21-23.
- Brown, Gardner, co-author. See Ruth Brown.
- Brown, H. Haines, "Bogus Stamps, Forgeries And Alterations of PROC Issues", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 40 (May 1976): 119-22, continued in (July 1976): 154-57, and in (September 1976): 175-81.
- Brown, K.L.W., "15c Uncle Sam Envelope 'Revalued to 15c'", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 43 (December 1980): 221-23.
- Brown, Ruth and Gardner, "The Bordeaux Issue – Addenda", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 40 (July 1984): 78-85, at pp.82,83.
- Brownell, Karl W., "Do Forgeries Exist" (Austria 10-Kreuzer 1867), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (June 1980): 511.
- Browning, A.C., letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 104 (April 2, 1965): 199.
- Bruckheimer, L., "Postal Forgeries of Mozambique Company?", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First series), Vol. 41 (November 1967): 45,46.
- Brun, Jean-Francois, "Forgeries & Fakes", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.2 (July 1999): 17-24.
- Brun, A., "France Type Merson" (transl) *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 8, Whole No. 48 (November-December 1949):.23.
- Brun, Jean-Francois, "The French 40c. Postage Due", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 6 (May 2003): 65,66.
- Brun, Jean-Francois, "A New Forger?", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 9-20.
- Brun, Jean-Francois *Out-Foxing the Fakers*, transl. of the Second edition (1989) by Raymond Gaillaguet, (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1993). (Diego Suarez, France, Netherlands)
- Brun, Jean-Francois, "The 3 Skilling Yellow of Sweden", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 89-102.
- Bruns, James H., "Jarrett's Annapolis Provisional Fakes", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 56 (January 1985): 33-39.
- Bruns, James H., "What You See Is Not Always What You Get", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 58 (July 1987): 313-17.
- Buckland, H.D., "Paris Balloon Mail/ How To Detect Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1940): 169,70.
- Buckle, Brian, "The Shanghai First Issue Forgeries", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 38 (October 1990): 15,16.

- Buckley, William H., "The Postage Dues of New South Wales: All Are Scarce, some Are Rare", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (February 1985): 118-20,85.
- Buegeleisen, Sid, "Nicaragua – And Along Came Seebeck", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 62 (March 24, 1956): 102,3.
- Bull's Eyes*, journal of the Brazil Philatelic Association. Searched from Vol. 1 (November-December 1968) through Vol. 41 (October-December 2010).
- Bureau Specialist, The*. See *The United States Specialist*.
- Burgess, Donald D. "New Caledonia And Dependencies" *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 1, Whole No.1 (November-December, 1941): 2.
- Burkhardt, V.R., "Rambling Reminiscences of Collecting Chinese Stamps", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 15 (February 1951): 38-42.
- Burnett, Cmdr. M.S.L., "The Stock Exchange Forgery and its Usage", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 82 (December 1972): 92-102.
- Burnett, Malcolm, "Stock Exchange Forgeries", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 85 (September 1979): 45-49, further note in (December 1979): 73.
- Burns, Ronald A., "1903 Roosevelt Small Die Proofs", the *Siegel Encyclopedia*, <http://siegelauctions.com/enc/Roosevelt.htm>.
- Bush, Conrad L., co-author, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*. See John L. Kimbough.
- Bush, Conrad, "Straightline town cancels on the Confederate general issue stamps", *The Congress Book 2010*, pp. 117-23.
- Bustamente, G.O., "Peru's 'Little Sailor' Stamp" (translation of article from *El Peru Filatelic*), *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 5 (November 1933): 3.
- Bussey, Lewis E., "Marseille and the 'Boxed RF'", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol.54 (April 1998): 35-40.
- Butler, A.R., letter to the Editor regarding New South Wales 78, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (November 1964): 186.
- Butler, A.R., "The Speciman Stamps of Tasmania", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (March-April 1976): 38-48.
- Butler, Ronald, "New South Wales/ The Twopence 'Emu' Postal Forgery", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No. 4 (May 2001): 9-12.
- Buzzetti, Luciano, "The Italian Post Offices in Jerusalem", transl. and edited by C. Pilkington, *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 5 (Winter 1978): 25-30, at p.28.
- Byam, W., "Egypt 1866: The 20 Para, Blue", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 40 (June 1930): 118-20.
- Byam, W., "Egypt. First Issue 1866", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (March 1931): 66-69, continued in (April 1931): 98-106.
- Bylen, Peter, "1993 Poltava Provisional and Its Forgery", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.6 (September 1994): 127-29.

- Bylen, Peter, "Western Ukraine: Forgeries And Fantasies", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.9 (July 1995): 196-204.
- Bynof-Smith, H., *Forged Postage Stamps of Africa and Asia* (Author, Sydney, Australia, 1992): 16,17.
- Bynof-Smith, H., *Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies*, 2-volumes, (the Author, Sydney, Australia, 1993). Good illustrations.
- C.B., "Fournier, Segui and Novellas/ Their Forgeries of the 1851 Issue Of Spain", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 40 (June 9, 1934): 147,50; republished in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 19 (July 21, 1934): 556,57.
- C.H.T., letter to Editor re Mecklenburg-Schwerin, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 9 (February 1949): 213.
- Cabeen, Richard Mc P., "Counterfeit Cancels Used by Rudolph Thomas" (Not specific Literature), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (December 20, 1941): 405,6, continued in (December 27, 1941): 463, Vol. 38 (January 3, 1942): 3, in (January 10, 1942): 66, in (January 17, 1942): 102,03, in (January 24, 1942): 139, in (January 31, 1942): 174, and in (February 7, 1942): 209. The article continues, Anon., "Fake Cancellations Scarce", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (December 6, 1941): 339.
- Cadbury, Benjamin, "Committee On Colonial Issues" (Canal Zone), *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 6 (January 1935): 12
- Cadbury, Benjamin, "Committee On Colonial Issues/Canal Zone On U.S./Dangerous Counterfeit – Sharp 'A' Type", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 5 (April 1934): 37.
- Cairns, Thomas, "Italy in Albania", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 23 (April 1957): 344,45,57.
- Cairns, Thomas, "Libya 1912-21", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 24 (June 1958): 450,51.
- Caldwell, George W., "Standing Helvetia 1882-1908" (Switzerland), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 28 (August 1966): 861-69.
- Calhoun, Richard L., "Counterfeit Charleston Provisionals" (CSA), *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 28 (July-August 1983): 95-100.
- Calman, Henry L. Co-author; see Henry Collin.
- Campbell, Alan C., "Color Cancellations On U.S. Official Stamps, 1873-1874", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 51, Whole No 181 (February 1999): 46-56.
- Campbell, Bruce, letter to the Editor, *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 21 (April 2003): 6. (Moheli)
- Cane, Dr. Leonard B, *The Stamps of China, with the Treaty Ports and Formosa* (Stamp Collecting Ltd., London, 1938), Ch. 4, pp.58-61.
- Canman, Richard, "Warning Regarding Faked 'F1' Cancellations on Shanghai Local Post Stamps", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 21 (July 1957): 80.
- Capello, P.A. Co-author; see G.A. v.d. Berg.
- Carøe, E.A.G., "The Baltic Border States" (Lithuania), *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 50 (May 1940): 88-90.



- Carøe, E.A.G., "Iceland: The 1902-03 Overprints", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (November 1942): 205-09, addenda (December 1942): 234,35.
- Carøe, E.A.G., "The Skilling Stamps of Iceland", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (June 1959): 97-102.
- Carol, King of Romania, "The First Issue Of Moldovia, 1858" and note, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 59 (September 1950): 173-82, at p.180.
- Carriker, Clyde, "Detecting Fake North West Pacific Islands Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (March 1985): 234.
- Carriker, Clyde, "The 'Kagu Bird' Overprints On Early New Caledonia Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (September 1976): 687.
- Carriker, Clyde, "Nauru – 'PleaSant Island'", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 33 (January 1971): 319-27.
- Carriker, Clyde, "New Caledonia's 'T in Triangle' Postage Dues", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 38 (February 1976): 361-66.
- Cartafalsa, Joseph J., "Remainder Stocks of Red China", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 36 (November 1971): 9,10.
- Cartafalsa, Joseph J., "Reprints Of The Early Commemorative And Special Issues of the People's Republic of China", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 36 (May 1972): 80-89.
- Carter, R.S., "Canal Zone Counterfeits", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (August 1932): 552.
- Cartwright, Brian, "Madame Joseph and her Forged Cancellations", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal) No. 11 (April 2008): 27-33. Not Specific.
- Cartwright, Brian, "Madame Joseph Revisited" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (November 2005): 343-45.
- Case, Jr., Russell L., "Overprint Forgeries of the Siam-Tiger-Production, Bangkok, Thailand", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.8 (April 1995): 180.
- Casey, Ron (based on discovery by the late George A. Fisher, Jr.), "15 sen Wada Cherry Blossom forgery – mystery state", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 60 (April 2005): 20,21.
- Casey, Ron, "Forgery CD-ROM – one that missed the boat", *Japanese Philately*, Vol.57 (August 2002): cover and 99.
- Casey, Ron, "Forgery of the 500 mon Dragon inverted center" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 68-71.
- Casey, Ron, I.S.J.P. Monograph 20: *The Shōwa Forgeries of Japan*, Supplement to *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 60 (June 2005).
- Casey, Ron, "Spiro Forgeries/Plate Production And Adaptations" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50 (December 1995): 144-49, continued in Vol. 52 (February 1997): 4.
- Casey, Ron, "Use of Multiple Plates For Wada Cherry Blossom Forgeries" (Japan). *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 48 (December 1993): 256-59.

- Casey, Ron, "Wada half sen Dragon forgery: newly discovered state" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (February 2000): 12-15.
- Casey, Ron. Co-author of "Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan"; see Thomas L. Zane.
- Ceremuga, Krzysztof (Chris), "Australia: The Story Of SG O126a", *Fakes Forgeries Experts (journal)*, No.5 (May 2002): 18-29.
- Ceresa, Dr. R.J., *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1977-84), Vol. 1, *Armenia*, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4/5, 6/7, 8/9, 10-13.
- Ceresa, Dr. R.J., *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1980-88), Vol. 2, *Ukraine*, Parts 1-4 (1986 reprint), 5/6, 7/8, 9-13, 14-19, 20-23, 24-26.
- Ceresa, Dr. R.J., *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Cambridge England, 1981-1991), Vol. 3, *The Armies and P.O.'s*, Parts 1,2, 3-5, 6-12, 13-15, 16-18,19-21, 22-24.
- Ceresa, Dr. R.J., *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Gorsley, England, 1993), Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5 Section A, 1-5 Section B, 6/7 Section C-I, 6/7 Section C-II, 8-12, and 13-16 Sections A and B.
- Ceresa, Dr. R.J., *The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Gorsely, England, 1996-99), Vol. 5 *R.S.F.S.R.*, Parts 1-5, 6-9, 10-12, 13-18, 19-25.
- Ceresa, R.J., co-author. See I.L.G. Baillie, "Ukraine: The Shagin Currency Stamps". *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Searched from Vol. 1 through Vol.40 (October 1954). Missing Vols. 6-9.
- Chambliss, Carlson, "Yemen's 4-bogchah surcharges provide affordable collecting challenge", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 9, 2007): 28.
- Chanda, Henry, "The Identification of Postally used Liberia as Illustrated by the Reichs druckerei Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 53 (November 1974): 337-48.
- Chang, Albert F., "Detecting Fake Overprints – The 1922 1c Shanghai Overprint", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 147-49.
- Chase, Carroll, "Notes On The 3c 1857 Type II Plate Numbers And Imprints", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 8, Whole No. 23 (August 6, 1955): p.2.
- Chase, Carroll, "The Petain Counterfeits Made By The French Resistance", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 60 (August 16, 1947): 238,39.
- Chauvet, Michèle, "Eagles, First Postage Stamps of the French Colonial Empire", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 14 (April 2011): 27-33.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "A Dangerous Canadian Forgery", *Philately (B.P.A.)*, Vol. 2 (November-December 1948): 43-45, continued on pp.90-92 of the March-April 1949 issue; material also published in *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 18 (January 1952): 185-89.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "Fakes and Forgeries of France Examined by X-Rays", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 18 (November 1951): 94,95, continued in (November 1951): 108.09.

- Cheavin, W.H.S., "Fakes And Forgeries of India & Great Britain", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (March 1952): 267-70.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "Great Britain: More Repaired Stamps under X-Ray 'Treatment'", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (September-October 1949): 143-46.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "Great Britain: The Mystery of Plate 227", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (December 1951): 214-17.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "Paper Filling Materials/ Chalk Surfaced Papers/ Repairs – Forgeries – Fakes", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (September 1951): 14,15,25,26; and "Repairs – Forgeries/ Fakes", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (October 1951): 52-54, and "Forgeries and Fakes" (Not specific Literature), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (November 1951): 94,95,108,9.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "Philately and X-Rays/ Fakes of the American Legion Errors of France", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (July-August 1950): 7-9; material republished as "Fakes and Forgeries of France Examined by X-Rays", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (February 1952): 225-27,31.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "Philately and X-Rays/ Repairs and Fakes: Part 1 – Great Britain" *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (March-April 1948): 190,91,200, material also published in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (March 1952): 267-70, continued in (April 1952): 294, 308-11.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "Philately and X-Rays/ Repairs and Fakes: Part 2 – Cape of Good Hope", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (May-June 1948): 208,9,18; material also published in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (December 1951): 134,35.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "Philately and X-Rays/ Repairs and Fakes: Part 3 – Ceylon", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (July-August, 1948): 7,8, continued in (September-October 1948): 28-39.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "Tête Bêche Fakes of France", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (March-April 1950): 211-13; material republished in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (February 1952): 225-27,31.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "X-Rays And Philately" (Canada), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 59 (October 9, 1954): 174-78, supplemented by "Canada – 1897 Jubilee Dollar Forgeries/ Supplemental Notes", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 68 (May 23, 1959): 300,1.
- Cheavin, W.H.S., "X-Rays do it again/ A dangerous forgery of the 24 cent inverted U.S.A. Air Mail exposed", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (November-December 1950): 54,55; material republished in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (April 1952): 294,308-11.
- Chemi, James M., "de Thuin Costa Rica forgeries" (reprint of Costa Rica section of *The Yucatan Affair*), *The Oxcart*, Vol.37 (March 1998): 11-14.
- Chemi, James M., editor. See *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. De Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*.
- Cheung, Andrew M.T., "Fight Against Fakes and Forgeries on Internet Sales", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal* No. 13 (April 2010): 163-75.
- Cheung, Andrew M.T., "Recent Hong Kong Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, Vol. 1 (October 1998): 63-66.

*China Clipper, The*, journal of The China Stamp Society, Inc., Morrow, Ohio. Searched from volume 1 (1936) to volume 74, No. 6 (September 2010) (incl.).

*China Philately*, bimonthly journal of the All-China Philatelic Federation, Beijing, China. Early issues are in English and later issues also have articles in Chinese. Only English language articles from this journal are included in this Index. Searched from Vol. 1 (Spring 1982) to Vol. 16 (1997).

*China Section Bulletin*. See *Journal of Chinese Philately*, below.

Chiu, C.W., *Chiu's Supplement*, Hong Kong Reviewed from Vol. 1, Ch. 1 (July 1952) through Vol. 12, Ch. 9 (March 1964).

Chiu Chee Wan, *Chiu's Supplement/ Silver Yuans*, reprint of Mr. Chiu's articles on Silver Yuans, arranged, edited and reprinted from *Chiu's Supplement*, 1952-64, (Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986).

Chow, M.D., "The Black Proofs of the Empress Dowager Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (July 1940): 194-96.

Chow, M.D., "On the Foochow Bisect", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (January 1940): 52-56.

Christian, C.W. "Bert", "1867 Grills – Experimentals, Sizes, And Fakes", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 99 (August 1978): 188-93.

Christian, C.W. Bert, "Faked Varieties of Classic Stamps" ( U.S. – Not specific Literature), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (June 1984): 635–636.

Christian, C.W. Bert, "Fakes Manufactured from U.S. Proofs", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (March 1984): 219.

Christian, C.W. Bert, "Faking the ever-popular "A" Grill – The 1861 Grilled All Over Issues", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 47-51.

Christian, C.W. Bert, "Perfection Re-Examined – Detecting Stamps Faked From Proofs", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 77-81.

Christian, C.W. Bert, "The U.S. Grilled Stamps and Their Fakes, Part I", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (May 1983): 412.

Christian, C.W. Bert, "The U.S. Grilled Stamps and Their Fakes, Part II", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (July 1983): 599.

Christian, C.W. Bert, "The Grilled U.S. Stamps and Their Fakes, Part III", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (September 1983): 808.

Christian, C.W. "Bert", "1867 Grills – Experimentals, Sizes, And Fakes", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 99 (August 1978): 188-93.

Christian, C.W. Bert, "Where to Draw the Line – The 1857 3c Type I", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 31-34

*Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, The*, journal of the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, Inc. Searched by Joseph Geraci from Vol. 1 (July 25, 1948) through Whole No. 177 of Vol. 50 (February 1998); thereafter by Theodore M. Tedesco through Whole No. 228 of Vol. 62 (November 2010).

Claghorn, Bill, "Comparative Philatelic Forgery Identification Site", .web site: <http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>. Forgeries of stamps and postmarks of many countries are displayed, including all pages of the *Fournier Album*. Pictures of forgeries are shown next to a picture of the genuine stamp, for comparison. Only sites which also explain the distinguishing characteristics of the forgery are listed in this Index. Site examined February 2002.

Claghorn, Bill. editor, *Fournier Album*, with *House of Stamps Catalogue*, C.D. version, (The Author, Benicia, CA, 2000).

Clark, R.E., "On Removing the Gold from the Battle of Hastings and the 1966 Christmas Issue" (Great Britain), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 110 (May 30, 1968): 807.

Clark, Larry, co-author. See S.S. Washburne.

Clarke, H.B.R., "The Bisect Stamps of China", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 14 (May 1950): 54-63.

Clarke, H.B.R., "Wei Hai Wei", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (May 1951): 115-28, at p.123.

Cleland, Wallace, "A Fake Plate Single of Cnal Zone J19", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 76 (November 2005): 489.

Cleland, W. Wallace, "Flat Plate Coil Paste-Up Plate Numbers", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 47 (September 1976): 425-27.

Clemente, John, "Overprints on Tasmanian Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (June 1968): 133.

Cline, Michael A., "Denmark's First Definitive Airmail/Broad Variety for Your Airmail Collection", *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 64 (September 1993): 377-84.

Cobb, Dudley, "Forged Cameroun Francais Overprints", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol. 57, (March 2007): 11.

Cockrill, Philip, letter to the Editor expressing a different view from that of Edwin Drechsel re Paquebot cancellations (see Drechsel, "Faked and Fictitious Paquabot Cancellations"), *Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 9 (July-August 1989): 168,69.

Cockrill, Philip, *The Forgeries Of The First Issues Of Liberia 1860-1880*, Series Booklet No. 4 (Author, Newbury, Berks, England, n.d.), soft bound.

Codex, "The Chain-Breakers Of Jugo-Slavia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 63 (October-December 1953): 86-92, continued in Vol. 64 (January-March 1954): 4-9.

Cohen, Alex A., "Costa Rica – Some of the Commonest Counterfeits", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 18 (September 1978): 75.

Cohen, Alex A., "Surcharges On The First Issue of Costa Rica And The "Ross" Overprints", *The Oxcart*, No. 40 (1971):79-86.

- Cohn, Ernst M., "Amazing 1870-71 Wonder Stories – 39", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 53, w.n. 254 (October 1998): 108,09.
- Cohn, Ernst M., "Applied Postal History", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 81 (May-June 2002): 115-34, at pp.121-23.
- Cohn, Ernst M., "Balloon Monté Forgeries", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 33 (October 1977): 83,84.
- Cohn, Ernst M., "Ballon Monte Hanky Panky", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 155 (January 1974): 1-3.
- Cohn, Ernst M., "Be Your Own Expert – A Sampling of Fake Flight And War Covers", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 188-98.
- Cohn, Ernst M., "Discovering Fakes, Forgeries, And Bogus Postal History", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 3 (May 2000): 111-23.
- Cohn, Ernst M., "Durable French Air Mail Fakes", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (January 1980): 31-33.
- Cohn, Ernst M., "Identifying Genuine Hot Air Ballon Monte Covers", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 209-17.
- Cohn, Richard N., "Nicaraguan Airmail Counterfeits fool the Unwary Collector", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XXVII (June 7, 1948): 116,21.
- Cohn, Ernst M., "Spotting Forged Covers – Madame Turcas' Ballons Montes", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 234-40.
- Colby, Elbridge, "Manchurian Counterfeit To Avoid", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 1 (February 1937): 6.
- Coleman, R.C., and Ramkissoon, R.A., "Independent Anguilla Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (January 1972): 32, reprinted in *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 118 (April 20, 1972): 367.
- Coleman, R.C., and R.A. Ramkissoon, M.D., "Independent Anguilla Forgeries", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 11 (June 1971): 83,84.
- Coles, J. H., Note, *OPAL*, Whole Number 81, Vol. 4 (May 1969): 67. (Turkey).
- Coles, J. H., "Some Notes On Varieties Of The Duloz Types of Turkey", *OPAL*, Whole Number 84, Vol.5 (January 1963): 43-45.
- Colich, Jeome V., "Forgeies of N.D.H. 1941-45 issues", *The Trumpeter*, Vol. XII, Winter-Spring 1984): 50,51.
- Collas, F.A.E., "The Australian Stamp Forgeries of 1932", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 133 (May 24, 1979): 943,45, continued in (May 31, 1979): 1039, 41, at p.945.
- Collectors Club (of N.Y.), The, Handbooks:
- Handbook. *Corrientes/ The Issues from 1856-1880* (Argentina), Louis Stich, 1957.
- Handbook *The postage stamps and postal history of Tibet*, H.D.S. Haverbeck, 1958.

Handbook. *The Early Stamps of Venezuela*, Cornelius W. Wickersham, 1958.

Handbook. *French Colonies, The General Issues (With Special Note On Their Use in Guadeloupe)*, Robert G. Stone, 1961.

Handbook 14. *The Postage Stamps of Nepal*, H.D.S. Haverbeck (date of publication not given).

Handbook 15. *The Pony Express*, M.C. Nathan and W.S. Boggs, 1962.

Handbook 18. *Afgahanistan/ Its Twentieth Century Postal Issues*, Frank E. Patterson, 1964.

Handbook 23. *Philatelic Handbook for Korea 1884-1905*, Korean Stamps Society, Helen K. Zirkle, editor, 1970.

*Collectors Club Philatelist, The*, the journal of The Collectors Club, New York, New York. An index of articles on forgeries and other subjects compiled by Theodore M. Tedesco of articles in volumes 19-77 of this journal is set forth in Vol. 79, November-December 2000, pp.333-337, continued in Vol. 80, January-February 2001, pp.27-32, and in Vol. 83, July-August 2004, pp.251,52. Relevant articles are indexed herein, starting with volume 9 (1930) and continuing through volume 89 (2010).

Collin, Henry and Henry L. Calman, *A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors, Part XIII, United States – Confederate States* (New York, The Scott Stamp And Coin Co., Limited, 1898).

Comelli, Paulo, "Some Brazilian Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.8 (May 2005): 69-79, continued in No.9 (May 2006): 15-22, No.10 (March 2007): 154-58, No. 11 (April 2008): 61-66 and No. 13 (April 2010): 41-51..

Conde, Bruce, "Egypt's Bar Overprints 1952-1954 – A Preliminary Look at One of This Country's Most Perplexing Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol.70 (October 1956): 28-36, continued at (December 1956): 201-10.

Cone, Richard N., "Dangerous Counterfeits Of 1932 Nicaragua Issues", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (July 1, 1947): 52,53, continued in (July 15,1947): 56,57, in (August 1, 1947): 60,61, in Vol. 3 (January 1, 1948): 2,3, in Vol. 4 (July 15, 1949): 54,55, and in (August 1, 1949): 58-60.

Cone, Richard N., "Modern Counterfeits of Nicaragua", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 61 (August 1948): 883,84.

Cone, Richard N., "Modern Counterfeits of Nicaragua", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 70 (April 12, 1948): 251, 262, 268, continued in (April 19, 1948): 282, 283, (April 26, 1948): 292,293, 297, 300; "Modern Counterfeits of Nicaragua" (follow-up article), *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 70 (May 31, 1948): 375; the use of certain terms in this part and the earlier parts of this article were criticized by Edwin Mueller in "from an Expert's Desk" column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 8 (December 1948): 187.

Cone, R.N., "Nicaragua Air Mail Week, September 11-17, 1932", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 3 (March 15, 1948): 22,23.

Cone, Richard N., "Nicaragua/The End of a Fraud", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 1 (October 1953): 39-58. See note of caution about this article from Varro E. Tyler: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926 – References*, p.380, column 2.

- Cone, Richard N., "Nicaragua – Flag Of The Race Issue", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 3 (August 14, 1948): 58,59.
- Cone, Richard N., "Nicaragua Inaugural Inland Airmail, 1932", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 6 (April 1, 1951): 26,27.
- Cone, R.N., "Nicaragua – International Air Mail Week – 1933", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 7 (April 15, 1952): 30,31, continued in (May 1, 1952): 35.
- Cone, Richard N., "Nicaragua International Air Provisionals" July 11, 1932", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (January 1, 1950): 2-4.
- Cone, Richard N., "Nicaragua June 17, 1933 The First Earthquake Provisionals", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 8 (April 15, 1953): 30,31, continued in (May 1, 1953): 34, at p.34.
- Cone, Richard N., "Nicaraguan Commemoratives, 1932-1933", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (July 1, 1949): 54,55, continued at (August 1, 1949): 58,59.
- Cone, Richard N., "Nicaragua – Official Air Post Overprinted '1931'", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (May 15, 1949): 38-40.
- Cone, R.N., co-author. See Edwin S. Taylor, "Counterfeit Corner".
- Cone, Richard N., "Piura Commemorative issue, 1932" (Peru), *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 7 (June 1, 1952): 42,43, continued in (June 15, 1952): 46.
- Confederate Philatelist, The*, the journal of the Confederate Stamp Alliance, Washington, D.C. 20005-4704, Searched from volume 1 (February, 1956) to volume 55 (2010) (incl.). Volumes 1-4 were named "Confederate Stamp Album".
- Confederate Stamp Album*. See *The Confederate Philatelist*, above.
- Congress Books, The*, published annually by The American Philatelic Congress, Inc. Searched from volume 1 (1935) through Book 2011 (volume 77). Indexes to the *The Congress Books*, compiled by Kathleen Winderly, formerly Wolsiffer, are in *Philatelic Literature Review*, Vol. 36 (Third Quarter 1987): 131-218 and Vol. 43 (Third Quarter 1994): 188-204.
- Connett 3rd, Eugene V., "The Maldive Islands/ Their Postage Stamps and Postal History", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 35 (November 1956): 339-57.
- Constant Flaw, "France, S.G.540", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 17 (December 1950): 185.
- Cooke, H.P., "Morocco Agencies/ Notes On 'Harrison' Printings", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 47 (January 30, 1937): 645,46, continued in (February 6, 1937): 689, 92, 700, (February 27, 1937): 824,25 (the author states that more was to come; but nothing further was found by the Compiler).
- Cooper, A.R., "Le Havre Philatelic Exhibition Forgeries" (France, from *Stamp Mirror* Dec. 16, 1950), reprinted in *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 9, Whole No. 54 (November-December 1950): 23.
- Cooper, A.R., "Study of the Stamps Issued by the French Resistance/ 1fr50 Brown – Faux Pour Servir – Type Petain", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (July 29, 1950): 627,29, continued in (August 5, 1950): 659, in (August 12, 1950): 689, and in (August 19, 1950): 717,27.



- Copacarta*, the journal of the Columbia/ Panama Philatelic Study Group. Searched from Vol. 1, (August 1983), through Vol. 27, (2010).
- Corrette, Thomas, "The 1893 2c Columbian error", *The Congress Book 2008*, pp. 81-113.
- Cossio, Jose L., "The Falsification Of Some Old Postage Stamps Of Mexico" (translated by Byron A. Axtell and Patrick D. Conroy), *Mexicana*, Vol. 9 (January 1960): 172-76, continued in (April 1960): 182-84, and in (July 1960): 186-89, and in Vol. 21 (January 1972): 632-41.
- Coster, C.H., "Extracts from my Private Notebook", Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): 182-84. C.S.A. Postmaster Provisionals.
- Costillo, William, "My Stamps: Venezuelan Philately" (in Spanish), [www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net), click "Estampillas Falsas de Venezuela", click "Translate Me" to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. Site examined June 2005.
- Cotin, R., "A Short Study on the 5 Francs of the Empire, The Printing Varieties – Detection of Forgeries", translated from *La Quinzaine Philatelique, The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 33 (October 1977): 83,84
- Couger, Edward S., "Possessions and Dependencies/ Canal Zone", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 24 (August 1953): 84.
- Coulter, George P., "Malaya/From Singapore Northward: The Single-Frame Kanji Overprints", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (February 1966): 3-16.
- Cousins, Jack, "Cilicia – 'Poste Par Avion'", *OPAL*, Whole Number 185 (October 1994): 57-62.
- Cowan, Frank M. and J. Devasya, "Tracancore-Cochin: Its Postage Stamps and Postal History", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (March 1954): 89-104.
- Cowell, E.G., "Another New Zealand Exhibition Forgery", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 43 (December 28, 1946): 534.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R. , "Abyssinia: Forgeries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol.XVIII (June 1925): 17.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries of British Guiana", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (November 1932): 149-50, continued in (December 1932): 184-87.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries Of Canada", *The Record Of Philately*, No. 5 (July 1935): 70,71, continued in Nos. 6 and 7 (August/September 1935): 76-78.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries of Cape of Good Hope", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (February 1933): 275,76, continued in (March 1933): 313, and in Vol. 26 (June 1933): 8,9.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries of Ceylon", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (February 1934): 259-63.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (November 1931): 152-55, and continued in (December 1931): 187-89.

- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries of India", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (December 1935): 206,7, continued in (January 1936): 230-32.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries of Mauritius", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (May 1932): 363,64, continued in Vol. 25 (June 1932): 6-10.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries of Nevis", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 28 (July 1935): 50., continued in (November 1935): 161.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries of New Foundland", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (November 1933): 148-50, continued in (December 1933): 186,87.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "Forgeries Of New South Wales", *The Record Of Philately*, No. 11 (February 1936): 128,29, continued in No. 12 (March 1936): 139-42.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries of the Stamps of the Straits Settlements", *The Record Of Philately*, No. 3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued in No. 4 (June 1935): 52-54.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries of Victoria", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 177-80.
- Cowman, R.N., Fleet Paymaster A.R., "The Forgeries of Western Australia", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (January 1935): 228, continued in (February 1935): 264, and in (March 1935): 285,86.
- Cresser, Arnold, Note re China Scott 861, *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 23 (October 1975): 7.
- Croaker, Hamilton, "Adhesives of Queensland Faked to appear Used in British New Guinea", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (February 1963): 116,17.
- Croaker, Hamilton, letter to the Editor re Azores 14 and Portugal 24,32, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (August-September 1973): 171.
- Cronin, Andrew, "Doubtful and Bogus Items from Bolivia, Carpatha-Ukrain, Hungary, Latvia and USSR", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.7 (May 2004): 57-60.
- Cronin, Andrew, "Questionable Items of Bulgaria, Romania and Russia", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 8 (May 2005): 42-48.
- Cronin, Andrew, "The Riddle Of The Cavalla Surcharges Of 1913", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.5 (2002): 123-32.
- Cronin, Andrew, "The Riddle of the 'Forty Saints' in Northern Epirus/Southern Albania", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No. 10 (March 2007): 92-98.
- Cronin, Andrew, "The Stamps of the Special Detachment of the Belorussian National Republic", *FIP Journal* No. 11 (April 2008): 93-98.
- Cross, Jim, "Colombia Registered Mail to 1940", *Copacarta*, Vol.23 (March 2006): 46-48.
- Cross, Jim, "Forgeries And Reprints" (Colombia), *Copacarta*, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63, continued in (June 1991): 87, in Vol. 9 (September 1991): 18, in (December 1991):54,55, Vol. 10 (March 1993): 63, in Vol. 11 (December 1993): 39-41, in Vol. 12 (December 1994): 42, in (March 1995): 63,64, in (June 1995): 87, in Vol. 13 (September 1995): 18,19, in

- (December 1995): 42, in (March 1996): 65, in (June 1996): 84, in Vol. 14 (December 1996): 41, in (March 1997): 67, and in Vol. 15 (September 1997): 18.
- Cross, Jim, letter to the Editor, "Cancelled to Order Seebecks" (Nicaragua), *Nicarao*, Vol. 4 (January 1994): 3,4.
- Cross, Jim, "The 'Michaelson Reprints'" (Columbia), *Copacarta*, Vol. 2 (August 1984): 8-11.
- Cross, Jim, co-author. See Federico Brid and Jim Cross, "Printings of the Panama State Stamp Issue of 1878", *Copacarta*, Vol. 22, (September 2004): 9-14.
- Cross, Jim, "The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926 – Colombia", *Copacarta*, Vol. 11 (December 1993): 38
- Cross, John K., Addendum to: L.M. Silva, "Lourenco Marques: Forgeries? Of the 1899 Surcharged Fiscals", *Portu-Info*, Vol.42 (October-December 2007): 98-101, also Addendum by the Editor following on pp. 99-101.
- Cross, John K., "Companhia de Moçambique: The 1895 Provisional on 80r Elephant Surcharge", *Portu-Info*, Vol. 38 (March 2003): 22,23, continued from Vol. 37 (October-December 2002): 161,62.
- Cross, John K., "Companhia De Moçambique: The 1917 Red Cross Issue", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 34 (July-September 1999): 89-97, continued in (October-December 1999): 134-51.
- Cross, John K., co-author. See Klaus Queisser with John K. Cross, "Lourenco Marques: The 1899 Provisional 50r/75r", *Portu-Info*, Vol.42 (July-September 2007): 77-81.
- Cross, John K., "Lourenco Marques: The 1918 Semi-Postals", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 31 (January-March 1996): 30-34, continued in (April-June 1996): 52-69.
- Cross, John K., "Mozambique: Forgeries of the 1921 Surcharged Ceres", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 36 (January-March 2001): 10-13.
- Cross, John K., "Moçambique: The Locally Produced Airmail Stamps (1946 & 1947", *Portu-Info*, Vol.40 (April-June 2005): 56-71.
- Cross, John K., "The St. Anthony Forgeries Of Portuguese East Africa", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 22 (April 1987): 41-49.
- Cross, John K., co-author. See Klaus P. Quisser.
- Croton Stamp Co., "The Detection of Regummed and Reperforated Stamps", <http://www.crotonstamp.com/regum.htm>. Site visited June 2005.
- Crowe, William T., "A Philatelic Body Shop", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 95-98.
- Crown, Jr., Francis J., "A Dangerous Athens Fake", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (July-August 2004): 141-145.
- Crown, Jr., Francis J., "The Macon Petrie Fakes", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 49 (November-December 2004): 239-51.
- Cruz, Santiago, + Dieter Bortfeldt, Handbook of the SCADTA Provisional Surcharges, Second Edition April 2004 (Colombian Philatelic Research Society, Bogota, March 2004).

- Cuesta, Emilio, "Spain, 1860 – Isabella And Mercury", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 9 (March-April 1963): 119-21, continued in (May-June 1963): 139,40.
- Crumbley, Tony L., and Peter W.W. Powell, "3c 1857-61 On CSA Patriotic 'Stars 7 Bars Flag' Cover", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 50, Whole No 179 (August 1998): 193,94.
- Curle, J. Herbert, "The Transvaal's Postage Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 43 (August 1934): 170-73.
- Da Wei, "Genuine and Fake Large Dragons Of the Former Shanghai Municipal Council – How to Distinguish Them", *China Philately*, Vol. 7 (March 1988): 42,43.
- Daft, S.C., "Nicaragua", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (February 1959): 37,38, continued in (March 1959): 53-55.
- Daft, S.C., "Nicaragua – 1862 to 1962", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (February 1963): 23-27, continued in (March 1963): 53-55, and in (April 1963): 63-65, at pp.23,24.
- Dalrymple, G. Densmore, Co-author of "Transvaal Reprints and Forgeries 1885-1901", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 58 (May 23, 1942): 151. See Rev. H.J.A. McKee.
- Dalwick, R.E.R., "The Gambia", *Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (October 1952): 8-11, continued in (November 1952): 30-33 (this article appeared in many installments, beginning in Vol. 18).
- da Mota, J. Miranda, "Clandestine Ceres' Stamps from Portugal", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), (May 2005): 97-103.
- Daniel III, Howard A., letter to the Editor (re Japan 331) *American Philatelist*, Vol. 113 (April 1999): 326.
- Danielski, M., "Eight Forgeries of Pacific Steam Navigation Company of 1857, which developed into eighteen in 1972" (Peru), *The Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (April 1973): 199-202.
- Dann, H.C., "Rhodesia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (July 1931): 153-60.
- Dann, H.C., "Rhodesia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (August 1941):154-56.
- Darlow, J.J., "Trans-Jordan/ A Straight forward Collection", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (May 1932): 103-13, continued in (June 1932): 140-42, and in (July 1932): 159-61.
- Dauphiné, Mario Chesne, "Italy Offices in Constantinople/ Part One, 1908-14", translated and edited by Colin Pilkington, *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 12 (Winter 1985): 3-16, continued in (Spring 1986): 72-80, and in (Summer 1986): 134-41.
- Dauphiné, Mario Chesne, "The Italian Offices In Albania (Scutari, Durazzo and Valona) 1901-1922" (from *Il Bollettino Prefilatelico*, No.81, September 1993, tran'l by Colin Pilkington), *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 20 (Spring 1994): 51-58.
- Dauphiné, Mario Chesne, "The Italian Post Office in Salonika" (from *Il Bollettino Prefilatelico*, No.45, February 1986, tran'l by Colin Pilkington), *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 13 (Winter 1986): 3-12.
- Dauphiné, Mario Chesne, "Salonika (1903-1914) part two" (from *Il Bollettino prefilateliico e storico postale*, no.88, March 1995, tran'l), *Fil – Italica* (journal), Vol. 21 (Summer 1995): 105-8

- Davey, Wm. J., "Hawaiian Forgeries", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (November 8, 1941): 189,90.
- Davey, William J., "How to Detect Hawaiian Forgeries", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 49 (February 13, 1942): 84-86.
- Davies, Bernard, "Nicaragua/ The Overprints of Bluefields and Cabo", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (September-October 1979): 130-35.
- Davies, David J., letter to the Editor, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 39 (January –March 2001): 8,9.
- Davies, D.J., *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies* (The Portuguese Philatelic Society and The British Philatelic Trust, York, England, 2002).
- Davies, Dave, "When is a Forgery not a Forgery?", *Portu-Info*, Vol.38 (April-June 2003): 57-61. Not specific.
- Davies, J.N., "British Occupation Of The Former Italian Colonies", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 6 (Winter 1979): 30-35, continued in (Spring 1980): 80-82.
- Da Wei, "Genuine and Fake Large Dragons Of the Former Shanghai Municipal Council – How to Distinguish Them", *China Philately*, Vol. 7 (March 1988): 42,43.
- Dawson, L.E., "Alwar: This Indian Feudatory State's Postage Stamps", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (May 1960): 111-15.
- Dawson, L.E., "Indian Feudatory States", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (April 1965): 152-55, continued in (May 1965): 180-85, in (June 1965): 204-07, in (September 1965): 272-77, in Vol. 32 (November 1965): 37-39, and in (December 1965): 68-71.
- Dawson, L.E., "Poonch Forgeries", *The Philatelic Journal of India*, Vol.. 42 (July-August 1938): 53,54.
- Dawson, L.E. Co-author; see E.A. Smythies, "The Postage Stamps of Nepal", below.
- Dawson, L.E., "Soruth/The First Two Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (May 1955): 131-51.
- Dawson, L.E., "The Stamps of the Indian Feudatory States", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (April 1955): 64-66, continued in (May 1955): 96-98, in (July 1955): 146-52, in(August-September 1955): 169-74, and in (October 1955): 201-03.
- Dawson, M.W.V., "More About Morocco", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 47 (February 6, 1937): 679,80, continued in (February 13, 1937): 721-22.
- Debo, Arno, "A New Icelandic Forgery", *The Posthorn*, Vol.43 (February 1986): 47,48.
- Dehn, Roy A., "The Buenos Aires Forgery" (Italy), *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First series), Vol. 41 (May 1968): 153-55.
- Dehn, Roy A., "The Coin of Syracuse", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 21 (August 1995): 165-69.
- Dehn, Roy A., "D'Annunzio and the march on Fiume/ Part One", *Stamp Magazine*\_(U.K.), Vol. 44 (January 1978): 67-69.
- Dehn, Roy A., "D'Annunzio and the march on Fiume/ Part Two", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 44 (February 1978): 67-70.
- Dehn, Roy A., co-author. See Colin Pilkington.

- Dehn, Roy A., "The Democratic Series", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 21 (Spring 1995): 51-54, at p.53.
- Dehn, Roy A., "The Expertization of the Overprint" (Literature not Specific), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (November 1991): 287.
- Dehn, Roy A., "Fiume/ Caldiron's 'Stroll through Fiume'", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 18 (Spring 1992): 68,69.
- Dehn, Roy A., "Fiume/The Franco Forgeries", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 16 (Autumn 1990): 223-28.
- Dehn, Roy A., "Fiume: The Issue For Military Post", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 15 (Summer 1989): 107-18.
- Dehn, Roy A., "Further Notes on Fiume", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (July 1980): 626.
- Dehn, Roy A., "Italy: Forgery of a Withdrawn Stamp", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 57 (July 1965): 110.
- Dehn Roy, letter to Editor re Bahamas, *The London Philatelist*, Vol.81 (August-September 1972): 160.
- Dehn, Roy A., letter to the Editor re Ionian Is., *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 105 (July/August 1996): 194 (the illustration is in (June 1966): 168 – recent discovery by Norman J. Collins).
- Dehn, Roy, letter to the Editor re Italy 473,998U, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 142 (July 16, 1981): 175.
- Dehn, Roy A., "Montenegro: The Constitution Overprints Of 1905 And 1906", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (March-April 1986): 57-61.
- Dehn, Roy A., "Poor Forged Fiume", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First series), Vol. 38 (October 1964): 21-25; republished in *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 3 (Spring 1977): 88-95.
- Dehn, Roy A., "A Parma 'Reprint'", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 21 (August 1995): 165-69.
- Dehn, Roy A., *The Pošta Československá Overprints*, (Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1985).
- Dehn, Roy A., "The Stamps Of Italy – Overprints 1866-1939", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 19 (Autumn 1993): 149-56, at p.150.
- Dehn, Roy A., "The Trieste Philatelic Congress Overprints of 1922", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 108 (March 3, 1967): 11,13; reprinted in *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 2 (Winter 1975): 7,8.
- De La Rue, printers, letter regarding forgery of India 46, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (October 1980): 18.
- D'Elia, Robert A., "Ecuador – The 1856 (sic) Four Reales – Part 2", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 11 (November 1985): 6-16, addendum in Vol. 15 (August 1990): 47,48.
- D'Elia, Robert A. and Douglas B. Armitage, *Ecuador: The Philately Of The Seebeck Era: January 1892 To Mid-July 1897* (the Authors, San Mateo, CA., 2005).
- Delenk, Dr. W. N., "More About German Stamp Forgeries" *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 3 (March 1952): 27

- DeLuca, Vincent, letter to the Editor regarding Italy 583,859, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (October 1986): 917,18.
- Demaust, Wayne, "The Polar Bear Sheet – Caution: Forgery Alert", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 42 (June 1991); 233-41.
- Denison, Ellery, "Forged Postmarks On The Hong Kong 5c Revenue", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 4 (February 1, 1940): 36,37.
- Dentelure, "Forgeries of French Postage Due Stamps, The 5 Franc Stamps of 1882", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (May 1950): 598,99. See also *American Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (October 1950): 67.
- Desrousseaux, Jacques, "The 1902 Tchong-King Overprint" (French Offices in China), *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 50, Whole No. 238 (October 1994): 117,18.
- Devasya, J. Co-author; see Frank M. Cowan.
- DeVoss, James T., "Another Postal Forgery" (United States), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (January 1981): 34.
- DeVoss, James T., "The 'California Varieties' Of Kans. and Nebr. Counterfeits", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (April 1972): 310.
- DeVoss, James T., "Canal Zone Third Series Counterfeits", *The Congress Book* 1952, pp. 35-42, reprinted by the Canal Zone Study Group, Handbook No. 1.
- DeVoss, James T., International Secretary column (Belgium, Fr. Morocco, Sweden 117,69), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (February 1952): 339-41.
- DeVoss, James T. Co-author; see Robert H. Schoen, "Counterfeit Kansas-Nebraska Overprints on 1922-34 Issues", below.
- DeVoss, James T., "The 3-Cent Presidential Counterfeit" (United States), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (December 1977): 969,70.
- De Voss, James T., Associate Editor. See: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. De Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*.
- D'Humieres, Jean Boulad, "Cancellations Of The Suez Canal Stamps/ The Core Of The Suez Post Office", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First series), Vol. 33 (May 1960): 108-10.
- d'Humières, Jean Boulad, and S. Ringström *The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World/ Part 3 The Suez Canal Company*, translated by H.E. Tester, with a chapter on forgeries by Ringström, Tester and L.H. Hartmann, (Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Kentucky, 1985).
- Diamond, Alfred, "Lithuanian Air Mail Counterfeit", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (January 1943): 138.
- Dickie, A.M., "Forgeries of the Gold Yuan Issue", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 22 (September 1958): 93, errata in Vol. 23 (November 1958): 13.
- Diehl, Kenneth, "The 2c Stamps of the First Bureau Issue/ Series of 1894-1898", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 66 (May 1995): 204-11, with additional comments in Vol. 66 (August 1995): 341-46, at pp.345,46 (This is an installment of a long serialized article).

- Diehl, Kenneth, "The 2c Stamps of the First Bureau Issue/ Series of 1894-1898", *The United States Philatelist*, Vol. 66 (June 1995): 174-79
- Diena, Emilio, "Further Notes on the 1857-59 Issue of the Duchy of Parma", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (September 1930): 202-11.
- Dietrich, Horst G., co-author. See Cecil H. Uyehara, *Afghan Philately 1871-1989*.
- Dietz, August, "Confederate Column", *Stamps (US)*, Vol. 32 (September 7, 1940): 332.
- Dietz, August, "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 15 (December 1946): 4.
- Dietz, August, "Confederate Counterfeits" *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 16 (March 1947): 4.
- Dietz, August, "Confederate Counterfeit", *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 17 (September 1947): 4.
- Dietz, August, "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 18 (February 1948): 4.
- Dietz, August, "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 19: (June 1948): 4.
- Dietz, August, "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 20 (November 1948): 4.
- Dietz, August, "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 21 (March 1949): 4.
- Dietz, August, "Confederate Counterfeits", *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 22 (September 1949): 4.
- Dietz, Sr., August, "The 'Sperati Counterfeits of the Confederate 'Ten'", *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 23 (December 1949): supplement pp.1,2; more in No. 26 (September 1951): 2.
- Dingler, Jim, "Brazil Cancellations Of The Empire Period' 1843-1889", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 28 (April-June 1997): 11-18, continued in (July-September 1997): 8-16, in (October-December 1997): 6-14, and in Vol. 29 (January-March 1998): 7-14.
- Dixon, Michael D., "The Lecoq Press And The Embossed Issues of Peru 1862-73", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (July-August 1980): 118-24, continued in (September-October 1980): 129-35, in (November-December 1980): 172-76, and in 90 (January-February 1981): 6-10.
- Dixon, Michael D., "The Lecoq Machine and the Embossed Issues of Peru", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (September-November 1975): 3-13.
- Dixon, Michael D., "Peru. The Triangular Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (December 1975-February 1976): 53-65.
- Dober, Harry, *The Forgeries of The Red Cross Small Albert Heads of 1914 (Belgium)*, (the Author, Carmel, Ca.,1989).
- Doberer, K.K., "Bavaria: The Yellow 1 Kruezer in Rose" (from Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 52 (February-March 1960): 129.
- Doig, Kenneth Frank, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue", [www.doigsdn.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsdn.com/EthiHome.html).
- Domanski, Jr., Vincent, "Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45.



- Domanski, Vincent, Jr. and Stephen G. Rich, "Poland/The Period of Stamps, To 1870", *The Stamp Specialist*, (1941): 131-60.
- Dorfman, David, "Postage dues created for foreign mail to Ethiopia", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 13, 2003): 40,41.
- Dorn, J. (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, (J. Dorn, London, 192--); citations are from a photocopy, same pagination.
- Dos Passos, Cyril F., "An Undescribed Forgery of Prince's Letter Dispatch" (U.S. Carrier), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (August 1973): 703,4.
- Dos Passos, Cyril F., "Two Unrecorded Forgeries Of a Letter Express Local" (U.S. Carrier), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (January 1974): 49.
- Doublet, A.R., "The Hahn Reprints of 1910:", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (March-May 1974): 82-84; Addendum in (June-August 1974): 111,12, and in Vol. 3 (September-November 1974): 28.
- Dougan, Charles W., "Early Chinese Communist Bogus Issues", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 34 (September 1970): 103-5, continued in Vol. 39 (January 1975): 47-50, in Vol. 42 (November 1977): 9-12, and in Vol. 43 (May 1979): 127-30.
- Dougan, Charles W., "Shanghai Local Post/Wuhu", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (May 1978): 483-89.
- Douglas, R.H., "Persia/ Notes On The Detection Of The Reprints, 1891-1915", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (May 1932): 95-98, continued in (July 1932): 134-36.
- Doyle John Kevin, and Jürgen Fricke, "The Queen of German Colonial Philately", *The American Philatelic The Congress Book* 2001, pp. 53-72, at pp.63-72.
- Dragomir, Silviu, Counterfeits of the 'Numerals in four corners' issue", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 8 (No. 2 1984): 4,5.
- Drechsel, Edwin, "Faked and Fictitious Paquebot Cancellations", *Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 9 (March-April 1989): 40-45. Philip Cockrill, letter to the Editor expressing a different view: *Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 9 (July-August 1989): 168,69.
- Dromberg, D.A., "The 1894 Issue Of Bolivia/ London, Paris And Fraudulent Prints", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (December 1963): 202-7, continued in Vol. 73 (January 1964): 9-12.
- Dromberg, D.A., "Forgeries Among Brazil's Early Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 74 (September 1961): 895-98.
- Drysdall, Alan C., "A Case for Re-listing of the 'Large Surcharge' Variety of the 'Een Penny' Provisional of 1882 (Transvaal SG 170).", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 23 (September 1992): 66,67,69.
- Drysdall Alan, and John Kampe, "Transvaal £5 Forgery " *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (July 8, 2005): 235,36; Note by Bill Fletcher in (October 2005): 277.
- Duncan, Francis Louise (age 17), "Early Issues of Japanese Stamps", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (February 1933): 277-79.

Dykhouse, Jack, co-author. See Ron Bentley "Indo-China: The Petain Forgeries", *France & Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.) Vol. 62 (April, 2006): 41.

Earée, Reverend. R.B., *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps* Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged, (Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London, 1906), two volumes. For many of the stamps described, postmarks on the forgery and also on the genuine stamp are given for comparison. was republished in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, commencing on p.289 of Vol. 16, May 30, 1931 and continuing into 1938; there are also other republications of this work. Citations herein are to the 1906 London Third Edition.

Earee, Rev. R.B., "On The Detection of Forgeries" (from *Stamp News Annual*, 1891), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 41 (February 2, 1935): 25-27; republished in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 20 (June 22, 1935): 486,87,90,91.

Earee, Reverend Robert B. Co-author; see *The Spud Papers*.

Earée, Rev. R.B., "The Stamps of La Guaira", (reprinted from *The Philatelic Journal*), Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): 70-74; G.H.H. critical letter to the Editor, Vol. XI, p.112; Earée's reply: Vol. XI, p.128.

East, Don W., "Forgeries Of Peking Martyrs Come To Light", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 54 (September 1990): 196-98.

East, Dan, "Scott 944C (SG 1193) \$5,000,000/ \$20 Hankow Overprint", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 36 (October 1988): 7; more in (October 1988): 37,38, and in (October 1989): 10; also *The China Clipper*, Vol. 52 (May 1988): Cover page, continued in (September 1988): 203.

Eckhardt, W.J., "The Boston Forgery" (Hawaii and Guatemala), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 62 (February 21, 1948): 319-23.

Eckhardt, W.J., "Forgery of the 5 Cuarto Vermillion Issue of 1863 of the Philippines", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (January 1949): 289, 302.

Eckhardt, William J., "The Mystery of the Prince Edward 'Queen'", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (October 1948): 3-14.

Eckhardt, W.J., "The Underworld of Stamps -- Canal Zone Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (March 1949): 438-49.

Eckhardt, W.J., "The Underworld of Stamps -- An Engraved Forgery of the 5 Cent Blue Issue of 1860-63 of Nova Scotia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (February 1949): 389.

Eckhardt, W.J., "The Underworld of Stamps/ Forgeries of the Double-Eagle Overprint On The First Issues of Albania", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (May 1949): 613-20, reprinted in *OPAL*, Whole Number 198 (November 1999): 40-46.

Eckhardt, W.J., "The Underworld of Stamps -- Forgeries of the Guatemala Issue of 1875", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (January 1949): 287.

Eckman, Paul, "Forgeries of Albania Circular Handstamps, Scott #s. 21-26", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 13 (September 1996): 278.

- Eckman, Paul, "Forgeries of Albania, January 1924 Assembly and January 1925 Proclamation Overprints: Scott 158 (1q). 161 (25q), 172 (2q), 175 (25q), and 177 (1 franc)", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.14 (December 1996): 288.
- Eckman, Paul, "Forgeries of Albania 1945-46 Landscape Series/ Scott #s361-66, 367-72, 373-78 and B28-33", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.12 (June 1996): 254-56.
- Edgard, Pockele, letter to Editor regarding Post card, "Chinese Imperial Post", circa 1898, *The China Clipper*, Vol. 73 (November 2008): pp. 6,7.
- Edlmann, F.L., "Forgeries Of Republican Stamps of China", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 84-86, continued in Vol. 4 (January 1937): 91,92.
- Edmunds, H.W., "A Hanover Forgery/ A Specimen Proposed By The Government To Assist Postmasters In Its Detection", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (May 1936): 185,86.
- Edmunds, H.W., "Oldenburg – The Imperforate Issues", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (June 1943): 109-16.
- Edmunds, H.W., "The Stamps of Tuscany", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (September 1937): 198-209.
- Edwards, Hal T., "A Grid to Assist in Detecting the forgeries of the 1910 'Dos Centimos' Overprints", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 25 (Fall 1985): 124-25.
- Eeles, C. David, co-author. See Ken Lawrence, *The Liberty Series*.
- 1847 USA, "U.S. Stamps Identification Guide" <http://1847usa.com>, click Washington Franklins, click Types of the 2c Flat Plate and Rotary Stamps (types I through III). Site visited June 2005.
- Eire Philatelic Associates, Committee on Forged and Bogus Material of, Report, *The Revealer*, Vol. XXIV (July 1974): 932.
- Eisenstein, Harry, "Focus on Scott 150: The Thirteen Centimos Surcharge of 1929", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 24 (Winter 1984): 103-7; reprinted in Vol. 40 (June 2000): 44,52.
- Eldrup, Ebbe and Orla Nielsen, "Iceland 5 aurar Oval Issue: Black Prints – Not a Fake but a New Discovery", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 12 (May 2009): 71-76.
- Elias, Peter, "The Hialeah Forgeries" (St. Vincent), <http://stamps.org/cac/resources/articles/artg004.pdf>.
- Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, The*, (Robson Lowe Ltd., London):
- Vol. I Great Britain and The Empire in Europe*, First Edition of 1948 and Second Edition of 1952.
- Vol. II The Empire in Africa*, 1949.
- Vol. III The Empire in Asia*, 1951.
- Vol. IV The Empire in Australasia*, 1962.
- Vol. V The Empire in North America – from Panama to the North Pole*, 1973.
- Vol. VI The Leeward Islands*, (Christie's Robson Lowe, London), 1990.
- This material was reprinted in Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, volumes 34-43.

- Engel, Alfred, "A Weak Spot in Forgery Detection: Fake Overprints" (Germany, Upper Silesia), *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 7 (April 1993): 150-53.
- Engel, Arnold, "The Fake and Genuine Latvian Flight Covers", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (November 1983): 992-94.
- Engstrom, Victor E., "The Closer One Looks ... Danish West Indies, Scott #12", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 109-12.
- Engstrom, Victor E., "Danish West Indies Christian X Stamps and Fraudulent postmarks", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (September 1983): 805-7, 56, reprinted in *The Posthorn*, Vol. 41 (May 1984): 87-92.
- Ennis, W.E., "The Stamps of Mesopotamia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 61 (January-March 1956): 5-7.
- Entenmann, Robert, "British Forgeries of Germany", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 15 (December 1964).
- Entwistle, Lawson P., and Dr. Ernest Arosemena N., "The Postal Markings of Panama, 1878-1906", *Copacarta*, Vol. 2 (February 1985): 43-45, continued in Vol. 3 (August 1985): 7-9, in (November 1985): 24, 25, in Vol. 4 (May 1986): 62, 63, and in Vol. 5 (November 1987): 33-35.
- Epstein, Norman, "Faked China Overprints", *Rossica Journal*, No. 117 (October 1991): 38.
- Epstein, Norman, "Forgeries Of The Tambov-Tulinavka Provisional" (Russia), *Rossica Journal*, No. 83 (1972): 13, 14.
- Erie Philatelic Association Committee on Forged and Bogus Material, "Dollard Four Line High Value", *The Revealer*, Vol. 21 (Winter 1970-71): 750-51.
- Erie Philatelic Association Committee on Forged and Bogus Material, "The Dollard Five Line Overprint", *The Revealer*, Vol. 22 (Fall 1971): 802-5.
- Escalada, Edúardo, "The Carlista Forgeries Wrongly Called Re-impressions", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), Vol. 7 (May 2004): 117-22.
- Evans, Edw. B, letter to the Editor, *Gibbons Stamp Weekly*, Vol. 3 (May 26, 1906): 339. Afghanistan
- Evans, Lois M, "Japanese Markings of Counterfeits Identified", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (October 1970): 890; reprinted in *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 11 (March 1996): 236-40.
- Evans, Lois M., "Japanese-Occupied Hong Kong, 1942-1945: Beware, Forged Postmarks", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (June 1983): 506.
- Evans-de Violini, Lois M. Co-author; see Thomas L. Zane, "Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan".
- Fakes & Forgeries*, the journal of the Fakes and Forgeries Study Group. Searched from No. 1 (April 1993) through No. 20 (June 1998), the last issue.

*Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal is edited in collaboration with F.I.P. and A.I.E.P. and is published in English and other languages by Paolo Vollmeier, Castagnola, Switzerland. No.1 (July 1998) through No.13 (April 2010) have been searched.

Falberg, William, "Another View Of The S14 and S17 1902 Louis Smith Counterfeits", *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 43 (November-December 2001): 104-9, more in Vol. 44 (May-June 2002): 58-60.

Farbuge, Agathon. See Carl E. Pelander, translator.

Faries, Belmont, "In The Luminescent Field: 'Invisibles On Stamps' – Now Being Faked", *National Stamp News*, Vol. 24 (August 30, 1971): 5.

Faries, Belmont, "Philadelphia 4c Counterfeits" (from the Sunday Star, Washington D.C.), *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 97 (October 27, 1961): 129.

Farmer, J.A.C., *Leeward Islands Philately 1897 Sexagenary Overprint And Its Forgeries*, (the Author, Aldershot, Hants, England, 1988).

Färnström, Nils, "The Error '20/ Tretto'", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (June 1979): 521-23.

Färnström, Nils, "The Famous Swedish Error 20/Trentio Ore", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (June 1978): 234,35; another view: Varro E. Tyler letter to the Editor, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (August 1978): 302,3; supplemental to Färnström, Carl E. Kane letter to the Editor, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (August, 1978): 302.

Färnström, Nils, "Sweden 3 Skilling Banco Error Shown At Stockholm 74 A Forgery", *Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (April 1975): 198,99.

Fayolle, Marquis de. Co-author, see Paul de Smeth.

Feldman, George J., "The 'Koban' Series – 1876-1892", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 18 (August 1956): 598-600.

Ferguson, A.D., "The Postage Stamps of British Guiana", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (November 1941): 212-17.

Ferguson, Duncan, "The Ecatzingo & The Remainders Of The 1884-92 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 25 (October 1976): 776,77 and News Page 12 of the April 1976 issue.

Ferguson, Duncan, "Reperforations", *Mexicana*, Vol. 15 (January 1966): 351-52.

Figuerola, Don Mariano Pardo, "Obliteration Marks (Matasellos) on Spanish Stamps", read before the London Philatelic Society, Vol. XI *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (London, E. Marlborough & Co. and Bath, Alfred Smith & Co., 1873): 51,52.

*Fil – Italia*, journal of the Italy & Colonies Study Circle, U.K. Searched from Vol. 1, No.1 (Summer 1974) through Vol. 35, (Autumn 2009).

Fink, Bernard, "Used Airmail Collecting" (Cyrinica, Eritrea, Somalia, Tripolitania), *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 5 (March 15, 1950): 22,23.

Fink, Ernesto, "Austria, Lombardy-Venetia 1850 on Ribbed Paper", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (May 1984): 500-2.

Fink, Ernesto, "Spanish Andorra/ You Don't Have to Be Afraid of the Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (January 1992): 35.

- F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, "Forged Latvian Surcharges", *Flash* #48 (June 1994): 12,17.
- F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, "Fraudulent Ballon Monte Cover", *Flash* #37 (September 1991): 25.
- F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, Note, *Flash* #39 (March 1992): 21. Australia.
- F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, Note, *Flash* #55 (March 1996): 13,14. France.
- F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, Note, *Flash* #39 (March 1992): 20. New Zealand.
- F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Falsification and Undesireable items, "Fraudulent Cancellations and Postal Markings", *Flash* No.37 (September 1991): 21-23.
- F.I.P. Commission for the Fight against Forgeries, Note, *Flash* #42 (December 1992): 21, 22. Turkey.
- First Issues Collectors Club, [www.firstissues.org](http://www.firstissues.org), click "Showcase" (New Republic and Karelia). Site visited June 2005.
- Fisher, Jr., George A., "Addenda to Showa Forgeries" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 33 (June 1978): 126.
- Fisher, Jr., George A., "Another 'formal 4'" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 55 (April 2000): 79.
- Fisher, Jr., George A., "Forged Overprint, Korea Offices 1-1/2 Sen", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 19 (October 1964): 196,97.
- Fisher, Jr., George A., "Japan's Non-postal Cancellations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 23 (August 1968): 156-64.
- Fisher, Jr., George A., "The 1919 'First Airmails' of Japan", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 14 (December 1959): 229-236.
- Fisher, Jr., George A., "Notes on Postal Markings" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (October 1970): 215-21, continued in Vol. 27 (April 1972): 87.
- Fisher, George A., Jr., "Perforations on Offices Abroad Stamps of Japan", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 32 (August 1977): 172-79.
- Fisher, George A., Jr., "Postal Markings" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 37 (April 1982): 51,52.
- Fisher, George A., Jr., "Postal Markings" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 42 (December 1987): 278-82.
- Fisher, George A., Jr., "Showa Forgeries" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 30 (June 1975): 99-102,226.
- Flattery, Tom, letter to the Editor re UC8a, *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 43 (September-October 2001): 84.
- Fletcher, Leslie, "Budapest Banks Postal Forgeries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (June 1963): 111-14.

- Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, "The 'Double' Overprint On The 10/ Waterlow" (Ireland), *The Revealer*, Vol. 18 (October-December 1967): 666-70.
- Fletcher, Leslie, "Forgeries On The Greece 1896 Olympic Games Issue", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 38 (August 1972): 52-55.
- Fletcher, H.G.L., "A Forgery Of The Imperial Arms Type 10k (Imperforate)", *British Journal of Russian Philately*, No.39 (October 1966): 9.
- Fletcher, H.G. Leslie and William P. Fletcher, "An Imperial Postal Forgery Of 7 Kop", *The British Journal of Russian Philately*, No. 35 (October 1964): 8.
- Fletcher, Leslie, "Irish Sweepstakes/ Australian Forgeries" (Australia), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 38 (March 1972): 60-63, continued in Vol. 39 (February 1973): 56,57 (in respect of Scott 116 only).
- Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, "New Caledonia Military Franchise", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 76 (November 1967): 229,30, RETRACTED at Vol.77 (January 1968): 35.
- Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, note on postal forgery of France 162 (from his article in *Stamp Lover*, March-April 1971), *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 27, Whole Number 146 (October 1971): 83,84.
- Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, *Postal Forgeries Of The World*, Harry Hayes Philatelic Study No. 26, (Harry Hayes, Batley, West Yorkshire, 1977). This is a collection of articles by the author which were published in *The Stamp Lover*, beginning in Vol. 56, January-February 1964, pp.8-11, and continuing in subsequent issues through Vol. 68, July-September 1976, pp.238,39. The two articles listed below were omitted. 37 of these postal forgeries were first described in Presentation by H.G.L. Fletcher of Postal forgeries, with paper, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (March 1963): 57-59.
- Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, "Postal Forgeries of the World" (Great Britain), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 66 (May-June 1974): 74,75. (Not included in the book).
- Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, "Postal Forgeries of the World" (Hong Kong and Palestine), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 68 (July-September 1976): 238,39. (Not included in the book).
- Fletcher, H.G.L. and W.P., "A 70k. Imperial Postal Forgery", *British Journal Of Russian Philately*, No. 36 (March 1965): 31.
- Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, "Shanghai – The 'Large Dragons'", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 17 (October 1969): 4 and facing page.
- Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, "Shanghai Wood Block Dies", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (July 1969): 196.
- Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, "Sperati Reproductions" (India), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 60 (May-June 1968): 78,79.
- Fletcher, W.P., "The Characteristics Of The Genuine, Reprints, And Forgeries Of The Imperforate 2k Stamps of Wenden 1863-1870" (Russia), *British Journal of Russian Philately*, Vol. 4, No.30 (March 1962): 6-10.
- Fletcher, W.P., "Forged B.C.O.F. Overprints" (Australia), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (April 1960): 59,60.

- Fletcher, William P., co-author. See H.G. Leslie Fletcher "An Imperial Postal Forgery Of 7 Kop".
- Fletcher, William P., "Ireland/ £1 Architecture Forgery of 1984", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 23 (March 1993): 52,53.
- Fletcher, W.P., co-author. See H.G.L. Fletcher, "A 70k. Imperial Postal Forgery", *British Journal Of Russian Philately*, No.36 (March 1965): 31.
- Flickinger, Lloyd H., "Counterfeits of Guam 10c Type II", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 48 (May 1977): 205-7; sequel re third forgery of overprint: *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 49 (January 1978): 32,33.
- Focke, Hermann, "Luxemburg Fakes", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 49 (June 3, 1935): 275.
- Foden, P.S., and R.H. Keach, "Belgian Congo Fakes and Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 127 (October 7, 1976): 395,96,99,401, continued on pp.487,89.
- Foley, Joseph E., "Faked Overprints" (Ireland), *The Revealer*, Vol. 21 (Fall 1970): 739.
- Foley, J.E., "Introduction to Irish Philately/ Forged and bogus material", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 38 (June 1972): 52,53.
- Follansbee, Nicholas, *A Catalogue Of The Stamps Of Mexico 1856-1910*, Second edition, (the Author, Ashland, Oregon, 2001).
- Follansbee, Nicholas, "A Common Oaxaca Stamp", *Mexicana*, Vol. 42 (January 1993): 183.
- Follansbee, Nicholas, "The Dollar Sign Overprint Issue of 1914", *Mexicana*, Vol. 29 (October 1980): 102-6.
- Follansbee, Nicholas, "The 1914 Large GCM Handstamped Overprint", *Mexicana*, Vol. 36 (April 1987): 80-85.
- Follansbee, Nicholas, "Some Additional Notes on the Denver Revenues", *Mexicana*, Vol. 32 (April 1983): 75-78.
- Follansbee, Nicholas, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, (The Collectors Club of Chicago, Chicago, 1996).
- Ford, Reverend E.S., "Francois Fournier's Facsimiles", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 46 (February 5, 1944): 198-202.
- Forged Stamps of all Countries, The*. See J. Dorn (Publisher), above.
- Forrest, John, "Fraudulent cancellations" (Fiji), *The Philatelist*, Vol. 22 (May 1956): 214,15, additional note in (July 1956): 269.
- Forster, G.F., "Modern Chilean Postal Forgery", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 94 (April 22, 1960): 183,85.
- Fortunato, Tom, "A Modern Postal Forgery" (India), *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.1 (April 1993): 4.
- Fosbery, John, "Brazil: The Typographed Postage Dues of 1889/1990" *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 14 (January-March 1983): 3-5.



- Fosbery, John, "Columbia: 1861 The United States of New Granada", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 5 (October 1979): 23-26.
- Fosbery, John, "Columbia: Stamps of the Granada Convention", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (December 1973- February 1974): 47-51.
- Fosbery, John, "Ecuador: The XIXth Century Issues", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (March-May 1974): 61-72, at p.69.
- Fossum, Earl G., "The Circular Coffee Overprint/ Glamorizing A Long-Neglected Issue", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 12 (December 1972): 69-75.
- Fossum, Earl G., "The 'Juan Blanca' Counterfeit Surcharges", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 14 (March 1974): 15-20.
- Fossum, Earl G., letter to the Editor re Costa Rican bogus Ross Official overprint, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 4 (January 1964): 27.
- Fossum, Earl G., "Waterlow & Sons Ltd. 'Specimen' Overprints", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 13 (September 1973): 25-68, continued in (December 1973): 117.
- Foster, F. Aphthorp. Co-author; see J. Murray Bartels.
- Fournier Album* (with *House of Stamps Catalogue*). See Bill Claghorn, Editor.
- Fox, Dr. J. Eugene, "Reprints Essays Forgeries/ The Peru Provisional Pacific Steamship Navigation Company Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 116 (July 2002): 626-33.
- Frahm, Roland, "Cancellation Manipulations", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 89-93. (Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps).
- Frahm, Roland, "False Icelandic Postmark from Reykjavik", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 122-24.
- Frajola, Richard, "Sperati Forgery Index" (in process of construction), <http://www.seymourfamily.com>, click stamp collecting, click Sperati forgeries.
- France & Colonies Philatelist*, (U.S.), *The*, journal of France & Colonies Philatelic Society, Inc. (N.Y.), Bloomfield, N.J. Searched from the first issue of the journal through Vol. 66 (2010).
- Frantz, Gregory, "A New Look at the Stamps of the Danube Steam Navigation Company", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 111 (April 1997): 340-45.
- Fraser, Ed, "The Finnish 'Associates Group' and the Prolific Forgeriess of Karelia", Scandanavian Collectors Club, July 7, 2010, [www.scc-online.org](http://www.scc-online.org). Scroll down to "Publications", click and then click this article.
- Fraser, Ed, "Finland: The Color Error Forgeries of the 10 Penni Serpentine Roulette Issue", *The Posthorn*, Vol.41 (February 1984): 7-15.
- Fraser, Ed, "Finland's First Stamps: The Oval Issues and the Problem of Forgeries, April 2006", Scandinavian Collector's Club, [www.scc-online.org/old/](http://www.scc-online.org/old/), click "Browse the old site" in Menu box to left, click the title of the article listed under "On Line Publications". Note: have patience, the download is slow but the article is worth the wait. Fraser's article may also be reached through a link at G. Kock, *Stamp Forgery Guide*, [www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/](http://www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/), scroll down to "Finland (The Oval Issues. SCC).

- Fraser, Ed., "Forgery Quiz of the Month: 1930 Zeppelin Issue of Finland", Vol.40 (May 1983): 62, 97.
- Fraser, Ed, "Rogues Gallery", *The Posthorn*, Vol.40 (August 1983): 154-58.
- Fraser, O.G., letter to the Editor re Czechoslovakia, *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (March 1939): 275.
- Frederick, Harold K., "Ethiopia, Land of the Lion of Juda", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (December 1936): 105-110, continued in (January 1937): 191-95.
- Freeland, Charles, "Forgeries of Bermuda Stamps", Bermuda Post No. 50 (March 1999): 6-21.
- Fricke, Charles A., "Card B – The UX14 Counterfeit", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 111 (March 1997): 252-54.
- Fricke, Charles A., co-author. See Frank B. Stratton, "U. S. Postal Cards/ Counterfeit U.S. Postal Cards".
- Fricke, Charles A., "Private lozenges turned 5c envelope into airmail cover", *Linn's Stamp News*, (December 16, 2002): 30.
- Fricke, Jürgen, Co-author of "The Queen of German Colonial Philately". See John Kevin Doyle.
- Friedemann, Albert, *The Stamps and Cancellations of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, Third Edition, translated from the German (*Die Postwertzeichen und Entwertungen der deutschen Postanstalten in den Schutzgebieten und um Ausland*) by members of the German Colonies Collectors Group )Album Publishing Company, Raleigh, N.C., 1999).
- Friedman, Herbert A., "Allied Forgeries of the Postage Stamps of Nazi Germany" *American Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (February 1971): 119,20.
- Friedman, Herbert A., "Germany, Austria, Bavaria Targets British Espionage Forgeries Of the First World War", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (September 1973): 813.
- Friedman, Herbert A., "The Hitler Souvenir Sheet, Continued ...", *German PostalSpecialist*, Vol. 46 (March 1995): 111-16.
- Friedman, Herbert A., "Poison Cornflakes for Breakfast", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 34 (February 1972): 333-42.
- Friedman, Herbert A., "World War II Propaganda Items, Those Doughty Dutch Decoys", *American Philatelist* Vol. 84 (October 1970): 899-902,12.
- Friedman, Herbert A., "World War II's Most Mistreated Postage Stamp", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 32 (November 1969): 163-70.
- Frome, Howard, "Manuscript Cancellations Of Bayaca And Magdalena", *Copacarta*, Vol. 7 (December 1989): 32-40, continued in Vol. 8 (March 1991): 54-57, in (June 1991): 81-84, and more in Vol. 10 (March 1993): 54,55.
- Frome, Howard, "Manuscript Cancellations Of Bolivar", *Copacarta*, Vol. 9 (June 1992): 94-97.
- Frome, Howard, "Manuscript Cancellations Of Cauca", *Copacarta*, Vol. 10 (September 1992): 15-18.
- Frome, Howard, "Manuscript Cancellations Of Cundinamarca", *Copacarta*, Vol. 10 (June 1993): 76-79.

- Frome, Howard, "Manuscript Cancels of Santander", *Copacarta*, Vol. 11 (September 1993): 7-10.
- Frome, Howard, "Manuscript Cancellations Of Tolima", *Copacarta*, Vol. 7 (December 1989): 32-40, continued in Vol. 8 (March 1991): 54-57, and in (June 1991): 81-84.
- Frome, Howard, "A Method for Verifying Overprints", *Mexicana*. Vol. 52 (October 2003): 192,93.
- Frumkin, Steven C., "C.N.C. Forgeries Discovered" (China), *The China Clipper*, Vol. 51 (March 1987): 91,92.
- Frumkin, Steven C., "An Interesting Doweger Surcharge Forgery", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 48 (June 2001): 138.
- Fryer, G.H., "Ascension in Philately During the Reign of King George VI", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (March 1970): 51-55.
- Fryer, Gavin, "Great Britain Definitive Forgeries 1993-2004", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No.11 (April 2008): 49,50.
- Funkhouser, John W., "A Critique of Two Articles by Roberto Levi Costillo/ The First and Second Issues of Ecuador", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 76 (August 1963): 805-18.
- Funkhouser, John W., "Ecuador, The 1894, 1895, and 1896 Seebeck Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (November 1960): 267-79.
- Funkhouser, John W., "Studies On The First Issue Of Ecuadorian Postage Stamps", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 1, No.5 (1955): 102-108, continued in No. 6 (1955): 125-31, Errata in Nos. 9-10 (1955)167,68 (part of a larger serialized article).
- Fyndem, W.E.<sup>60</sup>, "Sidelights on Somaliland Stamps", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 54 (August 17, 1940): 443,44.
- G.S.T. letter to the Editor re Paper, wood-pulp used after 1867, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 9 (February 1949): 213.
- Gadsby, D.J., "Heligoland: Originals And Reprints Classified And Compared", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 38 (January-February 1946): 123-25, continued in (March-April 1946): 159-61, and in (May 1946): 196-98.
- Gadsby, D.J., "Heligoland/ Some hints on detecting the reprints", *Gibbon's Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 21 (August 1990): 84,85.
- Gallagher, Scott, Note, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 32, Whole No. 105 (February 1980): 70.
- Gallatly, James M., "The Japanese Occupation of Malaya/ The Double Line Chop/ Its Types And Forgeries" (Straits Settlements), *The Philatelist*, Vol. 26 (May 1960): 220,21.
- Gallatly, James M., "The Japanese Single-Line Chops of Malaya", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (March 1957): 147-51.

---

<sup>60</sup> Pen name of L.A. Noble and others. Brian J. Birch, "A Revised List of Philatelic Pseudonyms", *Philatelic Literature Review*, Vol. 51 (3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2002): 174-86, at pp.183,84

- Gallatly, James M., "The Malayan Chops/ Dates of Overprinting", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (June 1957): 235-38.
- Ganz, Felix, "False Overprints of League of Nations and International Labor Office Stamps of Switzerland, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (August 1983): 699.
- Gapinski, John, "The Lithographed Overprints of the Krakow Stamps", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 118 (March 3, 1962): 368,69.
- Gapinski, J. Co-author; see F.E. Wolosewisk (*Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 70).
- Gapinski, John, "The Printing Varieties of Type I of Poland's Krakow Issue", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 114 (February 25, 1961): 298,99.
- Gapinski, J., and F.E. Wolosewisk, "Signature Forgeries of S. Mikstein" (Literature not Specific), *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 66 (February 26, 1949): 363,64.
- Gardner, Leroy W., "Wartime U.S. Postal Forgery of Japan's 5-Sen Togo", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 113 (January 1999): 62; correction in (February 1999): 24. Article reprinted in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 54 (April 1999): 3-15, with extensive comment by Robert M. Spaulding. See Howard A. Daniel III letter to the Editor (re Japan 331) in A.P. Vol. 113 (April 1999): 326.
- Garner, G.M., "Paraguay – The Gunboat Stamps, Genuine And Forged", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (March-May 1973): 61,62.
- Garrett, Donald F., co-author. See William S. Parks and Donald F. Garrett, "Chronology of Confederate Postmarks At Jakson, Mississippi", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol.46 (May-June 2001): 73-84
- Garrett, Eugene A., "Philippine 'victory' stamps: Anatomy of a fake", *Stamp Collector*, Vol.51 (August 27, 1977): 26,27.
- Gartner, John, booklet accompanying presentation on September 19, 1973 to Collectors Club, reprinted in *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 53 (January 1975): 38-44, at p. 40.
- Gates, Stephen, "Foochow Bisects", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 34 (April 1987): 91,92.
- Gaudet, George A., "An Introduction To The Cameo Stamps", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 6 (April 1970): 21-23, at p.21.
- Gaylord III, Henry H., "The Colonial Ceres Forgeries" (Portuguese colonies), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 11 (October 1975): 26-32.
- Gebauer, Eugenio, "The Guayana Issues of Venezuela (continued)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (November-December, 1981): 388-93.
- Gee-Ma Forgeries, The.* See Robson Lowe below.
- Gely, Andre, "The Forged Classic Stamps of Japan And Their Expertication 1871-1875", 1958, translated from the original French by Varro E. Tyler, Jr. and Chris Pickett, Jr. *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 18 (April 1963): 49-78.
- George, Carlos, "The Embossed Stamps Of The Mozambique Company" (from *Portugal Filatelico*, No.99, July, August 1942, tran'l by Rufino Parnes and J. Cross), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 9 (November 1973): 22,23,28, continued in (January 1974): 36,37,44-46.

- George, Carlos, "The Nyassa Company Stamps", fakes, translated by A. Herdade, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 8 (April 1973): 58-60, at p.59.
- George, Carlos, "The Nyassa Company Stamps", reprints, translated by A. Herdade, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 9 (July 1973): 12,13, at p.13.
- George, Carlos, "The Porteados Stamps of Portugal" (from *Reimpreensões de Vários Artigos Sobre de Portugal e Colonias*, translated by Al Herdade), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 7 (April 1972): 53-56.
- George, Carlos, "Reprints" (Portugal, from *Simoões Fureira Catalogue*, translated by A. Herdade), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 7 (October 1971): 26,27.
- George, Carlos, "Some Notes On Cancellations Of The Portuguese Colonies/ Part II" (St. Thomas and Prince, from 13,14 *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Postzegel – kunde*, 1896-97 and 1897-98, translated by Drs. R.H. Hovink), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 4 (January 1966): 5-7, at p.7.
- George, Consul General Carlos, "Stamps of the Azores (Part iv)" (extracted from *The Kohl Philatelic Handbook*, translated by Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 7 (January 1972): 42-46, at pp.45,46; reprinted at *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (October 1980): 889-95, at p.895.
- George, Carlos, "Stamps of Cape Verde/ Part 3" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge of German Philatelists Club*, Frankfurt, translated. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 17 (January 1982): 18-22.
- George, Carlos, "Stamps of Lourenço Marques" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge of German Philatelists Club*, Frankfurt, translated. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 3 (April 1965): 60-64.
- George, Carlos, "Stamps Of Lourenço Marques/ Part iv" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge of German Philatelists Club*, Frankfurt, translated. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 4 (January 1966): 13-16.
- George, Carlos, "Stamps of Lourenço Marques (Part vi)" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge of German Philatelists Club*, Frankfurt, translated. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 5 (March 1969): 44-48.
- George, Carlos, "The Stamps of Macao/ Part xiv" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge of German Philatelists Club*, Frankfurt, translated by Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 16 (April 1981): 35-36.
- George, Carlos, "The Telegraph Stamps", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 12 (July 1976): 23-27.
- Geraci, Joseph. "An Example of a Forged 15 Cent Provisional 'Cavallino' of Sardinia", *Mare Nostrum*, Vol. 8 (Fall 1995): 32-38.
- Gerhart, Arthur R., "Counterfeits of the Postage Stamps of Japan, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 29 (December 2, 1939): 312,13, continued in (December 9, 1939): 340,41,51 (Japan 1), pp.424,25 of the (December 30, 1939): 424,25 (Japan 1), in (January 13, 1940): 480,81,90,91 (Japan 2), in (January 27, 1940): 538,39,47,48 (Japan 3), and in (February 17, 1940): 620,21,38,39,42 (Japan 4).

- Gerhart, Arthur R., "The Postage Stamps And Reprints of Heligoland", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 26 (April 16, 1938): 149-51, continued in (April 23, 1938): 185-87, in (April 30, 1938): 227-29, (May 7, 1938): 257,58, and in (May 14, 1938): 299-302.
- GPS Expertizing Service, forgery report re locals 1945-46, *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 23 (September 1972): 325-334.
- GPS Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 23 (October 1972): 371-77. (DDR Locals 1945-46.
- GPS Expertizing Committee, "Caveat Emptor – Still Another Forger Exposed", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 26 (March 1975): 90-92.
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.34 (February 1983): 63. (Saar)
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 34 (September 1983): 383. (Memel)
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 35 (November 1984): 456. (Poland)
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (March 1985): 98,99. (Zara)
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (May 1985): 190. (Kiauchau)
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (July 1985): 296,97. (Germany)
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (October 1985): 426,27. (German Colonies)
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 36 (November 1985): 474,75. (Germany)
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 39 (December 1988): 413-16. (German Colonies and other)
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat \emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 34 (September 1983): 383. (Memel)
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.40 (October 1989): 407-10. (Saar)
- German Philatelic Society (U.S.) Expertizing Service, "Caveat Emptor ... Forgeries", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 24 (March 1973): 93-98. (Austria)
- German Philatelic Society Expertizing Service, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 35 (September 1984): 378,79. (Luxembourg)
- German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* by Werner M. Bohne, (German Philatelic Society, Inc., Westminster, Maryland), through Release No.46, November 2000, the last Release. 15-volumes, loose-leaf . Pages are not numbered but stamps are arranged

in the Reference Manual in the order of their ascending *Michel* Catalogue number and organized in sections under the following Headings, filed in the volume numbers as noted:

- Volume 1    German States: Baden - Bergedorf
- Volume 2    German States: Bremen – Hanover
- Volume 3    German States: Heligoland – North German Postal District
- Volume 4    German States: Oldenburg – Wurtemberg
- Volume 5    Germany 1971 – 1945
- Volume 6    Germany – Allied Occupation
- Volume 7    Federal Republic of Germany  
                Germany – Berlin
- Volume 8    Germany – Soviet Zone  
                Germany DDR
- Volume 9    Germany – Local Issues 1945 – 1946 (only Scott listings for Austria are  
                referenced in this Index)
- Volume 10   German Post Offices Abroad  
                German Colonies
- Volume 11   German Occupation 1914 – 1918  
                German Plebiscite Issues
- Volume 12   Danzig  
                Memel  
                Saar  
                Sudetenland (Not listed in Scott nor referenced in this Index)
- Volume 13   German Occupation 1939 – 1945 (Adria – France)
- Volume 14   German Occupation, cont. (Poland / General Government – Zara), and
- Volume 15   German Military Issues 1942 – 1945 (Not listed in Scott, mostly Fieldpost  
                stamps).  
                Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries.

Note. The *Manual* does not indicate which Volume a section should be filed in. The above volume and section heading pairings came from “Volume Numbers / Index Headings“, prepared by Ellen Peachey, Library Services Coordinator, APRL for use by APRL. The same pairings of section and Volume number are used by the GPS librarian in his copy of the *Manual*. These pairings are also used in this Index wherever citations to the *Manual* are given..

*German Postal Specialist, The*, journal of the German Philatelic Society (U.S.). Searched from Vol. 1, No.1 (February 1950) to Vol.61 (December 2010).

Gethin, Geoff, "Pages From My Collection – (13) Fakes and Forgeries of 20<sup>th</sup> Century French Postage Stamps", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 50 (December 2000): 148-50.

- Gibbs, Alain, "Hungary: Its Stamps and Postal History Part II", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (July 1976): 247-55.
- Gibbons, R., Letter to Editor (quoting from the *Australian Stamp Journal* ), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (December 1945): 38.
- Gilbert, Monsieur G., notes on China Scott 155, *The China Clipper*, Vol. 4 (April 1940): 48,49, supplemented in (June 1940): 67,69.
- Ginn, Jr., Thomas A., "Belgium Congo 1891 Sperati Forgery", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.11 (March 1996): 243.
- Ginther, Ralph B., "The Hawaiian Two Cent Imperforates", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (November 1, 1941): 153,54; reprinted in *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 47 (December 13, 1941): 197,98,201.
- Gisburn, Harold G.D., "The Sudan 'Camel' Forgeries", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 26 (February 1953): 68; Newsletter No.35 of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London (*OPAL*), (March 1953): 4.
- Gisburn, Harold G.D., "Forgeries of the First Sudanese Issue", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 73 (March 18, 1950): 821.
- Gisburn, Harold G.D., "The Sudan 'Camel' Forgeries", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First series), Vol. 26 (February 1, 1953): 68; additional information, C. Barrington Brown letter to the Editor, *Gibbons' Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 26 (March 1953): 81.
- Gitner, Henry, "Stamp Market Tips: Buy 4c Mesa Verde Imperf between", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 6, 2010): 54.
- Giumanini, Angelo G., "Fiume 1918-24/ Tom's Troubled History Reflected in Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (March 1992): 226-32.
- Gleason, Peter G., "Estonian Air Mail Forgeries (C1-6)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (September 1975): 823.
- Gleason, Peter G., "Estonian Air Mail Forgeries (C1-6), Part 2", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (August 1978): 756.
- Glickstein, Don, "AP Philatelic Notebook" (U.S. pen cancellations, Br. Empire generally), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (June 1985): 541,42.
- Glickstein, Don, "Poor Don's Almanak" (France, Puerto Rico), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (February 1986): 154,55.
- Glickstein, Don, "Seebecks: The Scourge of Latin American Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (October 1985): 914. Also see comments of Robert A. D'Elia in letter to the Editor, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (February 1986): 102,4.
- Glockner, Frederick H., "The 19<sup>th</sup> Century Stamps of Japan", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 6 (December 1951): 124-27.
- Godden, Frank, "Another Cape 'Tête Bêche'", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 7 (December 1939): 31.
- Godden, F.A., "My Reference Collection", (U.S., correction of earlier article, reprinted in its entirety), *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 4 (February 1937): 128.



- Godden, F.A., "My Reference Collection" (Argentina, Zululand), *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (December 1938): 67.
- Godden, F.A., "My Reference Collection" (Canada), *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (January 1936): 81.
- Godden, F.A., "My Reference Collection" (Cape of Good Hope), *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (April 1939): 185,86, and additional comment by H.R. Harmer in (May 1939): 216.
- Godden, F.A., "My Reference Collection" (India), *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (October 1935): 9.
- Godden, F.A., "My Reference Collection" (Paraguay), *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 4 (November 1936): 36.
- Godden, F.A., "My Reference Collection" (South Australia), *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (June 1939): 244.
- Godden, F.A., "My Reference Collection" (Straits Settlement), *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (February 1939): 125,26.
- Godden's Gazette*, published by Frank Godden Ltd., London. Reviewed from Vol. 1, No.1 (November 1933) through Vol. 7, No. 8 (June 1940).
- Goebel, Raymond, "The 'Un Franc' Error", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 13 (April 2010): 132-134. (Luxembourg)
- Gomez. Fred O. Neil, "A Study of the 'Lindbergh' Overprint" (translated from *Filatelía Costrarricense*), *The Oxcart*, Vol. 3 (April 1963): 42-45, more in Vol. 6 (June 1968): 100.
- Gonzalez, Jaime, "'Habilitado' Overprints For The Years 1898 And 1899" (translated by C.M. Franklyn), *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 1, No.5 (1955): 109-11.
- Goodfellow, Benjamin. Co-author; see Captain H.R. Oldfield, below.
- Gooding, Nigel, *Spanish-Philippine Stamp Forgeries*, Vol.I (by Author, Surrey, U.K., 2006) , forgeries information also on author's web site: <http://nigelgooding.co.uk/>, "Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site".
- Goodkind, Henry M., "Bogus Uruguay Pegasus Issue", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 1 (December 15, 1946): 57.
- Goodkind, Henry M., "Bulgaria/The 1932 Air Post Exhibition Issue", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 5 (July 1957): 23-28.
- Goodkind, Henry M., "Cilicia Air Mail Stamps", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 6 (June 15, 1951): 46,47, continued in (July 1, 1951): 50,51.
- Goodkind, Henry M., co-author of "Counterfeit Cancellations On Tripolitania Stamps". See Stanley R. Rice.
- Goodkind, Henry M., exhibit at Collector's Club, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (January 1968): 41.
- Goodkind, Henry M., "Madrid – Manila Flight Commemorative Stamps Of Philippines// Part 3", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (January 1, 1949): 2,3.

- Goodkind, Henry M., "Peru's First Air Mail Stamp", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 6 (May 15, 1951): 38,39, continued in (June 1, 1951): 42,43.
- Goodkind, Henry M., "Spain's 1926-36 Commemorative Issues", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 1 (July 1953): 27-34.
- Goodkind, Henry M., "That 'RF' On Air Mail" (U.S.), *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 1 (June 15, 1946): 12,13, continued in Vol. 3 (July 15, 1948): 54,55.
- Goodkind, Henry F., "United States/ RF (French) Markings 1944-45 On Air Mail Stamps and Stationary", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 5 (January-February 1958): 67-90, continued in (April-June 1958): 101-21, in Vol. 6 (July 1958): 7-29, and in Vol. 7 (January 1960): 80-82.
- Goodkind, Henry M., "Uruguay/The Red Overprint of 1921 (Scott C2, *Sanabria.2*)", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 4 (July 1956): 13-20.
- Goodman, Roland A., "First 10c 1881 With Inverted Center Is A Work Of Art", *El Quetzal*, Vol. 27 (May-June 1976): 27.
- Goodman, Roland A. See The International Society of Guatemala Collectors, *Guatemala/ A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, below.
- Gordon, Commander D.L., "Costa Rica: Forged, Bogus and Remainder Cancellations", *Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (May 1976): 89,90.
- Gordon, Commander D.L., "Bolivia - The E.F. Overprinted Issue of 1899", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (March/May 1973): 59,60; comments re meaning of "E.F." by Derek Palmer, "Bolivia – The E.F. Overprinted Issue Of 1899/ Some Historical Notes", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (June-August 1973): 87-89; Dr. Manuel Ma. Risueño, "The last word on the E.F. Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (September-November 1973): 27; and Erwin Herschowitz, letter to the Editor, *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (December 1973-February 1974): 41.
- Gordon, Commander D.L., "The 1894 Issue of Bolivia", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (September-November 1972): 2-7.
- Gordon, Commander D.L., "Costa Rica: Forged, Bogus and Remainder Cancellations", *Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (March-August 1976): 89,90.
- Gordon, D.L., letter to the Editor re Bolivia 40-46, 55-59, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (November 1964): 187,88.
- Gould, Ralph W., Jr., "The Elusive ¼-181 Counterfeits – Part II", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 17 (February 1968): 5.
- Grabowski, Edward, Co-author of "Collecting the French Colonies Groupe Type ('Navigation and Commerce')". See Robert G. Stone, *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 36 (September 1986): 116-23 (continuation of article from No.160.
- Grabowski, Edward, Co-author of "Collecting the French Colonies Group Type (Navigation and Commerce)". See Robert G. Stone, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (June 1984): 618-32.
- Grace: R. Randall, "The Eagle Counterfeits", *Mexicana*, Vol. 55 (October 2006): 201-06.
- Gracey, Frank R., "C.S.A.", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 65 (February 8, 1958): 642-44.

- Graham, David, "Hejaz Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 137 (May 22, 1980): 887,89,92,93, continued in (June 5, 1980): 1056-61.
- Graham, David, letters to the Editor regarding Saudi Arabia 882, *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 66 (July – August 1987): 288,89 and *American Philatelist*, Vol. 101 (June 1987): 527,30.
- Graham, Richard B., "The Confederate 10-cent Knoxville", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (April 1994): 332-43.
- Graham, Richard B., "The Knoxville 10c Postmasters Provisional/ Part 4. Designs and Printing of the Stamps And Reprints", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 35 (September-October, 1990): 171-201. The other parts of this article are in Vol. 34 (July-August 1989): 103-26 and (September-October 1989): 143, in Vol. 35 (January-February 1990): 9-20, in Vol. 36 (March-April 1991): 34-64, and (September-October 1991): 159-64.
- Graham, Richard B., "Reader response: stamp foolery in the mail", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 2, 2002): 14.
- Graham, Victor E., "Series Exposes Certain Counterfeits", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 11, 1974): 12.
- Gratton, Richard, "The Forgeries of General Balbo's 1933 Flight from Newfoundland", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 127-131.
- Gratton, Richard, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 11-20.
- Gratton, Richard, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office – Part 2", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 9 (May 2006): 123-28.
- Gratton, Richard, "New Canadian Postal Counterfeits", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 83-88.
- Gratton, Richard, "Oneglia's Fac-Similés for the Province of Canada", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 17-26.
- Graus, Francisco, "Estudios de Historia Postal y Filatelia de España y Colonias", <http://www.graus.com>, Click arrow at the top of the home page, click "Novedades", open "Menú" and click "España y Colonias", click Isabel II, click the 12c in the first Box 2.
- Gray, D.C., "India 1854 2annas Postage Stamp", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (August 1939): 263,64.
- Green, Brian M., "The Case of the Altered Stamp – An 1863 10-cent Archer & Daly Die A. Stamp", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 120-23.
- Green, Brian M., *The Confederate States Two-Cents Red-Jack, Intaglio Stamp*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1983).
- Green, Brian M., *The Lithographs Of The Confederate States Of America*, five pamphlets (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1977, 78).
- Green, Brian M., *The Typographs Of The Confederate States Of America*, (The Philatelic Foundation, NY., N.Y., 1981).

- Green, Irving I., "The Baroanes of Honduras", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 45 (October 30, 1943): 154,55.
- Green, Irving, "Honduras/ Postal History to 1877 and Its First Postage Stamps of 1866 (Part 10)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (January 1967): 29-36.
- Green, Irving I., note re Honduras 30-36, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 3, No. 2 (October 1956): 20,21.
- Green, Irving I., "Honduras/The 1930 Official Air Mail Issue", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 1 (July 1953): 13-20.
- Green, Irving, "A Story of Honduras Scott 139", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 42 (October 30, 1943): 420.
- Green, Irving, "That Man Seebeck", *The American Philatelic The Congress Book* 1946, pp. 140-56.
- Gregory, Fred, Articles on the several Hawaiian issues, Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Missionary Stamps, Boston Engraved Issue, Numeral Issues, Boston Lithograph Issue, Bank Note Issue, Provisional Government Issue, or Official Issue. Site examined March 2002.
- Gregory, Fred, "'Pigs with Wings' Jean de Sperati's Adventures with Hawaiians", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (September- October, 2005): 279-84, continued in (November-December, 2005): 355-67
- Greis, Ortwin, co-author. See Zbigniew S. Mikulski, "Imperial Russia: Forgeries of Coat of Arms Stamps With Inverted Center".
- Greyther, P., "Azerbaijan", *Russian Philatelist*, No.7 (December 1965): 12-16, continued in No. 8 (September 1996): 13-18.
- Griffith, W. Gary, "The So-Called Boston Counterfeit", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, (November 2000): 19,20.
- Griffiths, Alan, "Queensland high values", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 58 (June 1992): 59-63, continued in (July 1992): 61-65.
- Groenlund, Sven, "The Bavarian Block", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 66 (October-December 1956): 72-75, continued in Vol. 67 (January-March 1957): 6-12.
- Gronowski, Stephen, "Clark's Circular Express-Adhesive, Court Square or both?", *Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.3 (July 2002): 17-25.
- von Gross, Gustave A., "The 'Large Geneva Eagle' 1846-1848", *The Stamp Specialist*, (1944): 25-37.
- Guinand, Pierre, "The Stamp is Genuine: The Obliteration is Not" (Switzerland), *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 2 (July 1999): 25-40.
- Guinand, Pierre, "Like The Heads Of Medusa..." (Switzerland), *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 3 (May 2000): 39,40; also see p.36 of No. 2 (July 1999): 36 of the above cited article by the author.
- Gunn, Jr., Thomas A., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancels and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990). Pages are not numbered but stamps are arranged in the order of their ascending *Scott* Catalogue number.

- Gunter, Erin R. Co-author; see Hubert C. Skinner, *The New Dietz Confederate Catalogue And Handbook*, below.
- Gutiérrez, Alicia, "Forged Cancellations And Reperforations" (translation of "Mexico: Forged Cancellations and Re-Perforated Stamps" by Celestino Ruíz-Pérez, *AMEXFIL*, November-December 1989, p.584), *Mexicana*, Vol. 39 (July 1990): 165.
- Gutiérrez, Alicia S., letter to the Editor re Mexico C118, *Mexicana*, Vol. 41 (January 1992): 5.
- Gutiérrez, Alicia S. letter to the Editor re Mexioco JX9-JX25, *Mexicana*, Vol. 39 (January 1990): 4,5.
- Gwynn, Robin, "An Oneglia or Sperati New Zealand Forgery", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 11, (April 2008): 59,60.
- Haeger, Ullrich, "Customer Service By The Wurttemberg Post Office" (reprinted from *Deutsche Zeitung fuer Briefmarkenkunde, Bad Ems*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.4 (September 1953): 74,75.
- Haeseler, Rob, "Cut square forgery collection helps research" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (May 8, 2000): 8.
- Haeseler, Bob, "1890s stamp painting tried to fool the eye" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (May 31, 2004): 1,37.
- Haeseler, Rob, "German forger owns 1-cent Magenta contender; experts continue technical study of stamp" (Br. Guiana), *Linn's Stamp News* (April 26, 1999): 1; and "1-cent Magenta pretender is fake, says Royal", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 21, 1999): 1; Rob Haeseler, "Royal tells why it flunked 1 cent Magenta contender", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 3, 2000): 2.
- Haeseler, Rob, "Fake U.S. envelope entire found: rumored to exist for a century", *Linn's Stamp News* (April, 2002): 1.
- Haeseler, Rob, "Painted 1c 1851 stamp exposed as knavish fake", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 7, 2003): 1.
- Haeseler, Rob, "Strange cut square is long- suspected fake" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (January 31, 2000): 26.
- Hahn, Calvert M., "Authenticating The Binghampton Herringbone Killers", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 51, Whole No. 184 (November 1999): 257-66.
- Hahn, Cal, "Comments on the Macon Postmaster's Provisionals", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol.46 (January-February 2001): 25-31.
- Hahn, Calvert M., "The Controversial Swedish Skilling Banco Error", *Scott's Monthly Journal*, Vol. 62 (September 1981): 4-9.
- Hahn, Calvert M., "The Hoog and Madison Conundrum – Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 11 (January 2003): 57-72.
- Hahn, Calvert M., "The Incunabula of Philatelic Literature on Locals and Carriers" Parts V and VI (U.S.), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (January-February 1994): 17-27, continued in (March-April 1994): 85-100 The article began in Vol. 72 (May-June 1993): 181-87, and continued in (July-August 1993): 213-26, in (September-October 1993): 295-307, and in (November-December 1993): 359-70.

- Hahn, Calvert M., "In Re Grinnell", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 73 (June 1902): 245-55; response in letter to Editor from Patrick G. Culhane (a Shattuck descendant) in Vol. 73 (September 2002): 388; and Vincent and Carol Arrigo (Grinnell descendants), "The Case for the Grinnells", also in (September 2002): 389-96.
- Hahn, Calvert M., "The Plating of the Brattleboro: Part II", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol.67 (March-April, 1988): 85-108.
- Hahn, Henry, "The First Airmail Issue of Czechoslovakia", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 43 (July 1981): 653-61.
- Hahn, Joe, "Classics Column" (Argentina), *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 7 (April 1975): 3,4.
- Hahn, Joe, "Classics Column" (Honduras), *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 6 (June 1974): 8.
- Hahn, Joe, "Classics Column" (Uruguay), *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 5 (December 1972): 2.
- Hahn, Joseph D., "A Most Unusual Issue: The 1906 Escalon Stamps of El Salvador", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (November-December 2008): 355-58.
- Hahn, Joe, *Paraguay Handbook* has an excellent bibliography, available on CD-ROM from the APRL.
- Hahn, Joseph D., "El Salvador. The 'Contra Sello' Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 4 (December 1975- February 1976): 43-46.
- Hahn, Joseph D., "El Salvador: Counterfeits of Seebeck Issues", *The Seebecker*, Vol. 1 (September 1986): 2.
- Hahn, Joe, "El Salvador: Her First Stamps", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (July-August 1969): 72.
- Hahn, Joseph D. and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895", *The Congress Book* 1977, pp. 11-37.
- Hahn, Joseph D. and Joseph M. Sousa, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", *The Congress Book* 1978, pp. 7-33.
- Hahn, Joseph D., "The Seebeck Papers", *The Seebecker*, Vol. 2 (July 1989): 1-35.
- Hahn, Joseph D., "The Seebeck Period Postage Due Stamps Of El Salvador", *The Main Sheet*, Vol. 1 (September 1972): 21-24.
- Hahn, Warren, co-Author. See D.G. Phillips, "A Report On The Extensive, Repeated Counterfeiting Of Current Korean Stamps".
- Haide, Erich, *Check To The Forgers: forgeries of current interest and their marks of recognition*, (Universal Post, Balje uber Strade, British Zone, Germany, 1948).
- Hale, H. Warren K., "Boyd's City Express Post" (U.S.), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 10 (July 1931): 239-42.
- Hall, Andrew. See Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide*.

- Hall, Arthur, co-author. See Elliott Perry and Arthur Hall, edited by Richard Schwartz, "Brainard & Co.", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 52, Whole No. 186 (May 2000): 95-105.
- Hall, Arthur G., co-author. See Elliot Perry, *100 Years Ago/February-1842-August/Centenary of the First Adhesive Postage Stamps in the United States*.
- Hall, T.W., "Mexico", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (April 1936): 75-84.
- Halle, H.L., "Forgers and Forgeries (Baden, Wurttemberg)", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 51 (December 16, 1950): 485,86.
- Halle, H.L., "Lack of Small Change Led to the Forgery of Stamps" (Germany), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 51 (February 24, 1951): 807.
- Halle, Major H.L., "Perf Orations", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.7 (November 1956): 142,43.
- Halle, Major H.L., "Philatelic Weeds", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 8 (September 1957): 295.
- Halle, Lt. Col. H.L., "Philatelic Weeds", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 8 (December 1957): 369.
- Halle, Herman L., "The Playground of Forgers" (Germany), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (October 1983): 889.
- Halle, Herman L., "Propaganda Forgeries Heated Up the Cold War" (German Democratic Republic), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (October 1986): 943-51.
- Hals, Nathan, co-author. See Charles Bretagne.
- Halstead, John P., "The Forgery Clinic Part II" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5 (April 1995): 30,31.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to *The Identifier*, Baltimore Carrier) *Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 37.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to *The Identifier*, U.S. Locals, 15L14-15L16, 64L1, 68L1-68L3), *Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 36-42.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (of *The Identifier*, U.S. Local 10L2), *Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 40.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (of *The Identifier*, St. Louis Carrier, 96L1, 96L2), *Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.3 (July 2002): 29-31.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 11 (January 2003): 21.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004):.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to *The Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (April 2006): 25.
- Halstead, John P., "Jenkins' Camden Dispatch 1853-1861" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1 (January 1991): 4-21, at pp.14-19.

- Halstead, John P., and Larry Lyons, "Moen's Brooklyn City Express: "A Close Look at Forgery F", *Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No.3 (July 2002): 26-28.
- Halward, Philip, "Bermuda/ The Halfpenny Provisional of 1940", *The West-End Philatelist*, Vol. 49 (July-August 1959): 53,54.
- Hambrecht, M.D., F. Terry, "Beware of Fraudulent Frame Lines", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (April-May 1984): 54.
- Hamilton, Ian T., "Curious Cancellations" (Non-specific Literature), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 79 (February 27, 1953): 829.
- Hamilton, Patrick, "Alsace-Lorraine", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 53 (November 18, 1939): 185,86.
- Hamilton, Patrick, "France/ The Peace and Commerce Types", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 23 (December 1956): 156,57, continued in (January 1957): 208,09, in (February 1957): 250,63, and in (March 1957): 315-17.
- Hamilton, Patrick, "French Colonial Centenary – Reunion", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 57 (December 29, 1951): 211,12.
- Hands, S.E., "The Interim Provisional Issues of Israel", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (March 1959): 46-52.
- Harcourt, G., "The German Levant Posts", Newsletter No.41 of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London (*OPAL*) (March 1954): 3,4.
- Hardwicke, G.I., "The Strange Story of the Heligoland Reprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (August 1949): 854-64, continued in (September 1949): 948-54, and in pp.27-33 of the Vol. 63 (October 1949): 27-33.
- Harman, Chris, Patrick Pearson, Carl Walske, "The Engraved Forgeries Of Ceylon Revisited", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal , No.5 (2002): 133-40 (clarifies attribution of forgeries as between Oneglia and Jeffryes).
- Harmer, H.R., "The Newfoundland Balbo" (from *Philatelic Magazine*), *The Stamp Collector's Companion*, Vol. 1 (February 1938): 11.
- Harmer, H.R., "A Reference Collection" (Not specific Literature), *The Congress Book* 1946, pp. 171-178.
- Harmer, H.R., "St. Pierre & Miquelon, 25 on 1fc", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (April 1945): 53-57.
- Harmer, H.R., "Venezuela", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.44 (September 1935): 197-201.
- Harmer, RDP, C.H.C., "The Newfoundland 'Bilbo' Forgeries and the St. John's Trial", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (May 1979): 435.
- Harper, Alf, letter to the Editor, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 14 (September 1963): 240.
- Harris, James P., "The Franklin Carrier Stamps of 1851" (U.S. Carrier), *The Congress Book* 1969, pp. 43-47.
- Harris, L.H., "The 'Cohn' Reprints Of Italy, 1862", *The Italian Philatelist*, Vol.3 (July 1958): two pages, not numbered; reprinted in *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 94 (April 15, 1960): 151.



- Harris, Leo J., "Nicaraguan fakes still being sold", *Stamp Collector* (June 13, 1992): 15.
- Harris, Leo John, "The Second Issue of The Republic of Ecuador", *The Congress Book* 1969, pp. 111-22, at pp.120-22.
- Harris, Trevor I., "The Great Britain 1883 High Values on Blued Paper – A Story of Forgery and Dedeit", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 52-54.
- Harris, Trevor I., "The Lowden Forgery – The Full Story Told for the First Time", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010):125,26.
- Harrison, Galen, "Fake Old Capital Prison Covers", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (September-October 2001): 156-164.
- Hart, Albert J., "The Ultramar Overprints – An Update" (Costa Rica), *The Oxcart*, Vol. 39 (December 1999): 123-25.
- Hart, Creighton C., "Fake Covers New Die", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 19, Whole No. 54 (February 1967): 8,9.
- Hart, Creighton C., "The 'Knapp Shift' As Told To Me By Elliott Perry", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 23, Whole No. 71 (August 1971): 118-23.
- Hart, Creighton C., "New York Steamboat Markings", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 100 (November 1978): 248-53, at p.249.
- Hart, Creighton C., co-author. See J. David Baker, "1969 Revision of 10c 1847 Bisect Cover List".
- Hartmann, Leonard H., "An Illustrated Survey of Counterfeit Confederate Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (June 1964): 657-62.
- Hartmann, Leonard H., co-author. See Jean Boulad d'Humières, *The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World/ Part 3 The Suez Canal Company*, translated by H.E. Tester, with a chapter on forgeries by Ringström, Tester and L.H. Hartmann, (Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Kentucky, 1985).
- Hartmann, Leonard H., "The 10c Typographed Altered Plate Of The Confederate States of America", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 53, Whole No. 192 (November 2001): 259-72.
- Hartmann, Leonard H., "U.S. 2-Cent Red Counterfeit of 1935", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (September 1964): 903.
- Hauwnk, Dr. Roel H., "The First Overprinted Issue on Macao Crown Type", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 6 (July 1970): 37-39,44.
- Havemeyer, John T., "Victory At Torreon", *Mexicana*, Vol. 12 (October 1963): 280,81.
- Haverbeck, Donald S., "The circular Stamps of Jammu and Kashmir", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (July 1941): 186-89.
- Haverbeck, D.S., "Postage Stamps of the Russian Revolution", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV, (February 9, 1942):268,69,74, continued at (February 16, 1942): 290,91, at Vol. XVI (April 20, 1942): 45,11, at (April 27, 1942): 20,21,25,26, at (July 20, 1942): 208,9, at (July 27, 1942): 220,21,25,28, at (September 21, 1942): 332-34, at (September 28, 1942): 350,51.

- Haverbeck, H.D.S. Co-author; see E.A. Smythies, "The Postage Stamps of Nepal", below.
- Haverbeck, H.D.S., "Jhalawar", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol.36 (July 1957): 193-95.
- Haverbeck, H.D.S., *The Postage Stamps of Nepal*, Collectors Club Handbook 14, (The Collectors Club, New York, n.d.). Republication of article which he co-authored with E.A. Smythies. See below.
- Haverbeck, H.D.S., "The Postage Stamps and Postal History of Tibet" *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (May 1952): 137-51.
- Haverbeck, H.D.S., *The postage stamps and postal history of Tibet*, Collectors Club Handbook, (The Collectors Club, New York, 1958).
- Haverbeck, Harrison D.S., "The Postal History of Bussahir", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (May 1972): 139-43.
- Heath, John M., "The 1868 Issue of Mexico And The Great Postal Fraud/ 'Tipos', 'Anotados', 'Habilitados', and their relationship", Annex A "Type of Mexico' overprints", *Mexicana* Vol. 46 (October 1997): 475-93; also 'Anotado' forged overprint: Annex D, pp.493-95, continued in Vol. 47 (January 1998): 27-41.
- Heath, John M., "Type of Mexico 'Tipos'", [www.mepsi.org](http://www.mepsi.org).
- Heath, John M., "Mexico – The 1868-72 Fraudulent 'Type Of Mexico' Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 13 (November 1988): 72-76.
- Heath, John, Co-author of "The Stamps of 1868 With The Forged 'Type of Mexico' Overprints". See Gunner Benson.
- He Hong, "It's Time to Put an End to the Antung 'Trial Printing' Farce" (reprinted from *Stamps World*, No.91, Hong Kong), *China Philately*, Vol. 8 (May 1989): 28.
- Heimbüchler, Fritz, "Romania: Forgeries Of The Bulls Head Issues Of The Principality Of Moldavia", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, Vol. 3 (May 2000): 35-38.
- Heimbüchler, Fritz, "Romania: 150 Year Anniversary of the Bulls Heads of Moldavia", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 139-42.
- Hellenic Philatelic Society of America study group, "The Skull and Crossbones Set of Epirus", *HPSA Bulletin*, No.16 (September 1968):1-17.
- von Hellens, Bjorn, *Lauren*, Vol. 5 (March 1973): 3-5.
- Heller, Don, "More About the Forgeies of the Mail Coach Issue", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol.3 (No 4 1979)) 16.
- Heller, Don, "Philatelic Literature on Romania", *Philatelic Literature Review*, Vol. 24, No. 1 (March 1975): 4-36; for revisions through January 4, 2005, see [www.cse.psu.edu/~dheller/post/bib.html](http://www.cse.psu.edu/~dheller/post/bib.html). Site visited May 2005.
- Hellman, E.A. See Carl E. Pelander, translator.
- Hellrigl, Wolfgang, "The 'Brighton' Forgeries of Jammu and Kashmir", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 156-end.

- Hellrigl, Wolfgang, "Forged and Bogus Postal Markings of Mongolia", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 12 (May 2009): 55-70.
- Hellrigl, Wolfgang C., "Forgeries Of The Chinese Post Offices in Tibet", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 42 (September 1978): 198-201.
- Hellrigl, Wolfgang, "The Forgeries of Poonch", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.10 (March 2007): 19-24.
- Hellrigl, Wolfgang C., "The Forgeries Of The Second Issue Of Tibet", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, Vol. 1 (October 1998): 57-62.
- Hellrigl, Wolfgang, "Himalayan Phantasies", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 7 (May 2006): 81-86.
- Hellrigl, Wolfgang C., "New Nepal Postmark Forgeries", *India Post*, Vol. 10 (December 1976): 105,6.
- Hellrigl, Wolfgang, "The Tête-Bêches and Semi-Tête-Bêches of Jammu and Kashmir", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (October 2006): 304-12.
- Hellstrom, Gunner K.-E., "Forgeries of the 1926 Provisional Issue of Outer Mongolia", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (January 1957): 87-91, continued in Vol. 24 (February 1958): 134.
- Helme, M.D., James B., "Panama: 1887-1888 Issue: Alleged Reprints: 'Favor Printings' Philatelic Counterfeits", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (November – December, 1988): 364-87.
- Helme, M.D., James B., "Panama 1887-1888 Issue: Additions and Revisions" (Part II), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 69 (March-April, 1990): 135-57, at pp.138-40.
- Helme, M.D., James B., "Panama: 1910 'Retardo'", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (May – June 1988): 177-85.
- Hennan, Clarence, "Chicago/The Stamps and Mail Service of the Private Posts" (U.S. Carrier), *The Congress Book* 1936, pp. 24-34; republished in *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 444-56.
- Heppell, David, "Alwar: The Postage Stamps and Forgeries" (India), Vol. 2 *Princely States Report* (January 2001): <http://princelystates.com/ForgeyFile/Index.shtml>. Site examined March 2002.
- Herenden, David L, "Labuan 8c Inverted Frame Postage Due Stamp", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (January-February 2006): 3-25.
- Hernandez, Raul F., "More Counterfeits of the 1881-82 Surcharges", *The Oxcart*, No.189 (December 2007): 59-62.
- Hernandez, Raul, "The Ross Fantasies on First Issue", *The Oxcart*, No.187 (June 2007): 22-25.
- Herschowitz, Erwin, letter to the Editor re Bolivia 55-59, *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (December 1973-February 1974): 41.
- Herst, Jr., Herman, "Banking Down The Bank Note Issues" (U.S.), *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 121 (September 28, 1973): 101,2.
- Herst, Jr., Herman, "Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 121 (December 21, 1973): 205,11.

- Herst, Jr., Herman, "Headline sparks long-ago auction memory", *Stamp Collector* (July 29, 1985): 15.
- Herst, Jr., Herman, "The Mulready Goes Marching On", *The Congress Book* 1985, pp. 165-77.
- Herst, Jr., Herman, "Newton, Kansas", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (August 1982): 716,17.
- Herst Jr., Herman, "The story of WWII French spy forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 18, 1991): 42.
- Herst, Jr., Herman, "The 2-Cent Rotary Imperforate Coil", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 58 (December 1987): 543-45. Contrary view: Letter to editor of Randall Brooksbank, *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 59 (March 1988): 140,41
- Herst, Jr., Herman, "U.S. Bluish Papers", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 106 (February 11, 1966): 41.
- Hesky, M., "News Letter from Israel", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 16 (March 1950): 347.
- Hewlet, M.R., "The telegraph Cancellations on Victorean Great Britain", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (September 25, 1975): 192,95.
- Hicks, J. Stephen, "Fumigating Fiji", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First series), Vol. 15 (November 1941): 108,9. Another view: E.A. Barnett, "Fiji's Classical Stamps", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (First series), Vol. 16 (July 1943): 74-76.
- Hierseman, W.R., "The First Airmail Stamps of Columbia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (April 1969): 330-33.
- Higgins, Bob, "Those 1903 Nyassa Surcharges", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 4 (October 1965): 30.
- Hilckes, Harry, "Forgers and their Work", *Stamp Collectors Fortnightly*, Vol. 1 (June 15, 1895): 157, continued from (June 1, 1895): 149,50. Turkey.
- Hilckes, Harry, "Forgers And Their Work – The 40 Paras Levant" (reprinted from *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, May 4, 1895), *OPAL*, Whole Number 194 (October 1998): 37-39.
- Hilckes, Harry. Translator, see Dr. Franz Kalckhoff.
- Himer, Don, "Schleswig Plebiscite", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol.39 (November 1988): 375-95, at p.387.
- Hine-Hancock, W., "Posted in Gibraltar 12/ Fakes, Forgeries And Reproductions", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 43 (September 1977): 348-52.
- Hineard, René, "The French P.O. In The Levant-- Obliterations on the Stamps of France" (translated), *The Record Of Philately*, No. 3 (May 1935): 41,42.
- Hines, R.E., Sec'y, U.S. Envelope Society notice: *Linn's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol.4 (December 5, 1931): 93.
- Hines, Terrence, "Modern Polish postal counterfeit found", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 8, 1993): 10.
- Hines, Terrence, "Polish 1991 Butterfly stamps counterfeited, says Polish paper", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 31, 1994): 2
- Hirst, H.H. See S.N. Shure, co-author.

- Hoffman, Colin, "Rhodesia: The Second Bulawayo Provisional Issue of 1896", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (May-June 1986): 74 , continued in (September-October 1986): 160.
- Hoffmann, Harry V., "The '300 liepaja 300' Special Postmark Also Forged", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 8 (May 2005): 21-23.
- Hoffmann, Robert, "Uruguay/Jean Sperati Counterfiets of 1856-64 Stamps", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (March 1962): 57-68.
- Hofheimer, Henry, "The 50 son Counterfeit", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 16 (November 1967): 114-16.
- Holmes, H.R., "The 1877 Provisional Issue of the Republic of Honduras", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (December 1955): 86-93.
- Holmes, H.R., "The Postage Stamps of Griqualand West", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (January 1963): 1-6, continued from Vol. 71 (December 1962): 205.
- Holmes, H.R., "The Postage Stamps of Tibet", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 50 (August 1940): 135-37.
- Holmes, H.R., "Transvaal: The L5 Overprinted 'V.R.I.'", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (November-December 1986): 210,11. But see letter to the Editor from I.B. Mathews, Vol. 96 (March-April 1987): 55.
- Holmes, Jerold M., "Clues To The Sexagenary Overprint Forgeries" (Leeward Islands), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 88 (May 17, 1957): 318.
- Holmes, Timothy A., "The Continuing Search: Postal Forgery – The Canada 1897 Three-Dollar Jubilee Stamp", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 186-90.
- Holstead, John P., "Priest's Originals/ Priest's Forgeries" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4, No.1 (January 1994): 13-19.
- Holstege, Gert, "10 Cent Fur Collar 'Wideline background'", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol. 10 (September 1985): 20,21.
- Hopkins, Adrian, "Afghanistan Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting Weekly*, Vol. 89 (October 8, 1957): 169.
- Hopkins, Adrian, letter to the Editor regarding Afghanistan Scott F1, F2, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 66 (October 1957): 177,78.
- Hopkins, H.C., "Notes On The Forged Perforations of the 1917 Issue and The Perforations On The 1915 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 5 (April 1956): 76-81, continued in Vol. 12 (January 1963): 261 (posthumously).
- Hopkins, H. C., "Some Notes On Fakes And Forgeries Of Mexico, 1913 to 1920", *Mexicana*, Vol. 5 (April 1956): 76-82.
- Horne, Tom, "Forged 'Gun Dong' Miniature Sheets", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 37 (December 1989): 28.
- Hornung, Otto, "We Understand" column (Switzerland), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 40 (May 1974): 58.

- Hornung, Otto, "World Scene" column (Bulgaria), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 136 (February 28, 1980): 931.
- Hornung, Otto, "World Scene" column (Italy), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 141 (May 28, 1981): 671,83.
- Hornung, Otto, "World Scene" column (Portugal), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 136 (January 24, 1980): 371,73.
- Hornung, Otto, "World Scene" column (Russia), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 132 (March 29, 1979): 2333,35.
- Hornung, Otto, "World Scene" column (Switzerland 638), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 149 (March 29, 1984): 27.
- Hornung, Otto, "The World Scene" column (Thailand), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 126 (May 27, 1976): 776.
- Horvath, Savoy, "Counterfeit stamps confiscated during raids on kiosks in Prague", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 22, 1995): 14.
- Horvath, Savoy, "Czech Republic has counterfeiting problem", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 11, 1999): 10.
- Hotchner, John M., "The Hole Truth/The Perforating of United States Stamps", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 60 (November 1989): 571-77.
- Hotchner, John M., "Korean counterfeits of U.S. Liberty series stamps of the 1950's", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 28, 2008): 6 (1/2c).
- Hotchner, John M., "Look for forgeries of 8-pfennig, 80 pf AMG stamps", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 12, 2005): 8.
- Hotchner, John M., "Postal Counterfeits of the 2c U.S. First Bureau Issue of 1894-1902. A Guide to Identification", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 157-160.
- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Morocco 'Error, Found'", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (January 1990): 30.
- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Notes: Do stamp collecting and wedded bliss mix?", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 23, 1990): 6.
- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Notes: Evidence of Hawaii overprint hanky-panky", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 23, 1998): 6, and follow-up report, "U.S. Notes/ 1930s forged Hawaii overprints resurface", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 14, 1999): 6.
- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Notes: Louisville, Ky. stamp show produced 1967 Gemini stamp cinderella", *Linn's Stamp News*, (November 20, 2006): 6.
- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Notes: Modern stamps missing colors might not be genuine errors", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 19, 2010): 6.
- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Notes: New report adds to U.S. counterfeit list", *Linn's Stamp News* (December 4, 1989): 6,7, supplemented in "U.S. Notes/ Year dates on Creatures of the Sea stamps", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 26, 1990): 6.

- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Notes: Kansas-Nebraska overprint trial was a failure", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 24, 1995): 6.
- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Notes: Parcel post stamps unpopular from start", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 24, 1991): 6.
- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Notes: Regummed stamps may leave visible clues" (Not specific Literature), *Linn's Stamp News* (June 20, 1994): 6.
- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Notes: Unreported fake of 1975 Liberty Bell definitive comes to light", *Linn's Stamp News*, March 12, 2012, p.6.
- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Notes: War savings stamp counterfeiters nabbed", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 27, 1995): 6.
- Hotchner, John M., "U.S. Notes: Who made such crude fakes of cut squares?" (large pictures), *Linn's Stamp News* (April 2, 2001): 6.
- Houde, Michel, "Mainly Philatelic Interests", <http://www.michelhoude.com>. Straits Settlements genuine cancellations
- Howard-White, F.B., "British Solomon Islands" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (March-April 1977): 36-40.
- Howes, C.A. "A Korean Counterfeit", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* (January 21, 1905): 23.
- Howland, Wilfred G., "More on 'The Yucatan Affair', The Triangular Overprints of Peru", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (October 1974): 659,60.
- Howland, Wilfred G., "Peru: More of The 'Yucatan Affair'", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (October 1974): 929,30.
- Howland, W.G., "Philatelic History of the War Between Peru and Chile: 1879-1884" (Peru), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (June 1965): 657-72, continued in (July 1965): 743-55.
- House of Stamps Catalogue* (with *Fournier Album*). See Bill Claghorn, Editor.
- Hubbard, John, "New Foundland", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 81 (June 1972): 135-43.
- Huggins, Alan, "Mauritius – Forgery Of The 1861 9D Brown Embossed Envelope", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999): 125,26.
- Huggins, Alan, "Mulready Facsimiles", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 27-38.
- Hughes, J.R., "Chinese Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (November 1964): 117, reprinted in *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 13 (October 1965): 6-8.
- Hughes, J.R., "A Fantastic Forgery", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (December 1965): 183.
- Hughes, J.R., "An Unusual Forgery" (China), *The China Clipper*, Vol. 12 (June 1948): 48.
- Hughes, Rev. Ronald, "A Most Dangerous Modern Forgery" (Luxembourg), *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (January-February 1950): 3.
- Hughes, William E., "Azerbaijan – Detecting The Forgeries", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (April 9, 1938): 118,24.

- Hughes, William E., "Batum. Tree Type Forgeries.", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (April 23, 1938): 143.
- Hughes, William E., "Forgeries/ Armenia", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (February 26, 1938): 66,67.
- Hughes, William E., Note re Batum, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 26 (May 28, 1938): 391.
- Huidonov, Michael E., "The Oval Stamps of Finland – A Study of the 1856 Issues and Their Forgeries", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 125-34.
- Hull, A. See Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide*.
- Humphries, D.A., Note, Newsletter No.4 of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London (OPAL) (March 1950): 2.
- von Hungen, Erich, "Italy's Cavallini's: True and False" (repinted from *Postal Stationary* (September-October 2003)), *Fil-Italia* (journal), Vol.30 (March 2004):86-89.
- Hurst, Brian, "British Bechuanaland: The First Provisional Overprints of 1885-87", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 117 (March 2008): 52-63.
- Hurst, Peter J., "Forgeries And Fakes of Canada", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 57 (October 3, 1953): 146-48.
- Hurt, E.F., "The Danube Posts and the Danube Steam Navigation Company", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 35 (December 1942): 91.
- Hurt, E.F., and Derwood N. Kelly "The Danube Steam Navigation Company", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (July 1950): 777-785 (continuation of article from earlier issues).
- Hurt, E.F., "Forgeries of the 5-Franc Belgium 1869", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 13 (November 16, 1935): 265,66.
- Hurt, E.F., "Forgeries Of The Official Stamps of Egypt", *The Philatelic Magazine*, Vol.38 (August 21, 1936): 125.
- Hurt, E.F., "Hankow – China", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (June 1943): 178-80.
- Hurt, E.F., "Ichang – China", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (January 1943): 87,88.
- Hurt, E.F., "Japan/ The Forgeries Of The 1871-72 Issues", *The Record Of Philately*, No. 10 (January 1936): 112,13
- Hurt, E.F., "Simplifying Samoa Express", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (March-April 1947): 31-33.
- Hurt, EF., "The Stamps of Chinese Formosa", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. XLV (January 1935): 3-5 (history), continued at (April 1935): 65-67 (Official stamps), (May 1935): 79-83 (Misc), (June 1935): 108-110 (Black Flag Republic Issues of 1935), and (July 1935): 133-34. Black Flag Republic.
- Hutson, G.J., letter to the Editor re New South Wales, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 61 (July 1952): 103.



- Hvidonov, Mike, "Finland:20 Penny Tete-Beche 1885 Cancellation Forgery", *The Posthorn*, Vol.41 (February 1984): 29, 30.
- Hvidonov, Mike, "New Figure Cancellation Forgeries of Finland", *The Posthorn*, Vol.40 (November 1983): 217,18.
- Hvidonov, Mike, "What's Happening in Finland", *The Posthorn* (November 1992): 169-72.
- Hyun, Jason, "Taehan (Tai Han) Overprinted Stamps of Korea", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (December 1979): 1115-22.
- Iacovino, John R., "Identifying the Genuine West Russian Army Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 125 (March 2011): 238-40; for contrary view and additional information, see four letters to the Editor, Author's Reply and Editor's Note in the May 2011 edition of the A.P., pp.428-32.
- Ibbotson, Peter, "Europage" column (Italy), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 141 (April 23, 1981): 294.
- Ibbotson, Peter, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamps*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1991).
- Ibbotson, Peter, *Mauritius: Postal History And Stamps: Revisions and Additions* (The Indian Ocean Study Circle, Newbury, Berkshire, U.K., 1995).
- Imperio Do Brazil/ 1843-1889/ Centenary Handbook No.3*, compiled by J.W. Stowell, Arthur G. Hall and Elliott Perry, (The American Philatelic Society, Inc., 1943).
- Ingham, Frederick G., "The 'Black Cat' Overprint On Scott's "C-68", *Mexicana*, Vol. 16 (February 1967): 443, continued in Vol. 17 (April 1968): 463.
- Ingham, Fred G., "The Chiapas Provisional Issue Of 1866-68 (A Compilation of available printed information)", *Mexicana*, Vol. 23 (October 1974): 724-31.
- Ingham, Frederick G., "Questions Concerning The 'Rosette' Type And The 'Official Reprints Of The Ragle Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 23 (January 1974): 706,7 (The author is critical of Schloss' characterization of these reprints as "Official").
- Ingham, Frederick G., "A Study Of The Fake Amelia Earhart Stamp", *Mexicana*, Vol. 23 (January 1974): 705.
- Inland Revenue, an 1891 letter from the Secretary regarding India 46, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (June 1980): 258,59.
- International Society of Guatemala Collectors, The, edited by Roland A. Goodman, *Guatemala/ A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, (Robson Lowe Ltd., London, 1969 -74), 2 volumes.
- <http://www.iranphilatelic.org>, Iran philatelic Study Circle, click "Is It Genuine?", click appropriate part. Web site was under construction when I visited it in October 2006; some good information was posted.
- Iremonger, Rev. W.G., letter to the Editor, "New Zealand Fakes", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 36 (June-July 1943): 2.
- Irving, Wm., "Forgery of Great Britain 1£ Watermark 'Orb'", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (January-February 1949): 63,64; more in (May-June 1949): 108.

- Irving, Wm., "Ware Forgery!", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 71 (November 6, 1948): 131.
- Irwin, *The White And Green Seals Of Sonora*, (Mexico – Elmhurst Philatelic Society International, Inc., Elmhurst, Illinois, 1971), Supplement with *Mexicana*, Vol. 21 (October 1972): following p.662.
- Isle of Man P.O. statement, published in *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 82 (June 1974): 445.
- Ito Kyoichi, "An Account of the Early Postal Service in Japanese Burma", tran'l by Shohachi Wada, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (April 1979): 59-87.
- Jacques, W.A., *Andorra—Andorre* (Robson Lowe Ltd., London 1974).
- Jacques, Alec. and Jean Bacquer, "French Andorra: The 1931/2 Provisional Issue", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (May 1978): 195-201.
- Jacques, Alec, "Spanish Bureau – The 1972 Europa Forgery", Bulletin of the The Andorran Philatelic Study Circle, Issue No. 29 (March 1989): 6,7 and <http://apsc.free.fr/vt29-6/index.htm>.
- Jaekel, Carl, "Do you have Belgian fakes or forgeries?", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 20, 1987): 32.
- Jaffe, Marcel J., "Fraudulent Postmarks of the German Inflation Series", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (July 1983): 595.
- Jago, W., "Ware South-West African Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 50 (July 23, 1938): 488.
- Jansson, Kyle, "'Family' fraud! Some stamp designs easier to forge", *Stamp Collector* (November 19, 1984): 1.
- Japanese Philately* (called *Bulletin* in volumes 1-10), the journal of the International Society for Japanese Philately, Inc., Box 1283, Haddenfield, N.J. 18033-0760. Sune Johnson has compiled an index to Vols.1-45 (1946-1990). This is one of the best journal indexes. Searched from volume 1 (1946) to volume 64 (2009) (incl.).
- Jeannopoulos, Peter C., "Comments On Forgeries Of The 1902 Provisional Issue" (Haiti), *Haiti Philately*, Vol. 18 (April-June 1992): 49-53.
- Jeannopoulos, Peter C., "Haiti: Differentiating Forgeries Of The 1902 Provisional Issue", *Haiti Philately*, Vol. 17 (March 1991): 22-37.
- Jeannopoulos, Peter C., *Haiti's 1902 Proisional Issue* (Haiti Philatelic Society, 2008).
- Jefferies, Hugh, "The Forged 24p Machin", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 24 (May 1994): 43,44, continued in Vol. 25 (December 1994): 37.
- Jefferson, J.E., "Detection of Counterfeit Stamps" (Brazil), *Bulls Eyes*, Vol. 1 (January, February 1969): 3.
- Jenkins, Rev. Floyd A. Co-author; see Frederick J. Levitsky, *Roman States Forgeries, The Issue of 1867-1868*.
- Jenkins, S.J., Floyd, "Roman States: The Postal Forgeries", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.13 (September 1996): 272-77.
- Jennings, Clyde, "A 'Genu-wine' Counterfeit" (United States), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 42 (March 1980): 425,26.

- Jennings-Bramly, David, "The Ballay forgeries", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol.41 (March 1991): 6,7.
- Jennings-Bramly, David, "Bordeaux 1870: France 1871: General Colonies – A Guide To Every Differentiation", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 34 (December 1984): 120-22.
- Jennings-Bramly, David, "The False Mersons", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol.37 (December 1987): 163-72, continued in Vol.38 (March 1988): 2-5, in (September 1988): 111-13, in Vol. 41 (June 1991): 82-84, and in Vol. 44 (March 1994): 26-33.
- Jennings-Bramly, David, "The False Mersons (continued)", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 40 (September 1990): 145-59, continued in Vol.44 (June 1994): 65-67.
- Jennings-Bramly, David, "The first Sower forgery", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 38 (December 1988): 192-209; errata in Vol. 39 (March 1989): 32.
- Jennings-Bramly, David, "The Fournier Forgeries of the French colonial Tablet series", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 41 (December 1991): 165-67.
- Jennings-Bramly, David, "France: The First Sower Forgery", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 68 (November – December 1989): 377-88.
- Jennings-Bramly, David, "The Le Havre 1929 Exhibition stamp", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol.43 (March 1993): 34-37.
- Jennings-Bramly, David, "The Postal Forgeries of the 25c Sower (Yvert 140)", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 41 (September 1991): 117-25, continued in Vol.44 (June 1994): 76.
- Jennings-Bramly, David, "The postal forgery of the 50c red Sower", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 41 (June 1991): 54-61.
- Jennings-Bramly, David, "Yvert Levant No. 26 Cancelled Dirre-Daoula", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol.58 (March 2008): 4.
- Jeno, Szabo-Antal, "The Overprinted Staamps Issued Under Serbian Occupation", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.32 (May 1, 1950): 36, 37, continued at (May 15, 1950): 68, 69.
- Jervis, Henry and Robert H.L. Jervis, "The Underworld of Stamps/Forgeries of the Overprinted Caisse D'Amortissement Stamps of France", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 62 (April 1949): 532-36.
- Jervis, Henry, "A Forged French Postmark", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (June 1951): 728,29.
- Jervis, Robert H.L. Co-author; see Henry Jervis, "The Underworld of Stamps", above.
- Jewell, Charles, letter to the Editor regarding fake Argentine postmarks on bisects of issues of 1858, 1862 and 1864, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (December 1946): 175,76. Jewell's letter was also published in *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 56 (October-December 1946): 183.
- Jewell, Charles, "Postal Forgeries of Spain", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 86 (July 8, 1956): 383,85, 87, reprinted in *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 23 (November 1960): 109-12.

Jewel, Charles, "The Reconsrtuction of the Four Plates, Five Centavos, of the Rivadavia Series of the Argentine Republic, Period 1864 to 1867", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (October 1937): 249-56.

Jhingan, Madhukar, editor, "Princely States Report", Fall 2001,  
<http://www.princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml>.

Jickling, David, "Forgeries known of Guatemalan Officials", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 15, 1996): 28.

Johl, Max G., "Max G. Johl Replies" column, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 14 (January 4, 1936): 14.

Johnson, Alden C., Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, two volumes, (Marks Stamp Company, Limited, Toronto, 1941-1945). Many of the descriptions in v.1 were also published in Johnson's "Counterfeit Detector" column. This is more or less a continuation of Frank Aretz's *Know Your Stamps*.

Johnson, A.C., "The Counterfeit Detector", approximately 23 columns describing forgeries of various countries, which ran in *The S.P.A. Journal*, from Vol. 3 (October 1940) to Vol. 5 (March 1943). They are:

- 3: September 1940, p.17 (Korea 1);
- 3: October 1940, p.8 (Uruguay Scott 174-76);
- 3: December 1940, p.15 (Czechoslovakia Scott 43a, 45a, 47a, Slovakia Scott 24,25);
- 3: January 1941, p.18 (Fiji Scott 15-17);
- 3: March 1941, p.14 (Br. East Africa Scott 14-26);
- 3: April 1941, p.13 (Russia Scott 596);
- 3: May 1941, p.18 (Czechoslovakia Scott 1-20, 38-40, J52a, Czech Legion Post 4);
- 3: June 1941, p.12 (Serbia Scott 16-24)
- 3: July 1941, p.23 (Romania Scott 158-65);
- 3: August 1941, p.14 (Poland Scott B11-B14);
- 4: September 1941, p.25 (Latvia Western Army "Eagles");
- 4: October 1941, p.46 (White Russia, 2<sup>nd</sup> BNR Issue);
- 4: October 1941, pp.79,80 (Dominican Republic Scott 111-19);
- 4: December 1941, p.102 (Russia 149,50);
- 4: February 1942, p.179 (Fr. Colonies Scott 46-59, Obock Scott 1-20);
- 4: April 1942, p.223 (Serbia Scott 4-15);
- 4: May 1942, p.255 (Czechoslovakia Scott B1-B23, B137-B139);
- 4: July 1942, p.312 (Bolivia Scott 1-8, Peru Scott 1,2, Spain Scott 1-11, 17,18);
- 4: August 1942, p.351 (U.S. Scott 73);
- 5: December 1942, p.126 (Fiume Scott 86-99).
- 5: January 1943, p.130 (Korea unissued series, China Scott 94, Shanghai Scott 86,94,104,13);
- 5: February 1943, 161 (Ethiopia Scott 1-7, Newfoundland Scott C5); and
- 5: March 1943, p.202 (Czechoslovakia Scott C1-C9, El Salvador Scott C15-C18).

The author discloses when material was taken from the *Emco Monthly Journal*.

Johnson, A.C., "Know Your Stamps", *The Souvenir Issue*, Vol. I (July 1938): 130. Russia.

Johnson, Bill, "The treaty port local issues of China", *Stamp Magazine*, Vol. 39 (January 1973): 67-69, continued in (May 1973): 58-60, and in (October 1973): 56-59.

- Johnson, H.H., notes regarding Sinkiang overprints 1-16, *The China Clipper*, Vol. 4 (April 1940): 48,49, supplemented in (June 1940): 67,70.
- Johnstone, Donald B., "Franklin And Eagle Carrier Stamps", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 36, Whole No. 122 (May 1984): 92-96, continued at Whole No. 123 (August 1984): 158-61, at Whole No. 124 (November 1984): 234-40, at Vol. 37, Whole No.125 (February 1985); 22-32.
- Jolango, Enrico, "Forgeries Of The Stamps of Romagna – extracted from the c19 classic """, translated by Colin Pilkington, *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 2 (Spring 1976): 62-65.
- Jones, Captain W.E. and C. Joslin Brooks, "The Early Postmarks of Persia. From 1875 to about 1909", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 61 (November 1952): 153-59, continued in (December 1952): 175-80.
- Jones, William A., "Packet forgeries are still pervasive", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol.21 (March 2003): 8.
- Jones, William E., "Sinkiang Overprint", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XI (December 25, 1939): 147,48.
- Jones, William E., "The Tsingtau Silver Currency Stamps of China. 1949", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 17 (February 1970): 52.
- Jordan, S.J., A.F., "The Singapore K.G. VI Postal Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 81 (January 1, 1954): 555.
- Journal of Chinese Philately*, journal of the China Philatelic Society of London, edited by P.I. Padget, Axbridge, Somerset, U.K. The name of the journal was changed from *China Section Bulletin* with publication of volume 5. Numbers 1-52 of the *Bulletin* of the China Section of the City of London P.S. constitute the hypothetical Vol. 1 of the *Journal of Chinese Philately*. Volume 2 (1954) to volume 55 ( 2008) (incl.) were searched.
- Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called "*Chiu's Supplement*" . See C.W. Chiu, *Chiu's Supplement*, above.
- Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, The*, published by The France & Colonies Philatelic Society of Great Britain. Searched Vol. 27, w.n. 135 (Autumn 1977) to Vol.56 (2006). Missing: Vols. 1-26 (Whole Numbers 1-134).
- Jubb, Richard W., "The First Issue of Bosnia and Herzegovina", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (September 1946): 11-15.
- Jungjohann, Heinz Erwin, "Comments on the Rise and Fall of a printed Piece of Paper", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 10 (March 2007): 84-86.
- Jupp, S.G., "Some Local Stamps Of China – Shanghai", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 7 (April 1940): 99-101.
- Jurgens, A., "More Light On a Philatelic Mystery", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (November 1942): 63-65; addenda by Jurgens and Stephen G. Rich, *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 5 (December 1942): 118.
- Jurgens, A.A., "Pen-Cancelled Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (September 1938): 28,29.

- Jurgens, A.A., "Rejoinder/ Those Faked Cape Cancellations", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (January-February 1950): 193,94.
- Jurgens, Albert, "Reprinting in color from the Original Woodblock Plates in South African Museum, Capetown, November 26, 1940 and March 13, 1941", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (January 1942): 6-13.
- Kaczmarczyk, Alexander, "Forgeries Of The Stamps Of The Arab Kingdom of Syria, Part I", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 107 (November 1998): 304-18, continued in (December 1998): 335-40.
- Kaczmarczyk, Alexander, "Forgeries Of The Stamps Of The Arab Kingdom of Syria, Part II", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 107 (December 1998): 340-46.
- Kaczmarczyk, Alexander, and Rodney T. Unwin, "Forgeries of the Stamps Of The Arab Kingdom of Syria/ Part III Forged Postmarks and Postal History", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (January-February 1999): 4-10.
- Kahn, Henry F., "The Third Reich – Concentration Camp and Ghetto Mail System Under the Nazi Regime (Part II)", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 18 (January 1967): 30-33.
- Kalckhoff, Dr. Franz, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc, and How To Detect Them*, translated and enlarged by Harry Hilckes, revised by Major Edward B. Evans, (Evans, Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Co., London, c.1892).
- Kamigama, Robert, "Forgery Of Ryukyuan Postmarks", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 26 (August 1971): 171-73.
- Kamigama, Robert, "Ryukyuan Mihon", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (August 1966): 86,87.
- Kampe, John, co-author. See Alan Drysdall.
- Kane, Carl E., "A Forgeries Overview", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7 (July 1997): 26-35
- Kane, Carl, "Forgery Update/ Hussey's Post New York City (update of *Identifier*)" 87L1-87L3, *Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 40,41.
- Kane, Carl E., "Is It a Forgery" (U.S. Carrier and Locals), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1006,7.
- Kane, Carl E., "Letter Express Local: A Saturday Night Special" (U.S. Carrier), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (January 1975): 43,44.
- Kane, Carl E., letter to the Editor regarding Romagna forgeries, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (February 1966): 140.
- Kane, Carl E., letter to the Editor regarding Sweden Tretio öre error, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (August, 1978): 302.
- Kane, Carl, "A Mystery In Three Acts", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3 (January 1993): 24,25.
- Kane, Carl E., "A new Forgery of Guatemala's bogus 1867 'Caravel Essay'", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (December 1963): 69.
- Kane, Carl E. Co-author; see Steven M. Roth.

- Karásek, J., Z. Kvasnička, B. Paulíček, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, transl. by Jaroslav J. Verner and Henry Hahn, ed. by Fred W. Hefer BPP, (Society For Czechoslovak Philately, Fairfax, VA, 1985).
- Kastler, Henri, "The Hamburg Printing Of The Stamps Of Alsace-Lorraine" (translated and abridged by G.E. Barker, from *La Philatélie Française*, 1953 pp.57-58) *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 32 (Spring 1982):16-20.
- Katz, Steve, "Colonial Postage Dues/ Unusual Fakes", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 22 (October 1987): 142.
- Kay, Loran L., "The Overprinted Cameo Stamps of the Mozambique Company", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 10 (May 1948): 515-20.
- Kayfetz, Paul, "Cyprus imperforate -- between pair faked", *Lynn's Stamp News*, (December 25, 1995): 10.
- Kayssner, Kurt, *Check To The Forgers: an indispensable resource for the collector, the sheltering port in the stream of forgeries*, collected series of articles by the author, which were published in "Concordia-Post" and "Standard-Echo", translated by Frank H. Kreuter, (Kurt Kayssner-Verlag, Berlin, 1935).
- Keach, R.H., "Belgian Congo", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (April 1971): 101-5, continued in (May 1971): 127-30.
- Keach, R.H., co-author. See P.S. Foden, "Belgian Congo Fakes and Forgeries".
- Kehr, Ernest, "Egypt's First Stamps", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 25 (March 1963): 361-65.
- Kehr, Ernest, "The Jaffa Interpostal Forgery", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 17 (June 1955): 493,94.
- Kehr, Ernest A., "The 1934 7 1937 second printing Vatican Provisionals", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 232-236.
- Kehr, Ernest A., "Postage Stamps of the Suez Canal Company", *The Congress Book* 1938, pp. 38–40.
- Kehr, Ernest A., "Some Egypt Forgeries", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 53 (April 17, 1939): 196.
- Kehr, Ernest A., Note re Egypt Scott 8-15 , *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (November 21, 1942): 247.
- Kehr, Ernest A., "The Suez Canal", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. LIX, Whole No. 2687 (July 6, 1942): 5,11.
- Keller, Erhard, "Forgeries Or Manipulations of Strubel Bisects", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, Vol. 3 (May 2000): 41-44.
- Kelley, Peter, "The Danube Steam Navigation Company", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 114 (March 12, 1970): 93.
- Kelly, Denwood N., co-author. See E.F. Hurt, "The Danube Steam Navigation Company".

- Kelly, Denwood N., "The Danube And Black Sea Railway (The Local Post of Kirstindje and Czernavoda, 1867-71), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (May 1951): 68-72, continued in (June 1951): 81-86.
- Kelly, Denwood N., "John Wiley's One Cent Dispatch/Washington City – 1856" (U.S. Carrier), *The Congress Book* 1952, pp. 9-17.
- Kelly, Denwood N., "Private Posts in Baltimore 1844-1860", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (March 1971): 83-96, continued in (May 1971): 146-68, in (July 1971): 219-31, (September 1971): 290-305, and in (November 1971): 355-63.
- Kent, David, "Good, Bad and Indifferent – A symposium on the fakes of the Confederate States", *The Congress Book* 1955, pp. 20-28.
- Kern, Dr. W.R., "Booklets And Booklet Panes", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 40 (September 1969): 407.
- Kerr, Allen D., "Problem Children – III" (Italian Offices in China), *The China Clipper*, Vol. 25 (July 1961): 86.
- Kerr, Allen D., "Three U.S. Back-of-Book Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (July 1980): 611.
- Kersey, Judy M., editor, *Bogus United States Stamps Produced by S. Allan Taylor*, (Hapsco, Midland, Texas, 1983).
- Kerst, Jr., Herman, "Color Changelings", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 27 (January 28, 1939): 537,38.
- Kerst, Herman, "Counterfeits of the Uruguayan Gunboat Stamps of 1908", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (July 1984): 699.
- Kerst, Herman, "No Punches Pulled ... a Study of Uruguayan Official Air Mails", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (February 1986): 146-49.
- Kigar, Pat Donovan, "Fraudulent Brazilian Bull's Eyes", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 80 (July 1972): 509,11.
- Kilgas, Carl, "A Photographic Study – China's 1903 'Foochow Bisect'", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 215-33.
- Kimble, Ralph A., "Argentina, First Issue Counterfeits", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (February 1942): 287-91.
- Kimbrough, M.D., John L. and General Conrad L. Bush, *Collector's Guide to Confederate Philately*, (the Authors, 2002).
- Kimbrough, M.D., John L., "Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History", <http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Site examined June 2005.
- Kimmel, Kurt E., "Austrian Italy/ The Postal Forgeries of Milan 1857-58", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 103 (September 1994): 208-14.
- Kimmel, Kurt E., "Fakes and Forgeries of Austrian Italy (Lombardo-Veneto) 1850-1866", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 7 (May 2004): 27-31.



- Kinabrew, Jr., J.M., "Forgeries Of 19<sup>th</sup> Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 20, No. 4 (July-August 1978): 115-23.
- Kinabrew, Jr., J.M., "Further Forgeries Of 19<sup>th</sup> Century U.S. Stamped Envelopes", unpublished and undated notes supplemental to his article, *infra* (in Spellman Library).
- Kinabrew, Jack, "More On The Counterfeit Jefferson Card S17", *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 19 (November-December 1977): 224-26.
- Kindler, Jan, "'Caveat Emptor' / The Life and Works of S. Allan Taylor", (Second series) *Philatelic Literature Review* Vol. 15 (Second Quarter 1966): 59-89.
- Kindler, Jan, "French and Related Philatelic Dubieties", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 20, Whole No. 111 (August-October 1961): 30.
- King-Farlow, R., "Forgeries Of The Norwegian 'V' Overprints", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 58 (September 1949): 151,52.
- King-Farlow, R. and J. Schmidt-Andersen, "Reprints of the Stamps of Denmark And Danish West Indies", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 59 (August 1950): 163-71.
- Kinns, P., "Forgeries In The Convention States", *India Post*, Vol. 5 (July-October 1971): 77.
- Kiusalas, Richard H., "Do Counterfeit Copies of U.N. 1½c Precancel Exist?", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 92 (February 20, 1959): 57,60.
- Klaseboer, Evert, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, 2 Vols. (Singapore, February 2008). World-wide catalogue of stamp images, genuine and forged, some with description of the expertizing points. It becomes selective after 1920.
- Klein, Harold L., "Taehan (Tai Han) Overprinted Stamps of Korea/ The Other School of Thought", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (December 1980): 1089-96.
- Klingenstein, Adolf, "Siam-Thailand", *The Stamp Specialist* (1943): 91-98.
- Klinger, Roland, *The Virtual Stamp Album New Hebrides*, <http://www.ro-klinger.de/NH/forgery2.htm>,
- Klug, Janet, "Is It Genuine?" (Solomon Islands), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 116 (March 2002): 208-10.
- Knapp, Edward S., "Fake Cancellations on Confederate States Stamps", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 1 (April 1922): 57,58.
- Knight, Kenneth D., "Beyond Gibbons – Saudi Arabia", *OPAL*, Whole Number 166 (1988), pp.19-24. (Month of issue not given).
- Knight, Kenneth D., "Postmarks of Hejaz, Nejd and Saudi Arabia – Report No. 6, *OPAL*, Whole Number 169 (June 1989): 43-54.
- Kock, G., Philatelic Experts, <http://www.filatelia.fi/experts/index.html>. Information on expert and mark. Site examined June 2005.
- Kock, G., "Samoa Express Forgeries", <http://www.filatelia.fi/forgeries/samoa-express.html>.
- Kock, G., *Stamp Forgery Guide*, [www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/](http://www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/). Links to material on stamp forgeries and bibliography. Site examined December 2006.

- Kofranek, Anton M., "Forgeries of the Federal Issue of Switzerland, 1850-1854", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (July 1982): 626.
- Kofranek, Anton M., "Francois Fournier's Forgery of the Swiss 1-Franc, Bronze, 1863", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (July 1985): 613.
- Kofranek, Anton M., "Sperai Forgeries of the Geneva Cantonals", *Tell*, Vol. 22 (November 1996): 6-9.
- Kofranek, Anton M., *A Study of the Swiss Federal Administration-Issued Stamps, 1850-1854, and Their Forgeries*, (CD-Rom, Davis, CA., c1999).
- Kofranek, Anton M., "A Type Correction Of a Swiss Sperati Reproduction", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 103 (May 1994): 119,20.
- Kohl's Handbook. See "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", below.
- Kobold, G., "The Forging of German Stamps" (Translated from *Deutsche Zeitung fuer Briefmarken Kunde*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 3 (January 1952): 1-3.
- Kols, David, "Look for 1933 50c Baby Zeppelin" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (January 5, 2004): 26.
- Konwiser, Harry M., "Cancellations On Early Danish Stamps", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 17 (October 3, 1936): 28-30.
- Konwiser, Harry M., "Cancellation of U.S. Department Stamps", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 70 (June 28, 1948): 452.
- Konwiser, Harry M., "Postal Markings" (U.S. 1,2), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 45 (October 23, 1943): 120.
- Konwiser, Harry M., "Yesterday In Philately", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 74 (January 9, 1950): 21,25, at p.25.
- Korean Stamp Society, Helen K. Zirkle (Editor), *Philatelic Handbook for Korea 1884-1905*, (Collectors Club Handbook 23, N.Y., N.Y., 1970).
- Korzyn, Arthur, "Forgeries of Korean Stamps", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 5 (April 1, 1956): 2-4.
- Kotanchik, James J., "Use of the Newspaper and Periodical Issues of 1865" (U.S.), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (March-April 2000): 55-61.
- Krassa, A., "Counterfeits of the Danish West Indies Dues", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 1 (October 8, 1932): 132.
- Krassa, A., co-author. See Victor M. Berthold, *et. al.*, letter to Editor, *The Philatelic Gazette*, Vol. 1 (October 15, 1910): 9.
- Krassa, A., "Paraguay Reprints", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 1 (October 8, 1932): 127.
- Kremzar, Max, "The Challenge of Albania's Double-Headed Eagle of 1917-18", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 111 (December 1997): 1104.
- Kremzar, Max, "Crete/The Revolutionary Stamps of 1905", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 251-55.

- Kriebel, William, "Member's Exhibit Pages – 14", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 30 (October-December 1999): 5-12, at p.8.
- Krieger, Richard and Peter W.W. Powell, *Confederate Stamps: How to Tell the Genuine from the Counterfeit*, (Confederate Stamp Alliance, 1994).
- Krieger, Richard, "The Experts and Written History – The Malaya-Borneo Exhibition Overprints", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 185-87.
- Krievins, Victor B., "Reference Material for the Experts – The 2c Pan American Inverted Fake", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 78-83
- Krassa, A., co-author with Victor M. Berthold *et.al.* of letter entitled "Those Alleged 1861 3c Orange Paper" to Editor, *The Philatelic Gazette*, Vol. 1 (October 15, 1910): 9. (U.S. envelope)
- Kronenberg, Stanley, "Computer made Forgeries", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 69 (January 1998): 18,19.
- Kronenberg, Stanley and James Mazepa, "Poland: The Kowell Issue of 1919", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (April 1991): 86-95.
- Kronenberg, Stanley, "Poland, 1923 Inflation Overprints and Their Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (October 1983): 919.
- Kronenberg, Stanley, "Poland, Scott No.21", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (October 1982): 898,936.
- Kronenberg, Stanley, "The Spiro Reversed 'S'" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 21 (June 1966): 140.
- Kronenberg, Stanley, "Stamps of Central Lithuania and Their Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (June 1985): 522. A.G. Pacholczyk's letter to the Editor critical of Kronenberg's article, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (January 1990): 11,12.
- Kronenberg, Stanley, "Stamps For The Romanian Occupation of Pokutia" (reprinted from The Ukrainian Philatelist 1983), *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 8 (No. 1 1984): 12,13.
- Kronenberg, Stanley, "3<sup>rd</sup> Congress of the Polish Philatelic Society, 1954, and Its Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (1979): 246,47.
- Krugel, Alfred A., "Guam Island Mail, 1899-1904", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 126 (April 2012): 328-333.
- Kurchan, Mario D., "Argentina 1862 Issue, 15c Without Accent On The 'U' of Republica", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 81,82.
- Kurchan, Mario D., "Argentine Stamps: The Rivadavia Imperforate, 15c.; 1864", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, Vol. 3 (May 2000): 32.
- Kurchan, Mario D., "Identifying Genuine Buenos Aires 'Barquitos' – The Surest Way", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, Vol. 4 (May 2001): 156-58.

- Kuzych, Ingert, "The 1918 shahiv issue, Ukraine's first stamps, saw extensive postal use", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 23, 2006): 40.
- Kvasnička, Z. Co-author; see J. Karásek, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, above.
- Lake, Sidney, "Surinam", *American Philatelist*, Vol 45 (January 1932): 157-68.
- Lana, Robert E., "Congress overprints noted philately" (Italy), *Linn's Stamp News* (December 13, 1993): 14.
- Lana, Robert E., "Fiume's first stamp set without overprints", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 14, 1997): 30.
- Lana, Robert E., "Forgeries of the 1851 Sardinian first issue", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 13, 1995): 32.
- Lana, Robert E., "Italian states faked and reprinted", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 10, 2002): 33.
- Lana, Robert E., "Let the buyer beware: unofficial reprints and modern forgeries abound", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 9, 2006): 34.
- Lana, Robert E., "The mistake that inspired the counterfeits" (Italy), *Linn's Stamp News* (December 14, 1998): 28.
- Lana, Robert E., "Modern Italian Forgeries – Two Examples", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 117 (November 2003): 1006-8; reprinted in *Fil-Italia* (journal), Vol. 30 (March 2004): 77-79.
- Lana, Robert E., "Use these clues to spot Sardinian forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 13, 1994): 30.
- Lander, J.G.C., "A Maltese Irregularity", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 22 (December 1955): 68,69.
- Lane, E.N., "Foochow Bisect Covers of 1903", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 31 (February 1984): 53-57, continued in Vol. 33 (December 1985): 38,39. See Stephen Gates, "Foochow Bisects" for another view.
- Lane, E.N., "Formosa to 1945", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol.6 w.n. 79 (November 1958): 27-34. Black Flag Republic.
- Lane, E.N., "The German Post Office in China" (translation of the German language "History of the Philatelic Documents of the German Post in China", Dipl. Wirtschaftler H – Zimmermann), *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 18 (April 1971): 235-52, continued in (June 1971): 262-79.
- Lane, E.N., "The Local Republican Overprints of 1911-1912" (China), Supplement to *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 32, No. 5 (June 1985), supplemented in *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 37 (April 1990): 74.
- Lane, E.N., "1915 Postal Forgeries" (China), *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 20 (June 1973): 97.
- Lane, E.N., "Shanghai Post Office Reprints", *Journal of Chinese philately*, Vol. 32 (December 1984): 11.
- Langley, John H., "Unraveling Nicaragua's First Three Issues/ Scott Numbers 1-12", *Scott's Monthly Journal* (August 1982): 12-18.

- Laptew, Paul C., "Further Remarks Concerning The 1903 Mail Coach Set", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 4 (No. 1 1980): 6,7.
- Laptew, Paul C., "The Torcatoarea Semi postals and their Counterfeits", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 7 (No.4 1983): 1,2.
- Larkin, Richard F., "Seeing Through Fake Panes – The Canal Zone Handmade Booklet Panes", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 95-103.
- Larkin, Richard F., "They used to be Booklet Panes – Fakes from Booklet Panes", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 84-91.
- Larmour, Rev. A.C., "The Verona and Milan Postal Forgeries of the Austrian-Italy Issue of 1850-1858", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (December 1942): 235-38.
- Larsen, Paul, "'Greasy Dick' Fake Colonies and Offices, *Vorläufer*, No. 15 (April 1975): 3-10.
- Larson, F.G., "Columbia/The First Two Issues (Scott #1-12)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (November 1951): 285-98, at pp.289,93,97.
- Larson, Philip D., "The Large Vera Cruz Hand stamped GCM Overprint", *Mexicana*, Vol. 9 (July 1960): 190-92.
- Larson, Philip D., "The Tale Of Two Monograms", *Mexicana*, Vol. 15 (July 1966): 379-85.
- Larsson, Ingvar, "Forged Swedish Stamps 2004-2008", *Fakes Forgeries Experts*, No. 12 (May 2009): 172-79.
- "Latin American Unit", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (May 1939): 720,21.
- Lauper, Fred A., "Guatemala/The Second Provisional Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (March 1952): 83-96.
- Laurence, Michael, "Counterfeit Kansas-Nebraska overprints", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 22, 1991): 3.
- Laurence, Michael, "John Fox Marking Devices and Fake Covers": *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 60 (May 2008): 149-63.
- Laurence, Michael, "Major Scott number for unique U.S. stamp", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 28, 2002): 3.
- Laurence, Michael, "Reperforating tools match Kiusalas gauge setting", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 2, 2001): 3.
- Laurence, Michael, "10c 1869 Covers To And From Canada", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 30, Whole No. 98 (May 1978): 120-23, at p.122.
- Laurence, Michael, "The 10c Rate: Part Two/ Transpacific Correspondence Between The U.S. And Japan, Via The U.S. Mails", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 101 (February 1979): 42-53.
- Laurence, Michael, "United States 1869 12-cent fake surfaces", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 27, 1992): 3.

- Lauzon, A.A., "To Stop Countefeiting: Silk Threads", *Chambers Stamp Jpurnal*, Vol. XXIV (May 6, 1946): 36. Non-Specific.
- Lawrence, Ken, "Are These Coil Stamps Genuine? (Part Two)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 107 (December 1993): 1114-15.
- Lawrence, Ken, "British Empire Fake Alert", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (January 1996): 24; reprinted in *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.10 (December 1995): 220,21.
- Lawrence, Ken, lecture on "Cheap tricks" for the detection of U.S. fakes, given at the APS Summer Seminar – 2001, from T.M.T. notes (Not specific Literature).
- Lawrence, Ken, "Counterfeit Kansas-Nebraska inverted overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 13, 1992): 9.
- Lawrence, Ken, "Don't be a victim of philatelic fraud", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 20 (March 2002): 17,18,65-68.
- Lawrence, Ken, "The 1841 demonetization of postage at the start of the US. Civil War.", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 2011): 19-24.
- Lawrence, Ken, "Fake Perforations", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 70 (December 1999): 536,37.
- Lawrence, Ken, "The Friendly Faker/The Story of Ray Gregor and the Buffalo Fakes", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 110 (January 1996): 14-23, more in (July 1996): 600, 01.
- Lawrence, Ken, "Genuine or Fake?", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol.25 (October 2007): 16, 48.
- Lawrence, Ken, "Korean Communist Forgeries of French Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 49, Whole No. 232 (April 1993): 46.
- Lawrence, Ken, lecture entitled "Cheap tricks for Expertizing U.S. Stamps", given at the APS Summer Seminar – 2001, from notes taken by Theodore M. Tedesco.
- Lawrence, Ken, C. David Eeles, and Anthony S. Wawrukiewicz, *The Liberty Series* (American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte, PA, 2007).
- Lawrence, Ken, "New fake Kansas-Nebraska overprints circulating through stamp marketplace", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 20, 1990): 1.
- Lawrence, Ken, "Postal Forgeries of U.S. Liberty Series Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1003-5.
- Lawrence, Ken, "The Rare Rotary Press 2c Black Harding Stamp wth Gauge 11 Perforations", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.11 (April 2008): 51-56.
- Lawrence, Ken, "Spotlight: Are the Grinnell Missionaries genuine?", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 24 (November 2006): 34-43.
- Lawrence, Ken, "Spotlight: Hawaiian stamp discovery: Are some Grinnell Missionaries genuine?", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol.24 (October 2006): 26-33.
- Lawrence, Ken, "Spotlight: Louis Smith's counterfeit postal cards from Chicago", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol.23 (May 2005): 26-34

- Lawrence, Ken, "The Spotlight is on fake United States coil stamps", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (August 1996): 40,41.
- Lawrence, Ken, "Spotlight: The spotlight is on Kansas and Nebraska Overprints", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol.12 (June 1994): 38-40.
- Lawrence, Ken, "The Spotlight is on United Nations precancels", *Scott Stamp Monthly* (Second Series), Vol. 13 (February 1995): 38-40.
- Lawrence, Ken, "Type 1a of the United States 2c George Washington Stamp of 1919", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.9 (May 2006): 141-48.
- Lawrence, Ken, "United States Stamps/ Expertizing U.S. Coil Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 112 (March 1998): 222-27, correction in (May 1998): 424.
- Lean, Lt. Col. W.W., "The Study of Obliterations and Postmarks for the Discovery of the Original Stamps of Certain Countries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (April 1931): 86,87.
- Leavey, Joseph B., "The Stamps of Nicaragua", (reprinted from *Gibbons Stamp Weekly*, Vol. 10, No.1, July 3, 1909), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 7-10, continued in (January 1991): 13-28, in (April 1991): 19-24, in (July 1991): 16-22, in Vol. 2 (October 1991): 16-22, in (January 1992): 13-23, in (April 1992): 8-17. But see Bernard Davies, "Nicaragua – The Overprints of Bluefields and Cabo", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 88 (September-October 1979): 130-35
- Lee, George E., *Catalogue of The Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt* (Bernardsville, N.J., 1959).
- Lee, Ming-Liang with Yahwei L. Lee, *Republic of Taiwan Postal History and Postage Stamps* (The Tiger Publishing Co., Hualien, Taiwan, 1995): 402-16. Black Flag Republic.
- Leder, Dieter, "The ZP3 Forged Overprint", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, (May 2004): 123-36.
- Leech, Francis B., "The 1894 Two-Cent Counterfeit", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 7 (May 19, 1934): 231.
- Lehman, Howard, "Confederate States: The Two Cent Green Stamp: A Record and Review", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (January 1952): 3-25.
- Lehr, Bill, "'Accidental Fake' Resurfaces", *The Philatelic Reader*, Vol.1 (1 October 2002): 4; reprinted in *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 45 (May-June 2003): 77.
- Lehr, Bill, "Black Jack Forgeries: 4th Nesbitt 2c", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 50 (November-December 2008): 159,60.
- Lehr, Bill, "Counterfeits, fakes, forgeries and other oddities of U.S. Airmail Postal Stationery", *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 79 (August 2008):316-36.
- Lehr, Bill, "Die 12 Counterfeit Entire #2", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 47 (May-June 2005): 64,65.
- Lehr, Bill, "Fakes of USA Envelope 1920 provisional Surcharges", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 52 (May-June 2010): 79-82.
- Lehr, Bill, letter to Editor, *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 46 (July-August): 97.
- Lehr, Bill, "Many Faces of the Die 9 Forgeries: *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 48 (November-December 2006): 170-72.

- Lehr, Bill, "Many Faces of the Die 10 Forgeries", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 50 (March-April 2007): 50-52.
- Lehr, Bill, "Many Faces of the Die 11 Forgeries", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 48 (January-February 2006): 17,18.
- Lehr, Bill, "More Accidental Fakes, and an Accidental Forgery, Too!", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 113 (September-October 2003): 140.
- Lehr, Bill, "Mother Nature Fools Experts!", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 47 (January-February 2005): 10,11; correction: *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 47 (May-June 2005): 75.
- Lehr, Bill, "U.S. Envelope Die 12 Forgery Revisited", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 44 (May-June 2002): 53.
- Lehr, Bill, "U.S. Envelope Fake RF Overprints", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 52 (July-August): 117-19.
- Lell, Adolph, "Estonia: Recently Forged Scott No.8 on Cover", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (May 1972): 425,26.
- Lenze, Carlos, "The Centenary Of The First Spanish Stamp", *The Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 58 (March 3, 1950): 185.
- Lenze, Carlos, "Forgery on (sic) Spain Montserrat", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 93 (November 19, 1955): 286.
- Lenze, Carlos, "Spanish Forgery", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 85 (November 25, 1955): 169.
- Lesgar, Raoul, "The 'Espionage Forgeries'" (France), *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 60 (August 16, 1947): 240,41,44.
- Lesser, Fred R., "Forged Swiss Material", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (February 1984): 157.
- Levi, Frank S., Jr., "United States/ The Plating of the City Despatch Post Stamps 1842-1850", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (March 1955): 61-74, at p.64.
- Levi-Castillo, Roberto, "Counterfeit Overprints on an Air Mail Stamp of Ecuador", *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 34 (April 1963): 169.
- Levi-Castillo, Roberto, "Ecuador/The 10 Sucres Orange Red of 1929/Two Scarce Air Mail Stamps". *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 13 (January 1966): 67-76.
- Levi-Castillo, Roberto, "The Second Issue of Ecuador, 1872-1881", *The Congress Books* 1961, pp. 207-12.
- Levitsky, Frederick J., editor, *Roman States Forgeries, The Issues of 1852*, (Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, Weston, Massachusetts, 1986), with 1990 Supplement.
- Levitsky, Frederick J. and Rev. Floyd A. Jenkins, S.J., *Roman States Forgeries, The Issues of 1867-1868*, (Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, Weston, Massachusetts, 1990).
- Levy, Sheldon, article on Czech Scout forgeries and Mafeking Scout forgeries from *SOSSI Journal*, Vol. 9 (December 1960): <http://www.sossi.org/fakes/forgeries.htm>. Site examined March 2002.
- Lewis, Brigadier H.L., *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated)



Lewy, Edgar. Co-author: see Karl Weihs.

Liberman, William R., "Forged Postal Cancellations Of The Russian Seven- And Four-Color Stamps of Crete", *Rossica*, journal of the Rossica Society of Russian Philately, No.84 (1973): 45-49.

Liberman, William R., "Forged Postmarks of the Russian 7- and 4-Color Stamps of Crete", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (June 1977): 458.

Liberman, William R., "The Small EΛΛ AE Overprint Errors" (Crete), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (April 1978): 341-44.

Liberman, William R., "Some Forgeries of Crete No.1 and How to Recognize Them", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (May 1977): 368-71.

Lichenheim, Dr. Max, "Collecting Stamps of Mecklenberg", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 2 (September 1951): 72-74.

Liera de G., Roberto, "Postal Forgeries Of The 1868 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 26 (July 1977): 808-14.

Lievsay, John E., "Blue Plater's Special", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992):135-38.

Lievsay, John, "What's In A Name? The France Sage Se-Tenant", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 218-21; reprinted in *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 36 (June 1986): 86-88.

Lind, Walter, "Guatemala/ The Older Issues, Especially The 1872 Lithographs", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (March 1932): 52-58.

Lind, Walter, "Guatemala – The 1898 Surcharges", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 14 (October 1935): 211-18, at p.212.

Lind, Walter, presentation notes re Guatemala, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (April 1938): 107,8.

Lindquist, H.L., "Certain Countries for the Specialist – Guatemala", *The Stamp Specialist* (1942): 86,88.

Lines, A.F., "The Fournier Forgeries of Ethiopia", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 116 (August 5, 1971): 1021,23,25.

Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: A.M.G. Venezia Giulia forgery", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 29, 2007): 42.

Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Belgian Cancellations", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 5, 2005): 40.

Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Belgian overprint", *Linn's Stamp News*, (September 10, 2007): 44.

Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Byrd Watching", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 26, 2007): 42.

Linn's editors, "Collector's Forum: A Colombian forgery", *Linn's Stamp News*, (April 5, 1993):

- Linn's editors, "Collector's Forum: Essay, forgeries or cinderellas", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 29, 2007): 40. (Paraguay)
- Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum, Forged Overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 23, 2010): 42. (Cyprus)
- Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Forged Ifni overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 2, 2007): 38.
- Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Forged overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 21, 2006): 44. (Spain).
- Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Hausburg Reprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 2011): 54.. (New Zealand)
- Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Hungarian forged overprint", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 24, 2007): 36. (French occupation)
- Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Postal counterfeits", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 5, 2009): 42. (Sweden)
- Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Postal training bars", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 28, 2005): 42.
- Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Samoa Express forgery", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 24, 2007): 36.
- Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Small Dragon forgery", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 25, 2009): 42.
- Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Surcharged cut square", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 16, 2001): 38
- Linn's Stamp Identifier*, edited by Donna O'Keefe, (Linn's Stamp News Sidney, Ohio, 1993-fourth printing): 123, listed as "unissued 1894 stamp".
- Linn's Stamp News*, a weekly periodical published in Sidney, Ohio.
- Linz, Arthur, "Peru's Mystery Stamps/ Numbers One and Two", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 39 (April 11, 1942): 43,44; reprinted in *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 7 (August 1942): 234,36.
- Little, Gary, "Luxembourg Stamp Forgeries", <http://www.luxcentral.com/stamps/LuxFakes.html>. Site examined March 2002.
- Liu Guangshi, "1912 Provisional Neutrality Forgeries", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 53 (February 2006): 11.
- Liu Guangshi, "The Postal Markings of the Shanghai Local Post Office", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (September 1984): 44-47.
- Livermore, W. Bernard, "Rhodesia: The King And Queen Issue 1910-16", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (May-June 1961): 35-37.
- Llach, José, "The Canary Islands Without Number" (Spain), *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 87-90.
- Lloyd, Carroll, "Haiti/The Liberty Head Reprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (December 1985): 1100-5.

- Lloyd, Carroll, "The Liberty Head Reprints" (Haiti), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (December 1985): 1100-4.
- Lloyd, Carroll, "The Postal Forgeries of the Second Issue", *Haiti Philately*, Vol. 28 (March 2002): 33, 38.
- Locy, Frank E., "The 1902 Overprints of Haiti", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (June 1932): 419-24.
- London Philatelist, The*, the journal of The Royal Philatelic Society, London. Searched from volume 39 (1930) to volume 119 (2010) (incl.).
- van de Loo, Pieter F.A., *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, with 1982 *Supplement*, English Language Edition translated by Jan Enthoven, (The Netherlands Philatelic Society of Chicago in cooperation with Philatelic Society Hilversum, Chicago, 1979).
- van Loo, Wilhelm (photographs from sammlerdienst magazine that illustrate article by Bohne). See Werner M. Bohne., "Marienkirche Forgeries" *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. XL (February 1989): 46; pictures are also in *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 38 (November/December 1987): 389.
- van de Loo, Wilhelm, co-author. See Wolfgang Maassen, "New German Postal Forgeries/ Part I".
- van de Loo, Wilhelm, co-author. See Wolfgang Maassen, "New German Postal Forgeries/ Part II".
- Lordahl, Erik, "Forgeries of Concentration Camp Prisoner Mail", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 50 (October 1999): 451-58.
- Lotwin, Marcel J., "Two French Faked Stamps For A Good Headache", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 28 (October 1972): 75.
- Louis, Karl-Albert, "Wondrous Transformations" (Great Britain, continued from *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.1), *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No. 6 (May 2003): 7-33.
- Love, Dr. Tracy R., "Mexico/ A Detailed Study Of Certain Overprints Used During The Mexican Revolution of 1913 To 1916", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 19 (February 1957): 239-46.
- Love, Dr. Tracy R., Co-author of "The Sinaloa Overprint – 1914-1915". See Joseph H. Toulouse.
- Lovegrove, Martin C., "Laser Forgery of a Hejaz 16mm 3-line Jedda Overprint", *OPAL*, Whole Number 206 (September 2003): 13-15.
- Lowe, Robson, "Afghanistan/ Amir Abdur Rohman Khan 22 July 1880-1 October 1891/ A Study of the circular issue dated 1828", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 11 (July-August 1991): 173-78, continued in (September-October 1991): 201, 02, and in (November-December 1991): 247-48.
- Lowe, Robson, "A Curious Discovery" (U.S.), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (September 1976): 314, 15.
- Lowe, Robson, *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, see above.

- Lowe, Robson, "Fakes & Forgeries" (Natal, Transvaal), *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 7 (March/June 1993): 5-12.
- Lowe, Robson, 15c Provisional letter sheet (Italy, Sardinia), *The Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (March 1943): 113-15.
- Lowe, Robson, "Forged Blacks and Reds" (Great Britain), *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 89 (December 1979): 70,71.
- Lowe, Robson, Editor, *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, (Robson Lowe, Ltd., London, 1980). This catalogue of the Gee-Ma forgeries is comprised of impressions taken from the plates used by David Allen Gee in his stamp forging activities. No attempt was made to establish that every plate was actually used to produce a forged or fake stamp.
- Lowe, Robson, "Guide to Forged Postmarks on Coronation Covers", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 4 (November 1937): 36-39, continued in (December 1937): 72,73, and in (January 1938): 104,05.
- Lowe, Robson, "The House of Stamps Imitations" (Italian States), *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 19 (Summer 1993): 114.
- Lowe, Robson, "The House of Stamps Imitations" (France, Cérès and 2fr, 1869), *Journal of France & Colonies* (U.K.), Vol.43, whole number190 (December 1993): 160-62.
- Lowe, Robson, "House of Stamps Forgeries", *Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (April-June 1994): 36-38.
- Lowe, Robson, "House of Stamps' Forgeries", *Postal History*, the journal of the Postal History Society, Whole No. 267 (September 1993): 87-91.
- Lowe, Robson, "The House of Stamps Imitations/ German States I", *The Philatelist and PJGB*, Vol. 14 (October-December 1994): 85-87.
- Lowe, Robson, "House of Stamps Imitations – II" (German States), *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 15 (January-March 1995): 4-9.
- Lowe, "The House of Stamps" (Br. Guiana, Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Western Australia), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (January 1994): 65-69.
- Lowe, Robson, "The House of Stamps" (Austria, Czechoslovakia, Finland, France, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Romania, Sweden), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (July 1994): 72-76.
- Lowe, Robson, "The House of Stamps/German States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 60 (November 1994): 96-99, continued in (December 1994): 80-83, and in Vol. 61 (February 1995): 96-101.
- Lowe, Robson, "The House of Stamps/Germany", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (April 1995): 84-88.
- Lowe, Robson, "House of Stamps/ Italian States", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 63 (January 1997): 90,91.
- Lowe, Robson, "The House of Stamps/ Switzerland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 62 (April 1996): 85-89.

- Lowe, Robson, "Nyasaland/ A comment on the 1895 forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (December 1972): 72,73.
- Lowe, Robson and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli*, (James Bendon, Ltd, Limassol, Cyprus, 1996). Note: the picture on p.49 of Ceylon 12 (the 1sh9d) is a Jeffryes forgery, not one by Oneglia: see Carl Walske, "Engraved Forgeries-Identifying The Forger", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 200): 6-8 and Chris Harman, Patrick Pearson, Carl Walske, "The Engraved Forgeries Of Ceylon Revisited", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (2002): 133-40 (clarifies attribution of forgeries as between Oneglia and Jeffryes). Also see Carl Walske, "New Studies of Oneglia/Panelli Engraved Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal , No.9 (May 2006): 51-59.
- Lowe, Robson, "The Oswald Schröder Forgeries", monograph published by The Pall Mall Stamp Company Ltd., London, 1980. The material was first published in *The Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (November 1979): 41-46, continuing in (December 1979): 82-84, in (January 1980): 99-101, and in Vol. 47 (October 1980): 13-16.
- Lowe, Robson, "Parisian forgeries" (Great Britain), *The G.B. Journal*, Vol. 1 (February 1958): 76-79, at p.76, reprinted in *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 7 (July- August 1958): 46-49.
- Lowe, Robson, editor of *The Philatelist*. See below.
- Lowe, Robson, "St. Vincent/ Chapter VII/ Forgeries and Fakes", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (October 1970): 16-19.
- Lowe, Robson, "St. Vincent/ Forgeries and Fakes", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (September 1970): 398-403, continued in Vol. 37 (October 1970): 16-19.
- Lowe, Robson, "South African Fakes and Forgeries", *Forerunner* (journal of the Philatelic Society for Greater Southern Africa), Vol. 6, (February 1993): 157-63.
- Lowe, Robson, "Sperati and His Craft" in 39 parts, published serially in *The Philatelist*, beginning with volume 19, May 1953 and ending with volume 22, August 1956. An essay on the distinguishing points in general, for identifying Sperati forgeries, is included with Part II, in the June 1953 issue. Mr. Lowe discontinued giving the detailed points of difference in Part XX in deference to the publication by the British Philatelic Association; subsequent Parts are therefore not listed in this Index.
- Lowe, Robson, and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II: Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 2001).
- Lowe Robson, "Spiro Forgeries of St. Helena", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 3 (November/December 1983): 251,52.
- Lowe, Robson, "Stamps And Their Forgeries" (Literature not Specific), *The Concise Encyclopedia of Antiques*, Vol. 2, compiled by The Connoisseur, edited by L.G.G, Ramsey, F.S.A. (Hawthorn Books, Inc., New York, 1955): 185-94.
- Lowe, Robson, "The Striding Messenger Forgery" (U.S. Local), *The Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (September 1970): 389.
- Lowther, Kevin, "Tracking Elusive Changelings to Cannery Row", *The Ameican Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No. 70 (May 2013): 20-23.

- de Lozada, Dr. Juan Salinas, "Bolivia, Issue of 1894", (from *Chile Filatélico*, No.65 (July-August 1945)) translated by Edward S. Hanson, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (July-December, 1957): 96-102.
- deLozada, Juan Salinas, "False Surcharges on Venezuela Stamps Nos.140 and 141", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 58 (1944-45): 444-48.
- Lu, David Y., "Postal Forgery of Folk Homes Stamp Found" (China P.R.), *The China Clipper*, Vol. 58 (May 1994): 144.
- Lucas, Bernard, letter to the Editor re Iran 90-577 and Transvaal "VRI" and "ERI" overprints, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (May 2000): 103.
- Ludin, Emil E., "The 8 Days of Zara – A Report on the Period And Its History" (Yugoslavia), *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.5 (May 2002): 164-74.
- Ludington, M.H., "The King George V High Value Stamps of Bermuda", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (January 1975): 18-25, continued in (February 1975): 40-47, in (March 1975): 54-60, and in (April 1975): 81-84.
- Ludington, Morris, *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol.. 28 W.N. 148 (September 1988): 100.
- Luft, Stanley J., "The Faux Pétain", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 60 (October 2004): 137,38.
- Luft, Stanley J., "The Two Unissued Laureated Empire Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 54 (October 1998): 110.
- Luiz, Arthur, "The Stamps of Turkey:", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (May 1954): 79-83.
- Luke, Sidney, "Surinam", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (January 1932): 157-68.
- Lunn, Howard, "The Stock Exchange Fiasco" (Great Britain), *Postal Order News*, Vol. 7 (October 1992): 10-13, continued in Vol. 8 (January 1993): 4-7, and in pp.4-7 of the (April 1993): 4-7.
- Lurch, E. Norman, "United States/ Forgeries Of The Star Die Issue Envelope Stamps", *Postal Stationary* Vol. 5, No. 4 (July-August 1958): 49.
- Lyon, Robert J. "Uruguay/1925 Birds, But What ones?", *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 12 (April 1965): 101-4.
- Lyons, Larry, "Berford & Co. Express: Genuine And Forgeries" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 6, No. 4 (October 1996): 26-30.
- Lyons, Larry, "Bicycle Mail Route: San Francisco, California" (U.S. Locals), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (January-February 1999): 27-30.
- Lyons, Larry, "Bouton's Manhattan Express: A Sample Subject in the Taylor Forms Project", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 13 (October 2005): 43-49.
- Lyons, Larry, "The Brooklyn City Express Post", *The Penny Post*, Vol.15 (April 2007): 30-72.
- Lyons, Larry, "Camels on Prince's Letter Dispatch" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No. 4 (October 2002): 47-53.

- Lyons, Larry, "The City Express Post and Adams City Express Post" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No. 2 (April 2001): 6-16, at pp.6-8; another view in respect of the McConnell Cover: Scott R. Trepel, "The Mc Connell Cover: Genuine in Elliott Perry's Eyes (and for Good Reason)", *Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No. 2 (April 2001): 17-23.
- Lyons, Larry, "Crosby's City Post: A Used Pair", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (January 2006): 30-35, at p.32.
- Lyons, Larry, "The Eagle Carrier Forgery A", *The Penny Post*, Vol.15 (January 2007): 25,26.
- Lyons, Larry, "Floyd's Penny Post, Chicago, Illinois" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7 (April 1997): 16-23.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forgery Update" (of *The Identifier*), U.S. Local 8L1, 8L2, 10L2, 139L1-139L8), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No. 3 (July 2001): 39,40.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forgery Update" (to the *Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forgery Update" (to *The Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 13 (January 2005): 56-60.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forms Emerge: The Tylor Project", *The Penny Post*. Vol. 18 (January 2010): 39-51.
- Lyons, Larry, "Honour's City Post, Charlston, S.C." (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7, No. 4 (October 1997): 19-29.
- Lyons, Larry, "Hussey's First Two Designs and their 'Reprintings'", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 15 (January 2007): 38-43.
- Lyons, Larry, "Identification of the Hussey Reprints and Forgeries as listed in Thomas Wood's Memorandum, 1862-1866/ Part I" (U.S. Locals – Literature not Specific), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No. 4 (October 2001): 4-9; "Paper Identification for the Genuine Scott Listed Hussey Post Stamps/ Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10 (April 2002): 3-23; "Other Hussey Products/ Part III" (Non-specific Literature), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No. 2 (April 2002): 3-23.
- Lyons, Larry, *The Identifier For Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of The United States*, three volumes, (the Author, Westport, CT., 1998). The Addenda is in Vol. 3, after p.1296. There is an excellent bibliography for forgeries and reprints of Locals and Carriers in Vol. 3, pp.1242-96, under the heading "Whence From". *Lyons Identifier* was updated by the following articles:
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to *Lyons Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No. 2 (April 2001): 36-42.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to *Lyons Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.3 (July 2001): 40.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to *Lyons Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No. 3 (July 2002): 29-31.
- Halstead, John, and Larry Lyons, "Moen's Brooklyn City Express: "A Close Look at Forgery F", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 10, No. 3 (July 2002): 26-28.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to *Lyons Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 11 (January 2003): 21.
- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to *Lyons Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004):.

- Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to *Lyons Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (April 2006): 25.
- Kane, Carl, "Forgery Update/ Hussey's Post New York City (update of *Lyons Identifier*)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No. 2 (April 2001): 36-42.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forgery Update" (to *Lyons Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No. 2 (April 2001): 43,44.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forgery Update" (to *Lyons Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No. 3 (July 2001): 39,40.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forgery Update" (to *Lyons Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004): 43-49.
- Lyons, Larry, "Forgery Update" (to *Lyons Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 13 (January 2005): 56-60.
- Lyons, Larry, co-author. See John D. Bowman, *et. al.*, "A Microcosm of Forgery Collecting: Forgery G of Boyd's 20L16 Type X Stamp", *The Penny Post*, Vol.15 (January 2007): 8-14.
- Lyons, Larry, co-author. See John Halstead and Larry Lyons, "Moen's Brooklyn City Express: "A Close Look at Forgery F", listed under *Lyons Identifier*.
- Lyons, Larry, "Plating the Brown's Easton Despatch Washington stamp", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (April 2006): 31-37.
- Lyons, Larry, "Robison & Co., Brooklyn, New, York" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7, No. 1 (January 1997): 23-25.
- Lyons, Larry, "Sammis' Four Purple Stamps, My Opinion: They're Taylor Creations", *The Penny Post*, Vol.17 (July 2009): 51-55. (**Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps**, Forgers)
- Lyons, Larry, "A John Walter Scott Forgery Pair Of Two Different Subjects", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (April 2006): 23,24.
- Lyons, Larry, "Spence & Brown's Philadelphia, PA" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7, No. 1 (January 1997): 18-22.
- Lyons, Larry, "Wells, Fargo & Co., Originals and Forgeries" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 8, No. 1 (January 1998): 20-31, continued in No. 2 (April 1998): 22-34.
- Lyons, Larry, "The Wuesthoff fake cancellations", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 11 (January 2003): 50-56
- Lyons, William H., "Costa Rica/ An Introduction to bar-cancels", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 58 (May-June 1966): 80,81, continued in (July-August 1966): 108-10.
- Lyons, William H., "Notes On The Bar-Cancels" (Costa Rica), *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (May 1961): 93-106.
- Ma Zung-Sung, editor of *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps Of China* (Chinese and English), compiled and translated by Ma Ren-Chuen, (Shanghai, 1947).
- Maassen, Wiolfgang, "The First 'Forgers': Philip Spiro, Hamburg", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 1910): 153-59. (Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps)
- Maassen, Wolfgang, and Wilhelm van Loo, "New German Postal Forgeries/ Part 1", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26, 53-60.



- Maassen, Wolfgang, and Wilhelm van Loo, "New German Postal Forgeries/ Part II", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 73-86.
- Machowski, J., "The First Definitive Issue of Poland", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 74 (September 1964): 79-82.
- Mackinnon, D., "Recent Argentine Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 39 (January 28, 1933): 527.
- MacLeod, Sir Norman C., "The Lithographed Stamps of British India, 1854-55", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 22 (March 1930): 315-18, continued in (April 1930): 353-56, in (May 1930): 382,83, in Vol. 23 (June 1930): 11-14, in (July 1930): 50-52, in (August-September 1930): 73,74, in (October 1930): 122, in (November 1930): 150, in (January 1931): 216-18, and in (February 1931): 248,49.
- Mac Mahon, G., "The 'Great Seal' of New South Wales", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 3 (June 1936): 208,9.
- Mac Peck, Donald L., "Venezuela – The 'Resolucion' Issue of 1892", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 1, Nos. 7,8 (1955): 143-51; more in Vol. 2, No. 4 (December 1955): 59.
- Maddocks, Bob, "A Fantatised Cameroun Francaise Cancellor Used on Madagascar Stamps", Vol. 58 (March 2008): 25,26.
- Mahale, Pete, "Forged Canada 6c QE 11", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 7 (December 1994): 158; more at No.8 (April 1995): 181,82.
- Mahrle, Peter, and Anthony J. Torres, Jr., "New? Forgeries of German Reichpost Mark Values", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 5 (June 1994): 98,99.
- Maier, Dr. George, "Ecuador – The Lozenge Type Cancells", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 10 (April 1985): 36-40; reprinted in *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 41 (June 1991): 66-72 .
- Mainsheet, The*, journal of the Spanish Main Society, Peterborough, England. Reviewed from Vol. 1, No. 1 (September-November 1972) to Vol. 26, No.104 (August 2004).
- Maisel, Wm. H., "Envelope World", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 26 (September-October 1984): 123.
- Maisel, William H., "Exchange World/ A Flood of Forgeries" (U.S. envelopes), *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 21 (September-October 1979): 192.
- Maisel, William H., "U.S. Envelopes: The 'Lamp-Post' Envelopes", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 11 (January-February 1969): 179,80.
- Maisel, William H., "U.S. Envelopes/ Three Types Of Forgery Of The 1876 Centennial", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 10, No. 4 (November- December 1967): 12,13.
- Malden Chapter, France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.S.), "The Espionage or Underground Issues of France", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 12 (May-June, 1953): 9,10.
- Malone, P., "Pen marked Stamps" ( Tasmania, from *Australian Stamp Monthly*), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (July 30, 1938): 252-53.

- Malpass, George N., "The Confederate General Issues/ The Five Cents Green Lithograph" (CSA), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 34 (July 18, 1942): 441,51.
- Manchester, D., "Fakes & Forgeries of Inflation Period Cancels", *Inflation Study Group Bulletin* (German Postal Society) No. 19 (June 1984): 4-8.
- Mangin, Jean Pierre, "Ecuador/ A Forgery Authenticated By The Post Office", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 3 (May 2000): 124,26.
- Mann, E.W., "Guatemala/ The Surcharged Stamps Of The Large Quetzal Type", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (September 1933): 213-18.
- Mann, Eric W., "The Victorian Postage Stamps of Natal", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.48 (October 1939): 302-5, continued in (November 1939): 309-12.
- Marcó del Pont, Dr. José, "The Postage Stamps of the Argentine Republic, 1862-4" (tran'l by F.J. Peplow), *Gibbon's Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 6 (May 1, 1933): 154-56. The first installment of this article begins in (October 1932): 3.
- Mare Nostrum*, journal of the American Branch of the Italy and Colonies Study Circle, Joseph Geraci, first editor. The entire run has been searched by Mr. Geraci, from Vol. I through Vol. X, No.2 (Fall 1997).
- Marin de G., Dr. Luis, "New Counterfeits Of The Testart Stamps" (Chile C1-C5, from *Chile Filatelico* No.75 March-April 1947, tran'l by Richard N. Cone), *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 6 (July 15, 1951): 54,55.
- Marque, Gerard, "Brazil The Perforate Issue of 1866", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (December 1983): 1085.
- Marque, Gerard, letter to the Editor re Colombia C12-C82, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (December 1981): 1082,86
- Marsden, P.F., letter to the Editor re modern Australia CTO, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (March 1995): 60.
- Marsh, Victor<sup>61</sup>, "Reunion Reprints of 1866, *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 58 (April 5, 1952): 103.
- Marshall, Peter, and Michael Schreiber, "Block of 12 of 1871 i-centavo Maribios cruelly made lithographed forgeries", *Nicarao*, Vol. 19 (January 2010): 1,6,7.
- Marshall, Peter, "Forged and bogus cancels of Granada: forged 3/G in Octagon, bogus 3 in circle", *Nicarao*, Vol. 20 (October 2011): 1,20.
- Marshall, Peter, "Forgeries Of The First Issue"(Nicaragua), *Nicarao*, Vol. 6 (January 1996): 2-5.
- Marshall, Peter, and Michael Schreiber, "Nicaragua's early forgeries helped collectors fill album spaces", *Nicarao*, Vol. 19 (October 2010): 10-20.

---

<sup>61</sup> Pen name of H. Edgar Weston, a philatelic literature dealer. Gini Horn, "From the Library Q & A Desk Pseudonyms", *Philatelic Literature Review*, Vol. 51 (2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2002): 124,25. Brian J. Birch, "A Revised List of Philatelic Pseudonyms", *Philatelic Literature Review*, Vol. 51 (3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2002): 174-86, at p.183.

- Marshall, Peter, "Seebeck used fake geometric cancel on 1892 reprints", *Nicarao*, Vol. 20 (July 2011); 3.
- Martell, Ronald E., *Stamps of the Suez Canal Company*, (Unpublished, Minnetonka, MN., 2001).
- Martin, R.C., "The 10 Franc 'View of Luxembourg'", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (April 1952): 608-10.
- Marton, J.H., "Beware – Forgers at Work" (Austria, GDR-East Saxony, Luxembourg), *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 1 (November-December 1947): 157,62.
- Marton, J.H., "In the Forger's Workshop" (Czechoslovakia, Austria), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 34 (January 1942): 132,33, continued in Vol. 35 (June-July 1942): 7,8.
- Marton, J.H., "Some Forgeries of Germany (Russian Zone)", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 3 (June 1951): 131,32.
- Marziano, Pascal, "Fake Fakes in France: 'Counterfeits for Postal Use'" (reprinted from *Le Monde des Philatélistes*, No.512, November 1996, pp.72,73, translated. by Alexander Mac Gregor) *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.19 (March 1998): 377-81.
- Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps Of China* (Chinese and English), edited by Ma Zung-Sung, compiled and translated by Ma Ren-Chuen, (Shanghai, 1947).
- Massler, Jerold M., Jerry Massler, "Monaco – The OL 'Overprints'", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 42, Whole No. 204 (April 1986): 33-38.
- Massler, Jerry, "Postal Service of Beausoliel, France, 1902-1908", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society* (U.K.), Vol. 49 (September 1999): 177-87.
- Masson, D.P., "New Afghanistan Forgeries", *The Philatelic Journal of India*, Vol. 7 (February 1903): 40-42, correcting typographical errors in article first printed December 1902 on pp.498-500 of Vol. 6.
- Masson, D.P., "Note on a New Afghan Stamp and a forgery", *The Philatelic Journal of India*, Vol. 6 (May 1902): 208.
- Mathà, Thomas, "The Forgeries of the High Values of the Papal States' First Issue", *Fakes & Forgeries Experts* journal (April 2011): 41-48.
- Mathews, I.B., letter to the Editor critical of Holmes' article on Transvaal, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (March-April 1987): 55.
- Mathews, Maj. Ian B., *Transvaal Philately* (Reijer Publishers: PTY Limited, Capetown, 1986).
- Mattes, Philip V., note re Bolivia 55-59, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No.9 (May 1956): 158.
- Maxwell, Clyde R., "Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.6 (September 1994): 119-24, continued in No. 7 (December 1994): 143-47, and in No. 8 (April 1995): 168-72.
- Maxwell, Clyde R., "Forgeries And Reprints of Nicaragua", *Nicarao*, Vol. 5 (July 1995): 13-15, continued in (October 1995): 19-21.
- Maxwell, Clyde R., "Forgeries And Reprints of Nicaragua" (Scott 121-33), *Nicarao*, Vol. 5 (July 1995): 13-15, continued in (October 1995): 19-21, at p.19.

- Maxwell, Clyde R., *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook* (the Author, Irvine, California, 1988), with 1992 revised pages.
- Maxwell, Clyde R., "Reprints of Nicaragua's First Issues" (Scott 3-12), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 2.
- Maxwell, Clyde, "Reprints of Nicaragua's First Issues" (Scott 12), *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (January 1991): 11-13.
- Maxwell, Clyde R., "Reprints Of The Earthquake Commemorative Issue" (Nicaragua), *Nicarao*, Vol. 3 (April 1993): 18-19.
- Maxwell, H. James, "Gu Dong Stamp Booklet Forgery", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 74 (March 2010): 107.
- Maxwell, H. James, "Stamps to Watch Out For", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 65 (November 2000): 20, 27.
- Maxwell, Lt. Col. W.F., "Notes on the Stamps of South Australia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.41 (September 1932): 205-19.
- Mayne, John, "Togo: The French Occupation (6 August 1914-30 September 1922)", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 49 (March 1999): 42-50, at p.45.
- Mayo, Menachim Max, "Thessaly Military Octagonals:", *OPAL*, Whole Number 190 (December 1996): 19-23.
- Mazepa, Dr. James, "Manuscript Cancellations And Postmarks On The 1856 and 1861 Issue (Mexico)", *Mexicana*, Vol. 47 (January 1998): 11-17; also Annex C, "How to Detect A (sic)1868 Postal Forgery (Type of Mexico)", Annex F, "How to recognize a Genuine 'Anatado' Overprint".
- Mc Adams, C. Michael, "The Croation Storm Division", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (November 1989): 457-66.
- Mc Caig, Colin, "Sierra Leone", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (March-April 1978): 31-39.
- Mc Carfy, Denise "Afghan postal official declares stamps "false", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 20,2000): 1, 27.
- McConnell, Ed. S., "Counterfeit Hawaii overprint", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 46 (June 1975): 298.
- McDonald, Donald, "Estonia/The Smith and Weaver Stamps of 1922-1924", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 71 (July 1962): 124-29, continued in (October 1962): 164-68, in (December 1962): 207-11, in Vol. 72 (February 1963): 33-37, in (April 1963): 73-76, and in (June 1963): 109-11.
- McDonald, Donald and Purves, J.R.W., "The Viking Ship Stamps of Estonia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (May-June 1976): 76, continued from (March-April 1976): 65, from (January-February 1976): 22, from *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 84 (December 1975): 256 and from (November 1975): 229.
- McDonald, Susan M., "The Cover Corner", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 24, Whole No. 75 (August 1972): 161-68.

- McDonald, Susan M., co-author. See J. David Baker, "1969 Revision of 10c 1847 Bisect Cover List".
- McDonald, Susan M., "Two Bogus Confederate Covers", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 24, Whole No. 73 (February 1972): 45,44.
- McGee, J.F., "The First Stamps in Fiji" (from *International Stamp Review*), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 48 (March 7, 1942): 33,34, continued in (October 3, 1942): 154, and in Vol. 49 (April 3, 1943): 53.
- McGee, J.F., "The Seebeck Issues of Ecuador", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 39 (April 11, 1942): 56-59,66,67, continued on pp.79,80,102,103.
- McGowan, Bertrum, "Alexandria Postmarks on British Stamps", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (April 1931): 14-16.
- McGowan, Bertrum, "Gibraltar: Postmarks on British Stamps", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (March 1931): 3-7.
- McGowan, Bertrum, "Malta Postmarks on British Stamps", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (February 1932): 93,94.
- McIntire, Walter A., "Plate Numbers/United States Postage Due Stamps 1879-1893", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 36 (February 1965): 50,51.
- McKee, Rev. H.J.A., and G. Dunsmore Dalrymple, "Transvaal Reprints and Forgeries 1885-1901", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 58 (May 23, 1942): 151.
- McKee, Rev. H.J.A., "Transvaal Reprints and Forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 10 (October 1943): 2-5.
- McKenzie, Pat, "Forgery? Printing Error? New Variety? J41m 'Riccione'" (China P.R.), *The China Clipper*, Vol. 58 (January 1994): 50-55.
- McLung, Michael, C., "A Counterfiet 3c 1861?", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 59 (February 2007): 55,56.
- McMaster, Len, "1898 1c Guam Overprint Forgeries", *United States Specialist*, Vol. 81 (April 2010): 172-77.
- Meadows, A.J., "Bundi Sacred Cows", *India Post*, Vol. 9 (October-December 1975): 130.
- Megliavacca, Giorgio, "Aegean Islands 1912-1922: an overview and brief survey on Forged Overprints", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, Vol. 4 (May 2001): 51-75.
- Meinung, Del, "False Inflation Cancellations", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 28 (May 1977): 167-71.
- Meinung, Del, "Inflation False Cancellations", *Inflation Study Group Bulletin* (German Postal Society) No. 15 (June 1978): 24-27.
- Meisel, Nick, *The Transvaal Handbook*, Vol. 1, (Ye Olde Stamp Shoppe, Brackendowns, South Africa, 1985).
- Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, published by Severn – Wylie – Jewett Company, Portland, Maine (during the period reviewed). Reviewed from Vol. 44 (January 6, 1930) through Vol. 164, No. 6 (February 10, 1989).

- deMello, F., "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 59 (July 1946): 883-87.
- Melville, Fred J., "The British War Forgeries", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (December 1936): 7,26.
- Melville, Fred J., "Counterfeited By Authority/ Governments that have Forged Stamps" (U. S. Offices in Shanghai), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (January 1937): 5,20; correction in (February 1937): 7.
- Melville, Fred J., "A £5 Transvaal Forgery, *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, Vol. 28 (November 25, 1922): 363.
- Melville, Fred J., "Forgeries That Pass In The Post", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (October 1936): 12,13.
- Melville, Fred J., "Hawaii Missionaries", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 24 (March 1932): 277.
- Melville, Fred J., *Phantom Philately*, (The Philatelic Institute, London, 1923); The book has been reprinted: George van den Berg 1950 reprint, Lucerne and Janet van den Berg 1950 reprint, Worthington, Ohio. Citations in the Index are from the 1923 edition.
- Melville, Fred J., "Ringing the Changes on the Key Plates", *The Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 27 (November 11, 1912): 351.
- Melville, Fred J., "Some Forgeries of Great Britain", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (November 1936): 9.
- Melville, Fred J., "The Stock Exchange Forgery", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (March 1938): 4-7.
- Mena, Hector R., "The Historical Background of the 1901 Costa Rica Stamp Issue", *The Oxcart*, No. 167 (June 2002): 56-58.
- Mena, Hector, "1911 Overprints with Inverted Correos and Bar Cancel", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 49 (September 2010): 45, 50. (Costa Rica)
- Menzinsky, Georg, "Sweden; The So-Called Sparre Proofs", (a translation of a part of *Handbuk over Sveriges Frimarken 1855-1963*), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 74 (August-September 1965): 165,66.
- Mercury Stamp Journal*, edited by Edwin Mueller, publication of the Mercury Stamp Company, N.Y., N.Y. No. 1 (February 1947) to No. 62 (May, 1962), end (incl.) were searched.
- Meriney, David, "Indian Postal Forgeries", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.4 (March 1994): 74.
- Metzelaar, W. and Varro E. Tyler, "Forgeries & Imitations Of The Dragon Stamps Of Japan", Monograph No.4, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 26 (February 1971).
- Mexicana*. Journal of the Mexico Elmhurst Philatelic Society International, Inc., Ventura, California. Page citations are to Reference Pages, unless indicated to be to News Pages. Searched from Vol. 1 (January 1953) to Vol. 58 (2009).
- Meyer, Henry A., "The Bi-Colored Stamps of 1811-92", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 22 (July 1943): 205-09.

- Meyer, Henry A., Notes on the Provisional Issues of Brazil 1898-99", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (April 1945): 89-91.
- Meyer, Henry A., "Notes on the 1894-1905 Issue of Brazil", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 26 (October 1947): 121-26.
- Meyersburg, Robert B., "Frazer & Company City Despatch/ Express Post", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No. 3 (August 1992): 22-24
- Michael, A.L., "My Collection" (Several countries), *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 78 (January 1969): 3-7.
- Mikulski, Zbigniew S., and Ortwin Greis, "Imperial Russia: Forgeries of Coat of Arms Stamps With Inverted Center", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.5 (May 2002): 9-17.
- Miller, Bruce, "Another Copy Of The Counterfeit \$17 Jefferson Card", *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 35 (March-April 1993): 62,63.
- Miller, R.E., "The Earliest Forgeries of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (April 1969): 62,63.
- Miller, Rick, "World Classics: Ionian Islands stamps offer opportunity to form a complete collection", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 18, 2007): 20.
- Miller, Rick, "World Classics: Guatemalan Liberty Head definitives of 1875 had short period of use", *Linn's Stamp News*, (October 8, 2007): 19.
- Miller, Thomas A., letter to the Editor: "The Forgery Clinic" (96L1, 96L2), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4 (April 1994): 30,31.
- Mills, Michael, "When the Lion's a Dog", *The Posthorn*, Vol.42 (May 1985): 29,30.
- Mitchell, H.D., "Recognizing The Counterfeits Of The 'Coffee-Bag' Overprints", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 1, Nos. 9 and 10 (May, June 1955): 157,58, additional comment from Ferman Rodriguez-Gilan in Vol. 2, No.6 (February 1956): 84,85; reprinted in *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (August 1961): 132-34.
- Mitchell, H.D., "The Target Cancellation Of Costa Rica", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No.11 (July 1956): 180-89.
- Mitchell, R.B., *Fakes & Forgeries of New Brunswick & Prince Edward Island*, (Scotia Stamp Studio, Ltd., Halifax, N.S. Canada, 1979).
- Mitchell, R.B., *Nova Scotia Fakes & Forgeries*, (Scotia Stamp Studio, Halifax, N.S., 1976).
- Mitusi, Takaharu, "Forgery of the Korean Empire" (tran'l from *Kitte Kenkyu* by Su-Hyon Kim), *Korean Philately*, Vol. 8 (July 1, 1959): 21-24.
- Møller, Carl Aage, "A Most Spectacular Reunion", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 14 (April 2011): 37-40.
- Moll, Herbert H., "Peru's Classic Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (November 1969): 355-65.
- Moll, Herbert H., "Peru/ The 2 Centavos Llamita Stamp of 1873", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 43 (September 1964): 285-94.

- Montes, Leon, note re Haiti 110-24, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No. 6 (February 1956): 90, comment by Jack Scott in No. 7 (March 1956): 101.
- Montgomery, Milton T., "The Japanese 'Cherry Blossom' Issues – 1872-1876 Characteristics Identifying Genuine Stamps", Monograph No.2, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (June 1969).
- Montgomery, Milton T. Co-author; see Varro E. Tyler, "The Wada Cherry Blossom Forgeries".
- Moorehouse, Brian, "Chile: The 1907 'Anchor' Overprints" (from *Chile Filatelico*), *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 24 (August 1999): 8.
- Moorhouse, Brian, "Costa Rica --- The 1882-83 U.P.U. Surcharges", *The Oxcart*, Vol.49 (June 2010): 19-31.
- Moorhouse, Brian, "Haiti: More On The Gold Currency Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 15 (February 1990): 4,5.
- Moorhouse, Brian, "Honduras – A comparison Of Genuine And Fake 'Permitase' Handstamps", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 7 (October 1981): 14-16.
- Moorhouse, Brian, "Hondorus – 1896 'Arias' Issue: A Study of the Forgeries", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 5 (October 1979): 27-29.
- Moorhouse, Brian, "Honduras: Forgeries of the 'Locomotive' Issue", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 18 (December 1978): 104-6.
- Moorehouse, Brian, "Nicaragua: The 1932 'Leon Sauce Railway' Airmails (Revised March 2000)", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 25 (February 2000): 2-8.
- Moorhouse, Brian, "Two Postal Forgeries from Ecuador", *The Mainsheet*, Vol.7 (April 1982): 37.
- Mooz, William E., "Altered U.S. Departmental Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (April 1984): 307-12.
- Mooz, William E., "Altered U.S. Proofs", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (August 1984): 791.
- Mooz, William E., "A Very Different Fake Departmental Specimen" (U.S.), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (September 1984): 889-91.
- Mooz, William E., "Fake State Department High Values", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 101 (February 1987): 155-58.
- Mooz, William E., "Fake U.S. Newspaper and Periodical Stamps: The 1865 Design", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (May 1984): 424-30.
- Mooz, William E., "Fake U.S. Newspaper and Periodical Stamps: The 1874 Design", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (June 1984): 609-14.
- Moreton, H., "Some Notes On Bahamas Postmarks", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 2, whole number 9 (1962): 70,71.
- Mortensen, Per Friis, "Fakes and Forgeries of the Slovenian 15 and 20 Kronen", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 8 (May 2005): 109-14, continued in No. 13 (April 2010): 176-79.
- Mosher, Bruce H., "The Manhattan Delivery Company", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 14 (January 2006): 23-29.



- Mosiondz, Jr., Peter, "Pete's Motions: The Banknotes – Quick Identification Techniques", *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No. 26 (January 2009): 58,59.
- Mosiondz, Jr., Peter, "Pete's Motions: Detecting U.S. Coil Counterfeits", *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No. 35 (November-December 2009): 38.
- Mosiondz, Jr., Peter, "Pete's Motions: The Expert's Corner, Part Two" (vertical coils), *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No. 71 (June 2013): 60.
- Mosiondz, Jr., Peter, "Pete's Motions, Learning the three R's / Part Two – Regummed Stamps", *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No. 24 (October 2008): 59.
- Mosiondz, Jr., Peter, "Pete's Motions, Learning the three R's / Part Three – Reperforated Stamps", *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No. 25 (November-December 2008): 59.
- Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, State College, PA. Searched from Vol. 1 (October 1968) to Vol. 7 (October 1975), the last issue of the first series. The Newsletter was revived in November 1998 in a different format, with mostly Club news items.
- Mousad, Elie I., "Lebanese Philatelic Archives", <http://www.lebphila.com>, click "The Collection", then click "Forged Overprints". Site visited June 2005.
- Moutran, Auguste, "The Provisional Stamps of the Kingdom of Egypt", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 39 (November 19, 1932): 209.
- Mueller, Edwin, "Another Stamp Centenary: The 1851 Newspaper Stamps of Austria and Lombardy-Venetia", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1951): 3-21.
- Mueller, Edwin, "Cancellations" (Non-Specific), *Mercury Stamps Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 8 (December 1948): 176-179.
- Mueller, Edwin, "Catalogue Notes" (Austria), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 46 (May 1958): 237.
- Mueller, Edwin, "Catalogue Notes" Labuan, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 2 (May 1947): 41.
- Mueller, Edwin, "Dies and printing material of the 1871 Issue of Hungary", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (June 1958): 101-07, Letter of Mueller to Editor in (June 1958): 101-07
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ I. Alsace-Lorraine", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 58,59.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ iv. Baden", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 18 (June 1951): 134-36, at pp.134-36.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ vi. Belgium", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 22 (May 1952): 220.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ vii. Bergedorf", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 23 (September 1952): 246-55.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ ix Brunswick", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 27 (September 1953): 52-57, at p.56.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ x. Denmark", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 29 (February 1954): 100-12, continued from Whole No. 28 (December 1953): 88.

- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ xi. Finland", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 154-56, continued from Whole No. 30 (May 1954): 136.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ xii. France", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 34 (June 1955): 232, continued from Whole No. 32 (December 1954): 169-83, and from Whole Number 33 (March 1955): 196-208.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ xv. Great Britain" (Royalty reprints and The 1872 Stock Exchange forgery), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 39 (September 1956): 53-62, at pp.57,58.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ xvii. Hamburg", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 42 (May 1957): 126-38, continued from Whole No. 41 (February 1957): 113.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ xviii. Hanover", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 44 (December 1957): 169-81 and p.175, continued from Whole No. 43 (September 1957): 160.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ xix. Heligoland", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 45 (February 1958): 199-208.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ xx. Hungary", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 47 (September 1958): 245-53, continued from Whole No. 46 May 1958): 234, at p.49.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ xxiii. Italy", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 51 (September 1959): 54-59, continued from Whole No. 50 (May 1959): 42, at pp.55,56.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ XXVII. Malta", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 55 (September 1960): 150-156, at p.154.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ XXXI. Modena", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 58 (May 1961): 231.
- Mueller, Edwin, "European Classics/ XXXIV. Naples", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 61 (February 1962): 5-16, at p.16.
- Mueller, Edwin, "XXXIV. Naples", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 61 (February 1962): 5-16, continued in Whole No. 62 (May 1962): 30-36, at p.31.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from contemporary Philatelic Literature", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1952): 257,58.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk" (Austria, Lombardy-Venetia), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 55 (September 1960): 162.
- Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk" column (Azores), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 4 (December 1947): 87.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk" faked overprints (typeset, linotyped, stereotyped overprints), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 14 (July 1950): 41.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk" faked Free French overprints of WWII, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 14 (July 1950): 41.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk", oval bar cancellations on Labuan and N. Borneo remainders, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 31 (September 1954): 162.

- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk" column (Azores, Madeira), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 4 (December 1947): 87.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk" (China, Shanghai), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 48 (December 1958): 281.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk" column (Peru), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 6 (June 1958): 139.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk" (Poland), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 29 (February 1954): 113.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk" (Spain, unissued 12c orange), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 10 (May 1949): 231.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk" column (Spanish remainder cancellations on postal forgeries of Scott 50,54,56,86,168,199,200), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 43 (September 1957): 162,63.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk" column (Transvaal reprints), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 32 (December 1954): 185.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from our Expert's Desk" (Uruguay), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 23 (September 1952): 257.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from a Forger's Workshop" column (general observations concerning Sperati cancellations – Not specific Literature), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 9 (February 1949): 197-204. See also Edwin Mueller, "from our Expert's Desk", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 10 (May 1949): 230,231 and *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 13 (March 1950): 12.
- Mueller, Edwin, "From a Forger's Workshop ... A Discourse on the Sperati Case", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. 30 (May 23, 1949): 84, 85, 89-91, continued at (May 30, 1949): 100, 101, 105, 112, at p. 112.
- Mueller, Edwin, Letter to Editor regarding his article on Hungary, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (October 1958): 178.
- Mueller, Edwin, "new philatelic Research" (Bavaria), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 59 (September 1961): 259.
- Mueller, Edwin, "new philatelic Research" (Chile), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 55 (September 1960): 160.
- Mueller, Edwin, "new philatelic Research" (Hanover), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 14 (July 1950): 42; Edwin Mueller, "Miscellaneous News", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 65; and Edwin Mueller, "new philatelic Research", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 17 (March 1951): 113.
- Mueller, Edwin, "new philatelic Research (Latvia)", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 25 (March 1953): 17.
- Mueller, Edwin, "new philatelic Research (Serbia)", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 14 (July 1950): 42; correction in "Question Box", Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 71.

- Mueller, Edwin, "new philatelic Research" (South Australia), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 35 (September 1955): 259.
- Mueller, Edwin, "the philatelic Consultant" (Austria), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 23 (September 1952): 257,58.
- Mueller, Edwin, "the philatelic Consultant" (Austria), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 45 (February 1958): 210.
- Mueller, Edwin, "from the philatelic Consultant" column (fiscal cancellations of British colonies), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 16 (December 1950): 88.
- Mueller, Edwin, "the philatelic Consultant" (early Great Britain and Colonies stamps with gutter margins that have been removed and reperforated may be detected if they have lettering in the corners), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 67,68.
- Mueller, Edwin, "the philatelic Consultant" (Hong Kong), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 16 (December 1950): 88.
- Mueller, Edwin, "the philatelic Consultant" (Iran), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 46 (May 1958): 236,237.
- Mueller, Edwin, "the philatelic Consultant" (Lubeck), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 57 (February 1961): 209.
- Mueller, Edwin, "the philatelic Consultant" (Russia), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 57 (February 1961): 209,210.
- Mueller, Edwin, "the philatelic Consultant" (Trinidad), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 16 (December 1950): 88.
- Mueller, Edwin, "Question Box" (G.S.T. of Detroit, Mich), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 9 (February 1949): 213.
- Mueller, Edwin, "Question Box" (O.R. of Minneapolis, Minn., Hungary), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 37 (March 1956): 22.
- Mueller, Edwin, "Question Box" (C.H.T. of Portland, Oregon Mecklenburg-Schwerin), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 1, Whole No. 9 (February 1949): 213.
- Mueller, Edwin, "Question Box" (R.G.P. of Kansas City, Mo., Spain), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Whole No. 61 (February 1962): 22.
- Mueller, Edwin, "Question Box" (E.D.F. of Ottawa, Canada, Western Ukraine), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 71.
- Mueller, Edwin, "This And That" (Bolivia), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 58 (May 1961): 218. But see an earlier article of his, "A Stamp Is Born", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 18 (June 1951): 121-26.
- Mueller, Edwin, editor. See *Mercury Stamp Journal*.
- Muenzer, Max, "German Colonies and Post Offices Abroad – Information Not Included in the Catalogue" (translated from *Zeitung für Briefmarken-Kunde, Bad Ems*), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 6 (January 1955): 13-15. (Marshall Islands)

- Muenzer, Max, "German Colonies And Post Offices Abroad – Information Not Included In The Catalogue" (translated by William M. Pool), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 5 (September 1954): 76,77. (Caroline Islands)
- Munk, Herbert. See "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", below.
- Muntaser, M.H., "Iraq/Overprints Led to Postal Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 256-258.
- Murch, Robert W., "Modern " (Italy), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (March 1957): 423,27.
- Myer, John N., "Alleged Reprints of Colombia", *American Philatelist*, (Part I): Vol. 51 (January 1938): 337-42, Part II: Vol. 51 (April 1938): 635-42; Part III: Vol. 51 (August 1938): 1038-44; Part IV: Vol. 52 (October 1938): 38-48; Part V: Vol. 52 (November 1938): 158-67; Part VI: Vol. 52 (December 1938): 226-29; Part VII: Vol. 52: (September 1939): 1060-67; and, Part VIII: Vol. 53 (October 1939): 30,31.
- Myer, John N., "Columbia – The 25c of 1869 On Pink Paper", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (April 1940): 91,92.
- Myer, John N., "The 'Honda' Provisional of Tolima (Colombia)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (October 1940): 262-64.
- Myer, John, "More About Those Two Problems in Twentieth Century Colombia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (February 1939): 426-428.
- Myer, John N., "Proofs of the Stamps of the State of Panama (Colombia)", *The Essay-Proof Journal*, Vol. 2 (July 1945): 155-58.
- Myer, John N., "Reprints of the 1878 Issue of Panama", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (January 1950): 266-70.
- Myers, Thomas P., "Costa Rica's 1889 Soto set has a full range of collectibility", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 25, 2013): 18.
- Myers, Thomas P., "Costa Rica's 1907 stamp series: an opportunity to specialize", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 20, 2010): 32,33.
- Myers, Thomas P., "Fakes & Fantasies – the 1860 Issue", *Copacarta*, Vol.24 (September 2006): 19.
- Myers, Thomas P., "Easily identifiable forgeries sell for high prices at internet auctions", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 15, 2010): 40. (Colombia)
- Myers, Thomas P., "Latin Ameica, Stamps of the Republic of Central America in Nicaragua, El Salvador", *Linn's Stamp News*, December 13, 2010: 22,23. (El Salvador)
- Najjar, A.H., "Togo Varieties – Genuine or Forgeries", *Cameo*, Vol. 3 (July 1988): 211, 12, correction at January 1989): 237.
- Napier, Lieut.-Colonel, G.S.F. Co-author; see Captain H.R. Oldfield, below.
- Napier, George S.F., Letter to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 48 (July 1939): 241.
- Napier, Lieut.-Colonel, G.S.F., "Notes on the Early Issues of North Borneo", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (August 1927): 174-79 (article continued from (July 1927): 157-64.

- Napier, Lt. Col. G.S.F., "The Stamps of the Brazilian Empire 1843-1889", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (January 1937): 2-9.
- Nathan, M.C. and W.S. Boggs, *The Pony Express*, Collectors Club Handbook No. 15, (The Collectors Club, Inc., New York, 1962).
- Nayeem, M.A., "Hyderabad/Second Issue. Postal Forgery", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 43 (November 1964): 335-43,68.
- Negus, James, "Forgeries of China's First Issue", *The Cinderella Philatelist*, Vol. 18 (October 1978): 64-79.
- Negus, James, "Forgeries of China's 'Large Dragons' 1878", *Cinderella Stamp Club Handbook* No.3, 1978.
- Negus, James, "Three Issues of El Salvador", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 73 (October 29, 1965): 721,23, continued in (November 12, 1965): 767.
- Newall, Alexander F., *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, (Newall Consultants, Ltd., 1990).
- Newbery, L.F., "Pre-decimal Faked Stamp Books", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 122 (June 6, 1974): 689.
- New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue And Handbook, The*. See Hubert C. Skinner, below.
- Newhouse, Richard A., letter to Editor (Austria, Lombardy-Venetia), *Linn's Stamp News* (April 11, 2005):.4.
- Newman, Theodore M., "Tibet", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (April 1940): 79-90, continued in (July 1940): 197-201.
- New Zealand General Post Office, Release concerning fake New Zealand post marks on 19<sup>th</sup> century stamps from which revenue cancellations were removed, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (October 1936): 14. The Release is also reported in *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 46 (September 1936): 139 and *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 42 (September 26, 1936): 229.
- Nicarao*, the journal of the Nicaraguan Study Group. Searched from Vol. 1, No. 1 (September 1, 1990) through Vol. 20 (October 2011).
- Nicholson, L.C.C., "Jamaica – 'Specimen Stamps'", *Godden's Gazette*, Vol. 6 (June 1939): 240-44, at pp.241,42.
- Nielsen, Orla. See Ebbe Eldrup.
- van Nieuwkerk, J.R., "The circle overprint of Ambon", *Japanese Philately*, Vol.65 (October 2010): 286-300.
- Nikitenski, Th., "1899 Stamps Of The Russian Detachment On Crete Island", *Russian Philatelist*, No.4 (February 1963): 16-22.
- Nissen, Charles, "British Stamps used in Peru", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (June 1931); 20-29, continued in (October 1931): 64.
- Nixon, J. Edward, and Charles J.G. Verge, "Martinsyde" Manuscript Overprint on the 3c Newfoundland Caribou Stamp April 12, 1919", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 14 (April 2011): 161-68.

Nodder, Wilfred, "British South Africa Company 'Remainder' Cancellations", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 49 (July-August 1959): 49-52,54; Comment on this article: W. Bernard Livermore, "Rhodesia: The King And Queen Issue 1910-16", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (May-June 1961): 35-37.

Noer, Geoffrey, "Forged Faroe Islands #1 on 1919 Postcard to Denmark", *Fakes Forgeries Experts*, No. 13 (April; 2010): 11-14.

Norton, George S., "Spellman Museum Collection Notes" (France, Spain, Switzerland), No. 5 (November 2001).

Norton, Walter E., "The Kaunas Type-set Issue" (Lithuania), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 39 (September 1976): 19-33.

Noska, Gustav, "The Debretin Overprint Forgey", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 3 (No. 2 1979): 1

Noska, Gustav, "The Forgeies of the Mail Coach Issue", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 2 (No. 4 1978): 9.

Noska, Gustav, Note re 335, the 20l Bessarabia stamp, 1928, *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol.3, (No. 1 1979): 1.

The following Notes were unsigned:

Note regarding faked U.S. Scott 26. 3c Type II of the Regular Issue, 1857-61, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 17, Whole No. 48 (October 1964): 9.

Note re U.S. Scott 1287, *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 35.

Note on U.S. Scott 1393, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 117 (September 9, 1971): 57.

Note re Wm. Hale fraudulent postmarks (U.S.), *Postal Markings*, Vol. 6 (December 20, 1936): 77 and cover, continued on the cover of the January 30, 1937 issue, and the cover of the February 20, 1937 issue.

Note regarding U.S. Locals, forgeries of forgeries, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (December 1958): 71.

Note re Scott CSA 56X, *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 25 (February 1951): 2.

Note re CSA 4, *The Confederate Bulletin*, No. 25 (February 1951): 2.

Note on Austria Scott B166, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 68 (March 29, 1947): 10.

Note, "Mercier, Fournier fakes in 'Menelik's Journal' (sic)", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 17, 1905): 6.

Note on Ceylon Scott 290, forged surcharge, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 34 (October 1941): 73.

Note re Costa Rica Scott O17, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 12 (December 1972): 67.

Note regarding Dubai, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 105 (October 8, 1965): 193.

Note regarding Falkland Islands fraudulent postmarks, *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 1 (August 1991): 171.

Note re France Scott 130, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 14 (January 18, 1930): 1356.

Note re France Scott 155,62 *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (July 4, 1931): 451.

Note re France Scott 439, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 63 (February 10, 1945): 347.

Note re France Scott 602, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 56 (January 2001): 27; *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 16, Whole Number 96 (November-December, 1957): 30.

Note re France Scott 1497, *The France and Colonies Philatelist*, Vol. 61 (July 2005): 96.

Note re France Scott 2187, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 58 (October 1902): 123.

Note re France Scott 2196, 97, 2204, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 53 (July 1997): 96,97.

Note re France Scott 2605, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 54 (July 1998): 85

Note re France Scott B10, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 28 (October 1972): 75.

Note re France Scott C14a, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 28 (October 1972): 75.

Note re France Offices in Japan, fraudulent postmarks, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 56 (January 2001): 29.

Note re German Inflation stamps, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 14 (June 1963): 221.

Note re German Inflation stamps, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 13 (October 1963): 318

Note re Germany 1240A, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 147 (June 23, 1983): 395.

Note re Germany B314,15, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (February 1989): 46.

Note re Germany Scott MC1, MQ1, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 2 (January 1, 1947): 2.

Note re Germany Scott MC1, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 4 (July 1953): 60.

Note re Germany Scott 9NB1-9NB12, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 110 (May 30, 1968): 807.

Note re DDR, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (November 1989): 441-44.

Note re Great Britain 1 (essay), *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 23 (July 1930): 35,36.

Note on Great Britain Scott 74,93, a fraudulent cancellation of specimen stamps, *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 79 (September 1969): 60.

Note re Great Britain Scott 93, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 119 (October 26, 1972): 431.

Note re Great Britain Scott 275, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (June 30, 1950): 365.

Note re Great Britain Scott 275, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 77 (November 16, 1951): 267.

Note re Great Britain Scott 476-79, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 107 (January 27, 1967): 955.

Note re Greece, Scott RA45 and Samos, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 12, 1943): 321.

Note re Herr H. Griebert fraudulent postmarks, *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.1 (April 1993): 8.

Note re India Official, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 77 (September 12, 1952): 803.



- Note re Israel 7-9, *The Holyland Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1957): 708,09.
- Note re Italy 477, *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 1 (Spring 1975): 110.
- Note re Italy 583, 859, *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 13 (Spring 1987): 93, further comment in (Autumn 1987): 176,77.
- Note re Italy 1219, *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 4 (Summer 1978): 132.
- Note re Italy Military stamps, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 1 (September 15, 1946): 31.
- Note re Italy QY3,4, *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 2 (August 1976): 203.
- Note re Italy Scott 1N11, *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 51 (December 22, 1945): 206.
- Note re Japan Scott 34, *Japanese Philately*, Vol.64 (February 2009):68, quoting from the Spink Shreves Galleries Catalogue for the January 2009 Collector's Series Sale item #28.
- Note regarding Japan Scott 279. *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (June 1969): 149.
- Note regarding Japan Scott 396, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 28 (June 1973): 150,51.
- Note regarding Japanese Showa fraudulent postmark, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 37 (April 1982): 51.
- Note re Japan 400a,21a,73a,508b, Souvenir Sheets, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (October 1970): 208.
- Note regarding Japan Scott 422a,79a. *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 20 (August 1965): 154,55.
- Note re Jordan, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 90 (April 25, 1958): 217.
- Note re Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika 85a, *Philately* (BPA), Vol. 2 (March-April 1950): 200.
- Note re Memel: *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 34 (September 1983): 383.
- Note re Mexico 230,31, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (July 4, 1931): 456.
- Note re Mexico Scott 1034, *Mexicana*, Vol. 26 (July 1977): News Page10.
- Note re Mexico, *Mexicana*, Vol. 27 (January 1978): News Page 5.
- Note re Mexico Scott 1010, *Mexicana*, Vol. 20 (January 1971): 1.
- Note re Mexico Scott 1034, *Mexicana*, Vol. 26 (July 1977): 10.
- Note re Mexico Scott 1034, *Mexicana*, Vol. 27 (January 1978): News Page 5.
- Note on Herr H. Griebert fraudulent postmarks of Montenegro, *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.1 (April 1993): 8.
- Note re Netherlands Scott 102,3,22,23, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 14 (October 26, 1929): 975.
- Note re New Caledonia, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole No. 75 (May-June 1954): 15.
- Note re New Caledonia, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole No. 77 (September-October 1954): 24.

Note regarding the New Foundland Balbo overprint, *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 5 (December 1933): 25.

Note giving distinguishing points between New Zealand revenue obliterations and postal cancellations, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (April 1981): 356.

Note re Nicaragua 1-12 Seebecks, *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 3 (September- November 1974): 22-25.

Note re Nicaragua 1933 Air post, *Nicarao*, Vol. 1 (September 1990): 5.

Note re North Ingermanland, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 93 (September 18, 1959): 35.

Note re Norway Scott 1,41, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 90 (April 29, 1958): 762.

Note on Paraguay Scott C93-C97, *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 6 (April 1959): 113.

Note re Poland, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 88 (April 26, 1957): 211.

Note re Russia Scott 46-54, *The London Philatelist*, Vol.50 (July 1941): 101-5.

Note re Russia Scott C40-C49, *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 1 (December 15, 1946): 56.

Note re Ryukyu Islands Scott 54, *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.2 (July 1993): 43,44.

Note re St. Pierre & Miquelon Scott 206C-16, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole Number 257 (July 1999): 94.

Note re Singapore, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 72 (April 16, 1949): 81.

Note re Slovakia Scott 62-64, *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 54 (August 14, 1948): 195.

Note re Sudan MO2, Newsletter No.3 of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London (*OPAL*) (February 1950): 2.

Note re Switzerland Scott 638, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 148 (December 8, 1983): 385.

Note re Thailand Scott B18-B23, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 88 (July 26, 1957): 612.

Note re Thomas fraudulent postmarks (Literature not Specific), *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 38 (January 31, 1942): 174.

Note re Thomas forgeries of postmarks of German Colonies (Literature not Specific), *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 38 (January 17, 1942): 102,3.

Novick, Richard, "Aero Question: Determining a genuine France, Scott C-4", *Airpost Journal*, Vol. 80 (May 2009): 197.

Nuksa, A., "Airmail Stamps 'Latvija – Afrika'", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 5 (March-April 1965): 31-38.

Nuksa, A., co-author. See A. Rosselevitch , "Counterfeit Overprints On Latvian Stamps Printed On The Reverse of Bank-Notes" (translated by A. Swatkovsky).

Nuksa, A., "1918 Latvian Issue Printed On The German Military Maps", *Russian Philatelist*, No.7 (December 1965): 31-36, continued in No. 8 (September 1966): 11-13.

Nuksa, A., "The Overprinted Latvian Airmail Issue of 1931", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 9 (July 1967): 18-22.

- Nuksa, A., and A. Rosselevitch, "Stamps Of The Western Army Of Col. Bermandt-Anolov", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 4-28.
- Nunes, Dr. António Marçal Corrêa, "Stamps Of Macao With Forged Local Surcharges: Issues of 1940-41" (from *Boletim do Clube Filatílico de Portugal*, Dec.: 221: 27-31, translated by John K. Cross), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 33 (April-June 1998): 52-56; Corrigenda in Vol. 34 (January-March 1999): 7.
- Obermüller, Helena, "A Forged Swedish Saw-Toothed Cancellation Stamp", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 14 (April 2011): 169,70.
- Odenweller, Robert P., "A Philatelic Resurrection – The Newfoundland Inverted Balbo Surcharge", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 229-231.
- Odenweller, Robert P., "Samoa, The Palm Tree Issues, 1886-1900", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (September 1975): 290-303, continued in subsequent issues on other points.
- Odenweller, Robert P., *The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, 2004).
- Odenweller, Robert P., "Traps For The Unwary -- The 1950 London Exhibition Reproductions" (Great Britain), *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 147-52.
- Ohlman, Jr., Maxwell, "United States Fakes", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 36 (July 19, 1941): 79.
- O'Keefe, Donna, "Centennial stamped envelope update", *Linn's Stamp News*, (May 12, 1980): 14.
- O'Keefe, Donna, "Circular dies provide opportunities", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 15, 1982): 34.
- O'Keefe, Donna, "Fake surcharges appear on envelopes", *Linn's Stamp News*, (January 27, 1986): 30.
- O'Keefe, Donna. Editor, see *Linn's Stamp Identifier*.
- O'Keefe, Donna, "Minister's false windows fool collectors", *Linn's Stamp News*, (February 14, 1983).
- O'Keefe, Donna, "Postal stationery ideas", *Linn's Stamp News*, (October 22, 1979): 28.
- Oldfield, Captain H.R., Lieut.-Colonial G.S.F. Napier, E. Arnold and Benjamin Goodfellow, "History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 37 (January 1927): 3-5, at p.4, (June 1927): 99,100, (July 1927): 107-111, (August 1927): 122-26, (September 1927): 144-47, Vol. 38 (January 1928): 7-12, (May 1928): 103-05, (June 1928): 117-19, (August 1928): 157-59, (August 1931): 157-60. (This is part of a larger article).
- Oldfield, Captain H.R., Lieut.-Colonel G.S.F. Napier, E.W. Arnold, Benjamin Goodfellow, "A History of the Stamps of Persia", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 36 (January 1926): 6-8, and intermittently through Vol. 41, (August 1931): 157-60.
- Ollendorff, G., "Auction Weeds" (Baden), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (June 1937): 501.

Olofsson, G., "1904 Jubilee Issue of Serbia", translated by Hans Lagerloef, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 35 (May 3, 1941): 154.

*Oneglia Engraved Forgeries, The*. See Robson Lowe above.

*Opal*, journal of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London. Whole Numbers 1- 64 were named "Newsletters of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London"; subsequent issues are named "OPAL". Vol. 1 is comprised of Whole Numbers 1 (December 1949) through 66 (1959). Searched Whole Number 1 (December 1949) through Whole Number 224 (May 2010); EXCEPT, missing w.n.15, w.n. 56-68, w.n. 65,66,68, and w.n. 140,141.

*Opinions I: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1983).

*Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984)

*Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985).

*Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987).

*Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988).

*Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992).

Opitz, Walter, letter to Editor re "Saxony Error" (pictured in *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 24 (December 1952): 285 is a fake, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 3, Whole No. 26 (June 1953): 45.

Orenstein, Norman, "Everything Isn't Kosher In Israel", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 56 (August 15, 1953): 764,66.

Ortega, Mario, "Spain 1855/ Isabella's Looped Watermark", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 55 (August-September 1962): 30-32,42.

Orth, Alfred, "The 1926 Overprints Of Mongolia: Only One Type Of Overprint", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 26 (February 1979): 57-63, continued in (April 1979): 82-87.

Orth, Dr, Alfred, "The 1931 Provisional Issue of Stamps for Ulan Bator", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 36 (August 1989): 122-24.

Orth, A., "Forgeries Of The Mongolia May 1931 Issue", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 25 (December 1977): 21.

Oswald, Sheryll, "'Atinvest' – fake overprints and modern fake blocks and sheets on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article.

Oswald, Sheryll, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article. Site examined June 2005.

Oswald, Sheryll. Co-author; see Jim Whitford-Stark.

Oswald Schröder Forgeries, The. See Robson Lowe above.

*Oxcart, The*, the journal of the Society For Costa Rica Collectors, Inc. Examined from Vol. 1 (1960) to Vol. 50 (December 2011), EXCEPT Vol. 33-Vol. 35.

Pacholczyk, A.G., "Good Premise, But a Bad Conclusion" (Central Lithuania), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (August 1985): 739,40.

Pacholczyk, A.G., letter to the Editor, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (January 1990): 11,12, which is critical of Kronenberg's article, "Stamps of Central Lithuania and Their Forgeries".

Pacific Islands Circle, letter to Editor re Solomon, Pitcairn, Gilbert & Ellis Islands, and Tonga, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (April 1945): 38.

Packard, G. James, "Counterfeit Precancels of Albany, N.Y." (Republished from the Albany Times-Union), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 21 (October 5, 1935): 79.

Palozolo, Jerry, and Peter W.W. Powell, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 52, Whole No. 186 (May 2000): 125,26.

Palmer, Derek, "The 'Testart' Airmail Stamps Sanabria 1-5" (Chile), *The Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 11 (January 1955): 81-84.

Palmer, F.L. Co-author; see J. Murray Bartels.

*Pan American Philatelist*, Journal of the Pan American Philatelic Federation. An index by James Negus is in the *Philatelic Literature Review* (3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter, 1969): 123-29. Searched from Vol. 1, No. 1 (March 1954) to Vol. 3 (July-December 1957), the last issue.

Parks, Thomas, "A Faked Richmond Grid", *Confederate Stamp Album*, Vol. 4 (April 1959): 23.

Parks William S., and Donald F. Garrett, "Chronology of Confederate Postmarks At Jakson, Mississippi", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol.46 (May-June 2001): 73-84.

Parniak, Michael, "Fakes and Fabrications of the Red Cross surcharge issues of French Morocco, 1914-1915". *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 57 (April 2001): 41.

Pasqual, J.L.N., "The Postmarks of the Straits Settlements, the Federated Malay States and Kedah", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* (December 1930): 270, corrected by letter of F.E. Wood to the Editor, *Philatelic Journal of Gret Britain* (January 1931): 20,21.

Passer, Adolf, "The Redrawn Type of Forgery of the 'Matbuaa' Overprint on the Turkish Newspaper Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.41 (July 1932): 156-58.

Passer, Adolf, *The Stamps of Turkey* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London 1938), with 76 plates in envelope.

Pataki, George, "Caveat Emptor, Part II", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 2 (No. 4 1978): 7.

Pataki, George, "Counterfeit Scott #421 of 1932", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 8 (No. 1 1984): 11.

Pataki, George, "The Fournier forgeries of the Romanian Cancellations", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 1 (No. 1 1977): 5-8

Pataki, George, "Genuine ... But Fake" (Romania), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (April 1985): 320,21, reprinted in *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 9 (No.3 1985): 1,2..

Pataki, George, co-author. See Norbert Blistyar, "The Timisoara Provisional Issue of 1919", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (February 1985): 121-34,85, at pp.121-28.

Pataki, George, "Originals and Counterfeits of the First Maldovian Stamps 75th Anniversary Issue", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 4, (No.1, 1980): 4,5.

Patnode, Winton and Fred F. Seifert, "Another British Guiana Forgery", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 8 (February 1968): 7.

*Pat Paragraphs*, Westfield, New Jersey. Searched from No. 1 (June 1931) to No. 58 (February 1958), the last issue. Elliott Perry's house organ, published several times in most years (no sections were issued in 1953-57). Although Perry sometimes uses section numbers or dates in referring to earlier articles in *Pat Paragraphs*, the sections themselves are not dated or numbered; the pages, however, are consecutively numbered throughout the run. The section identification used in this Index was compiled by H.T. Richardson. There are several indexes: to section numbers 1-24 on pp.642-44 of No. 25, March 1936; to sections 25-39 on pp.1252-55 of No.40, March 1941; to sections 40-49 on pp.1676-78 of No. 50, February 1948; and to articles on carriers and locals on p.1023 of No. 35, March 1938, continued on p.1679 of No. 50, February 1948. A list of the material on forgeries appears at end of Appendix 1.

Patterson III, Frank E., "Afgahanistan/ Its Twentieth Century Postal Issues", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 41 (January 1962): 37-51, continued in (May 1962): 119-36, and in (November 1962): 290-304. Reprinted as Collectors Club Handbook No. 18, The Collectors Club, New York, 1964.

Patterson III, Frank E., "Check Those Perfs!/ Afghan Fakes Can Be Spotted", *Scott's Monthly Journal*, Vol. 37 (May 1956): 41,42.

Patton, Donald S., "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps" in 74 parts and index, serialized in *The Philatelist*, beginning with Vol. 23 (July 1957) and concluding with the Index in Vol. 31 (June 1965): 208.

Patton, Donald S., *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1844-1882*, (Regent Stamp Co., Ltd., London, 1967). This local post was not treated in Patton's 74 part article, listed above.

Patton, Donald S., "Hamburg", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 66 (April-June 1956): 23-31, continued in (July-September 1956): 52-59, in (October-December 1956): 76-80, in Vol. 67 (January-March 1957): 2-5, and in (April-June 1957): 26-32.

Patton, Donald S., "Hamburg" (Fraudulent cancellations), *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 67 (July-September 1957): 54-59, continued in (October-December 1957): 69-72, and in Vol. 68 (January-March 1958): 1-5.

Patton, D.S., "Heligoland, A Simplified Study", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 69 (August 1956): 780-86.

Patton, Donald S., *Local Posts in Brooklyn (1844-1882)*, (Regent Stamp Co., Ltd., London (n.d.)). These local posts were not treated in Patton's 74 part article, listed above, with the exception of Kidder's City Express Post, which was also treated in Part XIII.

- Patton, Donald Scott, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, (Robson Lowe Ltd., London, 1967). This collects and expands his earlier three works, *Local Posts in Brooklyn*, *Boyd's Local Posts in New York (1844-1882)*, and the treatment of the New York issues in "The American Local and Carriers' Stamps", an article that was serialized in *The Philatelist*. Appendix 1 lists and describes illustrations of stamps from Moen's *Manuel du Collectionneur de Timbres – Poste*, 1864 edition, which were used to produce forgeries described in *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*.
- Patton, Donald S., *The Romagna*, (*The Philatelist and Postal Historian*, London, 1953); supplemented by the author in "The Romagna", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1964): 92-95, continued in (February 1964): 112-14.
- Patton, Ian, "Covers in Context – American History Illustrated/ 27: 1873-1902 – Entrepreneurs And A Forger", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (June 1997): 158-61
- Paulíček, B. Co-author; see J. Karásek, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*.
- Paulos, Fausto Diaz, "Plating the Gunboat Stamps of Uruguay," *American Philatelist*, Vol. 101 (September 1987): 841-48.
- Paulos, Fausto Diaz, "The Rarest Uruguayan Stamp", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 93 (June 1949): 532-35.
- Pawley, Laurence W., "Notes of the Porte de Mar Issues of 1875-1879" (Mexico), *Mexicana*, Vol. 2, No. 1 (January 1953): 10,11 and facing page.
- Pawley, Lawrence W., "Further Notes On The Porte De Mar Issue of 1875-1879", *Mexicana*, Vol. 6 (January 1957): 101 (The illustrations are in Vol. 2 (January, 1953): 9, Pawley's article cited above, under JX9-JX19).
- Payá, Alfredo Navarro, "The First Postal Forgery Circulated In Cuba", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999): 131-34.
- Payá, Alfredo Navarro, "The Last Postal Forgery, Which Appeared in Spain on a design by Joan Miró, Dedicated to his Friend Picasso", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 7 (May 2004): 87-91.
- Payá, Alfredo Navarro, "Tampering" (Spain), *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 5 (May 2002): 72-76.
- Pears, Walter, "Siam: The 4 Atts on 24 Atts of 1892", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (March 1933): 299-303.
- Pearson, Patrick, "The Bagdad Bisects", *London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (December 1991): 310-320.
- Pearson, Patrick, "The Bagdad Bisects of 1889 and 1892", *OPAL*, Whole Number 203 (February 2002): 16-26.
- Pearson, Patrick, "British Guiana 'Four Cents' and 'One Cent' of 1856", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (April 2000): 108-21.
- Pearson, Patrick, co-author. See Chris Harman, Patrick Pearson, Carl Walske, "The Engraved Forgeries Of Ceylon Revisited".
- Pearson, Patrick, "The Investigation of the Grinnell Missionaries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 10 (March 2007): 163-67.

- Pearson, Patrick, letter to the Editor re Azores 14, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (March 1973): 57. Another view: Hamilton Croaker, letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (August-September 1973): 171.
- Pearson, Patrick, letter to the Editor supplementing Thomas B. Quinn's article on Portugues colonies, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (March 1973): 57.
- Peck, Garnet E. Co-author; see Varro E. Tyler, "Characterization of the Genuine Stamp, Reprints, and Forgeries of the 1867 and 1868 Issues of Roman States by Diffuse Reflectance Spectroscopy".
- Pelaez, Manuel Barron, "The Condors", (article originally published in La Paz, Bolivia, 1974, translated by J. Fosbery), *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 11 (November 1985): 3,4, continued in (August 1986): 57-61 (part of a serialized article).
- Pelander, Carl E., "The Postal Issues of Finland", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 54 (March 30, 1940): 33,34,37; the article begins in Vol. 53 (March, 16,1940): 614,15, and continues in Vol. 54 (March 23, 1940): 9,10, in (April 6 1940): 57,58, and in (September 14, 1940): 508,11.
- Pelander, Carl E., "Finland, 1866 (1871) 10 Penni, Color Error on Wove Paper – A Forgery" (translation of article by Agathon Farbuge and E.A. Hellman in *Soumen Post – Imerkkilehti*, January 1939), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 18 (October 1939): 255-62.
- Pemberton, Edward L. See *The Spud Papers*.
- Pemberton, P.L., "Panama: The Reprints of the First Issue", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 51 (September 1941): 101-3.
- Pemberton, P.L. Long time editor of the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*.
- Pemberton, P.L., "The Reprints of Transvaal", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 52 (April-June 1942): 33-35, continued at (July-September 1942): 55-57, and at (October-December 1942): 77-79.
- Pemberton, P.L., "Spain: Postal Forgeries of the 1860-61 Issue", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 62 (January-March 1952): 14.
- Pemberton, P.L., "The Story of Crete and her Stamps", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 42 (July 1932): 130,31, continued at (August 1932): 163.
- Pemberton, P.L. "Varieties, Uncatalogued, Unrecorded and Not Generally Known", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 68 (January-March 1958): 7.
- Penn, Alex S, W.S., "Armenia: The 'Monogram' Overprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 40 (June-July 1947): 3-5, continued in (August-September 1947): 35-38.
- Pennycuick, Dr. K., (German East Africa), *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (May-June 1952): 33-35, continued in (July-August 1952): 51-53, at pp.51-53.
- Pennycuick, Dr. Kenneth, "Mafia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (July-August 1980): 102-8.
- Penny Post, The*, the Journal of the Carriers and Locals Society. Reviewed Vol. 1 (January 1991) to Vol. 18 (2010) (incl). The journal has frequently updated, cumulative indexes.
- Pepper, Doc M., *United States Newspaper Stamps 1875-1885: The Facsimiles*, Revision D (the Author, League City, Texas, 2005).



- Pepper, Doc. M., *United States Newspaper Stamps 1865-1895: The Forgeries*, Revision C (the Author, League City, Texas, 2005).
- Pepper, Doc. M., *United States Newspaper Stamps 1865-1895: The Proofs*, Revision A (the Author, League City, Texas, 2005).
- Peralta, Alfonso, "The 1911 Provisional Overprints", translated and adapted by Hector Mena, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 48 (September 2009): 31-39.
- Pereira, Pedro Marcal Vay, "Portuguese Navigators: A problem in Portuguese Philately", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 7 (May 2001): 43-46.
- Perry, Elliott, and Arthur Hall, edited by Richard Schwartz, "Brainard & Co.", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 52, Whole No. 186 (May 2000): 95-105.
- Perry, Elliott, compiler and arranger of material of H. Warren K. Hale and others, *Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals* (U.S.), (J.W. Stowell, Federalsburg, MD., 1966).
- Perry, Elliott. "The Carrier Stamps of the United States", edited by Maurice Williams, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 40 (October 1973): 3-7 (Part I), continued in (November 1973): 34-38 (Part II), in (December 1973): 68-72 (Part III), in (January 1974): 106-13 (Part IV), in (February/March 1974): 132-37 (Part V), in (May 1974): 187-92 (Part VI), in (June 1974): 227-320 (Part VII), in (July 1974): 260-64 (Part VIII), in (August 1974): 290-92.
- Perry, Elliott, Robert B. Meyersburg Editor, "The Carrier Stamps of the United States/ Philadelphia", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 34, Whole No. 115 (August 1982): 173, continued in Whole No. 116 (November 1982): 240-46, in Vol. 35, Whole No. 117 (February 1983): 16-30, in Whole No. 118 (May 1983): 94-98, in Whole No. 119 (August 1983): 168-73.
- Perry, Elliott, "The Franklin Carrier" (U.S.), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 9 (January 1930): 1-10.
- Perry, Elliot, letter to the Editor (U.S. locals), *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (May 1939): 360 (check article for location of the picture).
- Perry, Elliott and Arthur G. Hall, *100 Years Ago/February-1842-August/Centenary of the First Adhesive Postage Stamps in the United States/ Centenary Handbook No.2*, (American Philatelic Society, 1942).
- Perry, Elliott, "Paraguay Essays", *The Essay Proof Journal*, Vol. 10 w.n. 39 (June 1953): 146.
- Perry, Elliott, editor of *Pat Paragraphs* (U.S.), Westfield, New Jersey, which see, above.
- Peschl, Edward, "Genuine or Forged German Inflation Stamps Cancellations", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 66 (July 1953): 736-42, 58.
- Persiphila, [www.persi.com](http://www.persi.com), Click Study of Fakes & Forgeries of Iran, click the issue of interest. In the Index, I have shown only entries that I thought would be helpful to identifying the forgery. There are additional entries that some might find helpful.
- Peterman, Sidney, "More on the Showa Forgeries" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (October 1980): 232-35.

- Peters, Patricia, "Postal Inspectors Stamp Out Counterfeits" (U.S., reprinted from the *Bulletin of the United States Postal Inspection Service*, December 1999), *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 71 (November 2000): 516-20.
- Peters, Ron, "Morocco Agencies: The Overprinted 1889 Issue of Gibraltar", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (July 8, 2005): 210-17.
- Peterson, Don, "Spanish Philippines: Reprint of the "Habilitado Por La Nacion" Handstamp", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 124 (December 2010): 1144-1150.
- Petschel, H.K., "Counterfeit Oddities", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 18 (February 2000): 25,26.
- Petschel, H.K., "Meter Fraud: A Postal Nightmare", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 16 (August 1998): 8,11.
- Petschel, H.K., "Postal Counterfeits: A Big Business" (Literature not Specific), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (March 1982): 227-29,84.
- Petschel, H.K., "Service Refused .... Counterfeit Stamp", *Stamps*, Vol. 180 (July 23, 1977): 194-96.
- Petschel, H.K., *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits*, (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997).
- Petschel, H.K., *Stamp Counterfeiting, The Evolution of an Unrecognized Crime* (H.K.P. Publications, Sandpoint, Idaho, 2011): p
- Phelps, Dick, "A Dangerous newly discovered counterfeit of NVPH #48", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol. 29 (May 2005): 71.
- Philatelic Foundation, "The British Penny Black (with Particular Emphasis on the Removal of Cancellations)", from Philatelic Foundation Leaflet from May, 1984, <http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>. (Great Britain and Material not specific)
- Philatelic Foundation Expert Committee, "Reperforation", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 189-206; also on line at <http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>.
- Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, published by P.L. Pemberton, Leominster, U.K., before it was acquired by Robson Lowe in 1957. The Journal merged with *The Philatelist* in 1981. Searched from volume 41 (January 1931) to volume 90 (December 1980), the end (incl.).
- Philatelist, The*, published from 1934 to 1980 (the last issue). Published and edited by Robson Lowe (later volumes were edited by Peter Collins), London. The last name of the magazine was adopted with the fourth volume; earlier volumes were called *The Raconteur*, *Raconteur and Philatelist*, and *Philatelist and Raconteur*. The magazine merged with the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1981. All volumes have been searched.
- Philatelist And PJGB, The*, published by Robson Lowe International Ltd, London, commencing in 1981. Searched from volume 1 to volume 18 (1998), the last issue.
- Philately* (B.P.A.), journal of the British Philatelic Association Ltd. Searched from Vol. 1, No.1 (July-August 1946) to Vol. 13 (October 1971), EXCEPT Vol. 12 (Nos. 3,6), Vol. 13 (No. 12).

- Philately* (U.S.), published by Comfort Press, Inc., St. Louis, Mo. Searched from Vol. 1, No. 1 (August 5, 1946) through Vol. 5, No. 10 (September 6, 1947), EXCEPT Vol. 9 (Nos. 10,11), Vol. 12 (Nos. 3,6), Vol. 13 (No. 12).
- Phillips, Charles J., "Notes from our Reference Collection" (Colombia), *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, (October 31, 1905): 74-76.
- Phillips, Charles J., "Confederate States/ Postmaster's Provisional Stamps", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 14 (February 15, 1936): 225.
- Phillips, Charles J., "How the Market Absorbs Millions of Stamps" (Literature not Specific), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 19 (October 1940): 271-83.
- Phillips, D.G., Warren Hahn, "A Report On The Extensive, Repeated Counterfeiting Of Current Korean Stamps", *Korean Philately*, Vol. 16 (August 1967): 70-75; more in (November 1967): 111-13.
- Phillips, John F., "Collector's Corner/ Printer's waste or forgery", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 6, 2005): 38.
- Phipps, John S., *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus 1878 to 1945* (Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, U.K., 1996).
- Phoris, Roger, "A Study of the 1 Centime Bordeaux and the 1 Centime Colonies" (transl. from *France-Philatelic*, March 15, 1944), *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 15, Whole No.90 (November-December 1956): 30.
- Picazo, Rafael, "Spain: Castles And Lions", *Philately* (BPA), Vol. 9 (September-October 1962): 68-70.
- Pickett, Jr., Chris. See Andre Gely, "The Forged Classic Stamps of Japan And Their Expertication 1871-1875".
- Piszkiewicz, Leonard, "Editorial: The Grinnells Contoversey", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 77 (August 2006): 252-57.
- Pirie, J.H. Harvey, "Swaziland Forgeries", *The South African Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (March 1953): 41-44.
- Pirie, J.H. Harvey, "The History of Swaziland", *The London Philatelist*, Vol.59 (March 1950): 53-56.
- Pilkington, Colin, "'Cohn' reprints Of The Sardinian IVth Issue", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 5 (Winter 1978): 19.
- Pilkington, Colin, "An Editorial Miscellany" (Italy, Aegean Is.), *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 16 (Spring 1990): 117.
- Pilkington, Colin, "The 15c Michetti", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 3 (Summer 1977): 140-51, at p.145.
- Pilkington, Colin, and Roy A. Dehn, "The Estero Overprints", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 17 (Autumn 1991): 81-84.
- Pilkington, Colin, "The Michetti Portrait Facing Left", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 15 (Spring 1989): 55-65, at p.58.

- Piller, Stanley M., "Is It A 12c 1851, 1859 or 1875?", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 69-72.
- Piller, Stanley, "Is This A Fake Overprint? The 1851 Specimen Overprint", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 35-37.
- Piller, Stanley M., "The Bisects Of The Three Cent 1851 Issue", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 39, Whole No. 136 (November 1987): 252-55.
- Piller, Stanley M., "A Misidentified Pair – The Providence Se-Tenant Provisionals", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 3-7.
- Piller, Stanley M., "Reconsideration – The 1869 Re-Issues", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 56-58.
- Piller, Stanley M., "Three Strikes and You're Out", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 67-72.
- Pimentel, Jose L. De Barros, "Stamps that led a Double Life" (Brazil), *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 65 (July-September 1955): 55-58, continued from (April-June 1955): 32-36, reprinted from *Brasil Filatílico*.
- Piniella, Francisco, "Columbus on Stamps", <http://columbus-on-stamps.8m.com/0242-argentina3.htm>.
- Pinner, George, letter to the Editor "Some Early Forgeries", *Nicarao*, Vol. 5 (April 1, 1995): 10.
- Pirl, Dr., "Varieties of the 100 and 200 Reis: 1894/1900" (trans'l by G.B. Duerst from *Deutsche Briefmarken Zeitung*), *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 40 (April-June 2009): 19,20.
- Plas, Gilbert N., Geoffrey Brewster, Richard H. Salz, *Canal Zone Stamps*, (Canal Zone Study Group, 1986).
- Plas, Gilbert M., "Overprints at 36", *Possessions*, Vol. 5 (Third Quarter, 1982): 17.
- Plas, Gilbert N., "Philippine Reprints", *Possessions*, Vol. 5, (Third Quarter, 1982): 17,18.
- Plas, Gilbert N., "Victory Issue of 1945", *Possessions*, Vol.6, Whole No. 19 (First Quarter 1983): 10-12.
- Plumlee, Kenneth, "Egad! Aa Cad!!!", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 57 (November 14, 1953): 536,37.
- Polenz, Karl, "DDR Monkey-Shines", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 11 (November 1960): 968.
- Pollack, F. Walter, "Canada Corner" column (New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia), *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 27 (June 10, 1939): 352.
- Pollack, F.W., Note, *The Holyland Philatelist*, Vol. V, No. 52/53 (February/ March 1959): 1107.
- Pollard, Robert T., "Heligoland/ Guidelines for Identification of Originals and Reprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 101 (November 1987): 1041-53.
- Poole, B.W.H., "Pony Express Reprints", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 50 (January 6, 1936): 11.

- Pope, Mavis, *Stamp Forgeries of New South Wales*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, Second edition, 1995).
- Pope, Mavis, *Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992).
- Pope, Mavis, *Stamp Forgeries of Victoria*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1991).
- Pope, Mavis, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993).
- Popenfus, H., "New Nepal Forgeries. The Full Story", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 59 (January-March 1949): 11,12.
- Porter, Harry S., "Naughty Bolivia", *The West-End Philatelist*, Vol. 38 (May-June 1948): 35,36.
- Porter, Herbert G., "Clever Forgeries of Southern Nigeria", *Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review*, Vol. 24 (March 1944): 32,33.
- Porter, Herbert G., "Northern Nigeria Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 45 (November 2, 1935): 165.
- Porter, H.G., "The Postmarks Of Nigeria", *The Record Of Philately* No. 11 (February 1936): 126-28, continued in No. 12 (March 1936): 135-38.
- Porter, Herbert G., "The Posts and Postage Stamps of Lagos" (from *Philately in Scotland*), *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 45 (February 22, 1936): 609,12.
- Porter, Herbert G., "Southern Nigeria Forgeries", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 50 (January 22, 1944): 9,10.
- Porter, Herbert G., "Southern Nigerian Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 44 (June 15, 1935): 327,30,32,33.
- Portu – Info*, journal of The International Society of Portuguese Philately. Reviewed from Vol. 1, No. 1 (July 1962) through Vol. 42 (October-December 2007).
- Potnode, Winton and Fred F. Seifert, "A British Guiana Forgery", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol.7 (November 1967): 117,18.
- Potnode, Winton and Fred F. Seifert, "Another British Guiana Forgey", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol.8 (February 1968): 7.
- Potnode, Winton and Fred F. Seifert, "British Guiana Forgeries -- III", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 8 (April 1968): 62,63. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- Powell, Bert, "Fiscal Warfare On the Philatelic Front – Germany vs. Poland", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (November 1946): 173-75.
- Powell, Peter W.W., co-author. See See Tony L. Crumbley, "3c 1857-61 On CSA Patriotic 'Stars 7 Bars Flag' Cover", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 50, Whole No. 179 (August 1998): 193,94.
- Powell, Peter W.W., "5c Baton Rouge, LA. Confederate Provisional Counterfeit of 11x2", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal) No. 11 (March 1996): 241.

- Powell, Peter W.W., "The Five-Cent Knoxville Postmaster Provisionals", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 49 (May-June 2004): 97-108, continuation of article that begins in (March-April 2004): 49-60.
- Powell, Peter W.W., "The Four-Line Macon, Georgia, Postmaster's provisional Stamp", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 45 (September-October 2000): 184-90.
- Powell, Peter W.W., co-author. See Richard Krieger, *Confederate Stamps: How to Tell the Genuine from the Counterfeit*, (Confederate Stamp Alliance, 1994).
- Powell, Peter, W.W., co-author. See Jerry Palozolo, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 52, Whole No. 186 (May 2000 ): 125,26.
- Powell, Peter W.W., "The 3c Nashville Tennessee Post-Secession Provisional", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (July-August 2002): 135.
- Pressley, Jack, "The Counterfeiter Who Didn't 'Think'", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 104 (July 30, 1965): 751.
- Pressley, Jack, "Weeding Out Bergedorf's Ringers", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 125 (December 7, 1963): 466,67.
- Preston, R.B., "The 1873-1876 Overprinted Issue" (Puerto Rico), *The Stamp Specialist* (1943): 65-88.
- Preston, R.B., and M.H. Sanborn, "The First Puerto Rican Issue of 1873", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 44 (September 18, 1943): 417-19,27.
- Preston, R.B., "The Overprinted Issues for Puerto Rico/ The Counterfeit Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 51 (March 1938): 558-60.
- Preston, R.B., "The Provisional Stamps of Puerto Rico – 1898", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (July 1937): 512-19.
- Preston, R.B., "The Puerto Rican Columbian Commemorative Stamp of 1893", *The Stamp Specialist*, (1942): 61-68.
- Preston, R.B., "Puerto Rico/The Postmaster Provisionals of 1898", *The Stamp Specialist* (1948): 65-81.
- Price, Raymond, "Forged overprints On The Japanese Showa Regular Issues", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 41 (June 1986): 102,3.
- Price, Raymond, "Forgeries of the 1888-92 Issue of North Borneo", *Sarawak Journal*, August 1975, 227-30.
- Price, Raymond, "Labuan The Unwatermarked Queen's Head Issues", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (March-April 1982): 42.
- Prigara, S.V., "Russian Stamp Forgeries Of the Pre-Soviet Period", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 39 (July 11, 1942): 65.
- Proud, Edward B., "Forgeries – Not Cancelled to Order", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 33-35.
- Proud, Edward B., "Mafia Island", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 119 (April 2010): 70-85.

- Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits* (Series 1), three volumes (the Author, Brandon, Manitoba, Canada, 1977-8). Looseleaf with 11 releases containing new or revised material. Pages are not numbered but stamps are listed in the order of their Scott Catalogue number.
- Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 1: A detailed study of the B.N.A. forgeries of Jean de Sperati* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2001), with Supplement No. 1, December, 2002. Pages of this Series are not numbered. The main work and Supplement both begin with Canada, followed by Vancouver Island and then Newfoundland to the end, all arranged in Scott order.
- Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II – Release 3: A detailed study of the western Canada postal history Proof Book cancel fakes* (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2004). Forged western Canada postmarks, copied or scanned from *The Proof Strikes of Canada*, edited by J. Paul Hughes (Robert A. Lee Philatelists Ltd., Kelowna).
- Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II - Release 4: A photographic guide to the genuine postal issues of the Canadian provinces (British Columbia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island)*, (by Author, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2004).
- Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II - Release 5: A photographic guide to the genuine and faked perforated and overprinted official stamps of Canada*, Second Edition (by Author, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2006).
- Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of B.N.A. Fakes, Forgeries & Counterfeits, Series II - Release 8: A photographic guide to the postal and philatelic counterfeits of Canada* (by Author, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2007).
- Pulver, Dale, "Detecting the early forgeries of Mexico", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 11, 1991): 14.
- Pulver, Dale, "De Thuin produced many Mexico forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 22, 2002): 20.
- Pulver, Dale, *Introduction to the Stamps of Mexico*, (Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, Ohio, 1992).
- Pulver, Dale, "More bogus postmarks of 19th-century Mexico", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 27, 1994): 22.
- Pulver, Dale, "Revolutionary-era overprints of 1913-16 provide many challenges", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 30, 2006): 48.
- Purves, J.R.W., "Haiti: The 'Liberty Heads', Part 3", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 52 (September 1973): 276-93, continued in (November 1973): 342-58.
- Purves, J.R.W., "New South Wales/ The 2d 'EMU' Postal Forgery of 1895", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 76 (July 1967): 169-71.
- Purves, J.R.W., "New South Wales/ The 1895 Forgery of the 2d. 'EMU'/ Some New Findings", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (January 1970): 7-17.

- Purves, J.R.W., "New Studies in the 'Half Lengths' of Victoria", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 57 (January 1948): 1-4.
- Purves, J.R.W., "The Postage Stamps of Fiji. 1878-1902", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (February 1938): 38-42, Appendix II.
- Purves, J.R.W., "Victoria/The Big Story Of A Little Stamp. The History Of The 5'. 'Laureated' from 1867 To 1912", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (September 1955): 219, continued in (November 1955): 303, and in Vol. 35 (May 1956): 175-87.
- Purves, J.R.W., "Victoria/ The Jeffreys Forgeries of 1891", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (July 1976): 295-99.
- Quast, Albert and Robert Willer, "Nicaragua, The 'Seebeck' Issues" (in 5 parts), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (November 1967): 335-59, continued in Vol. 47 (January 1968): 27-33, in (March 1968): 79-84, in (May 1968): 163-74, and in (July 1968): 207-12.
- Queisser, Klaus with John K. Cross, "Lourenco Marques: The 1899 Provisional 50r/75r", *Portu-Info*, Vol.42 (July-September 2007): 77-81.
- Quigley, James A., "Some Notes On The 1907 Issue Of Costa Rica", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 40 (June 16, 1945): 348,49.
- Quigley, James A., "The Soto Portrait Issue of 1889", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 16 (September 1976): 91,92, continued in (December 1976): 122-24, in Vol. 17 (March 1977): 164, and in (June 1977): 37-40.
- Quinn, Thomas B., "A Dangerous Forgery of Portugal", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (February 1973): 48-50. Comment on the article: Hamilton Croaker letter to the Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (August-September 1973): 171. Patrick Pearson letter to the Editor supplementing Thomas B. Quinn's article *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (March 1973): 57.
- Quinn, Thomas B., "Notes on Forgeries and Reprints of the Crown Issues of Portuguese Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 79 (August 1966): 841-48.
- Quinn, Thomas B., Note on Macao 1-15, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 6 (July 1970): 47.
- Quisser, Klaus P., and John K. Cross, "A New Lourenco Marques Variety and a Note on the Wondelgem Forgeries", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 35 (October-December 2000): 168,69.
- Rachmanov, V., "Russia Number One", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (September 1953): 229-40.
- Rachmanov, V., "The Stamps of the Second Pozman Issue of Poland", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (January 1950): 3-12.
- Raconteur, The.* See *The Philatelist* above.
- Radasch, Dr. H.E. , "The Mulready Reprints, Facsimiles, Counterfeits, Etc.", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 18 (October 1939): 277-87.
- Radasch, Dr. H.E., "The Sydney Embossed Stamp of 1838" (New South Wales), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 20 (April 1941): 79-90.



- Radgowski, Stanley G., "The Hand-Typographed Stamps Issued by Tibet", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. 36 (September 1952): 112-14, continued at Vol. 37 (October 1952): 4-6.
- Radgowski, Stanley G. and Armand E. Singer, "Tibet 8 Trangka Red And Blue Forgeries?", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 66 (April 12, 1958): 160,61.
- Rafael, Alexander D., "Salvador's Provisional Airpost Stamps, First Printing", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (June 1934): 491,92.
- Ragatz, Lowell, editor of *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, a collection of 67 essays on early philatelic forgeries of Spiro Brothers and others by W. Dudley Atlee, Edward L. Pemberton and Robert B. Earee, (Janet Van Den Berg Associates, Delaware, Ohio, n.d.). The editor had prepared an index, which he set forth in "The Spud Papers", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 72 (August 19, 1950): 272-77,84, as well as in the Ragatz reprint. These articles were first published in *The Philatelist*, Vol. 5, 1871-Vol. 10, 1876, *The Philatelic Quarterly*, Vol. 9-Vol. 11, 1879, and the last Paper appeared in *Stamp Collector's Annual*, 1881.
- Ragatz, Lowell. Some of his writings were published under his pen names, George van den Berg and Janet van den Berg, and they are so listed in this index.
- Ramkisson, M.D., R.A., co-Author. See R.C. Coleman "Independent Anguilla Forgeries", articles published in *American Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (January 1972): 32, reprinted in *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 118 (April 20, 1972): 367, and *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 11 (June 1971): 83,84.
- Rapkin, Franceska, "Fournier Forgeries of the German Colonies", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (October 9, 1975): 287.
- Rapkin, Franceska, "Wurttemberg, Philatelic History to 1875", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (October 2001): 900-905.
- Rasic, Mirko R., "Serbia – The Coat of Arms Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 55 (September 1976): 316-26,42.
- Ray, Ian, "The Impossible Lettering of the Stock Exchange Forgery", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 21 (September 1990): 38-40.
- Ray, Samuel, "Brazilian Postal Forgeries", *The Stamp Specialist* (1945): 125-27.
- Raynaud, Pierre, "The 'Libreville/Gabon' Postmarks of 1886-1908 – A Study of its Breaks and Date Numerals", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 36, Whole No. 181 (July 1980): 81-88.
- Record Of Philately, The*, edited by E.F. Hunt, Harpenden, England. Searched all issues, Vol. 1, No. 1 (March 1935), to Vol. 1, No. 12 (March 1936): the last issue.
- Redgrove, H. Stanley, "Russian Forgeries and Fakes", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (March 1938): 5,31,41.
- Redhead, W.S., and L.L. Steimley "Plating Centerline Blocks of the Imperforate Harding of 1923", *The Congress Book* 1937, pp. 56-69.
- Redknap, P., "Early Lithographed Stamps of Peru", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 16 (July 1950): 534,55.

- Redknap, P., "Eight Forgeries of the Pacific Steam Navigation Company's Stamps of 1857", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (July 21, 1952): 427,28.
- Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries*. See R.J. Thoden (editor), below.
- Rellstab, Emil, "A Rare Stamp That Should Not Be In Existence...", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 1 (October 1998): 54,55.
- Rendon, Alex, "Forgeries And Reprints, The Columbia 1870-1883 10 Pesos", *Copacarta*, Vol. 15 (September 1997): 18.
- Reno, Glen E., "Counterfeit Canal Zone Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (October 1984): 997.
- Repeta, Louis E., "Forged Double Surcharge", *Nicarao*, Vol. 15 (July 2006): 6.
- Reynolds, J.H., "Revolutionary Overprints on the Romanov Tercentenary Issues", *Rossica Russian Philately*, No. 46/47 (1955): 38-42.
- van Reyen, Paul E., "Fakes and Forgeries", *Netherlands Philately*, Vol. 8 (May 1983): 9,10.
- Rhein, Francis, "The Postal History of Luxembourg" (serialized article), *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XV (December 1, 1941): 107, 9, continued at (December 8, 1941): 125,28, and subsequent issues.
- Rhein, Francis, "Railroad Cancellations of Luxembourg", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol. XIX (January 3, 1944): 135,40.
- Rhodes, Nick, "Another Forgery of Nepal Classic Stamps", *Postal Himal*, No.94 (2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 1998): 10.
- Riachi, Ghassan, "Nejdi administration of Hejaz small Al-Saudi handstamp forgeries", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 15, 2009): 24, 28
- Riachi, Ghassan, "Stamps bearing genuine Al Saudia overprint very scarce", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 11, 2002): 45.
- Rice, Stanley R., and Henry M. Goodkind, "Counterfeit Cancellations On Tripolitania Stamps", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (June 1, 1949): 42-44.
- Rich, Stephen, "The Belgian Bar Cancellation", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (March 1931): 277-79.
- Rich, Stephen G., "Belgian Use Of Telegraph Stamps For Special Delivery", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 45 (October 23, 1943): 117,18.
- Rich, S.G., "British Fiscal Cancellation", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (April 1934): 389.
- Rich, Stephen G., "Cape of Good Hope Triangles", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 54 (August 23, 1952): 784-86.
- Rich, Stephen G., "Cape Woodblocks Reprints" (Cape of Good Hope), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 4 (January 1942): 127-29; Addenda: at (June 1942): 281.
- Rich, Stephen G., "Certain Chilean Officials Imitated", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 20 (April 1958): 339.
- Rich, Stephen G. Co-author; see Vincent Domanski, Jr., *infra*.

- Rich, Stephen G., "First Airmails of France", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 18 (September 1955): 30,31.
- Rich, Stephen, "French Colonies: Group Type", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 55 (May 21, 1949): 121,22.
- Rich, Stephen G., "The Hirongo Fraudulent postmark On 10 Cent 1869 And Other Stamps" (USA), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 6 (February 1944): 181-84.
- Rich, Stephen G., "Liberation Overprints of France", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Whole No. 20 (March-April 1945): 5-8.
- Rich, Stephen G., "Maldives", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 18 (January 1956): 241.
- Rich, Stephen G., "A Microscope in Philately", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.V (February 22, 1937): 222. Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps.
- Rich, Stephen G., "The R.F. Cancellations on U.S. Mails", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 5, Whole No. 26 (March-April 1946): 7.
- Rich, Stephen G., "The R.F. Cancellations on U.S. Airmail Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 22 (July-August 1945): 13,14.
- Rich, Stephen G., "Recognizing the Bordeaux Issue", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 22 (July-August 1945): 15.
- Rich, Stephen G., "Stamps of Sardinia Used in the Kingdom of Italy", *Chambers Stamp Journal*, Vol.XX (July 3, 1944): 136,39.
- Rich, Stephen C., "Those U.S. Locals", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 55 (December 6, 1952): 436,37,42.
- Rich, Stephen G., "Transvaal/The Five Pound Green", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 29 (March 1950): 119-21.
- Rich, Stephen G., "The Type Sage Stamps of France", *The Congress Book 1947*, pp. 127-39.
- Rich, Stephen G., "Vryburg Issues of Cape of Good Hope", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 36 (July 12, 1941): 57-59.
- Richardson, Derek, J., "The Barcelona forgery of the 50c Type Paix", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 40 (June 1990): 102-105.
- Richardson, Ed, "Nova Scotia Lithographed Forgeries of the Cents Issue Overprinted 'Specimen'", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 103 (June 14, 1956): 412.
- Richardson, G.E., "The Bolivian Stamp Fraud of 1894", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 102 (March 13, 1964): 59,60.
- Richardson, Martin, co-author. See John D. Bowman, *et. al.*, "Blood's Postal Envelopes, Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 16 (October 2008): 5-19.
- Rickarby, Robert, "Via The Air Mails", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 72 (January 24, 1949): 62.
- Ricketts, M.L., "Forgeries and Phantasies of Nepal", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 69 (January 23, 1960): 518,19.

- Rightmire, John D., "Cape of Good Hope Plate Defects of the Rectangles", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (April 1983): 321,22.
- Rimanis, Roman Anthony, "Ships of the Desert", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 61 (December 1995): 70-73.
- Ringström, S., and H.E. Tester, *The Private ship letter stamps of the World/ Part 1 The Caribbean*, (the Authors(?), Trelleborg, Sweden, n.d.).
- Ringström, S., and H.E. Tester, *The private ship letter stamps of the world/ Part 2 Australia – Europe – South America*, (the Authors (?), n.d.).
- Ringström, S., co-author. See Jean Boulad d'Humières, *The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World/ Part 3 The Suez Canal Company*, translated by H.E. Tester, with a chapter on forgeries by Ringström, Tester and L.H. Hartmann, (Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Kentucky, 1985).
- do Rio Branco, John Paul, "Varig Forgeries", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 21 (October-December 1990): 16-18.
- Risueño, Dr. Manueño Ma., "The last word on the E.F. Overprints", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 2 (September-November 1973): 27 (Bolivia).
- Ritter, Franc, "Counterfeits of Switzerland's First Airmail Stamps", *Aero Philatelist's News*, Vol. 4 (March 15, 1949): 22-24.
- Rivers, Somerset, "Notes on the Rectangular Cape of Good Hope Stamps", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (May 1933): 372,73.
- Robbins, Louis K., "The First U.S. Airmail Booklet – Expertizing Lindbergh Booklet Panes", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 139-42.
- Roberts, C.R., "Forged Antung \$15 Imperf.?" (PRC), *China Philately*, Vol. 7 (November 1988): 38.30.
- Roberts, C.W., letter to the Editor re Argentina Scott 90,91, *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 1 (March 1973): 66.
- Roberts, Peter J., "Bahamas Postage Stamps and Postal History"  
<http://www.gsu.edu/~libpjr/stamps.html>, (viewed 3/08).
- Robertson, Ian, "Narrow Edges Caught by Expert" (Canada), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (August 1980): 710-12.
- Robertson, Ian, "Phony 43-cent coil stamps surface", *Canadian Stamp News*, Vol. 18 (June 1, 1993): 1,2; more at (July 13, 1993): 15,18.
- Robertson, Peter A., "All About Wings – The 1880 2 Shilling Pale Brown", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 241-44.
- Robertson, Peter A., "Gum: Original or Not?", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 4-12; also on line at <http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>.

- Robertson, Peter A., "A New Slant on an Old Cert. – The 1851-61 Ten-Cent Green Recuts", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 38-42.
- Robertson, Peter A., "One Stamp from Many Sources – Fakes of the 1919 2c Coil, Perf 12 Vertically", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 114-20.
- Robertson, Peter A., "A Painful Discovery – Cuban Overprints And Surcharges", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 104-108.
- Robertson, Peter A., "Stamps Do Get Around", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 139-42.
- Robertson, Stuart A., "Chinese Air Mail Cancellations Puzzle", *Philately* (BPA), Vol. 9 (January-February 1962): 6,7.
- Robin, "France 1876-1900/ History And Characteristics Of The 'J.A. Sage' Prints", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 18 (February 1952): 233.
- Rodriguez-Gilan, Ferman, note re Scott 111c-111h, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No. 6 (February 1956): 84,85; reprinted in *The Oxcart*, Vol. 1 (August 1961): 132-34.
- Rogers, Benson. Co-author; see Lewis E. Tauber.
- Rogers, Michael, "Chinese counterfeits needn't deter collectors", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 22, 1996): 28.
- Rogers, Michael, "Chinese Junk, other counterfeits use wrong printing methods", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 21, 2008): 24.
- Rogers, Michael. Co-author; see Joseph M. Sousa, "Chinese Postal Forgeries".
- Rogers, Michael, "Fascinating Hong Kong offers a wide variety of collecting challenges", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 16, 2006): 26.
- Rogers, Michael, "First Korean stamps used for only 18 days", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 21, 2005): 34.
- Rogers, Michael, "Forgeries defrauded Chinese post office", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 28, 1991): 34.
- Rogers, Michael. Co-author; see Joseph M. Sousa, "The Shanghai Large Dragons".
- Rogers, Michael, "Stamps of Singapore are full of surprises", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 15, 1999): 56.
- Rogers, Michael. Co-author, see Joseph M. Sousa, "The Vexatious Foochow Bisect".
- Rogers, Sherman E., "Fakes of the First Olympics" (Greece), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (June 1984): 608.
- Rogers, Sherman E., "The Fakes of the First Olympics", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 131 (May 8, 1965): 240.
- Rogers, Sherman E., "Philatelomania", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 171 (May 10, 1975): 351.

- Rommel, H.F., "19<sup>th</sup> Century Fake Cancels of the Dominican Republic", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 75 (June 1962): 676.
- Rooke, Harry F., "Bolivia's 'Thick Paper' Frauds", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 44 (May 1982): 661,62.
- Rooke, H.F., "Crazy Confederates or Bogus Adhesives", *The Confederate Philatelist*, Vol. 13 (January-April 1969): 1-41, supplemented in Vol. 14, (July-August 1969): 65-68. Part of this material was published by the author under the title "Crazy Confederates" in *The Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (January 1968): 105-9, continued in (June 1968): 263-67, in (July 1968): 314-18, in (August 1968): 341-43, and in (September 1968): 365-67.
- Rooke, Harry F., "Curiosities Among The Suez Canal Forgeries", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (February 1968): 144.
- Rooke, Harry F., "Delusive Denominations" (Greenland), *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 13 (October 1971): 168,69.
- Rooke, H.F., "Forgeries of the Bogus Issues for Central and South America", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (January 1961): 96-99, continued in (February 1961): 132-35.
- Rooke, H.F., "The Forgeries of the Phantom Horseman of Buenos Ayres", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (September 1964): 285,86.
- Rooke, H.F., "Modena Monstrosities", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (October 1965): 21.
- Rooke, H.F., "A New Forgery For The Line-Up Of Bogus Paraguay 'Lions'", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (February 1964): 118.
- Rose, Steve, "Bull's Eye Forgeries", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 18 (April-June 1987): 11-25.
- Rose, Steve, "Coloridos Counterfeits", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 19 (January-March 1988): 10-19.
- Rose, Steve, "Counterfeits Of Brazilian Issues of 1843-1861", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 27 (July-September 1996): 6-13.
- Rose, Steve, "Member's Exhibit Pages – 3", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol. 28 (January-March 1997): 8-24.
- Rose, Steve, "Member's Exhibit Pages -- Perforated Numerals", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol.32 (January-March 2001): 4-11.
- Rose, Steve, "Member's Exhibit/Album Pages", *Bull's Eyes*, Vol.32 (April-June 2001): 4-12.
- Rosenblohm, William E., "General Issues for the French Colonies, 1859 to 1881", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 14 (November-December, 1955): 25,26.
- Rosenda, Roberto M., "Cuba – The Postal Forgeries of the 1 Real Value of the 1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (January 1975): 26-33.
- Roseway, Sir David, "Forgeries Of 1937-38 Overprints", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 9 (February 1962): 40.
- Ross, Steven W., "El Salvador's National Palace Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (March 1976): 199-207,36, continued in (April 1976): 267-74, at pp.206,7.
- Rosselevitch, A., "Batum" (translated by A. Katkowski). *Russian Philatelist*, No. 8 (September 1966): 21-25, continued in No. 9 ( July 1967): 25-28, and in No. 10 (July 1968): 31-34.

- Rosselevitch, A., "Beware of Forgeries", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 2 (March 1962): 3-12, continued in No. 3 (February-March 1963): 3-9, in No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, in No. 5 (July 1964): 5-13, in No. 6 (March-April 1965): 11-21, in No. 7 (December 1965): 3-12, and in No. 8 (September 1966): 3-10.
- Rosselevitch, A., and A. Nuksa, "Counterfeit Overprints On Latvian Stamps Printed On The Reverse of Bank-Notes" (translated by A. Swatkovsky), *Russian Philatelist*, No. 10 (July 1968): 7-9.
- Rosselevitch, A., "The Forgeries Of The 1922 Soviet Charity Stamps", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 3 (February-March 1963): 18-23, at pp.18-20.
- Rosselevitch, A., "More About The Overprints Of Northwestern Army", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 11 (May 1969): 15-20.
- Rosselevitch, A., "1922-1923 Surcharges On The Stamps Of The Russian Empire", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 5 (July 1964): 16-21, continued in No. 6 (March-April 1965): 25-28, and in No. 7 (December 1965): 22-25.
- Rosselevitch, A., co-author. See A.Nuksa, "Stamps Of The Western Army Of Col. Bermandt-Anolov", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 4-28, at p.28.
- Rosselevitch, A., "The 3R.50k and 7R 1883 Stamps, Without Arrows", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 29-31.
- Rosselevitch, A., "Wenden County Post", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 1 (May-June 1961): 6-9.
- Rossica Editorial Board, "Forgeries And Bogus Items Of The Nikolaevski-On-Amur Issue", *Rossica Journal* No. 80 (1971): 20-24.
- Roth, Douglas, "Notes on Faking in connection with Early Stamps of Cape of Good Hope", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (July-August 1949): 131-34. Another view: A.A. Jurgens, "Rejoinder/ Those Faked Cape Cancellations", *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 2 (January-February 1950): 193,94.
- Roth, Steven M., and Carl E. Kane, "Baltimore Local Posts & Government Carriers: Forgeries, Fantasies And bogus Issues", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 8, No. 1 (January 1998): 2-14.
- Roth, Steven M., "Moody's Penny Dispatch: The Forgeries And Bogus Stamps" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7, No. 2 (April 1997): 10-15.
- Rott, Klaus Peter, "Forgeries Of Palestine" (from *Turkei Spiegel*, Germany, translated by Count Alphonse Kinsky), *OPAL*, Whole Number 173 (October 1990): 41-49.
- Rowe, Mark, "1-Cent Jamestown Forgery", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (April 1995): 332.
- Rowley, M.D., William A., "The Wells Fargo Pony Express Reprints of 1897", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 122 (January 12, 1963): 50-55.
- Rowntree, E. de H., "Identifying the South African 1d Pictorial", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 70 (July 3, 1948): 289,90.
- Rubenis, Arturs, "Forged Latvian overprints; three new sets", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 17, 1994): 14.

- Ruggiero, Michael E., "A Closer Look Was Needed – The 30 Sen Black and Gray of Japan, Native and Foreign Wove, *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 224-28.
- Ruggiero, Michael, "Correcting the Record – The 500 Mon Dragon Invert", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 245-50.
- Ruggiero, Michael E., "Dragon Reproductions" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50 (February 1995): 25,26.
- Ruggiero, Michael, "Expertizing Japan – The Offices in Korea 1½Sen Isssue", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 226-28.
- Ruggiero, Michael E., "A Forger Outsmarts Himself", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 149-53.
- Ruggiero, Michael E., "A New Forgery – The Half-Sen Brown Native Paper of Japan", *Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 181-84.
- Ruggiero, Michael E., note regarding a fake made from 1962 Japanese Ministry of Postal Services sheet, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 51 (August 1996): 181.
- Ruggiero, Michael E., "The One Sen Blue of Japan 1872 – A Skillful Forgery", *The Congress Book* 1982, pp. 29-32.
- Ruggiero, Michael E., and Charles A.L. Swencon, "A Second Forged Large Commemorative Datestamp for 1919 First Airmail Flights", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 62 (August 2007): 138-140.
- Ruggiero, Michael E., "20 Sen Cherry Blossom – a Skillful Forgery", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 68 (April 2013): 101.
- Ruggiero, Michael E. See Yamamoto Kin'ichi, "Additions And Corrections To Dr. Ichido Soichi's 1982 Book on The 1872-1876 Cherry Blossom Series", below.
- Ruland, Lloyd Stanton, "Cancellations On The Sinkiang Airmail Provisional" (China), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 16 (August 22, 1936): 28-30.
- Ruland, Lloyd S., "Nanking And Its Local Post", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 4 (April 1940): 57-61.
- Russian-American Philatelic Club Expertization Committee, "Estonia – 1920-1923 Airmail Stamps", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 7 (December 1965): 19-22.
- Russian-American Philatelic Club Expertization Committee, Note re Russia Scott 109c, *Russian Philatelist*, No. 3 (February-March 1963): 23,24.
- Russian Philatelist*, the journal of the Russian-American Philatelic Club, New York, A. Rosselevitch, editor. Searched from No. 1 (May-June 1961) through No. 11 (May 1969).
- Saadi, Wade E., "Cancellations on the 5c and 10c 1847 Stamps", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 60, Whole No. 217 (February 2008): 21-29
- Saadi, Wade E., "In The Absence Of Knowledge", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 52, Whole No. 186 (May 2000): 114,15.



- Saadi, Wade E., letter to Editor (United States), *Linn's Stamp News* (April 4, 2005): 4.
- Saadi, Wade E., "The 10 cent 1847" (United States), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 110 (May 1997): 442-51, at pp.444,45.
- Sadri, Mehrdad, *The Lion Issues of Iran*, Third Edition (the Author, Glendora, CA, 2002).
- Sadri, Mehrdad, *Persiphila Standard Philatelic Catalogue* (the Author, Glendora, CA, 2002).
- Sáenz Mata, Dr. Carlos, "The Coffee Bar Surcharges of 1922 & Their Forgeries", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 12 (June 1972): 37-43.
- Sáenz Mata, Dr. Carlos, "Forgeries of the 1917-1920 Officials" (translated from *Filitalia Costrarricense*, No.52 (October-December 1963): 4-6) and Comment, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 15 (June 1975): 40,41.
- Sáenz, M.D., Carlos, "Notes On The Forgeries Of The Surcharges 'Correos 2 Centimos' On Telegraph Stamps of 1911", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 12 (June 1972): 74,75.
- Safdar, Mohammed K., "First Issue of Kingdom of Saudi Arabian Stamp (Proclamation of Amir Saud)", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 5 (May 2002): 77,78.
- Saltz, Richard H. See Gilbert N. Plass (co-author), *Canal Zone Stamps*.
- Sammis, William W., "New Forgeies --- 'To a Forger Unknown' (Apologies to John Steinbeck)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 17 (July 2009): 34-36. (**Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps, Forgers**)
- Sammis, William W., "Sanitary Fair Stamp Forgeies: Part II", *The Penny Post*, Vol.17 (April 2009): 27-29.
- Sampson, R.H., "British Levant", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (November 1959): 193-97, continued in (December 1959): 214-17, and in Vol. 68 (November 1960): 193-97.
- Samuel, Marcus, "Forged 'Specimen' Perforations, 1928-48", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 124 (April 17, 1975): 335,37.
- Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* (Sanabria Inc., Loveland, CO).
- Sanborn, M.H. Co-author; see R.B. Preston.
- Sandafayre, Roland Hill family "Cancelled" Handstamps of Perkins Bacon given to them without authority by the printer. Approximately 450 stamps mostly of the British Empire, plus Chile and possibly Pacific Steam Navigation Company. Sandafayre "News and Articles posted 2/23/2012 on their web site, <http://www.sandafayre.com/philatelicarticles/perkinsbacon.html>
- Sanders, Mike, "The Cancellations Of Eritrea, 1941-52", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 3 (Summer 1977): 137-40.
- Sanders, Warren H., *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue And Handbook*. See Hubert C. Skinner (co-author) below.
- Sandford, V.H., "Paraguay", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 81 (March 1972): 50-54.
- Sandler, Stanley R., "Detection of Philatelic Fakes and Forgeries Using Visual and Infrared Spectroscopic Methods", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 105 (September 1991): 808-10.

- Sapira, Dr. Marcel, "The Originals and The Counterfeits of the C.M.T. Overprints", *Romanian Philatelic Studies*, Vol. 3 9 (No. 4 1979): 10,11.
- Sastre, Jean-Jacques, "30c Rose Sower with Fake Algérie Overprint" tran'l by Peter Maybury, *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society*, Vol. 59 (March 2009): 29.
- Sauber, J.W., "The 'Correos 1922' Overprint". *The Oxcart*, Vol. 26 (Winter 1986): 131-132.
- Sauber, J.W., "A Counterfeit Late Fee Stamp of Panama", *Copacarta*, Vol. 6 (May 1989): 85.
- Sauber, J.W., "The Counterfeits of Paraguay, C7-C12", *The Latin American Post*, Vol.8 (October-November 1984): 691,92.
- Sauber, J.W., "The 1881-1882 Overprints, Genuine and Counterfeit", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 25 (Fall 1985): 98-120, continued on pp.6-27 of the Spring 1986 issue of Vol. 26.
- Schimmer, Karl H., and John Bash, "The Bisects Or Splits Of Early Mexican Stamps 1856-61", *Mexicana*, Vol. 20 (July 1971): 615-20, continued in (October 1971): 621-28, and in Vol. 21 (January 1972): 632-41.
- Schimmer, Karl H., "Fournier Forgeries Of Mexico", *Mexicana*, Vol. 24 (October 1975): 750-53.
- Schimmer, Karl H., *Porte De Mar*, (Mexico Elmhurst Philatelic Society, Tucson, Arizona, 1987); corrections from Alicia S. Gutiérrez, letter to the Editor, *Mexicana*, Vol. 39 (January 1990): 4,5.
- Schloss, Hermann, "Bavaria – 1 Krenzer, Black", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 58 (February 15, 1947): 290,91.
- Schloss, Hermann, "Classic Stamps of Mexico/ Characteristics of Genuineness", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 82 (January 3, 1953): 14-16. For contrary view re 18-25, see Frederick G. Ingham, "Questions Concerning The 'Rosette' Type And The 'Official Reprints Of The Ragle Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 23 (January 1974): 706,7.
- Schloss, Hermann, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century; Except Old German States*, H.L. (Lindquest Publications, N.Y., N.Y., 1951).
- Schloss, Hermann, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, (H.L. Lindquest Publications, N.Y., N.Y., 1948).
- Schloss, Hermann, "Monaco 1885 – 5 Francs Charles III", translated from the German by H.R. Frankel, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 59 (May 24, 1947): 389,90.
- Schloss, Hermann, "Romagna/ Originals, Reprints or Counterfeits", translated from the German by Fred W. Naske, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 58 (March 22, 1947): 538,39.
- Schloss, Hermann, "Saxony -- the 3 Pfennig Red...", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 58 (January 25, 1947): 142,43.
- Schloss, Hermann, "The Switzerland Number 2/ (Geneva Double Stamp) and all Distinguishing Marks of the Genuine Specimen", translated from the German by R.X. Stein, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 58 (March 29, 1947): 582,83.
- Schmeckepeper, Edo., "The Chiapas Postage Stamps of Mexico, 1866-68" (from *Philatelic Journal of America*, tran'l from the German by Hans Schillmeier), *Mexicana*, Vol. 23 (October 1974): 724-27.

- Schmid, Paul W., *How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps*, (Palm Press, Huntington, New York, 1979).
- Schmidt-Andersen, J. Co-author; see R. King-Farlow, "Reprints of the Stamps of Denmark And Danish West Indies", above.
- Schoberlin, Melvin H., "Forgery, Counterfeit – Mozo, Sanko?", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 120 (June 29, 1973): 202,7.
- Schoberlin, Melvin, "Ryukyu Provisionals: New Counterfeits", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 22 (June 1967): 122,23.
- Schoen, Robert H., "Counterfeit Kansas-Nebraska Overprints on 1922-23, 1923-26, 1926-34 Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 86 (April 1972): 303.
- Schoen, Robert H. and James T. De Voss, *Counterfeit Kansas-Nebraska Overprints on 1922-34 Issue (Including California Varieties)*, (The American Philatelic Society, Inc., State College, PA, 1973).
- Schoff, Harrison Hale, "Honduras/ Comayagua and Tequicfalpa Surcharges of 1877", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 34 (March 14, 1942): 17,18, continued in (March 28, 1942): 58,63,67.
- Schofield, A.B., letter to the Editor re Natal postmarks, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 108 (April 1999): 106.
- Schreiber, Michael, "Arrigos say 81 Grinnels in original find in 1918", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 10, 2006): 1,53.
- Schreiber, Michael, co-author. See Peter Marshall, "Block of 12 of 1871 1-centavo Maribios cruelly made lithographed forgeries", *Nicarao*, Vol. 19 (January 2010): 1,6,7.
- Schreiber, Michael, "Computer used to fake double image on 45 cents Flag" (Canada), *Linn's Stamp News* (January 12, 1998): 1.
- Schreiber, Michael, "Grinnell Missionary stamps: RPSL book explains opinion", *Linn's Stamp News* (June 19, 1906): 3.
- Schreiber, Michael, "Grinnell Missionaries: What are the facts?" *Linn's Stamp News* (April 17, 1906): 3.
- Schreiber, Michael, "The Hawaiian Missionaries: printing on a primitive press", *Linn's Stamp News* (April, 10, 2006): 3.
- Schreiber, Michael, "Seven-bar cancel on G80 Grinnell stamp model used by forger, says Scott Trepel", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 2, 2006): 1,52,57.
- Schreiber, Michael, "Open Album: Tagging reveals patchwork in redeemed Danish stamps", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 30, 2007): .3.
- Schreiber, Michael, "Two Grinnell stamps said to be genuine Hawaiian Missionary stamps: Lawrence, Celler say two stamps on card have the right earmarks", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 28, 2006): 1,12,15.
- Schroeder, Dr. A., "Forgeries Of Mecklenburg 'Children's Aid'", (from *Die Sammler-Lupe*, translated by August O. Busch), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 1 (September 1950): 51.

- Schroeder, Mark, "Forged Egyptian Interpostal Seals", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 12 (June 1996): 260.
- Schwartz, Richard, "The Forgeries Of American Letter Mail Company (U.S. Locals)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No. 4 (October 1993): 32-35.
- Schwartz, Richard, "The Forgeries of Brainard & Co. (U.S. Locals)", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4, No. 2 (April 1994): 28,29.
- Schwartz, Richard, "Forgeries Of Hale & Co." (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No. 2 (April 1993): 23-25.
- Schwartz, Richard, "The Forgeries Of Hartford Mail Route" (edited from the Perry-Hall manuscript on the Independent Mails, U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5, No. 1 (January 1995): 20-31.
- Schwartz, Richard, "The Forgeries Of Overton & Co." (edited from the Perry-Hall manuscript on the Independent Mails, U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4, No. 4 (October 1994): 8-12.
- Schwartz, Richard, "The Forgeries Of Pomeroy's Letter Express" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No. 3 (July 1993): 20-23.
- Schwartz, Richard, "The Forgeries Of Wells & Co. Letter Express/ Edited from the Perry-Hall manuscript on Independent Mails" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4, No. 3 (July 1994): 26-31.
- Schwartz, Richard, "The Forgeries Of Wyman's Letter Offices" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 4, No. 1 (January 1994): 26,27.
- Schwartz, Richard, "A Fraudulent Hussey Cancel", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, (November 1992): 36,37.
- Schwartz, Richard, "Guy's City Despatch" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1, No. 2 (April 1991): 26,27.
- Scott, Jack, comment re Haiti 110-24, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No. 7 (March 1956): 101.
- Scott Stamp Monthly*, published by Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio. Searched from Vol. 1 (November 1982) to Vol. 27 (December 2009), incl.
- Scott 2004 Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue*, published by Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio, 2002 (Revised annually). Later editions were consulted for more recent stamps.
- Scott 2011 Classic Specialized Catalogue*, published by Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio (Revised annually). This was the basic catalogue used for the non-U.S. material.
- Scott 2007 U.S. Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps*, published by Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio. (Revised annually).
- Searles, Travis and Simon Watt, "The Changeling", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 74 (May 2010): 140-42. (Mongolia)
- Seebecker* reviewed from Vol. #1 (September 1986) through Vol. 4 #1 (June 1992); apparently the full run.
- Segal, Stanley B., "The Question Mark: Missing Colors", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 42 (November 1971): 337-47.

- Seifert, Fred F. See Winton Potnode and Fred F. Seifert, "A British Guiana Forgery", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol.7 (November 1967): 117,18.
- Seifert, Fred F. See Winton Patnode and Fred F. Seifert, "Another British Guiana Forgery", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 8 (February 1968): 7.
- Seifert, Fred F. See Winton Potnode and Fred F. Seifert, "British Guiana Forgeries -- III", *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, Vol. 8 (April 1968): 62,63. Evert Klaseboer, *Stamps: Catalogue*, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008).
- Sellers, F. Burton, "Haiti: Counterfeits and Forgeries of the Liberty Head Issues", *The Congress Book* 1986, pp. 35-49.
- Sellers, F.Burton, "Haiti 176: A Search for Identity", *The Congress Book* 1974, pp. 25-42.
- Sellers, F. Burton, "Haiti's 'Hard Money' Issue of 1906", *The Congress Book* 1958, pp. 25-37.
- Sellers, F. Burton, "Haiti 176: A Search for Identity", *The Congress Book* 1974, pp. 25-42.
- Sellers, F. Burton, "Haiti 176 Visited ... and Revisited", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 218-23.
- Selsor, C. Jackson, "Four Forgeries To Get It Right" (North Borneo), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 91 (September 1977): 703.
- Selsor, C. Jackson, "Impersonations of North Borneo S.G.40 and Labuan S.G.56 (Two fugitives from a forgery factory and how to apprehend them)" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (July-August 1976): 134.
- Selsor, C. Jackson, "Sarawak's 1874 2-Cent Provisional", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 41 (February 1979): 381-86.
- Senf, Louis, "Remainders of Mexican Stamps and Their Fate" (an article that first appeared in 1912 in *The International Stamp Journal*, translated by Karl H. Schimmer), *Mexicana*, Vol. 55 (October 2006): 214-16.
- Sensibar, Steven J., "The Accra Overprint On Gold Coast Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 117 (October 2003): 906-11.
- Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, *The..* See Fernand Serrane, below.
- Serrane, Fernand, *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926* (original French editions entitled *Vade-Mecum du spécialiste-expert en timbres-poste d'Europe*, Vol. 1, and *Vade-Mecum du spécialiste-expert en timbres-poste hors d'Europe*, Vol. 2) translated. by Cortland Eyer, (American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1998). This work has much useful information, in addition to information on fakes, forgeries and reprints, such as illustrations of postmarks, printing figures and select centering information. The Yvert numbers in the translation are from the 1925-26 edition. The Cortland Eyer translation was serialized in volumes 102-108 of *American Philatelist*, August 1988 to November 1995; there is an index at *American Philatelist*, Vol. 109 (December 1995): 1190-91.
- Sessions, David F., "BNA Classics – The Darker Side", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 26 (May 1996): 29-31.

- Sessions, David, "Canada – The Darker Side", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 27 (May 1997): 47-49.
- Sessions, David, "Canada – The Darker Side (2)", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 28 (June 1997): 27-29.
- Sessions, David, "Canada – The darker side", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 28 (January 1998): 52-55.
- Sessions, David, "Forged Canada 6c QE II", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 8 (April 1995): 181,82.
- Sessions, David, "The 12dBlock/ A Problem For The Forgers (Canada)", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 18 (December 1997): 360-65.
- Shalimoff, George V., "Fakes and Forgeries of Soviet Air Mail Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1024-29.
- Sheldon, Theodore, "A New Philippine Counterfeit", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 51 (April 7, 1945): 18.
- Shelton, Bill, "The Provisional Gothic Overprint of 1867", *Mexicana* Vol. 38, No. 1 (January 1989): 12,13.
- Sheppard, N.J., "Comment On A Spate Of Forged Overprints On Australian Stamps - Part 1: The OS Forgeries", *Bulletin*, of the Australian Commonwealth Collectors Club of New South Wales, Vol. 38, No. 1 (February 1999): 1-36.
- Sheppard, N.J., "Comment On Forged Overprints On Australian Stamps, Part 2: N.W. Pacific Islands Overprint", *Bulletin*, of the Australian Commonwealth Collectors Club of New South Wales, Vol. 38, No. 2 (April 1999): 53.
- Shields, Oakley, "AP Philatelic Notebook", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (June 1986): 637,38.
- Shi Jihong, "Postmarks of China's Treaty Ports", *China Philately*, Vol. 4 (January 1985): 34,35, continued in (March 1985): 44,45,47
- Shi Jihong (T.H. Sze), "Random Notes on Chefoo Treaty Port Stamps", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (November 1984): 46-48.
- Shipman, L. H., *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo, Part 1 – 118-1893* (The Sarawak Specialists' Society, Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, U.K., n.d.).
- Shoemaker, J. Randall, "The Expert's Corner, The Grilled Issues – Part 1", general, *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No. 69 (April 2013): 46,47.
- Shoemaker, J. Randall, "The Expert's Corner, Grills, Part 2", A, C, D, Z, E, and F Grills, *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, No. 71 (June 2013): 38,39.
- Shure, S.N., E. Tolkowsky, J.M. Lees, G. Ward, H.H.Hirst, "The Postal Markings of Jerusalem Under the British Administration", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 19 (April 1957): 352-57.
- Sicker, John, "First photo of counterfeit 20c flag stamp shows crude printing, ragged perforations", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 4, 1983): 1.
- Sieger, Hermann W., "Recent 'Fakes' of the Regensburger Air Stamps" (Bavaria), *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 31 (June 1960): 262.

- Silva, L.M., "Lourenco Marques: Forgeries? Of the 1899 Surcharged Fiscals", *Portu-Info*, Vol.42 (October-December 2007): 98-101, also Addendum by the Editor following on pp. 99-101.
- Silver, Phillip, "Uruguay: Counterfeits of the 1926 Air Mail Issue", *Aero Philatelist Annals*, Vol. 19 (July 1975): 10,11.
- Silverberg, James Lorin, "The Search For Snow's Despatch" (U.S. Locals), *Penny Post* Vol. 2, No. 4 (November 1992): 2-12.
- Silvester, Arthur P., "The B.C.O.F. Overprints on Australia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (October 1950): 33-37.
- Simmons, Charles D., "Forged Overprint" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 36 (June 1981): 116, continued in (December 1981): 280.
- Simmons, John, "2fr30 Marianne de Briat postal forgery" *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 41 (June 1991): 62,63.
- Simons, Seward C., "Simple Methods of Detecting Japanese Counterfeits", *Stamps (U.S.)* Vol. 31 (June 18, 1940): 389.
- Singer, Armand E., "Haverbeck's TIBET: A Review with Suggested Additions", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 68 (August 8, 1959): 562-65.
- Singer, Armand E. Co-author, see Stanley G. Radgowski, above.
- Sirotti, Luigi, "The Overprinted Stamps of Great Britain", *Fil – Italia*, tran'l by L.R.H., Vol. 34 (Winter 2007/8): 12-22.
- Skinner, Hubert C., Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, *The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue And Handbook*, (Bogg & Laurence Publishing Company, Inc., Miami, FL, 1986).
- Skinner, James, "Forgeries of another kind", *The Philatelic Exporter*, (March 1995): 32.
- Skinner, Roger, "Counterfeit Chronicle" (Nepal), Newsletter No.20 of the Nepal & Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, (March 1980): 4.
- Skinner, Roger, "Counterfeit Chronicle" (Nepal), *Postal Himal*, No.26 (Summer 1981): 22,23.
- Sklarevski, R., "Counterfeits Of The Lenin Mourning Issue – Scott Nos.265-8", *Rossica Journal*, No. 67 (1964): 36,37. Photos for this article: *The British Journal Of Russian Philately*, No. 41 (October 1967): 16.
- Sklarevski, R., "Counterfeit Stamps Of Russian Offices In China", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 19 (April 21, 1934): 131,32.
- Slater, A.B., *The Providence Provisional*, (the Author, Providence, R.I., 1930).
- Slawson, George W., "The Genteel Art of Fraud" (U.S. envelopes), *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 11 (May-June 1969): 246-55.
- Slawson, George C., "U.S. Postal Cards/ The Counterfeits of S17 (UX14)", *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 4 (July 1957): 8,9
- Sloane, George B., "Counterfeit Danish West Indies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 46 (October 1932): 60.

Sloane, George B., "Counterfeit Two-Cent Stamps of the Present Issue" (United States), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 1 (April 1922): 59-60.

Sloane, George B., "Crosby's City Post/ 1870-71, Scott No. 54L2, 2c Carmine Imperforate" (U.S. Local), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 81 (November 15, 1950): 235.

Sloane, George B., "Farley Imperfs. Faked" (reprinted from *Western Stamp Collector*), *Mekeel's Weeekly Stamp News*, Vol. 49 (July 1, 1935): 316; reprinted again at *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 41 (August 3, 1935): 192.

Sloane, George B., "'Hawaii' Overprints/New Counterfeit", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 6 (January 1935): 11.

Sloane, George B., "Sloane's Column" (originally "U.S. Varieties"). This weekly column appeared in *Stamps* (U.S.) from the first issue, September 17, 1932, to July 16, 1958, Vol. 104. The 1,350 columns were collected and compiled by George T. Turner and published as *Sloane's Column*, (Bureau Issues Association, Inc., Somerville, MA, 1961). The citations in the within Index are to the issue of *Stamps* (U.S.) -- where the column first appeared :

- 9: November 3, 1934, p.165 (Scott U.S. U218-U221);
- 10: January 26, 1935, p.121 (C.S.A. 1,3,4,6,14);
- 11: June 22, 1935, p.409 (U.S. Scott 67);
- 12: September 14, 1935, p.373 (U.S. Scott 295a, 2c Inverted);
- 14: January 4, 1936, p.13 (U.S. Scott Design Type A157);
- 25: December 3, 1938, p.337 (Philippines Scott YF1);
- 28: July 8, 1939, p.13, continued at 28: July 15, 1939, p.49 (U.S. Scott 9X1);
- 30: February 3, 1940, p.157 (Philippines Scott YP1-YP1a);
- 39: June 6, 1942, p.337 (Puerto Rico Scott 133);
- 46: Vol. 46 (January 15, 1944): 85 (U.S. Scott U400-415).;
- 46: January 22, 1944, p.121, continued at p.229 of the February 12, 1944 issue (Philippines Scott 462);
- 52: September 29, 1945, p.461. (Measurements of U.S. rotary plate prints).
- 59: April 26, 1947, p.161 (C.S.A. Scott 62X3-7);
- 68: July 2, 1949, p.13 (US. Scott W18-W33, U60-U66, U218-U221);
- 68: July 2, 1949, p.13 (U.S. Scott U218-U221; reprinted from *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 9 (November 3, 1934): 165;
- 68: July 2, 1949, p.13 and August 13, 1949, p.229 (U.S. Scott W18B-W33, U60-U66, U218-U221);
- 68: July 16, 1949, p.85 and August 13, 1949, p.229 (U.S. Scott U60-U66, U73).
- 68: July 23, 1949, p.121 (U.S. Scott U.S. Dies U90,U91);
- 68: August 13, 1949, p.229 (U.S. Scott U40,U41,U73);
- 73: October 28, 1950, p.121 (U.S. Scott 328);
- 79: April 5, 1952, p.13 (U.S. Scott U157 and U452,53,55 and U488-U501);
- 80: September 6, 1952, p.337 (U.S. Scott C15);
- 82: February 28, 1953, p.301 (C.S.A. Scott 47X1-47X3, 47XU1-4);
- 82: March 21, 1953, p.409 (U.S. Scott LO1,2);
- 87, June 19,1954, p.425. (U.S. Scott U218-21);
- 88: August 28, 1954, p.301 (C.S.A. Scott 6,7);
- 89: October 16, 1954, p.101 (U.S. Scott 6LB1, 40L1);



98: January 26, 1957, p.121 (Cuba Scott 232); and  
 102: March 15, 1958, p.397; and *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 10 (January 26, 1935): 121 (CSA Scott 1,3,4,6,14, bogus Stonewall Jackson).

Sloane, George B., "United States Rotary And Flat Plate Measurements", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 22 (July 1951): 130 (reprinted from *Stamps*).

Sloane, George B., "U.S. Graf Zeppelin \$2.60 – Counterfeit", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 83 (May 16, 1953): 232,33.

Slusser, Walter F., "Forgeries Of U.S. 647-648", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 47 (August 28, 1933): 410.

de Smeth, Paul, and Marquis de Fayolle, "The Counterfeits of Mexico (1856 and 1861)", translated from the French by Charles W. Brock and James H. Beal, *Mexicana*, Vol. 3 (October 1954): 40-43, continued in Vol. 4 (January 1955): 44-47, in (April 1955): 48-53, and in (July 1955): 54-62.

Smith, E. Wyan, letter to the Editor (Thailand), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (October 1931): 124.

Smith, James W., "Dominican Republic: Forgeries of the Early Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (March 1969): 237.

Smith, James W., "Dominican Republic: Forgeries of the Early Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 85 (February 1971): 143-49, 170-74.

Smith, James W., "Dominican Republic: More Forgeries of the Early Issues", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 89 (April 1975): 339-42.

Smith, Jim, "Dominican Republic – A Fake Cover", *The Mainsheet*, Vol. 11 (April 1986): 61,62.

Smith, Peter A.S., "The Postage Due Stamps and Practices of Egypt, Part 1", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (May–June 1994): 135-48.

Smith, Peter A.S., "The Stamps Of The Suez Canal Co.: Genuine and Forged", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 3 (May 2000): 7-20.

Smyczek, Roger K. ("Rod"), *Beyond Book No. 13*, (Self published, looseleaf, no date).  
 Germany, forged and back-dated inflation postmarks.

Smythies, E.A., *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, (British North American Philatelic Society, Ontario).

Smythies, E.A., "The Four Anna Lithographed Stamps of India 1854-55", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (July 1931): 255-60.

Smythies, E.A., "The Locally Printed Stamps of Tibet, 1912-1953", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (March 1954): 48-52.

Smythies, E.A., "Notes on India 1854 'Inverted Head'", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (August 1935): 176-78.

Smythies, E.A., L.E. Dawson, H.D.S. Haverbeck, "The Postage Stamps of Nepal", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (July 1951): 171-92, continued in (September 1951): 269-79, and in (November 1951): 321-31, at pp.270-72; republished as Collectors Club handbook no.14, *The Postage Stamps of Nepal*.

- Smythies, E.A., "Some Famous Forgers", *Maple Leaves*, (June 1974): 76-82, at p.77. (New Brunswick remainder cancellations).
- Smythies, E.A., "The Spiro Forgeries of BNA", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (May 1973): 110 and June 1973, p.137.
- Smythies, E.A., "Tibet/Some Forgeries of the 1912 Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (November 1952): 313,14.
- Snee, Charles, "Forged 2002 37c Flag stamps discovered; investigation ongoing for past 12 months" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (March 15, 2004): 1,12.
- Snee, Charles, "Forged 37¢ Flag stamp triggers facer-canceler" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (April 19, 2004): 1,58.
- Soley, Lawrence C., "Overprints on the 1905 Issue of Chile", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (April 1983): 349-51.
- Solis, Hector R., "The Faked Stamps Of The Dominican Republic" (from *Guatemala Filitelica*, translated by Romeo J. Routhier), *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 1, Nos. 11,12 (July, August 1955): 181.
- Soro Bergua, Enrique, "A Note For Your Attention" (Spain), *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 6 (May 2003): 65,66.
- Soro Bergua, Enrique, "VII Congress Universal Postal Union'. 1920 Issue" (Spain), *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 2 (July 1999): 147-51.
- Souren, Y., "First Type Stamps of Chile", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 16 (September 12, 1936): 377,78,88.
- Sousa, Joseph M., "Cancellations Used on the Original Nicaraguan Seebeck Issues of 1890-99", *The Congress Book* 1967, pp. 161-68; reprinted in *Nicarao*, Vol.16 (April 2007): 4-11. Neal West, "Comments on the Sousa Article", *Nicarao*, Vol.16 (April 2007): 12.
- Sousa, Joseph M., and Michael Rogers, *Chinese Postal Forgeries*, 8 pp. monograph (Michael Rogers, Inc. n.d.).
- Sousa, Joseph M., "Common Counterfeits and Their Detection" (column). The 18 columns are located in *American Philatelist* at:
- 78: May 1965, pp.568,70,71 (Guatemala 65,69,71);
  - 78: June 1965, pp.683,84 (Russia Scott 265-72);
  - 78: July 1965, pp.758-60 (Romania 158-65; B1-B12);
  - 78: August 1965, pp.831,32 (Uruguay 174-76);
  - 78: September 1965, pp.917-18 (Bulgaria Scott 53,54, 70-72);
  - 79: October 1965, pp.54,55 (U.S. Scott R103-R115);
  - 79: November 1965, pp.117,18 (Paraguay Scott C19,C20);
  - 79: December 1965, pp.180,81 (Canal Zone Scott 915, 18-20);
  - 79: January 1966, pp.263-65 (Belgium Scott B25-B27, C4, C5);
  - 79: February 1966, p.337 (Turkey Scott M1-M5);
  - 79: March 1966, pp.468,69 (Estonia Scott C1-C8);
  - 79: April 1966, pp.529,30 (Angola Scott 1-15);
  - 79: May 1966, pp.623,24;

79: July 1966, pp.778,79 (Hong Kong Scott 1-7);  
 80: October 1966, pp.38,39 (Bolivia Scott 10-14);  
 80: November 1966, p.113;  
 80: January 1967, pp.276,77 (Greece, Samos Scott N87-N91, N104-N108, Crete, Br. Admn.); and  
 82: May 1968, p.395 (Surinam Scott 25-30).

Sousa, Joseph M., "Common Forgeries of Other Days Often Return to Scene, Vex Unwary New Collectors", *Linn's Weekly Stamp News* (January 31, 1966): 14,15. Guatemala and Paraguay.

Sousa, Joseph M., "Counterfeit Cancellations of Nicaragua", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (May 1969): 50,51.

Sousa, Joseph M., "Counterfeit Cancellations of Nicaragua and Guatemala", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (November 1963): 138,39.

Sousa, Joseph M., "Counterfeits" (Hungary, Serbia), *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (January 1969): 24.

Sousa, Joseph M., "Counterfeits" (Romania), *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (April 1969): 43,44.

Sousa, Joseph M., "Counterfeits of Albania 54-61 and 62-68", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 2 (January 1970): 31,32.

Sousa, Joseph M., "Dominican Republic – 1900 Issue", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (July-August 1969): 71.

Sousa, Joseph M., "Forgeries of German Colonies' Hohenzollern Series", *Vorläufer*, No. 6 (October 1973): 9-12.

Sousa, Joseph M., "Forgeries of German Colonies' Hohanzollern Yacht Series", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 150 (February 28, 1970): 484,85.

Sousa, Joseph M., "France, Postage Due Issues, 1882-92/ Scott Nos.J11-28", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 2 (September 1969): 5.

Sousa, Joseph M., "Hanover – 1859-61 Issue -- ½ Groschen", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 2 (October 1969): 12.

Sousa, Joseph M., "Japanese Forgeries/ Sanko and Mozo Marks", *Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, Vol. 1 (March 1969): 36.

Sousa, Joseph M., "Rudolph Thomas Counterfeit Postmarks" (Tasmania, illustrated, Literature not Specific), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 83 (December 1969): 1081.

Sousa, Joseph M. Co-author, see Joseph D. Hahn, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895", above.

Sousa, Joseph M. Co-author; see Joseph D. Hahn, "El Salvador, The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899", above.

- Sousa, Joseph M. and Michael Rogers, *Shanghai Large Dragons*, 8pp. Monograph, (Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Fla., n.d.); also Joseph M. Sousa and Michael Rogers, "The Shanghai Large Dragons", *China Philately*, Vol. 11 (July 1992): 24,25.
- Sousa, Joseph M. and Michael Rogers, *The Vexatious Foochow Bisect*, 8pp. Monograph, (Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Fla., n.d.).
- S.P.A. Journal, The*, formerly published by the Society of Philatelic Americans, Parma Heights, Ohio. The search covered the full run of the publication from volume 1, No. 1 (March April 1939) to volume 46, No. 4 (December 1983), the last issue .
- Spaulding, Robert M., "Da Luz Too-Early Cancels On The 1 Sen Harvesting" (Hong Kong), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 50 (December 1995): 250-54. Other articles of background interest on this subject are in volumes 49-53 of *Japanese Philately*.
- Spaulding, Robert M., "Fictitious 'Mail' From Painope to Pingelap", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 48 (February 1993): 8.
- Spaulding, Jr., Robert M., "A Forger Who Taunted His Victims" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 12 (May 1957): 85,86.
- Spaulding, Jr. Robert M., "Forgeries of 1945-1946 Regular Stamps" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 17 (August 1962): 114-16,76.
- Spaulding, Jr., Robert M., "Forgery Of The 5 Sen Airplane Stamp" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 17 (December 1962): p.202.
- Spaulding, Robert M., "Japanese stamp forgers in the Meiji era: one famous, one not", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 59 (June 2004): 60-62. Suez Canal
- Spaulding, Jr, Robert M., "More Fakes/Japanese Burma", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (April 1980): 83,84.
- Spaulding, Jr., Robert M., "More on Hong Kong", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (April 1970): 87-92. Contrary view: *Hong Kong Forgeries*, monograph by Ming W.Tsang, (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994), p.103; criticism of Tsang's view: Varro E. Tyler, "Forged Japanese occupation covers reappear", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 4, 1998): 10.
- Spaulding, Jr., Robert M., "Numbers Game" (sequel to "A Forger Who Taunted His Victims", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (June 1979): 163.
- Spaulding, Jr., Robert M. (with Fred B. and Nina S. Thomas), "Ryukyu Islands/ Identifying Kumeshima Positions", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 33 (October 1978): 199-205.
- Spaulding, Jr., Robert M., "Specimen Overprints On Japanese Stamps" (in 7 parts), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 12 (April 1957): 35-38; continued in (May 1957): 80-82, in (July 1957): 110-13, in (September 1957): 135,36, pp.164-67 of the (October 1957): 164-67; in Vol. 13 (February 1958): 12,13, and in (April 1958): 51,52.
- Spaulding, Jr., Robert M., "Third Report On The Showa Forgeries" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 18 (June 1963): 92,93.
- Spellman III, Henry M., "Hawaiian Forgeries", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 86 (February 27, 1954): 324.

Spennemann, Dirk H.R., "Postage Stamps used in the German Marshall islands/ 12 – Date Cancels", <http://micronesia.csu.edu.au>.

Spennemann, Dirk, H.R., *Postage Stamps Used in the German Marshall Islands: Forgries and Fraudulent Overprints*, <http://micronesia.csu.edu.au>.

Spennemann, Dirk H.R., *Postage stamps used in the German Marshall Islands: Hialeah Forgeries*, <http://micronesia.csu.edu.au>.

Sponge, Colin W., Letter to the Editor re Fournier forgeries of the Groupe Type, *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol.42 (June 1992): 57.

*Spud Papers: An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue of Early Philatelic Forgeries, The*. See Lowell Ragatz, editor.

“Spying Eye” column in *The S.P.A. Journal*, running from Vol. 6 (November, 1944) to Vol. 12 (June 1949). Some of these approximately 48 articles were republished by Ben B. Newman and other Chicago collectors in the *Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries* by Spying Eye, (The Maplewood Press, Chicago, 1948); this is sometimes indicated by the words “(and *Handbook*)”. Some of these descriptions were also reprinted in COMPLEX 1965, beginning on p.63. The columns in *The S.P.A. Journal* are located as follows:

- 6: November 1944, pp.120,21(White Russia 2<sup>nd</sup> BNR Issue, reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 40 (June 30, 1945): 399);
- 6: December 1944, p.165 (Fiji Scott 15-17);
- 7: February 1945, pp.282,83 (Cape of Good Hope Rectangles);
- 7: March 1945, pp.316,17 (France C1,C2, reprinted in *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 4 (May-June 1945): 11);
- 7: April 1945, pp.369-70, continued in v.9, September 1946, pp.30,31; reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip* Vol. 41 (December 29, 1945): 435 (Danish West Indies Scott J1-J4);
- 7: May 1945, p.429 (France C3,C4, reprinted in *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 4 (July-August 1945): 14);
- 7: June 1945, p.475; reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 42 (March 9, 1946): 19. (Cuba Scott C2).
- 7: July 1945, pp.522,23 (French Congo Scott 18-34, reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 42 (April 20, 1946): 214);
- 7: August 1945, pp.589-91 (Italy Scott J3-J20);
- 8: September 1945, pp.38,39 (Turkey M1-M5, reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 42 (August 3, 1946): 686);
- 8: October 1945, p.66 (Bosnia and Herzegovina Scott P1-P4).
- 8: December 1945, pp.208,9 (U.S. Scott 248,52);
- 8: January 1946, pp.266,68 (Batum Scott 1-6);
- 8: February 1946, p.324, continued at v.10, February 1948, pp.352,53 (Poland Scott 280,81);
- 8: February 1946, p.325 (Poland 306,7, reprinted in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 44 (July 26, 1947): 681);
- 8: April 1946, p.428 (S. Russia Scott 61-71);
- 8: May 1946, pp.480,81 (Belgium Scott B25-B27);
- 8: May 1946, pp.482,83, continued on p.387 of v.9, February 1947 (Belgium Scott B28-B30);
- 8: June 1946, pp.530,31, continued at v.9, November 1946, pp.157-59 (France Scott 1-9);

- 8: July 1946, pp.608,9 (Turks Is. Scott Design Type A1);  
 8: August 1946, pp.669,70 (Bosnia Herzegovina Scott 62-64);  
 9: September 1946, p.33 (Bavaria Scott 251-54);  
 9: October 1946, pp.102,3 (U.S. Scott PR1-PR4);  
 9: January 1947, pp.303,4 (France Scott 12-21);  
 9: March 1947, p.442 (Bulgaria Scott C12-C14);  
 9: April 1947, pp.495-500 (Mauritius Scott 1,2);  
 9: May 1947, pp.596,97 (Bulgaria Scott 53,54);  
 9: June 1947, p.675 (Natal Scott 80);  
 9: August 1947, pp.798,9 (Greece Scott RA45);  
 10: September 1947, pp.9-11 (France Scott 431);  
 10: November 1947, pp.150-52 (France Scott 246);  
 10: December 1947, pp.227,28 (Venezuela Scott C1-C6);  
 10: March 1948, pp.396,97, reprinted in *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 59 (October-December 1949): 85-87 (Greece, Samos Scott N87-N91, N104-N108);  
 10: April 1948, pp.447-54 (Czechoslovakia Scott 200,1);  
 10: May 1948, pp.527-30 (Heligoland Scott 22,23,25);  
 10: June 1948, pp. 601-03 (Paraguay Phantom Steamer)  
 10: June 1948, p.608 (Belgium Scott B132-B143);  
 10: July 1948, pp.643,44 (France Scott B1);  
 10: August 1948, pp.699-701 (German East Africa Scott 11-18, 22-38);  
 11: September 1948, pp.23,24 (Austria Scott J48);  
 11: October 1948, pp.75,76 (Germany Scott 126);  
 11: November 1948, pp.142,43 (Peru Scott C3);  
 11: December 1948, pp.192-94 (Ecuador Scott 63-69);  
 11: January 1949, pp.248,49 (Guatemala, Scott O1-O5);  
 11: February 1949, p.292 (Guatemala Scott 156);  
 11: March 1949, pp.346-49 (Poland Scott 251);  
 11: April 1949, pp.396,97 (Romania Scott B1-B4);  
 11: May 1949, pp.438-40 (Romania Scott B5-B8);  
 11: June 1949, pp.511,12 (Romania Scott B9-B12);  
 Spying Eye, "The First Issue of the U.S. Newspaper Stamps, 1865", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 9 (October 1946): 102,3.
- Spying Eye, "Forgeries/Monaco, 1885", *Philately* (U.S.), Vol. 1 (August 19, 1946): 93.
- Spying Eye, "The Forgeries of Salvador – First Issue", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 39 (December 9, 1944): 323,24.
- Spying Eye, "Forgeries: Venezuela's Bolivar", *Philately* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (November 18, 1946): 210.
- Spying Eye, "Honduras: 1898", *Philately* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (December 2, 1946): 276.
- Spying Eye, "It's a Fake?/ U.S. Newspaper Facsimiles", *Philately* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (December 30, 1946): 399.
- Spying Eye note re Belgium J3-J15 (reprinted from *The S.P.A. Journal*), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 45 (October 18, 1947): 205.

Spying Eye, note re forgery of Bell's Dispatch fantasay, Montreal, *Philately* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (October 28, 1946): 106.

Spying Eye, note re forgery of the Transvaal 6p Numeral stamp of 1895: *Philately* (U.S.), Vol. 2 (October 14, 1946): 59.

"Spying Eye" was the pen name of Ben Reeves.

Staal, Frits, *The Stamps of Jammu & Kashmir*, (Collectors Club, New York, 1983): 161-76

Stackhouse, G.F., "Another 'Fake' Manchukuan Surcharge", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 2 (April 1938): 4 (this page is not numbered but the next one is numbered).

Stallberg, Herman, "Some Polish Forgeries", transl. from the German by John Gapinski, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 74 (March 3, 1951): 306-9.

*Stamp Collecting*, published by Stamp Collecting Ltd., London. Examined from Vol. 34 (1930) to Vol. 149, No.12 (June 14, 1984), the last issue, EXCEPT missing:

Vol.55 #12 w.n.1416, 12/7/40, #17 w.n.1421, 1/11/41, #21,22 w.n.1425,26, 2/8/41-2/15/41, #25,26 w.n.1429,30, 3/8/41 and 3/15/41;

Vol.56 #15 (6/28/41) w.n.1445;

Vol.57 #2 w.n.1458, 9/27/41, and #5 (10/18/41) w.n.1461;

*Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, edited by Fred J. Melville and later by Wilfred B. Haworth, London. Searched from Vol. 36 (January 1, 1930) to Vol. 59 (January 18, 1958), the last issue.

*Stamp Lover, The*, The journal of the Junior Philatelic Society, currently known as the National Philatelic Society, 107 Charterhouse Street, London EC1 M 6PT. The journal was edited by Fred J. Melville until his death in 1940, followed by L.N. and M. Williams until 1966. The search covered Volume 23, June 1930 to Volume 93, 2001 (incl).

*Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), published by Link House Magazines Ltd, Croneydon, England. It is noted that *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.) features a long-running column on cinderellas, written for many years by L.N. & M. Williams (cinderellas are outside the scope of this Index). Searched Vol. 1 (October 1934) to Vol. 63 (December 1997): EXCEPT Missing: Vol. 14; Vol. 15; Vol. 17 (September 1950), Vol. 18, Vol. 19 (September-December 1952); Vol. 22; Vol. 23 #264 (January 1957), #267 (April 1957), #269 (June 1957); Vol. 27.

*Stamp Review*, published by Stamp Collecting Ltd., London. Searched Vol. 1, No. 1 (April 1937) to Vol. 3 (August, 1939), when it merged into *Stamp Collecting*.

*Stamp Specialist, The*. A journal published annually by H. L. Lindquist, New York, New York, from 1939-1948. All issues were searched.

*Stamps* (herein referred to as "*Stamps* (U.S.)", to distinguish it from the British publication of the same name), a weekly periodical published by H.L. Lindquest, New York, N.Y., Vol. 1 (September 17, 1932) to Vol. 214 (March 29,1986).

Stanculescu, Mircea, "The Reprints of the First Romanian Postage Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (May 1979): 423-27 (Paulescu letter).

Starkey, Gary, co-author. See Dan Undersander, "USA Envelopes: Reprints Of The Nesbitt Issues".

- Steczyski, M.E., "Counterfeit Varieties Discussed; Only Six Intended to Defraud Postal Authorities", *The National Stamp News*, Vol. 1 (May 15, 1939): 29,32.
- Steidley, K. David, "Fake USA Airmail Envelope surcharge", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 50 (May-June 2008): 80.
- Steimley, L.L., co-author. See W.S. Redhead, "Plating Centerline Blocks of the Imperforate Harding of 1923".
- Steinberg, Dr. Kurt, "The Forgeries of the Safad Stamp" (Israel), *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 78 (January 5, 1952): 14-16.
- Steinbrüchel, Erwin, "Postmarks/ Genuine, false, or both?", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 105-22.
- Stephens, Glen, "Maori Performing Arts stamp fakes removed from two Internet sites" (New Zealand), *Linn's Stamp News* (September 4, 2006): 2.
- Stendel, Robert, "The Smith Counterfeit S17 USA Cards", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 44 (November-December 2002): 137-39.
- Stern, Edward, co-author. See Victor M. Berthold, *et. al.*, letter to Editor, *The Philatelic Gazette*, Vol. 1 (October 15, 1910): 9.
- Stevens, Byron, "The 'Eagle' and 'Maxmillian' Issues 1864-1867/ European Intervention 1861", *Mexicana*, Vol. 14 (January 1965): 323-26.
- Stevens, Richard M., "Another Fake 'Postes Serbes' Marking", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)* Vol.54 (July 1998): 71,72.
- Stevens, Richard M., "A Study in Overprints? The 'Postes Serbes' Marking", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (March-April 1986): 93-99.
- Stevens, Richard M., "A Study In Overprints – The 'Postes Serbes' Marking", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 197-202.
- Stevens, Richard M., "True : Fakes of the Overprints for the Greek Occupation of Western Thrace", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 159-65.
- Stevens, Warren C., "The Barrios Issue of Guatemala 1886", *The Congress Book* 1965, pp. 91-106.
- Stich, Louis, *Corrientes/The Issues from 1856-1880* (Argentina, Corrientes), Collectors Club Handbook, (The Collectors Club, Inc., New York, 1957).
- Stich, Louis, "Corrientes: The Issues from 1856-1880", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (September 1957): 227-39.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "All Aboard/ The Pomeroy Express", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No. 3 (August 1992): 35-37.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "The Boston Carrier Forgeries" (U.S. Carriers), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5, No. 2 (April 1995): 25-27.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "California Dreaming/ The Carnes Big Bear Stamp Scheme" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No.2 (April 1993): 24-28.



- Stimmell, Gordon, "The Carter Originals/ The Carter Forgeries" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No.4 (November 1992): 29-33.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "Cheever & Towle" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1, No.3 (August 1991): 4-20 (another view to that of Patton).
- Stimmell, Gordon, "Cressman Originals/ Cressman Forgeries" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No. 3 (August 1992): 10-12.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "Detecting Blood Types" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1, No. 2 (April 1991): 28-30. (Another view to that of Patton).
- Stimmell, Gordon, "Eagle City Post and Straits Despatch" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1, No. 2 (April 1991): 4-23.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "The Forgery Corner" (U.S. Locals 60L1, 60L2), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 1, No. 1 (January 1991): 24,25.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "Ledger Dispatch/ Apprehending A Fugitive Local Post" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No. 4 (October 1993): 36-39.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "Louisville Carriers/ A Review Of The Stamps And forgers" (U.S. Carriers), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 5, No. 1 (January 1995): 10-14.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "A Messenkope's Update" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No. 2 (April 1993): 29-31 (unscrambles Patton's mixed-up photos).
- Stimmell, Gordon, co-author. See John D. Bowman, *et.al.*: "A Microcosm of Forgery Collecting: Forgery G of Boyd's 20L16 Type X Stamp", *The Penny Post*, Vol.15 (January 2007): 8-14.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "New Lights On Broadway" (U.S. Local), *Penny Post*, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1995): 14-18.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "Originals: A Postscript", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No. 2 (April 1992): 14-19.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "Smith's City Express Post" (U.S. Locals), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 3, No. 3 (July 1993): 13-15.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "Squire's Dispatch and Jorndan's Penny Post", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 2, No. 1 (January 1992): 4-16, Supplement at Vol. 2, No. 2 (April 1992): 37.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "State Of The Union Despatch" (U.S. Local), *Penny Post*, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1995): 10-13.
- Stimmell, Gordon, "W. Wyman's Express Mail", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 53, Whole No. 191 (August 2001): 182-95.
- Stirling, David M., "Berlin Express" (Prussia), *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (February 1964): 117,18.
- Stirling, David M., "The Corean Clown Capers on.", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (August 1964): 267.
- Stock, Richard, "The Camel Postman", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 28 (March 1998): 80-83.
- Stollnitz, Henry S., "Identifying Ungrilled 1869 Stamps", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 72-73.

- Stoltz, Hans, "Forgeries, Counterfeits, Alterations; A Primer", *Opinions I: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1983): 2-13.
- Stoltz, Hans, "Forgeries, Counterfeits, Alterations; A Primer", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 27, Whole No. 85 (February 1975): 14-23.
- Stone, Robert G., and Edward Grabowski, "Collecting the French Colonies Group Type (Navigation and Commerce)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (June 1984): 618-32.
- Stone Robert G. and Edward Grabowski, "Collecting the French Colonies Groupe Type ('Navigation and Commerce')", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 36 (September 1986): 116-23 (continuation of article from Whole No.160.
- Stone, Robert G., "Fake and Phantom Cancels on French Colonies Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 25, Whole Number 135 (January 1969): 3,4.
- Stone, Robert G., "French Colonies, The General Issues (With Special Note On Their Use in Guadeloupe)", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 37 (January 1958): 5-21, continued in (March 1958): 81-100, in (May 1958): 121-30 and 177-84, in.(September 1958): 235-44 and 287-97. These articles were republished in 1961 by the Collectors Club as a Handbook under the same title.
- Stone, Robert G., "The General Issues of Postage-Due Stamps of the French Colonies, 1884-1928", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 25 (July 1946): 115-22.
- Stone, Robert G., "Guadaloupe – A History of the Postal Markings, Their Style and Use", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 33 (September 1954): 255-75, continued in (November 1954): 329-34.
- Stone, Robert G., "How to Identify 'Blind' Cancels on the General Issues of the French Colonies, 1859-76", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 15,16, Cover page.
- Stone, Robert G., "A Key to The Lozenge Obliterators of French Colonies, 1860-1892", Supplement to *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 33, Whole No. 167 (January 1977).
- Stone, Robert G., "Phantom, Fake, And Other Improper Postmarks on French Colonies Stamps", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 21, Whole No. 62 (May 1969): 54-57 and *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 35, Whole No. 178 (October, 1979): 105-116.
- Stone, Robert, "The Postal Markings of Saint Pierre-Miquelon", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 34 (July 1976): 69-74, continued in (October, 1978): 89-93, and in Vol. 35 (January 1979): 1-7.
- Stone, Robert G., "St. Pierre & Miquelon: Notes on Postal Markings and on Cancellations on its adhesives", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (March-April, 1943): 9,12.
- Stone, Robert G., "The Typeset Issues of French Colonies", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 96 (November 1982): 984-91.
- Stones, Walter, "Foochow Bisect Forgeries-More Help Please", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 39 (December 1991): 38-40.

- Stones, Walter, "The 1903 Foochow Bisect Forgeries/ A Guide to their recognition", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 39 (April 1992): 90-92, continued in (June 1992): 105-07 (with errata on p. 104), in (August 1992): 126,27, and in Vol. 40 (December 1992): 38-41.
- Stratton, Frank B., "The Biggest Little Counterfeit" (U.S.), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (February 1984): 121-28.
- Stratton, Frank, "The Counterfeit Jefferson Cards – Eighteen Years Later", *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 31 (May-June 1989): 73-78.
- Stratton, Frank B., "More On The 1894 And 1898 Jefferson Counterfeits", *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 35 (May-June 1993): 79-83.
- Stratton, Frank, "U.S. Postal Cards" (Another view to that of Kinabrew, see above), *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 20 (January-February 1978): 10-13, continued in Vol. 35 (May-June 1993): 79-82.
- Stratton, Frank B., with Charles A. Fricke, "U. S. Postal Cards/ Counterfeit U.S. Postal Cards", *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 13 (September-October 1971): 128-32.
- Straub, Jürgen, "Faked Postmark On *Michel* DR No.429 With Railway Postmark", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 98.
- Straub, Jürgen, "Falsification Of A Stamp Of The Federal Republic Of Germany: Mi No. 1628F", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3, (May 2000): 48-52.
- Straub, Jürgen, "Forged Postmark On The Saar Miniature Sheets 1 And 2 Of 1948", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 86-88.
- Straub, Jürgen, "Forgery of the Dornstetten (O.A. Freudenstadt) Postmark", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 7 (May 2004): 155,56.
- Straub, Jürgen, "Forgery Of The 1948 West Belin *Michel* Nos.62 and 63", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No.5 (May 2002): 99,100.
- Straub, Jürgen, "Postmark Forgery, 'Königsee', On Block 10 Deutsches Reich", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 48-50.
- Straub, Jürgen, "When Someone Uses A Razorblade, Things Become Dangerous!" (Germany), *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 45-47.
- Streff, Albert P., "The 1908 Commemoratives of Uruguay", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (December 1936): 120,21.
- Ströh, Bodo, "Forgeries of OPD Dresden 1945-1946", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 40 (January `1989): 21-33.
- Stuart, David, Inflation Study Group: "Dates of Issue of the 'High Inflation' Stamps", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 9 (March 1958): 426,27.
- Stuart, Elmer, "Confederate States Counterfeits", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 54 (March 1941): 390.
- Stuart, Joe D., "The Counterfeits of Mexico's 1856, 1861, and 1869 Issues", *Mexicana*, Vol. 50 (January 2001): 20-43.

- Stuart, Joe D., "Lithographed Counterfeits of Mexico's Maximilian Stamps", *Mexicana*, Vol. 45 (July 1996): 143-49.
- Stuart, Joe D., "Mexico's Victory at Torreon Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 46 (January 1997): 279-91, continued on pp.338-47 of the April 1997 issue.
- Stuckey, Robert E., "World War Two Resistance Forgeries – a reprise", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 31 (Spring 1981):5.
- Studd, Brigadier M.A., "The Epaulette and Medallion Issues of Belgium, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (November 1938): 287-92.
- Summers, Jerry, "Shoebox & Stationery Forum, U.S.A. Envelope, UC8a Forgery?", *Postal Stationery*, Vol.43 (May-June): 50
- Sun Junyi, "A Study of the Fuzhou Bisects of 1903", *China Philately*, Vol. 4 (January 1985): 36-41.
- Suo Bian, "Qian Wanneng and His Bogus Stamps", *China Philately*, Vol. 3 (November 1984): 29 and back cover.
- Susumu, Nakagawa, "Imperforated Forgeries Of The 1949 World Federation of Trade Unions Set", *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 41 (December 1993): 31,32.
- Sutton, R.J., "Clues to Famous French Forgeries", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol.62 (June 4, 1954): 431,32;
- Sutton, R.J., "'Young Pair' Under A Cloud!", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 67 (January 9, 1959): 14,15.
- Swenson, Charles A.L., "Maruichi Variations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 64 (October 2009): 307-28.
- Swenson, Charles A.L., co-author. See Michael E. Ruggiero and Charles A.L. Swenson, "A Second Forged Large Commemorative Datestamp for 1919 First Airmail Flights", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 62 (August 2007): 138-140.
- Swenson, Charles A.L., "The Silver Wedding Anniversary Commemoratives and First-Day Roman Letter, Double-Circle Cancellations", *Japanese Philately*, Vol.64 (February 2009): 7,8.
- Swenson, Charles A.L., "Surfing the Internet for fake Japanese cancels", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 57 (August 2002): 110,11.
- Swoboda, A., "The 1901 'Vineta' Provisional", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 10 (April 1959): 648-52.
- Takahara Mitusi, "Forgery Of Korean Empire" (transl. from *The Kitte Kenkyu*, pp.4,5 Serial No. 90, March 1958 by Su-Hyon Kim), *Korean Philately*, Vol. 8 (July 1, 1959): 21-26.
- Takaharu, Baron Mitsui, "Sanko and Mozo On Japanese Forgeries – Supplement" (to Tyler's article with the same title in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13, see below), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13 (November 1958): 213.
- Talbot, Capt. Wm. H., "Forged Stamps and Forged Cancellations of Japan", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 67 (July 8, 1946): 27,28, continued in (July 22, 1946): 72,73.

- Talbot, Capt. Wm. H., "Overprinted Air's C.1 & C.2" (Japan), *Japanese Philatelist (Bulletin)*, Vol. 4 (May 1949): 8,9.
- Tamer, Harry, "Another Manchukuo Forgery", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 5 (August 1941): 74.
- Tamsen, Emil, "Transvaal Reprints", *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 39 (April 15, 1933): 87,88,92,93.
- Tan, Steven, letter to the Editor, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (April 1985): 298.
- Tapling, T.K., "A Few Notes on the Stamps of Afghanistan" (Introduction from an article first published in *Philatelic Record*, 1884), *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, Vol. 41 (February 16, 1935): 37,38.
- de Tartas, Donald, Open Forum letter, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 19 (April 17, 1937): 244.
- de Tartas, letter to the Editor re Morocco Agencies 422-25, *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 20 (August 14, 1937): 244.
- Tauber, Lewis E., and Benson Rogers, "The Case of The Newfoundland Pence Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 15 (July 2001): 630-34. Also see: Varro E. Tyler, letter to the Editor critical of this article, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (November 2001): 969.
- Taylor, Andy, and friends, "The 1919-21 Parliament issue", *Austria*, No. 168 (Winter 2009): 48-63.
- Taylor, Andy, "The Official reprints of the 19<sup>th</sup> century stamps of Austria," *Austria*, No. 135 (Autumn 2001): 33-52.
- Taylor, C.F., "An Early Victim of Prussia/ Schleswig-Holstein and its stamps", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 7 (May 1941): 191.
- Taylor, Cyril F., "Forgeries in Early Baden", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 7 (December 1940): 80.
- Taylor, Desley, "Bad 'Nebr' overprints", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 44 (June 9, 1930): 399.
- Taylor, Edwin S., and R.N. Cone, "Counterfeit Corner", *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (July-December 1957): 114,16.
- Taylor, Ed., Note re Phillips and Kneitschel observations regarding Paraguay O1-O7, *Pan American Philatelist*, Vol. 2, No. 9 (May 1956): 142,43.
- Taylor, R., "Official Stamps", *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 54 (February 1988): 63-65.
- Tchilinghirian, S.D., and P.T.Ashford, *The Postage Stamps of Armenia – Part four The Pictorials* (The British Society of Russian Philately, Warminster, 1960), pp.196,97.
- Tedesco, Theodore, "The 1894 Definitive Issue of Bolivia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (May 2005): 118-122.
- Tereshko, Michael, "Forgeries of the St. Petersburg provisionals", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 29, 1994): 8.
- Tester, H.E., co-author. See S. Ringström, *The Private ship letter stamps of the World/ Part 1 The Caribbean*.

- Tester, H.E., co-author. See S. Ringström, *The private ship letter stamps of the world/ Part 2 Australia – Europe – South America*.
- Tester, H.E., co-author. See Jean Boulad d'Humières, *The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World/ Part 3 The Suez Canal Company*, translated by H.E. Tester, with a chapter on forgeries by Ringström, Tester and L.H. Hartmann, (Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Kentucky, 1985).
- Tetmeyer, Donald, "RIAU Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 116 (March 5, 1971): 89. (This issue was mis-numbered Vol. 115)
- Thatcher, Allan M., "The Roosevelt Album of United States Small Die Proofs" (originally published in *Stamps* (October 31, 1942)), *The Essay Proof Journal*, Vol. 10, No.38, pp.67-71.
- Theimer, Ernest T., "Austria 10-Kreuger 1867", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 95 (May 1981): 432,33; another view: Karl W. Brownell, "Do Forgeries Exist" (Austria 10-Kreuzer 1867), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (June 1980): 511.
- Thoden, R.J., editor, *Reference Manual of Saudi Arabian Forgeries* (Arabian Philatelic Association, Dhahran, Saudi Arabia, 1981-82, 1985); supplemental material.
- Thomas, Jr., Edmund B., "The Fournier Forgeries of the 1878 Issue of Panama", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (February 1978): 144.
- Thomas, Jr., Edmund B., "The Second Issue Of Panama/ Scott 8-14", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 17 (March 1977): 158,59.
- Thomas, Fred B. Co-author, see Nina S. Thomas, "Ryukya Counterfiets", below.
- Thomas, Jr., Hunter N., "The New York City Year-Date Cancel", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 21, Whole No. 62 (May 1969): 54-57.
- Thomas, Nina S. and Fred B. Thomas, "Ryukya Counterfeits", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 77 (August 1964): 846,47. Also published in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 19 (June 1964): 104,5, *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 102 (July 10, 1964): 9, and *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 128 (August 8, 1964): 213.
- Thomen, Luis F., "Domican Republic: The Issues of 1866-1874", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 65 (January 1956): 10-15.
- Thompson, Chas. S., "Counterfeit Albanians of November 1913, and Some Other Fakes", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 57 (May 1944): 602,3.
- Thompson, Chas. S., "Counterfeit Roumanian Charity Stamps", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 15 (March 29, 1930): 17,18.
- Thompson, Chas., "Counterfeit Russian Charity Stamps", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 14 (March 22, 1930): 1646.
- Thompson, Charles S., "Counterfeits of Crete", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (February 6, 1943): 519-23.
- Thompson, Charles S., "The Counterfeits of the First Six Issues of Crete", *The Congress Book* 1942, pp. 17-26. An earlier treatment of these issues by the author appears in "Recent Counterfeits", cited below.

- Thompson, Charles S., "Crete Number One", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 33 (January 24, 1942): 529.
- Thompson, Chas. S., "German Colonial Postmark Fakes ...", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (December 12, 1942): 329-31.
- Thompson, Chas. S., "German Colonies Postmark Fakes" (Not specific Literature), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 35 (December 12, 1942): 329-31.
- Thompson, Chas. S., "More Counterfeits" (Nevis and Romania), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 18 (January 20, 1934): 1394.
- Thompson, Chas. S., "Recent Counterfeits" (Argentina, Chile, Ecuador, Haiti, Romania, Uruguay), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (February 20, 1932): 1534-36.
- Thompson, G. Seymour, "Egypt And The Stamp Market", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (October 1944): 41-44.
- Thompson, G. Seymour, "Forgeries and Sub-Types of the Sudan 1897 Issue", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 32 (July 20, 1940): 77; supplemented by the author in "Overprinted Stamps Of The Sudan", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 51 (June 23, 1945): 414-17.
- Thompson, G. Seymour, "Forgeries of the Sudan 1897 Issue", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 36 (April 25, 1931): 109,10.
- Thompson, G. Seymour, "Forty Years of Sudan Stamps", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 51 (October 15, 1938): 125.
- Thompson, G. Seymour, "A Simplified Study of the Stamps of Hejaz-Nejd", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (February 1934): 180-84.
- Thompson, G. Seymour, "Some Sudan Obliquities", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 74 (June 10, 1950): 397,407,9.
- Thompson, G. Seymour, "Sudan Notes" *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 70 (September 18, 1948): 511.
- Thorp, P.M., "Counterfeit Post Office Envelope", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 40 (August 22, 1942): 264.
- Threlford, Sir Lacon, "Notes on Tonga and Fiji stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 67 (May 1958): 92-99.
- Tinsley, Walton Eugene, "The 1872 Seis Centavos Reproductions", *Mexicana*, Vol. 41 (April 1992): 41-43
- Todd, James D., "Forged Postage Dues of Chile" *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 103 (February 19, 1965): 891.
- Todd, James D., letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 104 (April 2, 1965): 199.
- Tolkowsky, E., "The French Levant Postmark Forgery", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 15, Whole No.87 (May-June 1956): 9,10.
- Tolkowsky, E. See S.N. Shure, co-author.
- Tolman, E.M., letter to Editor regarding Mongolia counterfeit overprint, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 38 (June 1956): 47.

- Tomkins, T.L.C., "Light on a Dark Subject", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 72 (September 3, 1949): 624.
- Tomlinson, Leslie G., "The Counterfeit Stamps and Cancellations of Prince Edward Island", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 152-54.
- Tomlinson, Leslie G., "The Counterfeit Stamps and Cancellations of Prince Edward Island – 2", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (November 1963): 189-92.
- Tomlinson, Leslie G., Letter to Editor, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (February 1963): 27,28.
- Torres, Jr., Anthony J., co-author. See Peter Mahrle, "New? Forgeries of German Reichpost Mark Values".
- Torres, Anthony, "Tools and Techniques" (Not specific Literature), *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.1 (April 1993): 12,13, more in No. 2 (July 1993): 28,29,36.
- Toulouse, Jr., Joseph H., and Dr. Tracy R. Love, "The Sinaloa Overprint – 1914-1915" (Mexico), *Mexicana*, Vol. 10 (July 1961): 213-15.
- Townsend, R.A., "1941 30<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Republic", *China Section Bulletin*, Vol. 2 (June 1954): 25.
- Townsend, William, "Montenegro", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (July 1961): 132-36.
- Trammer, Keith, "Austrian Italy/ The Verona and Milano Forgeries", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 30 (June 1968): 687-89.
- "Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk", several translators, serialized in *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, volumes 7-32, numbers 1/1928, 7/28, 10/28, 1/29,4/29, 7/29, 10/29, 1/30, 4/30, 7/30, 10/30, 1/31, 4/31, 7/31 10/31, 1/32, 7/34, 7/35, 10/35, 1/36, 10/36, 1/37, 4/37, 7/37, 10/37, 1/38, 4/38, 7/38, 10/38, 1/39, 4/39, 7/39, 10/39, 1/40, 4/40, 7/40, 10/40, 1/41, 4/41, 7/41, 10/41, 1/42, 4/42, 7/42, 1/43, 4/43, 7/43, 10/43, 4/44, 10/44 Section II, 7/44 Section II, 7/45, 10/47, 10/49, 5/50, 7/50, 11/50, 5/52, 9/52, 11/52, and 7/53.
- Kohl's Handbook* by Dr.Herbert Munk- Korea, tran'l by Henry Hofheimer, *Korean Philately*, Vol. 11 (May 1962): 42-47, continued in (November 1962): 102-06, in (February 1963): 3,4, in (May 1963): 57,58, in (August 1963): 72-75, in (November 1963): 113-15, in Vol. 13 (February 1964): 9-11, in (May 1964): 39,40, in (August 1964): 75-79 and 79-81, in Vol. 14 (May 1965): 59-61, in Vol. 15 (February 1966): 10,11.
- Tregurtha, Alan, "The B.O.F.I.C. Cancellations", *Fil – Italia* (journal), Vol. 10 (Spring 1984): 71-84.
- Trepel, Scott R., "The Mc Connell Cover: Genuine in Elliott Perry's Eyes (and for Good Reason)", *Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No.2 (April 2001): 17-23.
- Trepel, Scott R., "Visual Comparison – The 'Lady in Bonnet' Cancel", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 56-62.
- deTreville, John, "A Facsimile Of The Chungshan Building Stamp" (China), *The China Clipper*, Vol. 38 (March 1974): 85.
- Trincão, Dr. Carlos, "Portugal: The Curved Label Issue of King Luis I (1866-1870)", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (June 1961): 108-16.



- Trincão, Carlos, "Stamps of Madeira (Part 2)" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge of German Philatelists Club*, Frankfurt, tran'l. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 3 (October 1964): 28-31, at p.29.
- Trincão, Carlos, "Stamps of Madeira (Part 3)" (from *New Handbook of Philatelic Knowledge of German Philatelists Club*, Frankfurt, tran'l. By Dmytro Bykovetz, Jr.), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 3 (January 1965): 44-47.
- Trory, Ernest, "The First Olympic Games Issue", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 103 (September 25, 1964): 120,33.
- Trumbull, Arthur J., "Collecting Guam", *36 Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 36 (September 20, 1941): 413-16,26,30; reprinted in *Stamp Magazine (U.K.)*, Vol. 8 (January 1942): 94,95.
- Trumbull, Arthur J., "Overprinted U.S. Postage Stamps" (Cuba), *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 20 (January 1949): 6-8, at p.8.
- Trumbull, Arthur J., "Overprinted U.S. Postage Stamps" (Puerto Rico), *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 20 (February 1949): 32,33.
- Trumbull, Arthur J., "Possessions And Dependencies", *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 20 (September 1949): 201-3.
- Tsang, Ming W., *Hong Kong Forgeries* (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994).
- Tsirónis, Michalis E., "The Counterfeit Of The E.T. ΣΜΥΡΝΗ Overprint", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.5 (May 2002): 149-54.
- Tsachor, Yacov, "Holy Land and Israel Fakes and Forgeries – Examples from 1860-1948", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.11 (August 2008): 39-48.
- Tsachor, Yacov, "Israel's First Coins – 3 Mills Perforated 10x10 Fakes", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.9 (May 2006): 138-40.
- Tsironis, Michalis E., "The Counterfeits of the First Hellenic Olympic Issues 1896-1900/ 01-06", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.9 (May 2006): 138-40.
- Tsironis, Michalis E., "The 1906 First Worldwide Olympic Postmarks ΑΚΡΟΠΟΛΙΣ (Acropolis), ΖΑΜΜΕΙΟΝ (Zappeion), ΣΤΑΔΙΟΝ (Stadion) And Their Counterfeits", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 6 (May 2003): 91-104.
- Tsang, Ming W., *Hong Kong Forgeries*, (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994).
- Tsang, Ming W., letter to the Editor, *Fakes & Forgeries (journal)*, No.12 (June 1996): 266.
- Tuckman, M.D., Walter W., "Swiss U.N. Officials/ Detection Of Forgeries Of 1950-56 Issue", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 151 (June 13, 1970): 575.
- Turner, Alec A., "Dies and Plates of North Borneo", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (November-December 1988): 179,80.
- Turner, G.T., "The First Issue Of Turkey, 1863 – Some Further Notes, Secret Marks", *OPAL*, No.161 (January 1986): 31-38.
- Turner, Rick, "Stamps of the South African Colonies", <http://www.ymw18.dial.pipex.com>.

- Tyler, Varro E., "A.M. Tracey Woodward's Postal Forgeries" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 23 (October 1968): 213-16.
- Tyler, Jr., Varro, "Another Korean Stamp?", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 53 (October 13, 1951): 175.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Azerbaijan: Forgeries of Its First Stamps", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (January 1983): 60,61.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Be Your Own Expert" (Not specific Literature), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 105 (November 1992): 1021.
- Tyler, Varro, "The cautious collector's alphabet", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 8-13.
- Tyler, Jr., Varro E. Co-author; see Harold E.M. Bradshaw, "The Spiro Forgeries of Japanese Stamps", above.
- Tyler, Jr., Varro Co-author, see Lynn Brady, *Handbook of Philatelic Forgeries: Korean Empire* (Conk-Singleton Co., Seattle, 1962) 5-8.
- Tyler, Varro E., Jr., "Characteristics of Genuine Japanese Stamps/ The Cherry Blossom Issues of 1872-1873", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 28 (April 1966): 559-70, continued at Vol. 29 (January 1967): 309-32.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Characteristics of Japanese Forgeries", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 22 (April 1967): 149.
- Tyler, Varro E. and Garnet E. Peck, "Characterization of the Genuine Stamp, Reprints, and Forgeries of the 1867 and 1868 Issues of Roman States by Diffuse Reflectance Spectroscopy", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (June 1978): 580.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Could there be more Grinnell Missionaries" (U.S., Hawaii), *Linn's Stamp News* (April 29, 1996): 68.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Discovery Of Three New Major Varieties Of The Military Franchise Stamps of Japan", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 33 (February 1978): 33-40.
- Tyler, Varro E., "The Dumonteuil Forgeries of Columbia", *The Congress Book* 1992, pp. 41-50.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Focus on Forgeries" features No. 324 to No. 364, which appeared fortnightly in *Linn's Stamp News*, April 10, 2000 to October 22, 2001. (Earlier features were republished in *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Linn's Focus on Forgeries*).
- 324, April 10, 2000, p.6 (Dominican Republic Scott 36);
- 325, April 24, 2000, p.6 (Estonia Scott 33);
- 326, May 8, 2000, p.6 (Russia 25k General Miller);
- 327, May 22, 2000, p.6 (Russia 50k General Miller);
- 328, June 5, 2000, p.6 (Epirus, unlisted Flag Issue);
- 329, June 19, 2000, p.6 (India, Sirmoor 9-10);
- 330, July 3, 2000, p.6 (Spain 628);
- 331, July 17, 2000, p.6 (Ukraine 20sh, 30sh);
- 332, July 31, 2000, p.6 (India, Hyderabad 2).
- 333, August 14, 2000, p.6 (Germany, Wurttemberg 71,71a);

- 334, August 28, 2000, p.6 (Russia 1-ruble General Miller);
- 335, September 11, 2000, p.6 (Serbia 8,15);
- 336, September 25, 2000, p.6 (U.S. Scott U19);
- 337, October 9, 2000, p.6 (U.S. Scott U26);
- 338, October 23, 2000, p.6 (Mauritius envelope stamp);
- 339, November 6, 2000, p.6 (India, Azad Hind, *Michell*-VI, VIII-X).
- 340, November 20, 2000, p.6 (India, Azad Hind, Michel VII).
- 341, December 4, 2000, p.6 (Russia 3½-ruble General Miller);
- 342, December 18, 2000, p.6 (Virgin Is. Scott 1-4);
- 343, January 1, 2001, p.6 (Virgin Is. Scott 5,7,8);
- 344, January 15, 2001, p.6 (Russia 5k General Miller);
- 345, January 29, 1901, p.6 (Luxembourg Scott 151,52);
- 346, February 12, 2001, p.6 (Dominica Scott 1-3,5,8,9);
- 347, February 26, 2001, p.6 (Cuba 54-57);
- 348, March 12, 2001, p.6 (Liberia Scott 27);
- 349, March 25, 2001, p.6 (Cuba Scott 32);
- 350, April 9, 2001, p.6 (Liberia Scott 34);
- 351, April 23, 2001 (Mauritius Scott Design Type A3);
- 352, May 7, 2001, p.6 (Japan M3);
- 353, May 21, 2001, p.6 (Fernando Po Scott 66-85);
- 354, June 4, 2001, p.6 (People's Republic of China Scott 980);
- 355, June 18, 2001, p.6 (Germany Scott MC1);
- 356, July 2, 2001, p.6 (Canada Scott 107);
- 357, July 16, 2001, p.6 (Mozambique Company Scott 10-42 (selected values));
- 358, July 30, 2001 p.6 (Russia 10k General Miller);
- 359, August 13, 2001, p.6 (Russia 5-ruble General Miller);
- 360, August 27, 2001, p.6 (Bolivia Scott 40-46);
- 361, September 10, 2001, p.6 (Netherlands 10);
- 362, September 24, 2001, p.6 (Romania 427);
- 363, October 8, 2001, p.6 (Spain Scott O1-O4); and
- 364, October 22, 2001, p.6 (Virgin Is. Scott 11,15).
- Tyler, Varro E., "Forged Japanese occupation covers reappear", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 4, 1998): 10.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Forged Postmarks of Hong Kong", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 25 (February 1970): 33-35.
- Tyler, Varro E. Co-author; see W. Metzelaar, "Forgeries & Imitations Of The Dragon Stamps of Japan", above.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Forgeries of Azerbaijan Semi-Postal Issue, 1921", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (July 1984): 695.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Forgeries of Fiji: the 1-Shilling Stamp of 1881-1899", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (September 1984): 887.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Forgeries of the First Definitive Issue of Fiume", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (October 1984): 995,96.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Forgeries of Karelia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (August 1984): 794.

- Tyler, Varro E., "Forgeries Scarcer than Originals of Unlisted Epirus Set" (Erseka Issue), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (October 1986): 955.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Forgeries in the Scott Catalogue: The Type 3 Stamps of the 1886 issue of Tolima", *The Congress Book* 1991, pp. 51-58.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Forgeries of the Unissued, West Russian Army Stamps of Latvia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (May 1983): 416.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Forty Forgotten Forgeries", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 242-248, at p.244 (material that is also described in *Linn's Focus on Forgeries* is not listed under this reference).
- Tyler, Varro E., "The Gebrüder Senf Facsimilies", *The Congress Book* 1968, pp. 187-98.
- Tyler, Jr., Varro E. See Andre Gely, "The Forged Classic Stamps of Japan And Their Expertication 1871-1875", above.
- Tyler, Varro E., "The Great Transvaal Stamp Mystery", *The Congress Book* 1971, pp. 173-79.
- Tyler, Varro E., "The Herose Forgeries" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 24 (April 1969): 66-75.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Identifying Some Forgeries of Bolivia and Czechoslovakia", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (April 1986): 351; for another view, see letter of Henry Hahn in *American Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (July 1986): 613 and reply of author on same page.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps" (Suez Canal), *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26; additional information from Richard Wheatley and Peter Bottrill, *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 6 (May 2003): 118-20.
- Tyler, Varro E., Jr., "Japanese Forgeries Inscribed 'Mihon'", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 20 (April 1965): 49-51.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Japanese Forgeries Of Non-Japanese Stamps" (Non-specific Literature, U.S.), *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No.5 (May 2002): 23-26.
- Tyler, Varro E., Jr., "Japan's Last Etched Stamp – Genuine and Forged", *The Congress Book* 1965, pp. 55-69.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Jeffryes' Sidney View Forgeries" (Australia, New South Wales), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 99 (May 1985): 413.
- Tyler, Varro E., letter to the Editor re New Foundland, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 115 (November 2001): 969.
- Tyler, Varro E., letter to the Editor re Sweden Tretio öre error, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (August, 1978): 302,3
- Tyler, Varro E., *Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps* (Revised, Expanded Edition), published by Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, Ohio (2000). Consists of features 1 through 323, which appeared in *Linn's Stamp News*.
- Tyler, Varro, "Logic suggests one conclusion: Grinnell Missionaries genuine", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 18, 2002): 38. Another view re Grinnells: Calvert M. Hahn, "In Re Grinnell", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 73 (June 2002): 245-55; response in letter to Editor from

- Patrick G. Culhane (a Shattuck descendant) in Vol. 73 (September 2002): 388; and Vincent and Carol Arrigo (Grinnell descendant), "The Case for the Grinnells", Vol. 73 (September 2002): 389-96.
- Tyler, Varro E. (contributor), "Maltese Fantasy", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 19, 2001): 42.
- Tyler, Varro E., Jr., "Notes On Forgeries" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 17 (June 1962): 79-80.
- Tyler, Varro E., *Philatelic Forgers/ Their Lives and Works* (Revised Edition), (Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, Ohio, 1991). Some of the biographies were published in *The Philatelist*, beginning with volume 41, December 1974 and continuing in *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 1 (February 1981): 16.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Philatelic Heresy: Reprints of Japanese Stamps", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (April 1980): 92-95.
- Tyler, Varro E., Jr., "Producers Of The 'Fournier' Forgeries" (Japan, Wada Kotaro – Literature not Specific), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 20 (February 1965): 14-18.
- Tyler, Varro E., "The Ramsden Forgeries" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 28 (February 1973): 3-5.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Research is key to stamp forgery detection" (Not specific Literature), *Linn's Stamp News* (January 24, 2000): 21.
- Tyler, Jr., Varro, "Sanko and Mozo on Japanese Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 63 (November 17, 1956): 366-69, continued in Vol. 64 (March 2, 1957): 16,17 (reprinted in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13 (July 1958): 111-16, continued in (September 1958): 148-50); and "Sanko and Mozo on Japanese Forgeries/ Supplemental Notes and Revised Check List", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 69 (December 26, 1959): 426-28; .
- Tyler, Jr., Varro, "'Sanko' and 'Mozo': A Revised Check List" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 18 (February 1963): 5-9. Revision of article in *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 13.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Some Mysteries of Colombian Philately", *Copacarta*, Vol. 23, No.2 (December 2005): 33,34.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Stamp packets today still contain forgeries" (Non-specific Literature), *Linn's Stamp News* (November 15, 1993): 8.
- Tyler, Jr., Varro, "A Trio Of Japanese Classics", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 52 (August 25, 1951): 784,85.
- Tyler, Varro E. Jr., "Two Wada Cancellations" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 15 (June 1960): 104-6.
- Tyler, Varro E., "U.S. postal card forgery is worth looking for", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 26, 2001): 28.
- Tyler, Varro E., "Useful References to the Detection of Forged Stamps", bound with *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.378, first column.
- Tyler, Varro E. and Milton T. Montgomery, "The Wada Cherry Blossom Forgeries" (Japan), Monograph No. 6, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 29 (August 1974).

Tyler, Varro E., "West Russian Army Stamps of Latvia: A Progress Report", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (May 1984): 433.

Tyler, Varro E. See Kr. Wilhelmsen (co-author) above.

Ultee, A. John, "Pitfalls of Iranian Philately", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 97 (February 1983): 132-34.

Undersander, Dan, "Counterfeits of the Star Dies", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 42 (January-February 2000): 13,14, continued in Vol. 43 (March-April 2001): 29-31.

Undersander, Dan, "Fake Nesbitt cut squares came from Europe" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (August 28, 2000): 8.

Undersander, Dan, "Rare 1-Cent Star Die Counterfeit Envelope Donated to APS:", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 123 (January 2009): 46,47.

Undersander, Dan, "Specimen envelopes served four purposes" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (October 8, 2001): 42.

Undersander, Dan, and Gary Starkey, "USA Envelopes: Reprints Of The Nesbitt Issues", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 44 (January-February 2002): 4-6.

Undersander, Dan, "U.S.A. 19th Century Column", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 50 (September-October 2008): 134,35; more concerning U50, 51 in *Postal Stationery*, Vol.52 (May-June 2010): 91,92.

Undersander, Dan, "U.S.A. 19th Century Column", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 52 (July-August 2010): 124.

U.N. Press Release dated December 18, 1958 announced the forged precancel on U.N. 2. It was published in several journals: *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 21 (February 1959): 281,82; *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 51 (December 1958-January 1959): 118; *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 105 (December 27, 1958): 513,14; *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 91 (December 19, 1958): 193.

U.N. Press Release dated February 13, 1959 (second on U.N. 2) was published in *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 92 (April 3, 1959): 126, 35. Another view: Kiusalas, Richard H., "Do Counterfeit Copies of U.N. 1½c Precancel Exist?", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 92 (February 20, 1959): 57,60. Supporting view: Anon., "The New York's Philatelic Foundation experts think that ... The U.N. 1½c Precancel Has Been Forged", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 92 (May 22, 1959): 331.

U.N. Postal Administration forgery notice re U.N. Scott 27, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 94 (April 1980): 298.

Unwin, Rodney T., co-author. See Alexander Kaczmarczyk, "Forgeries of the Stamps Of The Arab Kingdom of Syria/ Part III Forged Postmarks and Postal History".

Urban, Dr. N. See Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide/ 17-18 Upper Silesia*.

*United States Specialist*, The, journal of The United States Stamp Society Bureau Issues Association, Inc. Known until 1966 as *The Bureau Specialist*. Examined from Vol. 1, No.1 (February 19, 1930) through Vol. 81 (December 2010).

- (U.S.) Postal Bulletin dated April 10, 1895 re Scott 266, reprinted in *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 2 (July 1993): 27.
- Utterson, A.T. Le M., "Spanish Postal Forgeries", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 150,51.
- Uyehara, Cecil H., and Horst G. Dietrich, *Afghan Philately 1871-1989* (George Alevizos, Santa Monica, CA., 1995) 83-85. This book has a good bibliography.
- Van Dam, Theo., "The Cadet Issues of 1901-1905 (Scott Nos. 272-286)" (Spain), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 47 (May 1968): 143-50.
- Van Dam, Theo, "Spain: The Madallion Issues of 1909-1920", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (January 1971): 19-29.
- van den Berg, G.A.<sup>62</sup>, and P.A. Capello, *False R.S.F.S.R. 1918-1923/ S.S.S.R. 1923-1967/ Forgeries*, (publisher not given, Holland, 1997).
- van den Berg, George, "Philatelic Notes" (El Salvador C15-C18), *Stamps* (US), Vol. 35 (June 14, 1941): 380.
- Van Den Berg, George, "Philatelic Notes", *Stamps*, Vol. 29 (December 30, 1939): 452-53, at p.452.
- van der Holt, Ron, "Forgeries of the Local REPUBLICA Overprints of Portuguese India", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 35 (April-June 2000): 61-69.
- Van der Linden, James, "Belgium, Forgeries of the Five Franc Leopold II 1878", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 11 (April 2008): 34-38.
- van der Vlist, H.W., "Modern French Postal Forgeries Made In The Period 1990-1998 Compared With Genuine Stamps", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 79-109.
- van.der Vlist, Hendrik W., "Modern Stamp Forgeries of Great Britain", translated by Cees J.E. Janssen, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 13 (April 2010): 135-50
- Vanderwarker, Robert N., "Silver Jubilee Issue ... Suspicious Overprints on the Morocco Agencies", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 19 (April 3, 1937): 9.
- Vannotti, Franco, "Notes On The 1872 Issue", *Mexicana*, Vol. 17 (April 1968): 466-72
- Varaschini, Luciano, "Liberia – Forgeries Of SG 328-31", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 5 (2002): 147-48.
- Vaurie, A.J.C., "Forgeries of Diego Suarez 1890 and 1891", *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 11 (September-October 1952): 18. Reprinted from "Know Your Forgeries" columns, *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 3 (March-April 1944): 11 and *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), Vol. 6 (September-October 1947): 20.
- Vaurie, A.J.C., author of the "Know Your Forgeries" column, running in *The France and Colonies Philatelist* (U.S.), beginning in Vol. 2, January-February 1943 and continuing through Vol. 3, May-June 1944. The column is largely based on Serrane's *Vade-Macum du*

---

<sup>62</sup> George van den Berg and Janet van den Berg were pen names used by Lowell Ragatz. Brian J. Birch, "A Revised List of Philatelic Pseudonyms", *Philatelic Literature Review*, Vol. 51 (3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2002): 174-86, at pp.179, 80. Also see Lowell Ragatz.

*specialist-expert en timbres-poste d'Europe and Vade-Macum de specialiste-expert en timbres-poste hors d'Europe*, which it updates.

- Velickovic, Jovan, "Dangerous Overprint Forgeries on The Postage Stamps of Yugoslavia From Recent Years", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal No. 2 (July 1999): 41-44. (Yugoslavia, Bosnia Herzegovina, Croatia).
- Velicković, Dr. Jovan, "Principality of Montenegro, Overprint Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 10 (March 2007): 10-18.
- Velickovic, Jovan, "Serbia, The 1866'69 Prince Michael Issues, Forgeries and Fakes", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 14 (April 2011): 71-82.
- Velickovic, Dr. Jovan, "Serbia, 1869/1880, The Prince Milan Issue, Fakes and Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts*, No. 12 (May 2009): 35-51.
- Verbitsky, N., "First Soviet Issue of 1921", *Russian Philatelist*, No. 7 (December 1965): 25-27, continued in No. 8 (September 1966): 18-21 and following 10, and in No. 9 (July 1967): 3-9.
- Verbitsky, N., "Issue For Victims Of The 1924 Flood" (Russia), *Russian Philatelist*, No. 5 (March-April 1965): 10,11.
- Verbitsky, N., "The 1921 Volga Famine Relief Stamp Issue" (Russia), *Russian Philatelist*, No. 3, (February-March 1963): 13-15.
- Verbitsky, N., "1921 And 1922 Soviet Jubilee Issues" (Russia), *Russian Philatelist*, No. 5 (July 1964): 13-16.
- Verge, Charles J.G., co-author of "Martinsyde" Manuscript Overprint on the 3c Newfoundland Caribou Stamp April 12, 1919". See J. Edward Nixon.
- Veritas, "The 4c. and 50c. Counterfeits of the 1897 'Imperial Chinese Post' Issue", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 69 (October-December 1959): 73,74.
- Vernon, D.H., "Gilbert And Ellice Islands/ Manuscript Cancellations", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 64 (September-October 1972): 133-35.
- Vernon, D.H., letter to the Editor, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 120 (August 2, 1973): 913.
- Veveris, A., "Forgeries of Latvia No 1-2", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 21 (February 1959): 300,1, continued in (July 1959): 529.
- Vieira, Eng. Armando, "Telegraph Cancellations On Postage Stamps" (Portugal, from *Boletim de Clube Filatélico de Portugal*, Nos.312-17 (1921), translated by S.S. Washburne), *Portu – Info*, Vol. 17 (July 1982): 69-77.
- Vinkenberg, Hans J.A., "A Forged Cancel Attributed to Spiro", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 13 (April 2010): 25-28. (Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps, Forged postmarks).
- Vinyals, Jorge, "The Argentine Confederation", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 67 (July-September, 1975): 93-96.
- Visnyovski, Gábor, "The Forgeries Of The Classic Stamps Of Hungary", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 4 (May 2001): 13-20.



- Vittorio Lo Bianca, Inc., "Italian Colonies Official Airmail Found Faked", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 102 (February 22, 1958): 290; also *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 90 (February 21, 1958): 59.
- Vittorio Lo Bianco, Inc., "Italy Official Airmail Faked", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 90 (February 21, 1958): 59.
- Vlastos, Orestes, *Comparisons of Hellenic postage stamps, 1861-1923: a comparative study of genuine stamps and their known forgeries* (O. Vlastos, Ltd., Halandri, Greece, 1992).
- Vollmeier, Paolo, "Ch.11. Fakes, Forgeries and Experts (FFE): New Methods to Identify Forgeries in Philately" (Identifying fraudulent postal markings by scientific detection), Richard J. Weiss and Duane Chartier, editors, *Fakebusters II*, World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd., Hackensack, N.J., 2004
- Vonnegut, Martin, "Short Notes", *Portu Info*, Vol. 42 (July-September 2007): 70-75.  
Inhambane.
- von Uexkull, Jacob, "Greenland Postmarks", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 125 (November 13, 1975): 577.
- Vosse, Leo B., "Mihon overprints --- Dutch East Indies occupation", *Japanese Philately*, Vol.67 (February 2012): 25-27.
- Vovin, Ya. M., "The Andizhau Postal Forgeries" *Rossica Russian Philately*, No. 70 (1966): 13.
- Wagshal, Jerrome S., "The Apprehensions of a Dangerous Fake: An 1855 Ten Cent Type III Painted to Appear to be a Type IV", *Opinions VI: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1992): 57-61.
- Wagner, Fritz, "Heligoland Stamps",  
[http://www.fritzwagner.com/heligoland/heligoland\\_stamps\\_intro.html](http://www.fritzwagner.com/heligoland/heligoland_stamps_intro.html).
- Wahlberg, Hubert, "Counterfeit Oxaca 5 Centavos Type I or Type II?", *Mexicana*, Vol. 21 (January 1972): 643,44.
- Walker, A.J., "Forged Bundi 'Sacred Cows'", *India Post*, Vol. 5 (November-December 1971): 115-18.
- Walker, Patricia Stilwell, "10 Cent 1845 Baltimore Postmasters Provisional", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 40, Whole No. 180 (November 1998): 262,63.
- Wall, Philip T., "The Alexandria Postmaster's Provisional Stamps", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 35, Whole No. 118 (May 1983): 80-85.
- Wall, Philip T., "The Annapolis Postmaster's Provisional Envelope", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 35, Whole No. 119 (August 1983): 153-57,67.
- Wall, Philip T., "The Millbury Postmaster's Provisional Stamp", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 36, Whole No. 121 (February 1984): 12-19.
- Wall, Philip T., "Something is Wrong – The Five Cent Annapolis Postmaster's Provisional", *Opinions IV: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1987): 39-41.

- Wall, Philip T., "Sperati Imitation Of The New York Postmaster's", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 103 (August 1979): 160-65.
- Wall, Philip T., "Sperati Imitations Of The 10c 1847 Stamp", *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, Vol. 31, Whole No. 104 (November 1979): 237-40.
- Walske, Carl, "Engraved Forgeries-Identifying The Forger" (Ceylon), *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 4 (May 2001): 6-8.
- Walske, Carl, "The Engraved Forgeries of Sicily", *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal* No. 13 (April 2010): 29-33.
- Walske, Carl, co-author. See Chris Harman, Patrick Pearson, Carl Walske, "The Engraved Forgeries Of Ceylon Revisited".
- Walske, Carl, co-author of *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli*. See Robson Lowe above.
- Walske, Carl, "New Studies of Oneglia/Panelli Engraved Forgeries" (British Columbia), *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 9 (May 2006).
- Walske, Carl, "New Sperati Discoveries", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 80 (November-December 2001): 277-82.
- Walske, Carl, "The Production of the Stock Exchange Forgery", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 76 (March 1966): 10-18.
- Walske, Carl, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*. Co-author; see Robson Lowe above.
- Walters, D.K., "The Truth About The Sydney Postal Forgeries Of 1932", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 56 (November 1947): 201-6; corrected and supplemented by the author, with testimony of J.R.W. Purves concerning plating flaws of the forgeries, in "New Light On The Sydney Postal Forgeries Of 1932", *Philately from Australia*, Vol. 1 (September 1949): 69-76, continued in (December 1949): 109-15.
- Walters, Leon, "Philately of the Holy Land", *Linn's Weekly Stamp News* (August 23, 1965): 20,21.
- Walton, Bill, "Further Notes On Forgeries Of The 1865 Columbian Cubiertas", *Copacarta*, Vol. 12 (December 1994): 26-33.
- Walton, Frank, "Sierra Leone King George VI Specimen Stamps", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 110 (October 2001): 272-76.
- Wang Sanyi, "A Ring of Stamp Counterfeiters Unearthed in Shanghai" *China Philately*, Vol. 7 (July 1988): 11.
- Ward, G. See S.N. Shure, co-author.
- Ward, Jr., Philip H., "U.S. Notes/ The Confederate 5c Reprint", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 83 (December 17, 1954): 194, continued in Vol. 84 (January 14, 1955): 10.
- Ward, Jr., Philip H., "U.S. Notes/ Counterfeits of Our Early United States Stamps", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 96 (January 20, 1961): 18.

- Ward, Jr., Philip H., "Counterfeits Of U.S. Postage Stamps", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 91 (December 19, 1958): 194 and *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 99 (July 6, 1962): 2.
- Ward, Jr., Philip H., "U.S. Notes/ The Franklin Carrier – White Paper", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 77 (October 26, 1951): 130; additional articles in *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* on reprints of LO1, LO2 by Mr. Ward: Vol. 80 (April 3, 1953): 106, Vol. 92 (May 22, 1959): 161,62; Vol. 97 (December 29, 1961): 206.
- Ward, Jr., Philip H., "The Sperati United States Counterfeits", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 88 (May 3, 1957): 138; Vol. 93 (December 11, 1959): 186; and Vol. 96 (January 20, 1961): 18.
- Ward, Jr., Philip H., "The 2c Yellow Green Confederate reprint", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 84 (June 17, 1955): 185,86, continued in Vol. 85 (October 28, 1955): 130.
- Warren, Arnold H., "A Forgery Of The Philippines 'Victory' Overprint Made To Defraud The Government" *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 19 (December 1948): 285,302.
- Warren, Richard, "Chalo Delhi – the real story", *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 65 (August 2010): 193-203.
- Warsfold, Alex, "Focus on Canada: Canadian Forgeries", *Mekeel's Stamp News and Market Report*, Vol. 173 (December 10, 1993): 9
- Wartman, Dr. Wilfred H., "The Lenin Mourning Stamps.", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (October 1938): 53,54.
- Washburn, Richard A., "The 1877 Provisionals of Honduras", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 70 (July-August, 1991): 241-58.
- Washburn, Richard A., "The Honduras Report", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 30 (Winter 1990-91): 113-121.
- Washburn, Richard A., "The Honduras Report", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 31 (Summer 1991): 41-46.
- Washburn, Richard A., "The Honduras Report" *The Oxcart*, Vol. 31 (Fall 1991): 73-38.
- Washburn, Richard A., "The Honduras Report", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 31 (Winter 1991-92): 108-120, continued in Vol. 32 (Spring 1992): 15,16.
- Washburn, Richard A., "The Honduras Report", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 32 (Summer 1992): 47-49, continued in (Fall 1992); 78,79.
- Washburn, Richard A., "The Honduras Report", *The Oxcart*, Vol. 37 (Spring 1997): 15-18.
- Washburne, S.S., "A Census Of Portuguese telegraph Cancellations", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 19 (January 1984): 18-23.
- Washburne, S.S., "Identifying Fournier Crown Forgeries", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 17 (October 1982): 105-10.
- Washburne, Stephen, and Larry Clark, "Mozambique Company Centenarias Perf 11½: Forgeries?", *Portu – Info*, Vol. 18 (April 1983): 56-58.
- Washburne, Stephen S., note re Nyassa 65, *Portu – Info*, Vol. 21 (July 1986): 74.
- Watchorn, Hugh, "Church of the Incarnation Issue of Paraguay", *The Latin American Post*, Vol. 4 (October 1980): 322.

Watchorn, Hugh, "Counterfeits", *The Latin American Post*, citing Sousa article as the source of information (July, August, September 1983): 582. Paraguay and Bolivia.

Watchorn, Hugh, "Detecting Counterfeits Among Uruguay's 1947-49 Airmails", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 75 (May 1962): 617.

Watchorn, Hugh, "Dominican Republic's Map Issue of 1900", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 75 (March 1962): 448.

Watchorn, Hugh, "Ecuador's 1945 Air", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 98 (May 18, 1962): 153.

Watchorn, Hugh, "The 1878 Indian Woman Issue of Guatemala", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 82 (June 19, 1959): 193,96.

Watchorn, Hugh, "First Issue Of Costa Rica", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 92 (January 9, 1959): 9.

Watchorn, Hugh, "The Guatemala 1902 Officials", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 93 (October 30, 1959): 137.

Watchorn, Hugh, "Latin America Notes"; the 19 columns that appeared in *American Philatelist* as follows:

Vol. 79 (April 1966): 572,76 9c (Chile Scott C153);

Vol. 79 (May 1966): 625,26 (Nicaragua Scott C88-C91, Paraguay Scott C39-C53);

Vol. 79 (July 1966): 780, errata p.937 (Guatemala Scott 7-10);

Vol. 79 (August 1966): .868,69 (Honduras Scott 95-102);

Vol. 79 (September 1966): 936,37 (Honduras Scott 103-10);

Vol. 80 (October 1966): 43 (Ecuador Scott C135);

Vol. 80 (November 1966): 114,15 (Dominican Republic Scott Design Type PT7)

Vol. 80 (January 1967): 246,48 (Costa Rica Scott 147);

Vol. 80 (April 1967): 527,28 (Uruguay Scott C4-C6);

Vol. 80 (August 1967): 820 (Bolivia Scott 54);

Vol. 81 (November 1967): 161,62 (Ecuador Scott 63-69);

Vol. 82 (April 1968): 325 (Paraguay Scott C21-C22);

Vol. 82 (August 1968): 700;

Vol. 82 (September 1968): 792;

Vol. 83 (January 1969): 47, continued on page 696 of the August 1969 issue (Uruguay Scott C93-C105).

Vol. 83 (February 1969): 177 (Uruguay Scott C4-C6);

Vol. 83 (March 1969): 243 (Cuba Scott 54-57, Dominican Republic Scott C10-C17).

Watchorn, Hugh, "Paraguay's Church of The Incarnation Issue", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 76 (July 1963): 757.

Watchorn, Hugh, "Uruguay 1925 Airmail Issue", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 95 (September 2, 1960): 76.

Waterfall, Arnold C., "Forgeries Of The 1912 Issue Of Tibet", *China Section Bulletin*, Vol. 3 (June 1955): 3-6.

Waterfall, A.C., "Further One Sang Tibet – Forgeries" (article reprinted from the March 1957 issue of *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*), *China Section Bulletin*, Vol. 4 (March 1957): 58 and facing page.

Waterfall, Arnold C., *The Postal History of Tibet* (Second Edition), (Robson Lowe, Ltd., London, 1981).

Watermark, "A French 'Faux pour Servir'/ The 1 Franc 50 Iris (orange) of 1940", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 63 (September 1950): 936,37.

Watermark, "French Faux pour Servir/ The 15 Franc Marianne De Gandon And The 50 Centime Exhibition Stamp of 1937", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 64 (May 1951): 612-15.

Watson, Harold D., "Notes on the First Type of Liberia", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 27 (July 1948): 60,85.

Watson, H.G., "Iraq/ Issue of 1918. Turkish Stamps of 1913 Overprinted 'In British Occupation'", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 26 (March 1934): 300,1.

Watt, Simon, co-author of "The Changeling", *The China Clipper*, Vol. 74 (May 2010): 140-42. See Travis Searles.

Wawrukiewicz, Anthony S., co-author. See Ken Lawrence, *The Liberty Series*.

Way, W. Dennis, "Corea – Her Stamps and Story", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 12 (January 1946): 84-88.

#### Websites:

<http://apsc.free.fr/vt29-6/index.htm>. Alec Jacques, "Spanish Bureau – The 1972 Europa Forgery", Bulletin of the The Andorran Philatelic Study Circle, Issue 29 (March 1989): 6,7.

<http://columbus-on-stamps.8m.com/0242-argentina3.htm>. Francisco Piniella, "Columbus on Stamps". Argentina 90 (Visited March 2008).

[www.romaniastamps.com](http://www.romaniastamps.com). Mats Bluckert, "Specialized Romania Page".

[www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html](http://www.doigsden.com/EthiHome.html). Kenneth Frank Doig, "Doig's Ethiopia Stamp Catalogue". (Visited March 2008).

<http://1847usa.com>, click Washington Franklins, click Types of the 2c Flat Plate and Rotary Stamps (types I through III). (Visited June 2005).

<http://micronesia.csu.edu.au>, Dirk H.R. Spennemann, *Postage Stamps Used in the German Marshall Islands: Forgeries and Fraudulent Overprints*.

<http://micronesia.csu.edu.au>, Dirk H.R. Spennemann, *Postage stamps used in the German Marshall Islands: Hialeah Forgeries*.

<http://mywebpages.comcast.net/kr.baker/csa/fakes/>. (Visited June 2005). CSA.

<http://nigelgooding.co.uk/>. Nigel Gooding, "Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site". (Visited March 2008)

<http://princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml>. Site examined March 2002. Indian states.

<http://micronesia.csu.edu.au>. Site visited April 2005. German Marshall Islands.

<http://rbpuzzles.tripod.com/SPC/compare/1850.html>. Richard Ballhagen untitled (Spain), Visited October 2008.

<http://rbpuzzles.tripod.com/SPC/spain45.html>. Richard Ballhagen untitled (Spain), Visited October 2008.

<http://www.apsit.com>, click "Latvia map stamps". Bill Apsit, "Latvian Collecting".

[www.austriaphilately.com](http://www.austriaphilately.com). Austrian Philatelic Society, U.K., "The Officia reprints of the 19<sup>th</sup> century stamps of Austria."

[www.chinastampsociety.org](http://www.chinastampsociety.org). Click "Index of Philatelic Literature". (The Index was under construction as of December, 2002).

<http://www.crotonstamp.com/regum.htm>. Site visited June 2005. Literature not Specific/Fakes and Repaired Stamps.

[www.mepsi.org](http://www.mepsi.org). John Heath: "Type of Mexico 'Tipos'".

<http://www.filatelia.fi/experts/index.html>, G. Kock, "Philatelic Experts". (Visited June 2005). Literature not Specific/Expert Marks.

<http://www.filatelia.fi/experts/index.html>, G. Kock, "Philatelic Experts", click "Exhibit: samples of forgeries". (Visited September 2007). Literature not specific: preceeding The Forgers.

<http://www.filatelia.fi/experts/index.html>, G. Kock, "Philatelic Experts", click "Samoa Express Forgeries". (Visited September 2007).

<http://www.filatelia.fi/forgeries/samoa-express.html>, Kock, G., "Samoa Express Forgeries". (Visited March 2008).

<http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/>, Bill Claghorn, "Comparative Philatelic Forgery Identification Site". Various countries and forgers, including all of the *Fournier Album*. (Visited August 2008).

<http://www.gotstamps.com/forgue.htm>. (Visited March 2002). Baden, Bergedorf, Bremen, Lubeck.

<http://www.gsu.edu/~libpjr/stamps.html>, Peter J. Roberts "Bahamas Postage Stamps and Postal History" (viewed 3/08).

[www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com). (Visited March 2002). Hawaii.

<http://www.iranphilatelic.org>, Iran philatelic Study Circle, click "Is It Genuine?", click appropriate part. Web site was under construction when I visited it in October 2006; some good information was posted.

<http://www.jlkstamps.com/>, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. (Visited June 2005).

<http://www.lebphila.com>, click "The Collection", then click "Forged Overprints". (Visited June 2005). Lebanon.

<http://www.luxcentral.com/stamps/LuxFakes.html>. (Visited March 2002). Luxembourg.

<http://www.michelhoude.com>. (Visited May 2009). Straits Settlements, genuine cancellations.

<http://www.philat.com/biblio/>, click "Index", scroll down to "forgeries". Cuban Bibliography.

<http://www.princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml>, Madhukar Jhingan, editor, "Princely States Report", Fall 2001. (Visited March 2008). Indian States

<http://www.ro-klinger.de/NH/forgery2.htm>, Roland Klinger, *The Virtual Stamp Album New Hebrides*. (Visited March 2009)

[www.scc-online.org](http://www.scc-online.org). Ed Fraser, "The Finnish 'Associates Group' and the Prolific Forgeries of Karelia", Scandanavian Collectors Club, July 7, 2010. Scroll down to "Publications", click and then click this article.

<http://www.scc-online.org/old/>, Ed Fraser, "Finland's First Stamps: The Oval Issues and the Problem of Forgeries, April 2006", Scandinavian Collector's Club. Click "Browse the old site" in Menu box to left, click the title of the article listed under "On Line Publications". Note: have patience, the download is slow but the article is worth the wait. Fraser's article may also be reached through a link at G. Kock, *Stamp Forgery Guide*, [www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/](http://www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/), scroll down to "Finland (The Oval Issues. SCC)". (Visited June 2008).

<http://www.seymourfamily.com>, click stamp collecting, click Sperati forgeries, Richard Frajola, "Sperati Forgery Index" (in process of construction). Visited March 2008.

[www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), Sheryll Oswald, "'Atinvest' – fake overprints and modern fake blocks and sheets on eBay", click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article. Site examined August 2008. (Forgers)

[www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article. Site examined June 2005. (Forgers)

<http://www.sossi.org/fakes/forgeries.html>. (Visited March 2002). Cape of Good Hope, Czechoslovakia, Thailand.

<http://stamps.org/cac/resources/articles/artg004.pdf>. Peter Elias, "The Hialeah Forgeries" (Visited August 2008). (Miscellaneous-Forgeries)

<http://www.ymw18.dial.pipex.com>. Rick Turner, "Stamps of the South African Colonies". (Visited March 2008).

[www.bl.uk/onlinegallery/onlineex/philrar/u/010us0001845s46u00001002.html](http://www.bl.uk/onlinegallery/onlineex/philrar/u/010us0001845s46u00001002.html), "United States: Postmasters Provisional St. Louis 1845-46 5 cents, a forgery" and click. (Visited May 2014).

[www.cse.psu.edu/~dheller/post/bib.html](http://www.cse.psu.edu/~dheller/post/bib.html). (Visited May 2005). Romania.

[www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/](http://www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/). (Visited December 2006). Links to material on forgeries.

[www.firstissues.org](http://www.firstissues.org), click "Showcase". (Visited June 2005). Karelia, New Republic.

[www.fritzwagner.com/helgoland/helgoland\\_stamps\\_intro.html](http://www.fritzwagner.com/helgoland/helgoland_stamps_intro.html). (Visited May 2014) Heligoland



[www.mystamps.net](http://www.mystamps.net). click “Estampillas Falsas de Venezuela“, click “Translate Me“ to get English version, scroll down to stamp of interest and click on it. (Visited June 2005). Venezuela.

[www.persi.com](http://www.persi.com), Click Study of Fakes & Forgeries of Iran, click issue of interest. (Visited October 2006). Iran.

<http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>. Philatelic Foundation, “The British Penny Black (with Particular Emphasis on the Removal of Cancellations)“, from Philatelic Foundation Leaflet from May, 1984. (Great Britain and Material not specific)

<http://www.philatelicfoundation.org>. Philatelic Foundation Expert Committee, "Reperforation"; Robertson, "Gum".

[www.usps.gov/postalinspectors](http://www.usps.gov/postalinspectors). Pictures of Nigerian scam letter forgeries made on color photocopier.

Weber, Paul, “Newly Discovered Espionage Forgeries of Hitler Stamps” *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 51 (September 23, 1950): 91,94.

Weber, R.E., “A Note on the Stamps of the First Issue of Naples Forged to Deceive the Post Office”, *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 63 (October-December 1953): 84.

Weber, Wilhelm, "Bulls Head (Beetle) Overprint Forgeries", *OPAL*, Whole Number 189 (July 1996): 40-44.

Webster, Alec, “Buyers Beware – Forgeries About“, *Stamp Lover*, Vol.100 (October 2008): 201.

Wedmore, R., letter to the Editor adding additional Mauritius Post Office forgeries to those described by A.R. Cowman, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 25 (June 1932): 19.

*Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Harry Weis, Managing Editor, Holton, Kansas. Searched from Vol. 14 (October 5, 1929) to Vol. 73 (November 18, 1961), the last issue.

Wei-Liang Chow, “Official Reissues of Shanghai Large Dragons”, *Journal of Chinese Philately*, Vol. 35 (August 1989): 130-34.

Weigand, John F., “Counterfeits of Parma”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (September 11, 1943): 8,18,19.

Weigand, John F., “Counterfeits of Romagna”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (September 25, 1943): 57,58.

Weigand, John F., “Counterfeits of St. Lucia”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (November 20, 1943): 249,50,56,57.

Weigand, John F., “Counterfeits of St. Vincent”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 38 (June 3, 1944): 303,4.

Weigand, John F., “Counterfeits of Salvador”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 37 (October 16, 1943): 138.

Weigand, John F., “Counterfeit Stamps” (Orange River Colony, Poland, Prince Edward Island), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip* Vol. 36 (August 14, 1943): 536.

Weigand, John F., “Early Argentine Forgeries”, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (July 3, 1943): 401,2.



- Weigand, John F., "Forgeries Of Abyssinia", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (May 22, 1943): 248.
- Weigand, John F., "Forgeries of Angola", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 19, 1943): 354,55.
- Weigand, John F., "Forgeries of Costa Rica", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 26, 1943): 377,78.
- Weigand, John F., "Forgeries of Hong Kong", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 12, 1943): 330.
- Weigand, John F., "Forgeries of White Russia", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (May 29, 1943): 280.
- Weigand, John F., "More Propaganda Forgeries", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (July 24, 1943): 473,75.
- Weigand, John F., "Official British Government Forgery", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 36 (June 5, 1943): 298.
- Weihhs, Karl, and Edgar Lewy, "New Forgeries of the Graz Overprints", *Philatelic Magazine*, Vol. 62 (July 2, 1954): 515.
- Weimer, John R., "The U.S. Bicolor Envelopes of 1861", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 30 (November-December 1988): 107-14, at p. 114.
- Weiner, Robert P., "The 10-Yen on 50-Sen Kai Tei 1952 Provisional Issue of the Ryukyus", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 98 (October 1984): 998-1010.
- Weiss, Harry, "The Inside Straight" (CSA), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 50 (August 12, 1950): 688,89, 705-7.
- Weiss, Larry S., "Why Collect the U.S. Washington-Franklin Heads?", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 80 (July 2009): 297-305.
- Wells, L.E., "Forgeries and Imitations of U.S. Embossed Envelopes", *Stamps (U.S.)*, Vol. 53 (December 29, 1945): 524,25.
- Werenskiold, Carl H., "Norway's No. 1", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 31 (March 1969): 415-34.
- West, John, "1914 – the 10c Red Sower and the Red Cross", *Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society (U.K.)*, Vol. 53 (March 2003): 33-39.
- West, Roger B., *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*. See Derek Worboys (co-author), below.
- West, Roger B., "Saint Helena Forgeries", *The Philatelist And PJGB*, Vol. 5 (January-February 1985): 6-8.
- West – End Philatelist, The*, published by David Field Ltd., London. Searched the run from volume 27 (March 1930) to volume 54 (May-June 1964), the last issue (incl.).
- Weston, Dennys, letter to the Editor regarding article by Alumnus, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (August-September 1944): 27-29,35; *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (October-November 1944): 59.

- Weston, Joseph G., "Hawaii 1853-1889: The Kaehameha III Issues", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 107 (April 1998): 93-99.
- Wheatley, Richard and Peter Bottrill, note re Suez Canal, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 118-20.
- Wheatley, Richard, "Surinam: Princess Wilhelmina Forgeries", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 5 (May 2002): 79,80.
- White, R.H., "Forgeries of the Bluish Paper Varieties of the 1908-1909 Regular Issue", *Opinions V: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1988): 104-13.
- White-Cooper, R.C., "Great Britain: M.E.F. and E.A.F. Overprints", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 38 (October-December 1945): 63.
- White-Cooper, W.R., "Tristan Da Cunha 'National Savings' Stamp Forgery" *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 123 (December 12, 1974): 775.
- Whitfield King & Co., letter to the Editor (Tibet), *The Philatelist*, Vol. 5 (September 1939): 319; also *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 6 (September 1939): 11.
- Whitehead, Alfred S., "Great Britain/ The Mulready Envelope", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (January 1931): 188-97.
- Whitford-Stark, Jim, and Sheryll Oswald, "eBay – the good, the bad and the downright ugly", forgeries on eBay, August 2, 2001 – November 15, 2004, [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article; also published in *Capital Philately* (Journal of the Philatelic Society of Canberra Incorporated), Vol. 19, No. 4 (August 2001): ACT. Site examined June 2005.
- Wickersham, Cornelius W., *The Early Stamps of Venezuela*, (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958).
- Wickersham, C.W., "Venezuela/ The First Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 32 (May 1953): 117-28.
- Wickersham, C.W., "Venezuela/The Large Guayanas", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (January 1952): 47-55.
- Wickersham, C.W., "Venezuela/ The Small Guayana Issue", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1951): 25-38.
- Wilcox, Byron W., reprint of letter to the Editor of *Western Stamp Collector*, *The Bureau Specialist*, Vol. 6 (September 1935): 72.
- Wilcsek, Bob, "Roessler Coils", *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 71 (January 2000): 9,10.
- Wilcsek, Bob, "A Roessler Masterpiece", *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 72 (February 2001): 72-74.
- Wilén, Helena Obermüller, "Fakes And Forgeries Of The Sweden printing Error 20/Tretio", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999): 102,3.
- Wilén, Helena Obermüller, "A New Forgery of the Swedish Printing Error 20/Tretio" *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 12 (May 2009): 52-54.

- Wilhelmsen, Kristian, “The Handstamps on Wada Forgeries” (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 35 (December 1980): 291-302.
- Wilhelmsen, Kr. and Varro E. Tyler, “The Koban Forgeries of Japan”, Monograph No. 8, *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 34 (April 1979).
- Wilcke, Harry, “The AMG Naples Issue”, *Possessions*, Vol. 7 w.n. 24 (Second Quarter 1984): 17-19.
- Wilke, Harry, “The Portrait Issues of The Congo Free State”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 111 (February 1997): 122.
- Wilkinson, Anthony, “Forgeries And Reprints/ The 5P And 10P Stamps of 1888” (Columbia), *Copacarta*, Vol. 14 (December 1996): 41.
- Willer, Robert. Co-author; see Albert Quast, “Nicaragua, The 'Seebeck' Issues”, above.
- Williams, Edward A., “Postal Cancellations On The South Australian Postage And Revenue Long Stamps”, *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.19 (March 1998): 370-76.
- Williams, Ed, “Victoria Reprints”, *The Australian Informer*, Bulletin of the Society Of Australian Specialists, Vol. 33 (July-August 1988): 138-40.
- Williams, L.N. and M., “Bergedorf”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 17 (February 1951): 261,75.
- Williams, L.N. and M., “Bogus Stamps” (Guatemala), *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (August 1937): 35.
- Williams, L.N. and M., “Bordeaux Issue of France – 13<sup>th</sup> November, 1870”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 6 (November 1939): 68,71.
- Williams, Norman, “Cinderella Corner/ Spurious Stamps”, (U.S.), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 64 (January 1998): 76-79.
- Williams, L.N. and M., “Cinderella Stamp Corner (U.S. Locals, Suez Canal)”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 27 (May 1961): 479,94.
- Williams, L.N. and M., “Cinderella Stamp Corner” (Danzig), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 30 (September 1964): 571.
- Williams, L.N. and M., “Cinderella Stamp Corner” (France), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 27 (October 1961): 741.
- Williams, L.N. and M., “Cinderella Stamp Corner” (Netherlands 167a), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 27 (July 1961): 585.
- Williams, L.N. and M., “Cinderella Corner” column, *Stamp Magazine* (Germany, U.K.), Vol. 34 (July 1968): 643.
- Williams, L.N. and M., “Cinderella Stamp Corner” (Palestine), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 40 (July 1974): 55,67.
- Williams, L.N. and M., “De Pinedo” (Newfoundland) , *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 22 (May 1956): 391.
- Williams, L.N. and M., “The 'Faux' Pétain”, *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 36 (January-March 1946): 5,6.

- Williams, L.N. and M., "Finland First Issued Stamps, March 1, 1856", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 6 (March 1940): 152,55.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "The First Official Stamp", *Stamp Collecting* Vol. 52 (August 19, 1939): 538.
- Williams, L.N. and M., *Forged Stamps of Two World Wars*, (the Authors, London, 1954).
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Forgeries of British Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (June 1939): 370-73.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Forgeries – but not for Collectors" (Austalia, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Roman States, Spain), *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (January 1939): 180-82.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Forgeries of Great Britain", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 11 (August 1945): 232-36. (Mentions an 1840 forgery of the Penny Black, the first postage stamp forgery).
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Forgery of the 2-Cent Washington" (from *The West-End Philatelist*), *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 2 ( June 1940): 3-6; the historical aspects of the story of this postal forgery is disputed in "Collecting Stamps With the Editor", *The S.P.A. Journal*, Vol. 2 (July 1940): 12-16, at p.15.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "France: An Interesting Forgery/The 'Faux' Petain", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 38 (October-November 1945): 66,67.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Heligoland", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 24 (August 1958): 537,58.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "'Hradschin' Stamps of Czecheslovakia", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (February 1939): 215-17. Similar material was published by the authors under same title in *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 37 (June-July 1944): 6-8. Another view to that of Williams brothers: O.G. Fraser letter to the Editor, *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (March 1939): 275
- Williams, L.N. and M., "India's First Offshoot/ The Straits Settlements Provisionals of September 1, 1867", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 7 (September 1940): 4.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Is it a Reprint?" (Argentina, Austria, Br. Guiana, Ecuador, Bergedorf, Hamburg, Heligoland, India, Italy, Roman States, New Brunswick, Portugal, Samoa), *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (October 1937): 21,22,35,36.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Mafeking Besieged", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (November 1937): 7,8,43,44,50.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Mafeking started The Scouts", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 23 (May 1957): 391.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Malayan Postal Forgeries" (Singapore and Straits Settlements), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 41 (May 1949): 197.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Newspaper That Ran Its Own Posts" (Fiji), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 7 (November 1940): 53.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "New York Postmaster's Stamp Issued 14<sup>th</sup> July, 1845", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 5 (July 1939): 18,19.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "The 'Peace and Commerce' Stamps of France", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (April 1939): 292-95.

- Williams, L.N. and M., "Postal Forgeries" (Australia, France, Germany, Great Britain, Roman States, Italy, Spain), *The Stamp Lover*, Vol 36 (January-February 1944): 114,15,23.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "The 'Propaganda' Forgeries" (Austria, Bavaria, Germany), *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 34 (April 1938): 4-14.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "'Propaganda' Forgeries No.2", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 39 (October-November 1946): 83, continued in (December 1946): 117.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Provisional Issue at Bushire, 15<sup>th</sup> August, 1915", *The Stamp Magazine* (August 1939): 20.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Roumanian Scottish, Irish Phantoms", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 30 (December 1964): 777.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Samoa Express", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (January 1938): 20-22.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "The 'Saxon Three'" (Saxony), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 16 (June 1950): 487.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Stamps of Bremen", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 2 (August 1938): 20,25.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "The Stamps of Grenada", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 1 (November 1937): 5,6,34-36.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "The Stamps of Hamburg", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (March 1939): 260-63.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Stamps of Salonika, 1916", *Stamp Magazine*, (U.K.), Vol. 23 (March 1957): 299, correction in (April 1957): 347.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Stamps of the Suez Canal Zone/ with notes on the Detection of the Forgeries", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 77 (November 23, 1951): 295,97.
- Williams, L.N. & M., "The Suez Canal Company and its Stamps", *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (June 1938): 7-9, continued at (August 1938): 17, and at (September 1938): 22-24.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "Two Cents 'Washington' Forgery" (U.S.), *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 33 (February 1940): 122-26, reprinted in *S.P.A.*, Vol. 2 (June 1940): 3-6; the historical aspects of the story of this postal forgery is disputed in "Collecting Stamps With the Editor", *S.P.A.*, Vol. 2 (July 1940): 12-16, at p.15.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "The Van Diemen's Land 'Natives'" (Tasmania), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 24 (October 1957): 65,81.
- Williams, L.N. and M., "West Indian Classics/ First Bahamas stamps June 1859", *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 7 (June 1941): 208.
- Williams, M. See Williams, L.N (co-author).
- Willing, Richard S., "The Many Faces of Bergedorf", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 27 (July 1976): 251-59, continued at (September 1976): 333-41, (October 1976): 369-77, (December 1976): 451-59, Vol. 28 (January 1977): 13-17.
- Wilson, Col. C.E., "Notes on the Early Issues of Serbia", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 42 (July 1933): 158-61.

- Winchcombe, G.A., "Morocco Mixtures!", *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 47 (January 30, 1937): 641,42.
- Winick, Les, "Fake U.S. souvenir sheet said to be from Latvia", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 5, 2004): 28.
- Winick, Les, "Spotlight: Forger attempts to Shanghai experts", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol.12 (January 1994): 39-45, at p. 45.
- Winter, O., letter to the Editor re Germany 13N1-13N12, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 116 (July 29, 1971): 989.
- Winter, Oscar, "The Modern Forger At Work" (GDR – Saxony), *Philately* (B.P.A.), Vol. 13 (October 1971): 172.
- Wiseman, W.A., "British Stamps/ Education, Postal History and Stamps Part 5", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 29 (March 1999): 41-45.
- Wiseman, W.A., "Forgeries of Departmental Overprints", *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 22 (September 1991): 37,40,41.
- Wisewell, Jr., E., "The 'Kitai' Overprint of Russian Offices in China 1899-1916 (how to recognize the genuine overprint)", *Rossica Journal*, No.45 (1955): 26-34. Wisewell's tests applied: Norman Epstein, "Faked China Overprints", *Rossica Journal*, No. 117 (October 1991): 38.
- Wolfe, Fred S., "Paper Bullets/Allied Counter-Propaganda and Forgeries Utilized During Two World Wars" (Germany), *American Philatelist*, Vol. 87 (October 1973): 889-97.
- Wolff, D.M., letter to the Editor re Austria 144, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 71 (February 12, 1949): 425.
- Wolford, Kirk, "Caveat Emptor!", *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 39 (October-December 1997): 115,16.
- Wolosewisk, F.E. Co-author; see J. Gapinski (*Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 66.
- Wolosewick, F.E. and J. Gapinski, "Krekow Issues of Poland", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 70 (March 4, 1950): 345-47.
- Wong, Wilson C.K., "British Guiana: 1938-52 \$1 Perforation Fake", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 100 (January-February 1991): 27.
- Wood, Berry, "The First Issue of Denmark", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 33 (May 1940): 148-50.
- Wood, Berry, "Roman States, Originals And Reprints", *The West – End Philatelist*, Vol. 31 (September 1938): 13,14.
- Wood, F.E., letter to the Editor, *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* (January 1931): 20,21, corrects L.N. Pasqual, "The Postmarks of the Straits Settlements, the Federated Malay States and Kedah", *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* (December 1930): 270.
- Wood, F.E., "The Postage Stamps of the Native Protected States of Malaya", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (February 1941): 28-36, continued in (March 1941): 50-57, and further continued in *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 60 (November 1951): 161,62.

- Wood, Robert L., "How to Recognize the Real Type L.O. Merson Stamps of French Levant", *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 8, Whole No. 46 (July-August 1949): 14, and comment in *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 8, Whole No. 48 (November-December 1949): 23.
- Woodward, Herbert P., "Eastern Roumelia/ The RO Overprints", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 39 (March 1960): 55-69,103.
- Woodward, Herbert P., "South Bulgaria/ The Lion Overprints", *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 38 (September 1959): 211-28.
- Worboys, Derek and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, (The Royal Philatelic Society and The British Philatelic Trust, London, 1994). Thoughts on who produced some of the forged postmarks for Madame Joseph: Philip Cockrill, "The Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (May 1995): 104,5; another view: W. Batty-Smith, "The 'Madame Joseph' Forged Postmarks", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 104 (July-August 1995): 186,87; update: Brian Cartwright, "Madame Joseph Revisited" *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (November 2005): 343-45.
- Work Of Jean De Sperati, The* (London, 1955), three volumes. See British Philatelic Association, above.
- Work Of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries, The.* See Robson Lowe above.
- Worsfold, Alex, "Focus on Canada: Provinces Forgeries", *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 173 (December 1993): 26.
- Wortman, Dr. Alfred H., "The Lenin Mourning Stamps" (Russia), *British Journal of Russian Philately*, No. 40 (March 1967): 3-5.
- Wortman, Dr. A.H., "Russian Thunderbolts", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 82 (April 1973): 79-90, at p.87.
- Woy, Frank H., "Austrian Counterfeits", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 21 (February 22, 1936): 811.
- Wright, Joseph, "Belgian Congo", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 50 (July 1941): 122-25.
- Wright, E. Kenneth and Hoffman, Colin, "Rhodesia The First Bulawayo Provisional Issue of 1896 and its Varieties", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 92 (November-December 1983): 146.
- Wright, Michael St. John, "Postal Forgeies from Nigeria", *Cameo*, Vol.5 (January 1995):317,18.
- Wylie, Wm. W., "Forgeries of the State Controls of 1929", *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 21 (January 4, 1936): 548,49.
- Wynn, Hugh, Dangerous Forgery Of South Australia's 'Eight Error'", *The Informer*, Vol.60 (Winter 1995-96): 26, reprinted in *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 17 (September 1997): 340.
- Wynn, Hugh, "Fake Postal Cancels On Queensland's Postal-Fiscal Stamps", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 17 (September 1997): 337-39.
- Wynn, Hugh, "Forged 'OS' Officials", *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 17 (September 1997): 336.

- Wynn, Hugh, "Forgeries and Fantasies of the Australian States", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 106 (November 1992): 1008.
- Yamamoto Kin'ichi (with commentary by M.E. Ruggiero), "Additions And Corrections To Dr. Ichido Soichi's 1982 Book on The 1872-1876 Cherry Blossom Series" (Japan), *Japanese Philately*, Vol. 46 (June 1991): 115-127.
- Yang Yuezeng, "A Query About the 'Soldier of the War of Resistance'" (PRC), *China Philately*, Vol. 1 (Autumn 1982): 34.
- Yang's Postage Stamp Catalogue of The People's Republic of China*, (N.C. Yang Stamps & Coins, Hong Kong, annually).
- Yardley, R.B., "Portugal", *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 44 (May 1940): 92-95.
- Yardly, R.B., "Portugal", *The London philatelist*, Vol. 49 (April 1940): 71-76, continued (May 1940): 92-96.
- Yendall, Eric, *The King George VI Large Key Type Revenue and Postage High Value Stamps, 1937-53* (The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 2008), pp.122-41.
- Yoshida Riichi, "Syllabic Alterations Of The Hand-Engraved Stamps of Japan", translated from Japanese by Robert M. Spaulding, *Japanese Philately (Bulletin)*, Vol. 8 (January 1953): 2-4 and Cover.
- Young, Howard B., "United States: 12c 1861 Faked Double Transfer A New Discovery:", *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 89 (October 9, 1954): 64,65.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "Color photocopier produces counterfeit of recent United States commemorative", *Linn's Stamp News*, (August 13, 1990): 1,11.
- Youngblood, Wayne, "Confederate Forgeries Can Be Fun & Challenging", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 125 (January 2011): 26-30.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "Counterfeit 25c Jack London definitive found on cover by California collector", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 1, 1989): 1.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "Counterfeits may have fake perfs", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 20, 1992): 31.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "Crooked mailer made 46c stamps", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (June 22, 1998): 1,10.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "1872 British Counterfeit", *Linn's Stamp News* (September 28, 1992): 24.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "Fingerprint impression of stamp design part of Lucy Stone counterfeiting case", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 12, 1990): 1,5.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "King Tut's fools gold", *Scott Monthly Journal*, Vol. 12 (September 1994): 72.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "A lighter shade of gray", *Scott Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 13 (January 1995): 72.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., note re fake of Scott 577 made by trimming a Scott U.S. 634 booklet single, *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (January 1996): 4.



- Youngblood, Wayne L., "Liberty Bell counterfeit reported", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 16, 1989): 2, and update "Postal Counterfeits/ Counterfeit block recently sold at auction", *Linn's Stamp News* (July 16, 1991): 24.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "Postal Counterfeits/ Counterfeit stamps part of larger crime", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 20, 1991): 26.
- Youngblood, Wayne, "Provisional Fakes Provide Real Enjoyment", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 125 (March 2011): 224-27. (CSA Provisional Issues)
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "Spot the Counterfeit: British fakes are worth real money", *Scott Stamp Monthly* (Second series), Vol. 13 (February 1995): 14-16.
- Youngblood, Wayne, "Spurious Stamps (and Covers)", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 124 (August 2010): 724-28.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "Two types of 1894 series counterfeits" (United States), *Linn's Stamp News* (March 16, 1992): 34.
- Youngblood, Wayne L., "When a stamp is not as it seems" (Serbia, Uruguay, Venezuela), *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 14 (April 1996): 12,13.
- Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. De Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, The*, (Unabridged Edition), James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. DeVoss, Editors (The American Philatelic Society Inc., State College, PA, 1974).
- Yunker, Gary, "Detecting Forgeries Among North Borneo's 1888-1892 Issue", *Global Stamp News*, (April 2000): 6,8.
- Zagorsky, Dragomir, "Bulgarian forgery found", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 29, 1993): 10.
- Zahid, A.F.H., "Bogus Decimal Surcharges: Pakistan 1961", *The Philatelist*, Vol. 30 (January 1964): 83-85.
- Zane, Thomas L., Ron Casey and Lois Evans-de-Violini, "Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan", CD-ROM Monograph No.1, 2nd Edition, 2002, (International Society for Japanese Philately, Inc., Box 1283, Haddenfield, N.J. 08033-0760); an Update List is maintained by the I.S.J.P. at their website, <http://isjp.org>.
- Zerner, L.W., "The Red Cross Overprints of Siam", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (October 1934): 103-6.
- Zerner, L.W., "The Victory Overprints of Siam", *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 27 (December 1934): 181-84.
- Zhao Renlong, "Forged D.1 Postage Due Found" (PRC), *China Philately*, Vol. 10 (September 1991): 22,23.
- Zimmerman, Jr., David M., "Notes On The Syrian Stamps of 1920", *OPAL*, Whole Number 155 (June 1984).
- Zirkle, Helen, "Korea: Tai Han Overprints", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 73 (July 1960): 735,36.
- Zirkle, Helen K., "Korea – Our Present Information on the Second Issue, 1985, 1986-97", *The Congress Book* 1963, pp. 11-21.

Zirkle, Helen K., editor of *Philatelic Handbook for Korea 1884-1905*. See Korean Stamp Society, above.

Zulueta, A., "Fakes and Forgeries", *Postal Himal*, No. 20 (March 1980): 4,5, continued in No. 26 (Summer 1981): 23.

Zweifach, Ira, "The elusive first issues of Hungary", *Scott Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 1 (November 1983): 13.